COUNCIL AGENDA

Ordinary Council Meeting

6:00 PM 26 May 2026
Council Chambers (Level 1), Civic Centre,
23 Dundebar Road, Wanneroo

wanneroo.wa.gov.au

City of Wanneroo

PROCEDURE FOR ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING

PUBLIC QUESTION AND STATEMENT TIME

The City encourages any members of the public who wish to raise a question to Council to submit this information via the **City's online forms** and/or contact **Council Services on 9405 5000.**

- **Public Question online form**

The City will make every endeavour to provide a response to any submissions at the meeting. All submissions will form part of the electronic meeting and will be recorded in the Minutes of the Council meeting.

1. Time Permitted

A minimum of 15 minutes is permitted for Public Question Time at Council Meetings. If there are not sufficient questions to fill the allocated time, the Presiding Member will move to the next item. If there are more questions to be considered within 15 minutes, the Presiding Member will determine whether to extend Public Question Time. Each person seeking to ask questions during Public Question Time may address the Council for a maximum of three minutes each.

2. Protocols

No member of the public may interrupt the Council Meeting proceedings or enter into conversation.

Members of the public wishing to participate in Public Question Time at the Council Meeting are to register on the night at the main reception desk located outside of Council Chambers. Members of the public wishing to submit written questions are encouraged to lodge them with the Chief Executive Officer at least 30 hours prior to the start of the meeting (that is, by 12noon the day before the meeting).

The Presiding Member will control Public Question Time and ensure that each person wishing to ask a question is given a fair and equal opportunity to do so. Members of the public wishing to ask a question must state his or her name and address before asking a question. If the question relates to an item on the Agenda, the item number and title should be stated.

3. General Rules

The following general rules apply to Public Question and Statement Time:

- Public Questions and Statements should only relate to the business of the local government and should not be a personal statement or opinion;
- Only questions relating to matters affecting the local government will be considered at a Council Meeting, and only questions that relate to the purpose of the meeting will be considered at a Special Council Meeting;
- Questions may be taken on notice and responded to after the meeting;
- Questions may not be directed at specific Council Members or City Employee;
- Questions are not to be framed in such a way as to reflect adversely on a particular Council Member or City Employee;
- First priority will be given to persons who are asking questions relating to items on the current Council Meeting Agenda; and
- Second priority will be given to Public Statements. Only Public Statements regarding items on the Council Agenda under consideration will be heard.

Please ensure mobile phones are switched off before entering the Council Chamber.
For further information, please contact Council Services on 9405 5000.

AUDIO OF COUNCIL PROCEEDINGS

The audio and visual proceedings of this meeting will be live broadcast online with the exception of matters discussed behind closed doors. That broadcast will remain available following the conclusion of the meeting.

To access a live stream of Council Proceedings please click below. The live stream will commence at the scheduled time and date of the meeting.

- **Live stream audio of Council Proceedings**

To access audio recording of previous meetings, please click below:

- **Audio recordings**

RECORDING AND ACCESS TO RECORDINGS OF COUNCIL MEETINGS POLICY

1. POLICY STATEMENT

All Ordinary and Special Meetings of Council, Agenda Briefing Forums and meetings of Electors will be live streamed and digitally recorded, consistent with the objectives of the Local Government Act 1995, section 1.3 (2)(c), which promotes greater accountability of local governments to their communities. This policy does not apply to any part of the meeting which is closed to the public in accordance with section 5.23 of the Local Government Act 1995.

2. OBJECTIVE AND PURPOSE

Objective

The objective of this policy is to ensure there is a process in place to outline the access to recorded Council Meetings.

Purpose

The purpose of this policy is to ensure that Council Members, the community, government bodies and other stakeholders are able to access recordings of the proceedings of Council meetings in compliance with the *Local Government Act 1995* and associated Regulations.

3. KEY DEFINITIONS

Act	Means the *Local Government Act 1995*
Administration	The operational arm of the City which includes the employees and is headed by the CEO
Agenda Briefing	Meeting where Council Members and the community can ask questions, seek clarification and request further information on all matters due for deliberation and consideration at the forthcoming ordinary council meeting and is open to the public.
Annual General Meeting of Electors	Meeting held in accordance with section 5.27 of the Act.
Council Member	Means a person elected under the Act as a member of the council of the local government and includes the Mayor or president of the local government
Electronic recording	Means any recording made by an electronic device capable of recording sound and or vision.
Employee	Means a person employed by a local government under section 5.36(1) of the Act.
Ordinary Council Meeting	A formal meeting of Council conducted in accordance with the Act and applicable local laws for the purpose of considering and dealing with the ordinary business of the Council.
Special Council Meeting	Meeting held for the purpose of considering and dealing with council business that is urgent, complex in nature, for a particular purpose or confidential.
Special Meeting of Electors	Meeting held in accordance with section 5.28 of the Act.

4. SCOPE

This Policy applies to Council Members and employees of the City of Wanneroo. This Policy does not extend to meetings, or any part of the meeting which is closed to the public in accordance with section 5.23 of the *Local Government Act 1995.*

5. IMPLICATIONS

The policy aligns with the following Strategic Community Plan Goal and Priorities:

Strategic Community Plan 2021-2031

Goal 7: A well-governed and managed City that makes informed decisions, provides strong community leadership and valued customer focused services.

Priority 7.2 – Responsibly and ethically managed. The City of Wanneroo will be managed responsibly to ensure a long-term, sustainable future. The City will have effective governance arrangements and ethical leadership that is open and transparent, ensuring a clear understanding of roles and accountabilities.

6. IMPLEMENTATION

6.1. This Policy shall be printed within the Agenda of all Council Meetings, which include:

- Ordinary Council Meeting;
- Special Council Meeting;
- Annual General Meeting of Electors;
- Special Electors Meeting; and
- Agenda Briefing Session.

to advise the public that the proceedings of the meeting are recorded.

Recording of Proceedings

6.2. Proceedings of Meetings detailed in this policy, as well as Deputations and Public Question Time during these meetings, shall be recorded by the City on audio and video recording equipment. Meetings and portions of Meetings taking place in closed session will be recorded on audio recording equipment.

6.3. No member of the public is to use any audio-visual technology or devices to record the proceedings of a Meeting, without the written permission of the Mayor or the Mayor's Delegate.

6.4. Arrangements for the broadcast and recording of meetings conducted by electronic means under s14D of the *Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996* (**Regulations**), for example in the situation of a public health emergency or state of emergency, will be made in compliance with ss.14H and 14I of the Regulations.

6.5. Arrangements for the recording of Meetings not held at the Council's usual meeting place, or for the recording of Meetings in the event of a technological failure of the City's recording equipment, will be made in compliance with ss.14I(2) to 14I(9) of the Regulations.

6.6. In compliance with the City's approved Recordkeeping Plan and the *State Records Act 2000*, recordings made under this policy will be retained for the period specified in the *General Retention and Disposal Authority for Local Government Information*.

Access to Recordings

6.7. Recordings of Meetings made under this policy will be published via the City's online channels no later than fourteen days after the Meeting and will remain accessible for a minimum period of five years after the Meeting date.

6.8. Members of the public may purchase a copy of the recorded proceedings or alternatively, listen to the recorded proceedings at the Civic Centre online once the recording is published on the City of Wanneroo website. Costs for providing a copy of the recorded proceedings to members of the public will include staff time to make the copy of the proceedings, as well as the cost of the digital copy for the recording to be placed on. The cost of staff time will be set in the City's Schedule of Fees and Charges each financial year.

6.9. Council Members may request a copy of the recording of the Council proceedings at no charge.

6.10. All Council Members are to be notified when recordings are requested by members of the public or by Council Members.

6.11. All electronic recording content is the property of the City of Wanneroo. Reproduction without written authorisation of the City of Wanneroo is prohibited.

7. ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

The Policy is the responsibility of the Manager Corporate Governance and Council Services.

8. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

All disputes in regard to this policy will be referred to the General Counsel in the first instance. In the event that an agreement cannot be reached, the matter will be submitted to the Chief Executive Officer for a ruling.

9. EVALUATION AND REVIEW PROVISIONS

This policy will be evaluated and its effectiveness reviewed by the following key performance measures:

- All relevant meetings recorded;
- Acceptable quality of recordings captured; and
- Resolution of requests for copies of recordings within appropriate timeframes.

10. RELATED DOCUMENTS

City of Wanneroo Recordkeeping Plan

Ordinary Council Meetings and Forums of Council Policy

City of Wanneroo Standing Orders Local Law 2021

11. REFERENCES

Local Government Act 1995

Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996

State Records Act 2000

General Retention and Disposal Authority for Local Government Information

12. RESPONSIBILITY FOR IMPLEMENTATION

Manager Corporate Governance & Council Services

COMMONLY USED ACRONYMS AND THEIR MEANING

Acronym	Meaning
ABN	Australian Business Number
ACN	Australian Company Number
Act	*Local Government Act 1995*
CBP	City of Wanneroo Corporate Business Plan
CHRMAP	Coastal Hazard Risk Management & Adaption Plan
City	City of Wanneroo
CPI	Consumer Price Index
DBCA	Department of Biodiversity Conservation and Attractions
DFES	Department of Fire and Emergency Services
DOE	Department of Education Western Australia
DOH	Department of Health
DPLH	Department of Planning Lands and Heritage
DPS2	District Planning Scheme No. 2
DLGIRS	Department of Local Government, Industry Regulation and Safety
DWER	Department of Water and Environmental Regulation
EPA	Environmental Protection Authority
GST	Goods and Services Tax
JDAP	Joint Development Assessment Panel
LTFP	Long Term Financial Plan
MRS	Metropolitan Region Scheme
MRWA	Main Roads Western Australia
POS	Public Open Space
PTA	Public Transport Authority of Western Australia
SAT	State Administrative Tribunal
SCP	City of Wanneroo Strategic Community Plan
WALGA	Western Australian Local Government Association
WAPC	Western Australian Planning Commission

Notice is given that the next Ordinary Council Meeting will be held
in the Council Chambers (Level 1), Civic Centre, 23 Dundebar Road, Wanneroo
on **Tuesday 26 May 2026** commencing at **6:00 PM**.

B Parker
Chief Executive Officer
18 May, 2026

CONTENTS

ITEM 1	**ATTENDANCES**	**1**
ITEM 2	**APOLOGIES AND LEAVE OF ABSENCE**	**1**
ITEM 3	**PUBLIC QUESTION AND STATEMENT TIME**	**1**
ITEM 4	**CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES**	**1**
OC01-05/26	MINUTES OF ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 28 APRIL 2026	1
ITEM 5	**ANNOUNCEMENTS BY THE MAYOR WITHOUT DISCUSSION**	**1**
ITEM 6	**QUESTIONS FROM COUNCIL MEMBERS**	**1**
ITEM 7	**PETITIONS**	**1**
NEW PETITIONS RECEIVED		**1**
UPDATE ON PETITIONS		**1**
UP01-04/26	REQUEST FOR THE INSTALLATION OF A PEDESTRIAN CROSSING ON KINGSWAY ROAD, LANDSDALE	1
ITEM 8	**REPORTS**	**2**
PLANNING AND SUSTAINABILITY		**2**
STRATEGIC LAND USE PLANNING & ENVIRONMENT		**2**
PS01-05/26	**DRAFT ENVIRONMENT AND SUSTAINABILITY STRATEGY 2026-2036 - CONSENT TO ADVERTISE	2
HEALTH & COMPLIANCE		**26**
PS02-05/26	**PUBLIC HEALTH PLAN 2026-2030	26
PS03-05/26	CITY OF WANNEROO REPEAL LOCAL LAW 2026 - SITE EROSION AND SAND DRIFT PREVENTION LOCAL LAW 2016	59
ASSETS		**71**
ASSET OPERATIONS & SERVICES		**71**
AS01-05/26	ROADWISE ADVISORY GROUP TERMS OF REFERENCE REVIEW	71
INFRASTRUCTURE CAPITAL WORKS		**84**

AS02-05/26 **PT01-03/26 - RESPONSE TO PETITION - REQUEST TO DELAY NEERABUP RESOURCE RECOVERY PRECINCT 84

PARKS & CONSERVATION MANAGEMENT **90**

AS03-05/26 TENDER 25262 - PROVISION OF TURF RENOVATION SERVICES 90

AS04-05/26 TENDER 26009 - PROVISION OF YANCHEP PARK AND STREETSCAPE MAINTENANCE 102

COMMUNITY & PLACE **112**

COMMUNITY FACILITIES **112**

CP01-05/26 **NORTHERN COASTAL GROWTH CORRIDOR COMMUNITY FACILITIES PLAN REVIEW 112

CP02-05/26 **QUINNS MINDARIE SURF LIFE SAVING CLUB EXPANSION INVESTIGATION OUTCOMES 236

CP03-05/26 RESPONSE TO PETITION PT01-02/26 - REQUEST FOR UPGRADES AT ARDUAINE PARK, LANDSDALE. 338

COMMUNITY SAFETY & EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT **344**

CP04-05/26 **PROPOSED PARKING LOCAL LAW 2026 344

CP05-05/26 PROPOSED PUBLIC PLACES AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROPERTY LOCAL LAW 2026 459

CORPORATE STRATEGY & PERFORMANCE **601**

BUSINESS & FINANCE **601**

CS01-05/26 **FINANCIAL ACTIVITY STATEMENT FOR PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2026 601

CORPORATE PLANNING PERFORMANCE & IMPROVEMENT **623**

CS02-05/26 **2025-26 QUARTER 3 CORPORATE PERFORMANCE REPORT 623

TRANSACTIONAL FINANCE **673**

CS03-05/26 PROPOSAL FOR LEVYING DIFFERENTIAL RATES 2026/27 673

CS04-05/26 WARRANT OF PAYMENTS FOR THE PERIOD TO 31 MARCH 2026 677

PROPERTY SERVICES **772**

CS05-05/26 PROPOSED CLOSURE OF ROAD RESERVE - GRIFFITHS ROAD, SINAGRA 772

CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICE **779**

OFFICE OF THE CEO **779**

CE01-05/26 CITY OF WANNEROO FIRE SERVICES END OF SEASON AWARDS NIGHT 779

LEGAL & GOVERNANCE **799**

CE02-05/26 PROPOSED TRANSFER OF OWNERSHIP FROM CATALINA REGIONAL COUNCIL TO MEMBER COUNCILS 799

ITEM 9 MOTIONS ON NOTICE **808**

MN01-05/26 CR BEDWORTH - HOMELESSNESS SUPPORT SERVICES 808

MN02-05/26 MAYOR AITKEN - WESTERN POWER CLEAN ENERGY LINK – 132KV TRANSMISSION LINE (UPDATE AND FURTHER ADVOCACY) 813

MN03-05/26 CR BERRY - ACCESS TO PUBLIC INFORMATION, SOCIAL MEDIA RESTRICTIONS AND COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT 819

ITEM 10 LATE REPORTS (SEE SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA) **823**

ITEM 11	**URGENT BUSINESS**	**823**
ITEM 12	**CONFIDENTIAL**	**823**
CR01-05/26	**CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS 2026/2027	823
CR02-05/26	MOTION ON NOTICE - CR BEDWORTH - TAMALA PARK LANDFILL	823
ITEM 13	**DATE OF NEXT MEETING**	**823**
ITEM 14	**CLOSURE**	**823**

** Indicates that changes and/or information has been added to the report following Agenda Briefing.

A G E N D A

This meeting today is being held on Whadjuk Noongar Boodja and we would like to acknowledge and pay my respects to Elders, past, present and future. I thank all past and present members of the community that have supported the City to better understand and value Nyoongar culture within the City of Wanneroo.

I invite you to bow your head in prayer:

Lord, We thank you for blessing our City, our community and our Council. Guide us all in our decision making to act fairly, without fear or favour and with compassion, integrity, wisdom and honesty. May we show true leadership, be inclusive of all, and guide all of the City's people and many families to a prosperous future that all may share. We ask this in your name. Amen.

Item 1 Attendances

Item 2 Apologies and Leave of Absence

Cr Moore (Parental Leave)
Cr Wright (Leave of Absence)

Item 3 Public Question and Statement Time

Item 4 Confirmation of Minutes

OC01-05/26 Minutes of Ordinary Council Meeting held on 28 April 2026

That the minutes of Ordinary Council Meeting held on 28 April 2026 be confirmed.

Item 5 Announcements by the Mayor without Discussion

Item 6 Questions from Council Members

Item 7 Petitions

New Petitions Received

Nil

Update on Petitions

UP01-04/26 Request for the Installation of a Pedestrian Crossing on Kingsway Road, Landsdale

Cr V Nguyen presented a petition consisting of 89 signatures (83 who identified as residents), requesting Council install a pedestrian crossing on Kingsway Road, Landsdale, outside Landsdale School of Early Learning.

UPDATE

Administration is currently investigating this petition and is intending to present a report to the July Ordinary Council meeting for consideration.

Item 8 Reports

Declarations of Interest by Council Members, including the nature and extent of the interest. Declaration of Interest forms to be completed and handed to the Chief Executive Officer.

Planning and Sustainability

Strategic Land Use Planning & Environment

PS01-05/26 **Draft Environment and Sustainability Strategy 2026-2036 - Consent to Advertise

File Ref: 50246 – 26/108605
Responsible Officer: Director Planning & Sustainability
Attachments: 1

Changes to Report and Additional Information Arising from Agenda Briefing

At the Agenda Briefing held on 12 May 2026 the following question was taken on notice:

Question – Is the draft Environment and Sustainability Strategy 2026 – 2036 designates a fund to be established to enable the City to purchase land for conservation purposes, rather than relying on such land to be provided by developers.

Response - The draft Environment and Sustainability Strategy 2026 – 2036 provides a high-level, 10-year road map for the City balancing rapid urban growth with environmental responsibility. The draft Strategy is intended to be supported by action plans that respond more specifically to the three priority areas identified. It is more appropriate that detailed initiatives, such as investigating the establishment of fund for conversation purposes, are captured within these action plans. In relation to this specific initiative, it is also considered that the allocation of expenditure for the purchase of conservation land/estate is primarily a State-level matter, which has provisions for funding for the acquisition of land reserved under the Metropolitan Region Scheme (via the Metropolitan Region Improvement Tax and the Metropolitan Regional Improvement Fund).

Issue

To consider the draft Environment and Sustainability Strategy (**ESS**) 2026–2036 and obtain consent to advertise (**Attachment 1**).

Background

A review of the 2019 Local Environment Strategy revealed the need for stronger integration of sustainability principles and improved alignment with Council priorities. The review involved two rounds of internal consultation, two workshops with subject matter experts focusing on relevant Council Plan priorities, as well as presenting the draft to the Environmental Advisory Group (**EAG**). Through this consultation process, the review led to the development of the ESS as a single, overarching strategy that consolidates multiple environmental and sustainability-related strategies.

Detail

The attached draft ESS establishes a 10-year roadmap to balance rapid urban growth with environmental responsibility. It addresses challenges such as hotter summers, declining rainfall, biodiversity loss, and climate-related risks, and directly supports Goal 2 of the Council Plan: ‘A Sustainable City’.

The ESS introduces several key changes:

- It replaces fragmented strategies with a unified approach that embeds sustainability across all City operations.
- Aligns directly with the Council Plan by focusing on three priority areas: Cooler, Greener Communities; Clean Energy Transition; and Innovative Waste Practices.
- The document hierarchy for Environment and Sustainability will transition so that existing lower order strategies become Strategic Action Plans under the ESS, such as converting the Urban Forest Strategy into the Urban Forest Plan. These Strategic Action Plans will have four-year review cycles to ensure flexibility and responsiveness.
- The Climate Change Adaptation and Mitigation Strategy will be replaced by a Decarbonisation Plan, reflecting a proactive approach to emissions reduction and resilience building. Aspects of the Climate Change Adaptation and Mitigation Strategy have and will be incorporated into other plans such as the Urban Forest Plan and Local Biodiversity Plan.

These changes create an improved alignment with Council Plan priorities, an outcome-oriented approach that reduces duplication and focuses on high-impact areas, and enhanced governance through a clear hierarchy and regular review cycles. Community expectations also drive these changes, as a 2024 survey revealed that 72% of residents prioritise environmental quality. Additionally, transitioning to a Decarbonisation Plan supports Western Australia's Climate Policy and national commitments.

Consultation

The review of 2019 Local Environment Strategy that led to the preparation of the draft ESS involved two rounds of internal consultation, two workshops with subject matter experts focusing on relevant Council Plan priorities, as well as presenting the draft to the EAG.

Next step is to provide the community with an opportunity to comment on the draft strategy. This will be achieved by inviting feedback through "Your Say" on the City's website, as well as being advertised via social media and the local newspaper. The draft will be advertised for the period of 32 days. Following the advertising, the feedback received will be analysed and incorporated if and where appropriate. A report summarising the feedback and changes will be presented to Council for final endorsement.

Comment

The revised structure and strategic focus of the ESS provide a more robust framework for achieving Council Plan Goal 2: A Sustainable City. By consolidating strategies, introducing a Decarbonisation Plan, and embedding sustainability across operations, the City is well-positioned to deliver measurable environmental outcomes and enhance community well-being.

The draft strategy was well received by the EAG recognising the complexity and wide scope, with several members emphasising the importance of waste management as a significant aspect of the overall environment and sustainability management challenges at the City.

Statutory Compliance

Nil

Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Council Plan 2025 – 2035:

2 ~ A Sustainable City

2.1 - Cool our places with more trees and greenery

Risk Appetite Statement

In pursuit of strategic objective goal 2, we will accept a Medium level of risk. The City accepts this is required to protect priority cultural places, create 'unique' experiences and embrace the cultural diversity of our heritage in a way that is inclusive but challenges convention and historical thinking.

Strategic implications also include priorities 2.2 - Power our future with clean energy, 2.3 - Turn waste into community value, as well as Objective 4 ~ A Connected and Liveable City priority 4.2- Build resilient places for people and nature.

Risk Management Considerations

RISK TITLE		RISK RATING
Level 1 Strategic Risk	6.0 Environmental Management & Climate Change	Medium
Level 2 Corporate Risk	6.1 Climate Change	Medium
ACCOUNTABILITY		**ACTION PLANNING OPTION**
Director Planning Sustainability		Manage

RISK TITLE		RISK RATING
Level 1 Strategic Risk	6.0 Environmental Management & Climate Change	Medium
Level 2 Corporate Risk	6.2 Environmental Management	Medium
ACCOUNTABILITY		**ACTION PLANNING OPTION**
Director Planning Sustainability		Manage

Policy Implications

City of Wanneroo Environment Policy 2022
State Planning Policy 2.0 - Environment and Natural Resources
State Planning Policy 2.8 - Bushland
State Planning Policy 2.9 - Water
State Planning Policy 3.7 - Planning for Bushfire Risk Management
Local Planning Policy 3.3 - Fauna Management
Local Planning Policy 4.2 - Structure Planning
Local Planning Policy 4.4 - Urban Water Management

Financial Implications

The ESS and associated Action Plans will be delivered within existing budget allocations. Any future funding requirements will be considered through the annual budget planning process.

Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

Recommendation

That Council GRANTS consent to advertise the draft Environment and Sustainability Strategy 2026–2036 included as Attachment 1.

Attachments:

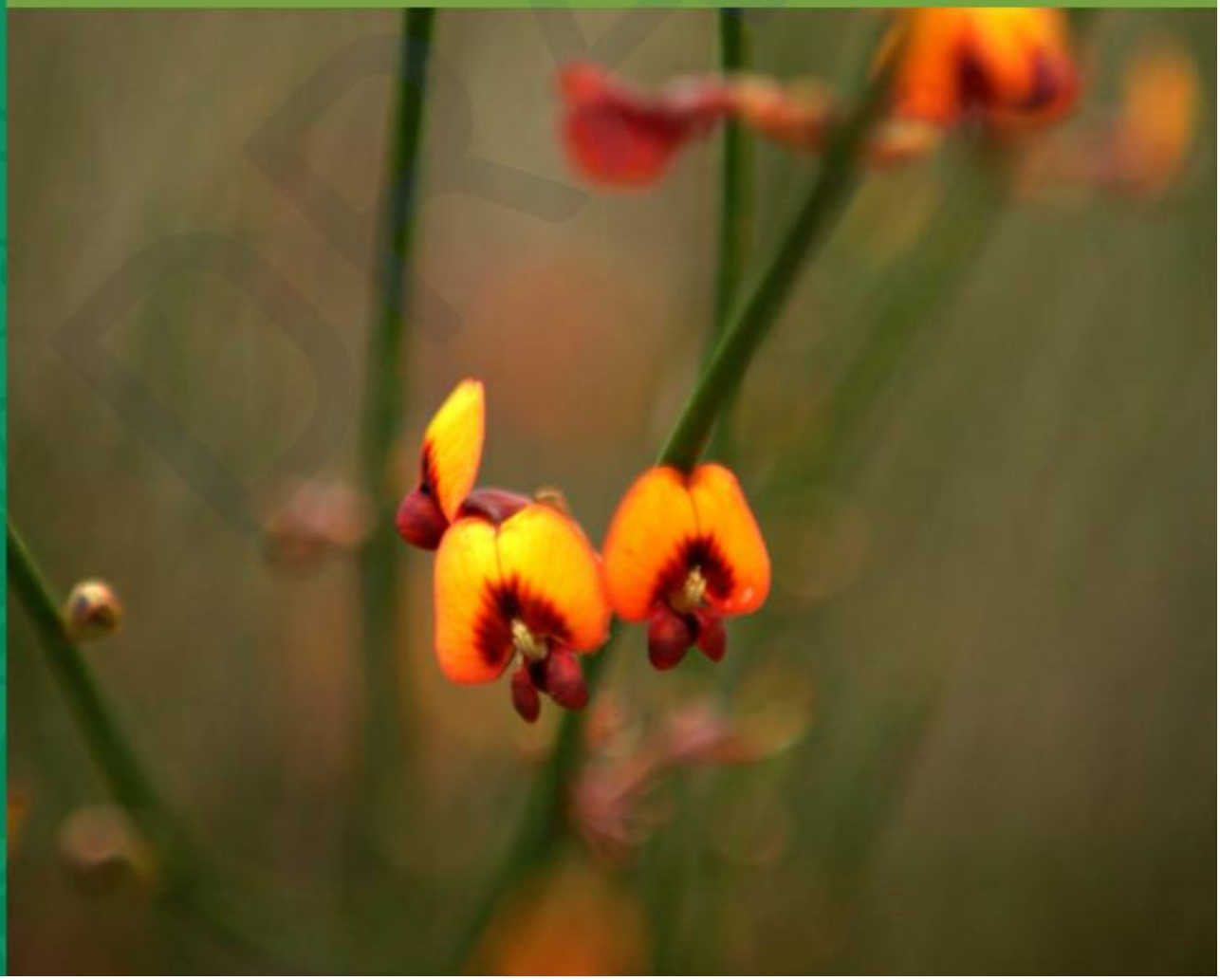
1. *Attachment 1 - Draft CoW Environment and Sustainability Strategy 2026-2036 26/135020*

City of Wanneroo

Environment and Sustainability Strategy

2026-2036

Delivering on Goal 2: A Sustainable City





Acknowledgment of Country

The City of Wanneroo acknowledges the Traditional Custodians of the land we are working on, the Whadjuk people. We would like to pay respect to the Elders of the Noongar nation past, present and future, who have walked and cared for the land and we acknowledge and respect their continuing culture and the contributions made to the life of this City and this region.

Contents

Executive Summary 4
A Sustainable City of Wanneroo 5
Guiding Principles 6
Introduction 7
Greener Cooler Spaces 8
Biodiversity 8
Urban Greening 8
Water 9
Strategic Targets 9
10-Year Initiatives 9
Clean Energy Transition 11
Strategic Target 12
10-Year Initiatives 12
Innovative Waste Practices 14
Strategic Targets 14
10-Year Initiatives 14
Multi-Dimensional Climate Actions 16
Governance and Delivery 17
Consultation and Potential Projects 18

DRAFT

Executive Summary

The City of Wanneroo's Environment and Sustainability Strategy 2026–2036 (ESS) sets out a 10-year roadmap to balance rapid urban growth with environmental responsibility.

It supports Goal 2 of the Council Plan: A Sustainable City and focuses on the three priority areas identified.

1. **Greener Cooler Communities**
2. **Clean Energy Transition**
3. **Innovative Waste Practices**

The ESS builds upon the City's 2019 Local Environment Strategy (LES) by expanding its scope to incorporate broader principles of sustainability; integrating climate change adaptation, emissions reduction, biodiversity protection, water conservation, urban forest and circular economy principles. The ESS is intended to address some of our local challenges including hotter summers, declining rainfall, diminishing water supplies, increasing urban heat, and biodiversity loss.

During the review process it was identified that the addition of sustainability to the LES presented an opportunity to consolidate Environmental and Sustainability related strategies in the City.

The ESS will now function as the guiding strategy with the second-tier strategies being converted to Strategic Action Plans.

Figure 1 displays the cascade of documents from the Council Plan through to the Action Plans. This change in approach aims to promote stronger collaboration and a more outcome-oriented focus moving forward.

The ESS has been developed through a process of reviewing the LES, examination of and alignment with the Council Plan goals and internal consultation including staff surveys and workshops. Potential pilot projects have been identified as suggestions intended to demonstrate the possibilities within the City by expanding on existing initiatives. These pilot projects have been based on feedback gathered from internal workshops and could serve as test cases which could be replicated and implemented across the City.

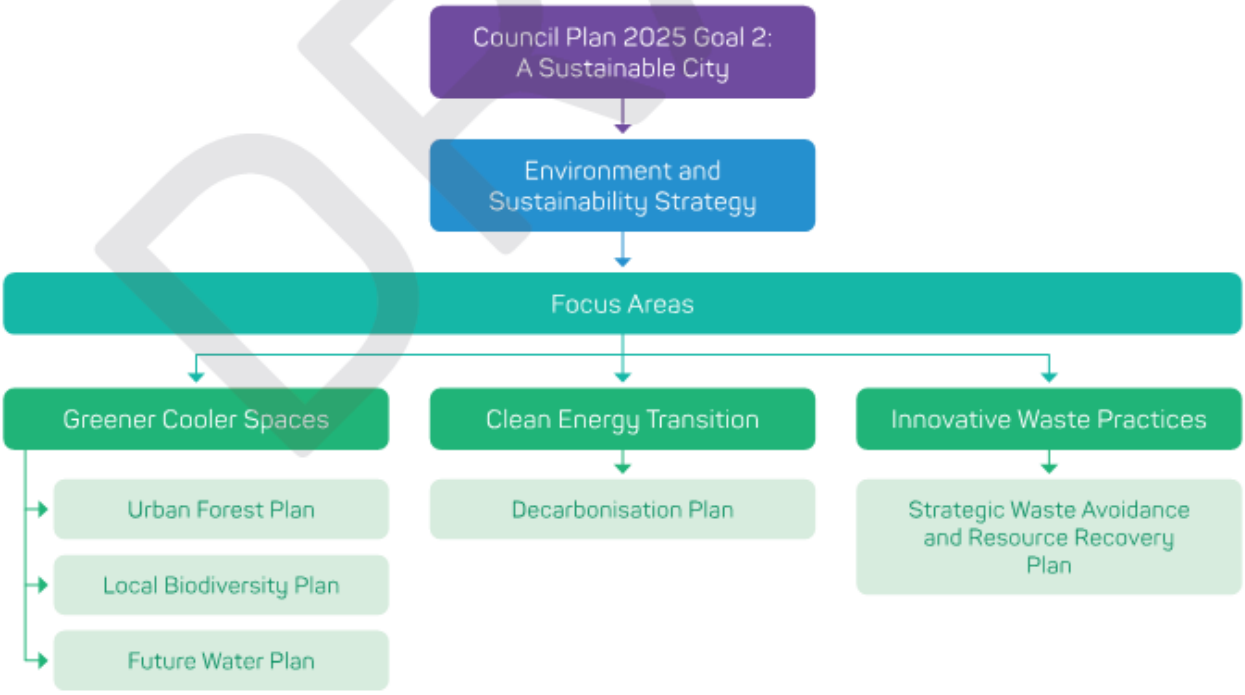


Figure 1. New document hierarchy, demonstrating the conversion of lower order strategies to plans

A Sustainable City of Wanneroo

This strategy will help create a sustainable City that meets today's needs while protecting the environment, economy, and community for future generations. Through collaboration, innovation, and leadership, we can build a more resilient city through urban greening, clean energy, and innovative waste practices.



Image: Rainbow Bee-eaters by Son Le Photography

Guiding Principles

The following Guiding Principles represent best practice approaches that underpin this strategy and its associated plans.

They provide a foundation for decision-making and action, ensuring that sustainability is embedded across all aspects of the City's operations. These principles are essential because they promote integrated thinking, proactive risk management, and equitable outcomes, while fostering collaboration and accountability. By adopting these principles, the aim is to deliver long-term environmental, social, and economic benefits for our community and future generations.

- **Whole-of-system thinking** – Sustainability challenges are incredibly interconnected. Integrating climate, water, energy, biodiversity, and waste considerations into service planning and delivery ensures that actions are coordinated, efficient, address multiple factors and avoid unintended consequences.
- **Precautionary and proactive** – Acting early to reduce risk and build resilience is critical in the face of uncertainty. A proactive approach helps prevent environmental degradation and costly future interventions.
- **Equity** – Sustainability benefits must be shared fairly across all areas of the City and socio-economic groups. This principle strives to ensure that no community is neglected and that actions contribute to social inclusion and wellbeing.
- **Partnerships** – Complex challenges require collective solutions. Working with State and Federal agencies, industry, Traditional Custodians, and local community groups strengthens capacity, knowledge, and resources to achieve shared goals.
- **Transparency** – Measuring and reporting progress annually builds trust and accountability. Transparent processes allow the community to see how decisions are made and how outcomes align with stated commitments.





Introduction

As one of Australia's fastest-growing local government areas, the City of Wanneroo is expected to grow from 243,000 residents in 2025 to over 437,000 by 2046 equating to approximately 75,000 new dwellings.

This growth brings environmental pressures such as loss of biodiversity, increased waste, urban heat, and climate-related risks including bushfires and impacts on coastal assets. The ESS outlines the steps for a coordinated response to these challenges, aiming to protect the City's natural assets and improve environmental outcomes for all.

Under the *Local Government Act 1995* (WA), councils are required to consider climate risks as part of their responsibility to ensure good governance and sustainable development. In alignment with this obligation, the ESS facilitates embedding sustainability across the City's operations, it aims to enable decisions that support long-term environmental health, liveability and community well-being.

Liveability, which reflects the quality of life experienced by residents, is inextricably linked to sustainable development and good environmental outcomes.

In 2024, a community survey of over 14,600 residents revealed that 72% identified the natural environment as a top priority for their ideal neighbourhood. This highlights the strong connection between environmental quality and personal well-being.

Natural spaces such as parks, wetlands, bushland, and coastal areas play a vital role in supporting physical and mental health, fostering social connection, and strengthening community identity. The City's commitment to protecting these areas enhances both environmental sustainability and social cohesion.

By valuing nature, heritage, and community connection, the City of Wanneroo is shaping a future that is resilient, inclusive, and environmentally responsible contributing to a high quality of life for current and future generations.

Greener Cooler Spaces

Council Plan Strategic Priority 2.1: Cool our places with more trees and greenery

Cooler, greener communities that improve urban liveability, reduce heat, and enhance biodiversity and resilience to climate change.

The health and resilience of our natural environment are fundamental to the wellbeing of communities across the City of Wanneroo. Biodiversity, urban greening, and sustainable water management are deeply interconnected as they support clean air, fresh water, cooler neighbourhoods, and thriving ecosystems.

As climate change intensifies and population growth continues, protecting native species, restoring natural areas, creating green spaces, and securing water resources are now critical priorities. Biodiversity loss, declining groundwater levels, and reduced canopy cover all pose risks to liveability, environmental quality, and long-term resilience.

Biodiversity

Biodiversity is essential to the health of ecosystems and human well-being. It supports clean air, fresh water, fertile soil, and food security. Yet, human activity remains the leading cause of species decline, impacting nearly 98% of species that are considered threatened globally.

Loss of biodiversity weakens ecosystems, making them more vulnerable to disease, invasive species, and climate stress. This can lead to food insecurity, reduced water quality, and diminished resilience to climate change.

The City of Wanneroo is home to rich and varied ecosystems; many protected within conservation reserves and open spaces. The Local Biodiversity Plan helps identify and protect areas of remnant native vegetation, which provide vital services like pollination, water filtration, and carbon storage.

Preserving remnant vegetation is especially important, as it contains complex ecological structures and genetically diverse plant populations that cannot be replicated. These areas are critical to maintaining long-term environmental resilience.

The City faces challenges including land use change and habitat loss, invasive species, altered hydrology leading to wetland degradation and disrupted fire regimes.

Urban Greening

Urban greening integrates nature into everyday spaces, through street trees, parks, verge gardens, and green corridors. These elements improve liveability by offering shade, recreation, habitat for wildlife, and cooling effects that reduce urban heat.

Vegetation helps regulate temperature via evapotranspiration, functioning as a natural air conditioner by creating microclimates. It also supports the water cycle by slowing runoff and enhancing groundwater recharge, reducing erosion and supporting aquatic ecosystems.

Research shows that urban canopy can lower local temperatures by several degrees, improving comfort and climate resilience. Greening also supports mental health, biodiversity, and community connection.

The City's Urban Forest Strategy 2022 set a canopy cover target of 20% by 2040, which the City has been working towards. With the new Council Plan 2025-2035 this target has been increased to 30% by aligning it with the Western Australian Government targets. Current levels are below optimal and have been declining recently; to address this, the Urban Forest Strategy will be converted to an Urban Forest Plan going forward. Reduction in canopy cover intensifies the Urban Heat Island effect which is created when built surfaces absorb heat and then slowly release it. This is largely due to an increase in exposed hard surfaces, reduced vegetation and a lack of ventilation. Expanding green infrastructure in both new and established areas is key to creating cooler, healthier, more sustainable communities.

DRAFT

Water

Water is one of our most precious natural resources, yet only a small fraction is accessible freshwater. Climate change is intensifying global water stress; melting glaciers, rising sea levels, and increasing saline intrusion are reducing freshwater availability worldwide.

Australia, the driest inhabited continent, faces growing pressure on its water systems due to declining rainfall, rising temperatures, and increasing demand. In the Perth region, groundwater levels have dropped around three meters (and up to 10 meters in some areas) since the 1970s, impacting ecosystems, agriculture, and community water supplies.

The City of Wanneroo relies heavily on groundwater, particularly from the Gnangara Mound, which supports drinking water, agriculture, and biodiversity. However, reduced rainfall and overuse have led to drying wetlands, threatening ecosystems and water quality through saltwater intrusion and acidification.

Climate change has shifted rainfall patterns, reduced groundwater recharge and increased evaporation. These conditions highlight the need for integrated water management, including conservation, sustainable greening, and protection of vital ecosystems.

By prioritising green infrastructure and water sustainability, the City of Wanneroo is working to ensure a resilient future where communities, nature, and local industries can thrive together.

Strategic Targets

- By 2040 there will have been a progressive increase in total tree canopy cover for the City to 30%.
- By 2035 there will be an increase to 40% of the amount of protected, restored and conserved natural areas, as well as additional urban greening, to support biodiversity.

10-Year Initiatives

Implement the Local Biodiversity Plan

The Local Biodiversity Plan will protect and enhance local ecosystems, ensuring native flora and fauna remain despite urban growth. It will identify priority natural areas for conservation, identify and manage threats to biodiversity such as invasive species, and restore degraded habitats. This plan will support ecological corridors, which will strengthen vegetation systems and allow wildlife movement, and integrate biodiversity considerations into urban development planning. Over time, it will strengthen resilience against climate change and help maintain the natural character that residents value.

Review and convert the current Urban Forest Strategy into an Urban Forest Plan

An Urban Forest Plan will provide a structured approach to increasing tree canopy, improving biodiversity, and reducing urban heat across the City. This initiative will focus on planting and maintaining trees in streetscapes, parks, and public spaces while protecting existing vegetation. Expanding the urban forest will deliver multiple benefits: cooler microclimates, improved air quality, carbon sequestration, and enhanced community wellbeing. Over 10 years, developing and then implementing the plan will guide delivery on set canopy targets by identifying priority suburbs, and integrating tree planting into all new developments.

Create and implement a Future Water Plan

Water security is critical in a drying climate. A Future Water Plan will outline strategies for efficient water use to ensure the maintenance and viability of the City's green spaces. This may include bespoke location specific solutions such as, stormwater harvesting, living streams, stormwater asset conversion, permeable surfaces and recycled water systems. This plan will work in conjunction with the Water Corporation's Waterwise Councils Action Plan that predominantly focuses on potable water consumption reduction.

DRAFT

Focus on nature-based solutions

Nature-based solutions use ecosystems to address environmental challenges such as heat, flooding, and biodiversity loss. Examples include green roofs, vegetated swales, wetland restoration, and coastal dune rehabilitation. These solutions are cost-effective, provide habitat for wildlife, and improve resilience to climate change impacts like extreme heat and stormwater runoff. Incorporating nature-based design into planning and infrastructure projects will ensure sustainable outcomes while reducing reliance on engineered systems.

Incorporate nature based alternative revenue streams

Exploring alternative revenue streams such as participation in the Nature Repair Market and supporting and promoting eco-tourism opportunities can generate income and support our diverse and resilient economy while supporting environmental goals. The Nature Repair Market would allow the City to earn credits for restoring ecosystems, which can be sold to businesses seeking to offset their impacts. Eco-tourism initiatives such as guided nature walks, birdwatching trails, and cultural heritage experiences can attract visitors, create jobs, and promote conservation awareness.



Clean Energy Transition

Council Plan Priority 2.2: Power our future with clean energy

A clean energy transition that reduces operational costs, lowers carbon emissions, and aligns with national climate goals.

Climate change is a global challenge with local consequences. Rising temperatures, reduced rainfall, and more frequent extreme weather events, resulting in more intense bushfires and coastal erosion are already impacting communities across Western Australia, including the City of Wanneroo. To limit global warming to 1.5°C, global emissions must reach net zero by the early 2050s. Australia has committed to this target under the Climate Change Act 2022, and Western Australia supports it through the State Climate Policy and Climate Adaptation Strategy.

Transitioning to clean energy is essential for reducing greenhouse gas emissions, lowering operational costs, and building resilience against climate risks. The City of Wanneroo has significant opportunities to harness renewable energy sources and integrate innovative technologies across its operations and expand community infrastructure.

Solar photovoltaic (PV) systems combined with battery storage on all suitable City-owned buildings and community facilities would reduce reliance on grid electricity, stabilise energy costs, and provide backup power during peak demand or outages. Additionally, expanding solar generation to major carparks through solar shade structures can provide energy production while creating shaded parking and enabling electric vehicle (EV) charging hubs.

The City can also explore community-scale solar microgrids in growth areas where practicable. These localised energy networks could improve resilience by reducing dependence on centralised power supply and would allow residents to benefit from shared renewable energy systems.

Complementing solar, wind energy presents an additional opportunity, particularly in coastal areas where wind conditions are favourable. Small-scale or sculptural wind turbines can generate clean power while serving as visible symbols of innovation and sustainability. In the longer term, tidal energy pilots could be assessed as part of research and innovation trials, leveraging City's coastal resources.

Beyond generation, improving energy efficiency is critical. A transition to streetlights that are run by LED smart-controlled systems would reduce electricity consumption and maintenance costs. Retrofitting existing buildings with upgraded HVAC systems, insulation, glazing, and smart controls would further cut energy demand. For new developments, advocating for passive design principles and cool-roof standards ensures that buildings are designed to minimise heat gain and therefore energy use from the outset.

Decarbonising the City's fleet, plant and equipment is another key step in the clean energy transition. This includes transitioning to low and zero-emission technologies such as electric vehicles, hydrogen-ready or renewable-fuelled equipment, and other emerging alternatives that support operational efficiency. Investing in solar and battery infrastructure at the Operations Centre provides the opportunity to further reduce emissions associated with transport and core business operations. Expanding public EV charging stations across civic precincts, coastal tourism nodes, and town centres would encourage broader community uptake of low-emission vehicles, while the City continues to explore a diverse range of clean -energy transport solutions.

These opportunities will be explored through the creation of the City's Decarbonisation Plan, which will provide a roadmap towards achieving emissions reductions and thereby aligning with national and state climate commitments to net-zero.

By investing in clean energy production and efficiency measures, the City will reduce its carbon footprint, lower long-term energy costs, and improve energy security for critical assets. These actions would also demonstrate leadership, enabling residents and businesses to follow suit and accelerating the transition to a sustainable future for the entire community.

Strategic Target

- By 2030 there will be a reduction in corporate emissions of 80% compared to 2020 levels.

10-Year Initiatives

Expand solar and battery systems at City facilities

Scaling rooftop solar PV and adding battery storage across civic buildings (libraries, community centres, operations centre, leisure facilities) would lower electricity bills, reduce peak demand charges, and cut operational emissions. Batteries would enable the City to store daytime solar for evening use, provide backup power for critical services (e.g., emergency centres), and participate in load management and demand response programs that can further reduce costs. Over ten years, a staged program could prioritise high consumption sites first, then roll out to medium and smaller facilities as procurement and installation costs continue to fall. This initiative would also create visible, local examples that build community confidence in transitioning to clean energy.

Electrify the City's light fleet and install EV charging stations

Electrifying light vehicle fleet, utility vehicles and (as technology matures) selected plant and equipment would deliver measurable emission reductions and other savings such as lower fuel and maintenance costs. Installing EV charging infrastructure with solar-battery support (if suitable) at the operations centre would ensure reliable operations and shield the City from future fuel price volatility. A staged approach would be required to ensure adequate infrastructure is put in place first, to support transition, as well as incorporating hybrid and plug-in hybrid technology to assist the City to successfully transition to full EV light fleet.

Installation of public EV charging at civic precincts, coastal nodes, and town centres would encourage private uptake, support tourism, and position the City as EV-friendly. Over ten years, procurement guidelines could be strengthened to specify suitable EV replacements, while through research and trials the City could consider heavier duty vehicles (e.g., parks equipment, compact sweepers) as fit-for-purpose models become available.

Phase out gas in public buildings

Progressively replacing gas (space and water) heating with high-efficiency electric heat pumps and heat-recovery systems would lower emissions and simplify maintenance. When paired with onsite solar and smart controls, all-electric buildings can achieve significant operational savings and increase resilience. A gas phaseout would also future-proof the City against potential carbon pricing or supply risks. Sequencing would be key in achieving this: beginning with no new gas connections when designing and building (allowing some flexibility in certain facilities/situations where gas-based technology might to be necessary such as manufacturing precincts), followed by end-of-life replacements, then accelerating proactive retrofits at high-use facilities to maximise impact.

Develop and implement a city-wide Decarbonisation Plan

A Decarbonisation Plan will be the strategic backbone that ties all clean-energy and efficiency projects into one accountable roadmap. It will identify major emission sources (electricity, fleet, buildings, waste), set progressive and practical reduction targets, prioritise investments by cost/benefit, and define governance for delivery and reporting. Embedding annual milestones, risk management, community engagement, and a reporting cycle will ensure sustained momentum and trust. Critically, the plan will integrate nature-based solutions (urban canopy, biodiversity corridors) with energy measures, delivering co-benefits: cooler streets, health and amenity gains, and ecosystem resilience.

DRAFT

Support green industries in Neerabup

The Neerabup industrial area can become a regional hub for clean energy services and circular manufacturing such as solar carport fabrication, battery assembly and refurbishment, EV maintenance, recycled materials and smart lighting systems manufacturing. The City can support this by streamlining approvals, offering green industry attraction packages, enabling shared infrastructure (e.g., precinct microgrid, renewable heat), and partnering with TAFE/ universities for workforce pipelines.

Encouraging eco-innovation clusters would boost local jobs, diversify the economy, and shorten supply chains for the City's own transition (e.g., sourcing solar structures or chargers locally). Furthermore, this location would be greatly complemented by the existing Australian Automation and Robotics Precinct (AARP) in Neerabup, which is a collaborative innovation hub and Australia's largest test and development site supporting the advancement of automation, robotics, remote operations and zero emissions technologies globally.



Innovative Waste Practices

Council Plan Priority 2.3: Turn waste into community value

Implementation of innovative waste practices that promote circular economy principles, reduce landfill reliance, improve community education on sustainability, and position the City as a leader in resource recovery and environmental stewardship.

As the City of Wanneroo continues to grow, so too does the need to manage resources wisely and reduce environmental impact. A circular economy offers a powerful solution by shifting away from wasteful, linear systems toward a model that keeps materials in use for as long as possible.

This approach focuses on repair, reuse, recycling, and regeneration, reducing the need for virgin materials and minimising waste. It supports climate action by lowering emissions, conserving resources, and building long-term resilience.

The Australian Government's Circular Economy Framework (2024) and WA's Waste Avoidance and Resource Recovery Strategy 2030 guide this transition, aiming to double national circularity and reduce landfill reliance.

While challenges such as cost and technical capacity remain, the benefits are clear: reduced emissions, lower waste, economic opportunities, and more liveable communities.

By embracing circular economy principles, the City of Wanneroo is working toward a future where growth and sustainability go hand in hand.

Strategic Targets

- By 2030 there will be a reduction in waste generation per capita by 20% *(in comparison to 2014/15 levels and in line with the State Government Waste Avoidance and Resource Recovery Strategy 2030)*.
- By 2030 there will be an increase in recycling rate to 70 per cent.

10-Year Initiatives

Revise the Waste Plan to include greater emphasis on circular economy

A renewed Strategic Waste Avoidance and Resource Recovery Plan will build on the circular economy principles already embedded in the City's existing Waste Plan, expanding their scope and application. The current plan has focused primarily on improving waste collection, segregation, and recycling systems. The updated strategic plan will place greater emphasis on actions higher in the waste hierarchy, such as avoiding, reducing, reusing, repairing, sharing, and borrowing. This broader circular focus will guide the City toward designing more waste out of the system before it is created, while still strengthening essential recovery services. Over the next ten years, the plan will establish targets, actions and partnerships that support material circularity, encourage community behaviour change, and stimulate local reuse and repair opportunities. By keeping resources in use for longer and reducing overall waste generation, the City can cut emissions, lower costs, and create long term environmental and economic benefits.

Establish the Neerabup Resource Recovery Precinct

The Neerabup industrial area offers a strategic location for a dedicated Resource Recovery Precinct. This hub could house advanced recycling facilities, composting operations, and businesses specialising in material recovery and remanufacturing. Co-locating these services would reduce transport emissions, improve economies of scale, and position City of Wanneroo as a leader in sustainable industry. Over time, the precinct could expand on the existing AARP's collaborative innovation hub to include other innovation labs and training programs, supporting local jobs and attracting investment in green/circular technologies.

Expand composting and material reuse programs

Organic waste is a major contributor to landfill emissions. Expanding composting programs in alignment with the State Waste Avoidance and Resource Recovery Strategy and the three-bin system, both at the community level and through large-scale facilities, would divert food and garden waste from landfill and therefore reduce emissions. This would produce valuable organic/soil amendment products that could be used in parks, on verges and for local agriculture. Similarly, material reuse programs for construction and demolition waste can significantly reduce resource consumption and costs. Over ten years, these programs could evolve into a city-wide network of drop-off points, community hubs, and partnerships with builders and landscapers to ensure materials are recovered and repurposed.

Support local repair and upcycling businesses

Repair and upcycling businesses extend the life of products, reduce waste, and foster a culture of sustainability. Supporting enterprises and volunteer-based activations through grants, low-cost leases in community hubs, and promotional campaigns the City can influence the adoption of circular economy principles across the wider community. The City can play a role in improving access to resources and education to build community and business capacity to achieve sustainability outcomes. Over time community-based programs like repair cafés, tool libraries, and maker spaces can become integral parts of local neighbourhoods, offering residents practical alternatives to disposal. This initiative not only reduces environmental impact but also builds social connections and skills within the community.



Multi-Dimensional Climate Actions

Achieving tangible maintainable environmental and sustainability outcomes requires sustained widespread integration across the City including:

- **Climate risk assessments in the planning process.**

  Integrating more robust climate risk assessments into different levels of the planning process with an aim to create new developments that are resilient to future climate conditions such as heatwaves, flooding, coastal erosion, and bushfire risk. This initiative would help reduce long-term costs for both the City and developers by avoiding infrastructure damage and retrofits. Over the next decade, this initiative could advocate for climate adaptation to be embedded into statutory planning processes, requiring developers to demonstrate how their projects mitigate risks and protect community assets. This aligns with state and national climate policies and it would position the City as a leader in sustainable urban development.

- **Expansion of sustainability criteria in procurement.**

  Increasing the infiltration and weighting sustainability criteria into procurement policies ensures that goods and services purchased by the City meet environmental and social standards. This includes prioritising low-carbon materials, energy-efficient equipment, and suppliers with strong sustainability credentials. Over ten years, this initiative will transform the City's supply chain, reduce lifecycle emissions, and stimulate demand for green products and services. By leveraging its purchasing power, the City can influence market behaviour, support local sustainable businesses, and deliver cost savings through resource efficiency.

- **Community and internal education and engagement.**

  Education and engagement are critical to achieving long-term sustainability goals. For the community, programs will focus on practical actions such as waterwise gardening, waste reduction, and energy efficiency.

  Internally, staff training will ensure that sustainability principles are embedded in daily operations and decision-making. Over the next decade, this initiative will build a culture of sustainability across the City, empowering residents and employees to contribute to climate action. Engagement campaigns, workshops, and digital resources will foster shared responsibility and accelerate adoption of sustainable practices.

- **Supporting climate outcomes through a place-based approach.**

  The Place Strategy strengthens opportunities for cross-collaboration across the City's teams to deliver positive environmental and climate outcomes. Guided by location-specific Neighbourhood Sense of Place Statements (NSOPS), the Place Strategy promotes an integrated approach to planning that supports the creation of sustainable, environmentally responsible and community focused places.

- **Promote compact, transit oriented, and mixed use development.**

  Direct growth to high access areas to reduce private car dependence. Use planning schemes to encourage higher density around activity centres and along major transit corridors. Facilitate mixed use developments that place housing, services, and employment closer together reducing transport emissions.

- **Implement urban greening and heat island reduction through planning controls.**

  Increase the provision of tree canopy in commercial and industrial areas through the new Local Planning Scheme No. 3 to reduce urban heat island effect. Advocate for State-imposed planning controls to be amended to include wider road reserves and greater setbacks for single houses to allow for more room for additional trees and vegetation. Protect existing mature trees through structure plans. Increase minimum soft landscaping requirements for non-residential developments in the new Local Planning Scheme No. 3 including deep soil areas to allow for more planting.

DRAFT

Governance and Delivery

This strategy will be delivered through:

- Urban Forest Strategy (2022-2026) and future Urban Forest Plan.
- Local Biodiversity Plan (2026-2030)
- Climate Change Adaptation and Mitigation Strategy (2021-2026) to be incorporated into the Decarbonisation Plan (future)
- Future Water Plan (future)
- Strategic Waste Avoidance and Resource Recovery Plan (future)
- Annual reporting facilitated by the Environmental Management System ensuring transparency and accountability.



Consultation and Potential Projects

Following the consultation process including two workshops with staff, feedback and suggestions were collated and synthesised into potential pilot projects listed below.

1. **Roadside Urban Greening (for example along Clarkson – Neerabup Road):** Delivers a shaded, biodiverse corridor that increases urban canopy, reduces heat, improves walkability, and demonstrates scalable climate-resilient street design.
2. **Waterwise Verge Demonstration (for example at the Wanneroo Town Centre):** Showcases water-efficient verge and streetscape treatments that reduce irrigation demand, enhance amenity and cooling, and drive broader community uptake of waterwise landscaping.
3. **Low Carbon Fleet and Smart Operations Hub:** Reduces operational emissions and resource use through fleet electrification, onsite renewables, improved waste systems and digitalisation, providing a model for low-carbon municipal operations.
4. **Wanneroo Civic Precinct Decarbonisation:** Transforms major civic facilities into a high-performance, low-carbon precinct through renewable energy, smart technologies and waste-reduction systems.
5. **Circular Economy Neighbourhood:** Embeds circular economy practices at neighbourhood scale by increasing composting, repair and reuse, reducing landfill waste and strengthening local participation.
6. **City-Wide Corporate Circular Resource Hub:** Standardises circular resource practices across City facilities to significantly cut paper use and landfill waste while making sustainable behaviours the default for staff.

These pilots demonstrate practical opportunities to deliver the Environment and Sustainability Strategy and, if successful, provide proven models that can be confidently replicated across the City. Together they would act as high visibility exemplars spanning urban greening, waterwise design, decarbonised operations and circular economy systems, delivering measurable environmental outcomes while building community and organisational capability. Setting up these projects with clear performance measures and scalable approaches, would enable the City to test, refine and expand initiatives that would support continuous improvement and Council Plan objectives. It should be noted that these performance measures and required timeframes for implementation, if supported, would be identified and set during the life of the respective plans developed under the ESS.

DRAFT


DRAFT

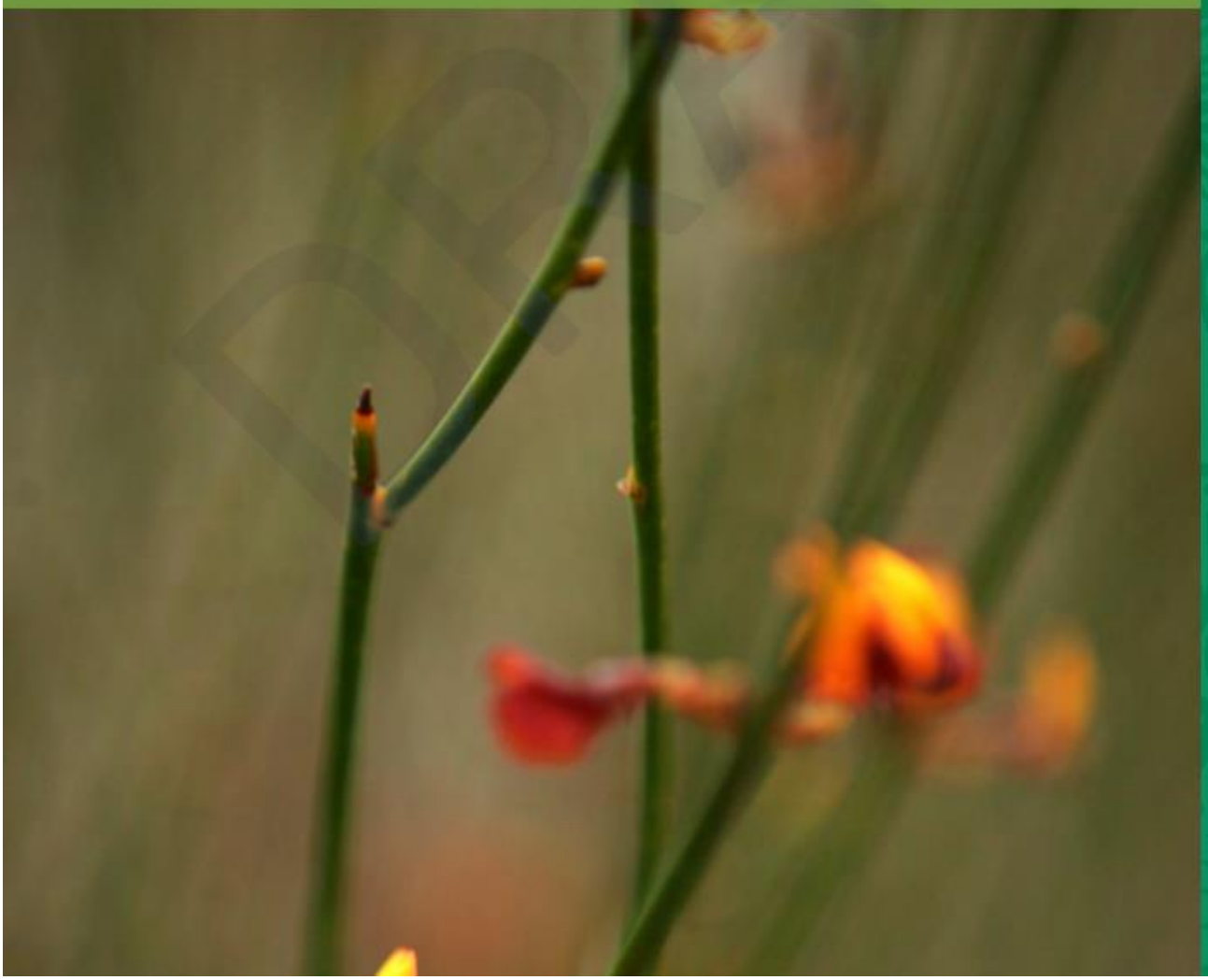
City of Wanneroo

T (08) 9405 5000
E enquiries@wanneroo.wa.gov.au

23 Dundebar Road, Wanneroo WA 6065
Locked Bag 1, Wanneroo, WA 6946

wanneroo.wa.gov.au

DRAFT



Health & Compliance

PS02-05/26 **Public Health Plan 2026-2030

File Ref: 52976 – 26/84054
Responsible Officer: Director Planning & Sustainability
Attachments: 2

Changes to Report and Additional Information Arising from Agenda Briefing

At the Agenda Briefing held on 12 May 2026 the following question was taken on notice:

Question - How will the City's planning frameworks be able to control the distribution of fast food businesses in the City?

Response - It was advised that land use definitions, zoning and permissibility was likely to be the mechanism if Council was of a view to pursue the matter as part of the development of the forthcoming Local Planning Scheme No. 3. An undertaking was provided to include the specific land use definition for fast food businesses in the report to be considered by Council at its meeting scheduled for 26 May 2026.

The *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* include the following model land use definitions:

> ***"fast food outlet/lunch bar** means premises, including premises with a facility for drive-through service, used for the preparation, sale and serving of food to customers in a form ready to be eaten —*
>
> *a) without further preparation; and*
> *b) primarily off the premises;*
>
> ***restaurant/cafe** means premises primarily used for the preparation, sale and serving of food and drinks for consumption on the premises by customers for whom seating is provided, including premises that are licenced under the Liquor Control Act 1988."*

The main difference between the two land uses relates to where and how the food is consumed. There is currently no distinction in planning frameworks regarding the nature or health-rating of the food being provided by a fast food outlet/lunch bar or restaurant/café use.

Issue

To consider and approve the Public Health Plan 2026-2030 as shown in **Attachment 1**.

Background

Under the *Public Health Act 2016* (the **Act**), all local governments are required to develop a Council-endorsed Public Health Plan (**PHP**) by 4 June 2026.

The City of Wanneroo (the **City**) PHP must align with the *State Public Health Plan for Western Australia 2025 - 2030* and meet the following legislative requirements:

- identify the public health needs of the local government district;
- examine data relating to health status and health determinants in the local government district;
- establish objectives and policy priorities for the promotion and protection of public health in the local government district;

- describe the development and delivery of public health services in the local government district; and
- include a report on the local government's performance of its functions under the Act.

Local governments must review their PHP annually and may amend or replace it at any time. A PHP must be replaced at least every five years, unless it has been updated earlier.

The preparation of a PHP was identified for delivery by Administration in 2025/26 as a key project within the *Council Plan 2025 - 2035*.

The draft PHP aligns with the strategic goals of the *Council Plan 2025 - 2035* and reflects the breadth of budgeted services, programs and projects delivered by Administration to improve community health and wellbeing.

The draft PHP does not introduce new commitments, and it does not require additional budget or staff resources. It is consistent with the objectives of the *Public Health Act 2016* and the *State Public Health Plan for Western Australia 2025 – 2030.*

Council Members considered the draft PHP and provided feedback to Administration at the Concept Forum meeting on 17 February 2026.

Detail

The preparation of the City's PHP was coordinated by Health and Compliance Services, in collaboration with Community Development. Additional expert assistance has been provided by the Department of Health's North Metropolitan Health Services (**NMHS**).

The aim of the PHP is to capture all the existing work the City undertakes to improve health and wellbeing, while aligning with the vision and strategic goals in the *Council Plan 2025 - 2035*. The draft PHP reflects the breadth of budgeted services, programs and projects delivered by the City to improve community health and wellbeing.

In developing a draft PHP, Administration has been guided by the City's strategic documents and has considered feedback from community consultation, including:

- The *Council Plan 2025 - 2035*;
- National and state health data and literature;
- Local health data and demographic trends; and
- Your Say survey on the City of Wanneroo Public Health Plan.

The draft PHP includes a draft Action Plan that was developed following a review of the *Council Plan 2025 - 2035* and the City's Operational Service Unit Plans. The draft Action Plan identifies lead and supporting Service Units for each service, program and project to ensure clear accountability for delivery. Between October and December 2025, Managers from all City Service Units were provided the opportunity to review the draft Action Plan, provide feedback and enable it to be finalised.

Consultation

The draft PHP has been developed in consultation with internal representatives, external agencies and community representatives.

Cross-directorate collaboration has been critical to both the initial development and subsequent refinement of the draft PHP. This has been achieved through internal engagement with Managers and the establishment of an administrative working group to ensure coordinated input across Service Units.

To capture community perspectives, a three-week Your Say survey was conducted from 29 September 2025, inviting input from City residents, Council Members, the Department of Health NMHS, community groups and internal stakeholders on the City of Wanneroo PHP.

The Your Say survey complemented the 2024 Wanneroo Liveability Survey, identified local health and wellbeing priorities, and enabled the draft PHP to highlight operational services, programs and projects that are valued by our community.

A further invitation for public comment was extended to the community over a three-week period from 25 March to 15 April 2026 to obtain final feedback and comments from all stakeholders and the broader community on the draft Action Plan. See **Attachment 2** for a summary of submissions report.

Comment

The draft PHP has been reviewed and updated to incorporate feedback from Council Members, key stakeholder groups and the community. Graphic design elements have been added and the final draft of the Public Health Plan 2026-2030 (**Attachment 1**) requires approval by Council.

Once approved and finalised, the PHP will be made publicly available as a document.

Progress on the achievement of PHP actions will be reported through the City's integrated reporting framework. It will be reviewed and updated as required by the *Public Health Act 2016*, and it will be replaced every five years.

Statutory Compliance

This project aligns with the *Public Health Act 2016*, which requires all local governments in Western Australia to develop a Council-endorsed Public Health Plan by 4 June 2026. Once adopted by Council, the Public Health Plan 2026-2030 will ensure the City complies with Section 45 of the Act. It is consistent with the *State Public Health Plan for Western Australia 2025 - 2030* and addresses all mandated elements, including the local health needs, objectives, priorities, and review obligations.

Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Council Plan 2025 – 2035:

1 ~ A Safe City

1.1 - Work together for a safe Wanneroo

Risk Appetite Statement

In pursuit of strategic objective goal 1, we will accept a Medium level of risk. The recent pandemic has challenged our previous event delivery, place activation and community connection processes, and the City accepts that meeting community expectations in a more restrictive environment needs flexibility and innovation if community connection is to develop and grow in contrast to social and individual isolation.

Risk Management Considerations

RISK TITLE		RISK RATING
Level 1 Strategic Risk	10. Statutory / Regulation	Low
Level 2 Corporate Risk	10.1 Legislative Reform Changes	Low
ACCOUNTABILITY		**ACTION PLANNING OPTION**
General Counsel		Manage

Policy Implications

Approval of the Public Health Plan 2026-2030 will help guide future decision-making and resource allocation for the delivery of health and well-being services, programs and projects that align with strategic priorities and state-wide legislative requirements.

Financial Implications

The draft PHP does not introduce new commitments, and it does not require additional budget or staff resources. All budget required for implementation of the City's PHP in the future will be considered and approved through the City's annual budgeting processes.

Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

Recommendation

That Council APPROVES the Public Health Plan 2026-2030 as shown in Attachment 1.

Attachments:

1⇩. *City of Wanneroo Public Health Plan* *26/141067*
2⇩. *Feedback on PHP Action Plan - Public Consultation Period - 25 March 2026* *26/86738*

PUBLIC HEALTH PLAN
2026 – 2030



City of Wanneroo



1. Acknowledgement of Country

Acknowledgement of Country Kaya (hello) and Wandjoo (welcome) to Wanneroo. Wanneroo kaadatj Noongar moort Noongar boodja-k Whadjak boodja-k. Ngalak kaadatj Noongar nedingar wer birdiya, barn boodja-k wer kaaradj boodja-k koora koora wer yeyi. Ngalak kaadatj baalabang malayin wer nakolak baalap yang ngalany-al.

The City of Wanneroo acknowledges the Traditional Custodians of the land we are working on, the Whadjuk people. We would like to pay respect to the Elders of the Noongar nation, past, present, and future, who have walked and cared for the land, and we acknowledge and respect their continuing culture and the contributions made to the life of this City and this region.

Alternative formats
If you need to contact us in your own language, you can contact us through the Translating and Interpreting Service on 13 14 50 and ask them to contact the City of Wanneroo on (08) 9405 5000. If you are deaf or have a hearing or speech impairment, you can contact the City through the National Relay Service.

2. Mayor's Foreword

It is my pleasure to present the City of Wanneroo Public Health Plan for 2026-2030.

As one of Western Australia's largest and fastest-growing local governments, the City of Wanneroo is proud to lead a proactive approach to health and wellbeing.

This year has been one of growth, progress, and planning for the future. Our population has now exceeded 243,000 residents, with forecasts showing growth to 339,000 by 2035. By 2046, our population is forecast to double, bringing both opportunities and challenges.

This growth brings opportunity but also new health and wellbeing challenges including increased demand for services, the impact of climate change and the need for safe, connected, and inclusive spaces.

The development of a Public Health Plan was identified as a priority in the 2025–2035 Council Plan to support the goal of creating "A Safe City." The Plan ensures statutory compliance through integrated services to promote healthy and safe communities.

Completing major projects such as the Alkimos Aquatic and Recreation Centre and the Dordaak Kepup Library and Youth Innovation Hub, alongside upgrades to parks, playgrounds and pathways help bring people together and strengthen local neighbourhoods.

Through strong advocacy during the State and Federal elections, we secured funding commitments for key projects and services including vital road upgrades, emergency services, and community hubs. These investments will help us meet the needs of a growing population and ensure that Wanneroo continues to thrive as a vibrant, forward-looking City.

A significant proportion of what the City already delivers, from infrastructure and open space planning to community programs and environmental protection, contributes positively to health and wellbeing.

Good health is influenced not only by healthcare but also by the environments where people live, work, learn, and play.

This Public Health Plan builds on that strong foundation, aiming to prevent illness, promote inclusion, protect against hazards, and foster innovation.

I am proud of our partnerships and invite everyone to join us in shaping a healthier future.

Linda Aitken JP
Mayor



Contents

1. **Acknowledgement of Country** 1
   Alternative formats 1
2. **Mayor's Foreword** 2
3. **Context** 5
   3.1 What is Public Health? 5
   3.2 Why is Public Health Important for Wanneroo? 6
   3.3 Legislative Requirements 7
   3.4 State Public Health Plan Priorities 7
   3.5 Council Plan 2025–2035 Alignment 9
   3.6 Alignment with United Nations' Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) 10
4 **How the Plan Was Developed** 11
   4.1 Public Health Plan Development Process 10
   4.2 Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework 13
5. **Community Health Snapshot** 14
   5.1 How is Our Community's Health? 14
   5.2 How the City of Wanneroo's Data Compares to the State 15
   5.3 Injury in Our Community 16
   5.4 Evidence Base and Information Sources 17
   5.5 Determinants of Health 18
   5.6 Social Determinants of Health 18
   5.7 Community Engagement and Results 19
6. **Public Health Strategic Framework** 25
   6.1 How the Strategic Framework Works 25
   6.2 Spotlight Projects – Local Action in Focus 25
7. **Public Health Plan Objectives and Priority Areas** 26
   7.1 PROMOTE – Healthy Lifestyles and Wellbeing 26
   7.2 PREVENT – Reducing Risks and Injuries 26
   7.3 PROTECT – Environmental Health and Safety 27
   7.4 ENABLE – Partnerships and Capacity Building 27
   7.5 What we are Already Doing 28
8. **Action Plan** 29
   State Objective 1- PROMOTE: Foster strong, connected communities and healthier environments. 29
   State Objective 2 - PREVENT: Reduce the burden of chronic disease, communicable disease, and injury. 31
   State Objective 3 - PROTECT: Protect against public and environmental health risks, effectively manage emergencies, reduce impacts of disaster, and lessen the health impacts of climate change 35
   State Objective 4 – ENABLE: Bolster public health systems and workforce and leverage partnerships to support health and wellbeing. 39
   Overarching Objective: Aboriginal Health and Wellbeing - Improve the health and wellbeing of Aboriginal people in WA through culturally secure services and strong partnerships. 41
   Overarching Objective: Equity and Inclusion - Improve access to public health services and outcomes for all, regardless of socio-economic, cultural, or geographic factors. 42
9. **Implementation** 43
   9.1 Planning and Delivery 43
   9.2 Partnerships and Collaboration 43
   9.3 Workforce and Community 44
   9.4 Monitoring, Evaluation and Review 44

References 47

3. Context

The Public Health Plan 2026–2030 (PHP) provides a framework for how the City of Wanneroo (the City) will work with partners and the community to improve health and wellbeing across the district.

It recognises that good health is influenced not only by healthcare but also by the environments where people live, work, learn, and play.

3.1 What is Public Health?

Public health refers to the health and wellbeing of the public; it is much more than just the provision of health services and managing environmental health risks but encompasses all aspects of life that enable the community to thrive (Figure 1). By actively planning for the best public health outcomes of a community, local governments can support and drive the changes required.

Public health considerations affect the lives of Western Australians every day and include a wide range of actions aimed at improving the wellbeing and quality of life and encompass both historical and proposed activities in the natural and built environment (Department of Health WA, 2025).

This section outlines the *legislative, strategic, and local context* that has shaped the Plan.



Figure 1. Public health and wellbeing actions WA
Source: Department of Health WA, 2025

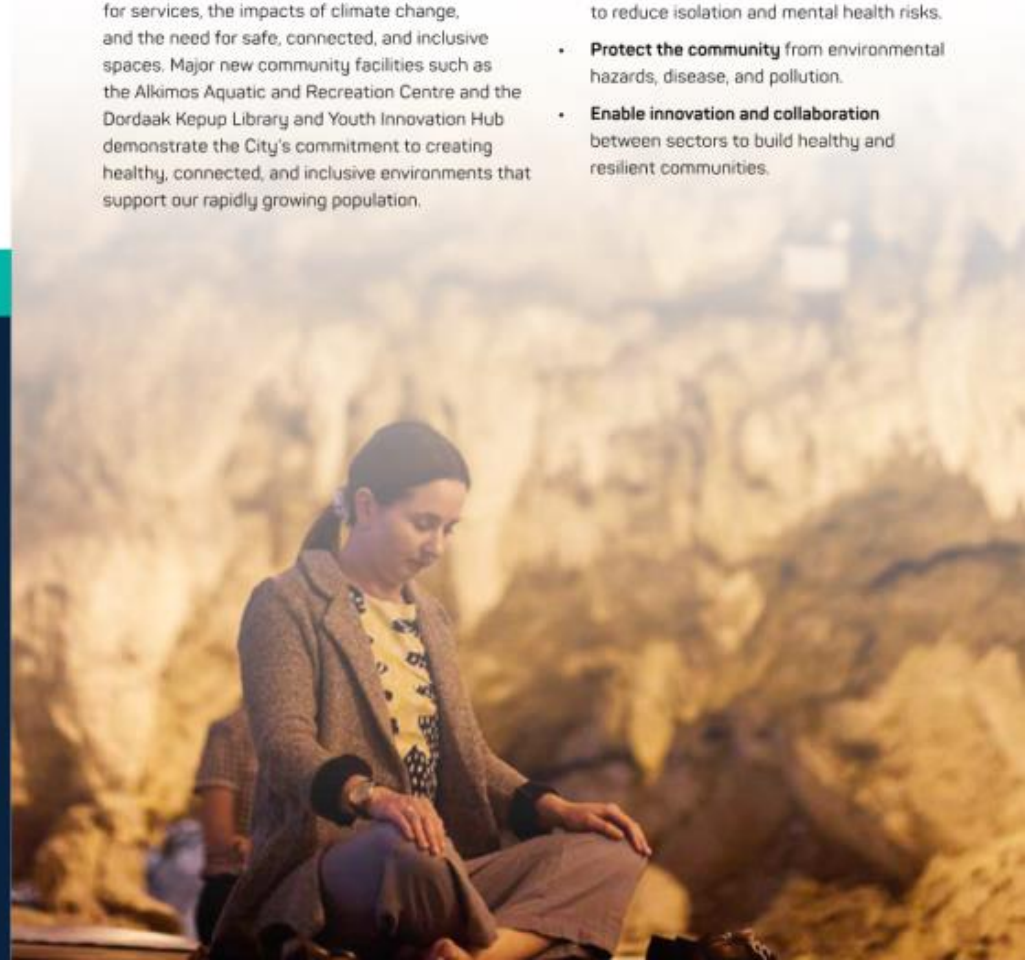
3.2 Why is Public Health Important for Wanneroo?

The City is one of Western Australia's largest and fastest-growing local government areas. It is estimated that between 2021 and 2046, the population for the City is forecast to increase by 220,581 persons (101.92% growth), at an average annual change of 2.85% (idcommunity n.d). This growth brings opportunity but also new health and wellbeing challenges including increased demand for services, the impacts of climate change, and the need for safe, connected, and inclusive spaces. Major new community facilities such as the Alkimos Aquatic and Recreation Centre and the Dordaak Kepup Library and Youth Innovation Hub demonstrate the City's commitment to creating healthy, connected, and inclusive environments that support our rapidly growing population.

The City's diverse population includes people of all ages, abilities, and cultural backgrounds. Ensuring everyone has the opportunity to live a healthy life requires coordinated planning, strong partnerships, and equitable access to public health programs and environments that support wellbeing.

A focus on public health helps the City to:

- **Prevent illness and injury** through safer environments and informed choices.
- **Promote social inclusion and connection** to reduce isolation and mental health risks.
- **Protect the community** from environmental hazards, disease, and pollution.
- **Enable innovation and collaboration** between sectors to build healthy and resilient communities.



3.3 Legislative Requirements

The Public Health Act 2016 (WA) established a risk-based framework for protecting and promoting the health of all Western Australians. Under the Act, each local government must prepare a Public Health Plan (PHP) that identifies the public health needs of its district, including:

- Examining local data on health status and health determinants.
- Establishing objectives and policy priorities for promoting and protecting public health.
- Describing how public health services will be delivered locally.
- Reporting on performance in delivering public health functions.

The City's PHP is consistent with the State Public Health Plan for Western Australia 2025–2030 (State Public Health Plan) and meets all legislative requirements of the Act.

This Plan will also integrate with the City's Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework, ensuring that public health objectives are embedded across all areas of local government planning and service delivery.

3.4 State Public Health Plan Priorities

The State Public Health Plan provides direction for all levels of government, health services, and communities. It identifies four key pillars, supported by two overarching priorities, which guide public health action across the state as shown in the table below:

Pillar	Focus	Examples of Local Action
Promote	Encourage healthy lifestyles and wellbeing.	Supporting active living, healthy eating, and mental health initiatives.
Prevent	Reduce preventable diseases, injuries, and harmful behaviours.	Alcohol and drug harm reduction, injury prevention, and tobacco control.
Protect	Safeguard the community from environmental and communicable risks.	Food safety, safe water, waste management, and vector control.
Enable	Build workforce capacity, innovation, and partnerships.	Strengthening systems, data, and cross-sector collaboration.

Overarching Priorities:

- Aboriginal Health and Wellbeing – Partnering with Aboriginal organisations and Elders to ensure culturally secure and community-led approaches.
- Equity and Inclusion – Reducing health disparities by improving access for vulnerable and under-represented groups.

The City's PHP aligns with these pillars and priorities to ensure local actions contribute to statewide health outcomes. The State Plan provides strategic direction for improving the health and wellbeing of all Western Australians.



Figure 2. shows the vision, objectives, priorities, and guiding principles of the State Public Health Plan for Western Australia 2025–2030 (Department of Health WA, 2025).

The City's PHP is directly aligned with these objectives. Actions in this Plan translate the state's priorities into local initiatives that reflect the needs, demographics, and aspirations of our community.

3.5 Council Plan 2025–2035 Alignment

The City's Council Plan 2025–2035 sets the long-term vision for creating a safe, inclusive, sustainable, and healthy community. The PHP translates this vision into targeted public health priorities and actions that improve the wellbeing of residents and protect the local environment.

The PHP aligns directly with the Council Plan's strategic goals, which also reflect the pillars of the State Public Health Plan:

Council Plan Goal	State Public Health Plan Focus (4 Pillars)	PHP Alignment	What this Means for the Community
A Safe City	Protect and Prevent	Manages health risks, prevents harm, and improves emergency preparedness.	Safety grows where people feel seen, supported and connected to their community.
A Sustainable City	Protect and Promote	Supports climate resilience, protects environments, and promotes sustainable healthy living.	Together, we protect today's environment to create a healthier, greener tomorrow for all.
A Thriving Economy	Promote and Enable	Supports a healthy workforce and strong, safe business environments.	Local jobs, sustainable growth, and shared success, building a future full of opportunity.
A Connected and Liveable City	Promote and Prevent	Builds social connection, mental wellbeing, and healthy, active neighbourhoods.	A true home is where neighbours connect, streets feel safe and everyday joys are close by.
A Well-Governed and Managed City	Enable	Uses evidence, partnerships, and strong systems to deliver effective public health services.	Good governance means listening, being open and doing what is best for you.

By aligning the Public Health Plan with the Council Plan, the City ensures that:

- Health and wellbeing are considered in everything we do across all services and decisions.
- Services, projects, and actions respond to both community priorities and legislative requirements under the Public Health Act 2016.
- Our local actions support the State Public Health Plan, which focuses on promoting, preventing, protecting, and enabling good health for all Western Australians.

This integrated approach ensures that every strategic and operational initiative contributes to a *healthy, safe, and connected* Wanneroo community.

3.6 Alignment with United Nations' Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs)

While the State Public Health Plan does not explicitly reference the United Nations' Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), this local Plan acknowledges their relevance and aligns with key goals to strengthen health, equity, and sustainability outcomes.

The most relevant SDGs for this plan are:



By embedding these principles, the City ensures that local actions contribute to broader global objectives for health, equity, and sustainability.

4. How the Plan was Developed

The development of the PHP followed a structured and evidence-based process to ensure the Plan aligns with both community needs and the State Public Health Plan. The process was designed to integrate legislative requirements, strategic alignment, and encourage meaningful stakeholder input.



4.1 Public Health Plan Development Process

Pre-planning

- A project plan was developed to define the scope, objectives, and timelines for the PHP.
- The City's leadership identified the PHP as a key strategic initiative under the Health and Compliance Service Unit, with Community Development providing support.
- Preliminary engagement with North Metropolitan Health Service (NMHS) to ensure alignment with state priorities and expectations.

1

Desktop Review

- Existing City documents were reviewed, the Council Plan 2025–2035, service unit operational plans, and organisational strategies.
- State Public Health Plan, Public Health Act 2016, and other Department of Health resources were analysed to identify mandatory objectives..
- A mapping exercise identified existing services, programs, and projects across the City that contribute to health and wellbeing outcomes.

2

Community Health and Wellbeing Profile

- The City's local health profile was developed using data from the WA Department of Health, Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), Injury Matters.
- This analysis provided a snapshot of health status, lifestyle and biomedical risk factors, and social determinants of health within the City.
- Findings highlighted focus areas.

3



Community and Stakeholder Engagement

- A Your Say Wanneroo survey ran from 30 September to 17 October 2025 to gather feedback on health priorities and community wellbeing.
- Targeted engagement was also conducted with community groups, service providers, and relevant external agencies.
- Feedback was used to identify priority areas and refine the objectives and actions within the PHP.
- A Your Say Wanneroo survey ran from 25 March to 15 April 2026 on the Draft Public Health Action Plan to provide an opportunity for the community and stakeholders to review the proposed actions.

4

Delivery Strategy and Draft PHP

- Using insights from community engagement and data analysis, draft actions were developed under the four pillars: Promote, Prevent, Protect, and Enable.
- Actions were cross-referenced with the Council Plan 2025–2035 and service unit operational plans to ensure consistency with existing strategic direction and service delivery.
- The draft PHP actions were circulated internally for review by relevant service units and managers.
- The draft PHP was circulated to Directors and Council for review.

5

Finalisation and Endorsement

- Feedback from internal and external stakeholders was incorporated into the final draft.
- The completed PHP was presented to the Executive Leadership Team and subsequently to Council for endorsement.
- The PHP was circulated to key stakeholders, and made publicly available on the City's website.

6

4.2 Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework

The PHP is also a key component of the City 's Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework, which ensures that all strategies, services, and activities will enable the City's long-term vision to be achieved.

The PHP aligns with the Council Plan 2025–2035, translating its goals into health and wellbeing outcomes for the community. It also connects with organisational strategies, service unit operational plans, and the annual budget to ensure that public health actions are embedded across all areas of the City's work. Through this integration, the PHP ensures that community health and wellbeing priorities are supported by:

- Strategic direction through the Council Plan 2025–2035.
- Implementation through Service Unit Operational Plans; and
- Monitoring and accountability through annual reporting and performance reviews.

The diagram below shows how the PHP fits into the City's planning framework. It sits within the Organisational Strategies and Plans category.



Figure 3: Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework.

Source: City of Wanneroo Council Plan 2025 -2035.

5. Community Health Snapshot

This section provides an overview of the health and wellbeing of people living in the City of Wanneroo. Drawing on state, regional, and local evidence, it highlights areas where our community is experiencing positive outcomes, as well as priority areas where action is required across all tiers of government to improve health and wellbeing.

5.1 How is Our Community's Health?

State health data shows that on many key indicators, the City of Wanneroo data is worse than the Western Australian average. There are some positive results worth noting: smoking rates are below the state average, and more residents are meeting fruit intake guidelines. In mental health, alcohol use, physical activity, fast food consumption, and injury. City of Wanneroo data falls below the state average.



5.2 How the City of Wanneroo's Data Compares to the State

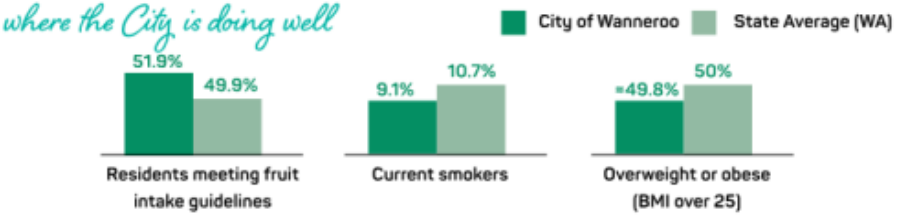
The table below identifies the health data and lifestyle choices of the City of Wanneroo population that exceed the state average and where opportunities for improvement exist. Priority areas identified within this PHP for action across all tiers of government are those where the data is worse than the state average.

The ≈ symbol indicates a result that is approximately equal to the state average.

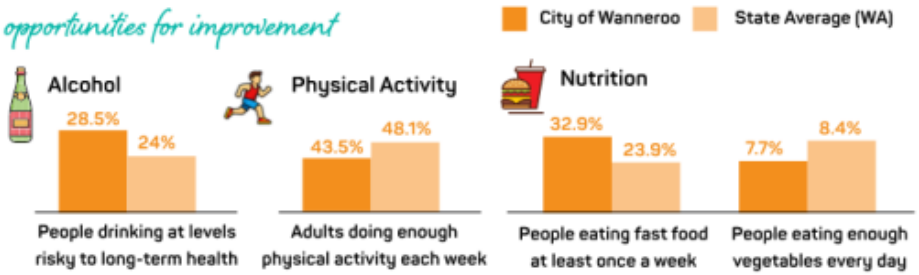
Green figures show areas where the data exceeds or is similar to the state average.

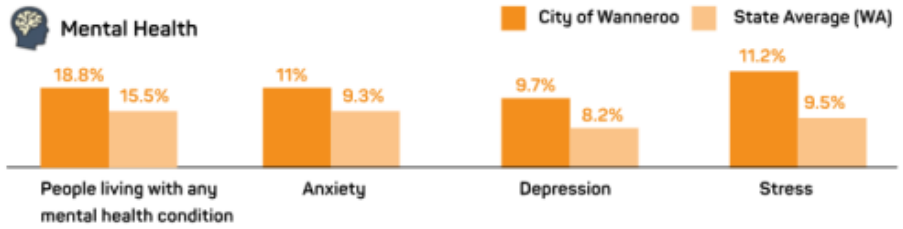
Orange figures show areas where the data is worse than the state average.

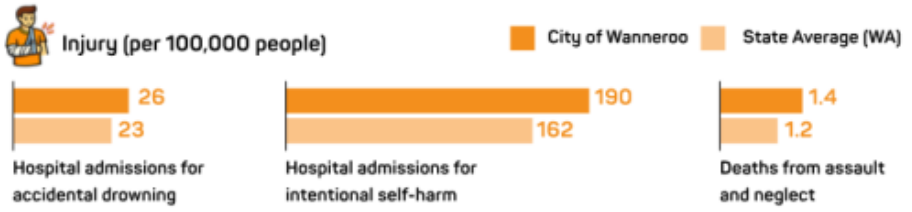
where the City is doing well



opportunities for improvement







Source: Epidemiology Directorate (2024). Health and wellbeing profile for City of Wanneroo. WA Department of Health: Perth and North Metropolitan Health Service, Gap Analysis, 2025.

5.3 Injury in Our Community

Injuries that cause significant harm to City of Wanneroo residents place a major burden on the health system. Between 2019 and 2023, injury was one of the leading reasons people in the City were admitted to hospital or visited an emergency department. The figures below highlight just how significant this challenge is.

25,174 people were admitted to hospital due to injury

$217.6M was the total cost to the health system

90,107 hospital bed days were used

84,424 emergency department visits for injury

Emergency department visits for injury were highest among children aged 0–14 and older adults aged 85 and over.

What are people being hospitalised for?

The most common reasons for injury-related hospital admissions in the City between 2019 and 2023 are shown below. Falls are by far the biggest cause, accounting for nearly 1 in 3 admissions.

Main Cause	Hospital Admissions	Rate per 100,000*	Who is Most affected?
Falls	7,265	695	Older adults, especially those aged 85+; more common in women
Accidents involving physical force	3,891	357	More common in men
Transport accidents	1,943	181	More common in men
Intentional self-harm	1,345	125	Higher than state average; more common in women and Aboriginal residents

**Rates are age-standardised (ASR), which adjusts for the age makeup of the population so that Wanneroo can be fairly compared to the rest of WA.*

Source: Injury Matters LGA Injury Report 2019–2023.

Injury-related deaths (2018–2022)

Between 2018 and 2022, there were 406 injury-related deaths in the City of Wanneroo. Falls and intentional self-harm together account for almost two-thirds of all injury deaths — highlighting these as opportunities for prevention.

Cause of Death (2018–2022)	Number of Deaths	Share of Total
Falls	130	32%
Intentional self-harm	129	32%
Poisoning	53	13%
Transport accidents	38	9%
Drowning	16	4%
Other causes	40	10%

Who is most at risk?

Injury does not affect everyone equally. Understanding who is most at risk helps to identify where support is needed:

Type of Injury	Who is Most Affected in Wanneroo?
Falls	Women and older adults (85+) are most at risk
Intentional self-harm	Women and Aboriginal residents are more heavily impacted than other groups
Transport accidents	Men are more commonly involved
Accidents involving physical force	Men are more commonly involved
Assault and neglect	Aboriginal residents are more heavily impacted than other groups

Source: Epidemiology Directorate (2024). Health and wellbeing profile for City of Wanneroo. WA Department of Health: Perth, Injury Matters LGA Injury Report 2019 - 2023.

Compared to the rest of WA, the City of Wanneroo population has higher rates of intentional self-harm hospitalisations and assault-related deaths. While falls and transport accidents are comparable to the state average when adjusted for population size, falls remain the single largest cause of injury hospitalisation in the City.

5.4 Evidence Base and Information Sources

The PHP is informed by a combination of state, regional and local evidence, along with input from key partners and internal service units. This evidence base supports a clear understanding of local health trends, informs priority setting, and ensures alignment with state public health direction.

Key partnerships and inputs included engagement with the North Metropolitan Health Service and Injury Matters, as well as contributions from internal City service units to identify existing public health activities and opportunities for collaboration.

The primary data and information sources used to inform the Plan included:

- WA Health Local Government Area Profile (2024), providing information on local health status and determinants of health.
- Injury Matters Local Government Area Report (2023), detailing injury related hospitalisations, trends, and associated impacts.
- North Metropolitan Health Service Priority Gap Analysis (2025), identifying areas where local outcomes are below the state average.

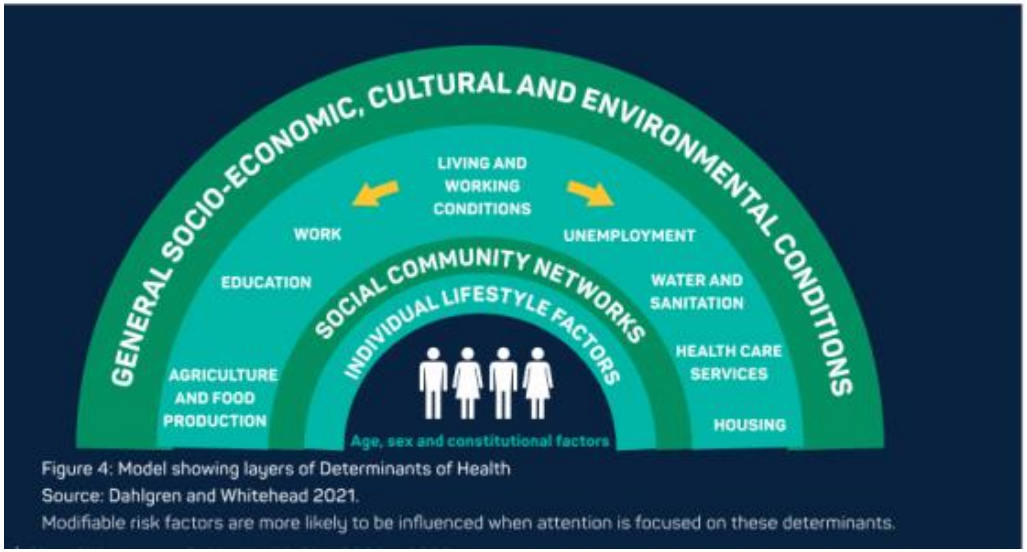


Figure 4: Model showing layers of Determinants of Health
Source: Dahlgren and Whitehead 2021.
Modifiable risk factors are more likely to be influenced when attention is focused on these determinants.

Together, these sources ensured the PHP is evidence based, locally relevant and aligned with state objectives, while remaining practical and responsive to the City of Wanneroo context.

5.5 Determinants of Health

Determinants of Health include general socioeconomic, cultural, and environmental conditions; living and working conditions; social and community networks; and individual behavioural and biological factors. The model in Figure 4 shows how these determinants interact and impact health and wellbeing (Dahlgren and Whitehead 2021). Understanding these factors helps identify where the City can make the greatest impact through planning, partnerships, and policy.

5.6 Social Determinants of Health

This subsection explains the underlying social and economic factors influencing health outcomes in the City of Wanneroo. These determinants shape access to healthcare, lifestyle choices, and overall wellbeing, and must be considered in planning effective public health strategies.



Economic Disadvantage	21.9% of families earn below $64,999 annually
Cultural Diversity	46.7% born overseas; 28.8% speak a language other than English at home
Aboriginal Health	Aboriginal residents represent 2.4% of the population and require culturally safe services
Built Environment	High fast-food consumption and sedentary behaviour indicate the impact of the local environment on health choices
Social Support	Elevated mental health concerns and self-harm rates suggest social isolation and economic stress are significant local factors

Source: Epidemiology Directorate (2024). Health and wellbeing profile for City of Wanneroo. WA Department of Health: Perth.

These factors do not operate in isolation. Economic stress can affect mental health, which can limit physical activity, which in turn affects chronic disease outcomes. This is why the City's Public Health Plan takes a whole-of-community approach — addressing the conditions that shape health, not just the health outcomes themselves, and recognises the need for action at all tiers of government.

5.7 Community Engagement and Results

Engagement Approach

Alongside the health data, the City sought the views of residents, community members, and key stakeholders to ensure this Plan reflects local needs. Engagement was primarily through an online survey promoted via email, Your Say Wanneroo, and social media. Total responses: 29 contributors, 49 submissions.

Why we Engaged

- To give community members the opportunity to advocate for their health priorities.
- To identify barriers and enablers for healthy living.
- To ensure the PHP reflects local needs and aligns with state objectives.

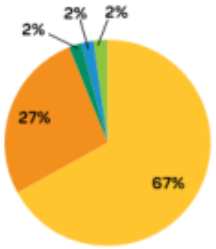
In addition to the public survey, targeted engagement was conducted with:

- **NMHS** to align the PHP with regional health priorities and performance indicators.
- **Injury Matters** to identify partnership opportunities in areas of injury prevention.
- **Internal service units** across the City to map existing health-related activities and identify opportunities for cross-department collaboration.

Participation Summary

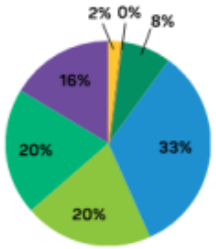
Who participated

Connection to City:



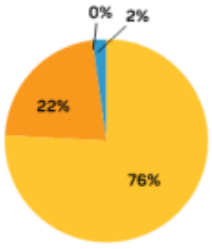
- Residents/ratepayers
- City employees
- Student
- Community group
- Other

Age Distribution:



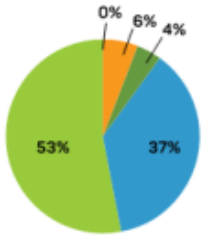
- 14 -18 year
- 19- 24 years
- 25 - 34 years
- 35–44 years
- 45–54 years
- 55–64 years
- 65+ years

Gender:



- Female: 76%
- Male: 22%
- Non-binary:
- Prefer not to say

Diversity:



- Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander
- Living with disability
- Speak a language other than English at home
- Born overseas
- Other

Community Health Priorities

The survey asked participants to rank health priorities in their order of importance. Mental health and wellbeing emerged as the top priority, followed by physical activity and healthy eating. Areas such as mosquito control and drug/alcohol use were ranked as a lower priority by survey respondents but are important from a community health perspective.

The survey identified the following ranking of health priorities (1 = Most important and 8 = Least important):

	Health Priorities	Average Rank
1	Mental health and wellbeing	2.76
2	Being physically active	3.02
3	Healthy eating and nutrition	3.12
4	Safe food and drinking water	3.17
5	Reducing alcohol-related harm	5.55
6	Preventing injuries	5.79
7	Drug and alcohol use	5.98
8	Mosquito and pest control	6.42

key insight: Opportunities exist to understand the views of youth, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander communities, and people from culturally diverse backgrounds.



Key Insight: Mental health and wellbeing are the highest priorities for the survey respondents.

Enablers and Barriers

Healthy Eating

Respondents highlighted practical enablers such as healthier food options at community events and quick meal preparation ideas. These solutions can help address the most common barriers identified: lack of time to prepare meals and the perceived higher cost of healthy foods. Other challenges include fatigue from long work hours and confusion about what foods are healthy.

"Healthy choices should be affordable. Discounts for gyms and cheaper healthy food options would help."

Enablers for Healthy Eating:

- Healthier food options at community events — 73%
- Priority for healthy vendors at public events — 65%
- Quick and easy ways to prepare healthy food — 65%

Barriers to Healthy Eating:

- Lack of time to prepare meals — 56%
- Belief that healthy foods are more expensive — 56%
- Working long hours leaves me too tired — 46%
- Conflicting information about what's healthy — 25%

"Stop approving fast-food chains and *start supporting local farmers' markets*. We need access to fresh food, not more junk food."

"Provide safe, shaded walking paths and connected trails along the coast. Active living should be easy and enjoyable."

Physical Activity

The survey respondents supported practical enablers such as free fitness classes, improved walking and cycling paths, and better lighting for safety, making physical activity more accessible and affordable. These solutions can help address the main barriers identified: time constraints, cost, and caring responsibilities.

Enablers for Physical Activity:

- Free or low-cost fitness classes — 69%
- More walking/cycling paths and trails — 67%
- Improved lighting and safety in public spaces — 63%

Barriers to Physical Activity:

- Lack of time to exercise — 60%
- Gym/fitness centres are too expensive — 43%
- Caring/parenting responsibilities — 36%

Mental Health and Wellbeing

Mental health and wellbeing were identified as the highest priority for the survey respondents who emphasised the importance of social connection and community-led initiatives. Cost, time constraints, and lack of awareness of available services were the main challenges.

"*Mental health support is critical* – more community activities, social clubs, and affordable services."

Supports Desired:

- Community-led projects (e.g., gardens, men's/women's sheds) — 80%
- Social connection activities (e.g., walking groups, coffee clubs) — 76%
- Act Belong Commit initiatives — 43%

Challenges:

- Lack of awareness of services — 55%
- Lack of time due to work/family responsibilities — 55%
- Cost of services or programs — 43%

Source: City of Wanneroo Community Health Survey, October 2025.

Key Insights

Mental health, physical activity, and healthy eating are the survey respondents' top three priorities — directly reflecting the gaps identified in the health data.

The survey also revealed four consistent themes:

- The community wants practical, affordable solutions and better infrastructure.
- There is strong support for community-led projects and social connection activities.
- Cost and time are the most common barriers to healthy living.
- Opportunities exist to understand the views of youth, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander communities, and people from culturally diverse backgrounds.

Implications Aligned with State Objectives

PROMOTE:
Expand walking/cycling paths and shaded green spaces.
Support community-led mental health initiatives and social activities.

PREVENT:
Offer affordable programs and quick meal preparation resources.
Increase awareness campaigns for mental health and injury prevention.

PROTECT:
Strengthen food safety education and pest control measures.
Incorporate climate-resilient infrastructure (e.g., shaded walkways).

ENABLE:
Increase partnerships and service visibility for mental health support.
Align health initiatives with broader strategic plans (planning, sustainability, waste).

6. Public Health Strategic Framework



6.1 How the Strategic Framework Works

The Public Health Strategic Framework shows how the City will enhance the health and wellbeing of our community. It brings together the objectives of the State Public Health Plan and the City's Council Plan 2025–2035 into one clear, local approach.

The framework provides a structure for how we will:

- Promote healthy living and wellbeing.
- Prevent illness and injury.
- Protect our community from health risks.
- Enable a strong and connected public health system.

These four pillars guide the City's role in improving health and wellbeing and provide the structure for the priority areas and actions outlined in this Plan.

The two overarching objectives that underpin all pillars and actions in this Plan are:

- Aboriginal Health and Wellbeing – partnering with Aboriginal organisations and Elders to support culturally secure, community-led approaches and strengthen connection to culture, place, and wellbeing.
- Equity and Inclusion – improving access and reducing barriers so that residents of all ages, abilities, cultures, and income levels can participate in and benefit from the City's health and wellbeing initiatives.

The Public Health Strategic Framework connects policy, planning, and action. It integrates the City's existing strategies, such as the Community Development Plan, Communications and Brand Strategy, Active Transport Plan, Local Emergency Management Arrangements (LEMAs), and Environmental Health initiatives, to create an integrated approach to health and wellbeing.

The framework also supports collaboration with the Department of Health (WA), NMHS, Primary Health Networks, community groups, and local organisations to strengthen regional impact and reduce duplication of services.

6.2 Spotlight Projects – Local Action in Focus

The Public Health Plan comes to life through projects that help people to stay healthy, active, and connected. Across the City, new facilities, community spaces, and local initiatives are helping create safer environments, improve access to services and support wellbeing for all ages. The following spotlight projects highlight practical examples of how the Plan's objectives are being realised.

Alkimos Aquatic and Recreation Centre (AARC)

The Alkimos Aquatic and Recreation Centre is the City's largest-ever community facility, bringing together aquatic, recreation, and community spaces in one accessible location. Designed as a fully electric, low-carbon facility, it supports active living, social connection, and environmental sustainability.

Why it Matters:

The AARC will provide residents with a modern, inclusive place to be active, stay healthy, learn new skills, connect with others, participate and enjoy high-quality sport and recreation opportunities.

Related pillars: Promote | Prevent | Protect | Enable

Hospital Advocacy (Yanchep)

The City is advocating for equitable access to healthcare in Perth's rapidly growing northern corridor through support for a State Government-delivered tertiary hospital campus in Yanchep. This would strengthen access to integrated health services, workforce capacity, infrastructure, and long-term community resilience.

Why it Matters:

It will offer better access to emergency, hospital, and specialist care for local families.

Related pillars: Protect | Enable

Dordaak Kepup – Landsdale Library and Youth Innovation Hub

Dordaak Kepup is the City's state-of-the-art library and youth innovation hub, providing inclusive spaces for reading, learning, creativity, and connection. It includes modern library facilities, flexible community areas and innovation spaces that support youth development, lifelong learning, and community participation.

Why it Matters:

Dordaak Kepup provides a welcoming and inclusive space where residents can learn, create, connect, and participate in programs that support community wellbeing.

Related pillars: Promote | Enable



7. Public Health Plan Objectives and Priority Areas

The following priority areas are organised under the four pillars of the Public Health Strategic Framework. Together, they translate the framework into practical focus areas for local action, guided by the overarching priorities of Aboriginal Health and Wellbeing and Equity and Inclusion.

7.1 PROMOTE – Healthy Lifestyles and Wellbeing

Goal: Encourage healthy, active, and socially connected lifestyles across all life stages.

This pillar focuses on creating supportive environments that make healthy choices easier and promote physical, mental, and social wellbeing across the community.

Focus areas:

- Increase participation in physical activity and healthy eating.
- Support mental wellbeing and community connection.
- Create environments that make healthy choices easier.

Examples:

- Act Belong Commit campaigns and wellbeing programs.
- Healthy food and drink options at City events and facilities.
- Walking groups, community gardens, and social activities.

Linked Council goals:

- **A Connected and Liveable City** – through inclusive public spaces, community participation, and active neighbourhoods.
- **A Thriving Economy** – by supporting a healthy and engaged community able to participate in work and community life.



A Thriving Economy



A Connected and Liveable City

7.2 PREVENT – Reducing Risks and Injuries

Goal: Minimise preventable disease, harm, and injury within the community.

This pillar focuses on reducing risk factors that contribute to chronic disease and injury, while supporting safer homes, workplaces, and public spaces.

Focus areas:

- Reduce smoking, vaping, and alcohol-related harm.
- Promote healthy eating and active living to prevent obesity.
- Reduce injuries at home, work and on roads.

Examples:

- Safety at home for seniors falls prevention program.
- Your Move active transport and safe cycling initiatives.
- Injury prevention and community safety campaigns.

Linked Council goals:

- **A Safe City** – by reducing preventable harm and strengthening community safety.
- **A Connected and Liveable City** – by supporting safe environments that encourage everyday activity.



A Safe City



A Connected and Liveable City

7.3 PROTECT – Environmental Health and Safety

Goal: Safeguard the community from environmental and public health risks.

This pillar reflects the City's statutory responsibilities in environmental health and risk management, helping to ensure safe, clean, and resilient neighbourhoods.

Focus areas:

- Maintain food safety and water quality standards.
- Manage environmental hazards such as heat, noise and pests.
- Educate and engage the community on safe, clean environments.

Examples:

- Food safety and water quality inspections.
- Mosquito and vector control programs.
- Community education on noise, waste, and pollution.

Linked Council goals:

- **A Safe City** – through regulatory oversight and public health protection.
- **A Sustainable City** – through environmental stewardship and climate resilience initiatives.



A Safe City



A Sustainable City

7.4 ENABLE – Partnerships and Capacity Building

Goal: Strengthen collaboration, data, and workforce capability to support public health outcomes.

This pillar supports coordinated planning, partnership development and evidence-informed decision-making within the City's role.

Focus areas:

- Build partnerships with health agencies, Primary Health Networks, and community organisations.
- Promote staff training, enhance wellbeing and develop future leaders.
- Use data and evidence to inform decisions.

Examples:

- Strategic advocacy for infrastructure and service provision aligned to growth, including advocacy for a hospital in Yanchep.
- Participation in regional and state-level health planning forums.
- Workforce training, leadership development and wellbeing programs.

Linked Council goal:

- **A Well-Governed and Managed City** – through transparent reporting, sound planning and coordinated service delivery.



A Well-Governed and Managed City

7.5 What we are Already Doing

The City of Wanneroo is delivering a range of services, programs and projects that support community health and wellbeing. The examples below provide a snapshot of work already underway across the organisation and show how the PHP is being operationalised.



8. Action Plan

The Action Plan gives effect to this Public Health Plan by setting out practical and measurable actions for delivery across the City.

Actions are organised under the four pillars adapted from the State Public Health Plan — Promote, Prevent, Protect and Enable and align with the strategic direction of the Council Plan 2025–2035. Two overarching objectives, Aboriginal Health and Wellbeing and Equity and Inclusion apply across all actions and are also shown separately to ensure clear visibility across the Action Plan.

The actions identified are drawn from existing City strategies, service unit plans and business-as-usual activities. This approach supports a coordinated response, reduces duplication, and focuses effort where the City can make the greatest impact. Each action identifies the lead service area and relevant supporting strategies and plans, with detailed implementation coordinated through existing service unit plans and internal business planning processes outlined in Section 9.

State Objective 1 - PROMOTE:

Foster strong, connected communities and healthier environments.

State Priority	Actions	Lead Service Unit(s)	Supporting Strategies and Plans
1.1 Ensure that planning and development of natural and built environments consider and address public health risks.	**a.** Embed public health risk assessment in strategic land use planning and approvals.	· Strategic Land Use Planning and Environment · Approval Services	· Local Planning Strategy · Local Planning Scheme · Climate Change Adaptation and Mitigation Strategy · Urban Forest Strategy · Asset Management Plans · Asset Management Strategy · Community Facilities Plan - Northern Coastal Growth Corridor · Transport Strategy, Active · Transport Plan · Community Infrastructure Plan
	b. Promote walkable, shaded, and connected communities through integrated sustainable transport and urban design.	· Land Development · Approval Services · Traffic Services · Parks and Conservation	
	c. Deliver cooler, greener neighbourhoods by expanding tree canopy and sustainable landscaping.	· Strategic Land Use Planning and Environment · Land Development · Approval Services · Parks and Conservation	
	d. Integrate health considerations into design and renewal of community hubs, play spaces, and sporting facilities.	· Community Facilities	
1.2 Optimise mental health and wellbeing.	**a.** Partner with community organisations to promote mental health campaigns.	· Community Development · Cultural Development	· Community Development Plan · Cultural Plan · Place Strategy · Community Facilities Plan – Northern Coastal Growth Corridor · Active Transport Plan · Community Infrastructure Plan
	b. Advocate for increased access to services that improve mental health and wellbeing.	· Community Development	
	c. Deliver inclusive programs and events that build resilience and belonging.	· Place Management · Cultural Development · Community Development · Community Facilities	
	d. Activate community hubs, libraries, and recreation facilities as wellbeing spaces.	· Place Management · Cultural Development · Community Facilities · Community Development	
	e. Provide safe, inclusive public spaces that support positive mental health.	· Community Facilities · Community Development · Place Management	
	f. Provide workers with access to mental health and wellbeing support through programs such as Mental Health First Aid, resilience training, and the Employee Assistance Program (EAP).	· People and Culture	
1.3 Improve health literacy by ensuring accessible and appropriate health information is effectively communicated.	**a.** Provide accessible and culturally appropriate health information to our customers and community in a timely manner.	· Community Development · Cultural Development · Community Facilities · Health and Compliance	· Community Development Plan · Cultural Plan · Place Strategy · Communications and Brand Strategy · Community Infrastructure Plan
	b. Support delivery of local health awareness campaigns in partnership with relevant stakeholders.	· Community Development · People and Culture · Cultural Development · Waste Services · Health and Compliance	

State Objective 2 - PREVENT:

Reduce the burden of chronic disease, communicable disease, and injury.

State Priority	Actions	Lead Service Unit(s)	Supporting Strategies and Plans
2.1 Reduce use of tobacco, vapes, and related products.	**a.** Investigate and enforce smoking regulations while educating proprietors and patrons to eliminate exposure to second-hand smoke in public places.	· Health and Compliance	· Environmental Health Plan · Community Development Plan · Place Strategy
	b. Deliver and support smoke-free events to promote healthy, smoke-free environments.	· Place Management · Communications and Brand	
	c. Support the delivery of smoking and vaping prevention initiatives.	· Community Development	
2.2 Encourage and support healthy eating and active living to halt the rise in obesity.	**a.** Promote healthy eating by supporting access to healthier food options at City facilities, programs, and events.	· Community Development · Cultural Development · Place Management · Community Facilities	· Community Development Plan · Asset Management Strategy · Active Reserve Master Plan · Community Facilities Plan – Northern Coastal Growth Corridor · Place Strategy · Active Transport Plan · Golf Courses Strategic Plan · Road Safety Management Plan · Transport Plan · Community Infrastructure Plan
	b. Support and encourage active transport by providing high-quality pathway networks, delivering skills workshops such as bike education, and promoting public health messages related to active transport.	· Traffic Services	
	c. Encourage active living by activating parks, recreation centres, and community hubs.	· Community Facilities · Place Management · Community Development · Cultural Development	
	d. Support community and sporting partnerships to promote physical activity and healthier food environments.	· Community Facilities · Place Management · Traffic Services	
	e. Provide safe, accessible, and inclusive spaces that encourage everyday physical activity.	· Community Facilities · Parks and Conservation · Cultural Development	
	f. Participate in and promote Department of Transport and major infrastructure active transport campaigns.	· Traffic Services	
2.3 Reduce harm due to alcohol use.	**a.** Support and promote alcohol-free events, facilities, and public spaces.	· Place Management · Community Development · Cultural Development · Community Facilities	· Community Development Plan · Communications and Brand Strategy · Local Planning Policy no.2.8 Licensed Premises · Local Planning Scheme · Place Strategy · Workforce Plan · Risk Management Framework · Environmental Health Plan · Community Infrastructure Plan
	b. Partner with community groups, sporting clubs, and community organisations to deliver alcohol harm reduction initiatives.	· Community Development · Community Facilities	
	c. Enforce compliance with alcohol-related legislation in licensed premises and community settings.	· Health and Compliance · Approval Services	
	d. Implement and enforce alcohol free workplace.	· People and Culture	

State Objective 2 - PREVENT:

Reduce the burden of chronic disease, communicable disease, and injury.

State Priority	Actions	Lead Service Unit(s)	Supporting Strategies and Plans
2.4 Prevent injuries and promote safer communities.	**a.** Promote injury prevention through community education, including falls prevention, active living, and community safety campaigns, supported by initiatives such as the Stay On Your Feet program, to improve awareness and support safer, healthier lifestyles.	· Community Development · Cultural Development · Communications and Brand · Traffic Services	· Community Development Plan · Asset Management Strategy · Transport Strategy · Risk Management Framework · Road Safety Management Plan · Active Transport Plan · Transport Plan · Community Infrastructure Plan · Cultural Plan
	b. Provide safe roads and active transport infrastructure using a Safe System Approach through the City's road safety management plan to reduce fatalities and serious injuries.	· Traffic Services · Asset Planning	
	c. Design and maintain safe play spaces, public infrastructure, and active transport networks.	· Community Facilities · Asset Planning · Parks and Conservation · Traffic Services · Asset Maintenance	
	d. Strengthen community safety through patrols, CCTV, and partnerships with WA Police.	· Community Safety and Emergency Management	
	e. Embed Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) principles in planning and development.	· Strategic Land Use Planning and Environment · Approval Services	
	f. Advocate for a new hospital in the north, Yanchep/Two Rocks.	· Advocacy and Economic Development	
	g. Maintain and implement WHS policies, lone worker safety procedures, and the Safety, Health, and Wellbeing Policy to foster an initiative-taking safety culture across City operations.	· People and Culture	
2.5. Reduce harm due to illicit drug use, misuse of pharmaceuticals, and other drugs of concern.	**a.** Build capacity of community organisations and sporting clubs to deliver harm minimisation education programs.	· Community Development · Community Facilities	· Community Development Plan
	b. Support awareness campaigns on risks of illicit drug use and misuse of pharmaceuticals.	· Communications and Brand · Cultural Development	
	c. Work with WA Police and health agencies on harm reduction strategies and safe disposal initiatives.	· Asset Maintenance	
	d. Enforce compliance with relevant legislation where authorised, where community safety is impacted.	· Community Safety and Emergency Management	
2.6 Improve access to and quality of population-based screening programs.	**a.** Support and facilitate opportunities for local access and information on screening programs.	· Communications and Brand · Cultural Development	· Community Development Plan · Cultural Plan · Staff Health and Wellbeing Program
	b. Support worker participation in screening and early detection initiatives.	· People and Culture	
2.7 Expand immunisation program provision to prevent infectious disease.	**a.** Support WA Health and GP immunisation clinics.	· Health and Compliance	· Environmental Health Plan

State Objective 3 - PROTECT:

Protect against public and environmental health risks, effectively manage emergencies, reduce impacts of disaster, and lessen the health impacts of climate change.

State Priority	Actions	Lead Service Unit(s)	Supporting Strategies and Plans
3.1 Manage the effects of climate change on people's health and reduce the health system's environmental footprint.	**a.** Integrate climate change adaptation into planning for heat, UV exposure, and air quality impacts on health.	· Strategic Land Use Planning and Environment · Approval Services · Health and Compliance	· Local Environment Strategy · Waste Plan · Climate Change Adaptation and Mitigation Strategy · Coastal Hazard Risk Management and Adaptation Plan · Coastal Management Plan · Local Biodiversity Plan · Yellagonga Integrated Catchment Management Plan · Road Safety Management Plan · Active Transport · Transport Strategy, Active · Transport Plan · Community Infrastructure Plan
	b. Expand tree canopy, shading, and cooling infrastructure in vulnerable areas.	· Strategic Land Use Planning and Environment · Land Development · Approval Services · Parks and Conservation	
	c. Advocate for sustainable building and green infrastructure in new developments.	· Strategic Land Use Planning and Environment · Approval Services	
	d. Support and promote the uptake of sustainable transport options including walking, bike riding, eRideables, and public transport as a means to reduce carbon emissions and mitigate the health impacts of climate change.	· Traffic Services	
	e. Support corporate actions to reduce the City's environmental footprint.	· Strategic Land Use Planning and Environment	
3.2 Prevent, monitor, and control notifiable infectious diseases.	**a.** Conduct statutory surveillance and investigations for notifiable diseases and collaborate with Department of Health on outbreak response.	· Health and Compliance	· Environmental Health Plan
	b. Monitor foodborne illness, vectors, and water quality risks.	· Health and Compliance	
	c. Conduct mosquito surveillance and larval habitat treatment in high-risk areas.	· Health and Compliance	
3.3 Provide sustainable disaster and emergency management across prevention, preparedness, response, and recovery phases.	a. Embed health and wellbeing support into Local Emergency Management Arrangements (LEMAs).	· Community Safety and Emergency Management	· Local Emergency Management Arrangements (LEMAs). · Risk Management Framework
	b. Facilitate training of staff in emergency health response.	· People and Culture · Community Safety and Emergency Management	
	c. Plan for and deliver seasonal preparedness workshops (e.g. heatwaves, bushfire smoke, storms).	· Community Safety and Emergency Management	
	d. Facilitate community awareness campaigns (e.g. 'Are You Ready?').	· Community Safety and Emergency Management	
	e. Ensure disaster recovery includes safe, coordinated debris and waste management to minimise public health risks.	· Community Safety and Emergency Management	

State Objective 3 - PROTECT:

Protect against public and environmental health risks, effectively manage emergencies, reduce impacts of disaster, and lessen the health impacts of climate change.

State Priority	Actions	Lead Service Unit(s)	Supporting Strategies and Plans
3.4 Reduce harm due to current and future health hazards, including environmental, radiation and biosecurity risks.	**a.** Deliver public education and conduct investigations on environmental risks, including mould, lead exposure, pests, animals, noise, air quality, litter, illegal dumping, and other environmental nuisances.	· Health and Compliance	· Environmental Health Plan · Waste Plan · Waste Education Plan
	b. Monitor and respond to pest, vector, and other environmental health risks in collaboration with State and regional agencies.	· Health and Compliance	
	c. Deliver residential waste services including kerbside, verge side, and drop-off options to support safe and sustainable waste management and reduce environmental health risk.	· Waste Services	
	d. Investigate emerging risks (radiation, new pollutants, biosecurity threats).	· Health and Compliance	
3.5 Enhance pandemic preparedness and response to emerging communicable disease threats.	**a.** Maintain and review internal Pandemic/Outbreak Response Plans.	· People and Culture	· Environmental Health Plan · Local Emergency Management Arrangements (LEMAs)
	b. Plan for supply continuity, communications, and remote operations.	· Community Safety and Emergency Management	
	c. Support community pandemic education and local response capability.	· Community Safety and Emergency Management	
	d. Collaborate with WA Health on pandemic and outbreak response.	· Health and Compliance · Community Safety and Emergency Management	
	e. Integrate public health into Local Emergency Management Arrangements (LEMAs) for pandemic planning.	· Community Safety and Emergency Management	
3.6 Ensure access to safe food and water.	**a.** Register and monitor food businesses through inspections, sampling, and investigation of complaints and outbreaks in accordance with the Food Act 2008.	· Health and Compliance	· Environmental Health Plan
	b. Provide food safety education and resources to local businesses, community groups, and vendors.	· Health and Compliance	
	c. Participate in the Local Health Authorities Analytical Committee (LHAAC) food sampling regime	· Health and Compliance	
	d. Assess development applications and on-site effluent systems, address illegal liquid waste disposal, and liaise with relevant state agencies as required.	· Health and Compliance	
	e. Monitor public water supplies, including non-scheme sources, storage facilities, treatment systems, fountains, and event water supplies.	· Health and Compliance	
	f. Undertake an ongoing surveillance program for recreational water bodies which efficiently and effectively identifies risks through sampling and inspection.	· Health and Compliance	

State Objective 4 – ENABLE:

Bolster public health systems and workforce and leverage partnerships to support health and wellbeing.

State Priority	Actions	Lead Service Unit(s)	Supporting Strategies and Plans
4.1 Enhance population health data, collection, management, analysis, and reporting capability.	**a.** Capture and analyse community complaints, feedback, and health trends.	- Health and Compliance	- Environmental Health Plan - Corporate Governance Framework
	b. Report into state datasets through statutory regulatory submissions.	- Health and Compliance	
	c. Improve internal data systems to strengthen health intelligence.	- Customer and Information Services - Corporate Planning, Performance and Improvement	
4.2 Foster research and innovation to improve our understanding of, and ability to address, public health issues.	**a.** Partner with stakeholders to explore built environment, climate, and community wellbeing studies.	- Health and Compliance - Community Development - Corporate Planning, Performance and Improvement	- Corporate Governance Framework - Environmental Health Plan - Community Development Plan
	b. Pilot innovative community engagement methods (e.g. digital surveys, co-design methods).	- Place Management	
4.3 Develop partnerships with key agencies and communities to enable the delivery of public health services.	**a.** Identify local gaps and advocate and/or develop partnerships to strengthen locally based health delivery.	- Health and Compliance - Community Development	- Community Development Plan
	b. Participate in state and regional public health and wellbeing networks.	- Health and Compliance	
	c. Build sustained engagement with community leaders to support equity, participation, and inclusion.	- Community Development	
4.4 Attract, develop, and retain a public health workforce for the future.	**a.** Support ongoing training, upskilling, and mentoring for environmental health officers and related staff.	- Health and Compliance - People and Culture	- Workforce Plan - Staff Health and Wellbeing Plan
	b. Offer cadetships, internships, and student placements to build awareness of local government public health roles.	- Health and Compliance - People and Culture	
	c. Facilitate inter-departmental learning and collaboration on health-related function.	- Health and Compliance	

Overarching Objective: Aboriginal Health and Wellbeing

Improve the health and wellbeing of Aboriginal people in WA through culturally secure services and strong partnerships.

Focus Area	Actions	Lead Service Unit(s)	Supporting Strategies and Plans
5.1 Promote cultural determinants of health by supporting Aboriginal-led initiatives and ensuring culturally secure programs across services.	**a.** Support community-led health and wellbeing initiatives that are locally based and culturally safe.	• Community Development	• Community Development Plan • Reconciliation Action Plan • Cultural Plan • Communications and Brand Strategy • Place Strategy
	b. Work with Aboriginal communities and organisations to support Closing the Gap priorities and targets that local government can directly influence through culturally safe practice, partnership, inclusion, and access to healthy environments.	• Place Management • Cultural Development • Community Development • Community Facilities	
	c. Recognise and support National Close the Gap Day and other key Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander dates through culturally respectful awareness, education, and community-led activities that strengthen Aboriginal Health and Wellbeing and promote Equity and Inclusion.	• Cultural Development • Community Development • Communications and Brand	
5.2 Address racism and strengthen the cultural determinants of health for Aboriginal people in WA.	**a.** Deliver staff training in cultural safety and anti-racism.	• People and Culture	• Community Development Plan • Reconciliation Action Plan
	b. Support Aboriginal pathways in employment, leadership, and governance.	• People and Culture • Advocacy and Economic Development	

Overarching Objective: Equity and Inclusion

Improve access to public health services and outcomes for all, regardless of socio-economic, cultural, or geographic factors.

Focus Area	Actions	Lead Service Unit(s)	Supporting Strategies and Plans
6.1 Empower community groups who are at risk of greater inequities from the impact of social and environmental determinants of health to access health services.	**a.** Promote and support community-led accessible and inclusive programs.	• Community Development • Communications and Brand	• Community Development Plan • Cultural Plan
	b. Promote inclusive community participation and awareness through recognition of culturally significant days and initiatives that strengthen belonging, respect, and social inclusion across the community.	• Community Development • Communications and Brand • Cultural Development	
	c. Promote and disseminate relevant information across the City and, when relevant, target specific hard-to-reach cohorts.	• Community Development	

9. Implementation

This section explains how the City of Wanneroo will put the Public Health Plan into action. It covers how the Plan connects to existing City programs, who the City will work with, how staff will be supported, and how progress will be measured and reported.

Actions in the Plan build on work already underway and will be delivered through existing budgets and programs. If new initiatives or additional resources are identified, they will need to be considered and approved through the City's annual planning and budgeting processes.

9.1 Planning and Delivery

The Public Health Plan sits within the City's planning and reporting framework and is aligned with the Council Plan 2025–2035. Public health priorities are delivered through budgeted services, programs and projects. Progress is tracked through annual reporting. Actions in the Plan are linked to Service Unit Operational Plans, demonstrating accountability across the organisation.

The Plan will be reviewed annually and replaced every five years, in line with the Public Health Act 2016.

9.2 Partnerships and Collaboration

The City cannot improve community health outcomes alone. Action is required across all tiers of government to improve health and wellbeing. Relationships with health agencies, community organisations, and neighbouring local governments will enable service delivery. The table below shows the City's key partners and the role they play.

Partner	Role in Delivering Health and Wellbeing Outcomes
WA Department of Health	Policy alignment, data sharing, and monitoring of regional health priorities.
North Metropolitan Health Service	Building staff skills, supporting health promotion, and assisting with project delivery.
Primary Health Networks	Supporting mental health, chronic disease prevention, and community wellbeing.
Schools and community organisations/groups	Promoting healthy lifestyles, safety, and inclusion across all ages.
Aboriginal organisations and Elders	Developing health initiatives that are safe and culturally appropriate for Aboriginal communities.
Neighbouring local governments	Coordinating health promotion and environmental health responses across the region.

These partnerships strengthen the City's capacity to deliver outcomes that reflect local needs and shared responsibilities.

9.3 Workforce and Community

A capable workforce and an engaged community are both essential to delivering this Plan.

The City will provide ongoing training and professional development for staff involved in public health, including Environmental Health Officers, Community Development Officers, and Rangers. Student placements, internships, and cadetships will help grow future workforce capability. Collaboration across teams will be encouraged so that public health knowledge and responsibility is shared across the organisation.

The City will also continue to support residents and community groups to play an active role in their own health and wellbeing. This includes providing accessible information on key health topics, supporting community led programs and events, and encouraging ongoing participation through Your Say Wanneroo and other feedback platforms. City facilities and programs create important opportunities for residents to learn, participate, volunteer, and connect, strengthening engagement and empowerment across the community.

9.4 Monitoring, Evaluation and Review

Monitoring and reporting ensure the Plan remains a living document, one that guides action, tracks progress and adapts to emerging community needs. The City will use its existing planning and reporting systems to monitor implementation, evaluate outcomes, and share progress with the community and its partners. Where relevant, selected indicators will be mapped to the UN Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) to support global alignment and reporting.

Monitoring will focus on outputs, which reflect what the City delivers, and outcomes, which show how community health improves over time. The table below sets out the key focus areas, example indicators, data sources, and lead responsibilities across the life of the Plan.



Monitoring, Evaluation and Learning Framework

	Stage 1 Short Term (YEARS 1–2)	Stage 2 Medium Term (YEARS 3–4)	Stage 3 Long Term (YEAR 5+)
	Focus: Implementation progress Communication and awareness	**Focus:** Program reach and participation Organisational capability	**Focus:** Health and wellbeing impact Sustainability and learning
Example indicators:	**Implementation progress** Number of PHP actions integrated into Service Unit Plans. Number of partnerships established. Community participation in health programs and events. **Communication and awareness** Reach of City website, libraries, and social media health content. Feedback received via Your Say Wanneroo. Number of education and awareness campaigns delivered.	**Program reach and participation** Number of residents completing health and wellbeing programs. Participation rates in City-run physical activity and nutrition programs. Number of referrals to mental health services through City programs. Uptake of free or subsidised fitness programs. **Organisational capability** Staff training sessions completed on public health and wellbeing. Cross-departmental projects delivered. Programs developed together with community and Aboriginal partners.	**Health and wellbeing impact** Improved population health indicators across nutrition, physical activity, and mental wellbeing. Improved health outcomes across all parts of the community. Increased community satisfaction with health and wellbeing outcomes **Sustainability and learning** Plan reviewed and updated in line with the Public Health Act 2016. Findings from evaluation integrated into the next Plan cycle. Progress reported through the City's Annual Report.
Data Source	**Implementation progress** Internal reporting; Service Unit Plans; Community Development records. **Communication and awareness** Communications analytics; engagement reports.	**Program reach and participation** City program records; partner agency reports; community survey follow-up. **Organisational capability** HR records; internal training registers; partnership agreements.	**Health and wellbeing impact** WA Health LGA Profile; ABS Census; community survey. **Sustainability and learning** Annual Report; Council Plan Review; Your Say Wanneroo feedback.
Lead Responsibility	**Implementation progress** All Service Units. **Communication and awareness** Communications and Brand / Community Development / Cultural Development	**Program reach and participation** Community Development with partner agencies. **Organisational capability** Community Development / People and Culture.	**Health and wellbeing impact** Health and Compliance / Community Development. **Sustainability and learning** Health and Compliance / Corporate Strategy.

Note: Indicators are examples only and will be refined through annual reporting and review.
Population-level health outcomes in the Long-Term column are drawn from state and national data sources updated periodically.

Review and Next Steps

This Plan operates on a five-year cycle with built-in review points to ensure it stays relevant and effective.

At Year 3, the City will conduct a review to assess progress, refine actions where needed, and incorporate any updated evidence including new data from the WA Department of Health, and community feedback.

At Year 5, a final evaluation will measure outcomes against the Plan's four pillars, Promote, Prevent, Protect, and Enable, and its two overarching objectives of Aboriginal Health and Wellbeing, and Equity and Inclusion.

Findings from both reviews may inform budget decisions, partnership priorities, and the development of the next Public Health Plan — enabling the City's approach to community health and wellbeing to improve with each cycle.

References

Australian Institute of Health and Welfare. (2024). Social determinants of health. Australian Government. https://www.aihw.gov.au/reports/australias-health/social-determinants-of-health

City of Wanneroo. (2025). Council plan 2025–2035

City of Wanneroo. (2025). Public health plan community engagement survey 2025.

City of Wanneroo. (2025). Service units plans and strategies

Department of Health. (2025). State public health plan 2025–2030. Government of Western Australia. https://www.health.wa.gov.au/Articles/N_R/Public-health-planning/State-Public-Health-Plan

id Community. (n.d.). City of Wanneroo population summary. https://forecast.id.com.au/wanneroo/population-summary

Epidemiology Directorate. (2024). Health and wellbeing profile for City of Wanneroo 2011–2020. WA Department of Health

Injury Matters. (2023). LGA injury report 2019–2023. Department of Health WA

North Metropolitan Health Service. (2024). Gap analysis and stakeholder consultation



City of Wanneroo
23 Dundebar Road, WANNEROO WA 6065
Locked Bag 1, Wanneroo WA 6946

T (08) 9405 5000
After Hours 1300 13 83 93
E enquiries@wanneroo.wa.gov.au
wanneroo.wa.gov.au

Feedback on PHP – Public Consultation Period – March / April 2026

Date	From	Comment	Action/Response
09/03/2026	Cancer Council Western Australia	Fast Food Outlets and Planning – Position Statement: The Cancer Council recommends that public health considerations are given greater weight in local planning instruments in relation to fast food outlets.	For consideration by Administration in line with the objectives of the City's draft Local Planning Strategy and District Planning Scheme No 2.
14/04/2026	Ni Kadadjiny Koort	Members inquired if any Closing the Gap targets could be included, in line with what LG can directly influence.	The City supports the National Agreement on Closing the Gap. The following additions have been made to the Action Plan: 5.1 b. Work with Aboriginal communities and organisations to support Closing the Gap priorities and targets that local government can directly influence through culturally safe practice, partnership, inclusion, and access to healthy environments. 5.1 c. Recognise and support National Close the Gap Day and other key Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander dates through culturally respectful awareness, education, and community-led activities that strengthen Aboriginal Health and Wellbeing and promote Equity and Inclusion. 6.1 b. Promote inclusive community participation and awareness through recognition of culturally significant days and initiatives that strengthen belonging, respect, and social inclusion across the community.

14/04/2026	Injury Matters	Injury Matters would like to congratulate the City of Wanneroo on your Draft Public Health Plan 2025-2030. The following recommendations have been provided based on our expertise.	
		1. Given falls are the leading cause of injury hospitalisation and fatalities in the City of Wanneroo, Injury Matters recommends that the actions take this into consideration when provisioning health and wellbeing programs. This should be considered within activities 2.4 Prevent injuries and promote safer communities.	The following additions have been made to the Action Plan: 2.4 a. Promote injury prevention through community education, including falls prevention, active living, and community safety campaigns, supported by initiatives such as the Stay On Your Feet program, to improve awareness and support safer, healthier lifestyles.
		2. State Objective 2 – PREVENT; Reduce the burden of chronic disease, communicable disease, and injury. Injury Matters would suggest the addition of an action similar to Promote local, state, and federal campaigns to increase awareness among community members to lead active lifestyles and reduce injury.	As above
		3. Injury Matters is pleased to see the inclusion of objectives and actions addressing the built environment and pillar addressing climate change within the plan as these are both cross-cutting risk factors for injury in the community.	Covered under 3.1 - c. Advocate for sustainable building and green infrastructure in new developments

		Injury Matters suggest that within 3.1 the City could consider the potential inclusion of the trial of innovative road surfaces, building materials and external finishes to support sustainability and reduce urban heat. Injury Matters would be pleased to support the City of Wanneroo to deliver on the actions outlined within the Public Health Plan (through our existing funding) to support outcomes related to improving the health and wellbeing of residents.	

PS03-05/26 City of Wanneroo Repeal Local Law 2026 - Site Erosion and Sand Drift Prevention Local Law 2016

File Ref: 26321V019 – 26/123882
Responsible Officer: Director Planning & Sustainability
Attachments: 2

Changes to Report and Additional Information Arising from Agenda Briefing

Nil

Issue

To consider repealing the *Site Erosion and Sand Drift Prevention Local Law 2016.*

Background

Council at its 12 December 2023 Ordinary Council Meeting (CE02-12/23) resolved to give local public notice that the City had proposed to review several of its local laws. The results of this advertising were presented to Council at its 19 March 2024 Ordinary Council Meeting (CE02-03/24) for consideration of any submissions received, and recommended the following:

"That Council:-

1. *NOTES that in accordance with s3.16(2) of the Local Government Act 1995, local public notice was given of the City's proposal to review the City's Local Laws and no submissions were received to the proposed review of the Local Laws as listed in Attachment 1.*

2. *RESOLVES BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY that the following Local Laws should continue in operation without repeal or amendment:*

    a) *Bee Keeping Local Law 2016;*

    b) *Dogs Local Law 2016;*

    c) *Health Local Law 1999;*

    d) *Penalty Units Local Law 2015; and*

    e) *Waste Local Law 2016.*

3. *RESOLVES BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY that amendments are required to the Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law 2015 and the Parking Local law 2015 and that a separate Local Law amendment should be initiated in accordance with s.3.12(2) of the Local Government Act 1995; and*

4. *RESOLVES BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY that the following Local Laws be repealed:*

    a) *Signs Local Law 1999; and*

    b) *Site Erosion and Sand Drift Prevention Repeal Local Law 2016."*

Detail

The process set out by section 3.16 of the *Local Government Act 1995* (**Act**) required Council to resolve to initiate the eight-year local law review and call for public comments.

Council then considered any submissions received and resolved to repeal or amend a local law. The process to amend or repeal a local law must be undertaken in the same manner as adoption of a local law as required under section 3.12 (or as required by the enabling legislation under which the local law may have been made if not under the Act). The local laws that Council resolved to not change meant no further action was required and the review process was finalised.

Section 3.12 of the Act provides the procedure and process in making a local law. The term 'making' a local law as prescribed in section 3.12(8) of the Act also includes making a local law to amend or repeal a local law.

A copy of the *Site Erosion and Sand Drift Prevention Local Law 2016* is provided in **Attachment 1**. The mechanism to repeal the local law, being the proposed *City of Wanneroo Repeal Local Law 2026* (**Repeal Local Law**) is provided in **Attachment 2**.

The *Signs Local Law 1999* which was also resolved by Council at the meeting held on 19 March 2024 to be repealed, is being repealed as part of the *Public Places and Property Local Law 2026.*

Consultation

All the local laws being reviewed were subject to local public notice on the City's website for the duration of the required six-week period. Copies were available to be inspected at the City's offices and supplied to any person who requested a copy. Following this advertising there were no submissions received regarding the *Site Erosion and Sand Drift Prevention Local Law 2016*.

Comment

Administration recommends that Council resolve to make the Repeal Local Law that has been subject to local public notice and included in **Attachment 2**. Under the Act, an absolute majority is required for Council to make a local law.

Should Council resolve to make the Repeal Local Law, the City is to publish a notice in the Government Gazette. Following gazettal of the Repeal Local Law, the City is to then give local public notice that:

a) States the title of the Repeal Local Law;

b) Summarises the purpose and effect of the Repeal Local Law (as below):

Purpose

To repeal the City of Wanneroo Site Erosion and Sand Drift Prevention Local Law 2016 made obsolete by new legislation or considered no longer relevant within the City of Wanneroo.

Effect

To repeal an obsolete or outdated local law within the City of Wanneroo.

and specifying the day on which the Repeal Local Law comes into operation; and

c) The Repeal Local Law is published on the local government's official website and that copies of the Repeal Local Law may be inspected at or obtained from the local government's office.

Pursuant to the Act, copies of the Repeal Local Law should also be forwarded to the Minister for Local Government. Following gazettal, a copy will be sent to the Western Australian Parliamentary Joint Standing Committee on Delegated Legislation.

Statutory Compliance

As outlined above, the *Local Government Act 1995*, section 3.12 prescribes the procedures for making, amending and repealing local laws. Subsidiary legislation to the *Local Government Act 1995* also makes provisions relating to the issue of local public notices.

Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Council Plan 2025 – 2035:

5 ~ A Well-Governed and Managed City

5.1 - Lead with clear decisions and strong advocacy

Risk Appetite Statement

In pursuit of strategic objective goal 5, we will accept a Medium level of risk as the City balances the capacity of the community to fund services through robust cost-benefit analysis and pursues evidence-based decision making to be effective stewards of the Council and City for future generations.

Risk Management Considerations

There are no existing Strategic or Corporate risks within the City's existing risk registers which relate to the issues contained in this report.

Policy Implications

Nil

Financial Implications

The cost of undertaking public notice and other functions necessary under the Act to repeal the local law can be met through the City's operational budget.

Voting Requirements

Absolute Majority

Recommendation

That Council:-

1. **ACKNOWLEDGES no submissions were received for the proposed repeal of the *Site Erosion and Sand Drift Prevention Local Law 2016*, as detailed in this Report;**

2. **BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY, and in accordance with Section 3.12(4) of the *Local Government Act 1995*, MAKES the *City of Wanneroo Repeal Local Law 2026* as set out in Attachment 2;**

3. REQUESTS Administration, in accordance with Section 3.12(5) of the *Local Government Act 1995* to:

a) Publish the *City of Wanneroo Repeal Local Law 2026* in the Government Gazette; and

b) Give a copy of the *City of Wanneroo Repeal Local Law 2026* to the Minister for Local Government;

4. ACCEPTS Administration will give local public notice of the gazettal of the *City of Wanneroo Repeal Local Law 2026*, pursuant to Section 3.12(6) of the *Local Government Act 1995;* and

5. ACKNOWLEDGES that following gazettal of the *City of Wanneroo Repeal Local Law 2026*, and in accordance with the *Local Laws Explanatory Memoranda Directions 2010*, a copy of the City of Wanneroo Repeal Local Law 2026 and a duly completed Explanatory Memorandum signed by the Mayor and Chief Executive Officer will be sent to the Western Australian Parliamentary Joint Standing Committee on Delegated Legislation.

Attachments:

1⇩.	*Attachment 1 - Site Erosion and Sand Drift Prevention Local Law 2016 Administration Version*	*26/151013*
2⇩.	*Attachment 2 - City of Wanneroo Repeal LL May 2026*	*25/173960*

Local Government Act 1995

CITY OF WANNEROO

SITE EROSION AND SAND DRIFT PREVENTION LOCAL LAW 2016

Published in the Government Gazette on 28 July 2016; number 137

Amended:

Disclaimer:

This is an administrative version which incorporates all the amendments made since Gazettal and while all efforts have been made to ensure its accuracy, versions and subsequent amendments published in the Gazette should be used in proceedings or legal actions.

.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Part 1 - Preliminary 1
1.1 Title 1
1.2 Commencement 1
1.3 Purpose 1
1.4 Repeal 1
1.5 Application 1
1.6 Terms used 1
1.7 Interpretation 2

Part 2 - Site erosion and dust 3
2.1 Prevention of erosion and the escape of sand and dust 3
2.2 Notice may require specified action to prevent 3

Part 3 - Objections and review 3
3.1 Objections and review 3

Part 4 - Offences and penalties 4
4.1 Offences 4
4.2 Prescribed offences 4
4.3 Form of notices 4

Schedule 1 – Prescribed offences 5

Local Government Act 1995

CITY OF WANNEROO

SITE EROSION AND SAND DRIFT PREVENTION LOCAL LAW 2016

Under the powers conferred by the *Local Government Act 1995* and by all other powers enabling it, the Council of the City of Wanneroo resolved on 28 June 2016 to make the following local law.

Part 1 - Preliminary

1.1 Title

This is the *City of Wanneroo Site Erosion and Sand Drift Prevention Local Law 2016*.

1.2 Commencement

This local law comes into operation 14 days after the date of its publication in the *Government Gazette*.

1.3 Purpose

The purpose of this local law is to provide for the regulation, control and management of site erosion, sand and dust on land within the district.

1.4 Repeal

Clause 12.1 and Part 12 of Schedule 5 of the *City of Wanneroo Private Property Local Law 2001* as published in the *Government Gazette* on 30 April 2002 is repealed.

1.5 Application

This local law applies throughout the district.

1.6 Terms used

In this local law, unless the context otherwise requires –

Act means the Local Government Act 1995;

authorised person means a person appointed by the local government under section 9.10 of the Act to perform any of the functions of an authorised person under this local law;

CEO means the chief executive officer of the local government;

district means the district of the local government;

dust and sand means granules or particles of rock, earth, clay, loam, silt and any other granular, or airborne particle or like material, and includes gravel;

land includes any building or structures on the land;

local government means the City of Wanneroo;

occupier means any person who, at the time a notice is served, is in control of any place or part of any place or authorised by the owner, lessee, licensee or any other person empowered to exercise control in relation to a place to perform any work in relation to any place and includes a builder or contractor;

penalty unit has the meaning given to it in the City of Wanneroo Penalty Units Local Law 2015; and

Regulations means the Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996.

1.7 Interpretation

(1) A term used in this local law that is not defined in clause 1.5 is to have the meaning given to it in the Act.

(2) Where, under this local law a duty, obligation or liability is imposed on an 'owner or occupier', the duty is taken to be imposed jointly and severally on each owner and occupier.

(3) Where under this local law an act is required to be done or forbidden to be done in relation to any land, an owner or occupier of the land has the duty of causing to be done the act so required to be done, or preventing from being done the act forbidden to be done.

(4) Where this local law refers to the giving of a notice, other than the giving of an infringement notice, no particular form is prescribed and it is sufficient if the notice is in writing giving sufficient details to enable the owner or occupier to know the offence (if any) committed and the measures required to be taken or conditions to be complied with, as the case may be.

Under section 3.7 of the Act, this local law is inoperative to the extent that it is inconsistent with the Act or any other written law, including a local planning scheme made under the *Planning and Development Act 2005*.

Part 8 of the City's District Planning Scheme No 2 provides that:

Clause 8.2.2

No land, building or appliance shall be used in such a manner as to permit the escape therefrom of smoke, dust, fumes, odour, noise, glare, vibration or waste products in such quantity or extent or in such a manner as will create or be a nuisance to any inhabitant, or to traffic or persons using any land or roads in the vicinity.

Clauses 8.2.3 provides that breaches of clause 8.2.2 may be dealt with by the service of a notice on the owner of a property to make good the breach in the manner and within the time stated in the notice; clause 8.2.4 allows a notice recipient to appeal under Part 14 of the Scheme and, where any such appeal is lodged the effect of the notice shall be suspended until a decision to uphold, quash or vary the notice has been made on the appeal or the appeal has been withdrawn.

Clause 8.2.5 provides that failure to comply with a notice under this clause shall be a breach of the provisions of the Scheme; for which a person may be prosecuted.

Finally, Part 13 of the *Planning and Development* Act 2005 (in particular sections 226

to 235) provide that regulations may prescribe an offence under the Act, or under any regulations made under this Act, to be an offence for which an infringement notice may be issued. In this regard, regulation 42 of the Planning and Development Regulations 2009 prescribes that amongst other things a modified penalty (ie an on the spot fine) can be issued for a contravention of s218(a) of the Planning and Development Act, which in this case would be for a contravention of the provisions of a local planning scheme – which in this case would be clause 8.2.2 of the City's District Planning Scheme No 2. The amount of the modified penalty is currently $500.00.

The City also has in place Planning Policy 3.3.15 – Bulk Earthworks to minimise sand drift and dust problems during subdivisional works.

Part 2 - Site erosion and dust

2.1 Prevention of erosion and the escape of sand and dust

An owner or occupier of land must take reasonable measures to –

(a) stabilise sand on the land; and

(b) ensure no sand or dust is released from or escapes from the land, whether by means of wind, water or any other cause.

2.2 Notice may require specified action to prevent

(1) Where the local government or an authorised person is satisfied that –

(a) an owner or occupier of land has not complied with clause 2.1; or

(b) sand or dust is escaping, being released or being carried, or is likely to escape, be released or be carried, from any land,

the local government or an authorised person may, by notice in writing, direct the owner or occupier, within a time specified in the notice –

(c) to comply with clause 2.1;

(d) clean up and make good any damage resulting from the release or escape of dust or sand from the land; or

(e) take such other actions or comply with such other conditions as the local government or authorised person considers necessary to prevent or stop the escape, release or carriage of sand or dust from the land, as stipulated in the notice.

(2) An owner or occupier of land to whom a notice is issued under subclause (1) must comply with the requirements of the notice within the time specified in the notice.

Part 3 - Objections and review

3.1 Objections and review

If the local government or an authorised person gives a person notice under clause 2.2(1), Division 1 of Part 9 of the Act and regulation 33 of the Regulations are to apply.

Part 4 - Offences and penalties

4.1 Offences

(1) Any person who –

(a) fails to comply with a notice under clause 2.2(2);

(b) fails to do anything required or directed to be done under this local law; or

(c) does anything which under this local law that person is prohibited from doing,

commits an offence.

(2) Any person who commits an offence under this local law is liable, on conviction, to a penalty not less than $500 and not exceeding $5,000 and if the offence is of a continuing nature, to an additional penalty not exceeding $500 for each day or part of a day during which the offence has continued.

4.2 Prescribed offences

(1) An offence against a clause specified in the Schedule 1 is a prescribed offence for the purposes of section 9.16(1) of the Act.

(2) The number of modified penalty units for a prescribed offence is the number specified adjacent to the clause in the Schedule 1.

4.3 Form of notices

(1) The form of the infringement notice give under section 9.16 of the Act is Form 2 in Schedule 1 of the Regulations.

(2) The form of the infringement withdrawal notice referred to in section 9.20 of the Act is that of Form 3 in Schedule 1 of the Regulations.

Schedule 1 – Prescribed offences

[clause 4.2]

Item No	Clause	Description	Penalty Unit
1	4.1(1)(a)	Failure to comply with a notice	20
2	4.1(1)(b)	Failure to comply with a direction given	20
3	4.1(1)(c)	Prohibited action under local law	20

Note: Penalty Units are prescribed in the City of Wanneroo Penalty Units Local Law 2015. As at 30 October 2015 when the local laws was gazetted one penalty unit was $10.00.

Dated 11 July 2016.

The Common Seal of the City of Wanneroo was affixed by authority of a resolution of the Council in the presence of:

T ROBERTS, MAYOR
D SIMMS, CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

Local Government Act 1995

City of Wanneroo

Repeal Local Law 2026

Under the powers conferred by the *Local Government Act 1995*, and all other powers enabling it, the Council of the City of Wanneroo resolved on dd mm 2026 to make the following local law:

1. **Citation**

   This local law is cited as the City of Wanneroo *Repeal Local Law 2026*.

2. **Commencement**

   This local law comes into operation 14 days after its publication in the *Government Gazette*.

3. **Site Erosion and Sand Drift Prevention Local Law 2016 repealed**

   The *City of Wanneroo Site Erosion and Sand Drift Local Law 2016* published in the *Government Gazette* on 28 July 2016 is repealed.

Dated dd mm 2026

The Common Seal of the City of Wanneroo was affixed by authority of a resolution of the Council in the presence of –

Linda Aitken JP Mayor	Bill Parker Chief Executive Officer

DRAFT

Assets

Asset Operations & Services

AS01-05/26 RoadWise Advisory Group Terms of Reference Review

File Ref: 1446V05 – 26/122212
Responsible Officer: Director Assets
Attachments: 3

Changes to Report and Additional Information Arising from Agenda Briefing

Nil

Issue

To review and seek Council approval for the revised Terms of Reference (**ToR**) for the City of Wanneroo (the **City**) RoadWise Advisory Group (**RWAG**).

Background

The City's RoadWise Advisory Group operates under a ToR that outlines the group's objectives, membership structure, and strategic role. These ToR were last reviewed and approved by Council in September 2020 (**Attachment 1**).

Detail

Following the Local Government elections in October 2025, the City sought community representation for the RWAG. Seven community members applied for the group; however, the current ToR limits community representation to five members.

Given the high level of interest and the importance of community input in achieving road safety outcomes, Administration wishes to amend the current ToR and increase the number of community representatives to 10 (**Attachment 2**).

This expansion will ensure a broader range of community perspectives are captured and reflected in the group's advisory outputs.

Quorum requirements have also been amended to allow meetings to proceed without a 50% majority. As the group is an advisory body with no delegated authority to implement recommendations or authorise expenditure without Council approval, this change is considered appropriate and will help minimise meeting cancellations.

While every effort will continue to be made to achieve a quorum, where a meeting is held without one, feedback from the broader membership will be sought through the distribution of minutes to ensure that all recommendations reflect a representative consensus prior to the next meeting.

Additional minor changes to the ToR include:

- **Administrative Updates:** General formatting and terminology corrections to ensure consistency with City standards.
- **Purpose Realignment:** Updating the group's purpose to better align with the City's current Road Safety Management Plan and clearly define the strategic role of Advisory Groups within the City of Wanneroo.

Consultation

At its meeting in February 2026, the RoadWise Advisory Group supported the increase in community membership to accommodate the increased community engagement with the City.

Comment

The proposed revisions to the ToR ensure the City can better accommodate the community's desire to engage at a strategic level. By doubling the community representation, the City demonstrates a clear commitment to active public participation in road safety.

The change in membership numbers will result in the meeting requiring a minimum of eight voting members to be present to provide a quorum.

Statutory Compliance

Nil

Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Council Plan 2025 – 2035:

1 ~ A Safe City

1.2 - Make our streets feel safe and welcoming

Risk Appetite Statement

In pursuit of strategic objective goal 1, we will accept a Medium level of risk. The recent pandemic has challenged our previous event delivery, place activation and community connection processes, and the City accepts that meeting community expectations in a more restrictive environment needs flexibility and innovation if community connection is to develop and grow in contrast to social and individual isolation..

Risk Management Considerations

RISK TITLE		RISK RATING
Level 1 Strategic Risk	3.0 Community Engagement & Stakeholder Relationships	Medium
Level 2 Corporate Risk	3.2 Stakeholder Relationships	Medium
ACCOUNTABILITY		**ACTION PLANNING OPTION**
Chief Executive Officer		Manage

Policy Implications

Nil

Financial Implications

Nil

Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

Recommendation

That Council ENDORSES the amendments made to the RoadWise Advisory Group Terms of Reference, reflected in Attachment 2.

Attachments:

1	*Attachment 1 - Terms of Reference RoadWise Advisory Group - current*	*20/304047*
2	*Attachment 2 - Terms of Reference RoadWise Advisory Group - 2026 review draft - clean version*	*26/122266*
3	*Attachment 3 - Terms of Reference RoadWise Advisory Group - 2026 review draft - tracked changes*	*26/120028*

City of Wanneroo

TERMS OF REFERENCE

Title:	***RoadWise Advisory Group***

Purpose and Role

The purpose of this Group is:

- To provide a forum for community liaison, implement community road safety projects and to provide advice to the City of Wanneroo on strategic traffic and road safety issues aligned with the City of Wanneroo Road Safety Strategic Action Plan 2019-2021 that affects the residents and transport users within the City.

Advisory Group: The role of an Advisory Group is to act in an Advisory capacity, providing the City's Administration and the Council with its views and/or proposals relevant to the objectives for which the group was established.

It is put together to get opinions and make recommendations and/ or provide key information and materials to the Council, usually of a strategic nature. It may be ongoing (standing) or ad hoc (one-time) in nature. In operation, the Advisory Group cannot direct City Employees, expend monies, direct Volunteers or do anything, which is the responsibility of the City.

1. Aims & Functions

1.1 To encourage safe use of the City's road network by motorists, pedestrians and cyclists;

1.2 To contribute to the development of the City's Cycle Plan;

1.3 Become aware of existing and potential road safety problems, and recommend strategies to solve them;

1.4 Lead and encourage interested community members to implement strategies to address road safety issues;

1.5 Provide a means of two way communication and participation between the community and the City of Wanneroo on matters pertaining to road safety;

1.6 Improve inter-agency collaboration and co-ordination;

1.7 Safe Road Use through education and promotion of the Austroads Safe System framework with Towards Zero focus on influencing and improving road user behaviour.

- Safe Roads and Roadsides;
- Safe Speeds;
- Safe Vehicles;
- Increasing the awareness of factors affecting driver ability for example driving tired or under the influence of alcohol and drugs;
- Liaising with the WA Police for effectiveness in enforcement.

1.8 Provide feedback to the Department of Transport on planned legislation and new changes to road rules.

1.9 Identify and recommend funding sources to Council to implement road safety projects.

2. Membership:

2.1 The Advisory Group shall consist of the following representation:

- A minimum of three Council representatives appointed by Council;

- Director Assets or nominees (Traffic Services);
- Main Roads Western Australia (MRWA) Traffic Section Representative (1);
- Western Australian Local Government Association RoadWise/WALGA Representative;
- A maximum of five community representatives.

2.2 The community representative shall;

- Reside or have a business within the City of Wanneroo that has a strong road safety involvement;
- Represent a specific road user group, such as cyclists, emergency services, walking clubs or vehicle clubs;
- Represent a specific section of the community such as seniors, disabled, schools, community service organisation;
- Have a demonstrated interest/experience in general road safety strategies;
- Have a positive attitude to road safety issues

2.3 Membership shall be for a period of up to two years terminating on the day of the Ordinary Council elections, with retiring members eligible to apply.

2.4 Membership, other than Council Members appointed by Council, shall be appointed or removed by the Director Assets in accordance with the criteria outlined in 2.2. above;

2.5 Members must comply with the City's Code of Conduct.

2.6 The Advisory Group have authority to second individuals from outside Advisory Group on a voluntary basis, for their expert advice.

2.7 Consideration will not be given to any nomination received from a person who is currently serving as a Council Member of a neighbouring Council.

2.8 Director Assets or nominee (Traffic Services) will attend each meeting as administrative advisors only, and do not form membership of the RoadWise Advisory Group.

3. Chair and Deputy Chair:

3.1. Chairperson:

a) The members of an Advisory Group are to elect a Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson from amongst themselves at the first meeting of the Group.

b) The Chairperson will preside at all meetings.

c) In the absence of the Chairperson, the Deputy Chairperson will assume the Chair, and in their absence, a person is to be elected by the Advisory Group members present to assume the Chair.

d) The Chairperson is responsible for the proper conduct of the Advisory Group.

4. Meeting Procedures:

4.1. Meetings:

a) The Advisory Group shall meet on a regular basis as determined by the nominated Group members.

b) All meeting dates are to be provided in the Council Members Diary, in the 'Wanneroo Wrap' and in the City's Corporate Calendar.

c) A Notice of Meetings including an Agenda is to be circulated to the Group members (including Deputy Delegates) at least 72 hours prior to each meeting where possible.

d) The Chairperson shall ensure that detailed Minutes of all meetings are kept and that copies are made available to all Group members (including Deputy Delegates) as soon

as practicable after the meeting. The Minutes are to be available for public inspection.

e) Copies of all Minutes are to be forwarded electronically, through HPE Content Manager (the City's electronic record keeping system), to Council Support for filing in the Council Members' Reading Room, and a copy placed on the Council Members Hub Portal.

f) All Agenda and Minutes documentation to be generated through Council's InfoCouncil software reporting system.

g) A Group Recommendation does not have effect, unless it has been made by simple majority. A simple majority is the agreement of not less than half of the votes present at the meeting.

h) All endorsed members (or the proxy or Deputy Delegate attending in lieu of the member) of the Group will have one vote. The Chairperson will have the casting vote and simple majority will prevail.

4.2 Quorum:

The quorum for a meeting shall be at least 50% of the number of endorsed members.

4.3 Administration:

4.3.1 Advisory Group Administrator Support

An Advisory Group Administrator for the Group will be provided by the City of Wanneroo. That support person will be the Administration Officer Traffic Services.

4.3.2 Motions on Notice

An Advisory Group member may raise at a meeting any business that the member considers appropriate and which is relevant to the purpose of the Advisory Group in the form of a motion of which 7 days notice has been given in writing to the Administration Officer prior to the compilation of the Agenda for that meeting. An Administration Comment is to be added at the end of Motions on Notice and signed off by the appropriate Director.

5. Authority of Establishment

6. Delegated Authority:

4.1 The Advisory Group has no delegated power and has no authority to implement its recommendations without approval of Council.

4.2 The Advisory Group has no delegated authority to commit Council to the expenditure of monies.

4.3 Matters requiring Council consideration will be subject to separate specific reports to Council.

Administration Use Only			
Date of Council Establishment of Group:			
Council Minute – Ref:			
Terms of Reference - HPE Ref:		20/304047	
HPE Container – Ref:		1446V04	
Operational Procedures - HPE Ref:			
Last Review Date:	September 2020	Next Review Date:	January 2024

HPE 20/304047

City of Wanneroo

TERMS OF REFERENCE

Title:	***RoadWise Advisory Group***

Purpose and Role

The purpose of this Group is:

To provide a forum for community liaison and strategic advice to the City of Wanneroo on traffic and road safety issues, in alignment with the City of Wanneroo Road Safety Management Plan for the benefit of residents and transport users within the City.Advisory Group: The role of an Advisory Group is to act in an Advisory capacity, providing the City's Administration and the Council with its views and/or proposals relevant to the objectives for which the group was established.

It is put together to get opinions and make recommendations and/ or provide key information and materials to the Council, usually of a strategic nature. It may be ongoing (standing) or ad hoc (one-time) in nature. In operation, the Advisory Group cannot direct City Employees, expend monies, direct Volunteers or do anything, which is the responsibility of the City.

1. Aims & Functions

1.1 Encourage safe use of the City's road network by motorists, pedestrians and bike riders;

1.2 Identify existing and potential road safety problems, and recommend strategies to solve them;

1.3 Engage and encourage interested community members to support strategies to address road safety issues;

1.4 Provide a means of two-way communication and participation between the community and the City of Wanneroo on matters pertaining to road safety;

1.5 Improve inter-agency collaboration and co-ordination;

1.6 Promote safe road use through education and promotion of the Austroads Safe System framework with a Towards Zero focus on influencing and improving road user behaviour. This includes:

- Safe Roads and Roadsides;
- Safe Speeds;
- Safe Vehicles;
- Increasing the awareness of factors affecting driver ability for example driving tired or under the influence of alcohol and drugs;
- Liaising with the WA Police for effectiveness in enforcement.

1.7 Provide feedback to the Department of Transport and Infrastructure on planned legislation and new changes to road rules.

1.8 Identify and recommend funding sources to Council to implement road safety projects.

2. Membership:

2.1 The Advisory Group shall consist of the following representation:

- A minimum of three Council representatives appointed by Council;
- Director Assets or nominees (Traffic Services);

- Main Roads Western Australia (MRWA) Traffic Section Representative (1);
- Western Australian Local Government Association (WALGA) RoadWise Representative;
- A maximum of ten community representatives.

2.2 The community representatives shall;

- Reside or have a business within the City of Wanneroo that has a strong road safety involvement;
- Represent a specific road user group, such as bike riders, emergency services, walking clubs or vehicle clubs;
- Represent a specific section of the community such as seniors, people with disability, schools and community service organisation;
- Have a demonstrated interest/experience in general road safety strategies;
- Have a positive attitude to road safety issues

2.3 Membership shall be for a period of up to two years terminating on the day of the Ordinary Council elections, with retiring members eligible to apply.

2.4 Membership, other than Council Members appointed by Council, shall be appointed or removed by the Director Assets in accordance with the criteria outlined in 2.2. above;

2.5 Members must comply with the City's Code of Conduct.

2.6 The Advisory Group have authority to second individuals from outside the Advisory Group on a voluntary basis, for their expert advice.

2.7 Consideration will not be given to any nomination received from a person who is currently serving as a Council Member of a neighbouring Council.

2.8 Director Assets or nominee (Traffic Services) will attend each meeting as administrative advisors only, and do not form membership of the RoadWise Advisory Group.

3. Chair and Deputy Chair:

3.1. Chairperson:

a) The members of an Advisory Group are to elect a Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson from amongst themselves at the first meeting of the Group.

b) The Chairperson will preside at all meetings.

c) In the absence of the Chairperson, the Deputy Chairperson will assume the Chair, and in their absence, a person is to be elected by the Advisory Group members present to assume the Chair.

d) The Chairperson is responsible for the proper conduct of the Advisory Group.

4. Meeting Procedures:

4.1. Meetings:

a) The Advisory Group shall meet on a regular basis as determined by the nominated Group members.

b) All meeting dates are to be provided in the Council Members Diary, in the 'Wanneroo Wrap' and in the City's Corporate Calendar.

c) A Notice of Meetings including an Agenda is to be circulated to the Group members (including Deputy Delegates) at least 72 hours prior to each meeting where possible.

d) Administration shall ensure that detailed Minutes of all meetings are kept and that copies are made available to all Group members (including Deputy Delegates) as soon as practicable after the meeting. The Minutes are to be available for public inspection.

HPE 20/304047

e) Copies of all Minutes are to be forwarded electronically, through HPE Content Manager (the City's electronic record keeping system), to Council Support and a copy placed on the Council Members Hub Portal.

f) All Agenda and Minutes documentation to be generated through Council's InfoCouncil software reporting system.

g) A Group Recommendation does not have effect, unless it has been made by simple majority. A simple majority is the agreement of not less than half of the votes present at the meeting.

h) All endorsed members (or the proxy or Deputy Delegate attending in lieu of the member) of the Group will have one vote. The Chairperson will have the casting vote and simple majority will prevail.

4.2 Quorum:

A Group meeting may be held without a quorum, but every effort should be made to hold meetings with a quorum present. While every effort will be made to achieve a quorum, if a meeting is held without one, feedback will be sought from the broader membership with the distribution of minutes to ensure all recommendations reflect a representative consensus. The quorum is at least 50% plus one of the number of endorsed members.

4.3 Administration:

4.3.1 Advisory Group Administrator Support

An Advisory Group Administrator for the Group will be provided by the City of Wanneroo. That support person will be the Administration Officer Traffic Services.

4.3.2 Motions on Notice

An Advisory Group member may raise at a meeting any business that the member considers appropriate and which is relevant to the purpose of the Advisory Group in the form of a motion of which seven days notice has been given in writing to the Administration Officer prior to the compilation of the Agenda for that meeting. An Administration Comment is to be added at the end of Motions on Notice and signed off by the appropriate Director.

5. Authority of Establishment

The RoadWise Advisory Group is established as a Group of the City of Wanneroo by resolution of the Council in accordance with these Terms of Reference.

6. Delegated Authority:

4.1 The Advisory Group has no delegated power and has no authority to implement its recommendations without approval of Council.

4.2 The Advisory Group has no delegated authority to commit Council to the expenditure of monies.

4.3 Matters requiring Council consideration will be subject to separate specific reports to Council.

Administration Use Only			
Date of Council Establishment of Group:			
Council Minute – Ref:			
Terms of Reference - HPE Ref:		20/304047	
HPE Container – Ref:		1446V04	
Operational Procedures - HPE Ref:			
Last Review Date:	September 2020	Next Review Date:	January 2024

HPE 20/304047

City of Wanneroo

TERMS OF REFERENCE

Title:	***RoadWise Advisory Group***

Purpose and Role

The purpose of this Group is:

To provide a forum for community liaison~~, implement community road safety projects and to provide~~ and strategic advice to the City of Wanneroo on ~~strategic~~ traffic and road safety issues, in align~~mented~~ with the City of Wanneroo Road Safety ~~Strategic Action Plan 2019-2021~~Management Plan for the benefit of ~~that affects the~~ residents and transport users within the City.

Advisory Group: The role of an Advisory Group is to act in an Advisory capacity, providing the City's Administration and the Council with its views and/or proposals relevant to the objectives for which the group was established.

It is put together to get opinions and make recommendations and/ or provide key information and materials to the Council, usually of a strategic nature. It may be ongoing (standing) or ad hoc (one-time) in nature. In operation, the Advisory Group cannot direct City Employees, expend monies, direct Volunteers or do anything, which is the responsibility of the City.

1. Aims & Functions

1.1 ~~To~~ E~~e~~ncourage safe use of the City's road network by motorists, pedestrians and ~~cyclists~~bike riders;

~~1.2 To contribute to the development of the City's Cycle Plan;~~

1.2 ~~Become aware~~Identify ~~of~~ existing and potential road safety problems, and recommend strategies to solve them;

1.3 ~~Lead~~ Engage and encourage interested community members to ~~implement~~ support strategies to address road safety issues;

1.4 P~~P~~rovide a means of two~~-way co~~-way communication and participation between the community and the City of Wanneroo on matters pertaining to road safety;

1.5 I~~i~~mprove inter-agency collaboration and co-ordination;

1.6 Promote s~~S~~afe r~~R~~oad u~~U~~se through education and promotion of the Austroads Safe System framework with a Towards Zero focus on influencing and improving road user behaviour. This includes:

- Safe Roads and Roadsides;
- Safe Speeds;
- Safe Vehicles;
- Increasing the awareness of factors affecting driver ability for example driving tired or under the influence of alcohol and drugs;
- Liaising with the WA Police for effectiveness in enforcement.

1.7 Provide feedback to the Department of Transport and Infrastructure on planned legislation and new changes to road rules.

1.8 Identify and recommend funding sources to Council to implement road safety projects.

2. Membership:

2.1 The Advisory Group shall consist of the following representation:

- A minimum of three Council representatives appointed by Council;
- Director Assets or nominees (Traffic Services);
- Main Roads Western Australia (MRWA) Traffic Section Representative (1);
- Western Australian Local Government Association (WALGA) RoadWise~~WALGA~~ Representative;
- A maximum of ten~~five~~ community representatives.

2.2 The community representatives shall;

- Reside or have a business within the City of Wanneroo that has a strong road safety involvement;
- Represent a specific road user group, such as bike riders~~cyclists~~, emergency services, walking clubs or vehicle clubs;
- Represent a specific section of the community such as seniors, people with disability ~~disabled~~, schools and~~,~~ community service organisation;
- Have a demonstrated interest/experience in general road safety strategies;
- Have a positive attitude to road safety issues

2.3 Membership shall be for a period of up to two years terminating on the day of the Ordinary Council elections, with retiring members eligible to apply.

2.4 Membership, other than Council Members appointed by Council, shall be appointed or removed by the Director Assets in accordance with the criteria outlined in 2.2. above;

2.5 Members must comply with the City's Code of Conduct.

2.6 The Advisory Group have authority to second individuals from outside the Advisory Group on a voluntary basis, for their expert advice.

2.7 Consideration will not be given to any nomination received from a person who is currently serving as a Council Member of a neighbouring Council.

2.8 Director Assets or nominee (Traffic Services) will attend each meeting as administrative advisors only, and do not form membership of the RoadWise Advisory Group.

3. Chair and Deputy Chair:

3.1. Chairperson:

a) The members of an Advisory Group are to elect a Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson from amongst themselves at the first meeting of the Group.

b) The Chairperson will preside at all meetings.

c) In the absence of the Chairperson, the Deputy Chairperson will assume the Chair, and in their absence, a person is to be elected by the Advisory Group members present to assume the Chair.

d) The Chairperson is responsible for the proper conduct of the Advisory Group.

4. Meeting Procedures:

4.1. Meetings:

a) The Advisory Group shall meet on a regular basis as determined by the nominated Group members.

b) All meeting dates are to be provided in the Council Members Diary, in the 'Wanneroo Wrap' and in the City's Corporate Calendar.

HPE 20/304047

c) A Notice of Meetings including an Agenda is to be circulated to the Group members (including Deputy Delegates) at least 72 hours prior to each meeting where possible.

d) ~~The Chairperson~~Administration shall ensure that detailed Minutes of all meetings are kept and that copies are made available to all Group members (including Deputy Delegates) as soon as practicable after the meeting. The Minutes are to be available for public inspection.

e) Copies of all Minutes are to be forwarded electronically, through HPE Content Manager (the City's electronic record keeping system), to Council Support ~~for filing in the Council Members' Reading Room,~~ and a copy placed on the Council Members Hub Portal.

f) All Agenda and Minutes documentation to be generated through Council's InfoCouncil software reporting system.

g) A Group Recommendation does not have effect, unless it has been made by simple majority. A simple majority is the agreement of not less than half of the votes present at the meeting.

h) All endorsed members (or the proxy or Deputy Delegate attending in lieu of the member) of the Group will have one vote. The Chairperson will have the casting vote and simple majority will prevail.

4.2 Quorum:

~~The quorum for a meeting shall be at least 50% of the number of endorsed members.~~A Group meeting may be held without a quorum, but every effort should be made to hold meetings with a quorum present. While every effort will be made to achieve a quorum, if a meeting is held without one, feedback will be sought from the broader membership with the distribution of minutes to ensure all recommendations reflect a representative consensus. The quorum is at least 50% plus one of the number of endorsed members.

4.3 Administration:

4.3.1 Advisory Group Administrator Support

An Advisory Group Administrator for the Group will be provided by the City of Wanneroo. That support person will be the Administration Officer Traffic Services.

4.3.2 Motions on Notice

An Advisory Group member may raise at a meeting any business that the member considers appropriate and which is relevant to the purpose of the Advisory Group in the form of a motion of which seven~~7~~ days notice has been given in writing to the Administration Officer prior to the compilation of the Agenda for that meeting. An Administration Comment is to be added at the end of Motions on Notice and signed off by the appropriate Director.

5. Authority of Establishment

The RoadWise Advisory Group is established as a Group of the City of Wanneroo by resolution of the Council in accordance with these Terms of Reference.

6. Delegated Authority:

4.1 The Advisory Group has no delegated power and has no authority to implement its recommendations without approval of Council.

4.2 The Advisory Group has no delegated authority to commit Council to the expenditure of monies.

4.3 Matters requiring Council consideration will be subject to separate specific reports to Council.

Administration Use Only

HPE 20/304047

Date of Council Establishment of Group:			
Council Minute – Ref:			
Terms of Reference - HPE Ref:		20/304047	
HPE Container – Ref:		1446V04	
Operational Procedures - HPE Ref:			
Last Review Date:	September 2020	Next Review Date:	January 2024

HPE 20/304047

Infrastructure Capital Works

AS02-05/26 **PT01-03/26 - Response to Petition - Request to Delay Neerabup Resource Recovery Precinct

File Ref:	42687V002 – 26/130442
Responsible Officer:	Director Assets
Attachments:	Nil
Previous Items:	AS03-12/24 - Neerabup Resource Recovery Precinct - Masterplan - Ordinary Council - 10 Dec 2024 6:00pm AS02-02/26 - Neerabup Resource Recovery Precinct Stage 1 - Community Engagement - Ordinary Council - 24 Feb 2026 6:00 PM AS03-02/26 - Neerabup Resource Recovery Precinct Stage 1 - Local Government Act Section 3.59 Business Plan - Advertising Outcomes - Ordinary Council - 24 Feb 2026 6:00 PM

Changes to Report and Additional Information Arising from Agenda Briefing

At the Agenda Briefing held on 12 May 2026 the following questions were taken on notice:

*Question – Has the Department of Water & Environmental Regulation (**DWER**) sought any further information?*

Response - As of the date of writing of this report, there have been no requests from DWER for additional information relating to the NRRP Stage 1 Works Approval application.

Question – What's the separation distance requirement for a Waste to Energy Facility?

Response – It is noted that a Waste to Energy facility is not part of the current 'Works Approval' application.

The following information was provided in response to a similar question raised at Ordinary Council Meeting (OCM) of 28 April 2026 (PQ02-04/26 refers):

a) Category 60 Incinerator. = 500 – 1000m depending on size.
b) Category 61A - Solid Waste Facility = Case by Case.
c) Possible Category 67 - Fuel Burning = Case by Case.
d) Category 52 - Electrical Power Generator. 10 megawatts or more for fuel other than Natural Gas = 2,000 – 5,000 depending on fuel type and size.

However, it is very important to note that these are only recommended separation distances which can be reduced based on scientific studies including site specific and industry specific data. Please refer to section 4.4.1 of EPA's Guidance Statement 3. Which states the following

"Where the separation distance is less than the generic distance, a scientific study based on site- and industry-specific information must be presented to demonstrate that a lesser distance will not result in unacceptable impacts."

Question – Can the information submitted to the EPA be provided to Council Members and the community?

Response – In initial meetings with EPA Officers, Administration has shared information based on the "Works Approval" application submitted to the DWER. Documents requested by the EPA are being compiled and are to be provided to the EPA by 29 May 2026. An update to Council Members and community will be provided via the project page on the City's Website.

Issue

To consider petition PT01-03/26 requesting Council halt or delay all approval, funding and progression of the Neerabup Resource Recovery Precinct (**NRRP**) until full environmental, health and financial due diligence has been completed by independent experts and released publicly for community review.

Background

At the 24 March 2026 Ordinary Council Meeting, petition PT01-03/26 was received from residents requesting that Council halt or delay all approval, funding and progression of the NRRP until full environmental, health and financial due diligence has been completed by independent experts and released publicly for community review.

The NRRP Master Plan was endorsed at the 10 December 2024 Ordinary Council Meeting through report AS03-12/24 - Neerabup Resource Recovery Precinct – Masterplan.

The NRRP Masterplan serves to provide the blueprint for sustainable waste management facilities to support the City's current and future waste management needs.

Two subsequent reports considered by Council at the Ordinary Meeting of 24 February 2026 and resolved as follows:

AS02-02/26 - Neerabup Resource Recovery Precinct Stage 1 - Community Engagement

> *"That Council:-*
>
> *1. ACKNOWLEDGES the feedback from the Neerabup Resource Recovery Precinct Stage 1 community engagement and thanks the community for their input; and*
>
> *2. INSTRUCTS Administration to progress the detailed design & documentation for Neerabup Resource Recovery Precinct Stage 1."*

AS03-02/26 - Neerabup Resource Recovery Precinct Stage 1 - Local Government Act Section 3.59 Business Plan - Advertising Outcomes

> *"That Council APPROVES by ABSOLUTE MAJORITY the City proceeding with the Business Plan for the Neerabup Resource Recovery Precinct Stage 1 as shown at Attachment 1, for the provision of Waste Transfer Station, Community Recycling Centre and Materials Recovery Facility, prepared in accordance with Section 3.59 of the Local Government Act 1995."*

Stage 1 of the NRRP includes the provision of a Community Recycling Centre, a Waste Transfer Station and a Materials Recovery Facility.

Detail

Petition PT01-03/26, which contains 703 signatures, of which 664 are identified as residing within the City of Wanneroo (the **City**) and states:

> *"We the undersigned electors of the City of Wanneroo respectfully petition Council to halt or delay all approval, funding and progression of the Neerabup Resource Recovery Precinct until full environmental, health and financial due diligence has been completed by independent experts and released publicly for community review."*

Furthermore, the petition states that reasons of the petition are:

- *The long-term financial cost for ratepayers is unclear.*
- *The community has not been meaningfully consulted.*
- *The site is close to homes, schools, businesses and bushland.*
- *Odour, noise, fire and traffic risks need clear mitigation.*
- *There are possible impacts on groundwater, air quality and ecological safety.*
- *Public communication has been inconsistent.*
- *Other sites including Tamala Park have not been transparently evaluated.*
- *Dual City and Mindarie Regional Council & Catalina Regional Council roles (paid positions for City of Wanneroo councillors) raise governance concerns.*
- *No independent environmental or human health risk assessments have been released.*
- *A pause will allow proper due diligence and transparent decision making.*

Consultation

Through the City's 'Have Your Say' portal, community engagement for Stage 1 of the NRRP was opened from 27 October to 21 November 2025 and provided the opportunity for community members to:

- Review the Concept Plan.
- View the Flythrough Video.
- Provide feedback online.
- Contact City officers.

An invitation to a drop-in Information session on 13 November 2025 at the Banksia Rooms in the City's Civic Centre was also facilitated during engagement.

Notification of the engagement was given through the City's social media platforms and media release, including an article in Perth Now - Wanneroo on 31 October 2025. Direct notice was sent to resident associations within Banksia Grove, Carramar and Tapping.

As a result of feedback from the residents through the website and at the Drop-In Information session on 13 November 2025, engagement was extended to 17 December 2025, with an additional Information Q&A session provided on 3 December 2025 at the Banksia Rooms in the City's Civic Centre, to provide additional time for comment and submissions.

The Information Q&A session was structured around a presentation by Talis Consultants on the various aspects of Stage 1 of the NRRP and was hosted by an independent facilitator from AHA Consulting, who managed the evening ensuring that the attendees had the opportunity to raise concerns and be provided responses from both City officers and representatives of Talis Consultants.

A video of the Talis Consultant's presentation from the Information Q&A session on 3 December was posted on the Have your Say for persons who were unable to attend the session on the evening.
The outcomes of the community engagement were reported to Council at the Ordinary Council Meeting of 24 February 2026 through report AS02-02/26 - Neerabup Resource Recovery Precinct Stage 1 - Community Engagement.

Comment

As detailed in the consultation section of this report, the City undertook community engagement for Stage 1 of the NRRP and extended the timeframe and included an additional engagement presentation evening as a result of community feedback.

Opportunity was also available for the community to provide feedback on the City's Works Approval to the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (**DWER**), which included but is not limited to reports on environmental impacts, surface water management, odour management and traffic management. The City provided information on how residents could participate in the DWER process through the project webpage and mailing list. The assessment of these reports and the application for Works Approval are independently assessed by the DWER and where applicable conditions will be applied to any approval to satisfy DWER's requirements.

The City assessed a variety of potential locations for the delivery of the NRRP. Lot 600 was recognised as a strong location for a variety of factors including the significant separation distances from residential dwelling and areas, existing strong transportation network, growing industrial area and its central location within the City's boundary.

The Stage 1 NRRP is located 1.8km from the nearest residential area, well beyond the DWER and Environmental Protection Authority (**EPA**) recommended separation distance of 200m for waste transfer stations.

The long-term financial cost for the NRRP was presented in report AS03-02/26 - Neerabup Resource Recovery Precinct Stage 1 - Local Government Act Section 3.59 Business Plan - Advertising Outcomes endorsed by Council in February 2026. The Business Plan was released as per the requirement of the *Local Government Act 1995* for a period of 42 days in late 2025. At the 24 February 2026 Ordinary Council Meeting, Council resolved the following:

> *"That Council APPROVES by ABSOLUTE MAJORITY the City proceeding with the Business Plan for the Neerabup Resource Recovery Precinct Stage 1 as shown at Attachment 1, for the provision of Waste Transfer Station, Community Recycling Centre and Materials Recovery Facility, prepared in accordance with Section 3.59 of the Local Government Act 1995."*

At the Elector's Annual General Meeting held on 5 February 2026 a number of question were raised regarding the NRRP and responses were provided at the Ordinary Council Meeting of 24 March 2026 in report CE06-03/26 - Consideration of Minutes and Decisions of the Electors' Annual General Meeting held 5 February 2026, in which Council resolved the following in relation to the NRRP:

> *"That Council:*
>
> - *3 (d) Decision 4.4, DOES NOT SUPPORT any further action as in preparing the Neerabup Resource Recovery Precinct Masterplan, the City has followed due process in the various stages of the project, and project will be progressed after due approvals from the independent regulator, the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation;*

- *3 (i) Decision 4.9, DOES NOT SUPPORT any further action as the City of Wanneroo is progressing the Neerabup Resource Recovery Precinct Masterplan, by following due process in the various stages of the project, and project will be further progressed after due approvals from the independent regulator, the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation;*

- *3 (j) Decision 4.10, DOES NOT SUPPORT any further action as the Neerabup Resource Recovery Masterplan available on the City of Wanneroo's Website provides a breakdown of the budget plan for the precinct in section 11 of the report "Cost Estimates;"*

The City was advised on 31 March 2026 that the NRRP had been referred to EPA by a third party for independent review. Administration has provided additional information requested by the EPA to allow them to undertake the review, the outcome of which is anticipated in late July 2026.

In the preparation of the *Neerabup Resource Recovery Precinct Masterplan*, the City has followed due process in the various stages of the project involving but not limited to:

- The engagement of independent consultants;
- The engagement of cost planners;
- Due diligence investigations;
- Environmental investigations;
- Waste Industry engagement;
- Council Reporting; and
- Community engagement.

The *Neerabup RRP Stage 1* will be subject to independent assessment by the both DWER and the EPA who will consider the City's application in depth and provide and independent decision on Stage 1 of the proposed project, including the opportunity for comment and input from the community and as such no further independent investigation is warranted.

Following the extensive due diligence undertaken in the preparation of the Neerabup Resource Recovery Masterplan, including independent consultant input, cost planning, and independent review of the environmental reports by DWER and the EPA, it is considered that the matters raised in the petition have been addressed satisfactorily and no further action is required.

Statutory Compliance

Nil

Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Council Plan 2025 – 2035:

2 ~ A Sustainable City

2.3 - Turn waste into community value

Risk Appetite Statement

In pursuit of strategic objective goal 2, we will accept a Medium level of risk. The City accepts this is required to protect priority cultural places, create 'unique' experiences and embrace the cultural diversity of our heritage in a way that is inclusive but challenges convention and historical thinking.

Risk Management Considerations

RISK TITLE		RISK RATING
Level 1 Strategic Risk	2.0 Assets & Infrastructure	Medium
Level 2 Corporate Risk	2.1 Infrastructure Planning	Low
ACCOUNTABILITY		**ACTION PLANNING OPTION**
Director Assets		Manage

RISK TITLE		RISK RATING
Level 1 Strategic Risk	3.0 Community Engagement & Stakeholder Relationships	Medium
Level 2 Corporate Risk	3.2 Stakeholder Relationships	Medium
ACCOUNTABILITY		**ACTION PLANNING OPTION**
Chief Executive Officer		Manage

RISK TITLE		RISK RATING
Level 1 Strategic Risk	6.0 Environmental Management & Climate Change	Medium
Level 2 Corporate Risk	6.2 Environmental Management	Medium
ACCOUNTABILITY		**ACTION PLANNING OPTION**
Director Planning Sustainability		Manage

Policy Implications

Nil

Financial Implications

Nil

Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

Recommendation

That Council:-

1. **DOES NOT SUPPORT the requested halt or delay of all approval, funding and progression of the Neerabup Resource Recovery Precinct until full environmental, health and financial due diligence has been completed by independent experts and released publicly for community review, requested in Petition PT01-03/26, on the basis that the project has followed the due process, and is now being assessed by the independent regulator the Department of Water and Environmental Regulations, and the Environmental Protection Authority; and**

2. **ADVISE the lead petitioner of its decision.**

Attachments: Nil

Parks & Conservation Management

AS03-05/26 Tender 25262 - Provision of Turf Renovation Services

File Ref: 55147 – 26/131848
Responsible Officer: Director Assets
Attachments: 2

Changes to Report and Additional Information Arising from Agenda Briefing

Nil

Issue

To consider Tender No: 25262 for the provision of turf renovation services for an initial term of three years with two x12 months (or part thereof) options to extend at the City's discretion.

Background

Turf Renovation Services was previously undertaken through one contract under Tender 21145 which was awarded in March 2022. The contract commenced in April 2022 and expired in April 2026. The two x 12-month options to extend were accepted in April 2024 and April 2025 and have been exercised.

Detail

Tender 25262 for the Turf Renovation Services for three years was advertised on 24 January 2026 and closed on 10 February 2026. No addenda was issued.

Essential details of the proposed contract are as follows:

Item	Detail
Contract Form	Goods and Services
Contract Type	Schedule of Rates
Contract Duration	3 Year Term
Commencement Date	April 2026
Expiry Date	April 2029
Extension Permitted	Yes, two periods of 12 months or part thereof
Rise and Fall	Maximum Perth All Groups CPI increases upon extensions

To complete a large volume of works within available timeframes, this request for tender has been structured as a separable portion contract, that consists of the following separable portions:

Separable Portion 1	Turf renovation services – North
Separable Portion 2	Turf renovation services – South
Separable Portion 3	Field top maker
Separable Portion 4	Excavated sand slit drainage
Separable Portion 5	Injected sand slit drainage
Separable Portion 6	Recycle topdressing
Separable Portion 7	Earthquake decompaction
Separable Portion 8	Aeration – Agrivator

Tender submissions were received from the following companies:

Legal Name	Trading Name	Abbreviation
TJ & RJ Sellick Pty Ltd	Lawn Doctor Turf Solutions	Lawn Doctor
Environmental Industries Pty Ltd	Environmental Industries	EI
Statewide Turf Pty Ltd	Statewide Turf	Statewide

Probity Oversight

Oversight to the tender assessment process was undertaken an external Probity Advisor (William Buck Consulting (WA) Pty Ltd) and the City's Strategic Contracts and Procurement Advisor.

Please refer to the Confidential **Attachment 2** for reference to the external Probity Advisor Final Report.

Tender submissions were evaluated in accordance with the Procurement Evaluation Plan (**PEP**). The PEP included the following selection criteria:

Item No	Description	Weighting
1	Sustainable (Corporate Social Responsibility) Procurement: a) Environmental Considerations 5% b) Buy Local 10% c) Reconciliation Action Plan 5% Access and Inclusion 5%	25%
2	*Work Health and Safety (WHS)	20%
3	*Demonstrated Experience in undertaking turf renovation practices as described in relevant separable portions	30%
4	*Demonstrated Capacity to undertake large amounts of turf renovations in condensed time periods to meet the needs of stakeholders	25%

All tenderers must meet the City's minimum requirements (as determined by the City) for each of the qualitative criteria detailed above (*) in order to be considered for further evaluation.

Pricing is not included in the qualitative criteria and is considered as part of the overall value for money assessment.

All tender submissions were received as conforming.

Evaluation Criteria 1 – Sustainable (Corporate Social Responsibility) Procurement (25%)

Evidence of Sustainable (Corporate Social Responsibility) Procurement assessment was based on the tenderers' responses provided within the Questionnaires set out in Schedules 3A, 3B, 3C and 3D that were included in the tender documentation.

An assessment was made to determine the ranking based on the tenderers' environmental policy and practices, buy local contributions, as well as commitment to reconciliation and disability access and inclusion.

Sub Criteria a) – Environment Consideration (5%)

The City is committed to procuring goods and services that have the most positive environmental, social and economic impacts over the entire life cycle of a product or service.

The environmental assessment based on tenderers' response to their Environmental policy and practices.

An assessment was made to determine the ranking based on tenderer's environmental policy and practices.

The assessment of this criterion determined the following ranking:

Tenderer	Ranking
EI	1
Lawn Doctor	2
Statewide	3

Sub Criteria b) – Buy Local (10%)

An assessment was made to determine the ranking based on the responses provided, detailing the following information:

- Purchasing arrangements through local businesses.
- Location of tenderer's offices and workshops.
- Residential municipality of staff and subcontractors.
- Requirement for new employees arising from award of the contract.

The assessment of this criterion determined the following ranking:

Tenderer	Ranking
EI	1
Lawn Doctor	2
Statewide	3

Sub Criteria c) – Reconciliation Action Plan (5%)

An assessment was made to determine the ranking based on the responses provided that relate to:

- Relationships – building positive relationships between indigenous and non-indigenous people.
- Respect – recognising the contribution of Indigenous people to Australia and learning more about the history, culture and diversity in a two-way communication process, and
- Opportunities – attracting, developing and retaining organisational talent to build opportunities for aboriginal employment, training and development and mentoring.

The assessment of this criterion determined the following ranking:

Tenderer	Ranking
EI	1
Lawn Doctor	2
Statewide	3

Sub Criteria d) – Disability Access and Inclusion (5%)

An assessment was made to determine the ranking based on the responses provided that relate to:

- People with disabilities have the same buildings and facilities access opportunities as other people;
- People with disabilities receive information in a format that will enable them to access information as readily as other people are able to access it;
- People with disabilities receive the same level and quality of service from staff as other people receive;
- People with disabilities have the same opportunities as other people to make complaints; and
- People with disabilities have the same opportunities as other people to participate in any employment opportunities.

The assessment of this criterion determined the following ranking:

Tenderer	Ranking
EI	1
Lawn Doctor	1
Statewide	3

Overall Sustainable Procurement Ranking Summary

An overall assessment of Evaluation Criteria 1 - Sustainable (Corporate Social Responsibility) Procurement has resulted in the following ranking:

Tenderer	Ranking
EI	1
Lawn Doctor	2
Statewide	3

Evaluation Criteria 2 – Tenderer's Safety Management Systems (20%)

Evidence of safety management policies and practices was assessed from the tender submissions. The assessment for safety management was based on the tenderers' responses to a Health and Safety Management System Questionnaire included within the tender documentation.

All tenderers provided details of their safety management systems with the following ranking:

Tenderer	Ranking
EI	1
Statewide	2
Lawn Doctor	3

Evaluation Criteria 3 – Tenderer's demonstrated experience in undertaking turf renovation practices as described in relevant separable portions (30%)

The tenderer's relevant experience in demonstrating the achievement of meeting client expectations as presented in their tender submission were assessed in order to evaluate their capability to meet the requirements of the contract. Assessment of this criterion considered the tendering entity's credentials to fulfil the requirements of the contract. The assessment of this criterion has resulted in the following ranking:

Tenderer	Ranking
Lawn Doctor	1
EI	2
Statewide	3

Evaluation Criteria 4 – Tenderer's demonstrated capacity to undertake large amounts of turf renovations in condensed time periods to meet the needs of stakeholders (25%)

The tenderer's resources as presented in their tender submission were assessed in order to evaluate their capacity to meet the requirements of the contract. Assessment of this criterion considered the tenderer's staff resources, vehicles, plant/equipment and workshop support to manage the contract. The assessment of this criterion has resulted in the following ranking:

Tenderer	Ranking
Lawn Doctor	1
EI	2
Statewide	3

Whilst all tenderers demonstrated adequate resources and capacity to deliver either Separable Portion 1 or Separable Portion 2, none provided sufficient evidence of the capacity to be awarded both portions and deliver them concurrently.

Given the small and bespoke nature of Separable Portions 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8, all tenderers were assessed as having adequate capacity to complete these concurrently alongside either Separable Portion 1 or 2.

Overall Qualitative Weighted Assessment and Ranking

The tenderers' submissions were evaluated in accordance with the selection criteria and were assessed against sustainable procurement, experience, methodology, capacity and resources and safety management systems to undertake the works.

The overall qualitative weighted assessment resulted in the following tender ranking:

Tenderer	Ranking
EI	1
Lawn Doctor	2
Statewide	3

Pricing for the Works Offered

An assessment was made to determine the ranking based on the schedule of rates provided with the tender documentation. Not all Tenderers submitted for each Separable Portion.

Based on the information provided, tenderers are ranked as follows:

Separable Portion 1:

Tenderer	Ranking
Lawn Doctor	1
EI	2
Statewide	3

Separable Portion 2:

Tenderer	Ranking
Lawn Doctor	1
Statewide	2

Separable Portion 3:

Tenderer	Ranking
Lawn Doctor	1
EI	2
Statewide	3

Separable Portion 4:

Tenderer	Ranking
EI	1
Statewide	2

Separable Portion 5:

Tenderer	Ranking
EI	1
Statewide	2

Separable Portion 6:

Tenderer	Ranking
Lawn Doctor	1
Statewide	2
EI	3

Separable Portion 7:

Tenderer	Ranking
Lawn Doctor	1
Statewide	2
EI	3

Separable Portion 8:

Tenderer	Ranking
EI	1
Lawn Doctor	2
Statewide	3

Overall Value for Money Assessment

The Confidential Memo attached (**Attachment 1** refers) provides further detail relating to the tenderers lump sum pricing, value for money assessment and further information supporting the recommendation.

Overall Assessment and Comment

Based on the assessment of tenderers' capacity to deliver large-scale turf renovations within tight timeframes, it is recommended that Separable Portions 1 and 2 be awarded to different contractors. This approach ensures the annual program can be delivered efficiently and in line with seasonal requirements. While the Lawn Doctor offered the highest value for money overall, their demonstrated capacity supports delivery of only one portion at a time. Accordingly, Environmental Industries is recommended for Separable Portion 1 as the next best value for money option, with this allocation optimising delivery outcomes for the full scope of works.

Consultation

Nil

Comment

The tender submission from Environmental Industries satisfied the overall VFM assessment for Separable Portions 1, 4, 5 and 8 in accordance with the assessment criteria and weightings as detailed in the Tender Evaluation Plan and is therefore recommended as the successful tenderer for these portions.

The tender submission from Lawn Doctor satisfied the overall VFM assessment for Separable Portions 2, 3, 6 and 7 in accordance with the assessment criteria and weightings as detailed in the Tender Evaluation Plan and is therefore recommended as the successful tenderer.

Statutory Compliance

Tenders were invited in accordance with the requirements of Section 3.57 of the *Local Government Act 1995*. The tendering procedures and evaluation complied with the requirements of Part 4 of the *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996*.

Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Council Plan 2025 – 2035:

4 ~ A Connected and Liveable City

4.1 - Create welcoming community spaces

Risk Appetite Statement

In pursuit of strategic objective goal 4, we will accept a Medium level of risk, extended to High in the areas of Community / Reputation & Financial / Commercial impacts. Shifting transport modes and usage in the City may require short term pain for longer term gain as the City supports the development, maintenance and connection of alternatives to car use (e.g. cycle ways) and the supporting infrastructure.

Enterprise Risk Management Considerations

RISK TITLE		**RISK RATING**
Level 1 Strategic Risk	1. Financial Sustainability	Medium
Level 2 Corporate Risk	1.4 Financial Management	Medium
ACCOUNTABILITY		**ACTION PLANNING OPTION**
Director Corporate Strategy & Performance		Preventative

RISK TITLE		**RISK RATING**
Level 1 Strategic Risk	2. Asset & Infrastructure	Medium
Level 2 Corporate Risk	2.3 Contract Management	Low
ACCOUNTABILITY		**ACTION PLANNING OPTION**
Director Corporate Strategy & Performance		Preventative

RISK TITLE		**RISK RATING**
Level 1 Strategic Risk	6.0 Environmental Management & Climate Change	Medium
Level 2 Corporate Risk	6.4 Water Availability	Medium
ACCOUNTABILITY		**ACTION PLANNING OPTION**
Director Planning & Sustainability		Preventative

Financial and Performance Risk

Financial Risk

A financial risk assessment was undertaken by Equifax Australasia Credit Ratings Pty Ltd as part of the tender evaluation process and the outcome of this independent assessment advised that both Environmental Industries and Lawn Docter are assessed with the financial capacity to meet the requirements of the contract.

Performance Risk

Lawn Doctor hold several turf renovation contracts for local and state government agencies, including City of Wanneroo. The Lawn Doctor are also the incumbent contractor for the current Provision of Turf Renovation Services contract and does not have any current disputes or claims.

Independent reference checks have also indicated that the Lawn Doctor has the capability to meet the requirements of the contract.

Environmental Industries hold several turf renovation contracts for local government agencies and are also currently contracted to the City of Wanneroo for a variety of horticultural services that are being performed to the satisfaction of the City. Environmental Industries do not have any current dispute or claims.

Independent reference checks have also indicated that Environmental Industries has the capability to meet the requirements of the contract.

Policy Implications

Tenders were invited in accordance with the requirements of the City's Purchasing Policy.

Financial Implications

If Operational Budget

The costs associated with the Provision of Turf Renovation Services are included in the Parks and Conservation Management Operational Budget.

Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

Recommendation

That Council:-

1) ACCEPTS the tender submitted by Environmental Industries for Separable Portion 1,4,5 and 8 of Tender 25262 for the Provision of Turf Renovation Services, as per the schedule of rates in the tender submission, subject to appropriate funding availability, for each of the financial years within the three-year contract term; and

2) ACCEPTS the tender submitted by Lawn Doctor for Separable Portion 2,3,6 and 7 of Tender 25262 for the Provision of Turf Renovation Services, as per the schedule of rates in the tender submission, subject to appropriate funding availability, for each of the financial years within the three-year contract term.

Attachments:

1.	*Attachment 1 - RFT 25262 - Confidential*	*Confidential*
2.	*Attachment 2 - 25262 Probity Letter - Provision of Turf Renovation Services*	*26/119697*

These attachments are confidential and distributed under separate cover to all Council Members.		
	Attachment 1 - RFT 25262 - Confidential	*Confidential*

WilliamBuck
ACCOUNTANTS & ADVISORS

31 March 2026

PRIVATE AND CONFIDENTIAL
Mr Harminder Singh
Director Assets
City of Wanneroo
23 Dundebar Road
Wanneroo WA 6065

Dear Harminder

PROBITY REPORT – EVALUATION PROCESS IN RESPECT OF TENDER ("RFT") 25262 – PROVISION OF TURF RENOVATION SERVICES

William Buck Consulting (WA) Pty Ltd ("William Buck") was engaged to provide probity adviser services to the City of Wanneroo ("the City") in relation to the above RFT.

In this capacity, William Buck has set out its report below in regards to the probity aspects of the City's Evaluation Process associated with RFT 25262.

If you require any further information or wish to clarify any matters, please contact me on (08) 6436 2888.

Yours faithfully

William Buck

William Buck Consulting (WA) Pty Ltd
ABN 74 125 178 734

Duy Vo
Partner

Level 3, 15 Labouchere Road, South Perth WA 6151
PO Box 748, South Perth WA 6951
+61 8 6436 2888
wa.info@williambuck.com
williambuck.com

William Buck is an association of firms, each trading under the name of William Buck across Australia and New Zealand with affiliated offices worldwide.
Liability limited by a scheme approved under Professional Standards Legislation.

PRAXITY

William Buck
ACCOUNTANTS & ADVISORS

1. Introduction

At the request of the City of Wanneroo ("the City"), William Buck has undertaken probity adviser services of the Evaluation Process in regards to RFT 25262.

2. Background

The City wishes to select an organisation for the Provision of Turf Renovation Services.

In order to identify the organisation for the Provision of Turf Renovation Services, the City issued RFT 25262 for the Provision of Services Turf Renovation Services for three years (separable portion). This RFT was open to any organisation that believed that it had the necessary experience and capability.

Three (3) organisations submitted an offer by the close of tenders on 10 February 2026. The Evaluation Panel evaluated the responses, and recommended the relevant organisations for the relevant separable portions.

3. Purpose of This Report and Scope

The scope of our engagement specifically covers the probity aspects of the Evaluation Process undertaken by the City following RFT 25262.

The objective of our engagement was to oversee the RFT and subsequent Evaluation Process undertaken, with a focus on

a. The fairness and equity of the process;
b. Compliance with relevant legislation and the City's Purchasing Policy requirements; and
c. Ensuring that the process is conducted in accordance with the prescribed tender documentation including agreed evaluation methodology.

4. Work Performed

William Buck:

i. was appointed as probity advisor by the City in January 2026.
ii. reviewed the Request for Tender Document (RFT 25262), and Procurement and Evaluation Plan.
iii. attended the opening of the tenders on 10 February 2026.
iv. attended the Review Assessment Criteria meeting on 26 and 27 February 2026 as an independent observer.
v. observed the performance of the members of the Evaluation Panel.
vi. sighted conflict of interest and confidentiality documentations signed by the Evaluation Panel Members.
vii. reviewed communication between the City and all three respondents regarding pricing clarifications and confirmed the exclusion of line item #32 from separable portions 1 and 2 to be fair from a probity

William Buck
ACCOUNTANTS & ADVISORS

perspective due to the RFT being unclear in this regard, and having minimal impact on the overall pricing.

viii. reviewed, from a probity perspective, the Recommendation Report for RFT 25262.

5. Conclusion

Based upon the results of our work performed, nothing has come to our attention to indicate that the Evaluation carried out by the City for RFT 25262 was not compliant, in all material aspects, with the probity principles of the City.

6. Inherent Limitation

The nature of our review is influenced by factors such as the use of professional judgement, the inherent limitations of internal controls, and the availability of persuasive, rather than conclusive, evidence.

William Buck ensures that reasonable care and competence are displayed during our engagements. As such, we conduct examinations and verifications to a reasonable extent but we cannot give absolute assurance that non-compliance or irregularities do not exist.

Inherent limitations exist in any control structure and it is possible that errors or irregularities may occur and not be detected.

The matters expressed in this report have been based on the evaluation of existing processes and controls in the City as designed and implemented by management.

For these reasons, management should not rely on our report to identify all weaknesses that may exist in the evaluation process, or potential instances of non-compliance that may exist.

7. Restriction on Distribution and Use of Report

This report is intended solely for the use of the City for the purpose set out above in section 3. As the intended user of our report, it is for you and other intended users to assess both the procedures and our findings to determine whether they provide, in combination with any other information you have obtained, a reasonable basis for any conclusions which you wish to draw on the subject matter. Distribution of this report is restricted to those parties that have agreed the procedures to be performed with us and other intended users identified in the request for Tender (since others, unaware of the reasons for the procedures, may misinterpret the results). Accordingly, we expressly disclaim and do not accept any responsibility or liability to any party other than the City for any consequences of reliance on this report for any purpose.

AS04-05/26 Tender 26009 - Provision of Yanchep Park and Streetscape Maintenance

File Ref: 55107 – 26/126656
Responsible Officer: Director Assets
Attachments: 2

Changes to Report and Additional Information Arising from Agenda Briefing

Nil

Issue

To consider Tender No. 26009 for the Provision of Park and Streetscape Maintenance in Yanchep West and East in two separable portions for an initial period of three years with two, 24 months, or part thereof, options to extend at the discretion of the City of Wanneroo (the **City**).

Background

Yanchep parks and streetscape maintenance is currently undertaken through one contract with two separable portions known as 22039 - Yanchep Portion 1 West and Yanchep Portion 2 East by LD Total. The contract commenced in July 2022 and will expire in July 2026. The two x 12-month options to extend were accepted in July 2024 and July 2025 and have been exercised.

Detail

Tender 26009 for the Provision of Park and Streetscape maintenance for Yanchep in two separable portions was advertised on 7 March 2026 and closed on 24 March 2026. One addendum was issued including the addition of run sheets, price schedules and map books.

Two mandatory site meetings were held at the Civic Centre on 13 March 2026 at 10:30AM and 2:00PM.

Essential details of the proposed contract are as follows:

Item	Detail
Contract Form	Goods and/or Services
Contract Type	Lump Sum or Schedule of Rates
Contract Duration	3 Year Term
Commencement Date	18 July 2026
Expiry Date	17 July 2029
Extension Permitted	Yes, two x 24-month options (or part thereof)
Rise and Fall	Maximum Perth All Groups CPI increases upon extensions.

Tender submissions were received from the following companies:

Legal Name	Trading Name	Abbreviation
Sanpoint Pty Ltd ATF Fiore Family Trust	LD Total	LDT
Environmental Industries Pty Ltd	Environmental Industries	EI
Total Eden Pty Ltd	Nutrien Water	TE
Horizon West Landscape & Irrigation Pty Ltd	Horizon West	HW

At the close of Tender, four tender submissions were received and assessed as conforming. Following qualitative evaluation, two tenderers withdrew their submissions after clarification was sought on pricing provided. The withdrawn submissions did not proceed further and were excluded from the tender evaluation rankings and reporting.

Probity Oversight

Probity oversight to the tender assessment process was undertaken by William Buck Consulting (WA) Pty Ltd and the City's Contracts Officer.

Tender submissions were evaluated in accordance with the Procurement Evaluation Plan (**PEP**). The PEP included the following selection criteria:

Item No	Description	Weighting
1	Sustainable (Corporate Social Responsibility) Procurement: a) Environmental Considerations 5% b) Buy Local 10% c) Reconciliation Action Plan 5% d) Disability Access & Inclusion 5%	25%
2	*Work Health and Safety (WHS)	20%
3	*Demonstrated Experience relative to request	15%
4	*Methodology	20%
5	*Demonstrated Capacity and Resources	20%

All tenderers must meet the City's minimum requirements (as determined by the City) for each of the qualitative criteria detailed above (*) in order to be considered for further evaluation.

Pricing is not included in the qualitative criteria and is considered as part of the overall value for money (**VFM**) assessment.

All Tenderers attended the mandatory site meeting which outlined the objectives of the tender, scope of services, and addition of new sites included in the contract. All attendees were provided with a copy of the power point presentation from the session.

Evaluation Criteria 1 – Sustainable (Corporate Social Responsibility) Procurement (20%)

Evidence of Sustainable (Corporate Social Responsibility) Procurement assessment was based on the tenderers' responses provided within the Questionnaires set out in Schedules 3A, 3B, 3C and 3D that were included in the tender documentation.

An assessment was made to determine the ranking based on the tenderers' environmental policy and practices, buy local contributions, as well as commitment to reconciliation and disability access and inclusion.

Sub Criteria a) – Environment Consideration (5%)

The City is committed to procuring goods and services that have the most positive environmental, social and economic impacts over the entire life cycle of a product or service. The environmental assessment based on tenderers' response to their Environmental policy and practices.

An assessment was made to determine the ranking based on tenderer's environmental policy and practices.

The assessment of this criterion determined the following ranking:

Tenderer	Ranking
LDT	1
TE	2

Sub Criteria b) – Buy Local (10%)

An assessment was made to determine the ranking based on the responses provided, detailing the following information:

- Purchasing arrangements through local businesses.
- Location of tenderer's offices and workshops.
- Residential municipality of staff and subcontractors.
- Requirement for new employees arising from award of the contract.

The assessment of this criterion determined the following ranking:

Tenderer	Ranking
LDT	1
TE	2

Sub Criteria c) – Reconciliation Action Plan (5%)

An assessment was made to determine the ranking based on the responses provided that relate to:

- Relationships – building positive relationships between indigenous and non-indigenous people.
- Respect – recognising the contribution of Indigenous people to Australia and learning more about the history, culture and diversity in a two-way communication process; and
- Opportunities – attracting, developing and retaining organisational talent to build opportunities for aboriginal employment, training and development and mentoring.

The assessment of this criterion determined the following ranking:

Tenderer	Ranking
LDT	1
TE	2

Sub Criteria d) – Disability Access and Inclusion (5%)

An assessment was made to determine the ranking based on the responses provided that relate to:

- People with disabilities have the same buildings and facilities access opportunities as other people;
- People with disabilities receive information in a format that will enable them to access information as readily as other people are able to access it;
- People with disabilities receive the same level and quality of service from staff as other people receive;
- People with disabilities have the same opportunities as other people to make complaints; and
- People with disabilities have the same opportunities as other people to participate in any employment opportunities.

The assessment of this criterion determined the following ranking:

Tenderer	Ranking
LDT	1
TE	2

Overall Sustainable Procurement Ranking Summary

An overall assessment of Evaluation Criteria 1 - Sustainable (Corporate Social Responsibility) Procurement has resulted in the following ranking:

Tenderer	Ranking
LDT	1
TE	2

Evaluation Criteria 2 – Tenderer's Safety Management Systems (20%)

Evidence of safety management policies and practices was assessed from the tender submissions. The assessment for safety management was based on the tenderers' responses to a Health and Safety Management System Questionnaire included within the tender documentation.

All tenderers provided details of their safety management systems with the following ranking:

Tenderer	Ranking
LDT	1
**TE	2

***Total Eden did not meet the City's minimum requirement for this criterion.*

Evaluation Criteria 3 – Tenderer's relevant experience with achievement of meeting client expectations (15%)

The tenderer's relevant experience in demonstrating the achievement of meeting client expectations as presented in their tender submission were assessed in order to evaluate their capability to meet the requirements of the contract. Assessment of this criterion considered the tendering entity's credentials to fulfil the requirements of the contract. The assessment of this criterion has resulted in the following ranking:

Tenderer	Ranking
LDT	1
TE	2

Evaluation Criteria 4 – Tenderer's methodology (including completing the hours comparison) (20%)

The tenderer's relevant experience in demonstrating the achievement of meeting client expectations as presented in their tender submission were assessed in order to evaluate their capability to meet the requirements of the contract. Assessment of this criterion considered the tendering entity's credentials to fulfil the requirements of the contract. The assessment of this criterion has resulted in the following ranking:

Tenderer	Ranking
LDT	1
TE	2

Evaluation Criteria 4 – Tenderer's demonstrated resources and capacity to meet the requirements of the Contract (20%)

The tenderer's resources as presented in their tender submission were assessed in order to evaluate their capacity to meet the requirements of the contract. Assessment of this criterion considered the tenderer's staff resources, vehicles, plant/equipment and workshop support to manage the contract. The assessment of this criterion has resulted in the following ranking:

Tenderer	Ranking
LDT	1
TE	2

Overall Qualitative Weighted Assessment and Ranking

The tenderers' submissions were evaluated in accordance with the selection criteria and were assessed against sustainable procurement, experience, methodology, capacity and resources and safety management systems to undertake the works.

The overall qualitative weighted assessment resulted in the following tender ranking:

Tenderer	Ranking
LDT	1
TE	2

Pricing for the Works Offered

An assessment was made to determine the ranking based on the combined lump sum pricing for both separable portions, provided with the tender documentation.

Based on the information provided, tenderers are ranked as follows:

Separable Portion 1:

Tenderer	Ranking
LDT	1
TE	2

Separable Portion 2:

Tenderer	Ranking
LDT	1
TE	2

Overall Value for Money Assessment

Please refer to the Confidential Memo (**Attachment 1**) for further detail relating to the tenderers lump sum pricing, VFM assessment and further information supporting the recommendation.

Overall Assessment and Comment

The tender submission from LD Total achieved the highest ranking / satisfied the overall VFM assessment in accordance with the assessment criteria and weightings as detailed in the Tender Evaluation Plan and is therefore recommended as the successful tenderer for all Separable Portions.

Consultation

Nil

Comment

Nil

Statutory Compliance

Tenders were invited in accordance with the requirements of Section 3.57 of the *Local Government Act 1995*. The tendering procedures and evaluation complied with the requirements of Part 4 of the *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996*.

Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Council Plan 2025 – 2035:

4 ~ A Connected and Liveable City

4.1 - Create welcoming community spaces

Risk Appetite Statement

In pursuit of strategic objective goal 4, we will accept a Medium level of risk, extended to High in the areas of Community / Reputation & Financial / Commercial impacts. Shifting transport modes and usage in the City may require short term pain for longer term gain as the City supports the development, maintenance and connection of alternatives to car use (e.g. cycle ways) and the supporting infrastructure.

Enterprise Risk Management Considerations

RISK TITLE		RISK RATING
Level 1 Strategic Risk	1.0 Financial Sustainability	Medium
Level 2 Corporate Risk	1.4 Financial Management	Medium
ACCOUNTABILITY		**ACTION PLANNING OPTION**
Director Corporate Strategy & Performance		Preventative

RISK TITLE		RISK RATING
Level 1 Strategic Risk	2.0 Asset & Infrastructure	Medium
Level 2 Corporate Risk	2.3 Contract Management	Low
ACCOUNTABILITY		**ACTION PLANNING OPTION**
Director Corporate Strategy & Performance		Preventative

RISK TITLE		RISK RATING
Level 1 Strategic Risk	6.0 Environmental Management & Climate Change	Medium
Level 2 Corporate Risk	6.4 Water Availability	Medium
ACCOUNTABILITY		**ACTION PLANNING OPTION**
Director Planning & Sustainability		Preventative

Financial and Performance Risk

Financial Risk

The financial risk assessment for LD Total was undertaken by Equifax Australasia Credit Ratings Pty Ltd as part of the tender evaluation process and the outcome of this independent assessment advised that LD Total has been assessed with the financial capacity to meet the requirements of the contract.

Performance Risk

LD Total hold maintenance contracts with Local, State and other Government agencies including the City of Wanneroo with no history of disputes or claims reported in the last five years.

LD Total are the incumbent contractor and are familiar with the site and contractual requirements.

Policy Implications

Tenders were invited in accordance with the requirements of the City's Purchasing Policy.

Financial Implications

If Operational Budget

The costs associated with Tender 26009 for the Provision of Park and Streetscapes Maintenance in Yanchep are included in the Parks and Conservation Annual Operational Budget.

Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

Recommendation

That Council ACCEPTS the tender submitted by LD Total for Tender 26009, for the Provision of Park and Streetscapes Maintenance in Yanchep (Separable Portions 1 and 2), as per the schedule of rates in the tender submission, subject to appropriate funding availability, for each of the financial years.

Attachments:

1.	*Attachment 1 - RFT 26009 - Confidential*	*Confidential*
2.	*Attachment 2 - 26009 Probity Letter*	*26/135805*

These attachments are confidential and distributed under separate cover to all Council Members.		
	Attachment 1 - RFT 26009- Confidential	*Confidential*

WilliamBuck
ACCOUNTANTS & ADVISORS

14 April 2026

PRIVATE AND CONFIDENTIAL
Mr Harminder Singh
Director Assets
City of Wanneroo
23 Dundebar Road
Wanneroo WA 6065

Dear Harminder

PROBITY REPORT – EVALUATION PROCESS IN RESPECT OF TENDER ("RFT") 26009 – THE PROVISION OF PARK AND STREETSCAPE MAINTENANCE IN YANCHEP WEST AND EAST (SEPARABLE PORTION) FOR THREE (3) YEARS

William Buck Consulting (WA) Pty Ltd ("William Buck") was engaged to provide probity adviser services to the City of Wanneroo ("the City") in relation to the above RFT.

In this capacity, William Buck has set out its report below in regards to the probity aspects of the City's Evaluation Process associated with RFT 26009.

If you require any further information or wish to clarify any matters, please contact me on (08) 6436 2888.

Yours faithfully

William Buck

William Buck Consulting (WA) Pty Ltd
ABN 74 125 178 734

CM

Conley Manifis
Partner

Level 3, 15 Labouchere Road, South Perth WA 6151
PO Box 748, South Perth WA 6951
+61 8 6436 2888
wa.info@williambuck.com
williambuck.com

William Buck is an association of firms, each trading under the name of William Buck across Australia and New Zealand with affiliated offices worldwide.
Liability limited by a scheme approved under Professional Standards Legislation.

PRAXITY
A member of the Praxity Global Alliance

William Buck
ACCOUNTANTS & ADVISORS

1. Introduction

At the request of the City of Wanneroo ("the City"), William Buck has undertaken probity adviser services of the Evaluation Process in regards to RFT 26009.

2. Background

The City wishes to select an organisation for the Provision of Park and Streetscape Maintenance in Yanchep West and East (Separable Portion) for three (3) years.

In order to identify the organisation for the Provision of Park and Streetscape Maintenance in Yanchep West and East, the City issued RFT 26009 for the Provision of Park and Streetscape Maintenance in Yanchep West and East (Separable Portion) for three (3) years. This RFT was open to any organisation that believed that it had the necessary experience and capability.

Four (4) organisations submitted an offer by the close of tenders on 24 March 2026. The Evaluation Panel evaluated the responses, and recommended one (1) Tenderer for an initial Period of three (3) years, as per the schedule of rates in the tender submission, subject to appropriate funding availability, for each of the financial years within the initial 3-year contract term. The recommendation includes two (2) twenty-four (24) month options to extend at the City's discretion.

3. Purpose of This Report and Scope

The scope of our engagement specifically covers the probity aspects of the Evaluation Process undertaken by the City following RFT 26009.

The objective of our engagement was to oversee the RFT and subsequent Evaluation Process undertaken, with a focus on

a. The fairness and equity of the process;
b. Compliance with relevant legislation and the City's Purchasing Policy requirements; and
c. Ensuring that the process is conducted in accordance with the prescribed tender documentation including agreed evaluation methodology.

4. Work Performed

William Buck:

i. was appointed as probity advisor by the City in February 2026.
ii. reviewed the Request for Tender Document (RFT 26009), Procurement and Evaluation Plan, and Addendum.
iii. attended the mandatory briefing session held on 13 March 2026.
iv. attended the opening of the tenders on 24 March 2026.
v. attended the Review Assessment Criteria meeting on 1 April 2026 as an independent observer.
vi. observed the performance of the members of the Evaluation Panel.

William Buck
ACCOUNTANTS & ADVISORS

vii. sighted conflict of interest and confidentiality documentations signed by the Evaluation Panel Members.

viii. reviewed, from a probity perspective, the Recommendation Report for RFT 26009.

5. Conclusion

Based upon the results of our work performed, nothing has come to our attention to indicate that the Evaluation carried out by the City for RFT 26009 was not compliant, in all material aspects, with the probity principles of the City.

6. Inherent Limitation

The nature of our review is influenced by factors such as the use of professional judgement, the inherent limitations of internal controls, and the availability of persuasive, rather than conclusive, evidence.

William Buck ensures that reasonable care and competence are displayed during our engagements. As such, we conduct examinations and verifications to a reasonable extent but we cannot give absolute assurance that non-compliance or irregularities do not exist.

Inherent limitations exist in any control structure and it is possible that errors or irregularities may occur and not be detected.

The matters expressed in this report have been based on the evaluation of existing processes and controls in the City as designed and implemented by management.

For these reasons, management should not rely on our report to identify all weaknesses that may exist in the evaluation process, or potential instances of non-compliance that may exist.

7. Restriction on Distribution and Use of Report

This report is intended solely for the use of the City for the purpose set out above in section 3. As the intended user of our report, it is for you and other intended users to assess both the procedures and our findings to determine whether they provide, in combination with any other information you have obtained, a reasonable basis for any conclusions which you wish to draw on the subject matter. Distribution of this report is restricted to those parties that have agreed the procedures to be performed with us and other intended users identified in the request for Tender (since others, unaware of the reasons for the procedures, may misinterpret the results). Accordingly, we expressly disclaim and do not accept any responsibility or liability to any party other than the City for any consequences of reliance on this report for any purpose.

Community & Place

Community Facilities

CP01-05/26 **Northern Coastal Growth Corridor Community Facilities Plan Review

File Ref: 52024 – 26/131667
Responsible Officer: Director Community & Place
Attachments: 1

Changes to Report and Additional Information Arising from Agenda Briefing

Following the Agenda Briefing held on 12 May 2026 the following update is provided:

Financial Implications

- Under the 'Overall Quantum of Cost" heading:
  - update the estimated cost to deliver all the facilities from $800,400,000 to $770,800,000.
  - update the figures in the table to read as follows:

Suburb	Amounts
Alkimos	$207,000,000
Eglinton	$99,800,000
Yanchep	$316,600,000
Two Rocks	$147,400,000
Total	$770,800,000

- Under the "Relationship to Long Term Financial Plan" heading, update the cost figures in the table to read as follows:

Facility Category	Cost Estimate	Comment
Regional facilities	$362,800,000	Delivery subject to external funding
District facilities	$350,800,000	Funded by DCPs, municipal funds and external grants
Sport specific facilities	$57,200,000	Delivery subject to further planning
TOTAL	**$770,800,000**	

Attachment 1

- The Cost Summary included at Table E1 (page i) and Table 22 has been updated to correct the cost of the Two Rocks District Recreation Centre.
- The total estimated cost of facilities has been reduced from $800,400,000 to $770,800,000 on page i and page 48.
- Appendix 7 of the attachment has been updated to A3 and the images increased in size to improve readability.

Response to Questions

At the Agenda Briefing held on 12 May 2026 the following questions were taken on notice:

Youth Facilities

In response to the question at Agenda Briefing regarding the inclusion criteria in the Community Facilities Plan requiring youth facilities to be located in close proximity to public transport, Administration has reviewed the report and is satisfied that the current approach supports this outcome.

Youth facilities are proposed to be integrated within community hubs in Alkimos, Eglinton, Yanchep and Two Rocks. These hubs are proposed to be strategically located within the major activity centres in each of these suburbs ensuring they are naturally well serviced by public transport. In addition, these locations will benefit from proximity to complementary land uses such as commercial precincts, strategic open space and other community facilities.

Current development percentages of Alkimos, Eglinton, Yanchep and Two Rocks

The Alkimos Eglinton Development Contribution Plan is measured on a per square metre rate. The original net developable area was 621.65 hectares and to date 255.45 hectares have been developed. Therefore the percentage developed is 41.1% and the remaining developable area is 366.20 hectares (58.9%).

The Yanchep - Two Rocks Development Contribution Plan is measured on a per lot/dwelling rate. The original Yanchep - Two Rocks District Structure Plan (2010) indicated approximately 67,000 dwellings and to date 7,635 dwellings have been developed. Therefore, the percentage developed is 11.4% and the remaining lot/dwelling is 59,347 (88.6%).

Comparison of Facilities Between the 2020 and 2025 NCGCCFP

In response to the question regarding the comparison of timelines between the 2020 and 2025 plan are represented in the table below:

Facility	2020 NCGC	2025 NCGC	Difference in Years
Alkimos/Eglinton			
Alkimos Regional Library	2027	2026	-1
Alkimos Regional Open Space	2029	2036	+7
Alkimos District Community Centre 1	2029	2026	-3
Alkimos Surf Life Saving Club	2030	2031	+1
Alkimos District Open Space	2030	2034	+4
North Eglinton Indoor Recreation Centre	2029	2034	+5
Eglinton District Community Centre / Library	2032	2036	+4
Eglinton District Open Space	2036	2036	0
Eglinton Hard Courts (Tennis)	2036	2036	0
Yanchep / Two Rocks			
Yanchep Regional Open Space	2031	2044	+13
Two Rocks District Community Centre / Library	2031	2036	+5
Yanchep Regional Community Centre	2033	2036	+3
Yanchep Regional Library	2036	2036	0
Yanchep Aquatic and Recreation Centre	2037	2039	+2
North Yanchep Active Open Space	2041	2033	-8
Two Rocks Indoor Recreation Centre	2041+	2034	-7
Two Rocks District Open Space 1	2041+	2034	-7
Two Rocks District Open Space 2	-	2041	0
North Yanchep District Community Centre	2041+	-	0

The changes in timing between the 2020 and 2025 plans mainly reflect updated population growth, development staging and delivery triggers rather than changes to the facilities themselves. Overall, there is a net shift of 18 years across the program, indicating a rebalancing of delivery rather than a simple delay or acceleration. Facilities have been brought forward where development is occurring faster than expected or where clear service gaps exist, ensuring infrastructure keeps pace with early population growth. In contrast, some facilities have been pushed out where growth is now forecast to occur later, where staging remains uncertain, or where larger regional facilities require higher population thresholds, funding certainty and resolved land or co-location opportunities. Overall, the updated plan adopts a more flexible and responsive approach, aligning delivery timing more closely with actual development patterns and demand on the ground.

It is worth noting that the Alkimos Aquatic and Recreation Centre was brought forward from the 2012 Plan in response to faster-than-anticipated population growth and development across the northern coastal corridor, although the 2020 Plan identifies its delivery by 2025.

Regional Open Space 'in practice' – Kingsway Regional Sporting Complex

A regional facility typically attracts visitors from outside the City's boundary, often from across the broader metropolitan area. The City's Kingsway Regional Sporting Complex (**KRSC**) is an example of a regional facility at 65 hectares in size with 20 active sporting spaces, an indoor recreation centre and 57 sport specific hard courts. The KRSC evolved over an extended period of time starting back in the 1970s, with master plans completed in 2003, 2006 and 2011 and support funding provided mainly from the state government and some from the federal government.

It accommodates more than 14 sports clubs and associations across nine different sporting codes including both junior and adult competitions. These clubs collectively have approximately 4,250 members, around 70% of whom are City of Wanneroo residents. When including participants from the Wanneroo District Netball Association, this number exceeds 8,000.

While the regional open space strongly supports local participation, the level of competition extends to state-level in the sports of baseball, football (soccer), cricket and rugby union, and the next tier down from state level in AFL and netball. As a result, the complex regularly attracts visiting teams from other local government areas throughout the Perth metropolitan region.

In addition, the KRSC has infrastructure which supports higher level competition including floodlights to state level competition (baseball, football), turf cricket wickets, 57 sports specific flood-lit hard courts and other amenities such as spectator viewing areas and fenced competition spaces.

The scale and quality of the purpose-built and supporting infrastructure enables the KRSC to host state-level carnivals, finals series, and, more recently, international events. In recent times KRSC has hosted FIFA Women's World Cup event (training venue), Women's Asian Cup event (training venue), Rugby 7s state carnival, Australia Cup, state athletics carnival events, and an average of 15 multisport interschool carnival events each year. These events draw significant attendance from outside the City of Wanneroo and reinforce the precinct's regional role. Such activities require a level of capacity and infrastructure that cannot be readily accommodated within smaller neighbourhood or district facilities.

Annual KRSC Maintenance Costs

- Building/Engineering Maintenance = $300,000
- Active Turf Management = $750,000
- Passive turf, landscaping and floodlighting maintenance = $1,200,000
- TOTAL ANNUAL MAINT COST = $2,250,000

Please note the following limitations on this information:

- Does not include waste management costs
- Does not include facility renewal/whole of life costs
- Does not include Kingsway Indoor Stadium costs.

Regional Open Space Comparison across other Local Governments

In response to the question regarding regional open spaces and other Local Government Authorities (LGA), the table below outlines the LGA, area, population and regional open spaces within their catchment area that have similar sporting elements and functionality as KRSC.

LGA	Subregion	Area (km2)	Population (2026)	Regional Open Space (City-wide Catchment)
City of Wanneroo	North-Western Outer	685	257,893	Kingsway Regional Sporting Complex, Alkimos Regional Open Space (in planning)
City of Joondalup		99	172,250	Percy Doyle Reserve, Duncraig
City of Swan	North-Eastern Outer	1,042	190,769	-
City of Kalamunda		324	65,760	Hartfield Park, Forrestfield
Shire of Mundaring		643	43,577	-
City of Perth	Inner Metro Area	8	32,213	-
City of Bayswater		32	77,383	-
City of Canning		65	110,407	-
City of Fremantle		19	37,622	Hilton Park, Beaconsfield
City of Melville		53	113,132	-
City of Nedlands		20	3,250	UWA Sports Park (managed by University of Western Australia)
City of South Perth		20	48,745	-
City of Stirling		105	248,832	Carine Regional Open Space, Carine
City of Subiaco		7	20,316	-
City of Vincent		10.4	39,444	-
Shire of Peppermint Grove		1	1,600	-

LGA	Subregion	Area (km2)	Population (2026)	Regional Open Space (City-wide Catchment)
Town of Bassendean		10	17,863	-
City of Cambridge		22	31,940	-
City of Claremont		5	13,000	-
Town of Cottesloe		4	8,748	-
Town of East Fremantle		3	9,268	-
Town of Mosman Park		4	10,585	-
Town of Victoria Park		18	43,180	-
City of Armadale	South-Eastern Outer	560	117,474	Gwynne Park, Armadale
City of Gosnells		128	147,328	Mills Park, Beckenham Sutherlands Park, Huntingdale
Shire of Serpentine Jarrahdale		905	41,931	Keirnan Park, Mundijong (in construction)
City of Cockburn	South-Western Outer	168	140,395	-
City of Kwinana		120	57,299	-
City of Rockingham		257	163,598	Lark Hill Sportsplex, Port Kennedy
City of Mandurah		174	104,360	-

Issue

To consider advertising the 2025 Northern Coastal Growth Corridor Community Facilities Plan (**CFP**) for public comment.

Background

The Northern Coastal Growth Corridor (**NCGC**) includes the suburbs of Alkimos, Eglinton, Yanchep and Two Rocks and is one of the City of Wanneroo's fastest growing areas.

A CFP for the NCGC was first adopted by Council in 2012 to serve as the guiding document for facility provision in the NCGC and inform the preparation of Development Contribution Plans (**DCPs**) for Alkimos, Eglington, Yanchep and Two Rocks. The CFP was subsequently reviewed and updated in 2020.

The DCPs require that a five-yearly review of the CFP assumptions and recommendations be undertaken to inform a full and comprehensive DCP review. In accordance with this requirement, and to ensure that the CFP remains current, relevant, and aligned with growth and development trends, Otium Consulting was appointed in February 2025 to undertake a review of the CFP (**the review**).

The overall scope was to review and update the 2020 CFP in respect to the following:

- The demographic profile of the NCGC;
- Standards of provision and community facility hierarchy in line with the City's Community Facilities Planning Framework;
- Community facility provision principles;
- Community facility provision (existing and proposed);
- Community facility models and cost estimates;
- Proposed facility staging; and
- Community facility costings.

As indicated above, in August 2025 Council endorsed the Community Facility Planning Framework (**CFPF**) to provide the foundation and basis for future strategic facility planning at the City. The review has considered the facility provision standards and principles endorsed as part of the CFPF in determining the approach and recommended level of facility provision.

The review has now been completed, and the 2025 CFP is now being presented to Council for consideration (**Attachment 1**), prior to advertising the document for public comment.

Detail

Guiding Principles

The review has been guided by the City's CFPF and responds to the following guiding principles:

- **Quality Planning and Provision** - Facilities must reflect community aspirations and contribute to a strong sense of place.
- **Functional and Fit-for-Purpose Design** - Infrastructure must meet the operational and recreational needs of diverse user groups.
- **Diversity, Flexibility and Adaptability** - Facilities should accommodate a wide range of activities and need to be adaptable to future needs.
- **Access and Equity** - Infrastructure must be inclusive, intergenerational and promote social cohesion.
- **Integration and Connectivity** - Facilities should be co-located with other services and integrated into the urban and natural environment.
- **Safety and Security** - Design must promote safe usage and encourage broad community participation.

City of Wanneroo Strategic Influences

The review has been informed by a number of key strategic documents and City policies. These include the *Council Plan 2025-2035*, and the City's CFPF which provides updated standards, hierarchy definitions and provision triggers for community facilities.

In addition, the CFP aligns with several supporting policies and strategies including the Local Planning Policy 4.3: Public Open Space (**LPP 4.3**), Place Strategy 2023 - 2027, Joint Use Agreements, and the Sports Floodlighting Policy (2025). These documents collectively reinforce the need for infrastructure that is place-responsive, flexible, accessible, and supports active, healthy communities. Together, they guide how and where the City invests in infrastructure, ensuring that future provision reflects both current needs and the changing demographics of the NCGC.

Standards of Provision

Previous versions of the CFP have assessed community facility provision against the Parks and Leisure Australia (WA) Community Facilities Guidelines (2020). This review applies the provision standards set out in the City's CPFP, which will provide greater consistency in how facilities are planned and delivered into the future. It also refines definitions of various facility types and notes the need for feasibility assessments to test whether the City is best placed to deliver some services, particularly for youth, seniors, performing arts and elite sport.

The implications of this change on proposed facility provision are minor, with relevant considerations for the review outlined below:

- The 2025 CFP better defines the proposal to co-locate a number of buildings as part of 'one' building as a community hub, for example a regional-level multi-functional library can include a district-level community centre, youth centre and seniors' space.
- Consideration of integrating performing arts/cultural facilities into community hubs has been addressed.
- Differentiating between multipurpose court facilities and sport specific courts, i.e. multi-purpose courts refer to publicly accessible outdoor courts for the use of netball, basketball and tennis, whereas a tennis court facility is a tennis only court.
- Differentiation between an aquatic and recreation facility, which includes aquatics, health and fitness, sports courts, cafes and creche, and a recreation centre, which is typically courts only, potentially with health and fitness, café and meeting / function rooms.
- A single playing field is referred to as a facility that provides one playing field for Australian Rules Football / cricket which can accommodate two rectangular pitches (soccer / rugby).
- Regional-level facilities can provide a district and neighbourhood level functions. Likewise, district-level infrastructure can also perform a neighbourhood or regional-level function. This is referenced in the rationale where applicable within the Plan.

Population Growth and Demographic Analysis

The Plan confirms the NCGC as the fastest growing area within the City, with the population expected to increase from around 17% of the City's total in 2025 to 40% by 2046. By this time, the City is forecast to reach over 437,000 residents, with more than 200,000 of those located in the NCGC. Significant growth is expected in Yanchep from 2026 onwards, while Alkimos and Eglinton are projected to experience rapid development through to 2036. Growth in Two Rocks is expected to be more gradual, picking up after 2030.

Initially dominated by young families, the demographic profile is expected to shift towards an ageing population over time. Community infrastructure must therefore cater to children and families in the short-to-medium term, while being flexible to support older adults and broader intergenerational use. This reinforces the need for planning to be flexible and responsive to the unique needs of each suburb.

The 2025 CFP highlights an overall projected increase of 15,877 people in the NCGC between what was reported in the 2020 CFP and this Plan. In summary:

- The population forecast for Alkimos remains consistent, reflecting the level of structure planning and development that has occurred in that area.
- There is a significant change in Two Rocks and Neerabup/Pinjar/Nowergup/Carabooda which is likely due to more land becoming available for development. This may change as a more detailed structure planning is undertaken.
- The suburbs of Eglinton, Yanchep and to a lesser extent Jindalee show a decrease in the overall expected population. This may be due to land being less feasible to develop or taking longer to work through identified constraints. Yanchep may be affected by a minor change in the suburb boundary.
- The decrease in population in Butler is likely linked to age of the development area, where households are reducing in size as the children grow up and move out.

Overall, given higher density of development occurring in more recent years, it does not come as a surprise to see almost a 10% uplift in population forecasts.

Current Facility Infrastructure Provision

The review identifies limited existing community facility provision in the NCGC, particularly in newly developed areas. Earlier suburbs such as Butler and Jindalee already show signs of under-provision, particularly in terms of multi-purpose indoor spaces and community hubs. Current infrastructure is often misaligned with actual development patterns, leading to a fragmented and inefficient network.

There is a clear need to consolidate and rationalise future facility provision to improve accessibility, reduce duplication, and ensure long-term sustainability. The 2025 CFP places a stronger emphasis on integrated, flexible, shared-use infrastructure that can evolve with the growing population.

Facility Recommendations

Although the CFP has considered existing and proposed levels of neighbourhood facilities, its recommendations have been limited to facilities at the regional and district level. This is to ensure a strong alignment to the Alkimos/Eglinton and Yanchep/Two Rocks DCPs (which focus on regional and district facilities) and acknowledge that many of the neighbourhood and local facilities (such as parks, playgrounds, interim community facilities) will be provided by developers through the normal process of land subdivision and development. It also recognises that that the City is in the early stages of preparing a City-wide Community Infrastructure Plan that will more holistically consider facility requirements and priorities at all levels in the hierarchy.

The specific recommendations for additional facilities in each suburb of the NCGC are summarised below:

	Alkimos	Eglinton	Two Rocks	Yanchep
Regional				
Community Hub (inc library, youth, community centre and performance space)	1			1
Community centre				1 (inc. in Hub)
Library	1 (incl. in Hub)			1 (inc. in Hub)

	Alkimos	Eglinton	Two Rocks	Yanchep
Surf Life Saving Club	1			
Aquatic and Recreation Centre	1			1
Sporting Open Spaces	1			1
District				
Community Centres	1 (incl. in Hub)	1	1	
Library		1	1	
Youth Centre	1 (incl. in Hub)	1	1	1 (incl. in Hub)
Performing Arts / Cultural Centre	1 (incl. in Hub)		1	1 (incl. in Hub)
Recreation Centre (3-4 courts)		1 (3-4 courts)	1 (3-4 courts)	1 (8 courts)
Sporting Open Spaces	1	1	2	1
Netball Facility			1	1
Tennis Club			1	
Skate Park	1	1	1	1
BMX Dirt Track Facility				1

Community Facility Timings

Unlike the 2020 CFP, which used fixed five-year delivery intervals, the 2025 CFP ties infrastructure staging to development activity. Delivery is now proposed to be linked to subdivision triggers (e.g. 50% or 70% lot clearance), ensuring that infrastructure is delivered when communities are established and ready to use it. The facility requirements have been determined by applying the facility standards of provision outlined in the City's CFPF against projected population growth, and subdivision/development triggers used to determine the proposed timing of facility provision, relative to the pace and sequencing of development.

While this approach has been used to identify indicative timing for the delivery facilities, the ultimate timing for facility delivery will also have to have regard to the City's Long Term Financial Planning process, securing appropriate external funding, the City's capacity to deliver the facilities relative to other works identified in its Capital Works Program, and the rate of collection of development contribution funds through the DCPs.

In relation to the Alkimos Regional Open Space, it is important to note that although the CFP identifies indicative timing for this facility, given that there has already been some planning work undertaken for this facility, Administration is in the process of preparing a separate report for a future Ordinary Council Meeting for Council to consider the timing of this facility in its Long Term Financial Plan.

Consultation

No external consultation has been undertaken as part of the Review, with the exception of preliminary discussions with land developers active in the Alkimos/Eglinton area to provide an overview of the draft review findings, given the relationship between the CFP and the active Alkimos/Eglinton DCP.

This report seeks approval to undertake community engagement on the CFP.

It is proposed that this be undertaken by way of a 42 day public comment period, which is to include the following:

- Information provided on the City's "Your Say" page;
- Advertising for feedback on the City's various social media platforms;
- Direct communication with relevant stakeholders; and
- Meetings with land developers active within the northern coastal corridor (including both Alkimos/Eglinton and Yanchep/Two Rocks).

Comment

The 2025 CFP represents a more refined, practical, and responsive approach to community facility planning. It improves the alignment of infrastructure delivery with development activity, using subdivision triggers to guide timing and reduce the risk of misaligned investment. The updated approach provides clearer staging, avoids duplication, and more closely links planning to population growth and demographic trends.

The 2025 CFP also reflects the need to be flexible and adaptive in response to shifting development timeframes, particularly in areas like Yanchep impacted by the addition of the train line, ensuring infrastructure delivery remains responsive and future focused.

Comparison between 2020 and 2025 Plans

A comparison of the 2020 and 2025 Plans highlights a refined approach to community infrastructure planning across Alkimos, Eglinton, Yanchep, and Two Rocks. In Alkimos, the updated Plan introduces a new regional community hub that co-locates a library, youth centre, and performing arts space functions that were previously proposed as separate facilities. In Eglinton, the number of standalone facilities is reduced in favour of co-located infrastructure, including a youth room within the indoor recreation centre.

Facility provision in Two Rocks is recommended to shift away from regional provision towards a district-level focus, including a youth room within a district community centre in place of a standalone youth centre.

In Yanchep, the number of district community centres is reduced, with a new regional hub proposed to deliver multiple services within a single integrated facility.

Across all four suburbs, the updated Plan supports the delivery of integrated, adaptable and fit-for-purpose infrastructure, aligned with growth, responsive to place, and able to meet both current and future community needs.

Relationship to the Alkimos/Eglinton and Yanchep/Two Rocks DCPs

Council's consideration of an updated CFP is the first step in progressing the five-yearly major review of the DCPs in place over the NCGC. Once an adopted CFP is in place that establishes and demonstrates the need for a range of community facilities, the City can consider the impacts of the CFP recommendations on the list of facilities included in the DCPs, the costs associated with delivering those facilities, the timing of their delivery, and any impacts on the cost contribution amount set out in the DCPs.

The establishment of a CFP underpins the inclusion of shared infrastructure items in the DCP and is required to demonstrate compliance with the key principles of State Planning Policy 3.6: Development Contributions for Infrastructure.

Both the Alkimos/Eglinton and Yanchep/Two Rocks DCPs have a focus on the delivery of district-level facilities, to being where there is a clear nexus between the need for the facility and the population generated by new urban development. Specific comment on each DCP is set out below.

Yanchep/Two Rocks DCP

The Yanchep/Two Rocks DCP is nearing completion as the final infrastructure item is in the process of being delivered. Once construction of the final facility is complete and all remaining funds have been collected, the existing DCP will need to be finalised and a new DCP established for the Yanchep/Two Rocks area. The CFP will be an informing document through this process to inform consideration of the type and number of facilities that should be included in a future DCP for this area.

Alkimos/Eglinton DCP

The Alkimos Eglinton DCP is still in operation, with a number of facilities still needing to be developed. As part of the scheduled review of the Alkimos/Eglinton DCP, the review of the CFP is necessary in order to confirm whether the list of facilities included in the DCP is still appropriate, and if so, how the timing for the delivery of those facilities should be scheduled.

The table below outlines the facilities currently included in the Alkimos/Eglinton DCP and the recommendations of the CFP on this infrastructure:

Facility/Location	CFP Recommendations
Alkimos South Coastal Village	
• Surf Life Saving Club	The CFP reinforces the need for a new Surf Life Saving Club in this location.
Alkimos Regional Parks and Recreation Reserve	
• Public Open Space (Active) • Multipurpose Hard Courts	The CFP reinforces the need for a district open space in this location.
Alkimos Secondary Centre	
• Community Centre • Library • Indoor Recreation Centre (co-located with the Alkimos Aquatic Centre)	• The CFP proposes the establishment of a regional community hub in the Alkimos Secondary Centre, incorporating a regional library and district level community centre, youth centre and performing arts components. The DCP will only contribute towards the district components of this proposed facility. • The indoor recreation centre facility is incorporated within the scope of the Alkimos Aquatic and Recreation Centre.
Eglinton District Centre	
• Indoor Recreation Centre • Community Centre • Library • Public Open Space (Active) • Multipurpose Hard Courts	• The CFP reinforces the need for an indoor recreation centre in this location. • The CFP reinforces the need for a district library and community centre in this location. It also recommends the incorporation of district youth and performing arts components into these facilities, however the DCP will not currently fund these components. • The CFP reinforces the need for a district open space in this location.

Inclusion of Regional Facilities

Given the size, scale and extent of urban development projected for the NCGC, the CFP identifies the need for a number of regional-level facilities to be located in this area.

It is important to recognise that while these facilities would serve local residents, and potentially also serve a district-level function, they would also attract significant use from people from across the Perth Metropolitan Region, and beyond. As a result, their catchment would extend well beyond the boundaries of the City of Wanneroo and a large part of the demand for the infrastructure would be generated by populations from outside of the City.

For some regional facilities, like the Community Hubs recommended for Alkimos and Yanchep, the CFP acknowledges the benefits in collocating district-level elements within them. These facilities become regional in scale and attraction, and it is therefore appropriate for them to be scheduled for delivery by the City. They would be part funded by the DCPs (in a similar way as the district component of the Alkimos Aquatic and Recreation Centre is part DCP funded), with the balance to be funded through City and external funding sources.

The regional sporting open spaces however are not funded by DCPs and their district-level function is less defined. These facilities typically include infrastructure that cater for participation at state or elite level, and therefore require a standard of provision that exceeds what is normally required for community-level activity. Accordingly, the timing for the delivery of the regional sporting precincts is dependent on securing alternative funding sources (e.g. state/federal grants, state sporting association contributions, sponsorship etc). At the point where initial planning and feasibility investigations for these facilities has been completed, it will be necessary to prioritise these facilities in the City's advocacy agenda to clearly articulate their metropolitan significance and seek funding contributions commensurate with their broader regional function.

It is also important to recognise that the City will ultimately be responsible for the ongoing operational, maintenance and asset renewal costs associated with any future regional facilities. Clearly quantifying and articulating the whole-of-life obligations, which may exceed the initial capital outlay, will assist in supporting the City's position that the majority of funding for the initial land acquisition and construction costs should be sourced from external contributions. This approach ensures that the City's long-term financial sustainability is protected, while appropriately reflecting the broader metropolitan function and catchment serves by regional-level facilities.

Additional Facility Types

The CFP also recommends the provision of purpose-built infrastructure, including netball precincts, tennis clubs, as well as district skate parks and BMX facilities. Purpose-built sporting infrastructure is typically located within a regional or district sporting precinct, given the large footprint associated with these types of facilities. District skate parks and BMX facilities can be located on local or neighbourhood public open space and delivered by the City through its standard capital works program.

The ultimate location and prioritisation should be informed by either a Sports Strategy or a Skate/BMX Strategy. The development of these strategies are actions identified in the City's Community Facility Planning Framework and currently scheduled for completion in 2027/28 and 2028/29 respectively.

Statutory Compliance

Nil

Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Council Plan 2025 – 2035:

4 ~ A Connected and Liveable City

4.1 - Create welcoming community spaces

Risk Appetite Statement

In pursuit of strategic objective goal 4, we will accept a Medium level of risk, extended to High in the areas of Community / Reputation & Financial / Commercial impacts. Shifting transport modes and usage in the City may require short term pain for longer term gain as the City supports the development, maintenance and connection of alternatives to car use (e.g. cycle ways) and the supporting infrastructure.

Risk Management Considerations

RISK TITLE		RISK RATING
Level 1 Strategic Risk	1.0 Financial Sustainability	Medium
Level 2 Corporate Risk	1.1 Long Term Financial Planning	Low
ACCOUNTABILITY		**ACTION PLANNING OPTION**
Director Corporate Strategy & Performance		Manage

RISK TITLE		RISK RATING
Level 1 Strategic Risk	1.0 Financial Sustainability	Medium
Level 2 Corporate Risk	1.4 Financial Management	Medium
ACCOUNTABILITY		**ACTION PLANNING OPTION**
Director Corporate Strategy & Performance		Manage

RISK TITLE		RISK RATING
Level 1 Strategic Risk	3.0 Community Engagement & Stakeholder Relationships	Medium
Level 2 Corporate Risk	3.2 Stakeholder Relationships	Medium
ACCOUNTABILITY		**ACTION PLANNING OPTION**
Chief Executive Officer		Manage

RISK TITLE		RISK RATING
Level 1 Strategic Risk	3.0 Community Engagement & Stakeholder Relationships	Medium
Level 2 Corporate Risk	3.3 Resilient and Productive Communities	Medium
ACCOUNTABILITY		**ACTION PLANNING OPTION**
Director Community & Place		Manage

Policy Implications

Nil

Financial Implications

Overall Quantum of Cost

As outlined in the report and its attachments, the estimated total cost to deliver all the facilities identified in the 2025 CFP (including regional, district, and sport specific facilities) is circa $800,400,000.

This is broken down by suburb in the table below:

Suburb	Amounts
Alkimos	$207,000,000
Eglinton	$99,800,000
Yanchep	$316,600,000
Two Rocks	$177,000,000
Total	$800,400,000

However as outlined in the 'Comment' section of this report, it is not necessary or realistic for the City to fund the total cost of all the facilities outlined in the CFP. Many of the facilities identified in the plan would only be developed when significant cost contributions are secured from external sources to support their construction.

These costs estimates are indicative only and are based on high level functional models of the typical facility types identified in the CFP. They are intended only to provide an indication of scale and cost implications of providing community facilities to meet the needs of a growing community and, in the event that Council adopts the CFP, they are not binding on the City to deliver on the facilities identified in the Plan. Instead, the cost estimates are used to inform budget listings in the City's Long Term Financial Plan and 20-year Capital Works Budget which are ultimately used to develop the City's annual budgets. They also support the review of the DCPs and their associated cost estimates and cost contribution amounts.

Relationship to Long Term Financial Plan

According to the City's current Long Term Financial Plan, there is approximately $500m allocated to the provision of community facilities in the NCGC.

Noting the information provided in the 'Comment' section in relation to provision of regional and sport specific facilities, the table below provides a breakdown of the cost estimates for each category of facility identified in the CFP:

Facility Category	Cost Estimate	Comment
Regional facilities	$362,800,000	Delivery subject to external funding.
District facilities	$380,400,000	Funded by DCPs, municipal funds and external grants.
Sport specific facilities	$57,200,000	Delivery subject to further planning.
TOTAL	$800,400,000	

This indicates that the estimated cost to deliver the district-level facilities (and potentially the sport specific facilities) identified in the CFP can be accommodated within the funding parameters already accounted for in the City's LTFP. Noting the following:

- While a proportion of the costs for district-level facilities may be funded by the DCPs, there is an ongoing need to explore and source other funding contributions for community facilities to reduce the financial impact on the City's ratepayers and developing landowners contributing through the DCPs.
- In relation to the regional-level facilities identified in the CFP, the City can progress initial planning and feasibility work, however, the ultimate timing and delivery needs to be contingent on securing significant external contributions. Potential funding sources include State and Federal government grants, private sector or other non-government contributions, and partnership arrangements. As the catchment of these facilities extend well beyond the boundaries of the City, the City's funding responsibility should only extend to reflect the proportion of use generated by local residents, with the balance met by external sources (potentially up to 100% of the cost of the facility, given that the City will ultimately be responsible for ongoing operational, maintenance and asset management costs once developed).

Should Council adopt the CFP, Administration will be required to review and update the budget listings in the LTFP to ensure alignment with the CFP and the DCPs. In the first instance, the City typically assumes an initial funding model based on a proportional contribution between the City and DCP contributions (where relevant), and up to 1/3 external grant funding, based on the historic grant conditions for Community Sporting and Recreation Facilities Fund (**CSRFF**).

As more detailed planning, design and feasibility work progresses for each of the facilities identified in the CFP, more accurate cost estimates and funding models will be prepared, which will inform updated budget listings, and the annual review of DCP costs.

Implications for Alkimos/Eglinton and Yanchep/Two Rocks DCPs

A comparison of cost estimates between the current Alkimos/Eglinton DCP and those included in the revised CFP is outlined below:

Facility	Cost Estimate Alkimos/Eglinton DCP (2025)	Cost Estimate (CFP Review)	Comment
Alkimos			
District community centre	$10,880,416	$9,200,000	
District library	$13,875,283	$11,100,000	CFP proposes a regional library at estimated cost of $20.2m, however DCP will only fund district component.
District open space	$12,404,510	$43,600,000	Based on preliminary concept plan for Alkimos District Open Space: • Comprises $31.4m DOS and $12.2m Pavilion. There are scope differences between the CFP cost estimate and what is allowed for in the DCP.

Facility	Cost Estimate Alkimos/Eglinton DCP (2025)	Cost Estimate (CFP Review)	Comment
District multi-purpose outdoor courts (four courts)	$5,243,950	$2,900,000	
Surf lifesaving club	$9,068,044	TBC	Cost estimate will be determined by concept planning process currently underway.
Indoor Recreation Centre	-	-	Incorporated into AARC.
Eglinton			
District community centre	$10,880,416	$9,200,000	
District library	$13,875,283	$11,100,000	
District open space	$12,404,510	$43,600,000	Based on preliminary concept plan for Alkimos District Open Space: • Comprises $31.4m DOS and $12.2m Pavilion. There are scope differences between the CFP cost estimate and what is allowed for in the DCP.
Multi-purpose outdoor courts (four courts)	$5,243,950	$2,900,000	
Indoor recreation centre	$21,227,327	$28,700,000	

As noted earlier, the initial DCP cost estimates were based on conceptual facility models at a level of scope agreed with landowners during the preparation of the initial CFP in 2012. While the cost estimates between the DCP and the CFP and generally comparable, there are some differences.

As the planning, design and feasibility investigations progresses for each facility, it is important to distinguish what the DCP will fund, and the overall capital cost of construction, so that a clear funding model can be confirmed. This will need to take place as part of the annual review of DCP costs and the planning process for each individual facility.

As the final facility identified in the Yanchep/Two Rocks DCP is already in the process of being delivered, a comparison is not necessary for this DCP.

Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

Recommendation

That Council:-

1. **ENDORSES the 2025 Northern Coastal Growth Corridor Community Facilities Plan as included at Attachment 1 for the purposes of undertaking community engagement;**

2. ADVERTISES the 2025 Northern Coastal Growth Corridor Community Facilities Plan for a period of 42 days for the purpose of undertaking community engagement; and

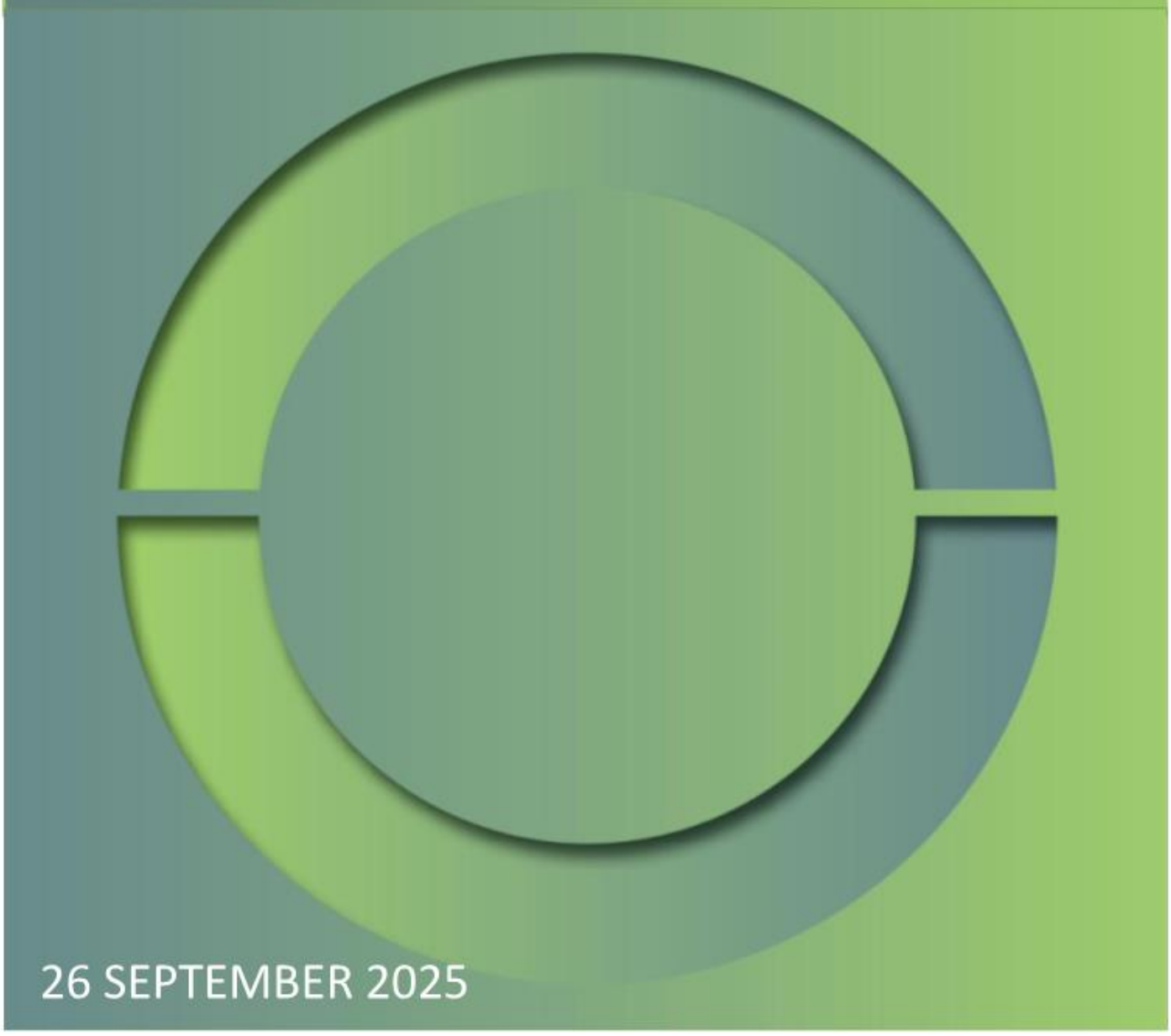
3. REQUESTS that the outcomes of community engagement on the 2025 Northern Coastal Growth Corridor Community Facilities Plan be reported back to Council for final consideration.

Attachments:

1. *Attachment 1 - 2025 Northern Coastal Growth Corridor Community Facilities Plan - Summary Version 26/123922*

NORTH COAST GROWTH CORRIDOR COMMUNITY FACILITIES PLAN – CITY OF WANNEROO 2025

FINAL REPORT



26 SEPTEMBER 2025

City of Wanneroo

OTIUM
SPORT + LEISURE + COMMUNITIES

Otium Planning Group Pty Ltd

Head Office:
PO Box 6115
Wantirna VIC 3152
ABN: 30 605 962 169
Phone: (03) 9046 2316
Email: info@otiumplanning.com.au
Web: www.otiumplanning.com.au

Local Office:
Unit 9 Gallery Suites
185 High Street
Fremantle WA 6160
Contact: David Lanfear
Phone: 0477 708 891
Email: wa@otiumplannning.com.au

Otium Planning Group has offices in:

• Auckland • Brisbane • Cairns • Melbourne • Perth • Sydney

Document History				
Version	Date	Author	Distribution	Recipient
Draft 1.0	5 August 2025	Wayne Stuart	Electronic File Transfer	Jessica Fordham
Final	26 September 2025	Wayne Stuart	Electronic File Transfer	Jessica Fordham

© 2025 Otium Planning Group Pty Ltd. This document may only be used for the purposes for which it was commissioned and in accordance with the terms of engagement for the commission.

Otium Planning Group acknowledges the Australian Aboriginal, Torres Strait and South Sea Islander peoples of this nation. We acknowledge the traditional custodians of the lands on which our company is located and where we conduct our business. We pay our respects to ancestors and to Elders, past and present. Otium is committed to national reconciliation and respect for indigenous peoples' unique cultural and spiritual relationships to the land, waters and seas, and their rich contribution to society.

Contents

Executive summary i
1. Introduction 4
1.1 Project deliverables 5
2. Strategic alignment 6
2.1 Council Plan 2025-2035 6
2.2 Community Facilities Planning Framework (2025) 6
2.3 Conclusions 8
3. Demographics 10
3.1 City population 10
3.2 Age structure 13
3.3 Dwellings 16
3.4 Net migration 18
3.5 Summary and implications 18
4. Development areas 22
4.1 Summary 23
5. Existing community facilities 24
5.1 Summary 25
6. Application of Framework standards 27
6.1 Summary 37
7. Opinion of probable costs 48
Appendices 51
Appendix 1: Standards of provision 52
Appendix 2: Alkimos open spaces drawings (UDLA, 2023) 54
Appendix 3: State Government agencies documents 56
Appendix 4: NCGC development maps 69
Appendix 5: Existing community facilities location maps 75
Appendix 6: Community facility models 82
Appendix 7: OPC details 101
Warranties and Disclaimers 105

Executive summary

The Northern Coastal Growth Corridor (NCGC) includes the suburbs of Alkimos, Eglington, Two Rocks and Yanchep. The area is projected to experience significant growth from 29,743 people in 2021 to 169,378 people in 2046 – representing an overall increase of 139,635 people. To cater for this growth, the City developed a Community Facilities Plan (CFP) in 2012 and updated it in 2020. The aim of the CFP was to identify the community facilities required to service the future community within the NCGC.

The NCGC has been the subject of a series of planning assessments and structure planning which is currently in the process of gradual implementation. The structuring of the whole corridor still needs to be determined and, as a result, the Plan has been developed on the basis of known settlement patterns and projected population growth. It is evident from the structure planning process undertaken that there is likely to be a more intense and higher density development along the coastal corridor than that which was previously envisaged. In addition a greater focus is now being placed on multi-functional, co-located and multi-dimensional community facilities to service the needs of existing and future residents.

The development of this Plan aligns with the City's strategic priorities identified in the Strategic Community Plan and Corporate Business Plan, while aligning to the recently adopted Community Facility Planning Framework. The Plan articulates a coordinated, planned, proactive, financially viable and sustainable approach to the development of community facilities to ensure it is provided in an equitable manner for the community (now and into the future).

Over the life of this Plan, it is recognised that circumstances will change and there will be significant changes in the way sport, recreation and community services are delivered. The important aspect is to ensure sufficient land and a level of flexibility is built within the planning process to enable changes to be made to provision supported by a coherent and justifiable rationale. A summary of future community facilities, year of development and estimated total cost is provided in the table below for each suburb.

The estimated cost over the period to 2046 is calculated at a current day rate for all infrastructure referenced above is $770,800,000 ex GST. Grant assistance should be sought to help offset the City's contribution towards applicable infrastructure.

Table E1: Summary of community facilities

Facility	Year required	Net project cost	Total gross project cost
Alkimos			
Regional community hub			
District community centre	2026	$6,700,000	$9,200,000
Regional library	2026	$14,700,000	$20,200,000
District youth centre	2026	$5,800,000	$8,000,000
District performing arts and culture centre	2026	Included	Included
Sporting open spaces			
District sporting reserve 1	2034	$22,900,000	$31,400,000
District sports pavilion 1	2034	$8,900,000	$12,200,000
District multi-purpose outdoor courts (four courts)	2034	$2,100,000	$2,900,000

District skate park	2037	Included	Included
Regional sporting open space	2036	$53,000,000	$72,700,000
Regional / district sports pavilions (multiple buildings)	2036	$19,600,000	$26,900,000
Regional / district netball association outdoor courts (up to 20 courts)	2036	$10,100,000	$13,900,000
District tennis club (eight courts)	2036	$7,000,000	$9,600,000
Other facilities			
Sub-regional surf lifesaving club	2031	TBC	TBC
Alkimos Total		**$150,800,000**	**$207,000,000**
Eglinton			
District community hub			
District community centre	2036	$6,700,000	$9,200,000
District library	2036	$8,100,000	$11,100,000
Neighbourhood youth room	2036	$1,200,000	$1,700,000
Neighbourhood arts and culture centre	2036	Included	Included
Sporting open spaces			
District sporting reserve 1	2036	$22,900,000	$31,400,000
District sports pavilion 1	2036	$8,900,000	$12,200,000
District multi-purpose outdoor courts (four courts)	2036	$2,100,000	$2,900,000
District skate park	2037	$2,000,000	$2,600,000
Other facilities			
District recreation centre (four indoor courts - no aquatics)	2034	$20,900,000	$28,700,000
Eglinton Total		**$72,800,000**	**$99,800,000**
Two Rocks			
District community hub			
District community centre	2036	$6,700,000	$9,200,000
District library	2036	$8,100,000	$11,100,000
Neighbourhood youth room	2036	$1,200,000	$1,700,000
District performing arts and cultural centre	2036	Included	Included
Sporting open spaces			
District sporting reserve 1	2034	$21,600,000	$29,600,000
District sports pavilion 1	2034	$8,900,000	$12,200,000
District netball association outdoor courts (up to 20 courts)	2034	$3,500,000	$4,800,000
District skate park	2034	$2,000,000	$2,600,000
District sporting reserve 2	2041	$22,400,000	$30,700,000
District sports pavilion 2	2041	$8,900,000	$12,200,000

District tennis club	2041	$3,300,000	$4,600,000
Other facilities			
District recreation centre (four indoor courts - no aquatics)	2034	$20,900,000	$28,700,000
Two Rocks Total		**$107,500,000**	**$147,400,000**
Yanchep			
Regional community hub			
Regional community centre	2036	$6,700,000	$9,200,000
Regional library	2036	$14,700,000	$20,200,000
District youth room	2036	$5,800,000	$8,000,000
District performing arts and cultural centre	2036	Included	Included
Sporting open space			
District sporting reserve 1	2033	$22,900,000	$31,400,000
District sports pavilion 1	2033	$8,900,000	$12,200,000
District multi-purpose outdoor courts (four courts)	2033	$2,100,000	$2,900,000
District Skate Park	2034	$3,200,000	$4,100,000
District BMX Dirt track Facility	2034	$800,000	$1,100,000
Regional sporting open space	2044	$53,000,000	$72,700,000
Associated sports pavilions	2044	$19,600,000	$26,900,000
Netball association courts (outdoor)	2044	$10,100,000	$13,900,000
Other facilities			
Regional aquatic and recreation centre (eight indoor courts)	2039	$83,200,000	$114,000,000
Yanchep Total		**$231,000,000**	**$316,600,000**
NCGC Total		**$562,100,000**	**$770,800,000**

1. Introduction

The City of Wanneroo (City) is the fastest growing metropolitan Local Government Authority (LGA) in Western Australia (WA). Located 20min north of the Perth CBD and covering an area of 683km², the City has a current population of approximately 216,162, and forecast to grow to 437,016 by 2046.[1,2] The Northern Coastal Growth Corridor (NCGC) accounts for the majority of this growth, which extends north along the coast from Butler through to Two Rocks and comprises the areas of Alkimos, Eglinton, Yanchep and Two Rocks. It is surrounded by Carabooda and Nowergup to the east, the Indian Ocean to the west and Jindalee and Butler to the South (Figure 1).

To cater for this growth, the City developed a Community Facilities Plan (CFP) in 2012 and updated it in 2020. The aim of the CFP was to identify the community facilities required to service the future community within the NCGC. It outlined the types of community facility, hierarchy, scale and its components, relative location and priorities for provision with a view to guide future decision-making, resource allocation and project staging.



Figure 1: NCGC study area

The term 'community facilities' is an all-encompassing term for all public open space (POS) and buildings that the City owns (freehold), manages on behalf of the State of Western Australia or another organisation. This includes, but is not limited to parks, playspaces, sports grounds, libraries, aquatic and recreation centres, youth spaces, community centres, and arts, events and cultural spaces. The City has a primary role in providing community facilities which service the needs of the current and emerging community.

The City is required to review and update the CFP for the NCGC to inform the scheduled 5-yearly review of the Alkimos Eglinton and Yanchep Two Rocks Developer Contribution Plans (DCP). The term 'Plan' will be used when referring to this report – the 2025 CFP. The Plan seeks to test, identify, verify and or challenge

[1] forecast.id.com.au/wanneroo
[2] City of Wanneroo, (2017). Strategic community plan 2017-2027.

the community facilities identified in the NCGC CFP 2020 report providing a rationale for the recommendations. Each of which are prioritised and set against the timing of new residential development.

1.1 Project deliverables

The key deliverables of the Plan are:

- Undertake a demographic analysis of the NCGC from 2025 to 2046 and beyond. Report on projected demographic changes since the last review of the CFP, updating staging timeframes (where relevant) and outline implications for future community facility provision within the NCGC.
- Undertake a review of relevant documents to ascertain and understand the implications for community facility provision within the NCGC. This includes:
    - Review approved district and local structure plans against the requirements set in the 2025 CFP.
    - Review of significant existing and planned infrastructure in neighbouring LGAs that may affect provision within the NCGC.
    - Understanding localised trends to ensure that the right mix of community facilities are provided.
- Compare current and proposed levels of community facility provision within the NCGC with the those presented in the the City's Community Facilities Planning Framework (Framework). This will involve:
    - Review existing and planned community facilities in the NCGC. This involves establishing the need and nexus future community facilities. This includes existing community facility models with respect to providing contemporary facilities which support service needs for current and future communities.
    - Review and confirmation of the City's community facility planning principles and design guidelines.
- Provide location and catchment maps for community infrastructure within the NCGC.
- Review community facility staging scenarios as outlined within the 2020 CFP and update accordingly.
- Review the existing cost report and its assumptions, and provide an updated cost report for proposed community facilities based on 2024/25 figures, over the duration of the Plan.
- The findings of the above need to be prioritised against the timing of new residential development and potential available funding – having regard to facility hierarchy category and facility type.

This document articulates a coordinated, planned, proactive, financially viable and sustainable approach to the development of community facilities to ensure it is provided in an equitable manner for the community (now and into the future).

2. Strategic alignment

The City utilises this Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework mandated by the State Government to ensure its activities are informed by the community, focused on key priorities and are sustainable.

2.1 Council Plan 2025-2035

The Council Plan (CP) is the City's overarching strategic planning document which reflects the community's priorities and sets out a shared vision for a safe, green and connected future. It captures the community' 10-year aspirations and describes five key strategic goals with clear priorities, measurable targets, and supporting strategies. The development and implementation of this Plan will align with the strategic goals and focus areas in Table 1.

Table 1: Council Plan Strategies

Strategic goal	Focus area
Goal 1: A Safe City	Safety grows where people feel seen, supported and connected to their community.
Goal 2: A Sustainable City	Together, we protect today's environment to create a healthier, greener tomorrow for all.
Goal 3: A Thriving Economy	Local jobs, sustainable growth, and shared success, building a future full of opportunity.
Goal 4: A Connected and Liveable City	A true home s where neighbours connect, streets feel safe, and everyday joys are close by.
Goal 5: A Well-Governed and Managed City	Good governance means listening, being open, and doing what's best for our community.

2.2 Community Facilities Planning Framework (2025)

The Community Facilities Planning Framework (Framework) was developed to govern the provision for new and existing community facilities within the City, including:

- Community centres and multi-purpose hubs.
- Shared use facilities, such as those under joint use arrangements with schools.
- Sports buildings from aquatic / recreation centres to pavilions.
- Lifelong learning – libraries and youth centres etc.

The Framework outlines a set of provision standards (Standards) that will guide future planning, design, development and funding priorities for all community facilities. These Standards are summarised in Table 2 below, with the complete tables provided in Appendix 1.

Table 2: Provision criteria

Criteria	Description
Hierarchy of provision	A hierarchy of provision ensures that appropriate community facilities are provided for distinct catchments, with larger infrastructure serving a larger population, and smaller catering for local needs. Ratios are used to evaluate the number or size of buildings and open spaces required across different locations

Criteria	Description
	and benchmarks can either be on a population or distance catchment basis. Table 4 sets out the hierarchy of provision for community facilities.
Hierarchy of function	In conjunction with hierarchy, the potential function of community facilities must be considered during the planning phase, to ensure that community facilities are designed fit for purpose.
Function of use	The uses of each community facilities must be understood in order to ensure the design and embellishment can cater for the various community uses. By considering the potential uses within a particular open space or community building, to ensure equitable access for all community members and in the case of the City – operational / management requirements.
Length of stay	The City considers open space to have either a short length of stay, or long length of stay. A certain level of design and embellishments will determine the amount of time people stay in open space. Typically, all community buildings have a long length of stay ability, with the exception of public toilets.
Place measures	The planning of all community facilities must be based on the hierarchy, function, use, and its intended length of stay, as identified in the framework. However, it is important to consider that local characteristics, nuances in urban design and how people interact with the public realm plays a strong part in creating a sense of place. As such, Place measures will be used, to ensure community facilities are fit-for-purpose, and may guide a differing level of provision.

The Framework outlines nine planning principles (Table 3) for which any new facility or upgrade to an existing facility needs to be assessed against prior to investment. These are at the forefront of the community facility infrastructure planning process leading to the design and construction of each community facility.

Table 3: Planning principles

Principle	Description
Quality planning and provision	Quality in the planning and provision of community facilities should reflect the needs and aspirations of the community while contributing to a sense of place.
Functional and fit-for-purpose	All community facilities should be planned and developed in accordance with its intended use, to ensure that they will meet the functional needs of the community, capable of accommodating various activities and the expected number of users.
Diversity, flexibility and adaptability	Ensuring that a diverse range of fit-for-purpose community facilities are provided across the City, that are responsive to community needs that will be available for future generations.
Access and equity	Equitable provision of facilities that are intergenerational, promote the diversity of our community and meet community needs, including consideration of personal safety.
Integration and connectivity	Community facilities will be integrated and collocated with the urban and natural environment with a view to enhance and compliment the place area.
Safety and security	Spaces that cater to a diverse range, and skill levels of the community will attract multiple users. For a place to function effectively it must be safe, facilities that are fit-for-purpose should cater for a variety of purposes.
Environmental sustainability	The provision of community facilities must be balanced between the current and future needs of the community and the environment.
Cost Effective Design	Ensuring ratepayers are receiving value for money by utilising cost and value engineering throughout the project lifecycle, streamlining designs and

Principle	Description
	processes and using economic tools and models to evaluate building investment parameters.
Continual design and delivery improvements	Seeking and incorporating learnings from reviews of delivered facilities into the development of new projects. Building institutional knowledge to increase optimisation of facilities and savings.

It also outlines triggers for provision as a way to determine when community facilities will be needed to service the community. This is important, as the City needs to ensure that it minimises lag-time in provision and one way to do that is at a particular time of development / subdivision clearance of the relevant equivalent demand or percentage of the 'catchment'. This may be referred to as percentage of lots created and the year of the provision may vary depending on the speed of development. The benefit of this is that it ebbs and flows along with the market, so if the market picks up the City can be agile in its response to planning, design and eventual provision. The following table provides an example of how this may be applied.

Table 4: Triggers of provision example

Facility	Trigger for provision
District Open Space (includes buildings)	At subdivision clearance of 50% of the development area.
District Community Centre	At subdivision clearance of 70% of the Corridor.
Neighbourhood Community Centre	At subdivision clearance of 30% of all cells. Typically, each space services approximately 600-800 dwellings.
Neighbourhood Park – Sporting (includes buildings)	At subdivision clearance of 30% of all cells. However, where multiple spaces are being provided within a larger development areal, the second would be required at subdivision clearance of 65% of cell. Where more than two spaces are being provided, the first would be required earlier at subdivision clearance of 20%, then 50% then 75% of the development area. Typically, each space services approximately 600-800 dwellings.
Regional facilities – Large / higher level sporting facilities, aquatic and recreation centres, libraries, art and cultural centres.	This must be guided by a business case regional facilities are not typically covered through the DCP mechanism. Where a neighbourhood or district component is proposed to be included within the site, then the above applies.

2.3 Conclusions

- The development of this Plan aligns with the City's strategic priorities identified in the City's Council Plan.
- The Council Plan highlights the importance of safer, connected communities, green environments and creating welcoming resilient places and spaces that support walkable, missed-use communities. Accordingly, community facilities need to be high quality, functional, multi-purpose (as far as practicable), accessible and inclusive for all. They need to be located, and function as part of a bigger precinct that supports community wellbeing.
- The key focus of future investment is to ensure that community facilities meet needs of the future community, while acknowledging current infrastructure will need to be improved to cater for growth in the interim.
- The Framework guides the planning and development of the City's community facilities including renewals, upgrades and decommissioning or by developing new community facilities where

evidence-based need has been determined. The Framework also identifies triggers for provision which ensures that necessary community infrastructure is established within a reasonable period, regardless of specific population or development thresholds. This Plan use the Standards and triggers of provision presented in the Framework.

- The Plan will review the community facilities, timings and cost listed within the 2020 NCGCCFP, seeking to test, challenge or verify its recommendations.

3. Demographics

The following information has been sourced from informed decisions (2025) which bases its forecasts on 2021 Census data provided by the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS). For the purpose of this report, this analysis has focused on the current population profile and future population growth, age composition and components of population change.

3.1 City population

The current population of the City is estimated to be 243,013 (2025) and forecasted to grow to 437,016 by 2046. This growth can be attributed to new residential development areas such as the NCGC with more than 87,000 people and the Wanneroo Town Centre with another 28,000 people. Beyond 2046, in what is referred to as the East Wanneroo Structure Plan area, another 150,000 people are expected to reside in the area.

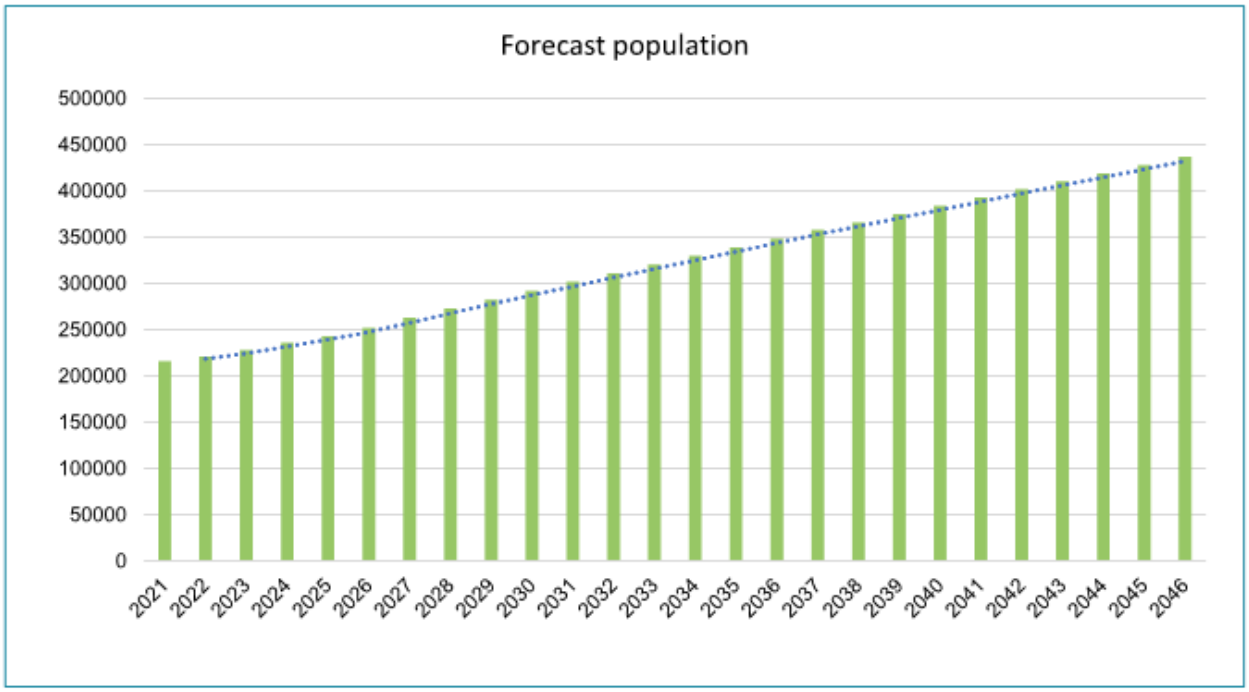


Figure 1: Forecast population from 2021 to 2046

Overall there is a projected increase of 220,581 persons between 2021 and 2046 (101.92% growth), at an average annual change of 2.85% (Figure 1). The greatest amount of change over five-year intervals is anticipated between 2026 – 2031 with 15,309 people (Figure 2). The greatest migration for City is forecast for the period from 2027 to 2031, which is expected to have a net change of 37,539 people.

The areas subject to the NCGC include Alkimos, Eglinton, Two Rocks and Yanchep. However, these areas are likely to be impacted upon by the emerging populations, particularly in the surrounding suburbs of Jindalee, Butler and Neerabup - Pinjar - Nowergup – Carabooda. For this reason, it is important to gain an understanding of the demographics on each suburb within the NCGC and where relevant, surrounding areas as this directly impacts on the type and level of community facilities and services which are required to be provided over the life of this Plan.

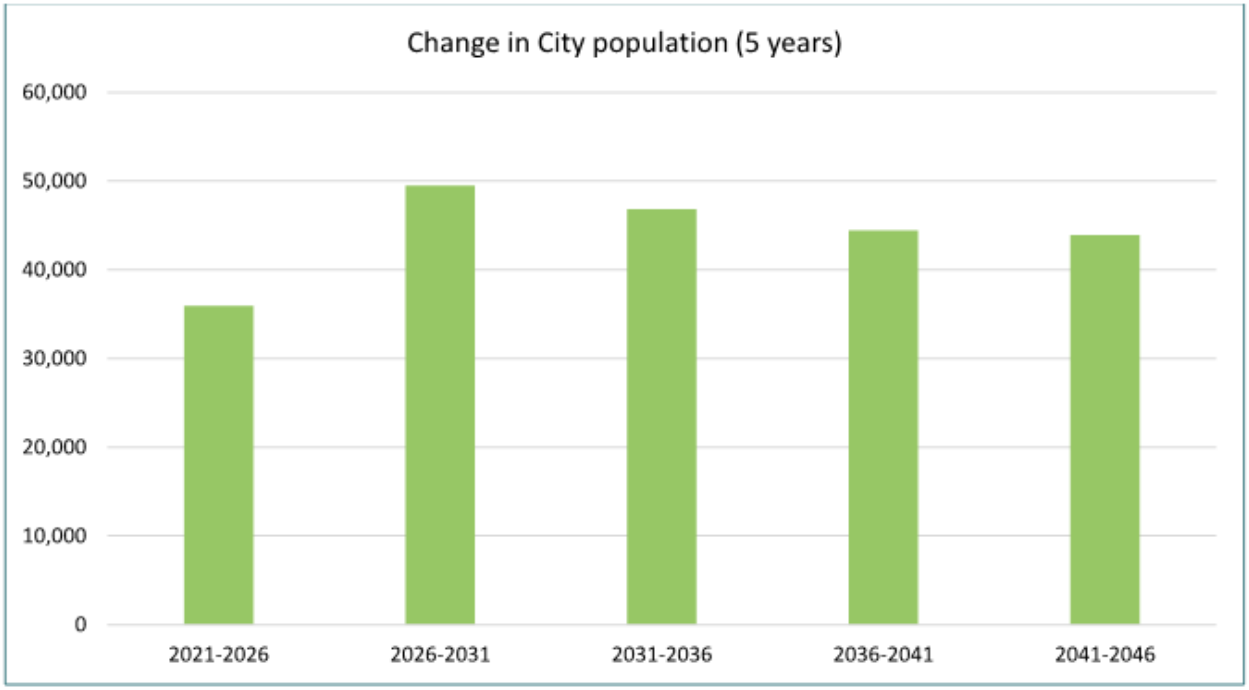


Figure 2: Forecast population change – five year intervals

Figure 2 presents the forecast population from 2025 through to 2046 for the NCGC. In summary:

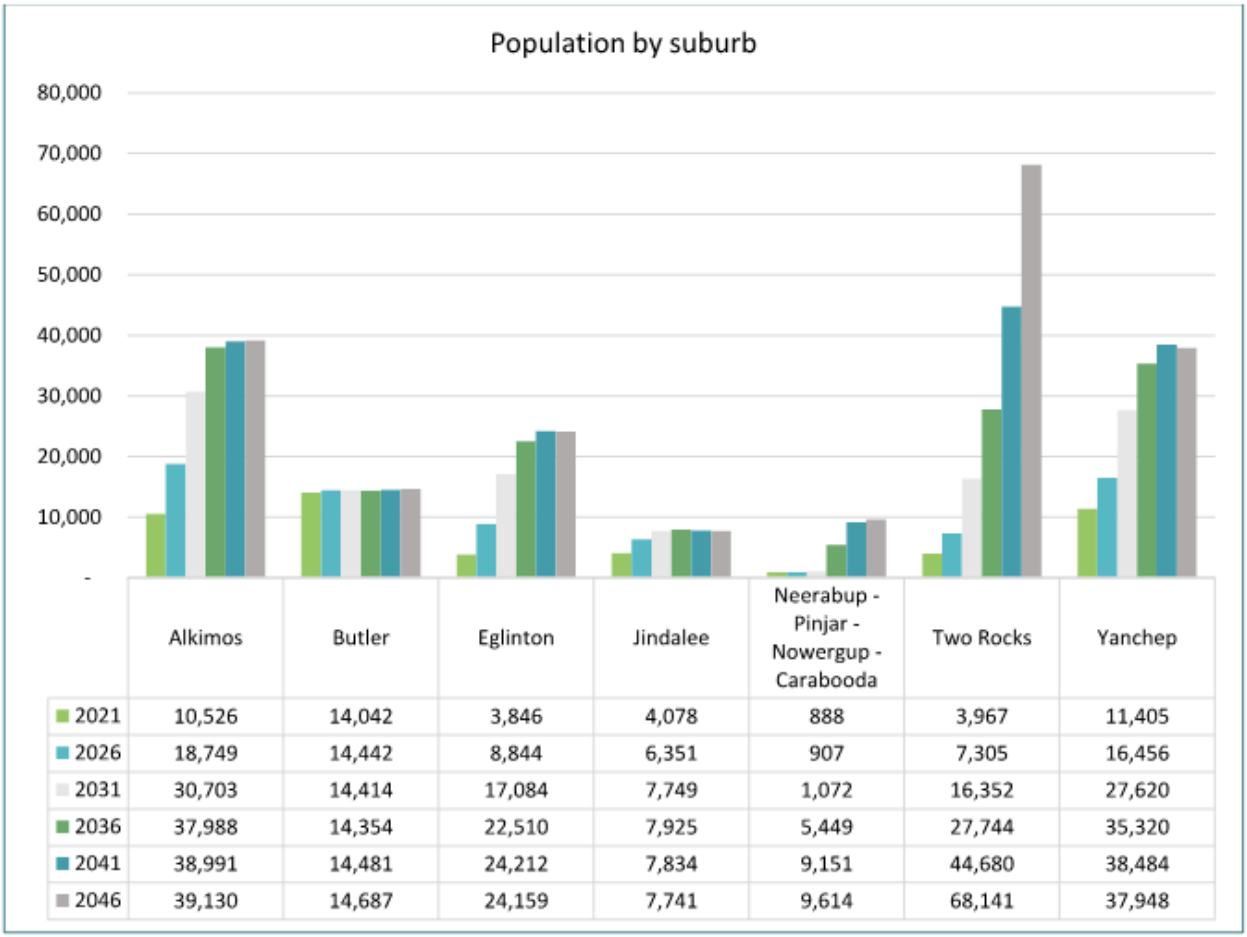
- The total population for the NCGC is expected to increase from 29,743 people in 2021 to 169,378 people in 2046 – representing an overall increase of 139,635 people. This accounts for 38.76% of the City's total population.
- The surrounding areas of Butler, Jindalee and Neerabup - Pinjar - Nowergup – Carabooda will have a total increase of 13,034 people over the same period, accounting for another 7.33% of the City's population. As such, 46.09% of the City's population will be catered for within and proximal to the NCGC.
- Alkimos and Eglinton are currently in a high growth period with Alkimos expecting another 19,239 people by 2036 and Eglington expecting another 15,368 people dwellings by 2041.
- Two Rocks will have the greatest residential population with 68,141 people by 2046 – however the high growth period is expected to take longer, between 2026 and 2046 – accounting for 60,836 period.
- Yanchep is expected to have another 22,028 people residing in the area from 2026 to 2041.

Table 6 provides the change in population forecasts between what was reported in the 2020 NCGCCFP and this Plan for 2041. It shows a total overall change of 15,877 people in the NCGC. In summary:

- The population forecast for Alkimos remains consistent – implying that the land available for development is confirmed and structure planned with a greater level of certainty.
- The significant change in Two Rocks and Neerabup - Pinjar - Nowergup – Carabooda is likely due to more land becoming available or deemed feasible to develop or as a result of a boundary change. However, this may change as a more detailed structure planning process is undertaken.
- Neerabup - Pinjar - Nowergup – Carabooda is a little more surprising as the land in that area includes a range of off-road motorsport and also some highly sensitive bushland. There may be some technical reports which suggests that lower density / rural lots are viable in this area.
- The suburbs of Eglinton, Yanchep and to a lesser extent Jindalee are show a decrease in the overall expected population. This may be due land being less feasible to develop or may take longer to work through identified constraints. Yanchep may be affected by a change in the boundary.

- The decrease in population in Butler is likely linked to age of the development area, where households are reducing in size as the children grow up and move out.

As the WAPC and Department of Planning, Land and Heritage (DPLH) are seeking higher density and housing targets within the City, it does not come as a surprise to see almost a 10% uplift in population forecasts. However, it is possible that when more detailed planning is undertaken, this may go down and will ultimately be determined when or if the developers think its affordable or not to progress.



	Alkimos	Butler	Eglinton	Jindalee	Neerabup - Pinjar - Nowergup - Carabooda	Two Rocks	Yanchep
2021	10,526	14,042	3,846	4,078	888	3,967	11,405
2026	18,749	14,442	8,844	6,351	907	7,305	16,456
2031	30,703	14,414	17,084	7,749	1,072	16,352	27,620
2036	37,988	14,354	22,510	7,925	5,449	27,744	35,320
2041	38,991	14,481	24,212	7,834	9,151	44,680	38,484
2046	39,130	14,687	24,159	7,741	9,614	68,141	37,948

Figure 3: Population by suburb at five year intervals 2021 to 2046

Table 6: Population comparison between the CFP 2020 and this Plan for 2041

	2020	2025	Δ
Alkimos	38,979	38,991	12
Butler	17,556	14,481	-3,075
Eglinton	29,207	24,212	-4,995
Jindalee	8,781	7,834	-947
Neerabup - Pinjar - Nowergup - Carabooda	1,542	9,151	7,609
Two Rocks	20,879	44,680	23,801
Yanchep	45,012	38,484	-6,528
Total	**161,956**	**177,833**	**15,877**

Δ = change

3.2 Age structure

It is important to understand the age structure of the population as it provides insight into the makeup of a given community. Often community, recreation and sport activities are based on age groupings (toddlers, juniors, seniors, masters) which must be understood to effectively plan the provision of infrastructure and facilities. While population will provide guidance on the overall number of sports fields, libraries, pools or play grounds, the age structure enables an LGA to determine the size (junior fields), level (community or elite), quality and mix within a catchment.

Figure 4 shows age profile of the City, identifying a similar pattern at each 10-year interval. It presents the following:

- In 2021, 22.84% of the population (49,365 people) were under working age (<15) compared with 22.5% for Greater Perth. By 2046, the total number of people under working age in the City is expected to be 83,034 (19.0% of the population).
- The bulk of the City's population is of working age (15 to 65 years of age) accounting for 66.0% of the total population in 2021. This reflects the current median age of 35, which will remain consistent through to 2046 with 64.7% of the population.
- There were 25,318 people aged 65 or older in 2021 which is forecast to increase significantly by 2046 with an estimate 71,248 people residing in the City – a 4.6% increase.

These figures indicate a high demand for formal, affordable activities to support the development needs of children and social lifestyle needs of seniors. This suggests that more people will be ageing in place, and making the City a long-term home, and that community facility provision of today, would likely be similar to that in the future, noting nuances such as trends (and fads), impacts of technology and localised need.

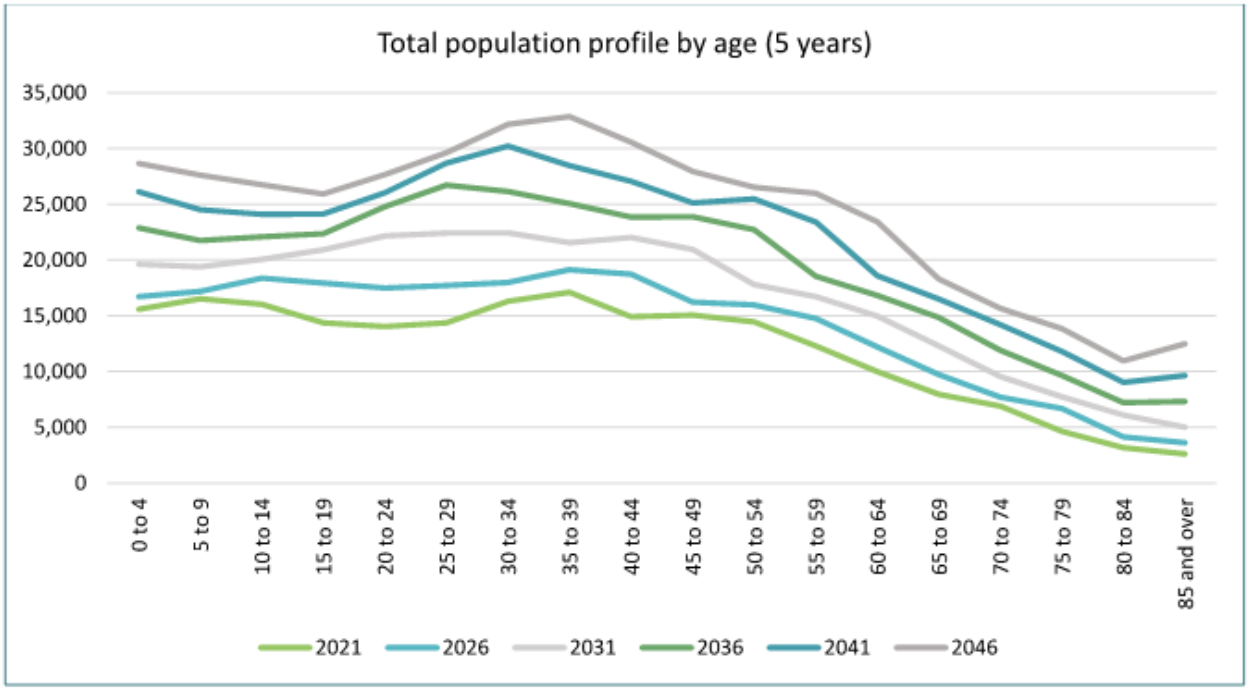


Figure 4: Population profile by age

Table 7 provides the figures for each of the five year age groups, with the most populus highlighted in yellow. It demonstrates that the core age group will be couples with or without children seeking new housing or lifestyle opportunities presenting a 'likely' demand for community facilities that will serve the needs of children through to seniors.

This is supported by the with data from Community Profile between 2021 and 2046[3] where the dominant household type is expected to be couple families with dependents accounting for 37.01% (49,485 people) of the City's total household composition. Couples without dependents are the next highest with 36,616 people (27.38%) followed by lone person households with 26,177 people (19.58%).

Table 7: City population – five year age groups

Age group (years)	2021	2026	2031	2036	2041	2046	Δ 2021 to 2046	% Δ 2021 to 2046
0 to 4	15,580	16,729	19,637	22,877	26,116	28,670	13,090	-0.6
5 to 9	16,538	17,179	19,408	21,761	24,516	27,609	11,071	-1.3
10 to 14	16,044	18,377	20,059	22,085	24,101	26,755	10,711	-1.3
15 to 19	14,374	17,944	20,924	22,370	24,137	25,933	11,559	-0.7
20 to 24	14,031	17,499	22,158	24,795	26,033	27,665	13,634	-0.2
25 to 29	14,377	17,728	22,411	26,720	28,680	29,644	15,267	0.1
30 to 34	16,301	17,988	22,441	26,146	30,223	32,166	15,865	-0.2
35 to 39	17,111	19,136	21,571	25,081	28,480	32,866	15,755	-0.4
40 to 44	14,928	18,746	22,033	23,863	27,060	30,561	15,633	0.1
45 to 49	15,068	16,224	20,951	23,896	25,119	27,945	12,877	-0.6
50 to 54	14,465	15,966	17,809	22,733	25,475	26,528	12,063	-0.6
55 to 59	12,289	14,746	16,728	18,537	23,400	25,979	13,690	0.3
60 to 64	10,010	12,221	14,993	16,836	18,606	23,447	13,437	0.7
65 to 69	7,966	9,733	12,297	14,851	16,513	18,294	10,328	0.5
70 to 74	6,912	7,708	9,573	11,913	14,193	15,666	8,754	0.4
75 to 79	4,653	6,693	7,739	9,640	11,792	13,837	9,184	1.0
80 to 84	3,173	4,140	6,109	7,223	9,037	10,966	7,793	1.0
85+	2,614	3,623	5,015	7,335	9,636	12,485	9,871	1.6

Table 8 provides the change in population between 2021 and 2046 for each of the suburbs within the NCGC. The figures present the following:

- People aged from 30 to 34, 35 to 39 and 40 to 44 will account for the greatest change (increase) for all suburbs over the period.
- Alkimos, Eglinton and Yanchep will also see a significant change in the 45 to 49 age groups with 7.9%, 8.0% and 7.0% respectively.
- However, Two Rocks will differ with those aged 60 to 64 having the third highest change with 7.0%, and those aged 0 to 4 being equal fourth with 6.8%.

This supports previous findings indicating that the demand for family-based community facilities will be required to service the needs of the resident population and that the need does not differ between the suburbs. In the long-term the City will need to consider how it will continue to support and provide for those of retirement age and the youth demographic as it is evident that all age groups will increase over the period. This projected change will see a demand for building capacity at the local level, supporting the volunteer structure and increasing flexibility of use of community facilities at all times of the day.

[3] https://profile.id.com.au/wanneroo

Table 8: NCGC suburb population – five year age groups

Age group	Alkimos				Eglinton				Two Rocks				Yanchep			
	2021	2046	Δ	%	2021	2046	Δ	%	2021	2046	Δ	%	2021	2046	Δ	%
0 to 4	1,098	3,001	1,903	7.7	451	1,866	1,415	7.7	277	4,641	4,364	6.8	945	2,471	1,526	6.5
5 to 9	976	3,016	2,039	7.7	375	1,886	1,512	7.8	332	4,353	4,021	6.4	1,015	2,455	1,440	6.5
10 to 14	729	2,694	1,965	6.9	270	1,683	1,413	7.0	323	4,224	3,901	6.2	929	2,470	1,540	6.5
15 to 19	626	2,626	2,000	6.7	138	1,632	1,494	6.8	211	3,350	3,139	4.9	703	2,263	1,561	6.0
20 to 24	642	2,352	1,710	6.0	271	1,437	1,165	5.9	184	4,330	4,146	6.4	531	2,220	1,689	5.9
25 to 29	987	2,737	1,750	7.0	471	1,677	1,206	6.9	198	4,118	3,920	6.0	726	2,483	1,758	6.5
30 to 34	1,108	3,432	2,324	8.8	486	2,131	1,645	8.8	266	4,657	4,391	6.8	849	2,959	2,109	7.8
35 to 39	996	3,379	2,382	8.6	419	2,123	1,705	8.8	253	5,667	5,414	8.3	877	3,100	2,223	8.2
40 to 44	771	3,202	2,432	8.2	203	2,013	1,810	8.3	241	5,538	5,297	8.1	728	2,847	2,119	7.5
45 to 49	670	3,104	2,434	7.9	226	1,930	1,704	8.0	270	3,753	3,483	5.5	720	2,654	1,934	7.0
50 to 54	578	2,569	1,991	6.6	166	1,575	1,409	6.5	322	4,071	3,749	6.0	735	2,496	1,762	6.6
55 to 59	409	2,075	1,666	5.3	133	1,262	1,129	5.2	262	4,443	4,181	6.5	632	2,422	1,790	6.4
60 to 64	322	1,446	1,124	3.7	78	877	799	3.6	269	4,747	4,478	7.0	518	2,212	1,694	5.8
65 to 69	241	1,024	784	2.6	84	622	538	2.6	189	3,654	3,465	5.4	453	1,661	1,208	4.4
70 to 74	185	744	559	1.9	46	447	402	1.9	164	2,822	2,658	4.1	408	1,195	787	3.1
75 to 79	114	660	546	1.7	14	389	376	1.6	104	1,885	1,781	2.8	318	860	542	2.3
80 to 84	47	536	490	1.4	10	313	303	1.3	77	1,134	1,057	1.7	180	634	454	1.7
85 +	27	532	505	1.4	6	295	289	1.2	25	753	728	1.1	140	548	408	1.4
Total	**10,526**	**39,129**	**28,604**	**100**	**3,847**	**24,158**	**20,314**	**100**	**3,967**	**68,140**	**64,173**	**100**	**11,407**	**37,950**	**26,544**	**100**

3.3 Dwellings

The City is expected to increase its total dwellings from 78,030 in 2021 to 167,387 in 2046, with the average household size falling from 2.81 to 2.74 by 2046. (Table 9). The predominant type of housing structure in 2021, consisted of 71,456 separate houses – 91.6% of all dwellings, which is significantly higher than that of Greater Perth with 76.0%. This was followed by 6,080 medium density dwellings (7.8%), significantly lower than that of Greater Perth with 24%.

Table 9: Total dwellings for the City of Wanneroo - five year intervals

	2026	2031	2036	2041	2026	2046
Dwellings	78,030	89,040	109,919	129,830	148,602	167,387

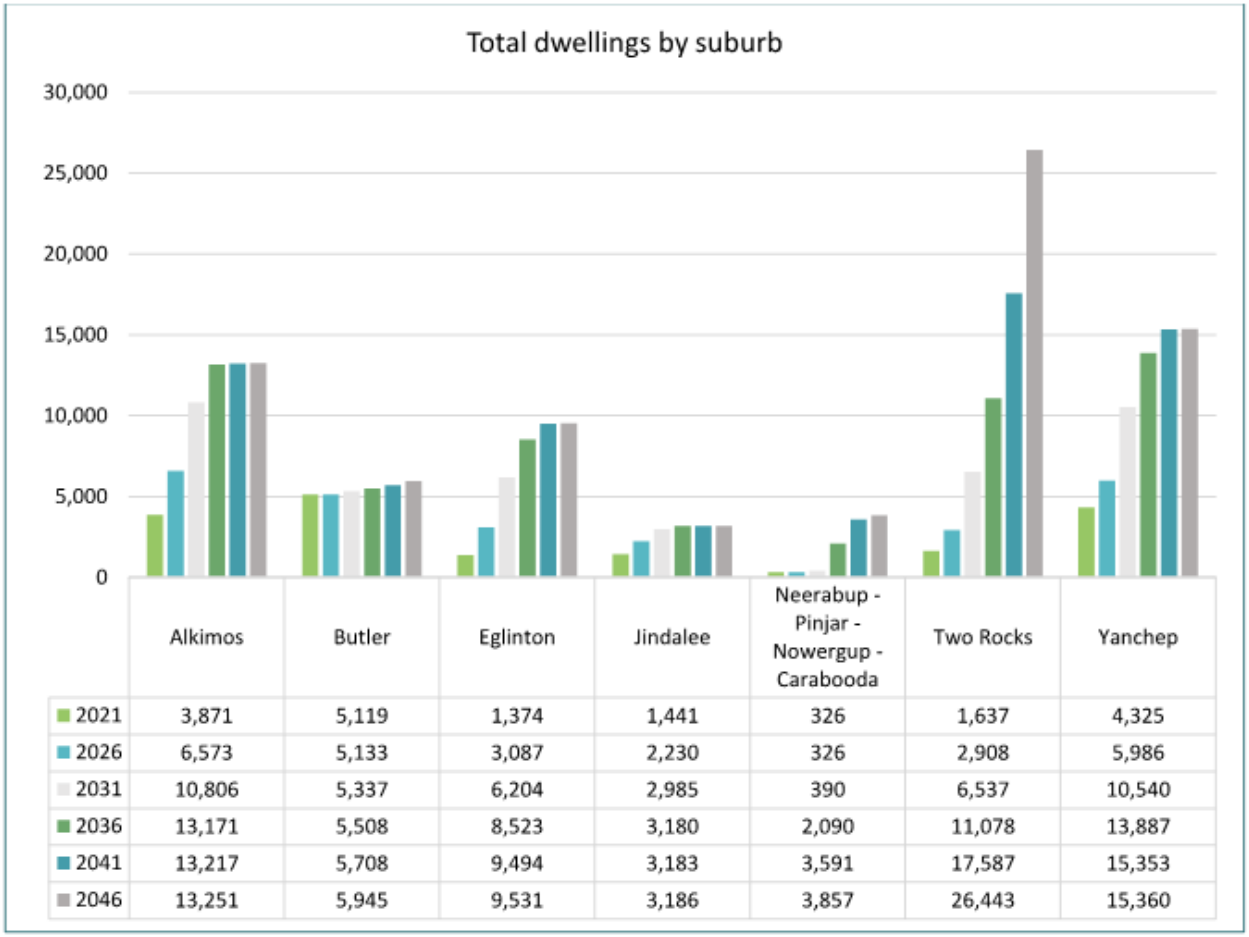
The benefit of living in a separate house is that it provides greater autonomy and flexibility compared to dwellings in multi-unit buildings. However, development trends have seen lot sizes decreasing by 13% (64m²) between 2012 to 2021 with Perth having the smallest average lots compared to other Australian capital cities.[4]

Furthermore, while the average floor area of a new house in Perth has decreased from 229m² to 214m² over the same period. While this changing 'product' has been developed to address affordability, the net result is less private outdoor areas for people to play and socialise – arguably getting closer medium density living arrangements. The NCGC is a growth area that has and will continue to generate this type of housing structure and product. Therefore, people that live in these spaces need to have access to well-planned and located community facilities and outdoor spaces where people can meet, socialise, remain active and learn.

The following summarises the data presented in Figure 5 for each suburb within the NCGC:

- Alkimos and Eglinton are currently in a high growth period with Alkimos expecting another 6,598 dwellings by 2036, and Eglinton expecting another 6,407 dwellings by 2041.
- Two Rocks will have the greatest number of dwellings with 26,443 by 2046 – however the high growth period is expected to be between 2026 and 2046 – accounting for 20,094 dwellings through the period.
- Yanchep is expected to develop in two stages with the first high growth period being from 2026 to 2031 with 4,554 dwellings – then will grow at a slower rate to 2046 but contributing another 4,813 dwellings over the period. Yanchep will be second to Two Rocks in terms of overall dwellings.
- Combined, the NCGC will provide 64,585 dwellings accounting for 38.58% of the City's dwellings – in just four suburbs by 2046 (Figure 6).
- The surrounding areas of Butler, Jindalee and Neerabup - Pinjar - Nowergup – Carabooda will have 12,988 dwellings accounting for another 7.76% of the City's dwellings. As such, 46.34% of the City's dwellings will be catered for within and proximal to the NCGC.

[4] https://www.abs.gov.au/articles/new-houses-being-built-smaller-blocks



	Alkimos	Butler	Eglinton	Jindalee	Neerabup - Pinjar - Nowergup - Carabooda	Two Rocks	Yanchep
2021	3,871	5,119	1,374	1,441	326	1,637	4,325
2026	6,573	5,133	3,087	2,230	326	2,908	5,986
2031	10,806	5,337	6,204	2,985	390	6,537	10,540
2036	13,171	5,508	8,523	3,180	2,090	11,078	13,887
2041	13,217	5,708	9,494	3,183	3,591	17,587	15,353
2046	13,251	5,945	9,531	3,186	3,857	26,443	15,360

Figure 5: Total dwelling per suburb – five year intervals

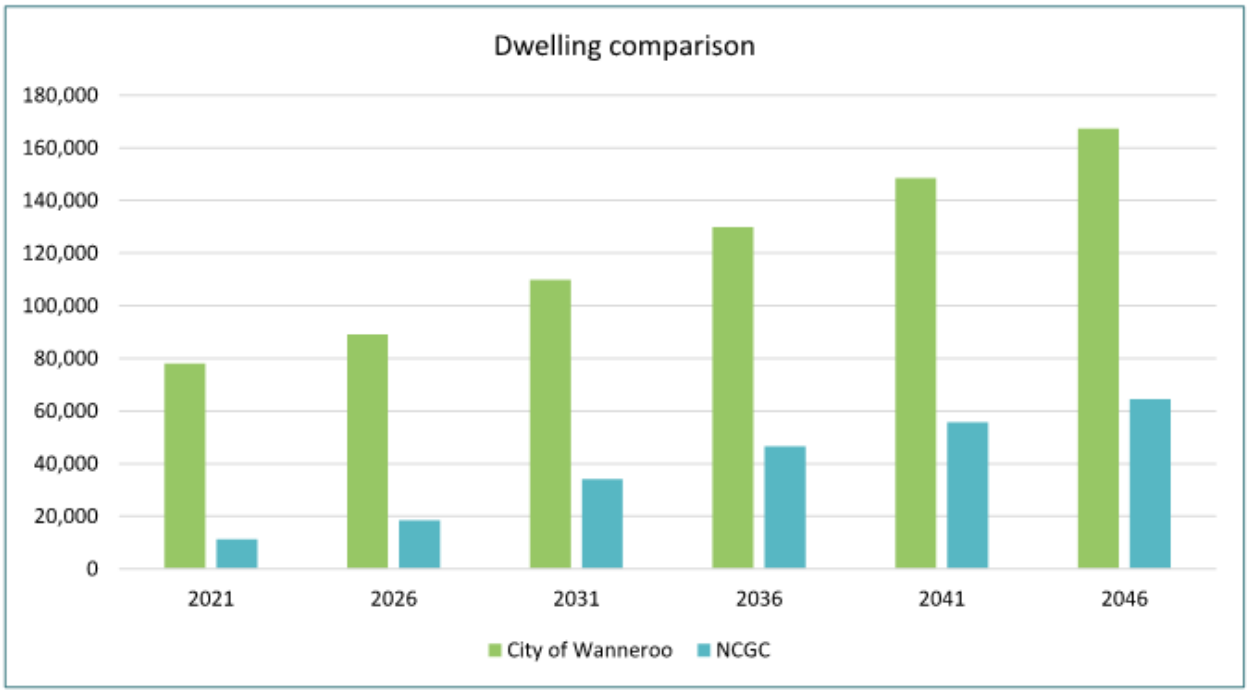
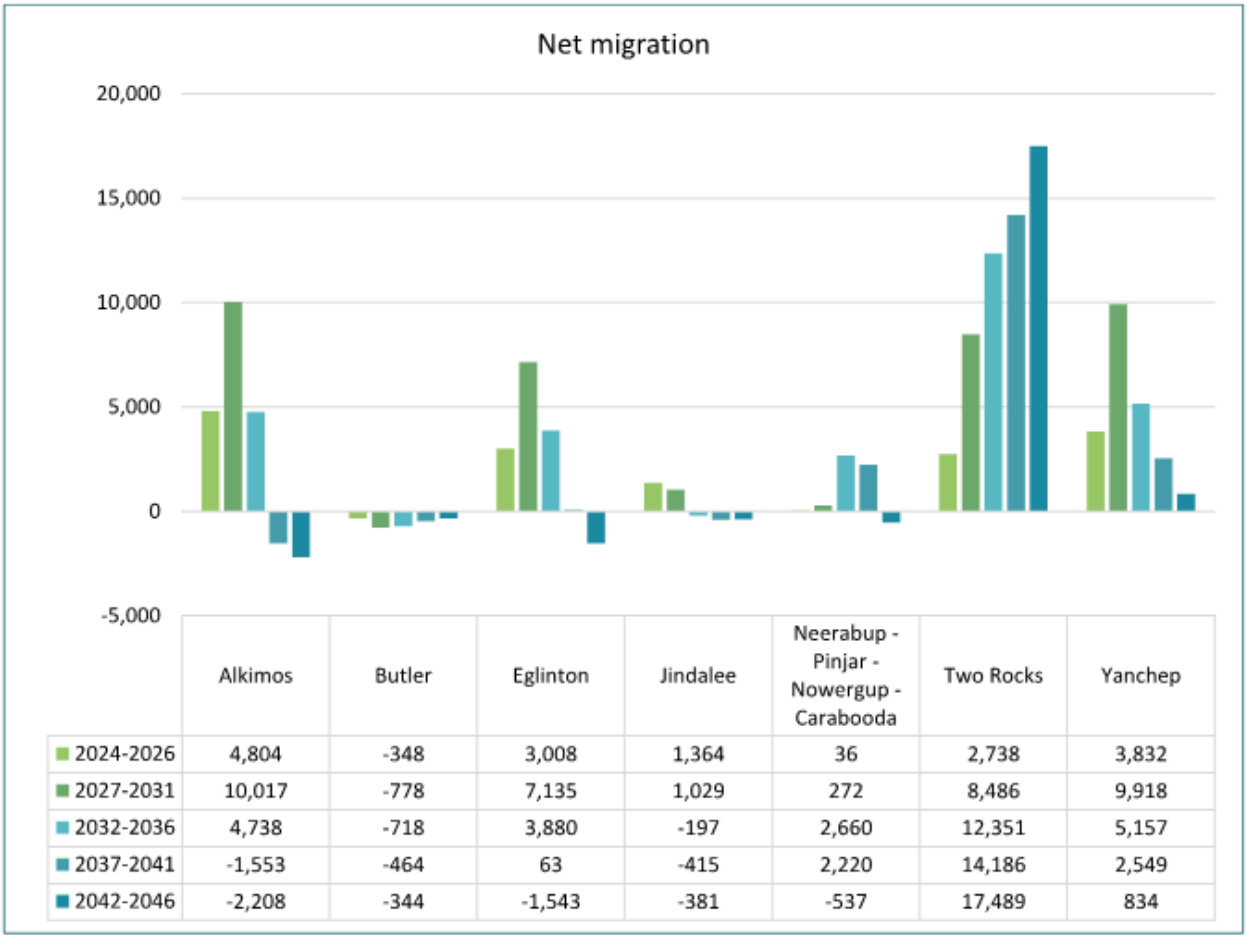


Figure 6: Comparison of dwellings with the City of Wanneroo and the NCGC

3.4 Net migration

When looking at net migration (Figure 7, it is evident that as the years progress households that once had families / multiple residents in them are expected to become households without dependents / children as they grow up and move into homes of their own. However, for life of this Plan migration is not expected to drop significantly – indicating a need for community facilities into the future. This also suggests that the community facilities built today will still be required in 2046 and beyond. As such, it is important to ensure that the community facilities a designed in an appropriate manner.



	Alkimos	Butler	Eglinton	Jindalee	Neerabup - Pinjar - Nowergup - Carabooda	Two Rocks	Yanchep
2024-2026	4,804	-348	3,008	1,364	36	2,738	3,832
2027-2031	10,017	-778	7,135	1,029	272	8,486	9,918
2032-2036	4,738	-718	3,880	-197	2,660	12,351	5,157
2037-2041	-1,553	-464	63	-415	2,220	14,186	2,549
2042-2046	-2,208	-344	-1,543	-381	-537	17,489	834

Figure 7: Net migration of the NCGC

3.5 Summary and implications

The City's population profile is expected to increase from 243,013 in 2025 to 437,016 by 2046 with the NCGC forecast to contribute 139,635 people over the same period – accounting for 38.76% of the City's total population. When considering surrounding areas of Butler, Jindalee and Neerabup - Pinjar - Nowergup – Carabooda another 13,034 people will be living in the northern aspect of the City - accounting for 46.09% of the City's total population. To accommodate this population, the City will see an increase in total dwellings from 78,030 in 2021 to 167,387 in 2046 – most of which are separate houses. Table 10 provides a summary of the suburbs of Alkimos, Eglinton, Two Rocks and Yanchep.

Table 10: Suburb summary and implications

<table>
<tr><th>Suburb</th><th>Implications</th></tr>
<tr><td>Alkimos</td><td>The number of new dwellings projected will see the area increase substantially to 2036. As such, the City will need to commence planning for community facilities and ensure land is secured now to cater for the projected growth.
<table>
<tr><th></th><th>2021</th><th>2026</th><th>2031</th><th>2036</th><th>2041</th><th>2046</th></tr>
<tr><td>Population</td><td>10,526</td><td>18,749</td><td>30,703</td><td>37,988</td><td>38,991</td><td>39,130</td></tr>
<tr><td>Change in population (5yrs)</td><td></td><td>8,223</td><td>11,954</td><td>7,285</td><td>1,003</td><td>139</td></tr>
<tr><td>Average annual change</td><td></td><td>12.24</td><td>10.37</td><td>4.35</td><td>0.52</td><td>0.07</td></tr>
<tr><td>Households</td><td>3,736</td><td>6,397</td><td>10,299</td><td>12,503</td><td>12,738</td><td>12,713</td></tr>
<tr><td>Average household size</td><td>2.79</td><td>2.89</td><td>2.94</td><td>2.98</td><td>2.98</td><td>2.97</td></tr>
<tr><td>Dwellings</td><td>3,871</td><td>6,573</td><td>10,806</td><td>13,171</td><td>13,217</td><td>13,251</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Eglinton</td><td>The demand for community infrastructure to meet the emerging population becomes more critical between 2026 and 2041 where it will become more critical to keep pace with anticipated growth. Core infrastructure areas will be Amberton Estate, Allara (both currently in development), and Eglinton Marina which will become the main population centres.
<table>
<tr><th></th><th>2021</th><th>2026</th><th>2031</th><th>2036</th><th>2041</th><th>2046</th></tr>
<tr><td>Population</td><td>3,846</td><td>8,844</td><td>17,084</td><td>22,510</td><td>24,212</td><td>24,159</td></tr>
<tr><td>Change in population (5yrs)</td><td></td><td>4,999</td><td>8,240</td><td>5,426</td><td>1,702</td><td>-53</td></tr>
<tr><td>Average annual change</td><td></td><td>18.12</td><td>14.07</td><td>5.67</td><td>1.47</td><td>-0.04</td></tr>
<tr><td>Households</td><td>1,348</td><td>3,013</td><td>5,897</td><td>7,868</td><td>8,489</td><td>8,482</td></tr>
<tr><td>Average household size</td><td>2.85</td><td>2.93</td><td>2.89</td><td>2.86</td><td>2.85</td><td>2.84</td></tr>
<tr><td>Dwellings</td><td>1,374</td><td>3,087</td><td>6,204</td><td>8,523</td><td>9,494</td><td>9,531</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Two Rocks</td><td>The critical time period for the development of community facilities is likely to be after 2031 but planning will need to commence soon after to sure up the land. Land is required to be identified and secured now, in advance of anticipated growth in order that the structuring and functionality can be planned in advance of development. The main focal points for community infrastructure will be in the population centres of Atlantis Beach, Two Rocks District Centre and East Two Rocks.
<table>
<tr><th></th><th>2021</th><th>2026</th><th>2031</th><th>2036</th><th>2041</th><th>2046</th></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

Suburb	Implications						
	Population	3,967	7,305	16,352	27,744	44,680	68,141
	Change in population (5yrs)		3,338	9,047	11,392	16,936	23,462
	Average annual change		12.99	17.49	11.15	10.00	8.81
	Households	1,530	2,733	6,005	10,083	15,910	23,770
	Average household size	2.59	2.67	2.72	2.75	2.80	2.86
	Dwellings	1,637	2,908	6,537	11,078	17,587	26,443
Yanchep	• Due to the strong anticipated growth in developing the City's second City, pressure exists now to establish the appropriate level of neighbourhood, district and regional level provision which is aligned to the transport networks and key activity nodes and centres. • The current residential population is well serviced with the provision of the Splendid Park, but this will need to be enhanced by accessibility to additional functional sporting infrastructure. It is likely that indoor and outdoor court space will be in high demand and ideally Yanchep would be the location of a regional aquatic and dry-side centre aligned to an expanded regional sporting precinct. • The key population centres for the development of infrastructure are the Capricorn Estate, Yanchep Golf Estate and South Yanchep.						
		2021	2026	2031	2036	2041	2046
	Population	11,405	16,456	27,620	35,320	38,484	37,948
	Change in population (5yrs)		5,051	11,165	7,700	3,164	-536
	Average annual change		7.61	10.91	5.04	1.73	-0.28
	Households	4,169	5,802	9,991	12,891	14,157	14,115
	Average household size	2.70	2.80	2.73	2.71	2.69	2.66
	Dwellings	4,325	5,986	10,540	13,887	15,353	15,360

- The high number of households likely to accommodate couples with dependents across the NCGC is consistent across each of the suburbs. These numbers will continue to grow to but will diminish as a percentage of the overall demographic mix. This cohort of the population will generally have the ability to contribute to costs for activities (particularly where disposable income levels are high) and seek opportunities for greater social interaction outside of the home. This indicates a potential demand for social sport, individualised activities (cycling, running, working out etc.), and other family / community / place-based activities. Adversely, they are also likely to have limited time, competing priorities and may be transient in regards to work-life which negatively impacts volunteerism, participation and the number of activities they commit to. This increases the importance of providing community facilities that are accessible, diverse and functional.
- The overall population for children (and young people) will increase over the period. As such community facilities such as community centres, libraries and toddler playspaces that are integral to a child's growth and development, must form a part of the community facility provision mix. In addition, social connectivity is potentially likely to be in demand, which is critical for carers of young children to provide support to improve opportunities and to improve mental and physical health and wellbeing.
- The school aged cohort (5 – 18 years) is the group that is most likely to participate in formal (club based) and informal sporting activities. With an increase of 26,025 people to 2046, the demand for access to formal sporting clubs and associated facilities are expected to be high. However, access to junior sporting facilities needs to be balanced against a gradually increasing ageing population and the broadening of sport offerings beyond that of traditional Australian based sports.
- The overall number (and percentage) of people that are of retirement age is consistently tracking high in each of the suburbs – in particular the larger proportion of the population within Two Rocks. This indicates the future latent demand for passive recreational activities, low intensity non-contact sports, unstructured (informal) activities, gathering / meeting places (buildings and POS) that supports group activities across a range of arts, cultural, heritage and lifelong learning. This is an important factor in the planning for future community facilities, which need to be conducive for aging in place.
- The demographic analysis indicate need for:
    - Flexible infrastructure and adaptable community facilities should be developed to cater for changing demographics, noting that as the population grows, more facilities may be needed. The need to provide the community with access to quality, functional and contemporary facilities is core to liveability.
    - Sporting open spaces, in particular for football (Soccer and Australian Rules football) to serve the needs of both junior and adult participation. This also includes spaces for court-based sports such as netball and basketball, most notably indoor court provision.
    - Activity spaces that cater for youth-based sports such as skate boarding, BMX and Parkour infrastructure, with a view to cater for broader activities such as mountain biking, cycling and exercise.
    - Safe connective infrastructure for cycling and walking between facilities and within the City's active and passive parks.
    - Play spaces (formal and informal) for all ages (multi and inter-generational).
    - Community facilities that cater for young children and families (e.g., baby change facilities, stroller access and public toilets) and provide learning opportunities.
    - Community facilities, in particular buildings, that are accessible, catering for all (as far as practicable) and provide a range of spaces that can be used for arts and crafts, learning and development, gathering and social events – and facilities for young people.
    - The development of social gathering and community spaces, which bring communities together in areas where the demand for senior activities and age care support is important.

4. Development areas

The relevant development plans for suburbs of Alkimos, Eglinton, Two Rocks and Yanchep Two Rocks are provided below:

Alkimos
Alkimos Eglinton District Structure Plan No. 18 (2016)
Alkimos City Centre Activity Centre Structure Plan No. 89 (2018)
Central Alkimos ASP No. 95 (2023)
Alkimos Coastal Village Structure Plan No. 101 (2019)
Lots 1001 and 1002 Marmion Avenue, Alkimos ASP No. 60 (2010)
South Alkimos ASP No. 72 (2019)
North Alkimos LSP No. 73 (2017)

Eglinton
Central Precinct Local Structure Plan No. 106 - Lot 9004 Eglinton (2022)
Western Precinct - Lot 6 Taronga Place, Eglinton LSP No. 102 (2018)
Eglinton ASP No. 82 (2012)
North Eglinton Agreed Structure Plan No. 93 (2020)
Eglinton District Centre Activity Centre Plan No. 104 (2021)

Two Rocks
East Two Rocks ASP No. 83 (2012)
Two Rocks ASP No. 69 (2017)
Two Rocks Town Centre ASP No. 70 (2014)
Lot 501 Two Rocks Road, Two Rocks ASP No. 48 (2005)

Yanchep
Capricorn Coastal Village ASP No. 44 Yanchep (2021)
Yanchep City Centre Activity Centre Structure Plan No. 100 (2017)
Capricorn Coastal Node ASP No. 75 (2017)
Lot 1 & Lot 102 Yanchep Beach Road, Yanchep ASP No. 40 (2021)
Lots 1 & 2 Yanchep Beach Road, Yanchep ASP No. 76 (2021)
South Yanchep ASP No. 66 (2012)
Yanchep City ASP No. 68 (2023)
Yanchep South ASP No. 19

These provide the framework for the creation of infrastructure and lots for the future population. As these are not necessarily current, and with limited information provided by the developers – timings for each area have not been identified. The relevant development areas have been stitched together in a map provided in Appendix 4. This shows how they all fit together and include master plan drawings where available – including the City's Alkimos Regional Open Space and Eglinton District Open Space.[5]

[5] https://www.wanneroo.wa.gov.au/info/20017/planning_and_building/140/structure_plans_and_local_development_plans_ldp

4.1 Summary

- Most of the structure plans (district, local or area) show sites allocated for POS (sport reserves and recreation / parks), neighbourhood centres (referring to commercial / retail precincts), education facilities and some town centres. While some of the structure plans provide commentary with regards to needed community facilities – most do not show or label where the facilities are to be located. As such, this Plan will need to broadly show where community facilities such as libraries, youth centres, community centres, skate parks etc may be located. Ideally, a network plan should be developed for each of the suburbs to confirm the location of the sites.
- As most of the information has not been provided, it is difficult to understand the how development is occurring with the NCGC. For example, is Two Rocks developing faster than Yanchep. As such, timings for community facilities in this Plan will be prepared by reviewing population forecasts with the priority order for development based on the 2020 NCGCCFP.

5. Existing community facilities

The City currently provides a diverse range of community facilities within the NCGC – including well established older facilities and more contemporary new facilities. A summary of these facilities are presented in Table 11. These have been mapped by location to diagrammatically present the current distribution of existing infrastructure (Appendix 5). This is important to note, as these facilities will be included in the overall mix of community facility requirements to be confirmed within this Plan.

Table 11: Community facilities by suburb

Facility name	Type	Hierarchy	Comments
Alkimos			
Halesworth Park District Open Space	Senior ovals (2) and outdoor multi-use courts (2)	District	The district open space facility is constructed across the suburbs of Butler and Alkimos with the majority of the infrastructure sited in Butler. The two multi-purpose ovals service cricket, baseball, little athletics and football codes. It includes eight outdoor courts marked for netball and tennis. The site includes a children's play area and a closed circuit path. The adjacent high school provides another eight outdoor courts (tennis and netball) but there is no joint use agreement for it use.
Halesworth Park Pavilion	Sports pavilion	District	The existing large building services the two ovals and has an approximate gross floor area of 2,000m². The City is planning for a smaller building to service the courts. Both incorporate typical sports pavilion components – function room, kiosk, change rooms and storage.
Alkimos Aquatic and Recreation Centre (in construction)	Indoor courts (4), health & fitness and aquatic spaces	Sub-Regional	This is currently in construction with an anticipated open date late 2026. It includes four multi-purpose indoor courts, gym and group fitness areas, creche, café, function room, 50m outdoor pool, 25m indoor pool, leisure pool and warm water pool area.
Alkimos Surf Life Saving Club	Surf lifesaving club	Sub-regional / District	This facility comprises of temporary infrastructure (sea containers and transportable facilities) until such time land and services are available to provide a purpose built facility. The timing of this facility will be reliant on the development areas around it – most notably the desalination plant.
Eglinton			
Heath Park	Senior ovals (2)	District	The two ovals are floodlit to match standards and are currently used for rugby and soccer. The reserve also incorporates a dog exercise park, playground, outdoor exercise equipment and skate park – approximately 500m². The adjacent primary school provides two outdoor courts (basketball, tennis and netball) but there is no joint use agreement for its use.
Health Park Pavilion	Sports pavilion	District	This building is designed to service the reserve and has an approximate gross floor area of 950m². It incorporates typical sports pavilion components – function room, kiosk, change rooms and storage.
Aduro Park	MTB and BMX facility	District	Is a significant space (15,700m²) catering for wheeled bike activities. Includes a range of trails - easiest, beginner, intermediate and advanced - complete with jumps, steep inclines, sharp turns and obstacles.
Two Rocks			
Yanchep			
Splendid Park	Senior oval (2) and outdoor multi-use courts (2)	District	The district open space facility is incorporates two multi-purpose ovals servicing cricket and football codes floodlit to match standards. It includes two outdoor courts (basketball, tennis and netball), hybrid style skate park – approximately 500m² in size, playground and criterium track / shared use path noting that this is not a closed circuit path).
Splendid Park Pavilion	Sports pavilion	District	This building is designed to service the reserve and has an approximate gross floor area of 1,000m². It incorporates typical sports pavilion components – function room, kiosk, change rooms and storage.
Yanchep Surf Life Saving Club	Surf lifesaving club	Sub-regional / District	Located adjacent to the lagoon, the buildings is approximately 900m² in size.

5.1 Summary

- Strategically, it is important to view community facility provision in two distinct areas being Alkimos-Eglinton and Two Rocks-Yanchep. This is due to the population and dwelling forecasts indicating that the Alkimos-Eglinton will be developed much earlier, and to ensure that a greater catchment is adequately supported by a community facilities that can service one another.
- The NCGC is linear in its development and therefore many catchments will be compromised. It is important to consider a variety of assessments related to known participation rates, levels of population growth, accessibility and benchmarking to inform assessment process and recommended facility development requirements. A solely population-driven analysis will not provide the desired facility infrastructure.
- Current provision responds to the existing road network and future planning assumes a level of accessibility (although not fully formulated as yet). There will be a need to review accessibility on an ongoing basis.
- The City has provided a couple of new communities since the endorsement of the NCGCCFP in 2020. These include:
    - Halesworth District Open Space (Butler / Alkimos) – two grass fields, eight hardcourts and a sports pavilion with another one planned.
    - Leatherback Park (Alkimos) – sports pavilion.
    - Skate park and criterium track at Splendid Park (Yanchep).
    - Heath Park – an additional oval (two rectangle fields) and sports pavilion (Eglinton).
    - Aduro Park MTB and BMX facility (Eglinton).
- The City is currently planning for the following facilities.
    - Halesworth District Open Space (Butler / Alkimos) – sports pavilion to service the hardcourts – design completed.
    - Alkimos Aquatic and Recreation Centre – construction stage.
    - Alkimos Regional Open Space – master plan stage.
    - Alkimos District Open Space – master plan stage.
    - Eglinton Recreation Centre – planning stage.
    - Charnwood Park – master plan stage.
- A City-wide youth facilities plan is also being undertaken with a view to guide the future requirements of youth centres and rooms, and outdoor activity spaces.
- There is pressure on the City's current network of community facilities to cater for the growing population as a result of a lag in provision. The City needs to confirm locations (Lots) for regional, district and neighbourhood facilities so that pre-planning can commence. The intent would be to provide (construction) the appropriate community facility in line with population forecasts (triggers). Additionally, these older community facilities would need to be upgraded to ensure currency and relevance for the growing community. Aspects for review includes access and accessibility, technology and user comfort and adaptive re-use.
- There are current deficits in the provision of community centres in Eglinton and Alkimos. As per the NCGCCFP, the community centres in Yanchep and Two Rocks (Yanchep Community Centre and Phil Renkin Community Facility and Library) were considered to be functionally inadequate to service the long-term needs of both suburbs. District community centres would be required in either Alkimos or Eglinton and Two-Rocks or Yanchep, with neighbourhood community centres provided throughout the NCGC. These could be provided as a stand-alone building like the Dayton Community Centre or as part of sports pavilion like Rossiter Pavilion or Aveley Community Centre.
- There is a deficient in publicly accessible indoor court spaces which would facilitate the forecast growth in basketball, netball and volleyball. The Alkimos Aquatic and Recreation Centre will assist in closing the gap, but with only four courts being providing it is unlikely any latent demand will be catered for. The provision of indoor publicly accessible court space is therefore considered to be a high priority for the NCGC due to this deficiency.

- The City also has a limited outdoor courts in the NCGC. This is compounded by the limitations regarding access to DoE facilities.
- The NCGC is deficient in library access. The Yanchep - Two Rocks Library is the only service meeting any service needs within the NCGC (and is limited) with Clarkson Library being the closest facility to the NCGC. The important of strategically placed libraries (ideally as part of multi-functional hub or precinct) should be considered to be a high priority for the NCGC. Libraries have the ability to cater for a broad range of activities including young people – Piara Waters Library is one such example.
- There is limited infrastructure for young people (indoor and outdoor) with only a small satellite venue in Yanchep being used as youth centre. This needs to be a focus of the City, as the toddlers and children in these growth areas would likely stay in the area and will need community facilities to support their needs. It is likely that the City would need a youth centre in Yanchep and Alkimos at a district level similar to the Ellenbrook Youth Hub with satellite facilities (referred to as youth rooms) in Two Rocks and Eglinton. Examples of these include a building as part of a precinct (Dayton District Open Space) or one that is incorporated into a building (Ethel Warren Bullsbrook Community Centre).
- Currently, there are limited sporting reserves with the NCGC which has resulted in the need to accommodate multiple sports on the same site – rather than planning for a network of sports reserves. It is recommended that the City seeks to develop a plan for future sports reserves and courts to ensure that these community facilities are not compromised in design. Furthermore, the district spaces are smaller than those seen in other outer growth LGAs such as the City of Swan with spaces being provided between 12-25ha. Note: Each sport reserve should have at least one sports pavilion to service the fields.
- There is a major shortfall in aquatic provision within Perth, and obviously the municipality. The City is currently constructing the Alkimos Aquatic and Recreation Centre which will cater for the NCGC in the short term with a future regional aquatic and recreation planned for Yanchep.
- Surf Life Saving Provision is currently limited to Yanchep with a small temporary facility located in Alkimos. The City has been planning to provide a purpose built facility in Alkimos but timing is linked to the surrounding development areas - most notably the Water Corporation's desalination plant. The City needs to continue dialogue with the Water Corporation, and once services like sewer is available – progress planning. This would most likely involve confirmation of an appropriate location.
- There is an undersupply of community facilities catering for arts and culture activities with the Mary Lindsay Homestead being the only formal (albeit small) building identified. The Phil Renkin Centre is likely to be the only other facility used for this purpose. Community centres are the recommended way to cater for arts and culture at a community level with example being the Armadale District Hall, Kelmscott Hall and Morley Sport and Recreation Centre. Larger performance based activity spaces should be considered within other community facilities such as the Eglinton Recreation Centre or the regional library / community hub in Alkimos or Yanchep. A dedicated performing arts facility may need to be provided in the future – but that would need to be determined via a business case.
- The extent of school infrastructure is high and there will be a need to consider more extensive shared use / dual use agreements to maximise return on investment and off-set excessive capitalisation in additional assets. This is particularly important to offset the provision of indoor and outdoor courts, ovals and performing arts.

6. Application of Framework standards

Previous versions of this Plan have assessed community facility provision against that of the Western Australia Guidelines for Community Infrastructure – Parks and Leisure Australia WA (2020). Published by Parks and Leisure Australia WA (PLAWA), the document is referred to as the Community Facility Guidelines (CFG) and it provides a high level view of potential facility requirements for community facilities.

This Plan will be applying the provision standards set in the City's Framework (Appendix 1). The relative provision of such infrastructure is reliant on a number of factors including quality, functionality, accessibility and demand associated with the City's particular demographic nuances.

Table 12 outlines the projected level of infrastructure for the NCGC (as a whole) with some commentary leading to the recommendations. The table references the provision standards as per the City's Framework and for comparison, the number of community facilities as per the 2020 NCGCCFP. Where there is a population range, the higher number has been used. Where the indicative facility requirement is considered to be excessive based on knowledge and experience of the consultancy team, this is highlighted in the comments.

The referenced quantities for each facility type is for the number of independent facilities (i.e. for oval spaces, four means the number of ovals and for buildings they relate to the number of community buildings of a given type. With regards to the differences from the 2020 NCGCCFP, it is important to the note the following:

- Neighbourhood level community centres were essentially a sports pavilion that also act as a sports community centre. Hence, why sports pavilions were not technically identified in isolation in that report. This Plan seeks to separate out / better define the terms.
- A number of buildings were considered to be a part of 'one' building. For instance a regional level multi-functional library was to include a community centre, youth centre and seniors space etc. As such, these were to be located on one site in the form of a 'community hub'. This Plan seeks to better define this requirement.
- The difference between a performing arts and cultural centre and an arts and cultural centre is that a performing arts and cultural centre is considered to be a fully equipped facilities with stage, back of house, lighting, sound etc – similar to the Limelight Theatre which may service 300 people plus. An arts and culture facility is effectively a large community centre or can be incorporated into a community centre.
- A BMX racing facility is similar to the Wanneroo BMX Club facility as with a dirt facility is a publicly accessible facility ranging in size, styles and surfaces. John Dunn Challenge Park is an example of a district / sub-regional level facility.
- Multi-purpose courts refers to public accessible outdoor courts for the use of netball, basketball and tennis. Where as a tennis court facility is a tennis only court.
- An aquatic and recreation facility includes aquatics, health and fitness, sports courts, cafes and creche. It may include other facilities like function rooms, library, squash courts etc. Where as a recreation centre is typically courts only. Some may include health and fitness, café and meeting / function rooms.
- A single sports oval is referred to as a facility that provides one oval for Australian Rules football / cricket which can accommodate two rectangular pitches (soccer / rugby).
- Regional level facilities can provide a district and neighbourhood level functions. Likewise, district level infrastructure can also perform a neighbourhood or regional level function. This is referenced in the rationale where applicable within the Plan.

The most significant consideration for the NCGC is the drive within the industry to determine whether LGA is best placed to deliver all services which it currently provides. In many instances, this has led to LGAs reviewing and discontinuing direct service provision associated with areas such as seniors provision, youth services and elite sporting infrastructure. As such, the City will need to test the relative merits of any future project such as how user groups use City spaces, what and how often they are or are likely to be used, alternative options, site constraints etc through the likes of a feasibility study and a concept plan process.

Tables 13 to 16 provide the recommendations on a suburb basis with a comparison to the 2020 NCGCCFP.

Facility name	Hierarchy	Framework provision ratio	Number required	Existing facilities	Difference	NCGCCFP 2020	Conclusions and recommendations
			2046			**CFG based**	
Community centre	District	30,000	6		6	7	• District level community are similar to the neighbourhood level facilities – just much larger. These facilities usually cater for performing arts (at a local) level and have a range of rooms for the community to use. As with neighbourhood community centres, the focus should be on adequate size and functionality of district level provision. • The main population centres ideally should have access to a community hub which is considered to be a regional level facility that combines a number of facilities under one roof or a community precinct which combines the same facilities in separate buildings sharing common outdoor spaces etc. The Yanchep town centre should provide a regional community hub combining a district level library, community centre and youth centre adjacent to an open space. This provides the community with a facility that caters for all demographic age groups. • One of the main considerations would be to potentially redevelop / replace existing infrastructure to be more flexible in serving a more diverse community use (i.e. Yanchep Community Centre and Phil Renkin Community Centre and Library). • It is recommended: Alkimos • District community centre (dedicated site with library and youth room). Eglinton Two Rocks • District community centre (dedicated site with library and youth room). Yanchep • Regional community hub (dedicated site) including youth centre (district level), community centre (district level and performance space.
Community hub	Regional					2	
Library	District	60,000	3		3	2	The 2020 NCGCCFP recommended two regional level facilities in Alkimos by 2026 and Yanchep by 2036, one district level facility in Eglinton by 2026 and a replacement district level facility in Two Rocks Town Centre by 2031. This Plan sees no need to change this recommendation but the Alkimos and Eglinton libraries could be combined to provide one larger facility as part of the Alkimos District Community – noting that it could be located in Eglinton. It also recommended that 2-3 satellite learning centres combined with other service opportunities (community hubs) be considered to service smaller communities. This service could operate from any of the community centres list above which would just require additional rooms (e.g: storage) to realise this. As such, these will not be included as a line item.
	Regional	225,000	1		1	2	
Youth centre	District	30,000	5		5	4	Given the population of the NCGC, it is recommended that two youth centres are provided in Alkimos-Eglinton and Yanchep. These facilities should be a part of a community hub providing a cross-functional facility that includes a library and community centre. Ideally, the youth centre should be adjacent to an outdoor youth space or park.
Seniors space	District	30,000	3		3	5	This Plan does not recommend a separate seniors facility as that would require a detailed analysis of functionality and accessibility of existing infrastructure. Ideally community centres and larger community hubs can cater for many seniors activities. As such, this will not be referenced separately in this Plan.
Performing arts and cultural centre	District	225,000	1			4	• The City would likely need a performing arts centre to service the NCGC noting that any development should be supported by a well-researched business case. The 2020 NCGCCFP indicated that this should be provided as a part of a high school in each of the suburbs. The
	Regional						
Arts and culture centre	District	225,000	1		1		

Facility name	Hierarchy	Framework provision ratio	Number required	Existing facilities	Difference	NCGCCFP 2020	Conclusions and recommendations

							primary issue with this would be access (after-hours or otherwise) with many school facilities not designed in a way to account for public use (refer to the City of Swan and Ellenbrook Senior High School as an example of this) and may result in a future deficit in the region. As such, the City should seek to incorporate a district level facility within a community hub.
							• Community level arts and culture activities (wet and dry arts, literature, digital arts and small performances) can be catered for within community centres and the like. The main challenge for the City will be to ensure that these buildings provide appropriate facilities, furniture, fit-out and equipment for activities.
							• Events are increasingly being provided by the City or the community. Buildings and parks need to be identified early in the planning process with a view to have purpose-built infrastructure suitable for the level and type of activity.
							• The recommendations for these facilities will be to:
							  ○ Liaise with the DoE to ensure at least two high schools are designed in a way that enables community use.
							  ○ Design community hubs, community centres and parks / sports reserves (noting that not all of these need to do so) in a manner that can cater for arts and culture activities.

Skate park	District	25,000	7		7		Due to the youthful demographic across all suburbs, the justification for additional infrastructure and enhancement of provision needs to be considered, with alignment to neighbourhood and district open spaces. The ratio of provision varies greatly between LGAs but one district level facility, usually between 500-1,000m² (in a good accessible location) will cater for more people than several smaller neighbourhood facilities. Ideally, there should be a district level facility servicing Alkimos-Eglinton, Two Rocks and Yanchep and should incorporate cycle jump lines, pump tracks, skills tracks and other adventure recreation activities. Neighbourhood facilities usually cater for a couple of suburbs with the number required dependent upon its size – these are usually up to 500m². A regional facility is likely not required. It is recommended: Alkimos-Eglinton • District – 1 site Two Rocks • District – 1 site Yanchep • District – 1 site
	Regional						
BMX dirt track facility	District	50,000	3	1	2		District level dirt track facilities like jump lines and pump tracks should be included alongside skate facilities. An example of this is the Yalbunullup Mountain Bike Trail in Joondalup. Mountain Bike Neighbourhood level facilities could be included alongside skate facilities – but are often separate as a way to incorporate opportunities into the existing and more interesting landscapes. Levels of provision would be similar to the above with size and length determining the amount that may be required. As a baseline: Alkimos-Eglinton • District – 1 site (Aduro Park) Two Rocks • District – 1 site Yanchep • District – 1 site
	Regional						

Facility name	Hierarchy	Framework provision ratio	Number required	Existing facilities	Difference	NCGCCFP 2020	Conclusions and recommendations
							Note: It is important to cater these for adults as well.
BMX racing facility	Regional	225,000	1		1		There may be a future requirement for a new BMX club in the NCGC with Wanneroo BMX Club being the only facility north of Beach Road. The Yanchep Regional Open Space would likely be suitable for this.
Sporting reserve	District	25,000	7*	5*	5	8	There is a clear undersupply of sports ovals with only four of the six neighbourhood facilities providing useable spaces. The three district facilities provide five ovals (within the NCGC boundary) taking the number of useable ovals to 11. The Alkimos DOS concept plan (Appendix 2) shows two ovals taking the total to 13 ovals. The 2020 NCGCCFP indicated a total of 22 ovals were required – as such there are 12 outstanding. This Plan seeks to better identify the total number of useable sites and as such recommends that each of the suburbs need, Alkimos • District – 1 site (includes a portion of Halesworth Park) Eglinton • District – 1 site Two Rocks • District – 2 sites (one to be 12ha minimum) Yanchep • District – 1 site (includes Splendid Park)
	Regional	225,000	1		1	2	The Alkimos Regional Open Space (Appendix 2) shows four diamonds two hockey and seven rectangular fields equating to approximately seven ovals. This community facility is supported. Another regional open space is required in Yanchep.
Sports pavilion	District	One per sport space	7	2	5		• Normally, one sports pavilion should be provided at each district site • At a regional open space, one sports pavilion is provided for each activity area. For example – one for soccer, one for netball, one for hockey etc. However, where practical the provision and sharing of facilities is recommended.
	Regional	One per sport space					
Aquatic and recreation centre	Regional	225,000	1	1	0	2	The Alkimos Aquatic and Recreation Centre is currently in construction. In the long-term another facility (larger in size) will be required in Yanchep. This is to include all elements as identified in the 2020 NCGCCFP.
Recreation centre (no aquatics)	District	75,000	2		2	2	• The Alkimos Aquatic and Recreation Centre will provide four indoor courts with the Eglinton Recreation Centre (district level) providing three courts – seven in the catchment area. These are classed as district facilities. • The future Yanchep Aquatic and Recreation Centre should provide up to eight courts providing the regional indoor court facility. • A second district level recreation centre will be required in Two Rocks – as previously recommended. This will need to be a four court facility.
	Regional					1	
Netball association courts (outdoor)	District			1		3	• A district level facility (eight courts) is located at Halesworth Park but is technically located in Butler. Another district level facility (8-12 courts) would be required in Two Rocks similar to those seen Halesworth. Ideally, this should be located with the recreation centre. • The future Alkimos Regional Open Space and the future Yanchep Regional Open Space will likely cater for an Association.

Facility name	Hierarchy	Framework provision ratio	Number required	Existing facilities	Difference	NCGCCFP 2020	Conclusions and recommendations
	Regional	225,000	1		1	1	
Tennis club	District	150,000	1		1	4	• A district level tennis facility (eight courts) is planned for the Alkimos Regional Open Space and one should be provided at the future Yanchep Regional Open Space. These should incorporate opportunities for Pickleball and Padel tennis. • All courts should be of a hardcourt nature / covered with an acrylic or polyurethane layer.
	Regional						
Bowls / sports club	District	125,000	1	1	0		The Yanchep Sports Club provides two grass greens at its facility. It is unlikely that this will need to be expanded, but could expanded to another green. But it could cater for any additional demand through a conversion to synthetics or relocating it along with the tennis facility – providing a more modern and compliant sports building.
	Regional						
Regional surf life saving club	Sub-regional	Strategic locations	1	NA	1	1	The City will need to construct a purpose built facility in Alkimos.

*Denoted number of ovals not number of facilities.

Table 13: Alkimos recommendations

Facility name	Hierarchy	NCGCCFP 2020	Plan 2025	Change	Comments
Community centre	District	2	1	-1	Included in the regional community so technically no change.
Community hub	Regional	1	1	-	Regional community hub (dedicated site) including youth centre (district level), community centre (district level and performance space.
Library	District				
Library	Regional	1	1	-	Included in the district community centre.
Youth centre	District	1	1	-	Included as a part of the regional community hub.
Performing arts and cultural centre	District	1	1	-	Ideally, located in a senior high school but should be planned for within the Regional Community Hub.
Arts and culture centre	District	-	1	1	Incorporated within community centres.
Skate park	District	-	1	1	Services Eglinton too.
BMX dirt track facility	District				Serviced by Aduro Park.
BMX racing facility	Regional				
Sporting reserve	District	3		2	Serviced by Halesworth Park.
Sporting reserve	Regional	1	1	-	As per master plan.
Sports pavilion	District	-	2	1	As per master plan.
Sports pavilion	Regional	-	5	5	As per master plan.
Aquatic and recreation centre	Regional	1	1	-	Services Eglinton.
Recreation centre (no aquatics)	District				
Recreation centre (no aquatics)	Regional	1	1	-	Incorporated with the Alkimos Aquatic and Recreation Centre.
Netball association courts (outdoor)	District / regional	1	1	-	Serviced in part by Halesworth Park. Association facilities to be located at the Alkimos Regional Open Space.
Tennis club	District	1	1	-	
Bowls / sports club	District				
Regional surf lifesaving club	Sub-regional	1	1	-	No change, but the City will need to provide a purpose built facility.

Table 14: Eglinton recommendations

Facility name	Hierarchy	NCGCCFP 2020	Plan 2025	Change	Comments
Community centre	District	1	1	-	
Community hub	Regional				
Library	District	1	1	-	
Library	Regional				
Youth centre	District	1	-	-	
Performing arts and cultural centre	District	1	1	-	Ideally, located in a senior high school.
Skate park	District	-	1	1	
BMX dirt track facility	District				Serviced by Aduro Park.
BMX racing facility	Regional				
Sporting reserve	District	1	1	-	
Sporting reserve	Regional				
Sports pavilion	District	1	1	-	
Sports pavilion	Regional				
Aquatic and recreation centre	Regional				Serviced by the Alkimos Aquatic and Recreation Centre.
Recreation centre (no aquatics)	District	1	1	-	3-4 four court facility.
Recreation centre (no aquatics)	Regional				
Netball association courts (outdoor)	District	1	-	-1	Serviced by the Alkimos Regional Open Space and Halesworth Park.
Netball association courts (outdoor)	Regional				
Tennis club	District	1	1	-	No change but questionable if it is needed.
Bowls / sports club	District	-	-	-	

Table 15: Two Rocks recommendations

Facility name	Hierarchy	NCGCCFP 2020	Plan 2025	Change	Comments
Community centre	District	1	1	-	District community centre (dedicated site with library and youth room).
Community hub	Regional				
Library	District	1	1	-	Included in the district community centre.

Facility name	Hierarchy	NCGCCFP 2020	Plan 2025	Change	Comments
Library	Regional				
Youth centre	District	1	-	-1	
Performing arts and cultural centre	District	1	1	-	Ideally, located in a senior high school but should be planned for within the district community centre.
Arts and culture centre	District				Incorporated within community centres.
Skate park	District	-	1	1	
BMX dirt track facility	District	-	1	1	
BMX racing facility	Regional	-	-	-	
Sporting reserve	District	2	2	-	
Sporting reserve	Regional				
Sports pavilion	District	-	2	-	
Sports pavilion	Regional				
Aquatic and recreation centre	Regional				Serviced by Yanchep Aquatic and Recreation Centre.
Recreation centre (no aquatics)	District	1	1	-	Four courts.
Recreation centre (no aquatics)	Regional				
Netball association courts (outdoor)	District	1	1	-	8-12 courts required in Two Rocks.
Netball association courts (outdoor)	Regional				Service by the Yanchep Regional Open Space.
Tennis club	District	1	1	-	
Bowls / sports club	District				
Regional surf lifesaving club	Sub-regional				

Table 16: Yanchep recommendations

Facility name	Hierarchy	NCGCCFP 2020	Plan 2025	Change	Comments
Community centre	District	3	1	-2	Combined in the regional hub below.
Community hub	Regional	1	1	-	Regional community hub (dedicated site) including youth centre (district level), community centre (district level and performance space.
Library	District				

Facility name	Hierarchy	NCGCCFP 2020	Plan 2025	Change	Comments
Library	Regional	1	1	-	Included in the regional community hub.
Youth centre	District	1	1	-	Included as a part of the regional community hub.
Performing arts and cultural centre	District	1	1	-	Ideally, located in a senior high school but should be planned for within the regional community hub.
Arts and culture centre	District				Incorporated within community centres.
Skate park	District	-	1	1	
BMX dirt track facility	District	-	1	1	
BMX racing facility	Regional	-	1	1	Likely required for the population.
Sporting reserve	District	2	1	-	Excludes Splendid Park.
Sporting reserve	Regional	1	1	-	Yanchep Regional Open Space.
Sports pavilion	District	-	1	1	Excludes Splendid Park.
Sports pavilion	Regional	-	5	-	Based on the Alkimos Regional Open Space drawing – but may be more.
Aquatic and recreation centre	Regional	1	1	-	Yanchep Aquatic and Recreation Centre.
Recreation centre (no aquatics)	District				
Recreation centre (no aquatics)	Regional				Included in the Yanchep Aquatic and Recreation Centre.
Netball association courts (outdoor)	District	1	-	-1	
Netball association courts (outdoor)	Regional	-	1	1	Association facilities to be located at the Yanchep Regional Open Space.
Tennis club	District	1	1	-	Note: This is an existing facility and needs to either be upgraded or relocated in the future.
Bowls / sports club	District	1	1	-	
Regional surf lifesaving club	Sub-regional				Serviced by the Yanchep Surf Lifesaving Club.

6.1 Summary

The following tables concludes the provision requirements for the NCGC. It will need to be balanced against what is currently provided, recognised gaps, emerging trends and informed through a thorough community engagement process on a network or facility basis. Refer to Appendix 6 for the previous community facility models (functional and spatial components) presented in the 2020 NCGCCFP. These have been retained for the purpose of updating the opinion of probable costs (OPC).

Table 17: Summary of community facilities and spatial requirements

Facility type	Requirements	Space Requirements (based on actual / current facilities)
Community centres	• District level community centres serves a wider catchment (2-5km) The facility is much larger that the neighbourhood facility providing a greater range of activity space for recreation, social, arts and cultural activities. It also provides opportunities for not-for-profit and state level family services to be provided (i.e. family health, child health. This needs to be located in a prominent location – ideally co-located in a community hub. One is required for each suburb.	Approximate floor area: • District: 5,330m²
Community hub	• Regional community hubs are a multi-functional facility that serve a catchment beyond 5km. This type of facility comprises of a range of spaces such as a library, youth centre and performing arts space. This must be located within the main and secondary activity centres as they are the focal point for place planning activity and a direct connection between the City and the resident community. One has been identified for Alkimos and Yanchep.	Approximate floor area (community centre component): 8,760m²
Libraries	• Libraries are required to be integrated within a regional level community hub, forming part of a large district community centre proximal to an activity centre. It is considered that two regional level facilities will be required in Alkimos by 2026 and Yanchep by 2036. • One district level facility in Eglinton by 2026 and a replacement district level facility in Two Rocks Town Centre by 2031. Similar to the regional facility, these should be incorporated with a district community centre and other facilities. • Local neighbourhood level provision is considered excessive and can be administered as required through other community facilities.	Approximate floor area (inclusive of other elements): • Regional: 17,000m² • District: 8,500m²

Facility type	Requirements	Space Requirements (based on actual / current facilities)
Youth centres	A youth centre provides advisory support for young people and incorporates space for a youth worker, • employment training programs, drop in areas, formal areas and outreach programs. Main age range catered for would be 12-25 years. The provision could be a standalone facility like in Clarkson, but should but be located within a district community or regional community hub. A youth centre should be located adjacent to POS where it can be supported by outdoor active recreation areas such as skate parks, BMX tracks and other spaces. • The Plan identifies two district facilities (one in Yanchep and one in Alkimos – servicing Eglinton) and one neighbourhood facility collocated within a district community centre or regional community hub. District level provision would consist of localised programs and individual support requiring dedicated youth specific activity rooms, one to one consulting rooms and access to external play areas. • The 2020 NCGCCFG indicated that an approximate floor area of between 200 and 250m² is required when being developed as part of a district community centre. However, this has been shown to be too small in other LGA's. The Ellenbrook Youth Hub should be used as the benchmark for a regional / district level facility which is approximately 1,200m². It does include about 200m² of leasable areas and two meeting rooms	Approximate floor area: • District: 1,000-1,200m²
Performing arts / Arts and culture facilities	• Performing arts centres are typically provided within a public or private senior high school, but would be subject to a shared use agreement. The level of provision detailed to 2046 indicates a need for one in each of the suburbs to service the needs of the community. However, these would be subject to those agreements being in place. There are examples across Perth where these have or haven't worked and as such the City should plan to provide spaces within the two regional community hubs or as part of the district community centres. These do not need to be designed to the standard seen at the Margaret River Heart, the Red Earth Arts Precinct in Karratha etc but more like the provision seen at the Armadale District Hall, Kelmscott Hall or the Morley Sport and Recreation Centre. • Community level arts and cultural spaces should be incorporated within community centres where common spaces can be used for many of these activities. The main difference would be the need to provide some additional storage, washdown rooms, lighting etc.	Approximate floor area will vary, nominally: • Stage, storage and small back of house: 100-200m² • Washroom, storage etc: 50-100m²

Facility type	Requirements	Space Requirements (based on actual / current facilities)
Skate park, BMX and MTB provision	• Neighbourhood and district level skate park facilities are generally established within POS. Their location and need must be determined through a separate strategic planning/strategy development process involving youth and local community groups to reflect youth within a specific given catchment. • BMX and MTB facilities should be co-located alongside skate park infrastructure within a multi-functional district or neighbourhood open space. However, these activities do lend themselves to more 'restricted' areas of POS where tracks and trails could take advantage of degraded bushland and undulating landscapes.	Approximate size: • District: 500-1,000m² • Regional: >1,000m² Note: BMX and MTB tracks may be determined by the length of track.
BMX club infrastructure	• The current BMX club infrastructure across Metropolitan Perth services a regional wide need and at this stage there is no rationale identified for investing in further formalised club infrastructure in the short-term. It is likely that a BMX racing facility will be required in the future but has not be clearly established at this stage.	

Sporting reserves and courts	• District level sporting infrastructure is limited to Yanchep, Halesworth and Heath Park with Two Rocks serviced by two small sports reserves and limited neighbourhood parks throughout the NCGC. The Plan indicates a need for two district sporting open spaces in Two Rocks and one in Alkimos and Eglinton.
	• A regional sporting open space will be required at Alkimos and Yanchep to ensure the full build out of the NCGC can be appropriately catered for in the long-term. The mix of sporting, recreation and community facilities should be determined through a master planning process of the area.
	• The full build out of the NCGC will necessitate the allocation of another 32 sporting spaces (individual oval and rectangular facilities) to service the ongoing needs of field sports. The exact make up of sporting requirements are difficult to determine in advance but in general the provision of one oval / two rectangle fields as per the City's standard drawing will provide enough space to change as demand requires. Regional open spaces are best served catering for diamond sports, outdoor court sports and synthetic fields such as hockey. Most other sports can be catered on these sports dimensions such as little athletics, rugby etc.
	• The replacement of the Yanchep Bowling Club was previously identified. This would need to be considered for replacement as the residential population surrounding the current site expands significantly. The potential redevelopment of the Yanchep Bowling Club will
		Approximate floor areas:
		• Australian Rules football / cricket – One oval, sports pavilion and car parking: 50,000m²
		• Soccer – Two rectangular fields, sports pavilion and car parking: 10,000m²
		• Hockey – Three rectangular fields, sports pavilion and car parking: 30,000m²
		• Rugby – Two rectangular fields, sports pavilion and car parking: 10,000m²
		• Baseball – Two diamonds, sports pavilion and car parking: 45,000m²
		• Multi-purpose courts including runoff:
		  ○ Two courts: 1,900m²
		  ○ Four courts: 3,250m²
		  ○ Eight courts: 6,500m²

Facility type	Requirements	Space Requirements (based on actual / current facilities)
	achieve its optimum sustainability level from 2036 onwards. This however would be subject to the local need being proven and a concerted increase by the State Sporting Association to arrest the current diminishing participation rates in the sport amongst the youth and pre-retirement ages. A further study will be necessary to inform the City's approach in the NCGC beyond the population driven demand. • Tennis club facilities (minimum eight courts) have been identified in Alkimos and Yanchep, with local / neighbourhood need provided as part of the City's network of multipurpose courts. Club based facilities will need to include a sports pavilion – which could be shared with other activities such as bowls or netball. Toilets would be required at local / neighbourhood level facilities. • A regional basketball centre should include 6-8 indoor courts. This type of facility is principally focused on the delivery of basketball but could be line marked to cater for other sports. Note that this is standalone facility, whereas indoor courts provided at an aquatic and recreation centre would be multi-purpose. • A netball association requires at least 16 to 20 courts on one site for the purpose of running league matches and festivals. Development for a regional competition venue is likely to require provision of 20 hard courts of which some could be multi-marked. It ideally should be located adjacent to a district / regional recreation centre where access to a minimum of four indoor courts can be provided.	• Bowls club – Two greens, sports pavilion and car parking area: 8,250m² • Tennis club (district) – Eight courts, sports pavilion and car parking: 8,000-9,000m² • Athletics – Grass track infrastructure and ancillary throwing / jump pits: 45,000m² noting that this infrastructure can fit on most cricket / Australian Rules football size ovals. • Indoor multi-purpose courts – four courts, indoor spaces and car parking: 10,000m². • Netball association – 16 courts, sports pavilion and car parking: Regional / district: 32,000m²
Aquatic and recreation centres	• A regional aquatic and recreation centre will be required post 2036 in Yanchep. This large multi-functional facility (6-8 court facility, gym, aerobics, community meeting rooms, warm water therapy pools, learn to swim and leisure pools, 25m indoor and 50m outdoor pools). This should be located as part of the regional open space to minimise management and operational costs. • The Eglinton Recreation Centre (3-4 four courts) and another four court facility will be required in Two Rocks. These recreation centres cater for basketball, netball, badminton, futsal and basketball and should include some meeting / activity rooms. These are referred to as district facilities.	Approximate floor areas: • Regional aquatic and recreation centre: 22,000m² • District recreation centre: 13,000m²
Surf lifesaving clubs	The provision of Surf Life Saving infrastructure is limited to defined beach nodes identified in current structure planning. It is unlikely additional club facilities are required, with exception to providing a purpose built facility in Alkimos facility.	Determined through a master plan.

Tables 18 to 21 provide the forecast timeline for each project. Some of the facilities in the tables above have been combined into one project as they form a part of the same building or reserve – which would presumably be constructed at the same time.

Table 18: Alkimos OPC and timings

Facility type	Development timeline																				
Year	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046
Population forecast	18,749	21,140	24,128	27,116	30,104	30,703	32,160	33,617	35,074	36,531	37,988	38,189	38,390	38,591	38,792	38,991	39,019	39,047	39,075	39,103	39,130
Regional community hub																					
District community centre																					
Regional library																					
District youth centre																					
District performing arts and culture centre																					
Skate parks																					
District skate park																					
Sporting open spaces																					
District sporting reserve 1																					
District sports pavilion 1																					
District multi-purpose outdoor courts (four courts)																					
Regional sporting open space																					
Regional / district sports pavilions (multiple buildings)																					
Regional / district																					

Facility type	Development timeline																				
netball association outdoor courts (up to 20 courts)																					
District tennis club (eight courts)																					
Other facilities																					
Sub-regional surf lifesaving club																					

Table 19: Eglinton OPC and timings

Facility type	Development timeline																			
Year	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046
Population forecast	8,844	10,492	12,140	13,788	15,436	17,084	18,169	19,254	20,339	21,424	22,510	22,850	23,190	23,530	23,870	24,212	24,201	24,190	24,179	24,168	24,159
District community hub																					
District community centre																					
District library																					
Neighbourhood youth room																					
Neighbourhood arts and culture centre																					
Skate parks																					
District skate park																					
Sporting open spaces																					
District sporting reserve 1																					
District sports pavilion 1a																					
District sports pavilion 1b																					
District multi-purpose outdoor courts (four courts)																					
Other facilities																					
District recreation centre (four indoor courts - no aquatics)																					

Table 2: Two Rocks OPC and timings

Facility type	Development timeline																				
Year	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046
Population forecast	7,305	9,114	10,923	12,732	14,541	16,352	18,630	20,908	23,186	25,464	27,744	31,131	34,518	37,905	41,292	44,680	49,372	54,064	58,756	63,448	68,141
District community hub																					
District community centre																					
District library																					
Neighbourhood youth room																					
District performing arts and cultural centre																					
Skate parks																					
District skate park																					
Sporting open spaces																					
District sporting reserve 1																					
District sports pavilion 1																					
District netball association outdoor courts (up to 20 courts)																					
District sporting reserve 2																					
District sports pavilion 2																					
District tennis club																					
Other facilities																					
District recreation centre (four indoor courts - no aquatics)																					

Table 31: Yanchep OPC and timings

Facility type	Development timeline																				
Year	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046
Population forecast	16,456	18,689	20,922	23,155	25,388	27,620	29,160	30,700	32,240	33,780	35,320	35,953	36,586	37,219	37,852	38,484	38,377	38,270	38,163	38,056	37,948
Regional community hub																					
Regional community centre																					
Regional library																					
District youth room																					
District performing arts and cultural centre																					
Skate parks																					
District skate park																					
BMX facilities																					
District BMX dirt track facility																					
Sporting open space																					
District sporting reserve 1																					
District sports pavilion 1																					
District multi-purpose outdoor courts (four courts)																					
Regional sporting open space																					
Associated sports pavilions																					
Netball association courts (outdoor)																					
Other facilities																					
Regional aquatic and recreation centre (eight indoor courts)																					

7. Opinion of probable costs

An OPC has been developed by a quantity surveyor for each of the facilities listed in Tables 18 to 21. This includes an update of the Alkimos District Open Space concept plan and Alkimos Regional Open Space master plan. Table 22 outlines the forecast cost (ex GST) in 2025 figures with Appendix 7 providing more detail. In summary the total cost of remaining community infrastructure in the NCGC is approximately $770,800,000 ex GST.

It should be noted that at such an early stage of a project, an OPC delivers a rough order of magnitude (ROM) estimate with an accuracy +/- 40% where detailed investigations and designs have not yet been undertaken. These include geotechnical testing, site and feature surveys, conservation and environmental management plans, electrical capacity reports or any design detail. As the project progresses, the ROM estimates start to become more concise as follows:

- Conceptual estimate (30% to +30%) – Usually provided when specialists are involved in the design – electrical, hydraulic, mechanical, irrigation etc.
- Definitive estimate (20% to +20%) – Usually provided at the end of schematic design (buildings) and during the detail design phase for landscape projects.
- Control estimates (10% to +10%) – During construction.

Table 22: Summary of costs for community facilities

Facility	Year required	Net project cost	Total gross project cost
Alkimos			
Regional community hub			
District community centre	2026	$6,700,000	$9,200,000
Regional library	2026	$14,700,000	$20,200,000
District youth centre	2026	$5,800,000	$8,000,000
District performing arts and culture centre	2026	Included	Included
Sporting open spaces			
District sporting reserve 1	2034	$22,900,000	$31,400,000
District sports pavilion 1	2034	$8,900,000	$12,200,000
District multi-purpose outdoor courts (four courts)	2034	$2,100,000	$2,900,000
District skate park	2037	Included	Included
Regional sporting open space	2036	$53,000,000	$72,700,000
Regional / district sports pavilions (multiple buildings)	2036	$19,600,000	$26,900,000
Regional / district netball association outdoor courts (up to 20 courts)	2036	$10,100,000	$13,900,000
District tennis club (eight courts)	2036	$7,000,000	$9,600,000
Other facilities			
Sub-regional surf lifesaving club	2031	TBC	TBC
Alkimos Total		**$150,800,000**	**$207,000,000**

Eglinton			
District community hub			
District community centre	2036	$6,700,000	$9,200,000
District library	2036	$8,100,000	$11,100,000
Neighbourhood youth room	2036	$1,200,000	$1,700,000
Neighbourhood arts and culture centre	2036	Included	Included
Sporting open spaces			
District sporting reserve 1	2036	$22,900,000	$31,400,000
District sports pavilion 1	2036	$8,900,000	$12,200,000
District multi-purpose outdoor courts (four courts)	2036	$2,100,000	$2,900,000
District skate park	2037	$2,000,000	$2,600,000
Other facilities			
District recreation centre (four indoor courts - no aquatics)	2034	$20,900,000	$28,700,000
Eglinton Total		**$72,800,000**	**$99,800,000**
Two Rocks			
District community hub			
District community centre	2036	$6,700,000	$9,200,000
District library	2036	$8,100,000	$11,100,000
Neighbourhood youth room	2036	$1,200,000	$1,700,000
District performing arts and cultural centre	2036	Included	Included
Sporting open spaces			
District sporting reserve 1	2034	$21,600,000	$29,600,000
District sports pavilion 1	2034	$8,900,000	$12,200,000
District netball association outdoor courts (up to 20 courts)	2034	$3,500,000	$4,800,000
District skate park	2034	$2,000,000	$2,600,000
District sporting reserve 2	2041	$22,400,000	$30,700,000
District sports pavilion 2	2041	$8,900,000	$12,200,000
District tennis club	2041	$3,300,000	$4,600,000
Other facilities			
District recreation centre (four indoor courts - no aquatics)	2034	$20,900,000	$28,700,000
Two Rocks Total		**$107,500,000**	**$147,400,000**
Yanchep			
Regional community hub			
Regional community centre	2036	$6,700,000	$9,200,000
Regional library	2036	$14,700,000	$20,200,000
District youth room	2036	$5,800,000	$8,000,000

District performing arts and cultural centre	2036	Included	Included
Sporting open space			
District sporting reserve 1	2033	$22,900,000	$31,400,000
District sports pavilion 1	2033	$8,900,000	$12,200,000
District multi-purpose outdoor courts (four courts)	2033	$2,100,000	$2,900,000
District Skate Park	2034	$3,200,000	$4,100,000
District BMX Dirt track Facility	2034	$800,000	$1,100,000
Regional sporting open space	2044	$53,000,000	$72,700,000
Associated sports pavilions	2044	$19,600,000	$26,900,000
Netball association courts (outdoor)	2044	$10,100,000	$13,900,000
Other facilities			
Regional aquatic and recreation centre (eight indoor courts)	2039	$83,200,000	$114,000,000
Yanchep Total		**$231,000,000**	**$316,600,000**
NCGC Total		**$562,100,000**	**$770,800,000**

Appendices

Appendix 1: Standards of provision

Facility Type	Size of land	Catchment criteria			Facility Type	Provision ratios (minimum)
Regional		**Sporting space**	**Recreation space**	**Buildings**	**Regional**	
Parkland with high quality, high profile location or uniqueness of the site or facilities and cater for a multiple functions. Attract visitors from multiple LGAs or a wider catchment, with the capacity to support longer visits and visitors arriving by vehicle.	>15ha in area. Noting it is variable and dependant on function and size of the LGA.	**Population:** Services the municipality **Distance:** City-wide **Drive time:** Notionally 30 min or more **Visit time:** Long stay – >4 hours	**Population:** Services the municipality **Distance:** City-wide **Drive time catchment:** Notionally 30 min or more **Visit time:** Long stay – up to 4 hours	**Population:** Services the municipality **Distance:** City-wide **Drive time:** Notionally 30 min or more **Visit time:** Long stay – up to 4 hours	Library	1 : 225,000
					Playspace	1 : 55,000 or 1 per regional space
					Regional Sports Facility (including 50m aquatics and > 3 indoor courts)	1 : 225,000
					Diamond Pitch (Senior)	4 per regional site
					Regional netball facility	1 : 225,000
					BMX Racing Facility (formal bitumen track)	1 : 225,000
Sub-regional	A sub-set of a regional open space and can be considered a large district open space				Surf lifesaving clubs	At strategic based locations
District		**Sporting space**	**Recreation space**	**Buildings**	**District**	
Parkland which has a catchment beyond the suburb in which it is located and often draws users from other municipalities. As such it is considered a long stay open space of greater than two hours.	>5ha to ≤15ha	**Population:** Services a townsite **Distance:** >2km **Drive time:** >15 min **Visit time:** Long stay – 1-2 hours	**Population:** Services a townsite **Distance:** >2km **Drive time:** >15 min **Walk time:** 15 min **Visit time:** Long stay – 1-2 hours	**Population:** Services a townsite **Distance:** >2km **Drive time:** >30 min **Visit time:** Long stay – up to 4 hours	Library	1 : 60,000
					Community centre	1 : 25,000
					Community, culture & performing arts	1 : 225,000
					Youth centre	1 : 30,000 (of people <25 years)
					Seniors centre (dedicated)	1 : 30,000 (of people >60 years)
					Play space	1: 10,000 or 1 per district space
					Sport and Recreation Centre (min. x 2 indoor courts)	1 : 75,000
					Sports Space (Size of the overall site not the number of fields)	1 : 25,000
					Hockey Pitch (synthetic)	1 : 225,000
					Hockey Pitch (grass)	Inc within grass fields
					Diamond Pitch (Senior)	2 per district site
					Pavilion (clubrooms)	1 : Sports Space
					Volleyball Court (Indoor)	Inc within indoor centres
					Golf Course	1 : 150,000
					Tennis Club	1 : 150,000
					Lawn Bowls Club	1 : 125,000
					Skate Park	1 : 25,000
					BMX Track / Pump Track	1 : 50,000
Sub-district	A sub-set of a regional open space and can be considered a large neighbourhood open space				Library	1 : 225,000
Neighbourhood		**Sporting space**	**Recreation space**	**Buildings**		
Parks that are large enough to service the residents of a suburb or at least several large neighbourhoods within a suburb. They usually have a	1ha to ≤5ha	**Population:** Services one to two suburbs or areas **Distance:** <2km **Drive time:** 15 min	**Population:** Services one to two suburbs or areas **Distance:** 400-800m **Drive time:** <10 min **Walk time:** 5 min	**Population:** Services one to two suburbs or areas **Distance:** <2km **Drive time:** <30 min **Visit time:** Long stay – 1-2 hours	Community Centre	1 : 12,000
					Seniors Centre (as part of the above)	Inc as required within buildings
					Play Group	Inc as required within buildings
					POS	1 : 1,250

Facility Type	Size of land	Catchment criteria			Facility Type	Provision ratios (minimum)
sporting, recreational and social focus for a wider area.		**Visit time:** Long stay – up to 60 minutes	**Visit time:** Long stay – up to 60 minutes		Play Space	1 per neighbourhood space
					Enclosed off leash Dog Exercise Area (Dedicated space)	Determined by place based measures or strategic locations.
					Sport Space	1 : 5,000
					Pavilion (clubrooms)	1 : sport space
					Sports Change Room (junior fields only)	1 : sport space
					Netball / Basketball Courts	1 : 22,500
					Tennis courts	1 : 20,500
					Skate Park	1 : 15,000
					BMX Track	1 : 15,000
Local		**Sporting space**	**Recreation space**	**Buildings**		
Small parks that can have various uses and some facilities. Predominantly serving the immediate surrounding neighbourhood that local residents would generally be prepared to walk to.	≥0.2ha to ≤1ha	Not applicable	**Distance:** <400m **Drive time:** Not applicable **Walk time:** 5 min **Visit time:** Short stay – less than 30 minutes	**Distance:** Services site **Drive time:** 15 minutes **Walk time:** 5 min	Community Centre	Inc as required within buildings
					Youth Centre (as part of the above)	Inc as required within buildings
					Play Group (dedicated)	As required
					Scouts	As required
					Men's Shed	As required
					Toilets / park amenities	As required
					POS	No change
					Play Space	1 : 4,250 or as required
					Tennis court (1 only)	No change
					Half-Court Basketball/Multi-Use Games Area	As required
					Community Gardens	As required
					Scooter tracks	As required
					Outdoor exercise equipment	As required
Small		**Sporting space**	**Recreation space**	**Buildings**		
Very small parcels of green space with limited facilities that only people within walking distance are likely to use for very short periods of time.	<0.2ha	Not applicable	**Distance:** Not applicable **Drive time:** Not applicable **Walk time:** Not applicable **Visit time:** Short stay – Maximum of 30 minutes	Not applicable	POS	1 : 2,400
					Play Space	As required
Linear		**Sporting space**	**Recreation space**	**Buildings**		
These restricted open spaces are a longer than they are wide (minimum average width of 15m) and are principally retained for drainage or provide ecological corridors.	Variable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable		

Appendix 2: Alkimos open spaces drawings (UDLA, 2023)

District open space



FIGURE 11. AERIAL VIEW DOS - PROPOSAL SC. 1:3000@A3

Regional open space





Appendix 3: State Government agencies documents

Document	Summary of relevance
Landuse planning	
State Planning Strategy 2050 – Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC)	Development by the Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC), the State Planning Strategy (SPS) outlines the Government's intention to undertake a collaborative approach in planning for the State's land availability, physical and social infrastructure (community facilities), environment, economic development and security. Social infrastructure (physical and social) is referenced as required to enable liveable, inclusive and diverse communities to grow and develop. It incorporates social infrastructure (physical and social) is referenced as required to enable liveable, inclusive and diverse communities to grow and develop, namely: • Spaces and places – creating spaces and places that foster culture, liveability, enterprise and identity. • Affordable living – enabling affordable living through housing diversity and compact settlements. • Health and wellbeing – encouraging active lifestyles, community interaction and betterment. It highlights that all levels of government are responsible in the delivery of social infrastructure which is highly complex. It includes schools, hospitals, civic centres, aged care, public open spaces as well as 'soft' elements of community infrastructure, which include social services, community building and culture and arts programs. Furthermore, it states that each community has different social infrastructure needs and therefore a detailed understanding of a community's makeup, cultural and social connections and social pressures is required. This has to be seen in the context of an overall infrastructure framework and limited capital environment (particularly with reference to the management of the assets on an ongoing basis). Planning anticipates and responds to the needs of existing and future communities through the provision of zoned and serviced land for housing, employment, recreation and POS, commercial and community facilities. This coincides with the need to protect environmental assets through the wise use and management of resources are essential to encourage more ecologically sustainable land use and development.
Perth and Peel@3.5Million – WAPC (2018)	The document reports that the Perth and Peel region will experience significant growth with a population of 2.9 million expected by 2031 and 3.5 million expected by 2050. The North-West sub region accounted for 17.5% (322,490 people) of the total regional population in 2011, and will increase to 740,330 people by 2050, with the City being home to approximately 75% of that figure. Furthermore, urban expansion and investigation areas have been identified in East Wanneroo (including South Gnangara and West Jandabup) and South Pinjar. These areas are in close proximity to existing development and infrastructure within the Wanneroo locality and form a logical consolidation of existing urban areas. As such, the population growth will create

Document	Summary of relevance
	a demand for additional regional and district-level sporting facilities with preliminary sites identified at Wilbinga, Two Rocks, Yanchep, and Alkimos and with the need to identify further land at East Wanneroo. Future high school sites have been identified for Alkimos-Eglinton, Yanchep–Two Rocks and East Wanneroo which would likely form an integral part of joint / shared use provision. Adhering to the principles detailed in Directions 2031 and Beyond, it references the need to identify sites to meet the growing requirement for community, sport and recreation facilities. The framework provide guidance for: • The preparation of amendments to the Perth metropolitan and Peel region schemes, local planning strategies / schemes, district and local structure plans and activity centre plans. • The staging and sequencing of urban development to inform public investment in regional community, social and service infrastructure. While this document looks at new development areas, existing infrastructure will cater for the initial demand, largely due to lag times in the development of the district and regional sites. As such, community facilities within a 10-15 minute drive time catchment of new urbanised areas, would need to planned in a way to cater for the initial demand which can then be repurposed thereafter.
North West Metropolitan Perth Sub-Regional Framework (2018)	The North West Metropolitan Perth Sub-Regional Planning Framework amongst other proposals, identifies requirements for: • Key community and social infrastructure such as those required for health and tertiary education. • Sites to meet the growing requirements for regional sport and recreation facilities. • Increased connectivity between areas of open space or conservation through an integrated green network. • Staging and sequencing of future urban development. The estimated dwelling target is 48,590 with a population of 106,900. Strategic Regional Centres are identified at Joondalup and Yanchep which are slated to provide regional facilities and services within the corridor with secondary centres at Alkimos. The objective is to provide for the more efficient use of urban land and infrastructure with improved access to public transport, sport and recreation, community and commercial facilities, while minimising impacts on significant environmental attributes. It lists: • 11 high schools, together with two technical colleges and a university technical college, are identified within the growth corridor. • Sporting open space sites at a regional and district level to be located at a site: ○ Immediately south of Wilbinga, within the Yanchep–Two Rocks area of approximately 30h.

Document	Summary of relevance
	○ East of the Two Rocks secondary centre of approximately 40ha. ○ North of the Yanchep City Centre of approximately 30ha. ○ East of the Alkimos Town Centre, between the Mitchell Freeway and Wanneroo Road, of approximately 50ha. The planning framework further states regional facilities will be complemented by district facilities in Alkimos-Eglinton, East Wanneroo and Tamala Park, once existing waste disposal operations have ceased. Regional and district sport and recreation facilities should be collocated with other uses including libraries, education facilities and activity centres and will need to be planned collaboratively at subsequent planning stages. Under the sections on Environmental and Natural Resources it is clear that while some sporting open space sites have been identified, these are subject to further investigation and planning. The identification of these areas is not to be construed as the WAPC supporting their future protection and/or reservation. The document references the need to identify sites to meet the growing requirement for community, sport and recreation facilities. While this document looks at new development areas, existing infrastructure will cater for the initial demand, largely due to lag times in the development of the district and regional sites.
Liveable Neighbourhoods (2009) – WAPC	Liveable Neighbourhoods (LN) is a performance based operational policy for the design and assessment of structure plans (regional, district and local) and sub-division for new urban (predominantly residential) areas in the Metropolitan area and country centres, on Greenfield and large urban infill sites. LN outlines that a minimum of 10% of the sub-dividable area is allocated for community facilities, with no less of 8% being unrestricted for use by the community. LN provides comprehensive guidance on eight specific design elements with element 4 addresses and recognises that public parkland that can be used by a wide range of people living or working in urban areas and contributes significantly to quality of life. Standards are contained within LN for functionality and distribution of parkland which are intended to ensure that there is a balance between conservation, active and passive recreational uses in district, neighbourhood and local open space. Community purpose sites should be preferably located in neighbourhood and town centres to assist in forming a community focus. They may also be located adjacent to POS when joint use of the facility with the park is envisaged.
Liveable Neighbourhoods – WAPC (Draft 2015)	The existing requirements in LN, in some cases, have resulted in inefficient and ineffective provision of parks that often don't meet community needs. The draft requirements instead, focus on providing opportunities for sport, recreation, and access to nature within a short walk from home and include the following broad changes: • A shift to thinking more strategically about the function (sport, nature and recreation) of our public spaces.

<table>
<tr><th>Document</th><th>Summary of relevance</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>

Open space size and distribution based on providing adequate access to functioning POS. Classifications include regional, district, neighbourhood, local, small, community purpose (>2,000m²) and linear POS (>15m wide).
More efficient with land area and reduce infrastructure, maintenance and water resource conflict.
Addressing the relationship between schools and ovals.
Incorporating the industry standard terminology outlined in the Department of Sport and Recreation's Classification Framework for Public Open Space giving local government greater opportunity to guide the location, function and access to sites.

By removing requirements that stipulate the distribution of parks based on their size (one local park / one neighbourhood park etc. per neighbourhood), the size of the parks can be planned in response to their function. For example, this flexibility allows for provision of a long linear park connecting centres and schools or the creation of a multi-use space providing room for different sports on the same site. Additionally, it seeks to reduce the walking distance to a POS from 400m to 300m from any residence.
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Classification Framework for Public Open Space – Department of Sport and Recreation (2013)</td><td>
The Classification Framework for Public Open Space (CFPOS), different types of POS infrastructure are categorised by primary function: recreation, sport and nature space; and by expected catchment: local, neighbourhood, district or regional open space. Within each of these functions there are four classifications or hierarchies, namely:
<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Functions of public open space</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Recreation</td></tr>
<tr><td>Purpose</td><td>Recreation spaces provide a setting for informal play and physical activity, relaxation and social interaction.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td>Spaces which enhance physical and mental health through activity that provides relaxation, amusement or stimulation. These spaces can be accessed by all to play, socialise, exercise, celebrate or participate in other activities that provide personal satisfaction or intrinsic reward. Recreation spaces include gardens and open parklands, community gardens, corridor links, amenity spaces, community use facilities, civic commons or squares.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Sport Spaces</td></tr>
<tr><td>Purpose</td><td>Sport Spaces provide a setting for formal structured sporting activities</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td>Spaces which provide a venue for formal structured sporting activities such as team competitions, physical skill development and training. Sport Spaces are designed to accommodate playing surfaces, buffer zones and infrastructure requirements of specific and general sporting activity. Players and spectators attend with the express purpose of engaging in organised sporting activity, training or competition or watching the game. Most sport spaces can be accessed by community members for informal sport and recreation.</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

Document	Summary of relevance

Nature Spaces	
Purpose	Nature spaces provide a setting where people can enjoy nearby nature and protect local biodiversity and natural area values.
Description	Spaces which provide the opportunity for low-impact recreational activities, such as walking, cycling, picnicking, playing, watching or exploring natural features. These spaces may include bush land, coastal areas, wetlands and riparian habitats and geological and natural features. Sites are managed to enable recreational access which protecting local ecological and biodiversity value.

Purpose & Function	Access	Typical size	Location & Design
Local open space is usually small parklands that service the recreation needs of the immediate residential population. These spaces are primarily used for recreation and may include small areas of nature space. They are unlikely to be used for any formal or informal sport.	Within 400 metres or 5 minute walk.	0.4ha to 1ha**	• Be located within a 5 minute walk from surrounding residences. • Include accessible, safe pedestrian and cycling connections. • Form part of an overall pedestrian and cycling network to connect key destination points. • Support good passive surveillance. • Be responsive to natural site features. • Build on sense of place. • Assist to preserve local biodiversity and natural area values. **May also:** • Children's play, dog walking, picnics, friends and family gatherings. • Relaxation and rest spots.
Neighbourhood open space serves as the recreational and social focus of a community. Residents are attracted by the variety of features, and facilities and opportunities to socialise.	Within 800 metres or 10 minute walk.	1ha to 5ha	• Be central to surrounding neighbourhoods. • Include accessible, safe pedestrian and cycling connections.

Document	Summary of relevance			
	Can assist to engender sense of place and protect specific conservation values through retention of nature spaces. May be used for junior sport or sports training if appropriate space is available.			• Form part of an overall pedestrian and cycling network to connect key destination points. • Support good passive surveillance. • Be responsive to natural site features. • Build on sense of place. • Assist to preserve local biodiversity and natural area values. **May also:** • Be co-located with schools to create a community hub. • Be large enough to enable different activities and uses to occur simultaneously.
	District open space is principally designed to provide for organised formal sport and typically includes substantial recreation space and some nature space. Design and function should consider biodiversity principles and environmental management goals.	Within 2km or 5 minute drive, serving several neighbourhoods with players and visitors travelling from surrounding districts. In regional WA, a district space may provide sporting facilities for the wider district and surrounding communities.	5ha to 15+ha	• Be located central to the catchment to maximise accessibility. • Accommodate the dimensions and supporting amenity for formal sport and recreation. • Be located on district distributor roads with good passive surveillance. • Be serviced by public transport networks. • Include accessible, safe pedestrian and cycling connectors. **May also:** • Be co-located with a school or other community buildings to create a community hub.

Document	Summary of relevance			
				• Provide a significant visual break in the urban environment, particularly along major thoroughfares. • Assist to preserve local biodiversity and natural area values.
	An **Regional Open Space** may accommodate important recreation and organised sport spaces as well as significant conservation and / or environmental features. ROS may provide substantial facilities for organised sport, play, social interaction, relaxation and enjoyment of nature. Can assist to protect biodiversity conservation and environmental values through retention of bushland, wetlands and other natural features.	Serves one or more geographical or social regions and is likely to attract visitors from outside any one local government area. Users not living within close proximity will use either private vehicles or public transport systems.	Size is variable and dependant on function. When sporting space is identified as a necessary regional function, allocations for playing fields and sports facilities should be 20+ha in area.	• Is allocated outside the structure planning process by the WAPC in consultation with local government. • Location of a regional space is usually determined by resource availability and opportunities to utilise and / or protect the space. • Should be well connected to major road and public transport networks. • Sport spaces allocated within the site must have the capacity to accommodate required field dimensions for both junior and adult sporting competition and appropriate supporting amenity. • Should accommodate biodiversity principles and environmental management goals where possible.
	** Small open spaces can provide numerous community benefits, particularly within an inner urban context. The inclusion of small parks (less than 0.4ha) in Greenfield residential developments is not generally considered optimal unless purposeful function can be demonstrated.			
State Planning Policy 3.6 Infrastructure contributions – WAPC (2021)	The power to require infrastructure contributions derives from the Planning and Development Act 2005 (as amended), and the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 (LPS Regulations). State Planning Policy 3.6 Infrastructure Contributions (April 2021) sets out the principles and considerations that apply to development contributions for the provision of infrastructure in new and established urban areas. It identifies community and recreational facilities as infrastructure where development contributions can be sought.			

Document	Summary of relevance
	Regarding community Infrastructure items, the policy states that they may only be included in a DCP if they are first identified as necessary in a local government's Strategic Community Plan and Capital Works program. The LGAs Community Infrastructure Plan (CIP) identifies the community infrastructure needs that impact the development contribution plan. Contributions may be sought for: • New items. • Land for infrastructure. • Upgrade in the standard of provision. • Extensions to an existing item to avoid duplication of provision. • Replacement where additional demand has been proven and the item has reached the end of its useful life. • Reasonable costs associated with the preparation, implementation and administration of a DCP. The relationship between the need for infrastructure and the new development is to be clearly established; construction standards are clearly identified, costs are transparent and used in the DCP report. Regarding cost sharing between owners, this must be fair and transparent. The DCP should also give priority to the acquisition of land for public purposes early in the development process. Therefore, any acquisition emerging through a review process is unlikely to be supported unless a clear and evidenced rationale for its inclusion is presented. Community infrastructure that may be considered in a DCP include:

Item	Standard requirement
Standard Infrastructure Contribution Requirements (under Schedule 1 of SPP 3.6) – selected	
Land for POS (Local and District)	• POS equivalent to 10% of the gross subdivisible area, or alternatively, a cash-in lieu contribution, in accordance with WAPC policies and the Planning and Development Act 2005.
Development of POS	• Basic Development – development of POS consistent with the requirements of LN or other built environment policy of the WAPC, including full earthworks, basic reticulation, grassing of key areas, pathways that form part of the overall pedestrian and/or cycle network, trees, drainage, lighting, basic seating, and maintenance for two summers, and post water monitoring and establishment period of infrastructure such as living streams where required by WAPC policy.

Document	Summary of relevance	
		• Additional facilities for POS may be provided at the discretion of the landowner / developer and may include provision of basic playground equipment, water fountains / features, litter bins. • Upgrading of existing POS areas where comprehensive planning has been undertaken and public realm upgrade requirements are set out in a structure plan, or similar planning instrument.
	Shared paths / cycle paths / footpaths and public access ways	• Required as part of items 8-11 - consistent with the requirements of LN or other WAPC policies. May include signs and signals, street furniture, trees, landscaping, planting and associated streetscape and public realm upgrades including public transport stops and shelters in accordance with approved structure plan, or similar planning instrument.
	Community Infrastructure: Items For Inclusion in a Development Contribution Plan (under Schedule 2 of SPP3.6)	
	Local sports, cultural and recreation facilities (at local / neighbourhood parks).	• Local sporting facilities such as tennis and bowling clubs, and cultural facilities. • Includes car parking and landscaping.
	Multi-purpose district sports, cultural and recreation facilities and/ or pavilion / building (at district open space).	• Sports facilities – including, but not limited to grassed playing surfaces, multi-purpose hard surface outdoor courts, lighting and fencing. • Buildings / pavilion - indoor sports facilities including toilets, change rooms, basic kiosk facilities. • Associated car parking and landscaping.
	Multi-purpose community building and basic facilities.	• Includes meetings rooms, indoor recreation rooms, small scale flexible performance space, kitchen facilities, toilets, car parking and landscaping.
	Library building, and other cultural facilities and buildings and basic facilities.	• Excluding specialist interior fit-out and technology
	Child care / after school centre buildings and basic facilities.	• Community-run centres only, excluding interior fit-out and technology
	Other community services and facilities.	• Requested by the LGA and approved by the WAPC, for which development contributions may reasonably be requested, having regard to the objectives, scope and provisions of this policy.
	Delivery of the above could be in the form of providing land (in some circumstances as part of provision of POS) and construction of infrastructure or monetary contribution based on infrastructure demand, with exception to 'other services and	

Document	Summary of relevance
	facilities which is determined by the WAPC. SPP3.6 identifies the standard requirement associated with each of the items which may be considered in the DCP. The DCP template identifies methods for calculating contributions, which include: • Cost Contribution = (Infrastructure Demand x Contribution Rate as set out in a cost apportionment schedule) x Indexation factor. Each DCP should be time limited to the development. All items must be justified. The DCP is to be specific in the time it is to operate and aligned to the City's forward financial planning process and include: • A maximum levy for infrastructure of $5,000 per dwelling shall apply for local governments seeking contributions for the capital cost of community infrastructure. • Each DCP for community infrastructure must be supported by projected growth figures, including the number of new dwellings to be created per catchment level. • A Capital Expenditure Plan (CEP) and a Cost Apportioning Schedule (CAS). • Confirming priorities and be accompanied by technical documentation (including a community infrastructure plan for the area, which are not part of the scheme) and comparative provision ratio statistics from neighbouring residential areas where appropriate The capped costs should not be regarded as a target, and where possible, efforts should be made to obtain alternative or additional funding sources. The City will need to consider the likely implications on existing and potential future POS and Community Facilities related to an increase in residential density. The requirement will be to offset additional costs through the astute use of DCP opportunities. In the case of existing areas of Two Rocks and Yanchep, where opportunities may constrained, it is reasonable to enhance existing infrastructure and extend their service capability through this process.
State Planning Policy 3.6 Infrastructure Contributions Guidelines – WAPC (2021)	State Planning Policy 3.6 Infrastructure Contributions Guidelines (ICG) supports SPP 3.6, providing guidance on how the infrastructure contributions system in WA is to be applied, focussing on the preparation and operation of DCPs. It notes that the ICG are not statutorily enforceable, but provide more clarity and supporting information with regards to SPP 3.6. Specifically, it sets out: • How the Infrastructure contributions system works. • The processes and considerations in the preparation of a DCP. • An explanation of operational aspects of DCPs, including interim arrangements (Deed of Agreements) and guidance on the closing of a DCP.

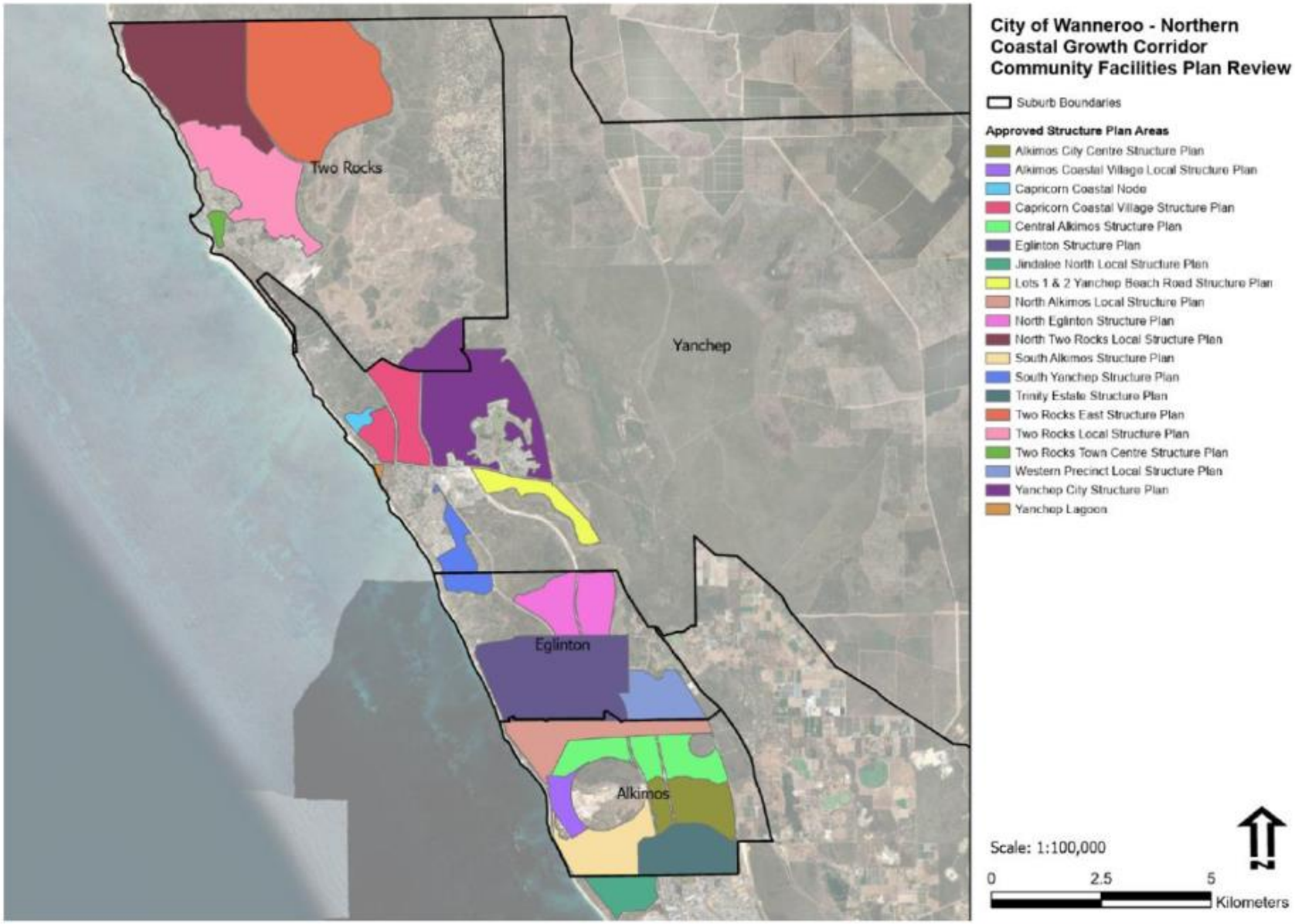
Document	Summary of relevance
	It lists eight principles that should guide the process for and preparation of DCP's being: • Need and the nexus • Transparency • Equity • Certainty • Efficiency • Consistency • Right of consultation and review • Accountable. The ICG defines community infrastructure as "infrastructure required for communities and neighbourhoods to function effectively". It acknowledges that LGAs use DCP's as a mechanism to provide facilities beyond the standard development requirements such as community centres, recreation centres, sporting facilities, libraries, child care centres etc. The ICG also states that the apportionment of infrastructure costs based on an area assumes that the land concerned has common characteristics. The City's DCP identifies the common characteristics that reflect future development potential. This however will need to be the subject to review if circumstances/ characteristics change as the build out emerges. Regarding the provision of a Capital Expenditure Plan or the like, contingencies are permitted for community and recreation infrastructure of 15% of the estimated project cost for construction and 10% for design. Infrastructure costs are apportioned by dividing the total cost of an item by each unit of charge (having already excluded those portions of total demand generated by existing, external and future communities). Each landowner's total infrastructure contribution will depend on how many demand units their development generates.
Operation Policy 2.4 – Planning for school sites – Department of Education (2022)	The Department of Education (DoE) Operation Policy 2.4 – Planning for school sites (December 2022) incorporates guidelines for the identification and establishment of other complementary facilities on school sites such as educational support facilities, child care facilities and community purpose buildings. Two key objectives of this Policy are to: • Achieve efficient use of land, facilitate supplementary and complementary land uses on site, encourage appropriate adjacent and surrounding land uses and encourage the co-location of community infrastructure where feasible. • Ensure that the design and layout of the movement network around school sites provides for the safety of pedestrians, cyclists and road users, and encourages active transport.

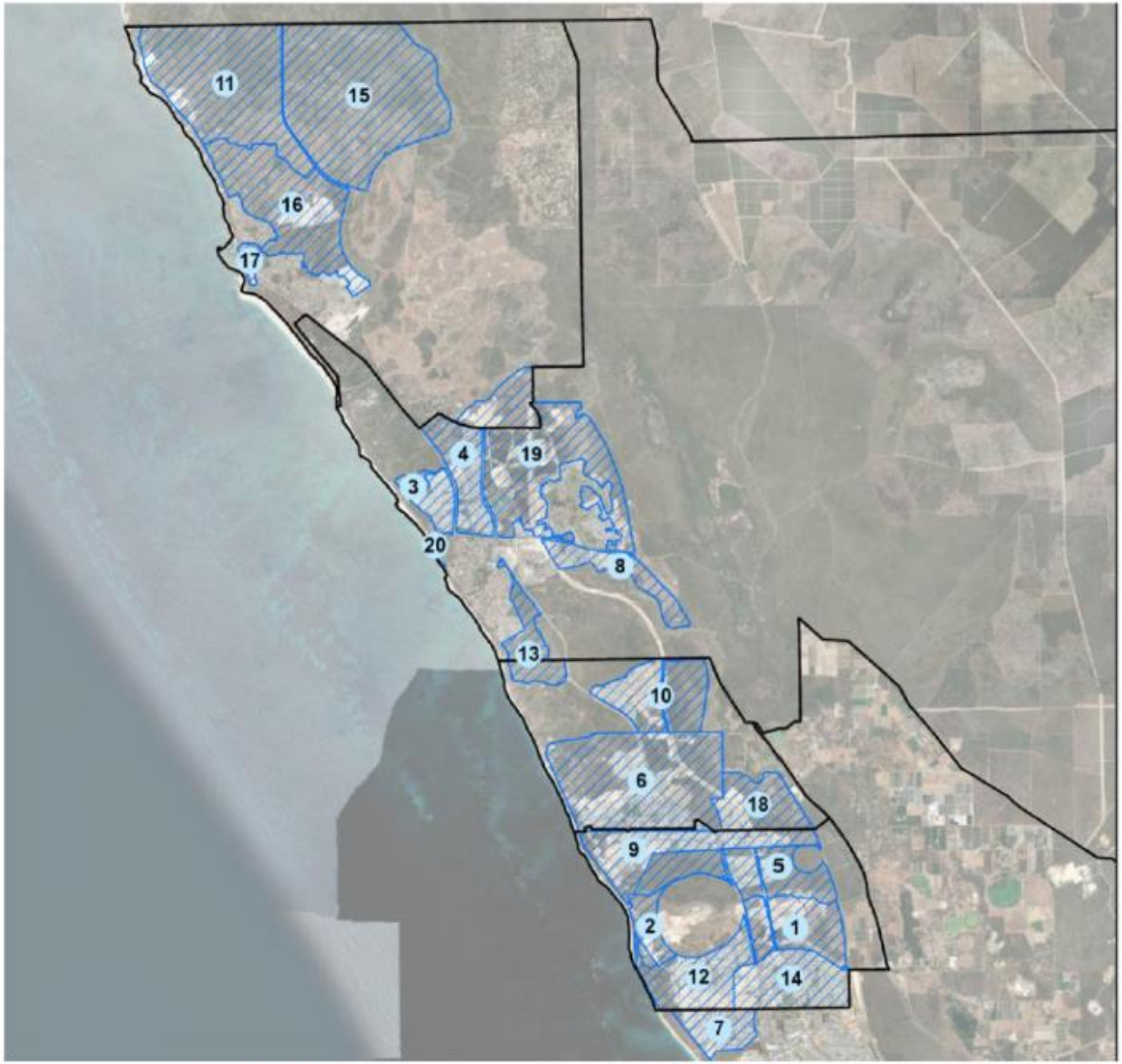
Document	Summary of relevance

	It outlines:
	
	• That early consultation is critical in being able to secure suitably sized and located sites, and provide opportunities for co-location with other community facilities.
	• In general, the following provision of government (public) school sites apply:
	• Primary schools – one school (4ha site) for every 1,500 dwellings (roughly 4,500-5,500 people). These are to be centrally located with a minimum of three road frontages and be serviced by safe, convenient and well-designed bike and pedestrian networks.
	• Secondary schools – one school (10 ha site) for every four to five government (public) primary schools. To be locate within the walkable catch of an activity centre or within the district it serves, with a minimum of two road frontages and be serviced by safe, convenient and well-designed bike and pedestrian networks.
	• Additional areas may be provided should the following facilities be considered:
	  ○ Childcare service and / or education support services.
	  ○ Where schools are co-located with POS or other community facilities subject to the following:
	  ○ A reduction in the size of government primary or high school sites may be considered when co-located with adjoining POS incorporating sport or recreational facilities.
	• Where a school site is to be co-located with POS, the essential facilities and infrastructure for the functioning of the POS are to be fully incorporated and contained on a separate adjoining open space lot or Crown reserve; this arrangement requires a shared use agreement between the DoE and the LGA to outline shared use, management and maintenance obligations and cost sharing.
	• Where a school site is co-located with POS and designed to enable use by the school and the public outside of school hours, agreement between DoE and the LGA will be required, and early engagement is encouraged.
	• School sites should be regular in shape and rectangular. The length of the site should not exceed twice the width. Acute boundary angles with the consequent unusable spaces are not acceptable.
	
	The physical condition of the school site land is important, and there is a need to provide level, grassed, recreation areas for organised sports and games. The selected land for school sites should have sufficient developable area and be unencumbered to the following extent:
	
	• Be level, although gently sloping sites may be acceptable.
	• Not have extreme topographical features involving extensive on-site earthworks, excessive retaining and / or importation of fill.

Document	Summary of relevance
	• Not require significant clearing of native vegetation and / or need any State or Australian Government environmental approvals or offsets, or intend / propose for significant areas of vegetation to be retained. • Be geotechnically sound and not contain geological features that would affect development, or be subject to inundation, flooding or erosion. • Infrastructure such as drainage sumps, compensating basins, electricity transmission lines and transformer pads including any associated buffers, are not acceptable within the land area requirement for school sites. • Other easements and reserves for public utilities such as sewerage and drainage mains and underground pumping stations should not be included in the land area requirement of school sites unless demonstrated to be safe and useable. Additionally, in 2023, the DoE updated their Community Use of Public School Facilities Policy which states that School facilities can be made available for use by third parties. Noting that arrangements for use of school facilities by third parties must not adversely affect the safety or welfare of students and staff, and must not interfere with the normal operations of the school.
Shared Use Guide – WA Department of Sport and Recreation (2017)	There are a number of source documents and policies across government that provide advice and guidance on the joint development and use of community and school facilities. The key deliverable of this guide is to consolidate all of this valuable information into a single resource and reference point, capturing all the key elements of each stakeholder's strategic aims and objectives. The key driver has also been the inconsistencies and uncertainties prevalent in current shared use practices. Whilst there are many individual arrangements and agreements between schools, local governments and the community, there is no standardised approach for developing shared use facilities. The guide is intended to be descriptive, not prescriptive, providing advice and assistance to stakeholders who may be considering proposing to use school facilities or entering into a shared use arrangement. The use of school facilities has been recognised as a perennial issue for local government where school sporting fields and indoor facilities are empty after 4:00pm on weekdays and over the weekend. While policy frameworks to support community use of school facilities do exist in WA, progress has been slow in some local government areas. However, several local governments are starting to make genuine changes and establish partnerships between LGAs, DoE and Schools for the shared provision of facilities to meet school and community needs.

Appendix 4: NCGC development maps





City of Wanneroo - Northern Coastal Growth Corridor Community Facilities Plan Review

Suburb Boundaries

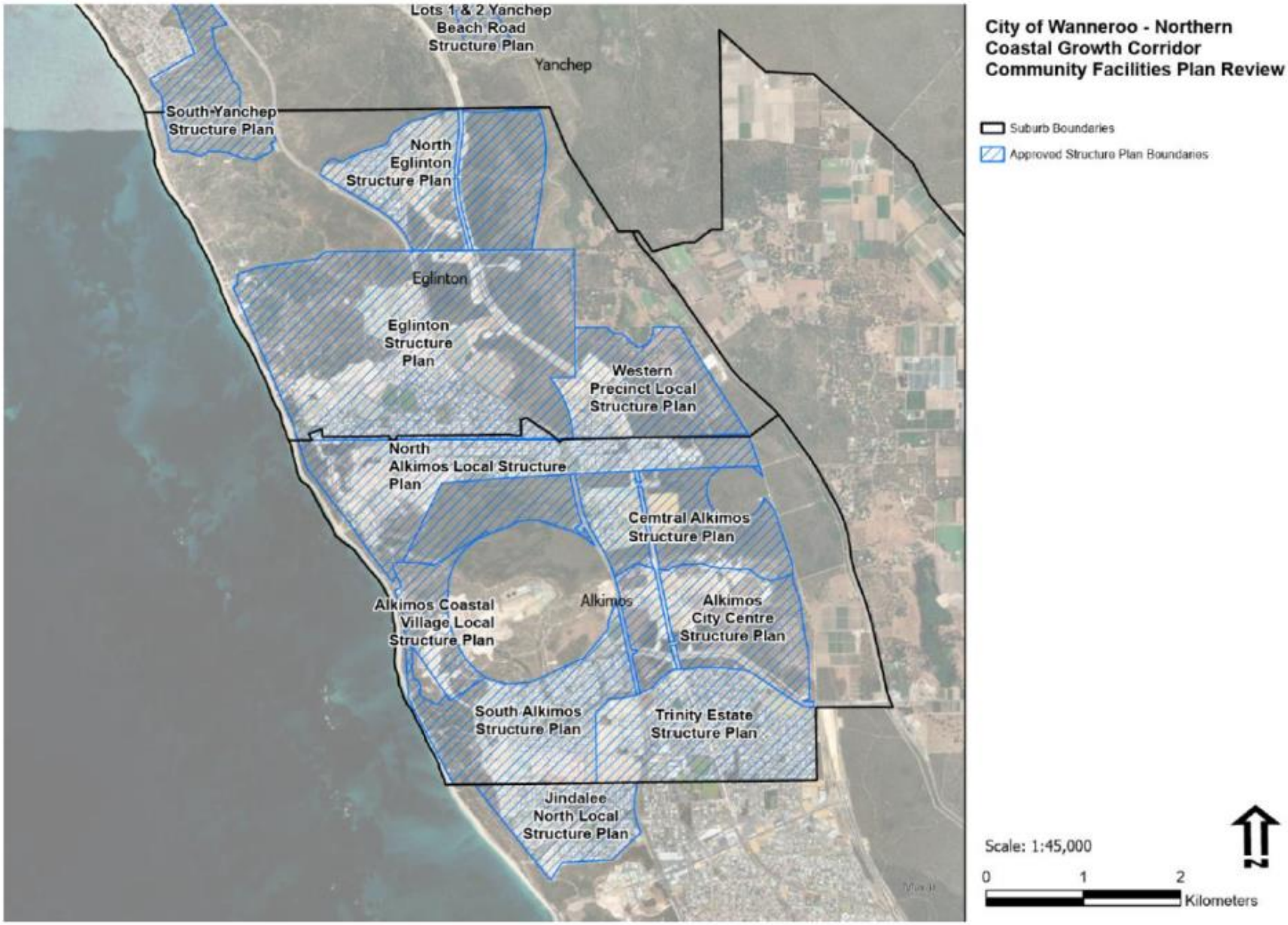
Approved Structure Plan Boundaries

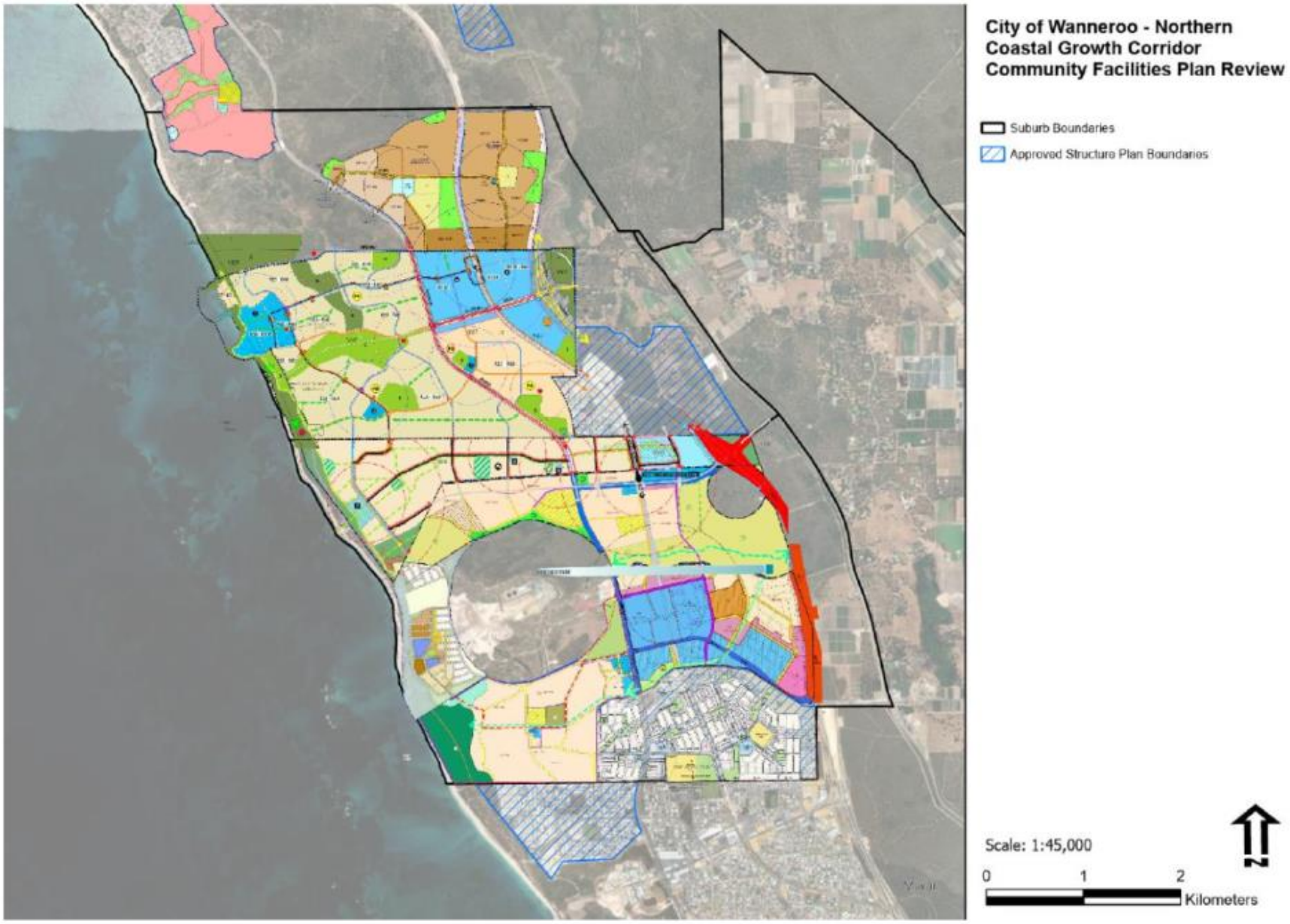
No.	Structure Plan Area
1	Alkimos City Centre
2	Alkimos Coastal Village
3	Capricorn Coastal Node
4	Capricorn Coastal Village
5	Cemtral Alkimos
6	Eglinton
7	Jindalee North
8	Lots 1 & 2 Yanchep Beach Road
9	North Alkimos
10	North Eglinton
11	North Two Rocks
12	South Alkimos
13	South Yanchep
14	Trinity Estate
15	Two Rocks East
16	Two Rocks Local
17	Two Rocks Town Centre
18	Western Precinct Local
19	Yanchep City
20	Yanchep Lagoon

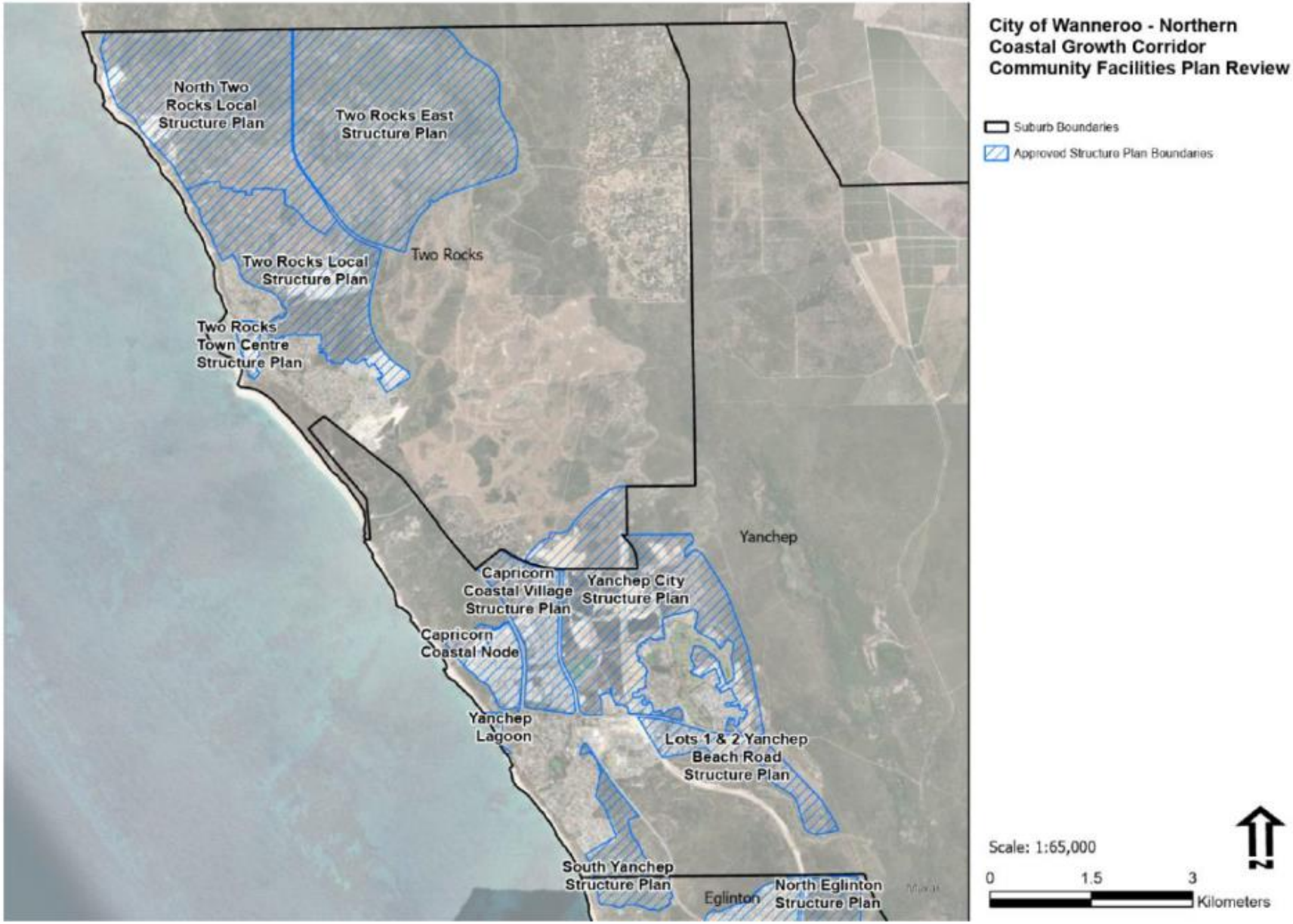
Scale: 1:100,000

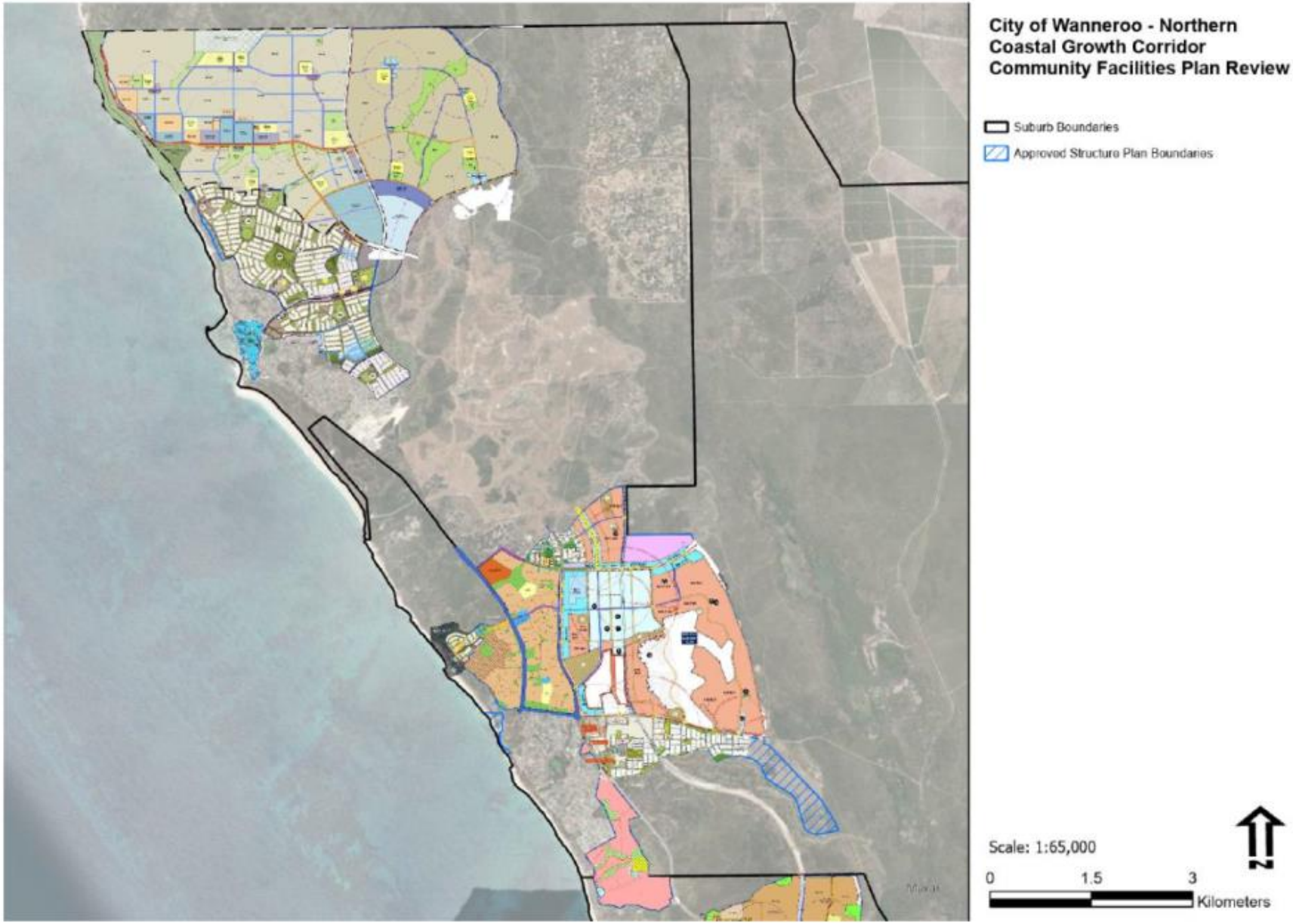
0 2.5 5 Kilometers

N

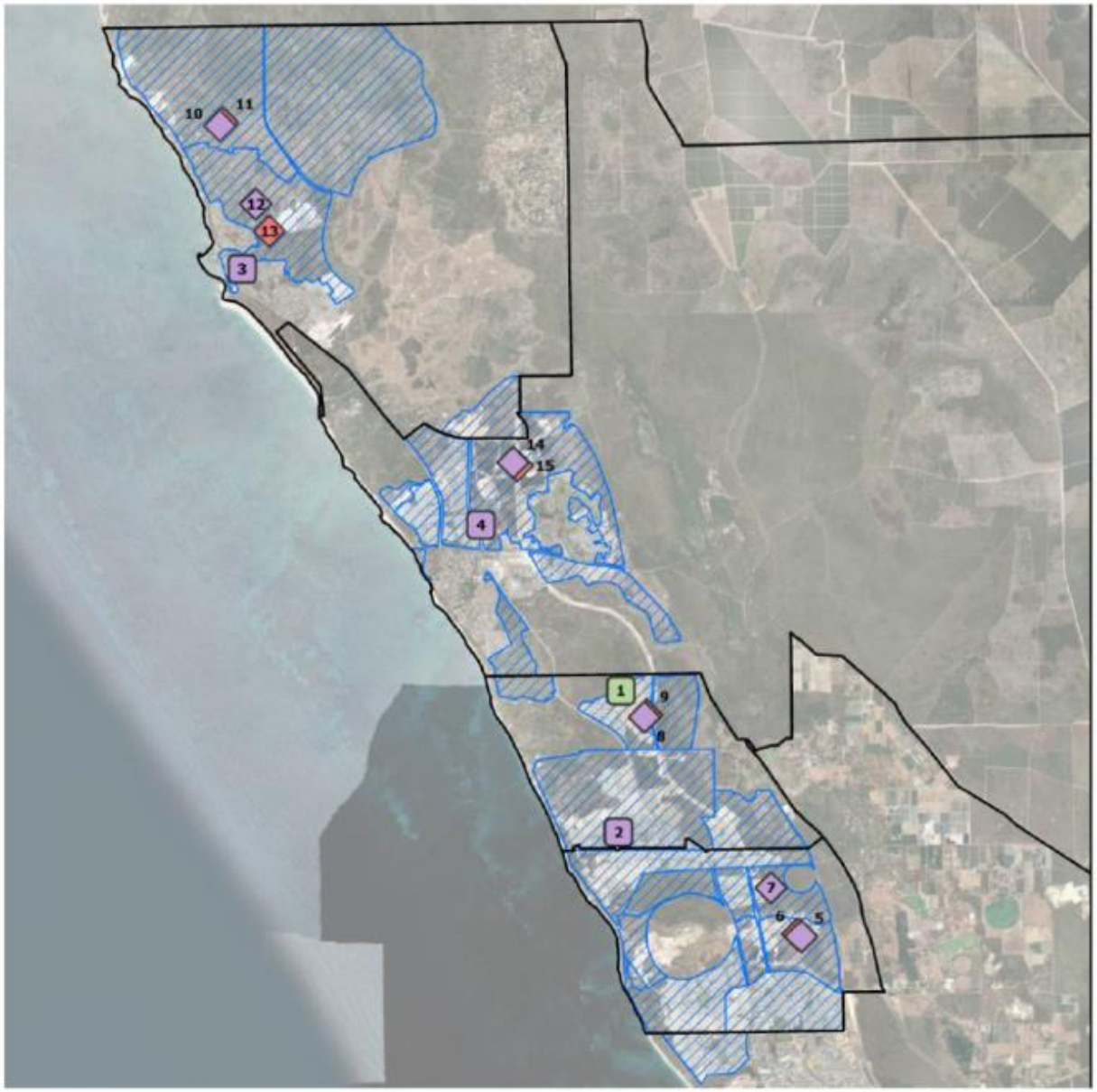

Lots 1 & 2 Yanchep Beach Road Structure Plan
Yanchep
South Yanchep Structure Plan
North Eglinton Structure Plan
Eglinton
Eglinton Structure Plan
Western Precinct Local Structure Plan
North Alkimos Local Structure Plan
Central Alkimos Structure Plan
Alkimos Coastal Village Local Structure Plan
Alkimos
Alkimos City Centre Structure Plan
South Alkimos Structure Plan
Trinity Estate Structure Plan
Jindalee North Local Structure Plan
City of Wanneroo - Northern Coastal Growth Corridor Community Facilities Plan Review
Suburb Boundaries
Approved Structure Plan Boundaries
Scale: 1:45,000
0
1
2
Kilometers


City of Wanneroo - Northern
Coastal Growth Corridor
Community Facilities Plan Review
Suburb Boundaries
Approved Structure Plan Boundaries
Scale: 1:45,000
0
1
2
Kilometers


City of Wanneroo - Northern
Coastal Growth Corridor
Community Facilities Plan Review
Suburb Boundaries
Approved Structure Plan Boundaries
North Two Rocks Local Structure Plan
Two Rocks East Structure Plan
Two Rocks
Two Rocks Local Structure Plan
Two Rocks Town Centre Structure Plan
Yanchep
Capricorn Coastal Village Structure Plan
Yanchep City Structure Plan
Capricorn Coastal Node
Yanchep Lagoon
Lots 1 & 2 Yanchep Beach Road Structure Plan
South Yanchep Structure Plan
Eglinton
North Eglinton Structure Plan
Scale: 1:65,000
0
1.5
3
Kilometers


City of Wanneroo - Northern
Coastal Growth Corridor
Community Facilities Plan Review
Suburb Boundaries
Approved Structure Plan Boundaries
Scale: 1:65,000
0
1.5
3
Kilometers
N

Appendix 5: Existing community facilities location maps



City of Wanneroo - Northern Coastal Growth Corridor Community Facilities Plan Review

Suburb Boundaries

Approved Structure Plan Boundaries

Current Active Recreation Facilities

BMX Tracks

MTB Park

Skate Parks

Future Active Recreation Facilities

BMX Track

Skate Park

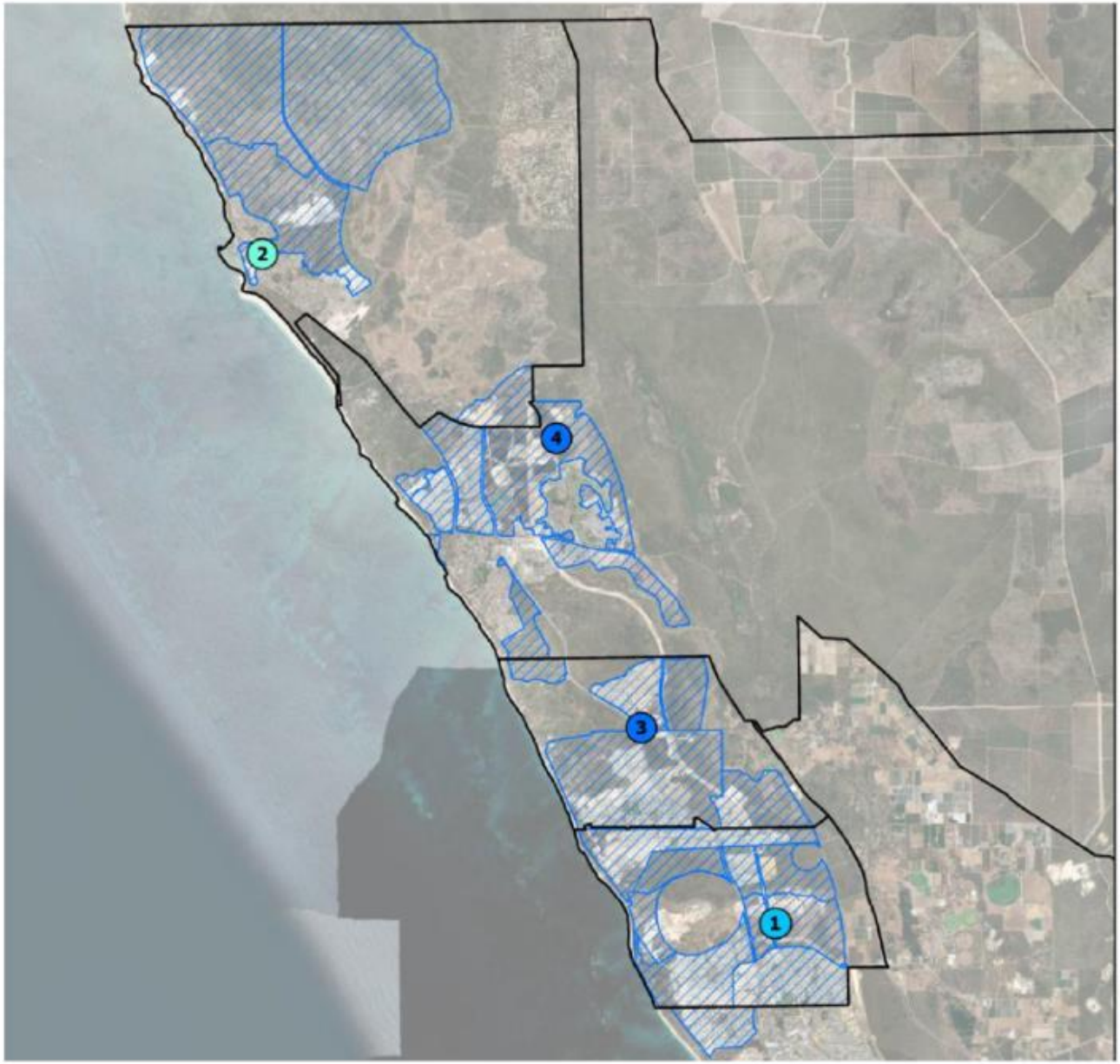
No.	Facility
1	Allara Mountain Bike Trails
2	Amberton Beach Skate Park
3	Two Rocks Skate Park
4	Yanchep skate park
5	Alkimos City Centre
6	Alkimos City Centre
7	Central Alkimos
8	North Eglinton
9	North Eglinton
10	North Two Rocks
11	North Two Rocks
12	Two Rocks
13	Two Rocks
14	Yanchep City
15	Yanchep City

Scale: 1:100,000

0 3 6 Kilometers

N

North Coast Growth Corridor Community Facilities Plan • City of Wanneroo • 2025 Page 75



City of Wanneroo - Northern Coastal Growth Corridor Community Facilities Plan Review

Suburb Boundaries

Approved Structure Plan Boundaries

Aquatic & Recreation Centres

Aquatic Recreation Centre

Sport & Recreation Centre

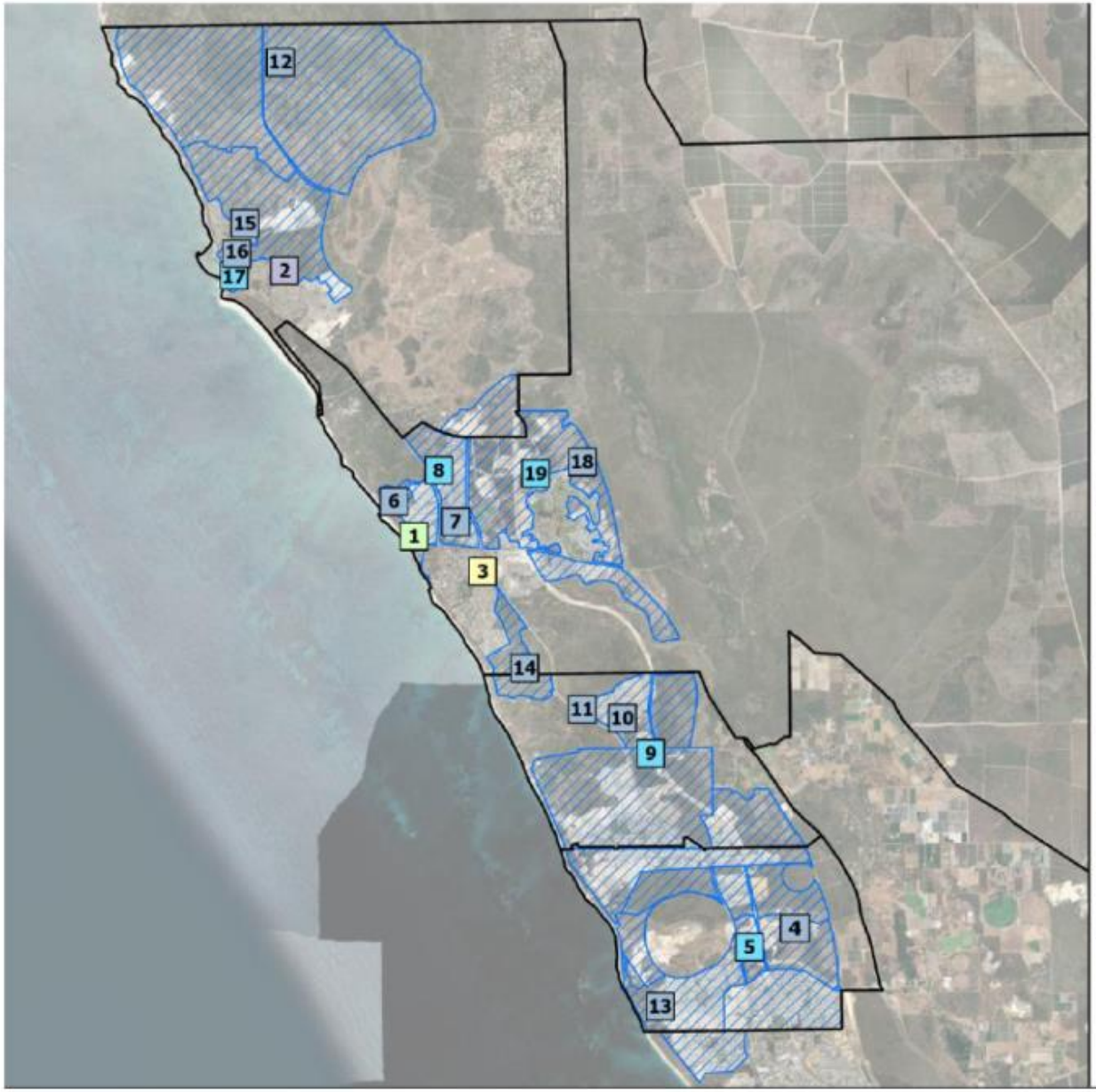
Future Aquatic Recreation Centres

No.	Facility
1	Alkimos Aquatic and Recreation Centre
2	Two Rocks Recreation Centre (Phil Renkin Centre)
3	Eglinton Recreation Centre
4	Yanchep Aquatic Recreation Centre

Scale: 1:100,000

0 2.5 5 Kilometers

N



City of Wanneroo - Northern Coastal Growth Corridor Community Facilities Plan Review

Suburb Boundaries

Approved Structure Plan Boundaries

Community Centres - Current Facilities

Arts & culture facility – local

Community Centre / Hall

Special Building

Community Centres - Future Facilities

District Community Centre (incl youth & seniors)

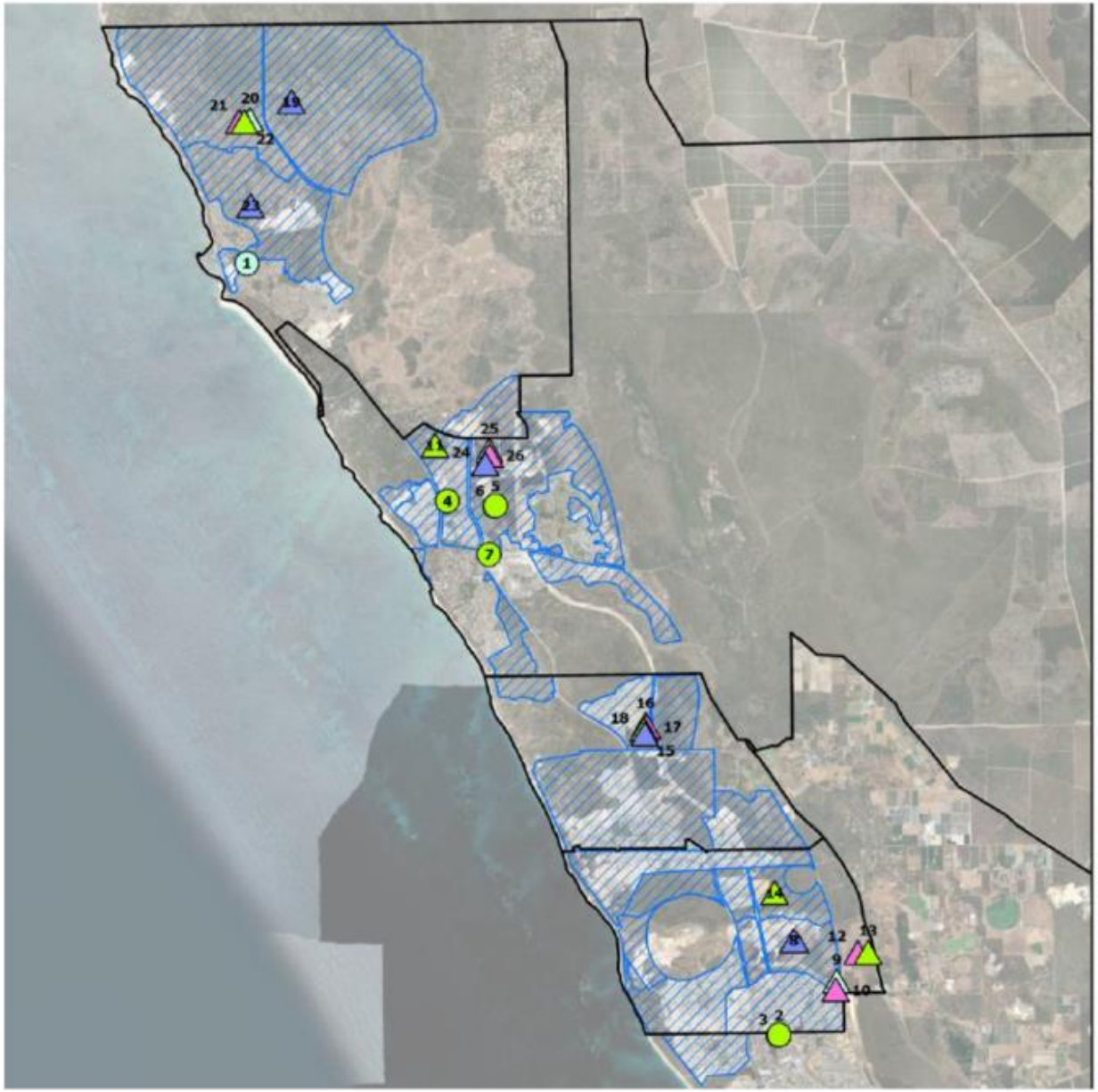
Neighbourhood Sports Pavilions / Community Centres

No.	Facility
1	Mary Lindsay Homestead
2	Two Rocks Playgroup & Community Facility
3	Yanchep Community Centre
4	Alkimos City Centre Strucutre Plan
5	Alkimos City Centre Strucutre Plan
6	Capricorn Coastal Village Strucure Plan
7	Capricorn Coastal Village Strucure Plan
8	Capricorn Coastal Village Strucure Plan
9	Eglinton Strucutre Plan
10	North Eglinton Structure Plan
11	North Eglinton Strucutre Plan
12	North Two Rocks Structure Plan
13	South Alkimos Structure Plan
14	South Yanchep Structure Plan
15	Two Rocks Structure Plan
16	Two Rocks Town Centre Structure Plan
17	Two Rocks Town Centre Structure Plan
18	Yanchep City Structure Plan
19	Yanchep City Structure Plan

Scale: 1:100,000

0 3 6 Kilometers

N



City of Wanneroo - Northern Coastal Growth Corridor Community Facilities Plan Review

Suburb Boundaries

Approved Structure Plan Boundaries

Current Outdoor Full-Sized Courts

Basketball Courts

Netball Courts

Tennis Courts

Future Outdoor Full-Sized Courts

Basketball courts

Netball courts

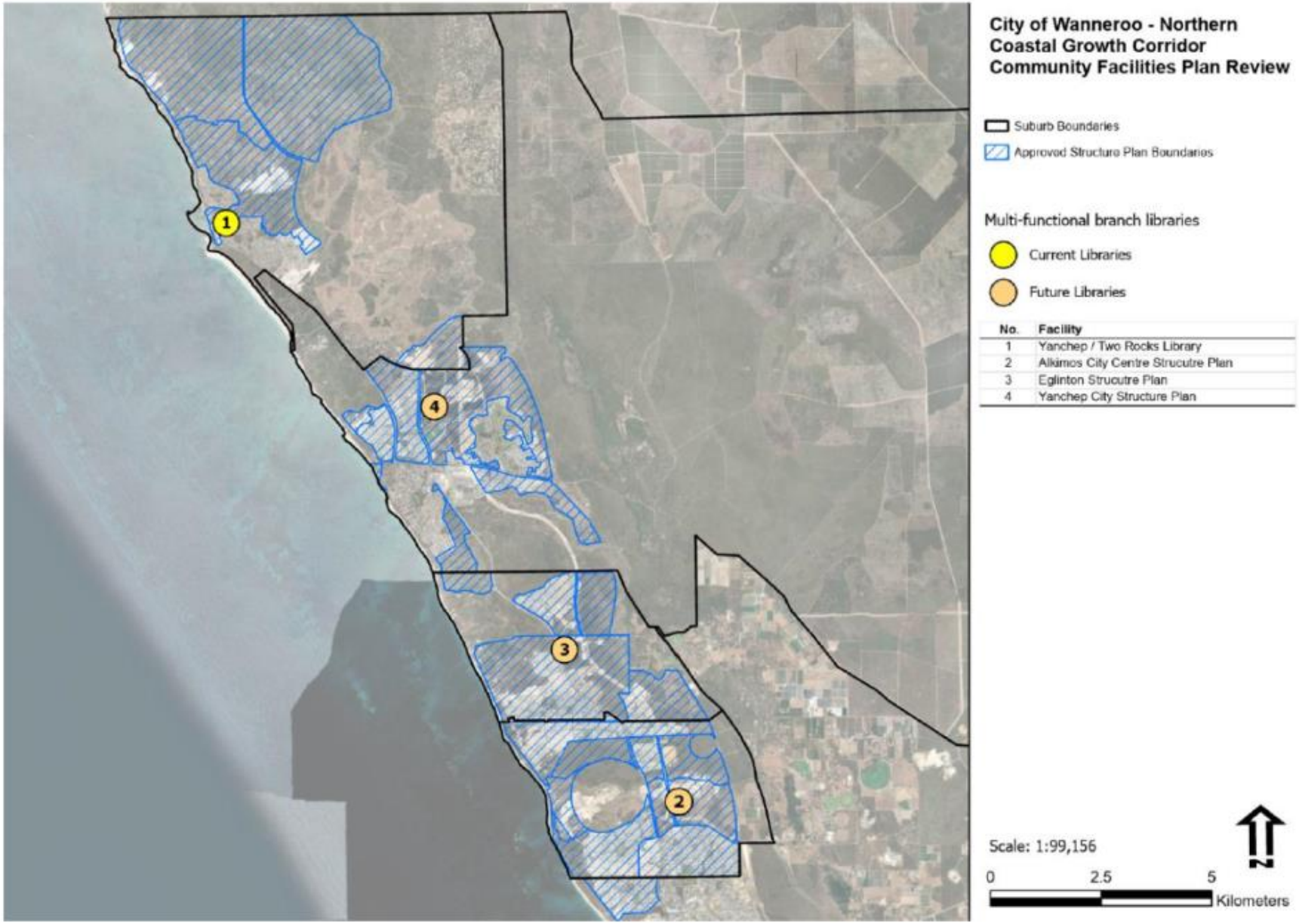
Tennis

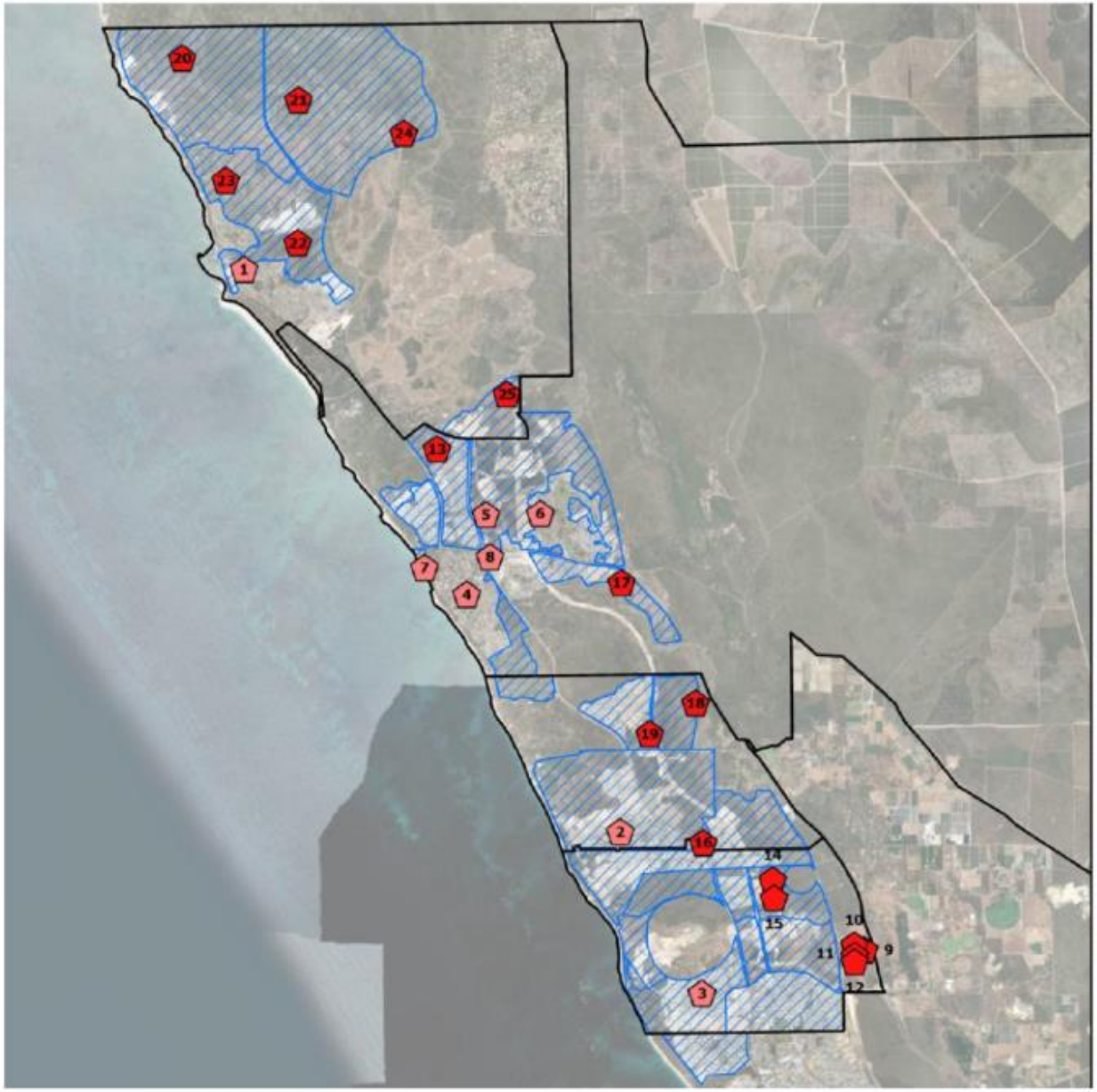
Multi-use courts

No.	Facility
1	Charnwood Park
2	Halesworth Park
3	Halesworth Park
4	Spinifex Park
5	Splendid Park
6	Splendid Park
7	Yanchep Sports Club
8	Alkimos City Centre
9	Alkimos City Centre
10	Alkimos City Centre
11	Capricorn Coastal Village
12	Central Alkimos Regional Open Space
13	Central Alkimos Regional Open Space
14	Central Alkimos
15	North Eglinton
16	North Eglinton
17	North Eglinton
18	North Eglinton
19	North Two Rocks
20	North Two Rocks
21	North Two Rocks
22	North Two Rocks
23	Two Rocks
24	Yanchep City
25	Yanchep City
26	Yanchep City

Scale: 1:100,000

0 3 6 Kilometers


City of Wanneroo - Northern Coastal Growth Corridor Community Facilities Plan Review
Suburb Boundaries
Approved Structure Plan Boundaries
Multi-functional branch libraries
Current Libraries
Future Libraries
No. Facility
1 Yanchep / Two Rocks Library
2 Alkimos City Centre Strucutre Plan
3 Eglinton Strucutre Plan
4 Yanchep City Structure Plan
Scale: 1:99,156
0 2.5 5
Kilometers



City of Wanneroo - Northern Coastal Growth Corridor Community Facilities Plan Review

Suburb Boundaries

Approved Structure Plan Boundaries

Neighbourhood Sports Pavilions / Community Centres

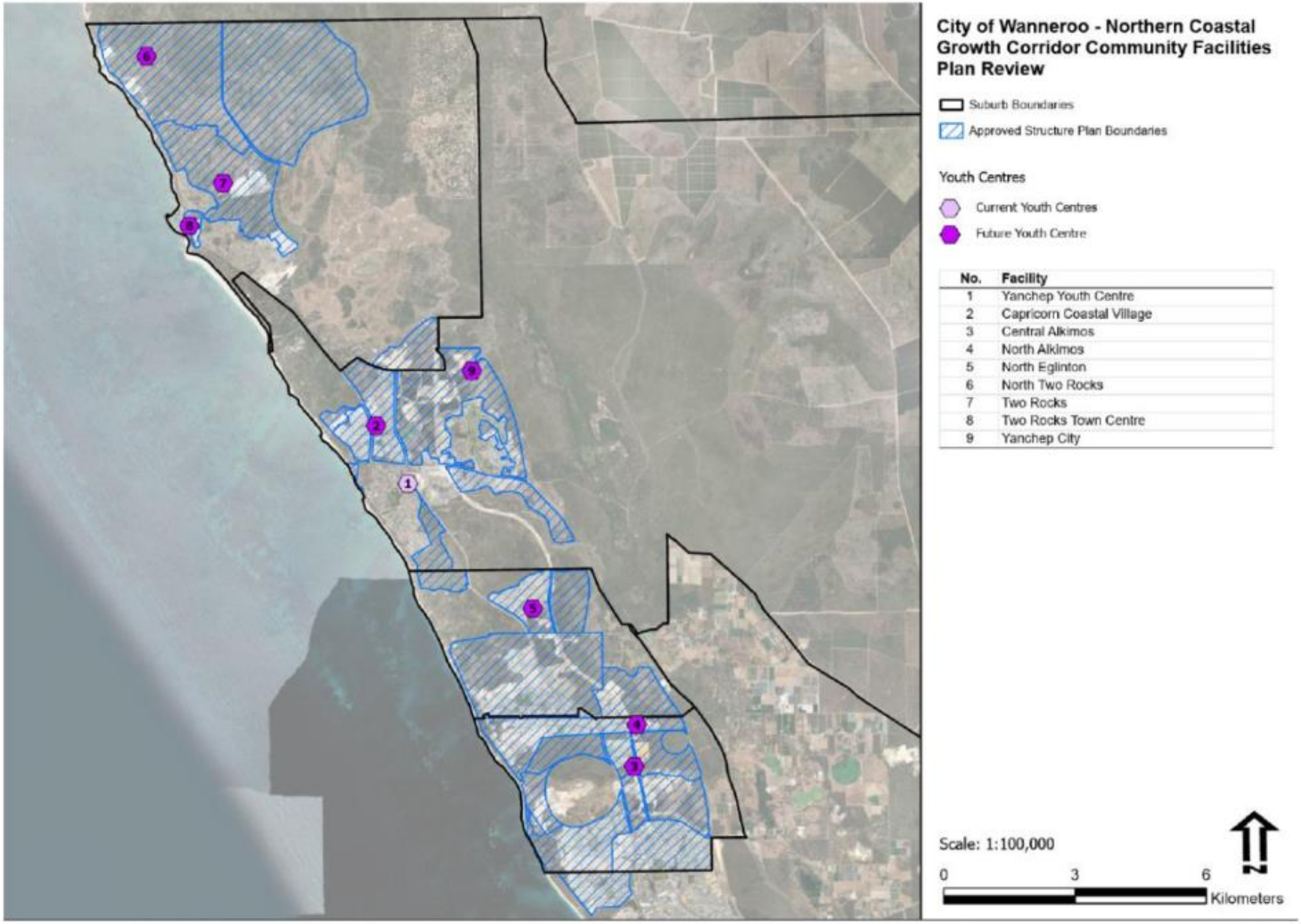
Current Neighbourhood Sports Pavilions / Community Centres

Future Neighbourhood Sports Pavilions / Community Centres

No.	Facility
1	Charnwood Park Changerooms
2	Heath Park Pavilion
3	Leatherback Pavilion
4	Oldham Park Community Facility
5	Splendid Park Pavilion Building
6	St Andrews Park Community Facility
7	Yanchep Lagoon Cafe And Changerooms
8	Yanchep Sports Club
9	Alkimos City Centre
10	Alkimos City Centre
11	Alkimos City Centre
12	Alkimos City Centre
13	Capricorn Coastal Village
14	Central Alkimos
15	Central Alkimos
16	Eglinton
17	Lot 1 & 2 Yanchep Beach Road
18	North Eglinton
19	North Eglinton
20	North Two Rocks
21	North Two Rocks
22	Two Rocks
23	Two Rocks
24	Two Rocks East
25	Yanchep City

Scale: 1:100,000

0 3 6 Kilometers


City of Wanneroo - Northern Coastal Growth Corridor Community Facilities Plan Review
Suburb Boundaries
Approved Structure Plan Boundaries
Youth Centres
Current Youth Centres
Future Youth Centre
No. Facility
1 Yanchep Youth Centre
2 Capricorn Coastal Village
3 Central Alkimos
4 North Alkimos
5 North Eglinton
6 North Two Rocks
7 Two Rocks
8 Two Rocks Town Centre
9 Yanchep City
Scale: 1:100,000
0 3 6
Kilometers

Appendix 6: Community facility models

The tables below identify a variety of facility benchmarks for which the opinion of probable costs (OPC) has been undertaken. These tables have not been changed from the NCGCCFP 2020 report to ensure consistency in the development of the OPC. It should be stressed that while these are models in accordance with a neighbourhood, district and regional level hierarchy there may be variations in relation to each hierarchy due to the actual projected need in each area.

Items	Approx. Area (m^2)/Qty	Comment / Rationale
DISTRICT MULTI-FUNCTIONAL BRANCH LIBRARY (Source: 2012 Plan, modified by Current Library Guidance/ Operational Trends). Ideally should be incorporated within a multi-functional district level community centre to minimise duplication of ancillary infrastructure.		
INTERNAL		
Entrance / Foyer Area / Service Desk	85	Generally open plan at entry position with touch screens and self service areas
Administration and Office Area	60	Within the open plan area and back of house
Collection Area / Multipurpose Space	600	Reduced by a quarter (based on 2012 spec) due to changes in the way collections are displayed and to reflect lesser stock contained on one site.
Storage Area	80	As above – reduced by one third to reflect changing library service delivery
Café	100	
Meeting Room	40	Two meeting rooms 15 plus 25 with removeable partition
Toilets	50	
Staff Room	30	Combined with office
Bin store	10	
End of trip facilities	10	
Interview room	12	
Sub Total	1,077	
Circulation	107	Approximately 10% of the total area. Excludes foyer spaces.
Plant Room	18	Approximately 1.5% of the total area.
Total	**1,202m^2**	
ASSOCIATED AMENITY: TO BE DEVELOPED AS APPROPRIATE		
Verandas	25	Adjacent to the main building to ensure it can be utilised by groups and individuals
Landscaping	2,625	Includes access pathways, flora and additional amenity
Car / Bus Parking	125 bays	Where possible to be achieved without impacting upon any mature tree loss.
Car / Bus Parking	3,500	
Bike parking/storage	21	
External paving	1,125	
Communications	TBC	Fibre optic cabling, BMS systems, CCTV and Wi-Fi access
ESD Technology	TBC	3-4% of Project Costs to incorporate water sensitive design components in the building and potential harvesting of rainwater for re-use.
TOTAL	**8,498 m^2**	

Items	Approx. Area (m^2)/Qty	Comment / Rationale
REGIONAL MULTI-FUNCTIONAL BRANCH LIBRARY (Source: 2012 Plan, modified by Current Library Guidance/ Operational Trends). Ideally should be incorporated within a multi-functional regional level community centre to minimise duplication of ancillary infrastructure.		
INTERNAL		
Entrance / Foyer Area	100	Generally open plan at entry position with touch screens and self service areas
Administration and Office Area	100	Office space reduced due to open plan approach to library service delivery
Collection Area	800	Collection area reduced by one third to reflect on-line service delivery
Storage Area	150	Reduced by 25% to reflect changing service delivery and lower stock numbers
Group Study Areas	70	Large study room which can be subdivided
Children Story Telling Area	40	
Meeting Room 1	45	Flexible space to accommodate moveable walls
Meeting Room 2	45	
Toilets	85	Reflective of the different activities.
End of trip facilities	10	Includes shower and lockers
Staff Room	60	Includes kitchenette.
Training Room	75	May accommodate Computer Lab.
Reading Area	40	
Specialist Genre Room	55	
Toy Library	15	
Café	150	Including outdoor seating area
Mobile Library Service Area	12	Storage and administration
Multipurpose spaces	200	Potentially could be combined with group study room
Bin Store	20	
Sub Total	2,072	
Circulation	207	Approximately 10% of the total area. Excludes foyer spaces.
Plant Room	34	Approximately 1.5% of the total area.
Total	**2,313m^2**	
ASSOCIATED AMENITY: TO BE DEVELOPED AS APPROPRIATE		
Verandas	196	Adjacent to the main building to ensure it can be utilised by groups and individuals / external café users
Landscaping	5,250	
Car / Bus Parking	250 bays	
Car / Bus Parking	7,000	
bike parking & bike lockers	42	
External paving	2,250	
Communications	TBC	Fibre optic cabling, BMS systems, CCTV and Wi-Fi access
ESD Technology	TBC	3-4% of Project Costs to incorporate water sensitive design components in the building and potential harvesting of rainwater for re-use.
TOTAL	**17,051m^2**	

Items	Approx. Area (m^2)/Qty	Comment / Rationale
NEIGHBOURHOOD COMMUNITY CENTRE. Where possible to be located on an Active Reserve and should incorporate sporting infrastructure / changing rooms / pavilion to minimise duplication of ancillary infrastructure.		
INTERNAL		
Main Hall	150	Flexible space to accommodate moveable walls
Kitchen / Kiosk	40	
Activity Room	40	Adjacent to kitchenette / kiosk - IT connected
Office	20	
Storage	50	
Toilets	25	
Associated Sports Amenities		
Changeroom 1	40	Includes unisex individual showers and toilet cubicles.
Changeroom 2	40	Includes unisex individual showers and toilet cubicles.
Storage	10	
Sub Total	415	
Circulation	50	Approximately 12% of the total area. Includes foyer spaces.
Plant Room	7	Approximately 1.5% of the total area.
Total	**472m^2**	
ASSOCIATED AMENITY: TO BE DEVELOPED AS APPROPRIATE		
Playground	15	
Landscaping	600	Includes access pathways, flora and additional amenity
Verandas	80	Adjacent to the main building.
bike parking and bike lockers	10	
Car / Bus Parking	10 bays	Where possible to be achieved without impacting upon any mature tree loss.
Car / Bus Parking	280	
External paving	140	
Security and communications building services	TBC	Fibre optic cabling, BMS systems, CCTV and Wi-Fi access
ESD Technology	TBC	3-4% of Project Costs to incorporate water sensitive design components in the building and potential harvesting of rainwater for re-use.
TOTAL	**1,597m^2**	

Items	Approx. Area (m^2)/Qty	Comment / Rationale
DISTRICT COMMUNITY CENTRE		
MAIN BUILDING		
Main Hall	200	Accommodates up to 150
Kitchen 1	30	
Activity Room 1 / Wet area	80	Incl kitchenette. Typically playgroups and craft activities. Vinyl flooring; washdown areas
Activity Room 2 (w/ child health facilities)	30	IT connected
Youth, Seniors or aged care rooms	250	Could also provide function area for sporting organisation
Kitchen 2	15	
Offices x 2	25	
Storage	100	
Toilets	25	
Associated Sports Amenities		
Changeroom 1	40	Includes unisex individual showers and toilet cubicles.
Changeroom 2	40	Includes unisex individual showers and toilet cubicles.
Public Toilets (M/F/Dis)	25	
Kiosk	20	
Storage	10	
Sub Total	890	
Circulation	107	Approximately 12% of the total area. Includes foyer spaces.
Plant Room	15	Approximately 1.5% of the total area.
Total	**1,012m^2**	
ASSOCIATED AMENITY: TO BE DEVELOPED AS APPROPRIATE		
Playground - Youth area	20	
Landscaping	1470	Includes access pathways, flora and additional amenity
Verandas	221	Adjacent to the main building.
bike parking and bike lockers	15	
Car / Bus Parking	70 bays	Where possible to be achieved without impacting upon any mature tree loss.
Car / Bus Parking	1960	
External paving	630	
Security and communications building services	TBC	Fibre optic cabling, BMS systems, CCTV and Wi-Fi access
ESD Technology	TBC	3-4% of Project Costs to incorporate water sensitive design components in the building and potential harvesting of rainwater for re-use.
TOTAL	**5,328m^2**	

Items	Approx. Area (m^2)/Qty	Comment / Rationale
REGIONAL COMMUNITY CENTRE (Based on 2012 Plan as the benchmark with modified approach to deliver more flexible use of space)		
MAIN BUILDING		
Main Hall	300	Seating 280 people
Minor Hall	100	
Activity Room	80	Including kitchenette
Meeting Room 1	60	All meeting rooms connected through moveable walls
Meeting Room 2	60	All meeting rooms connected through moveable walls
Meeting Room 3 (Flexible space - youth) - 1	60	All meeting rooms connected through moveable walls
Meeting Room 4 (Flexible space - youth) - 2	60	All meeting rooms connected through moveable walls
Public Toilets	60	Appropriate to the level of building accommodated
End of trip facilities	10	
Office and Administration Space	40	
Creche Playgroup / Childcare Rooms (toilet / wet areas / & quiet room 3x3)	100	Increased by one third to reflect current day standards and outdoor play component. To incorporate outdoor children's shaded play area (one room to double up as youth activity room.
Storage	200	
Kitchen	80	
Multipurpose Spaces / Child Health facility	100	Office / Health care visitor private locked room and waiting area.
Agency Space / Family Support / Financial Support	50	To house up to 3 people combined with occasional managers use.
Bin Store Rooms	20	External Provision - estimated based on use
Sub Total	1,380	
Circulation	166	Approximately 12% of the total area. Includes foyer spaces.
Plant Room	23	Approximately 1.5% of the total area.
Total	**1,469m^2**	
ASSOCIATED AMENITY: TO BE DEVELOPED AS APPROPRIATE		
Playground	40	Adjacent to the main building to ensure it can be utilised by user groups and families.
Landscaping	2,520	Includes access pathways, flora and additional amenity
Verandas	268	Adjacent to the main building
Car / Bus Parking	120 bays	Where possible to be achieved without impacting upon any mature tree loss.
Car / Bus Parking	3360	
Bike parking/storage	22	
External paving	1080	
Security and communications building services	TBC	Fibre optic cabling, BMS systems, CCTV and Wi-Fi access
ESD Technology	TBC	3-4% of Project Costs to incorporate water sensitive design components in the building and potential harvesting of rainwater for re-use.
TOTAL	**8,759m^2**	

PARK HIERARCHY

The Park hierarchy follows the approach adopted by the City and combined with the framework endorsed by the Department of Planning and Lands through work previously undertaken by the former Department of Sport and Recreation. Within each of these hierarchy of facilities neighbourhood, district and / or regional level sporting pavilions or community buildings are best located. An overview of each park facility is provided below:

Neighbourhood Park	Neighbourhood parks are the basic unit of the park system and serve as the recreational and social focus of the neighbourhood. Focus is on providing informal, active and reflective recreational options for all ages. (Ref: PLA WA revised CFG 2019 guidance). A neighbourhood park may incorporate a single rectangular sports pitch (i.e. less than 2ha) but predominantly is for broad recreational uses incorporating community social gathering spaces, shade (natural and artificial), play spaces for children of all ages, seating, extensive dual use path links and small amphitheatre and /or skate park / informal play. It is predominantly for a walking catchment of between 800 to 1km.
District Park	District open space and related facilities will generally draw people from a section of a community due to size, uniqueness, quality or activity focus. (Ref: PLA WA revised CFG 2019 guidance). A district park is predominantly recreational in nature (although may contain sporting spaces). A district park is normally between 5ha - 20ha in size and can perform a popular local venue for local community activities and events (i.e. local festivals, fetes, carols by candlelight, family gatherings and parties). The District Park incorporates large community social gathering spaces, shade (natural and artificial), play spaces for children of all ages, seating extensive dual use path links and larger amphitheatre and /or skate park / BMX informal play areas. It is predominantly for a catchment of between to 1km to 5km dependent on the extent of development incorporated within the park. The district level parks identified as principal event spaces need to be provided with a district level community centre and appropriate power and services to enable events to be facilitated relatively easily. Car parking will need to be provided on site and on the surrounding verge (formal or informal).
Regional Park	Serves or is significant to residents of the whole of a local government jurisdiction and those from neighbouring local government areas, and potentially those from metropolitan Perth, the rest of the State, other states and overseas. A regional open space may support one activity or a particular range of activities although multi-use is desirable. (Ref: PLA WA revised CFG 2019 guidance) A regional level park is in excess of 20 hectares but is predominantly larger providing a range of recreational opportunities for the local community and broader community beyond the City of Wanneroo. They should incorporate formal dual use path access to the site and forma / informal path access within the site. They may incorporate some sporting use as a component part of the whole site but are predominantly to services the recreational needs of a community. No recommendations are made in respect of a Regional Park within the NCGC Facility Plan due to the close proximity of national forest and national park access. It is considered that these existing parks fulfill the needs and residents of the City of Wanneroo currently and into the future having regard to recognised population growth .
Neighbourhood Sports Space	Neighbourhood Sports Space generally provide for up to one senior oval (up to 5 hectares although CoW LPP4.3 recognises space of up to 7 hectares will be required). The development of such space should ideally be developed as an overspill development servicing a District Sports Space and existing club. Generally a neighbourhood sports space will not require anything other than a minimal level of built infrastructure (basic gender diverse changing room and public toilets). Sporting oval / rectangular space should be in a north south orientation.
District Sports Space	Generally in excess of 5 hectares and up to 20 hectares (in accordance with CoW LPP4.3) providing for a multiple sporting use including up to 2 ovals (AFL size and / or 4 rectangular senior football / cricket / rugby / hockey pitches). The land will incorporate a shared pavilion, changing and storage room space with associated car parking, landscaping and run-off areas. Where possible these facilities should be in a north-south orientation and the pavilion centrally located. Opportunities should exist to provide a mixture of children's play equipment, skate park / informal BMX dirt track and hard courts / multi-functional hard surfaces for a variety of sporting use. (benchmark – Yanchep District Open Space) All car parking is to be located within the site and / or around the perimeter in a series of formal / informal bays.
Regional Sports Space	Regional sporting space is in excess of 20 hectares (CoW LPP4.3 recognises space of between 20 hectares and 50+ hectares will be required) in size due to the need to facilitate access for a range of outdoor sporting infrastructure and indoor sporting space. As a minimum a space providing for a minimum of four ovals (AFL size) and a regional leisure centre (6-8,000m^2) with provision for a minimum of 20 outdoor courts is required. The space will require serving by a series of pavilions which primarily should function as shared / multi-use across all sports catered for on site. Within a regional sports space it is likely that a combination of the following will be accommodated: • A minimum of two AFL ovals • A minimum of two cricket ovals • A minimum of 4 diamonds for baseball/softball/T-ball • A minimum of 2 rugby pitches • A minimum of 4 soccer pitches • A minimum of 3 / 4 hockey pitches (with capability of one pitch being converted to a synthetic surface with associated fencing, when the need can be justified). • A minimum of 20 outdoor courts to service Netball (8 of which should be multi-marked for other sporting use. • A minimum of 8 outdoor courts to service tennis (with ability to accommodate a further 4). 4 of these courts should be multi-marked). • Indoor recreation centre incorporating an indoor 4 court facility with potential to extend to 8 courts. • An aquatic component – at regional level a 50m, 10 lane pool with ancillary family and beach entry water space with variable depth and control to provide for extensive learn to swim opportunities. • Car parking and ancillary access and associated landscaping. • All car parking is to be located within the site and / or around the perimeter in a series of formal / informal bays. Internal access, other than for the servicing of each of the pavilions / changing room facilities

Items	Approx. Area (m^2)/Qty	Comment / Rationale
DISTRICT LEISURE CENTRE. Where possible to be located on an Active Reserve and should incorporate external sporting infrastructure / changing rooms / pavilion to minimise duplication of ancillary infrastructure.		
SPORTING / RECREATIONAL USE – MAIN BUILDING		
1-2 x Indoor Multipurpose Sports Courts	1,600	Each court 36.6m x 21.35m (30.5 x 15.25 court with run-off and officials). Standard Provision – (Ref:DLGSC).
Change Room & Toilets (multi-gender)	160	4 x 40m^2 each
Universal Toilets (x2) As appropriate for building	20	10m^2 each - required to comply with BCA current standards
Meeting Room x2 (includes tea/coffee space)	60	Multi-functional space with moveable partition
Activity Room	130	
Storage (includes courts, meeting room, admin, creche)	200	
Cleaners store	10	
Administration / Office Area & reception	75	Sporting Design Guidelines to comply with need of other users and capability to subdivide room
First Aid Room	20	Sporting Design Guidelines to cater for additional users and extent of facility development.
Creche (Includes quiet room, wet space, toilets M/F, outdoor)	65	
Sub Total	2,340	
Circulation	281	Approximately 12% of the total area. Includes foyer spaces.
Plant Room	39	Approximately 1.5% of the total area.
Total	**2,660m^2**	
ASSOCIATED AMENITY: TO BE DEVELOPED AS APPROPRIATE		
Playground - Youth area	20	Adjacent to the main building to ensure it can be utilised by sporting groups and families .
Landscaping	3150	Includes access pathways, flora and additional amenity
Verandas	140	
Bike parking	46	
Car / Bus Parking	150	Where possible to be achieved without impacting upon any mature tree loss.
Car / Bus Parking	5700	
External paving	1500	Size in accordance with potential usage
Security and communications building services	TBC	Fibre optic cabling, BMS systems, CCTV and Wi-Fi access
ESD Technology	TBC	3-4% of Project Costs to incorporate water sensitive design components in the building and potential harvesting of rainwater for re-use.
TOTAL	**13,366m^2**	

Items	Approx. Area (m^2)/Qty	Comment / Rationale
REGIONAL LEISURE CENTRE. Where possible to be located on an Active Regional Reserve and should incorporate external sporting infrastructure / changing rooms / pavilion to minimise duplication of ancillary infrastructure.		
SPORTING USE – MAIN BUILDING		
4 x Indoor Multipurpose Sports Courts	4,115	Each court 36.6m x 21.35m (30.5 x 15.25 court with run-off and officials). Standard Provision – (Ref:DLGSC). Plus permanent seating on one wall of 36.6m x 15m (549m2) and bleachers of 36.6m x 10m (366m2)
Changing Rooms / Toilets (Male / Female)	160	4 x 40m^2 each based on district level
Public Toilets	40	
Universal Toilets (x2) As appropriate for building	20	10m^2 each - required to comply with BCA current standards
Meeting Room x3 (includes tea/coffee space)	105	Flexible space to include partition walls
Gymnasium (includes office & appraisal)	800	Recognises the growth in gym activity for cardio and weights together with warm down and group activity areas
Aerobics Room	180	
Storage (includes courts, retractable seating, meeting room, admin, creche, gym, aerobics)	400	
Administration / Office Area & Reception	150	
Creche (Includes quiet room, wet space, toilets M/F, outdoor)	120	
Kiosk (includes kitchen)	90	
First Aid Room	20	Sports Design Guidelines
kitchenette	30	
Staff change room (Male / Female)	30	Sports Design Guidelines
Multipurpose Space	80	For potential retail / sports therapy use
Cleaners store	10	
Spin Room	60	
Circulation / Engineering Services / CC TV space	438	
Service area (sewerage, water)	TBC	
Sub Total	6,848	
Circulation	822	Approximately 12% of the total area. Includes foyer spaces.
Plant Room	115	Approximately 1.5% of the total area.
Total	**7,785m^2**	
ASSOCIATED AMENITY: TO BE DEVELOPED AS APPROPRIATE		
Play Equipment / outdoor youth area	40	Adjacent to the main building to ensure it can be utilised by sporting groups and families spectating.
Landscaping & irrigation	4200	Includes access pathways, flora and additional amenity
Verandas	288	Where possible to be achieved without impacting upon any mature tree loss.
Car / Bus Parking	200 bays	
Car / Bus Parking	7600	
Bike parking & bike lockers	95	
External Paving	2,000	
Security and communications building services	TBC	Fibre optic cabling, BMS systems, CCTV and Wi-Fi access
ESD Technology	TBC	3-4% of Project Costs to incorporate water sensitive design components in the building and potential harvesting of rainwater for re-use.
TOTAL	**22,003m^2**	

Items	Approx. Area (m^2)/Qty	Comment / Rationale
NEIGHBOURHOOD SKATE PARK. Ideally to be located adjacent to or within Neighbourhood, District and Regional Active Reserves or Community Centres		
OVERALL DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS		
Concrete Pad and surface area	700	Approximate space allocation would be between 750m^2 to 1,000m^2.
Fences, gates and bollards	TBC	
Spectator and viewing area	50	
Shade and shelter	20	
Drinking Fountain	1 No.	
Litter Bins	2 No.	
Seating and Tables	1 No.	
Lighting (50lux)	4 No.	
Sub Total	770	
Total	**770**	
ASSOCIATED AMENITY: TO BE DEVELOPED AS APPROPRIATE		
Play Equipment (optional)	40	Adjacent to the skate park.
Landscaping & irrigation	200	Includes access pathways, flora and additional amenity
Car parking bays	8 bays	
Car parking bays	224	
ESD Technology	TBC	3-4% of Project Costs.
Communication	TBC	Free Wi-Fi
TOTAL	**1,234m^2**	

Items	Approx. Area (m^2)/Qty	Comment / Rationale
NEIGHBOURHOOD BMX PARK. Ideally to be located adjacent to or within Neighbourhood, District and Regional Active Reserves or Community Centres		
OVERALL DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS		
Surface area / Semi-bound material	600	Approximate space allocation would be between 700m^2 to 1,000m^2.
Viewing area	100	
Shade and shelter	20	
Drinking Fountain	1 No.	
Litter Bins	2 No.	
Seating and Tables	1 No.	
Lighting (50lux)	4 No.	
Sub Total	720	
Total	**720**	
ASSOCIATED AMENITY: TO BE DEVELOPED AS APPROPRIATE		
Play Equipment (optional)	40	Adjacent to the skate park.
Landscaping & irrigation	200	Includes access pathways, flora and additional amenity
Car parking bays	8 bays	Where possible to be achieved without impacting upon any mature tree loss.
Car parking bays	224	
ESD Technology	TBC	3-4% of Project Costs.
Communication	TBC	Free Wi-Fi
TOTAL	**1,184m^2**	

Items	Approx. Area (m^2)/Qty	Comment / Rationale
NEIGHBOURHOOD MULTI-USE SYNTHETIC SURFACES. Ideally to be located adjacent to or within Neighbourhood, District and Regional Community Centres		
OVERALL DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS		
Synthetic and /or hard surface play area	684	Typical sizes for multi-use games areas will vary but typically are between 595m^2 and 684m^2 to accommodate all sports markings.
Viewing area	40	
Shade and shelter	40	
Drinking Fountain	1 No.	
Litter Bins	2 No.	
Seating and Tables	1 No.	
Lighting (50lux)	4 No.	
Sub Total	764	
Total	**764**	
ASSOCIATED AMENITY: TO BE DEVELOPED AS APPROPRIATE		
Play Equipment (optional)	40	Adjacent to the skate park.
Landscaping & irrigation	200	Includes access pathways, flora and additional amenity
ESD Technology	TBC	3-4% of Project Costs.
Communication	TBC	Free Wi-Fi
TOTAL	**1,004m^2**	

Items	Approx. Area (m^2)/Qty	Comment / Rationale
REGIONAL BASKETBALL COURTS. Regional level infrastructure is based on a six court facility although space allocation should permit the development of an 8 court facility.		
INTERNAL		
6-8 Indoor Multipurpose Sports Courts (includes stadia seating – bleacher seating main court)	5,604 (6 court) 7,166 (8 court)	Each court 36.6m x 21.35m (30.5 x 15.25 court with run-off and officials). Standard Provision – (Ref:DLGSC). Plus permanent seating on one wall of 36.6m x 15m (549m^2) and bleachers of 36.6m x 10m (366m^2)
Change Room & Toilets (multi-gender) (x 6)	240	6 x 40m^2 each
Universal Toilets (x2) As appropriate for building	20	10m^2 each - required to comply with BCA current standards
Storage for Hall	600	10% of hall space is generally accepted as a reasonable level of storage to meet the needs of the sport.
Public Toilets	80	Sized appropriately to service floor area of building.
Umpires Room x 1	20	One shared space can be justified based on potential usage
Medical/First Aid	15	Sporting Design Guidelines (to facilitate all sports)
Offices	40	Variety of sporing guidelines. This space needs to be secure but potentially could be shared between sports at the main facility entry position.
Club room/function/group fitness	250	Sporting Design Guidelines to comply with need of other users and capability to subdivide room
Additional Internal Storage Rooms (x 6)	60	
Utility	10	Sporting Design Guidelines to cater for additional users and extent of facility development.
Bar	25	Determined by the extent of the function area and capacity which needs to be served- combine with kiosk and servery. The area needs to be capable of being separated from alternative user groups and the bar area secured during normal community centre operations.
Cool Room	15	
Bar Storage	20	
Kitchen	40	
External Store Rooms (x 2)	40	
Meeting Rooms (3)	105	Multi-functional with partitions to increase capability
Bin Store Rooms	40	External Provision - estimated based on use
Sub Total	7,224	
Circulation	867	Approximately 12% of the total area. Includes foyer spaces.
Plant Room	121	Approximately 1.5% of the total area.
Total	**8,212m^2**	
ASSOCIATED AMENITY: TO BE DEVELOPED AS APPROPRIATE		
Play Equipment / Youth area	40	Adjacent to the main building to ensure it can be utilised by sporting users and families.
Landscaping & irrigation	4,200	Includes access pathways, flora and additional amenity
Car parking bays	400 bays	Where possible to be achieved without impacting upon any mature tree loss.
Car parking bays	11,200	
Security and communications building services	TBC	Fibre optic cabling, BMS systems, CCTV and Wi-Fi access
ESD Technology	BC	3-4% of Project Costs to incorporate water sensitive design components in the building and potential harvesting of rainwater for re-use.
TOTAL	**23,792m^2**	

Items	Approx. Area (m^2)/Qty	Comment / Rationale
DISTRICT BASKETBALL COURTS. District level infrastructure is based on a four court facility.		
INTERNAL		
4 x Indoor Multipurpose Sports Courts (includes stadia seating – bleacher seating main court)	4,040	Each court 36.6m x 21.35m (30.5 x 15.25 court with run-off and officials). Standard Provision – (Ref:DLGSC). Plus permanent seating on one wall of 36.6m x 15m (549m^2) and bleachers of 36.6m x 10m (366m^2)
Change Room & Toilets (multi-gender) (x 4)	160	4 x 40m^2 each
Universal Toilets (x2) As appropriate for building	20	10m^2 each - required to comply with BCA current standards
Storage for Courts	400	10% of hall space is generally accepted as a reasonable level of storage to meet the needs of the sport.
Public Toilets	40	Sized appropriately to service floor area of building.
Umpires Room x 1	10	One shared space can be justified based on potential usage
Medical/First Aid	15	AFL Design Guidelines (to facilitate all sports)
Offices	20	Variety of sporing guidelines. This space needs to be secure but potentially could be shared between sports at the main facility entry position.
Club room/function/group fitness	100	AFL/Cricket Design Guidelines to comply with need of other users and capability to subdivide room
Additional Internal Storage Rooms (x 4)	40	
Utility	10	
Kitchen	40	
Bin Store Rooms	40	Multi-functional with partitions to increase capability
Additional Internal Storage Rooms (x 4)	40	External Provision - estimated based on use
Sub Total	4,975	
Circulation	597	Approximately 12% of the total area. Includes foyer spaces.
Plant Room	84	Approximately 1.5% of the total area.
Total	**5,656m^2**	
ASSOCIATED AMENITY: TO BE DEVELOPED AS APPROPRIATE		
Play Equipment / Youth area	40	Adjacent to the main building to ensure it can be utilised by sporting users and families.
Landscaping & irrigation	2,000	Includes access pathways, flora and additional amenity
Car parking bays	100 bays	Where possible to be achieved without impacting upon any mature tree loss.
Car parking bays	2,800	
Security and communications building services	TBC	Fibre optic cabling, BMS systems, CCTV and Wi-Fi access
ESD Technology	TBC	3-4% of Project Costs to incorporate water sensitive design components in the building and potential harvesting of rainwater for re-use.
TOTAL	**10,496m^2**	

Items	Approx. Area (m^2)/Qty	Comment / Rationale
REGIONAL NETBALL COURTS. Regional level infrastructure is based on a twenty court facility.		
INTERNAL		
20 x Indoor Multipurpose Sports Courts	15,630	Each court 36.6m x 21.35m (30.5 x 15.25 court with run-off and officials). Standard Provision – (Ref:DLGSC).
Change Room & Toilets (multi-gender) (x 6)	240	6 x 40m^2 each based on district level
Universal Toilets (x2) As appropriate for building	20	10m^2 each - required to comply with BCA current standards
Storage for Courts	100	
Public Toilets	25	Sized appropriately to service floor area of building.
Umpires Room x 1	10	One shared space can be justified based on potential usage
Medical/First Aid	15	AFL Design Guidelines (to facilitate all sports)
Offices	20	Variety of sporing guidelines. This space needs to be secure but potentially could be shared between sports at the main facility entry position.
Club room	100	Sporting Design Guidelines to comply with need of other users and capability to subdivide room
Additional Internal Storage Rooms (x 4)	40	
Utility	10	
Kitchen/kiosk	40	
Bin Store Rooms	20	Multi-functional with partitions to increase capability
Additional Internal Storage Rooms (x 4)	40	External Provision - estimated based on use
Sub Total	16,310	
Circulation	87	Only for built infrastructure / changing accommodation
Plant Room	10	Approximately 1.5% of the total area of changing room.
Total	**16,407m^2**	
ASSOCIATED AMENITY: TO BE DEVELOPED AS APPROPRIATE		
Play Equipment / Youth area (Optional)	40	Adjacent to the main building to ensure it can be utilised by sporting users and families.
Landscaping & irrigation	4,000	Includes access pathways, flora and additional amenity
Car parking bays	400 bays	Where possible to be achieved without impacting upon any mature tree loss.
Car parking bays	11,200	
Security and communications building services	TBC	Fibre optic cabling, BMS systems, CCTV and Wi-Fi access
ESD Technology	TBC	3-4% of Project Costs to incorporate water sensitive design components in the building and potential harvesting of rainwater for re-use.
TOTAL	**31,647m^2**	

Items	Approx. Area (m^2)/Qty	Comment / Rationale
DISTRICT NETBALL COURTS. District level infrastructure is based on a 10 court facility.		
INTERNAL		
4 x Outdoor Multipurpose Sports Courts	3,126	Each court 36.6m x 21.35m (30.5 x 15.25 court with run-off and officials). Standard Provision – (Ref:DLGSC).
Change Room & Toilets (multi-gender) (x 4)	160	4 x 40m^2 each based on district level
Universal Toilets (x2) As appropriate for building	20	10m^2 each - required to comply with BCA current standards
Storage for Courts	80	
Public Toilets	25	Sized appropriately to service floor area of building.
Umpires Room x 1	10	One shared space can be justified based on potential usage
Medical/First Aid	15	AFL Design Guidelines (to facilitate all sports)
Offices	20	Variety of sporing guidelines. This space needs to be secure but potentially could be shared between sports at the main facility entry position.
Club room/function/group fitness	100	AFL/Cricket Design Guidelines to comply with need of other users and capability to subdivide room
Additional Internal Storage Rooms (x 2)	20	
Utility	10	
Kitchen	40	
Bin Store Rooms	20	Multi-functional with partitions to increase capability
Additional Internal Storage Rooms (x 2)	20	External Provision - estimated based on use
Sub Total	3,666	
Circulation	65	Approximately 12% of the total area. Includes foyer spaces.
Plant Room	4	Approximately 1.5% of the total area.
Total	**3,735m^2**	
ASSOCIATED AMENITY: TO BE DEVELOPED AS APPROPRIATE		
Play Equipment / Youth area	40	Adjacent to the main building to ensure it can be utilised by sporting users and families.
Landscaping & irrigation	1,000	Includes access pathways, flora and additional amenity
Car parking bays	30 bays	Where possible to be achieved without impacting upon any mature tree loss.
Car parking bays	840	
Security and communications building services	TBC	Fibre optic cabling, BMS systems, CCTV and Wi-Fi access
ESD Technology	TBC	3-4% of Project Costs to incorporate water sensitive design components in the building and potential harvesting of rainwater for re-use.
TOTAL	**5,546m^2**	

Items	Approx. Area (m^2)/Qty	Comment / Rationale
DISTRICT TENNIS CLUB		
CLUBHOUSE AND COURT SPACE		
6 courts with fencing and floodlighting	3,561	34.77 x 17.07m (Club dimensions per court
Change Room & Toilets (male and female)	60	2 x 30m^2 each based on district level
Universal Toilets: As appropriate for building	10	10m^2 each - required to comply with BCA current standards
Medical/First Aid	10	
Offices	20	
Club room/function/group fitness	80	
Additional Internal Storage Rooms (x 2)	20	
Utility	10	
Kitchenette / temp bar	30	
External Store Rooms (x 2)	40	Maintenance and equipment
Viewing Deck / Veranda	80	Size flexible depending on use of space and orientation
Bin Store Rooms	10	External Provision - estimated based on use
Sub Total	3,931	
Circulation	40	For clubhouse only
Plant Room	5	For clubhouse only
Total	**3,976**	
ASSOCIATED AMENITY: TO BE DEVELOPED AS APPROPRIATE		
Play Equipment	20	Adjacent to the main building to ensure it can be utilised by sporting groups and families spectating.
Landscaping & irrigation	1,000	Includes access pathways, flora and additional amenity
Car parking bays	40 bays	Where possible to be achieved without impacting upon any mature tree loss.
Car parking bays	1,120	
Security and communications building services	TBC	Fibre optic cabling, BMS systems, CCTV and Wi-Fi access
ESD Technology	TBC	3-4% of Project Costs to incorporate water sensitive design components in the building and potential harvesting of rainwater for re-use.
TOTAL	**6,216m^2**	

Items	Approx. Area (m^2)/Qty	Comment / Rationale
REGIONAL TENNIS CLUB		
CLUBHOUSE AND COURT SPACE		
12 x Outdoor Multipurpose Sports Courts (includes one show court)	8,214	36.6m x 18.3m per court to ITF standard
1 x Show court with spectator accommodation	2,166	40.23m x 20.11m – stadium court
Change Room & Toilets (multi-gender)	120	4 x $30m^2$
Universal Toilet	10	
Storage	100	
Public Toilets	25	
Umpires Room x 1	15	
Medical/First Aid	10	
Offices	40	
Meeting and commercial rooms	160	4 at $40m^2$
Club room/function room	250	To accommodate 200 people
Additional Internal Storage Rooms for function area	40	
Utility	10	
Bar	25	Determined by the extent of the function area and capacity which needs to be served- combine with kiosk and servery. The area needs to be capable of being separated from alternative user groups
Cool Room	15	
Bar Storage	20	
Kitchen	40	
External Store Rooms (x 2)	40	$20m^2$ each for equipment storage and court maintenance
Viewing Deck / Veranda	200	Size flexible depending on use of space and orientation
Bin Store Rooms	20	External Provision - estimated based on use
Sub Total	11,520	
Circulation	137	For clubhouse only
Plant Room	17	For clubhouse only
Total	11,674	
ASSOCIATED AMENITY: TO BE DEVELOPED AS APPROPRIATE		
Play Equipment	40	Adjacent to the main building to ensure it can be utilised by sporting groups and families spectating.
Landscaping & irrigation	2,000	Includes access pathways, flora and additional amenity
Car parking bays	200 bays	Where possible to be achieved without impacting upon any mature tree loss.
Car parking area	5,600	
Security and communications building services	TBC	Fibre optic cabling, BMS systems, CCTV and Wi-Fi access
ESD Technology	TBC	3-4% of Project Costs to incorporate water sensitive design components in the building and potential harvesting of rainwater for re-use.
TOTAL	**19,314m^2**	

Items	Approx. Area (m^2)/Qty	Comment / Rationale
DISTRICT MEN'S (COMMUNITY) SHED – (Source: Men's Shed WA Facility Components). Ideally should be located adjacent to District or Regional Community Centre.		
MAIN BUILDING		
Internal workshop – metal work	120	Includes lathes and space around workstations (including air extraction and noise attenuation measures)
Internal workshop - wood working area	120	Includes lathes and space around workstations (including air extraction and noise attenuation measures)
Meeting rooms	40	Large room attached to kitchenette for workshops / training / seminars
Kitchenette	10	
Toilets	16	Male and female (shared)
Storage	20	Internal storage of materials
Utility	10	
External Store	20	For delivery of external materials – on a concrete bed adjacent to delivery platform
Veranda	40	Small outdoor area for social activities
Bin Store	10	External Provision - estimated based on use
Sub Total	406	
Circulation	49	Approximately 12% of the total area. Includes foyer spaces.
Plant Room	7	Approximately 1.5% of the total area.
Total	**462m^2**	
ASSOCIATED AMENITY: TO BE DEVELOPED AS APPROPRIATE		
Landscaping	400	
Car parking bays	16 bays	Nominal
Car Parking	448	
Security and communications building services	TBC	Fibre optic cabling, BMS systems, CCTV and Wi-Fi access
ESD Technology	TBC	3-4% of Project Costs to incorporate water sensitive design components in the building and potential harvesting of rainwater for re-use.
OVERALL TOTAL	**1,110m^2**	

Items	Approx. Area (m^2)/Qty	Comment / Rationale
REGIONAL SURF LIFE SAVING CLUB (Source: Coogee Beach SLSC, Fremantle SLSC and Secret Harbour SLSC)		
INDOOR - MAIN LIFESAVING CLUBHOUSE BUILDING		
Public Change Room, Showers & Toilets (male and female)	80	2 x 40m^2 – to be open public access at all times during daytime and evening events associated with beach activity (controlled locks).
Club Change Room, Showers & Toilets (male and female)	80	2 x 40m^2 (optional). Ideally closed to public when utilised for volunteer training programs and life saving courses.
Universal Toilets and shower	10	Required to comply with BCA current standards
First Aid and Treatment Room	25	Adjacent to beach with direct access for ambulance (hard standing)
Patrol Room	20	For patrol briefings
Training Room	20	Can be combined with patrol briefing room (to provide a 40m^2 training facility)
Storage for boats / nippers boards / beach vehicles and life saving boards / equipment	300	20 x 15 (300-m^2) minimum with direct access onto beach. Storage available for other compatible user groups
IRB / Board repair Workshop	15	Repair of boards / Equipment
Secure storage (chemicals, paints, fuel and hazardous materials) - vented	15	Fuel, paint, chemicals
Offices	20	Administration and function area for up to three part time staff and additional volunteers.
Club room	100	Flexible areas for end of year wind ups, volunteer briefings etc.
Gym	60	For cardio and strengthening / conditioning equipment for surf lifesaving volunteers.
Additional Internal Storage Rooms	20	Chairs / Tables and other ancillary club room requirements
Utility	10	
Kitchen and Kiosk	40	
Universal Access Wheelchair storage	6	Beach access chair
Watch Tower	25	Either within the main building (at first / second floor) or as a detached tower, depending on location and visibility across coast.
Bin Store Rooms	20	External Provision - estimated based on use
Sub Total	866	
Circulation	104	Approximately 12% of the total area. Includes foyer spaces.
Plant Room	14	Approximately 1.5% of the total area.
Total	**985**	
ADDITIONAL EXTERNAL AREAS		
Trailer Parking	50	Size indicative of a dedicated space for trailer parking when surf life saving activities are operative
Washdown area	40	Dedicated space to washdown vehicles and equipment when they leave the beach.
External secure storage (boats)	400	
Sub-Total: Buildings and External Areas	**1,475m^2**	
ASSOCIATED AMENITY: TO BE DEVELOPED AS APPROPRIATE		
Play Equipment	40	Adjacent to the main building.
Landscaping & irrigation	3150	Includes access pathways, flora and additional amenity
Car parking bays (Additional to trailer bays)	150 bays	Indicative depending on associated nearby uses
Car / Bus Parking	5700	
External paving	1500	
Security and communications building services	TBC	Fibre optic cabling, BMS systems, CCTV and Wi-Fi access to comply with SLSWA requirements.
ESD Technology	TBC	3-4% of Project Costs to incorporate water sensitive design components.
End of Trip Facilities	20	End of trip facilities will be required to service the needs of beach users. Secure bike compound, water and shade.
BBQ	1 BBQ	
Waste Bins	4 bins	Located around the perimeter of the site (building and car park).
TOTAL	**11,885m^2**	

Facility type	Notes	Area (m2)	Rate ($/m2)	Total Building Cost (excl FFE)	Prov Sum for Playscape	External Works	External Services	Net Project Cost	Planning Contingency	Design Contingency	Construction Contingency	Building Act Compliance	Public Art	Professional Fees	Headworks, FFE, ICT, Relocation Cost, Local Authority Cost, Client Cost, Escalation	Total Gross Project Costs (PERTH PRICE)
Alkimos									5%	5%	10%	10%	1%	1%	10%		
Regional community hub																
District community centre	1057 FECA + 4200 CP bay + playscape	1057	$ 4,300	$ 4,466,880	$ 100,000	$ 1,517,000	$ 570,000	**$ 6,700,000**	$ 335,000	$ -	$ 670,000	$ 670,000	$ 67,000	$ 67,000	$ 670,000	Excluded	**$ 9,200,000**
Regional library	2157 FECA + playscape	2157	$ 5,000	$ 10,747,704	$ 150,000	$ 2,910,000	$ 850,000	**$ 14,700,000**	$ 735,000	$ -	$ 1,470,000	$ 1,470,000	$ 147,000	$ 147,000	$ 1,470,000	Excluded	**$ 20,200,000**
District youth centre	1171	1171	$ 4,100	$ 4,706,174	$ 100,000	$ 450,000	$ 480,000	**$ 5,800,000**	$ 290,000	$ -	$ 580,000	$ 580,000	$ 58,000	$ 58,000	$ 580,000	Excluded	**$ 8,000,000**
District performing arts and culture centre	Included in row 3			Included	Included	Included	Included	**Included**	Included	$ -	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Excluded	Included
Skate parks																
Neighbourhood skate park 1	500			$ -	$ -	$ 850,000	$ 100,000	**$ 1,000,000**	Excluded	$ 50,000	$ -	$ 100,000	$ 10,000	Excluded	$ 100,000	Excluded	**$ 1,300,000**
Neighbourhood skate park 2	500			$ -	$ -	$ 850,000	$ 100,000	**$ 1,000,000**	Excluded	$ 50,000	$ -	$ 100,000	$ 10,000	Excluded	$ 100,000	Excluded	**$ 1,300,000**
District skate park	500			$ -	$ -	$ 1,900,000	$ 100,000	**$ 2,000,000**	Excluded	$ 100,000	$ -	$ 200,000	$ 20,000	Excluded	$ 200,000	Excluded	**$ 2,600,000**
BMX facilities																
Neighbourhood BMX dirt track facility 1	300			$ -	$ -	$ 390,000	$ 60,000	**$ 500,000**	Excluded	$ 25,000	$ -	$ 50,000	$ 5,000	Excluded	$ 50,000	Excluded	**$ 700,000**
Neighbourhood BMX dirt track facility 2	300			$ -	$ -	$ 390,000	$ 60,000	**$ 500,000**	Excluded	$ 25,000	$ -	$ 50,000	$ 5,000	Excluded	$ 50,000	Excluded	**$ 700,000**
Neighbourhood BMX dirt track facility 3	300			$ -	$ -	$ 390,000	$ 60,000	**$ 500,000**	Excluded	$ 25,000	$ -	$ 50,000	$ 5,000	Excluded	$ 50,000	Excluded	**$ 700,000**
Sporting open spaces																
Neighbourhood sporting reserve 1	5 ha ddt pav, court, road & carpark	45397		$ -	$ -	$ 6,809,550	$ 1,815,880	**$ 8,700,000**	$ 435,000	$ -	$ 870,000	$ 870,000	$ 87,000	$ 87,000	$ 870,000	Excluded	**$ 12,000,000**
Neighbourhood sports pavilion / community centre 1	603 FECA + 2800 CP bay	603	$ 4,100	$ 2,426,020	$ -	$ 980,000	$ 427,000	**$ 3,900,000**	$ 195,000	$ -	$ 390,000	$ 390,000	$ 39,000	$ 39,000	$ 390,000	Excluded	**$ 5,400,000**
Neighbourhood multi-purpose outdoor courts 1 (two courts)	2 courts	1200		$ -	$ -	$ 500,000	$ 520,000	**$ 1,100,000**	$ 55,000	$ -	$ 110,000	$ 110,000	$ 11,000	$ 11,000	$ 110,000	Excluded	**$ 1,600,000**
Neighbourhood sporting reserve 2	5 ha ddt pav, court, road & carpark	45397		$ -	$ -	$ 6,809,550	$ 1,815,880	**$ 8,700,000**	$ 435,000	$ -	$ 870,000	$ 870,000	$ 87,000	$ 87,000	$ 870,000	Excluded	**$ 12,000,000**
Neighbourhood sports pavilion / community centre 2	603 FECA + 2800 CP bay	603	$ 4,100	$ 2,426,020	$ -	$ 980,000	$ 427,000	**$ 3,900,000**	$ 195,000	$ -	$ 390,000	$ 390,000	$ 39,000	$ 39,000	$ 390,000	Excluded	**$ 5,400,000**
Neighbourhood multi-purpose outdoor courts 2 (two courts)	2 courts	1200		$ -	$ -	$ 500,000	$ 520,000	**$ 1,100,000**	$ 55,000	$ -	$ 110,000	$ 110,000	$ 11,000	$ 11,000	$ 110,000	Excluded	**$ 1,600,000**
Neighbourhood sporting reserve 3	5 ha ddt pav, court, road & carpark	45397		$ -	$ -	$ 6,809,550	$ 1,815,880	**$ 8,700,000**	$ 435,000	$ -	$ 870,000	$ 870,000	$ 87,000	$ 87,000	$ 870,000	Excluded	**$ 12,000,000**
Neighbourhood sports pavilion / community centre 3	603 FECA + 2800 CP bay	603	$ 4,100	$ 2,426,020	$ -	$ 980,000	$ 427,000	**$ 3,900,000**	$ 195,000	$ -	$ 390,000	$ 390,000	$ 39,000	$ 39,000	$ 390,000	Excluded	**$ 5,400,000**
Neighbourhood multi-purpose outdoor courts 3 (two courts)	2 courts	1200		$ -	$ -	$ 500,000	$ 520,000	**$ 1,100,000**	$ 55,000	$ -	$ 110,000	$ 110,000	$ 11,000	$ 11,000	$ 110,000	Excluded	**$ 1,600,000**
District sporting reserve 1	12 ha ddt pav, courts, road & carpark	109244		$ -	$ -	$ 18,025,260	$ 4,806,736	**$ 22,900,000**	$ 1,145,000	$ -	$ 2,290,000	$ 2,290,000	$ 229,000	$ 229,000	$ 2,290,000	Excluded	**$ 31,400,000**
District sports pavilion 1	1356 FECA + 7000 CP bay + playscape	1356	$ 4,300	$ 5,699,232	$ 100,000	$ 2,380,000	$ 700,000	**$ 8,900,000**	$ 445,000	$ -	$ 890,000	$ 890,000	$ 89,000	$ 89,000	$ 890,000	Excluded	**$ 12,200,000**
District multi-purpose outdoor courts (four courts)	4 courts	2400		$ -	$ -	$ 1,000,000	$ 1,040,000	**$ 2,100,000**	$ 105,000	$ -	$ 210,000	$ 210,000	$ 21,000	$ 21,000	$ 210,000	Excluded	**$ 2,900,000**
Regional sporting open space	Alkimos ROS (others)	280000		$ -	$ -	$ 42,000,000	$ 11,000,000	**$ 53,000,000**	$ 2,650,000	$ -	$ 5,300,000	$ 5,300,000	$ 530,000	$ 530,000	$ 5,300,000	Excluded	**$ 72,700,000**
Regional / district sports pavilions (multiple buildings)	Alkimos ROS (pink)	3539	$ 5,020	$ 17,765,780	$ -	$ 500,000	$ 1,250,000	**$ 19,600,000**	$ 980,000	$ -	$ 1,960,000	$ 1,960,000	$ 196,000	$ 196,000	$ 1,960,000	Excluded	**$ 26,900,000**
Regional / district netball association outdoor courts (up to 20 courts)	Alkimos ROS (blue)	24 court		$ -	$ -	$ 8,000,000	$ 2,100,000	**$ 10,100,000**	$ 505,000	$ -	$ 1,010,000	$ 1,010,000	$ 101,000	$ 101,000	$ 1,010,000	Excluded	**$ 13,900,000**
District tennis club (eight courts)	Alkimos ROS (green)	8 court		$ -	$ -	$ 5,700,000	$ 1,280,000	**$ 7,000,000**	$ 350,000	$ -	$ 700,000	$ 700,000	$ 70,000	$ 70,000	$ 700,000	Excluded	**$ 9,600,000**
Other facilities																
Sub-regional surf lifesaving club	No need to cost			N/A		N/A	N/A	**N/A**	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Excluded	N/A

Facility type	Notes	Area (m2)	Rate ($/m2)	Total Building Cost (excl FFE)	Prov Sum for Playscape	External Works	External Services	Net Project Cost	Planning Contingency	Design Contingency		Construction Contingency	Building Act Compliance	Public Art	Professional Fees	Headworks, FFE, ICT, Relocation Cost, Local Authority Cost, Client Cost, Escalation	Total Gross Project Costs (PERTH PRICE)
Eglinton									5%	5%	10%	10%	1%	1%	10%		
District community hub																	
District community centre	1057 FECA + 4200 CP bay + playscape	1057	$ 4,300	$ 4,466,880	$ 100,000	$ 1,517,000	$ 570,000	**$ 6,700,000**	$ 335,000	$ -	$ 670,000	$ 670,000	$ 67,000	$ 67,000	$ 670,000	Excluded	**$ 9,200,000**
District library	1408 FECA + playscape	1408	$ 4,300	$ 5,961,032	$ 150,000	$ 1,350,000	$ 600,000	**$ 8,100,000**	$ 405,000	$ -	$ 810,000	$ 810,000	$ 81,000	$ 81,000	$ 810,000	Excluded	**$ 11,100,000**
Neighbourhood youth room	225	225	$ 4,300	$ 950,950	$ -	$ 85,000	$ 110,000	**$ 1,200,000**	$ 60,000	$ -	$ 120,000	$ 120,000	$ 12,000	$ 12,000	$ 120,000	Excluded	**$ 1,700,000**
Neighbourhood arts and culture centre	Included in row 3			Included	Included	Included	Included	**Included**	Included	$ -	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Excluded	Included
Skate parks																	
Neighbourhood skate park 1	500			$ -	$ -	$ 850,000	$ 100,000	**$ 1,000,000**	Excluded	$ 50,000	$ -	$ 100,000	$ 10,000	Excluded	$ 100,000	Excluded	**$ 1,300,000**
Neighbourhood skate park 2	500			$ -	$ -	$ 850,000	$ 100,000	**$ 1,000,000**	Excluded	$ 50,000	$ -	$ 100,000	$ 10,000	Excluded	$ 100,000	Excluded	**$ 1,300,000**
District skate park	800			$ -	$ -	$ 3,040,000	$ 160,000	**$ 3,200,000**	Excluded	$ 160,000	$ -	$ 320,000	$ 32,000	Excluded	$ 320,000	Excluded	**$ 4,100,000**
BMX facilities																	
Neighbourhood BMX dirt track facility	300			$ -	$ -	$ 390,000	$ 60,000	**$ 500,000**	Excluded	$ 25,000	$ -	$ 50,000	$ 5,000	Excluded	$ 50,000	Excluded	**$ 700,000**
Neighbourhood BMX dirt track facility	300			$ -	$ -	$ 390,000	$ 60,000	**$ 500,000**	Excluded	$ 25,000	$ -	$ 50,000	$ 5,000	Excluded	$ 50,000	Excluded	**$ 700,000**
Sporting open spaces																	
Neighbourhood sporting reserve 1	5 ha ddt pav, court, road & carpark	45397		$ -	$ -	$ 6,809,550	$ 1,815,880	**$ 8,700,000**	$ 435,000	$ -	$ 870,000	$ 870,000	$ 87,000	$ 87,000	$ 870,000	Excluded	**$ 12,000,000**
Neighbourhood sports pavilion / community centre 1	603 FECA + 2800 CP bay	603	$ 4,100	$ 2,426,020	$ -	$ 980,000	$ 427,000	**$ 3,900,000**	$ 195,000	$ -	$ 390,000	$ 390,000	$ 39,000	$ 39,000	$ 390,000	Excluded	**$ 5,400,000**
Neighbourhood multi-purpose outdoor courts 1 (two courts)	2 courts	1200		$ -	$ -	$ 500,000	$ 520,000	**$ 1,100,000**	$ 55,000	$ -	$ 110,000	$ 110,000	$ 11,000	$ 11,000	$ 110,000	Excluded	**$ 1,600,000**
Neighbourhood sporting reserve 2	5 ha ddt pav, court, road & carpark	45397		$ -	$ -	$ 6,809,550	$ 1,815,880	**$ 8,700,000**	$ 435,000	$ -	$ 870,000	$ 870,000	$ 87,000	$ 87,000	$ 870,000	Excluded	**$ 12,000,000**
Neighbourhood sports pavilion / community centre 2	603 FECA + 2800 CP bay	603	$ 4,100	$ 2,426,020	$ -	$ 980,000	$ 427,000	**$ 3,900,000**	$ 195,000	$ -	$ 390,000	$ 390,000	$ 39,000	$ 39,000	$ 390,000	Excluded	**$ 5,400,000**
Neighbourhood multi-purpose outdoor courts 2 (two courts)	2 courts	1200		$ -	$ -	$ 500,000	$ 520,000	**$ 1,100,000**	$ 55,000	$ -	$ 110,000	$ 110,000	$ 11,000	$ 11,000	$ 110,000	Excluded	**$ 1,600,000**
Neighbourhood sporting reserve 3	5 ha ddt pav, court, road & carpark	45397		$ -	$ -	$ 6,809,550	$ 1,815,880	**$ 8,700,000**	$ 435,000	$ -	$ 870,000	$ 870,000	$ 87,000	$ 87,000	$ 870,000	Excluded	**$ 12,000,000**
Neighbourhood sports pavilion / community centre 3	603 FECA + 2800 CP bay	603	$ 4,100	$ 2,426,020	$ -	$ 980,000	$ 427,000	**$ 3,900,000**	$ 195,000	$ -	$ 390,000	$ 390,000	$ 39,000	$ 39,000	$ 390,000	Excluded	**$ 5,400,000**
Neighbourhood multi-purpose outdoor courts 3 (two courts)	2 courts	1200		$ -	$ -	$ 500,000	$ 520,000	**$ 1,100,000**	$ 55,000	$ -	$ 110,000	$ 110,000	$ 11,000	$ 11,000	$ 110,000	Excluded	**$ 1,600,000**
District sporting reserve 1	12 ha ddt pav, courts, road & carpark	109244		$ -	$ -	$ 18,025,260	$ 4,806,736	**$ 22,900,000**	$ 1,145,000	$ -	$ 2,290,000	$ 2,290,000	$ 229,000	$ 229,000	$ 2,290,000	Excluded	**$ 31,400,000**
District sports pavilion 1	1356 FECA + 7000 CP bay + playscape	1356	$ 4,300	$ 5,699,232	$ 100,000	$ 2,380,000	$ 700,000	**$ 8,900,000**	$ 445,000	$ -	$ 890,000	$ 890,000	$ 89,000	$ 89,000	$ 890,000	Excluded	**$ 12,200,000**
District multi-purpose outdoor courts (four courts)	4 courts	2400		$ -	$ -	$ 1,000,000	$ 1,040,000	**$ 2,100,000**	$ 105,000	$ -	$ 210,000	$ 210,000	$ 21,000	$ 21,000	$ 210,000	Excluded	**$ 2,900,000**
Change room building (new on Forestay Park)	Builing only (no infra) - assume wet	232	$ 6,336	$ 1,469,952	$ -	$ 85,000	$ 110,000	**$ 1,700,000**	$ 85,000	$ -	$ 170,000	$ 170,000	$ 17,000	$ 17,000	$ 170,000	Excluded	**$ 2,400,000**
Tennis club	8 courts + 50% Infra	4800 + 2400		$ -	$ -	$ 2,270,000	$ 970,000	**$ 3,300,000**	$ 165,000	$ -	$ 330,000	$ 330,000	$ 33,000	$ 33,000	$ 330,000	Excluded	**$ 4,600,000**
Other facilities																	
Recreation centre (no aquatics)	Approx 4400m2 (3 courts) + 1430 CP bay	4400	$ 4,300	$ 18,920,000	$ -	$ 860,000	$ 1,100,000	**$ 20,900,000**	$ 1,045,000	$ -	$ 2,090,000	$ 2,090,000	$ 209,000	$ 209,000	$ 2,090,000	Excluded	**$ 28,700,000**

Facility type	Notes	Area (m2)	Rate ($/m2)	Total Building Cost (excl FFE)	Prov Sum for Playscape	External Works	External Services	Net Project Cost	Planning Contingency	Design Contingency	Construction Contingency	Building Act Compliance	Public Art	Professional Fees	Headworks, FFE, ICT, Relocation Cost, Local Authority Cost, Client Cost, Escalation	Total Gross Project Costs (PERTH PRICE)
Two Rocks									5%	5%	10%	10%	1%	1%	10%		
Community centre																	
Neighbourhood community centre	624 + 80 + 2240	624	$ 3,900	$ 2,377,300	$ 100,000	$ 850,000	$ 420,000	**$ 3,800,000**	$ 190,000	$ -	$ 380,000	$ 380,000	$ 38,000	$ 38,000	$ 380,000	Excluded	**$ 5,300,000**
District community hub																	
District community centre	1057 + 150 + 4200	1057	$ 4,300	$ 4,466,880	$ 100,000	$ 1,517,000	$ 570,000	**$ 6,700,000**	$ 335,000	$ -	$ 670,000	$ 670,000	$ 67,000	$ 67,000	$ 670,000	Excluded	**$ 9,200,000**
District library	1408	1408	$ 4,300	$ 5,961,032	$ 150,000	$ 1,350,000	$ 600,000	**$ 8,100,000**	$ 405,000	$ -	$ 810,000	$ 810,000	$ 81,000	$ 81,000	$ 810,000	Excluded	**$ 11,100,000**
Neighbourhood youth room	225	225	$ 4,300	$ 950,950	$ -	$ 85,000	$ 110,000	**$ 1,200,000**	$ 60,000	$ -	$ 120,000	$ 120,000	$ 12,000	$ 12,000	$ 120,000	Excluded	**$ 1,700,000**
District performing arts and cultural centre	Included in Row 3			Included	Included	Included	Included	**Included**	Included	$ -	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Excluded	**Included**
Skate parks																	
Neighbourhood skate park 1	500			$ -	$ -	$ 850,000	$ 100,000	**$ 1,000,000**	Excluded	$ 50,000	$ -	$ 100,000	$ 10,000	Excluded	$ 100,000	Excluded	**$ 1,300,000**
Neighbourhood skate park 2	500			$ -	$ -	$ 850,000	$ 100,000	**$ 1,000,000**	Excluded	$ 50,000	$ -	$ 100,000	$ 10,000	Excluded	$ 100,000	Excluded	**$ 1,300,000**
Neighbourhood skate park 3	500			$ -	$ -	$ 850,000	$ 100,000	**$ 1,000,000**	Excluded	$ 50,000	$ -	$ 100,000	$ 10,000	Excluded	$ 100,000	Excluded	**$ 1,300,000**
District skate park	800			$ -	$ -	$ 3,040,000	$ 160,000	**$ 3,200,000**	Excluded	$ 160,000	$ -	$ 320,000	$ 32,000	Excluded	$ 320,000	Excluded	**$ 4,100,000**
BMX facilities																	
Neighbourhood BMX dirt track facility 1	300			$ -	$ -	$ 390,000	$ 60,000	**$ 500,000**	Excluded	$ 25,000	$ -	$ 50,000	$ 5,000	Excluded	$ 50,000	Excluded	**$ 700,000**
Neighbourhood BMX dirt track facility 2	300			$ -	$ -	$ 390,000	$ 60,000	**$ 500,000**	Excluded	$ 25,000	$ -	$ 50,000	$ 5,000	Excluded	$ 50,000	Excluded	**$ 700,000**
Neighbourhood BMX dirt track facility 3	300			$ -	$ -	$ 390,000	$ 60,000	**$ 500,000**	Excluded	$ 25,000	$ -	$ 50,000	$ 5,000	Excluded	$ 50,000	Excluded	**$ 700,000**
District BMX dirt track facility	500			$ -	$ -	$ 700,000	$ 100,000	**$ 800,000**	Excluded	$ 40,000	$ -	$ 80,000	$ 8,000	Excluded	$ 80,000	Excluded	**$ 1,100,000**
Sporting open spaces																	
Neighbourhood sporting reserve 1	5 ha ddt pav, court, road & carpark	45397		$ -	$ -	$ 6,809,550	$ 1,815,880	**$ 8,700,000**	$ 435,000	$ -	$ 870,000	$ 870,000	$ 87,000	$ 87,000	$ 870,000	Excluded	**$ 12,000,000**
Neighbourhood sports pavilion / community centre 1	603 + 100 + 2800	603	$ 4,100	$ 2,426,020	$ -	$ 980,000	$ 427,000	**$ 3,900,000**	$ 195,000	$ -	$ 390,000	$ 390,000	$ 39,000	$ 39,000	$ 390,000	Excluded	**$ 5,400,000**
Neighbourhood multi-purpose outdoor courts 1 (two courts)	2 courts	1200		$ -	$ -	$ 500,000	$ 520,000	**$ 1,100,000**	$ 55,000	$ -	$ 110,000	$ 110,000	$ 11,000	$ 11,000	$ 110,000	Excluded	**$ 1,600,000**
Neighbourhood sporting reserve 2	5 ha ddt pav, court, road & carpark	45397		$ -	$ -	$ 6,809,550	$ 1,815,880	**$ 8,700,000**	$ 435,000	$ -	$ 870,000	$ 870,000	$ 87,000	$ 87,000	$ 870,000	Excluded	**$ 12,000,000**
Neighbourhood sports pavilion / community centre 2	603 + 100 + 2800	603	$ 4,100	$ 2,426,020	$ -	$ 980,000	$ 427,000	**$ 3,900,000**	$ 195,000	$ -	$ 390,000	$ 390,000	$ 39,000	$ 39,000	$ 390,000	Excluded	**$ 5,400,000**
Neighbourhood multi-purpose outdoor courts 2 (two courts)	2 courts	1200		$ -	$ -	$ 500,000	$ 520,000	**$ 1,100,000**	$ 55,000	$ -	$ 110,000	$ 110,000	$ 11,000	$ 11,000	$ 110,000	Excluded	**$ 1,600,000**
Neighbourhood sporting reserve 3	5 ha ddt pav, court, road & carpark	45397		$ -	$ -	$ 6,809,550	$ 1,815,880	**$ 8,700,000**	$ 435,000	$ -	$ 870,000	$ 870,000	$ 87,000	$ 87,000	$ 870,000	Excluded	**$ 12,000,000**
Neighbourhood sports pavilion / community centre 3	603 + 100 + 2800	603	$ 4,100	$ 2,426,020	$ -	$ 980,000	$ 427,000	**$ 3,900,000**	$ 195,000	$ -	$ 390,000	$ 390,000	$ 39,000	$ 39,000	$ 390,000	Excluded	**$ 5,400,000**
Neighbourhood multi-purpose outdoor courts 3 (two courts)	2 courts	1200		$ -	$ -	$ 500,000	$ 520,000	**$ 1,100,000**	$ 55,000	$ -	$ 110,000	$ 110,000	$ 11,000	$ 11,000	$ 110,000	Excluded	**$ 1,600,000**
Neighbourhood sporting reserve 4	5 ha ddt pav, court, road & carpark	45397		$ -	$ -	$ 6,809,550	$ 1,815,880	**$ 8,700,000**	$ 435,000	$ -	$ 870,000	$ 870,000	$ 87,000	$ 87,000	$ 870,000	Excluded	**$ 12,000,000**
Neighbourhood sports pavilion / community centre 4	603 + 100 + 2800	603	$ 4,100	$ 2,426,020	$ -	$ 980,000	$ 427,000	**$ 3,900,000**	$ 195,000	$ -	$ 390,000	$ 390,000	$ 39,000	$ 39,000	$ 390,000	Excluded	**$ 5,400,000**
Neighbourhood multi-purpose outdoor courts 4 (two courts)	2 courts	1200		$ -	$ -	$ 500,000	$ 520,000	**$ 1,100,000**	$ 55,000	$ -	$ 110,000	$ 110,000	$ 11,000	$ 11,000	$ 110,000	Excluded	**$ 1,600,000**
District sporting reserve 1	12 ha ddt pav, courts, road & carpark	103244		$ -	$ -	$ 17,035,260	$ 4,542,736	**$ 21,600,000**	$ 1,080,000	$ -	$ 2,160,000	$ 2,160,000	$ 216,000	$ 216,000	$ 2,160,000	Excluded	**$ 29,600,000**
District sports pavilion 1	1356 FECA + 7000 CP bay + playscape	1356	$ 4,300	$ 5,699,232	$ 100,000	$ 2,380,000	$ 700,000	**$ 8,900,000**	$ 445,000	$ -	$ 890,000	$ 890,000	$ 89,000	$ 89,000	$ 890,000	Excluded	**$ 12,200,000**
District netball association outdoor courts (up to 20 courts)	8 courts + 50% Infra	5600 + 2800		$ -	$ -	$ 2,568,000	$ 870,000	**$ 3,500,000**	$ 175,000	$ -	$ 350,000	$ 350,000	$ 35,000	$ 35,000	$ 350,000	Excluded	**$ 4,800,000**
District sporting reserve 2	12 ha ddt pav, courts, road & carpark	107156		$ -	$ -	$ 17,680,740	$ 4,714,864	**$ 22,400,000**	$ 1,120,000	$ -	$ 2,240,000	$ 2,240,000	$ 224,000	$ 224,000	$ 2,240,000	Excluded	**$ 30,700,000**
District sports pavilion 2	1356 FECA + 7000 CP bay + playscape	1356	$ 4,300	$ 5,699,232	$ 100,000	$ 2,380,000	$ 700,000	**$ 8,900,000**	$ 445,000	$ -	$ 890,000	$ 890,000	$ 89,000	$ 89,000	$ 890,000	Excluded	**$ 12,200,000**
District tennis club	8 courts + 50% Infra	4800 + 2400		$ -	$ -	$ 2,270,000	$ 970,000	**$ 3,300,000**	$ 165,000	$ -	$ 330,000	$ 330,000	$ 33,000	$ 33,000	$ 330,000	Excluded	**$ 4,600,000**
Change room building (upgrade at Charnwood)	Builing only (no infra) - assume wet	232	$ 6,336	$ 1,469,952	$ -	$ 85,000	$ 110,000	**$ 1,700,000**	$ 85,000	$ -	$ 170,000	$ 170,000	$ 17,000	$ 17,000	$ 170,000	Excluded	**$ 2,400,000**
Other facilities																	
Recreation centre (no aquatics)	8 courts (Reference from Eglinton + 5 courts and 30% circulation)	9000	$ 4,300	$ 38,700,000	$ -	$ 1,755,000	$ 2,025,000	**$ 42,500,000**	$ 2,125,000	$ -	$ 4,250,000	$ 4,250,000	$ 425,000	$ 425,000	$ 4,250,000	Excluded	**$ 58,300,000**

Facility type	Notes	Area (m2)	Rate ($/m2)	Total Building Cost (excl FFE)	Prov Sum for Playscape	External Works	External Services	Net Project Cost	Planning Contingency	Design Contingency		Construction Contingency	Building Act Compliance	Public Art	Professional Fees	Headworks, FFE, ICT, Relocation Cost, Local Authority Cost, Client Cost, Escalation	Total Gross Project Costs (PERTH PRICE)
Yanchep									5%	5%	10%	10%	1%	1%	10%		
Community centre																	
Neighbourhood community centre	624 + 80 + 2240	624	$ 3,900	$ 2,377,300	$ 100,000	$ 850,000	$ 420,000	**$ 3,800,000**	$ 190,000	$ -	$ 380,000	$ 380,000	$ 38,000	$ 38,000	$ 380,000	Excluded	**$ 5,300,000**
Regional community hub																	
Regional community centre	1057 FECA + 4200 CP bay + playscape	1057	$ 4,300	$ 4,466,880	$ 100,000	$ 1,517,000	$ 570,000	**$ 6,700,000**	$ 335,000	$ -	$ 670,000	$ 670,000	$ 67,000	$ 67,000	$ 670,000	Excluded	**$ 9,200,000**
Regional library	2157 FECA + playscape	2157	$ 5,000	$ 10,747,704	$ 150,000	$ 2,910,000	$ 850,000	**$ 14,700,000**	$ 735,000	$ -	$ 1,470,000	$ 1,470,000	$ 147,000	$ 147,000	$ 1,470,000	Excluded	**$ 20,200,000**
District youth room	1171	1171	$ 4,100	$ 4,706,174	$ 100,000	$ 450,000	$ 480,000	**$ 5,800,000**	$ 290,000	$ -	$ 580,000	$ 580,000	$ 58,000	$ 58,000	$ 580,000	Excluded	**$ 8,000,000**
District performing arts and cultural centre	Include in Row 4			Included	Included	Included	Included	**Included**	Included	$ -	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Excluded	Included
Skate parks																	
Neighbourhood skate park 1	500			$ -	$ -	$ 850,000	$ 100,000	**$ 1,000,000**	Excluded	$ 50,000	$ -	$ 100,000	$ 10,000	Excluded	$ 100,000	Excluded	**$ 1,300,000**
Neighbourhood skate park 2	500			$ -	$ -	$ 850,000	$ 100,000	**$ 1,000,000**	Excluded	$ 50,000	$ -	$ 100,000	$ 10,000	Excluded	$ 100,000	Excluded	**$ 1,300,000**
Neighbourhood skate park 3	500			$ -	$ -	$ 850,000	$ 100,000	**$ 1,000,000**	Excluded	$ 50,000	$ -	$ 100,000	$ 10,000	Excluded	$ 100,000	Excluded	**$ 1,300,000**
District skate park	800			$ -	$ -	$ 3,040,000	$ 160,000	**$ 3,200,000**	Excluded	$ 160,000	$ -	$ 320,000	$ 32,000	Excluded	$ 320,000	Excluded	**$ 4,100,000**
BMX facilities																	
Neighbourhood BMX dirt track facility 1	300			$ -	$ -	$ 390,000	$ 60,000	**$ 500,000**	Excluded	$ 25,000	$ -	$ 50,000	$ 5,000	Excluded	$ 50,000	Excluded	**$ 700,000**
Neighbourhood BMX dirt track facility 2	300			$ -	$ -	$ 390,000	$ 60,000	**$ 500,000**	Excluded	$ 25,000	$ -	$ 50,000	$ 5,000	Excluded	$ 50,000	Excluded	**$ 700,000**
Neighbourhood BMX dirt track facility 3	300			$ -	$ -	$ 390,000	$ 60,000	**$ 500,000**	Excluded	$ 25,000	$ -	$ 50,000	$ 5,000	Excluded	$ 50,000	Excluded	**$ 700,000**
District BMX dirt track facility	500			$ -	$ -	$ 700,000	$ 100,000	**$ 800,000**	Excluded	$ 40,000	$ -	$ 80,000	$ 8,000	Excluded	$ 80,000	Excluded	**$ 1,100,000**
Sporting open space																	
Neighbourhood sporting reserve 1	5 ha ddt pav, court, road & carpark	45397		$ -	$ -	$ 6,809,550	$ 1,815,880	**$ 8,700,000**	$ 435,000	$ -	$ 870,000	$ 870,000	$ 87,000	$ 87,000	$ 870,000	Excluded	**$ 12,000,000**
Neighbourhood sports pavilion / community centre 1	603 FECA + 2800 CP bay	603	$ 4,100	$ 2,426,020	$ -	$ 980,000	$ 427,000	**$ 3,900,000**	$ 195,000	$ -	$ 390,000	$ 390,000	$ 39,000	$ 39,000	$ 390,000	Excluded	**$ 5,400,000**
Neighbourhood multi-purpose outdoor courts 1 (two courts)	2 courts	1200		$ -	$ -	$ 500,000	$ 520,000	**$ 1,100,000**	$ 55,000	$ -	$ 110,000	$ 110,000	$ 11,000	$ 11,000	$ 110,000	Excluded	**$ 1,600,000**
Neighbourhood sporting reserve 2	5 ha ddt pav, court, road & carpark	45397		$ -	$ -	$ 6,809,550	$ 1,815,880	**$ 8,700,000**	$ 435,000	$ -	$ 870,000	$ 870,000	$ 87,000	$ 87,000	$ 870,000	Excluded	**$ 12,000,000**
Neighbourhood sports pavilion / community centre 2	603 FECA + 2800 CP bay	603	$ 4,100	$ 2,426,020	$ -	$ 980,000	$ 427,000	**$ 3,900,000**	$ 195,000	$ -	$ 390,000	$ 390,000	$ 39,000	$ 39,000	$ 390,000	Excluded	**$ 5,400,000**
Neighbourhood multi-purpose outdoor courts 2 (two courts)	2 courts	1200		$ -	$ -	$ 500,000	$ 520,000	**$ 1,100,000**	$ 55,000	$ -	$ 110,000	$ 110,000	$ 11,000	$ 11,000	$ 110,000	Excluded	**$ 1,600,000**
Neighbourhood sporting reserve 3	5 ha ddt pav, court, road & carpark	45397		$ -	$ -	$ 6,809,550	$ 1,815,880	**$ 8,700,000**	$ 435,000	$ -	$ 870,000	$ 870,000	$ 87,000	$ 87,000	$ 870,000	Excluded	**$ 12,000,000**
Neighbourhood sports pavilion / community centre 3	603 FECA + 2800 CP bay	603	$ 4,100	$ 2,426,020	$ -	$ 980,000	$ 427,000	**$ 3,900,000**	$ 195,000	$ -	$ 390,000	$ 390,000	$ 39,000	$ 39,000	$ 390,000	Excluded	**$ 5,400,000**
Neighbourhood multi-purpose outdoor courts 3 (two courts)	2 courts	1200		$ -	$ -	$ 500,000	$ 520,000	**$ 1,100,000**	$ 55,000	$ -	$ 110,000	$ 110,000	$ 11,000	$ 11,000	$ 110,000	Excluded	**$ 1,600,000**
District sporting reserve 1	12 ha ddt pav, courts, road & carpark	109244		$ -	$ -	$ 18,025,260	$ 4,806,736	**$ 22,900,000**	$ 1,145,000	$ -	$ 2,290,000	$ 2,290,000	$ 229,000	$ 229,000	$ 2,290,000	Excluded	**$ 31,400,000**
District sports pavilion 1	1356 FECA + 7000 CP bay + playscape	1356	$ 4,300	$ 5,699,232	$ 100,000	$ 2,380,000	$ 700,000	**$ 8,900,000**	$ 445,000	$ -	$ 890,000	$ 890,000	$ 89,000	$ 89,000	$ 890,000	Excluded	**$ 12,200,000**
District multi-purpose outdoor courts (four courts)	4 courts	2400		$ -	$ -	$ 1,000,000	$ 1,040,000	**$ 2,100,000**	$ 105,000	$ -	$ 210,000	$ 210,000	$ 21,000	$ 21,000	$ 210,000	Excluded	**$ 2,900,000**
Regional sporting open space	Replica from Alkimos	280000		$ -	$ -	$ 42,000,000	$ 11,000,000	**$ 53,000,000**	$ 2,650,000	$ -	$ 5,300,000	$ 5,300,000	$ 530,000	$ 530,000	$ 5,300,000	Excluded	**$ 72,700,000**
Associated sports pavilions	Replica from Alkimos	3539	$ 5,020	$ 17,765,780	$ -	$ 500,000	$ 1,250,000	**$ 19,600,000**	$ 980,000	$ -	$ 1,960,000	$ 1,960,000	$ 196,000	$ 196,000	$ 1,960,000	Excluded	**$ 26,900,000**
Netball association courts (outdoor)	Replica from Alkimos	24 court		$ -	$ -	$ 8,000,000	$ 2,100,000	**$ 10,100,000**	$ 505,000	$ -	$ 1,010,000	$ 1,010,000	$ 101,000	$ 101,000	$ 1,010,000	Excluded	**$ 13,900,000**
BMX racing facility	No need to cost																
Change room building (St Andrews Park)	Add 150m2 for function room and storage	150	$ 5,000	$ 750,000	$ -	$ 85,000	$ 110,000	**$ 1,000,000**	$ 50,000	$ -	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 100,000	Excluded	**$ 1,400,000**
Other facilities																	
Regional aquatic and recreation centre (eight indoor courts)	8 courts - Based on Alkimos Aquatic Recreation Concept Plan (including pool equipment and ballast tank)	18420	$ 4,300	$ 79,100,000	$ -	$ 2,350,000	$ 1,705,000	**$ 83,200,000**	$ 4,160,000	$ -	$ 8,320,000	$ 8,320,000	$ 832,000	$ 832,000	$ 8,320,000	Excluded	**$ 114,000,000**
District tennis club (relocation / upgrade)	Replica from Alkimos	8 court		$ -	$ -	$ 5,700,000	$ 1,280,000	**$ 7,000,000**	$ 350,000	$ -	$ 700,000	$ 700,000	$ 70,000	$ 70,000	$ 700,000	Excluded	**$ 9,600,000**
District bowls / sports club (relocation / upgrade)	No need to cost																

Warranties and Disclaimers

The information contained in this report is provided in good faith. While Otium Planning Group has applied their experience to the task, they have relied upon information supplied to them by other persons and organisations.

We have not conducted an audit of the information provided by others but have accepted it in good faith. Some of the information may have been provided 'commercial in confidence', and these venues or sources of information are not specifically identified. Readers should be aware that the preparation of this report may have necessitated projections of the future that are inherently uncertain and that our opinion is based on the underlying representations, assumptions and projections detailed in this report.

Otium Planning Group's advice does not extend to, or imply professional expertise in the disciplines of economics, quantity surveying, engineering, architecture or other specialist fields such as environmental science. External advice in one or more of these disciplines may have been sought, where necessary to address the requirements of the project objectives. There will be differences between projected and actual results because events and circumstances frequently do not occur as expected, and those differences may be material. We do not express an opinion as to whether actual results will approximate projected results, nor can we confirm, underwrite, or guarantee the projections' achievability as it is impossible to substantiate assumptions based on future events.

This report does not constitute advice, investment advice, or opinion and must not be relied on for funding or investment decisions. Independent advice should be obtained in relation to investment decisions.

Accordingly, neither Otium Planning Group, nor any member or employee of Otium Planning Group, undertakes responsibility arising in any way whatsoever to any persons other than the client in respect of this report, for any errors or omissions herein, arising through negligence or otherwise however caused.

CP02-05/26 **Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club Expansion Investigation Outcomes

File Ref:	4412V002 – 26/140843
Responsible Officer:	Director Community & Place
Attachments:	5
Previous Items:	MN01-02/25 - Cr Berry - Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club increased use of Quinns Mindarie Community Centre - Ordinary Council - 25 Feb 2025 6:00pm

Changes to Report and Additional Information Arising from Agenda Briefing

Following the Agenda Briefing held on 12 May 2026 the following update is provided:

Cost Implications

The estimates in the three tables in the Cost Implications section of the report are in today's figures. For the purposes of long term financial planning the City applies an annual indexation based on the State Government's Consumer Price Index three year forward estimates in their state budget papers released in May each year. For planning beyond that timeframe, the City uses the mid-point (2.5%) of the Reserve Bank of Australia's inflation target of 2% - 3%.

Concept option 2B is the preferred option in the report at a cost of $6,992,700 (in today's figures) with construction to be completed by 2033/34. Applying indexation to this project timeline would mean the likely project costing at the time of construction is $8.5M.

Attachments

Attachment 1 - Site Map Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club and Community Centre has been updated.

Issue

To consider the outcomes of an investigation into the potential expansion of the Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club facility.

Background

The Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club (**QMSLSC**) facility, constructed in 2005, is located at 2 Quinns Road, Mindarie, and is co-located within the Quinns Mindarie Community Centre (**QMCC**) (**Attachment 1**). The QMSLSC's tenure arrangements include:

- An exclusive lease of the lower level of the building for their surf club operations;
- An exclusive lease of the office space on the first floor of the building; and
- Hire arrangements for the Training Room and Function Room within the QMCC (first floor).

The facility includes a first aid room, function and bar area, kiosk, gymnasium, storage spaces and toilet/changeroom amenities. In addition, the QMSLSC maintains an on-site sea container to support its storage needs.

The QMSLSC provides voluntary beach patrols and lifesaving services along Mindarie and Quinns Rocks beaches during the surf season, which typically runs from October to April. The

QMSLSC also delivers volunteer training and community education programs throughout the year to enhance beach safety and awareness within the community.

The QMSLSC currently has approximately 1,000 members and has experienced regular membership increases in recent seasons. The continued growth of QMSLSC and the services they provide has meant that their operational requirements now exceed the capacity of their surf club facility.

At its meeting on 25 February 2025, Council considered Motion on Notice MN01-02/25 and resolved in part:

> *"That Council:-*
>
> *3. APPROVE the current budget for a consultant to work with the club on options to expand the building footprint to meet future needs; and*
>
> *5. RECEIVE a progress report by 31 December 2025 regarding the investigation into expanding the building footprint."*

The purpose of this report is to address part 3 of Council's decision. An update on the progress of this work was provided to Council Members via Briefing Note in December 2025.

Detail

In June 2025, Administration engaged Otium Consulting to investigate the feasibility of expanding the existing QMSLSC facility and prepare a concept design and cost estimate for potential infrastructure upgrades needed at the site. Their scope included:

- Site Investigation and Constraints Analysis
  - Review the current infrastructure and site conditions.
  - Identify any potential constraints that could affect future development.

- Benchmarking Analysis
  - Review similar life saving club facilities to understand how these facilities are designed to be used.
  - Identify best practice approaches that could be applied at the QMSLSC facility.

- Stakeholder Consultation
  - Meet with the QMSLSC committee to understand how the facility is currently used and what operational needs could be met through a future facility expansion.
  - Hold at least one workshop or meeting with club representatives to gather input.

- Concept Design and Cost Estimate
  - Develop an initial concept design that responds to the site constraints and opportunities
  - Explore potential options for facility expansion.

The final report was received from the consultant in January 2026. A summary of the report's outcomes is outlined below, with the full report included at **Attachment 2**.

Outcomes of Investigation

<u>Site Investigation and Constraints Analysis</u>

A visual site audit and desktop analysis were conducted to identify the building layout, associated infrastructure, and site constraints. A functional review of the facility, combined with meetings with club representatives, highlighted several key challenges with the existing facility:

- The building's entry profile and signage require significant improvement.
- Storage capacity is extremely limited, particularly for beach service equipment, surf sports gear, nipper boards, ATVs, and jet skis. All storage needs to be easily accessible within the main clubhouse.
- First aid, kiosk, and office spaces lack adequate functionality.
- The current function space, which also serves as a training room, is small and has insufficient storage to meet the QMSLSC's needs.
- There is no dedicated family, youth, or membership area that could be adapted for income generation through hire.
- Shower, toilet, and changing facilities are outdated and limited in capacity.

Overall, the building has multiple constraints that inhibit efficient operations for patrols, nippers, surf sports, and training. Most areas are either functionally inadequate or operating at full capacity.

The original consultant brief outlined a range of core facility components identified by the QMSLSC. During the initial meeting with QMSLSC representatives, these spatial requirements were reviewed and refined, forming the foundation for the QMSLSC's facility requirements outlined in the table below, and the development of initial design sketches.

QMSLSC Requirements	Approx Size (m^2)	Comment
External Storeroom	450	• Currently very constrained with a container unit located in the washdown area. • This needs replacing to allow all storage to be provided internally.
External First Aid Room	20	• Currently small but functional. • The QMSLSC could make do with the existing space, however they have received a grant for its upgrade ($80k).
External Office	16	• An area is required for retail and member services. • The QMSLSC Administration Officer currently has to bring a laptop to the function space to service members on club days.
External Tea Preparation Room	30	• The kiosk is currently a small domestic level food preparation area and service counter with limited functionality. • The QMSLSC considers that this needs to be extended.
Function Room including Bar and Cool Room	220	• Currently small and doubles as a training room. • QMSLSC preference for a separate space that can be hired out for community events to generate additional income, with a focus on events for members first. The ability to subdivide the space would be ideal. • Could potentially be located on first floor, adjacent to the current community room and dedicated QMSLSC Office, and soon to be acquired meeting room.

QMSLSC Requirements	Approx Size (m^2)	Comment
		• Commercial kitchen was considered but determined not feasible.
Universally Accessible Toilet	6-8	• Disability access throughout is hampered by trip hazards and inadequate manoeuvring space. • The QMSLSC has received a grant to upgrade the UAT.
Cleaners Storeroom	6	• Currently located adjacent to the service cupboard.
Male Toilets / Changerooms	60	• Extremely poor with no privacy doors (curtains only) and no dry change cubicle before entering shower.
Female Toilets / Changerooms	60	• Extremely poor with no privacy doors (curtains only) and no dry change cubicle before entering shower.
Gym	150	• Currently located in the original clubroom adjacent to the new glamping site. • Could be located on first floor but needs space for cardio – currently only weights.
Mezzanine	As existing	• It is accepted that this cannot be altered.
Staging and Washdown Area	150	• Currently undertaken using the access road with rubber pads. • Happy with whatever can be delivered, however cannot impact on access to beach.
BBQ Area / Alfresco	80	• Currently located outside the gym. • Should be located near function room with potential canopy over. (Issue is the prevailing SW winds)
Merchandise Store / Shop	10	• Currently using a leg of the building support ($4m^2$). • All equipment is taken out on club days for sale in the covered area • Preferred size includes space for some storage.
Office	15	• Currently using space in community centre (1st floor)
Training Room	60-80	• To support the QMSLSC's aspirations to become the Northern Suburbs Training Hub.

Surf Life Saving Club Benchmarks

Surf lifesaving clubhouses and facilities vary widely in their design and capacity, and are influenced by local population growth, environmental challenges, and operational needs. The northern suburbs' rapid expansion has increased demand for patrol services, while shifting coastal conditions complicate infrastructure planning. Life Saving Victoria's 2018 guidelines emphasise future-proofing facilities against extreme weather and rising temperatures, advocating for inclusive, environmentally sensitive designs that support volunteer growth, community engagement, and emergency responses. Key considerations include proximity to patrol areas, accessibility, environmental impact, and integration with local amenities.

Benchmarking of existing and redeveloped facilities highlights consistent requirements such as storage, gyms, social spaces, and observation areas, alongside challenges like financial

sustainability and volunteer attraction. Modern facilities often incorporate sub-leasing opportunities to enhance revenue, while older, inadequate structures deter membership growth. Design priorities include universal access, child safety, climate responsiveness, and adaptability for community use.

Case studies such as Fairhaven Surf Life Saving Club in Victoria, and Coogee, City of Perth and Albany Surf Life Saving Clubs in Western Australia, demonstrate that upgraded facilities significantly boost membership and patrol capacity, reinforcing the importance of contemporary, welcoming, and multifunctional clubhouses for long-term viability.

Site Constraints and Opportunities

To address the needs identified by the QMSLSC Committee, initial plans were developed based on site constraints and opportunities for expansion within the existing boundary. Key considerations included maintaining beach access, preserving the grassed area, and ensuring core emergency services were uncompromised. Proposed ground floor changes focused on expanding storage areas, utilising the undercroft and patio space, and converting the existing gym from a storeroom. Limitations such as major structural elements, fire separation requirements, and restricted expansion to the west and south influenced the design approach (**Attachment 3**).

The internal configuration explored several enhancements, including external storage on the northern boundary, a larger gym by repurposing the bar/function space, upgraded changerooms with individual cubicles, and improved accessibility through a clear entry point and corridor linking key areas. Additional features included a dedicated first aid room with beach access, increased internal storage with direct beach access, and improved pathways for ease of movement. Plans also incorporated stairs leading to a new first-floor function area and balcony, ensuring flexibility for future development while respecting operational and safety requirements.

Recommendations

The design approach for the QMSLSC expansion was refined based on input and feedback received from the QMSLSC committee and guided by nine key considerations, including maximising site potential, reusing existing structures, staging works to suit budgets, ensuring accessibility and safety, and creating an identity distinct from the adjacent Community Centre. The approach also aimed to maintain emergency access, incorporate Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design principles, and create spaces that foster social and cultural wellbeing.

Two options were proposed:

- Option 1 - a consolidated layout with club activities on the ground floor and function space above (**Attachment 4**)

Includes significant ground floor enhancements such as enclosing the washdown/staging area to create 295m^2 of internal storage, adding external washdown space, expanding storage by 101m^2, and upgrading fire services. Other features include a compliant first aid room, kitchenette, a 132m^2 gym, upgraded male and female changerooms with improved amenities, and a central corridor for circulation. The first floor incorporates a 79m^2 alfresco/BBQ area, a 200m^2 function room with stage, merchandise and bar areas, and back-of-house storage. Existing office, meeting, and training spaces remain, complemented by a new awning for improved wayfinding and club identity.

- Option 2A and 2B - an alternative design with extended gym space and realigned internal access (**Attachment 5**)

Builds upon all components of Option 1 but introduces additional flexibility and future-proofing measures. The ground floor retains the proposed gym/function space of 132m^2, with a new rear stair installed to access the upper floor. This stair may require fire engineering or a secondary stair for compliance, as there is no lift access.

The gym area is intentionally labelled as gym/function to allow further consideration during detailed design, reflecting the club's desire for multi-purpose use.

On the first floor, Option 2 adds 125m^2 of space above the existing gym/store, designed as an extended gym or function room. This requires significant structural changes, including removing the existing roof and constructing a new suspended floor, walls, and roof with glazing to the east and west, while ensuring fire-rated compliance on the south wall. Additionally, the option includes installing access to the first floor (south side) without completing the internal space, enabling a staged approach if full development costs are prohibitive, thus allowing for future expansion.

This staging approach is represented as options 2A and 2B. Option 2A includes the gym space as an additional first floor development, whereas Option 2B merely provides access to facilitate a future first floor development.

Cost Implications

In relation to the identified concept design options, the construction cost estimates for each option are summarised below:

Option 1

Item	Cost
Building and Facilities	$4,304,400
External Works and Landscaping	$407,100
Site Services	$172,500
Contingencies and Professional Fees	$2,009,900
TOTAL	$6,893,900

Option 2A

Item	Cost
Building and Facilities	$5,073,000
External Works and Landscaping	$407,100
Site Services	$172,500
Contingencies and Professional Fees	$2,326,100
TOTAL	$7,987,700

Option 2B

Item	Cost
Building and Facilities	$4,374,400
External Works and Landscaping	$407,100
Site Services	$172,500
Contingencies and Professional Fees	$2,038,700
TOTAL	$6,992,700

Consultation

Otium has engaged with the QMSLSC on multiple occasions through this project:

- The first meeting held in July 2025 discussed the QMSLSC's current facility usage, what works well, and explored existing challenges and the Club's future growth intentions.

- In September 2025, discussions focussed on diagramming the spatial relationships of the QMSLSC's requirements and drafting initial expansion options.
- In November 2025, the concept plans were refined with input from the architect, and 3D views were presented to provide a clear vision of the expansion options.
- In March 2026, Administration met with the QMSLSC to provide an update on the final report and cost implications.

No broader community engagement has been undertaken as part of this project, as the work undertaken to date has primarily been about investigating the feasibility of expanding the existing surf club facility to address the documented constraints to the QMSLSC's operations.

Should Council accept the outcomes of the feasibility investigation, the next stage of the project would need to involve further investigation into the opportunities and constraints identified in the report and prepare an updated concept plan for Council's consideration. More extensive stakeholder engagement would need to be undertaken through the process of preparing a concept design.

The City's annual Surf Life Saving Club Volunteer Appreciation civic event held in April 2026 was an opportunity to bring stakeholders together as a form of engagement, additional conversations involving the potential for improved advocacy to Surf Lifesaving Australia and local Members of Parliament in relation to funding opportunities for improvement to surf club facilities have also formed part of this early investigation.

Comment

Administration has continued to work closely with the QMSLSC and Otium Consulting to understand the QMSLSC's operational pressures and identify options to expand the facility in a way that meets both current and future needs. The concept designs developed reflect the site constraints, the QMSLSC's growing membership, and the functional requirements identified through consultation, and have confirmed that it may be feasible to expand the facility to address the QMSLSC's operational requirements.

An assessment of each of the concept options is outlined in the table below:

Option	Pros	Cons
Option 1	• Provides substantial improvements to day-to-day operations without needing major structural changes. • Delivers a significant increase in storage capacity (295m^2 internal plus an additional 101m^2). • Includes a dedicated 132m^2 gym that meets the QMSLSC's current requirements. • Offers a strong function space (200m^2 plus alfresco) with more efficient internal circulation. • Construction impacts expected to be less disruptive compared to major rebuild options.	• Does not allow for a future first-floor gym or community space accessible from the ground level. • Less adaptable if the club's needs grow or change over time. • Provides fewer multi-purpose or future-proofing opportunities compared to Option 2. • Additional investment may be needed later if capacity requirements increase.
Option 2A	• Provides an immediate increase in gym or multi-purpose space, adding 125m^2 on the first floor.	• Adds approximately $1m to the project cost, which is high compared with similar clubs.

Option	Pros	Cons
	• Establishes a future-ready structure now, including a new floor, walls, roof and services. • Allows flexible use of the ground-floor gym/function space. • Removes the need to stage the project.	• Involves significant structural work, including roof removal and construction of a suspended floor. • Results in greater disruption, longer construction times and more complex certification requirements (e.g. fire engineering, stair compliance). • No option to stage the build.
Option 2B	• Most cost-effective solution • Allows a staged approach to funding and construction, reducing short-term disruption. • Aligns with long-term aspirations for a larger multi-purpose space and retains all benefits of Option 1.	• Does not provide the expanded first-floor space upfront, and interim access may be under-utilised. • Future expansion will still require major construction works (new floor, walls, services). • Future delivery carries cost escalation and some rework risk depending on final design.

The options considered for expansion are primarily focused on meeting the operational needs of the QMSLSC, addressing the documented challenges and constraints to meeting the needs of their existing membership, and confirming whether it is feasible and reasonable to expand the facility to address these needs and issues. While the options may support the QMSLSC in attracting new members, they are not specifically aimed at supporting further growth of the QMSLSC. This is relevant given that the facility exists within a multi-purpose community and commercial precinct that experiences parking and circulation challenges during peak times. It is not anticipated that an expansion of the facility in line with the options identified would increase demand for parking beyond what currently exists.

Based on the above analysis, the recommended priority order of each option is:

- Option 2B - which provides optimum flexibility to incorporate a first floor gym (or other community space at a later stage);
- Option 1 - which works within the existing site envelope but does not provide for a first floor gym or community space extension which can be accessed from the ground floor.
- Option 2A - which is approximately an additional $1M cost to provide a dedicated club gym space, which would be considered excessive in comparison to other clubs with similar dedicated space for club use only.

The work completed to date has established the spatial needs, site limitations, and opportunities for improving the building layout. However, several matters will need to be addressed as part of any next stage of design development to confirm feasibility and ensure compliance. These include:

- Ensuring compliance with the Building Code of Australia (**BCA**), particularly in relation to boundary treatments and fire separation where the proposed footprint extends or interfaces with existing structures; and
- Engaging with the Department of Fire and Emergency Services (**DFES**) to confirm that emergency access, fire hydrant coverage, and operational requirements are not impacted by any expansion of the site boundary.

In addition to the technical considerations above, Administration notes that the proposed new Alkimos Surf Life Saving Club is also expected to be constructed in the coming years and that the catchment of this facility will overlap the catchment of the existing QMSLSC.

Although the implications of this on the QMSLSC is currently unknown, it is possible that it may influence how surf lifesaving services are distributed across the northern corridor and have implications for QMSLSC's operational footprint, membership growth and long-term spatial requirements. Given this, Administration recommends that any major investment or commitment to expanding the QMSLSC facility is timed after the Alkimos Surf Life Saving Club is completed and operational, to ensure any decisions reflect the broader service network and avoid premature or misaligned capital works.

At this stage, the concept options provide a high-level framework only. If Council chooses to progress with the recommended scope of facility upgrades, furthermore detailed work will be required as part of the detailed design process, including refined designs, updated costings, staging considerations, and broader community and stakeholder engagement. This next stage of work will also need to consider the impacts of any facility expansion on known issues within the broader precinct, including parking and visitor access during peak periods, the impacts of any expansion on the operations of the adjacent glamping facility, and the operations and functionality of the Quinns Mindarie Community Centre.

Statutory Compliance

Nil

Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Council Plan 2025 – 2035:

4 ~ A Connected and Liveable City

4.1 - Create welcoming community spaces

Risk Appetite Statement

In pursuit of strategic objective goal 4, we will accept a Medium level of risk, extended to High in the areas of Community / Reputation & Financial / Commercial impacts. Shifting transport modes and usage in the City may require short term pain for longer term gain as the City supports the development, maintenance and connection of alternatives to car use (e.g. cycle ways) and the supporting infrastructure.

Risk Management Considerations

RISK TITLE		RISK RATING
Level 1 Strategic Risk	1.0 Financial Sustainability	Medium
Level 2 Corporate Risk	1.1 Long Term Financial Planning	Low
ACCOUNTABILITY		**ACTION PLANNING OPTION**
Director Corporate Strategy & Performance		Manage

RISK TITLE		RISK RATING
Level 1 Strategic Risk	3.0 Community Engagement & Stakeholder Relationships	Medium
Level 2 Corporate Risk	3.2 Stakeholder Relationships	Medium
ACCOUNTABILITY		**ACTION PLANNING OPTION**
Chief Executive Officer		Manage

Policy Implications

Any community engagement will be undertaken in accordance with the City's Community Engagement Policy.

Financial Implications

The total cost of the consultancy design work to investigate the feasibility of expansion options was $29,700 (ex GST).

There are currently no funds allocated in the City's Long Term Financial Plan for facility upgrade works at the QMSLSC site. Based on the outcomes of the initial feasibility work, it is proposed that the following funds be listed in the City's Long Term Financial Plan for future consideration of Council, noting that the proposed timings have considered budget capacity:

Year	Phase	Amount
2030/31	Needs and Feasibility / Concept Design	$500,000
2031/32	Detailed Design	$1,000,000
2032/33	Detailed Design / Construction	$1,000,000
2033/34	Construction	$5,500,000

This timing of this budget listed can be reviewed and reconsidered through the next review of the City's Long Term Financial Plan. To inform this process, further work is also required to investigate potential alternative sources of funding, including grant opportunities, and to hold further conversations with the QMSLSC in relation to their capacity to contribute towards the cost of any future facility expansion – particular for those design and scope elements that may extend beyond purely operational requirements and relate more to the QMSLSC's social and cultural development.

Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

Recommendation

That Council:-

1. **ACCEPTS the outcomes of the Quinns Mindarie Surf Club Expansion Options investigation;**

2. **ENDORSES Option 2B as the basis for more detailed design and Business Case work on the expansion of the Quinns Mindarie Surf Lifesaving Club; and**

3. **REQUESTS Administration to list $8,000,000 in the Long Term Financial Plan for the expansion of the Quinns Mindarie Community Centre to support the Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club, with needs and feasibility in 2030/31, design in 2031/32 and 2032/33, and construction in 2033/34.**

Attachments:

1	*Attachment 1 - Site Map Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club & Community Centre*	*26/15293*
2	*Attachment 2 - Quinns Mindarie SLSC Expansion and Design Rationale Final Report*	*26/80075*
3	*Attachment 3 - Site Constraints*	*26/15294*
4	*Attachment 4 - Option 1 Concept Design*	*26/15297*
5	*Attachment 5 - Option 2 Concept Design*	*26/15300*


Attachment 1 – Site Map Quinns Mindarie Community Centre
QUINNS ROCKS FORESHORE
Quinns Rd
FORESHORE RESERVE
City of Wanneroo
N
Scale = 1:1128

QUINNS MINDARIE SURF LIFE SAVING CLUB EXPANSION

FINAL REPORT



FEBRUARY 2026

City of Wanneroo

OTIUM
SPORT + LEISURE + COMMUNITIES

Otium Planning Group Pty Ltd

Head Office:
PO Box 6115
Wantirna VIC 3152
ABN: 30 605 962 169
Phone: (03) 9046 2316
Email: info@otiumplanning.com.au
Web: www.otiumplanning.com.au

Local Office:
Unit 9 Gallery Suites
185 High Street
Fremantle WA 6160
Contact: David Lanfear
Phone: 0477 708 891
Email: wa@otiumplannning.com.au

Otium Planning Group has offices in:

- Brisbane • Cairns • Christchurch • Melbourne • Perth • Sunshine Coast • Sydney

Document History				
Version	Date	Author	Distribution	Recipient
1.0 (Draft)	24/12/2025	Dave Lanfear	E-mail	Jess Fordham
2.0 (Draft)	11/02/2025	Dave Lanfear	E-mail	Jess Fordham
3.0 (FINAL)	27/02/2025	Dave Lanfear	E-mail	Jess Fordham

© 2026 Otium Planning Group Pty Ltd. This document may only be used for the purposes for which it was commissioned and in accordance with the terms of engagement for the commission.

Otium Planning Group acknowledges the Australian Aboriginal, Torres Strait and South Sea Islander peoples of this nation. We acknowledge the traditional custodians of the lands on which our company is located and where we conduct our business. We pay our respects to ancestors and to Elders, past, present and emerging. Otium is committed to national reconciliation and respect for indigenous peoples' unique cultural and spiritual relationships to the land, waters and seas, and their rich contribution to society.

Contents

Executive Summary i
1. Background and Context 1
1.1 Considerations leading to the Need to Expand 1
1.2 The Design Review Process 2
2. Current QMSLSC Facility Limitations 3
2.1 QMSLSC Current Layout and Visual Audit 3
2.2 QMSLSC Initial Committee Considerations 5
2.3 Additional Club Comments 6
3. Surf Life Saving Club Benchmarks 7
3.1 Coastal Facility Design and Development Considerations 7
3.2 Facility Benchmarks 8
3.3 Optimum Facility Considerations Based on Benchmarking 9
4. Scenario Planning 13
4.1 Club feedback and Development of Concept Plans 15
4.2 Final Club Feedback 18
5. Recommended Design Solution: Concepts 20
6. Opinion of Probable Costs 25
7. Recommendations 26
8. Appendices 27
Appendix 1: Catchment Analysis 28
Appendix 2: Facility Audit 33
Appendix 3: Facility Benchmarks 39
Appendix 4: Stakeholder Engagement 52
Appendix 5: Concept Plans and Design Report 66
Appendix 6: Opinion of Probable Costs 67
Warranties and Disclaimers 68

Executive Summary

The Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club (QMSLSC) clubhouse has been operational since 2005, originally being a single story building which was extended in 2017 to provide a first floor Community Centre and associated infrastructure. The QMSLSC have continued to grow and expand its services and membership base over this period and requires additional space if it is to facilitate the delivery of its four key functions effectively (being nippers, surf sports, patrol and training).

Currently the QMSLSC has a range of limitations, and their operational challenges cannot be addressed within the existing footprint. A review of the facility confirmed that a design solution focused on working within the space available was the only option to address these shortcomings. The design solution could not be developed in isolation, and therefore ongoing meetings were held with representatives of the club to address a range of challenges, including:

- Enhancing the entry profile.
- Provided increased storage areas (particularly for beach service equipment, surf sports equipment, nippers boards, atv, jet skis, etc.). All storage is required to be easily accessible within the main clubhouse building.
- Improved functionality and accessibility of the first aid, kiosk and office spaces.
- Addressing the training room needs, which are currently combined with a small function space with limited storage.
- The lack of an extended family, youth and club membership area which can be adapted to generate income through hiring.
- The requirement to provide adequate shower, toilet and changing space of a contemporary design.
- Enhancing the club's ability to generate income and support its core services – this includes the BBQ area, function space, kiosk and grassed area which are key to club operations and are not to be adversely affected by any expanded building footprint.
- The expansion of club operations into the first floor of the Community Centre space, which adds further complications to the functionality and supervision of operations. In addition, access to the first floor space does not provide a secure long term arrangement for the club at present.

Through ongoing dialogue with the club a series of development options were considered to resolve, as far as practical, the above challenges. The design solution included two options, both of which incorporated significantly expanding the QMSLSC building area on site. Option 1 included development on the first floor on the northern boundary of the existing building whereas Option 2 included developments on the first floor on both the northern and southern boundaries and included the following components:

Functional Area	Current	Option 1	Option 2A	Option 2B
External Storeroom	224m^2	620m^2	620m^2	620m^2
First Aid Room	16m^2	21m^2	21m^2	21m^2
Office	16m^2	First floor permanent for club	First floor permanent for club	First floor permanent for club
Tea Preparation	16m^2	15m^2	15m^2	15m^2
Function Room, Incl canteen	80m^2	200m^2	200m^2	200m^2
UAT	6m^2	9m^2	9m^2	9m^2

Functional Area	Current	Option 1	Option 2A	Option 2B
Cleaners Storeroom	2m²	7m²	7m²	7m²
Male toilets/changerooms	24m²	58m²	58m²	58m²
Female toilets/changerooms	32m²	59m²	59m²	59m²
Gym*	54m²	132m²	257m²	132m²
Mezzanine	80m²	No Change	No Change	No Change
Staging and Washdown Area	85m²	71m²	71m²	71m²
BBQ and Alfresco Area	40m²	79m²	79m²	79m²
Merchandise Shop		8m²	8m²	8m²
Meeting Room	Temp first floor	First floor permanent for club	First floor permanent for club	First floor permanent for club
Additional Circulation	-	27m²	27m²	27m²
Additional Stairs to first floor balcony	-	Yes	Yes	Yes
First Floor Store	-	30m²	30m²	30m²
First Floor Bar	-	27m²	27m²	27m²
First Floor (city controlled storage)	Temp first floor	Permanent for Club	Permanent for Club	Permanent for Club

*Note: Under option 2A, the gym space would be an additional first floor development whereas under option 2B it is merely providing access to future first floor development.

The cost of the above development options was undertaken by a Quantity Survey (based on current day costs:

- Option 1: $6,893,900
- Option 2A: $7,978,700
- Option 2B: $6,992,700

Having regard to the feedback from representatives of QMSLSC it is recommended that the Council consider the design options put forward for further endorsement to progress through a detailed design process. In order of priority the most efficient and cost effective solutions are:

- Option 2B which provides the optimum flexibility to incorporate a first floor gym (or other community space) at a later date.
- Option 1: Which works within the existing site envelope but does not provide for a first floor gym or community space extension which can be accessed from the ground floor.
- Option 2A which is approximately an additional $1m cost to provide a dedicated club gym space, which would currently be considered excessive in comparison to other clubs with similar dedicated space for club use only.

1. Background and Context

The Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club (QMSLSC) was originally developed as a single story facility in 2005 and extended to provide a second story in 2017 which was principally developed as a multi-functional community centre. The club however has seen almost a doubling of club membership since 2014/15 which has placed increased pressure on the infrastructure which was originally developed when the population catchment at an estimated 95,000 and has now grown to in excess of 115,000 (15km catchment).

1.1 Considerations leading to the Need to Expand

QMSLSC is one of a number of surf life saving clubs along the coast which provide the following services:

- Beach Patrol
- Life Saving training
- Nippers
- Surf Life Saving Sports

Current Clubs covering the western coastline of the Cities of Wanneroo and Joondalup are shown below:

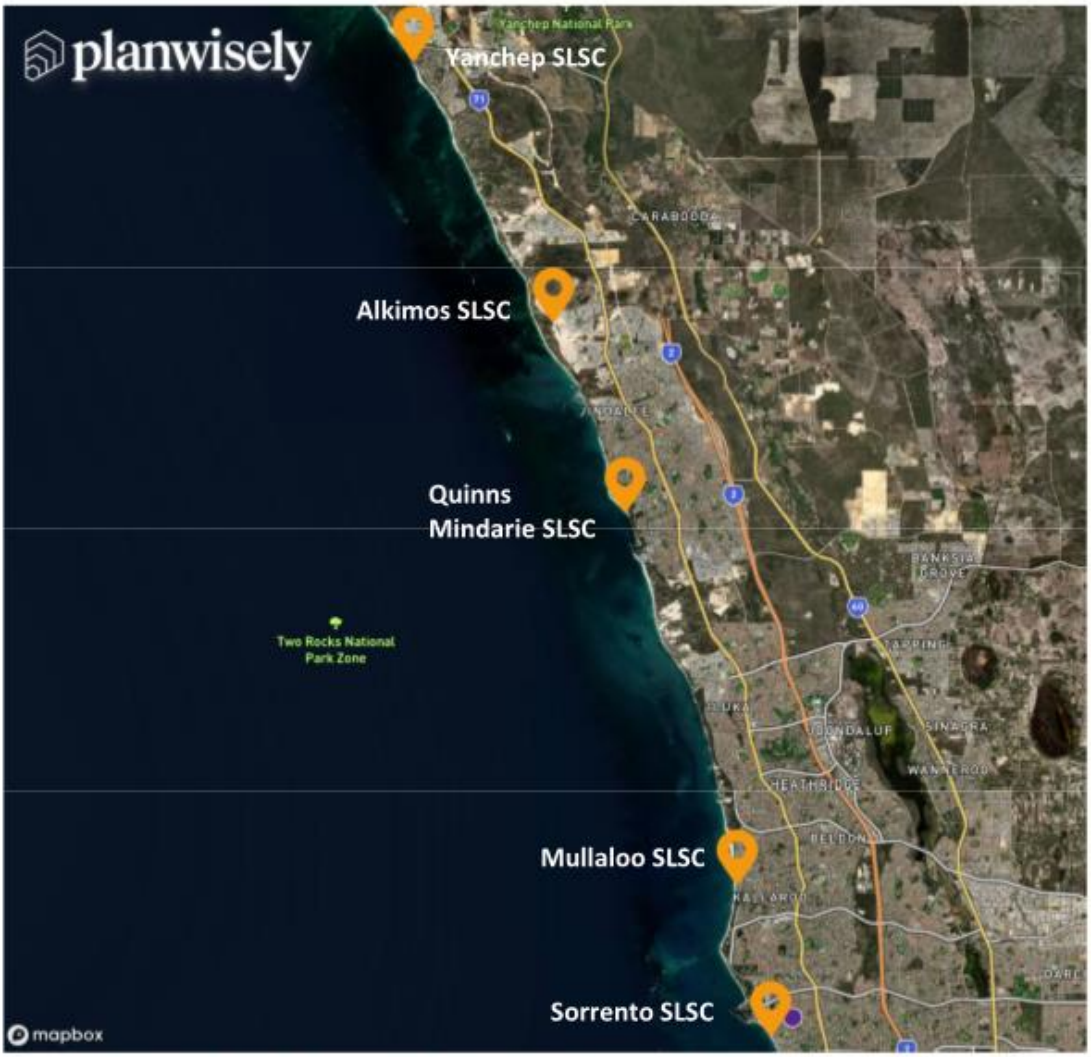


Figure 1: Current Surf Life Saving Clubs Covering the Coast in the Cities of Joondalup and Wanneroo

All of these clubs provide a similar level of service on patrolled beaches with consistent facility requirements to facilitate their four core services. There are currently 31 Surf Life Saving Clubs within WA (supporting 5,000 trained volunteers providing 1000,000 hours of commitment to beach safety annually). They typically operate on Sundays and public holidays through the summer months (October to April) being volunteer based and complement paid lifeguards which play a significant role in maintaining a high level of controlled beach safety.

The clubs typically provide for communities within a 10 to 15 minute drive catchment of each site. The 10 minute drive catchment of QMSLSC identifies a marginal overlapping catchment with Alkimos Surf Life Saving Club to the north but with a significant gap to the south to Mullaloo SLSC. When the 15 minute catchment is applied there is overlap of the catchment to the north and south. The gap in service provision is within the 10 minute catchment, which would otherwise not be provided for. The maps detailing the catchments and relative gap in provision is provided at Appendix 1.

In addition, there is a general recognition that with the ongoing growth of the Northern Coastal Growth Corridor, this is placing increased pressure on current community facilities to meet the growing demand for services in the area. This is particularly acute in established residential areas where the city is seeking to adapt older infrastructure to align with contemporary club requirements. An analysis of the 15 minute catchment highlights that since 2011:

- The catchment population has grown from 85,271 (2014) to 115,516 (2024).
- The recorded City of Wanneroo population has grown to over 209,000 (Usual Resident Population 2021 ABS Census) from a 2011 position of 152,103 (ref: ABS Census).
- The age profile within the catchment highlights a relatively older demographic to that of the City generally, which is generally reflective of the growth of the catchment having been established over the past decade with new affordable residences and further growth extending into Butler, Jindalee, Alkimos, Eglinton and further north to Yanchep.
- The majority of the growth is to the west of the Mitchell Freeway and therefore contained.

Reference to the population changes and relative catchment is also provided at Appendix 1.

1.2 The Design Review Process

The design review process work incorporated a number of phases which included:

- A visual audit of the site and desktop review to identify the building, associated infrastructure and site constraints.
- Benchmarking analysis of similar surf life saving clubs, particularly those which have been developed over the past twenty years to determine the key facility components, internal relationships, internal and external functionality related to the services offered and an assessment of best practice.
- Engagement with key representatives of the QMSLC committee to gain an understanding of their usage requirements. This was undertaken through a meeting held on site, and an exploration of potential opportunities through an evolving design development process.
- The development of two concept design options and Order of Probable Costs (OPC) that takes into account minimum spatial components as identified by the club, broken down by discrete areas and separable work portions. The concept plan is provided in a high resolution format.

This report follows the above approach.

2. Current QMSLSC Facility Limitations

The current facility plans were inspected and limitations re-affirmed by a site visit and discussions with the club representatives where a number of the critical constraints were discussed and options considered. This was the initial process aimed at fleshing out the facility components presented in the city brief and aligning that with current club thinking.

2.1 QMSLSC Current Layout and Visual Audit

The QMSLSC building currently has a range of limitations which inhibit effective and efficient use for patrols, nippers, surf sports and training. Each area within the building appeared to either be functionally constrained or used to capacity. The key considerations of the visual audit are referenced in the following table with more detail provided at Appendix 2:

Table 1: Initial Desktop and Visual Audit

Amenity	Challenge	Opportunity
External Appearance on Entry	The Quinns Mindarie Community Centre general appearance and profile is good with a clear access from the ground floor via stairs to the community centre at the first floor. Access to QMSLSC is less obvious as the side entry is gated and lacks signage.	A greater car park entry profile for the building is necessary to ensure patrons are aware of the service and the main point of access.
Boat and ski storage	Accessed internally or via the external roller shutter doors off the main beach access and washdown area. While there is clear demarcation on the floor of the walkways and storage areas, the area is not secure and can be accessed by all club members with limited controls. While clean, the ability to manoeuvre around the area is compromised.	Alternative option to extend the storage area will be necessary to ensure that all storage is easily accessible within the main clubhouse building. It is essential that the area can be secured and access controlled to minimise health and safety concerns.
The external washdown area	The main emergency access to the beach with a wide raised pedestrian access with handrail to its north. On the northern boundary is a sea container which acts as overflow storage for the Nippers Boards. While the sea container provides a solution to the limitations with storage it should not be considered as a viable long term option.	This area provides the greatest opportunity to extend infrastructure but may be limited due to required emergency vehicle access and underground drainage limitations.
Under Croft to Beach Side	It performs a limited function, albeit providing shade for the kiosk servery when in use. It is distant from the beach and creates dark hidden areas which could give rise to anti-social activity.	The option to enclose could provide a significant opportunity to improve the functionality of the first aid, storage and office spaces.
Office	The ground floor office is currently used for overflow storage with racking, photocopier and cabinets located within a secure room.	The option to extend to enhance administrative capabilities should be considered or re-purpose

Amenity	Challenge	Opportunity
		depending on the optimum internal reconfiguration.
Kiosk	Functional but with limited space to support anything other than small purchases and is detached from the BBQ area.	A re-orientation of the kiosk area may be necessary to support other infrastructure. Ideally it should be located adjacent to the function space and bar to maximise volunteer efficiencies and minimise duplication.
SLSC Gym	The area is small and the narrowness in the room limits the ability to increase equipment stations safely and air flow is rudimentary. The lack of functional space is detrimental to the use and attractiveness to the membership base.	Opportunity does exist to extend forward to the BBQ area, but this may compromise the club's ability to generate income without the dedicated BBQ area being relocated within the permissible building envelope.
SLSC Function Space and Bar Area	The function space and bar area is small and incorporates all of the club's display boards and trophies. It is constrained, lacks functional space, storage and capability of providing an effective training room space.	The training area should incorporate contemporary IT and provide an unobstructed floor area at all times if it is to function effectively. The function area should be increased in size with appropriate furniture storage and be capable of being adapted for a range of uses.
First Aid Room	It is clear that storage use is at capacity and will need to be addressed. The room is capable of being secured but internal and external building changes may adversely impact on functionality.	A reconfiguration of this area will be necessary to increase capacity. Unfettered ambulance access will need to be considered.
Club toilets, showers and changing rooms	The toilets, changing facilities and showers are non-contemporary. There is also potential conflict in gaining access to the space through the function area or main storage which is subject to ongoing management and supervision.	Develop combined shower cubicles with dry entry areas and increase the toilet infrastructure if space permits.
The first floor community building	The storage, meeting room and office space is allocated for QMSLSC use on a temporary basis. The area provides a more suitable office space than the ground floor office which is now largely an overflow storage area. One of the key concerns with the community centre space is that access is currently negotiated on an annual basis and ideally should be guaranteed permanently.	The storage area is not a long term viable solution, if the training is to be primarily undertaken on the ground floor. The future direction will be subject to the outcome of the design process.

2.2 QMSLSC Initial Committee Considerations

The original brief contained a range of facility components which had been identified by the club as their core requirements (this is provided at Appendix 3, together with the initial questions raised with the club and responses received). The spatial requirements previously identified were revisited at the initial meeting with the club representatives. The following table was developed from which a series of initial sketches were to be based.

Table 2: Clubs confirmed Facility Requirements at the Project Outset

AGREED REQUIREMENTS	Approx Size (m^2)
External Storeroom – currently very constrained with container unit in washdown area which needs replacing to allow all storage to be provided internally.	450
Ext First Aid Room – currently small but functional. Have received a grant for upgrade ($80k).	20 (but can live with existing space)
External Office – Need area for retail and members services as admin officer has to bring laptop down and sit in function space to service members on club days.	16
Ext Tea Prep – kiosk is currently a small domestic level food prep and service counter – limited functionality.	30 (extend the kiosk space)
Function Room incl Bar & Cool Room – currently small and doubles up as training room. They need a separate space which can be hired out for community events to generate additional income. Club focus is on events for members first. The ability to subdivide would be ideal.	220 – potentially at first floor, adjacent to the current community room and dedicated QMSLSC Office (and soon to be acquired meeting room). Talked about commercial kitchen but maybe not feasible.
UAT – grant received to upgrade – disability access throughout is hampered by trip hazards and inadequate manoeuvring space.	6-8
Cleaners Storeroom – currently adj to the service cupboard	6
Male Toilets / Toilets Changerooms– extremely poor with no privacy doors (curtains only) and no dry change cubicle before entering shower	60
Female Toilets /Changerooms – extremely poor with no privacy doors (curtains only) and no dry change cubicle before entering shower	60
Gym – currently the original clubroom adjacent to the new glamping site	150 – could be first floor but needs space for cardio – currently only weights.
Mezzanine – accepted that this cannot be altered.	As existing

AGREED REQUIREMENTS	Approx Size (m^2)
Staging & Washdown Area – currently the access road with rubber pads	150 – but happy with what can be delivered. Cannot impact on access to beach.
BBQ area / alfresco – currently outside of the gym.	80 – near function room with potential canopy over. Issue is the prevailing winds (SW)
Merchandise store/shop – currently storing in a leg of the building support ($4m^2$). All taken out on club days for sale in the covered area.	10 (incl some storage)
Office – currently using space in community floor (1^{st} floor)	15
Training Room – they want to become a Regional Training Hub.	60-80

2.3 Additional Club Comments

In addition to the above, comments were sought from the committee on the initial scope and the notes are provided in Appendix 3. The key additional considerations were:

- The adjacent camping site – Glamping. Is in the process of being developed and now constraining club activities.
- The grassed area is outside the lease, so they cannot extend the licenced area (although it is pushed a bit due to current building occupancy constraints—80 for function space).
- Sunday morning Nippers need to be catered for – currently they roam around the storage area which is a health and safety concern. Briefing of and by age group managers occurs on the grass.
- Disability access is a critical consideration and a major constraint impacting on their ability to facilitate programs – they are pushing the Silver Salties (have sponsors who operate fitness sessions).
- They currently operate an AM and PM patrol – mainly focussed on beach and tower. Tower is only erected during the season and stored by the City at other times. 4 x patrols each weekend across 10-12 patrol teams.
- They patrol down to Claytons Beach/Mindarie Beach which is an expansion to previous operations.
- Having a specific lifesaving room is important – equipment needs to be rescue ready and into vehicles as soon as patrols start. They have received a grant to assist in facilitating this.
- Would require a youth room for retention – currently the bar is not seen as conducive to youth socialising.
- Option to have a beach breakfast bar could be explored.
- Ability for the club to make some return is important to re-invest in the club. Alternative income capability would be a high priority but not at the expense of volunteer activities.

3. Surf Life Saving Club Benchmarks

Surf life saving clubhouse and associated structures vary significantly in the level and extent of provision. The continuing growth in the Norther Suburbs of the City is having a significant impact on the need for expanded patrol services. In addition, the dynamic coastal environment, characterised by shifting dunes and vegetation, presents ongoing challenges for beach patrol operations and the future development of club infrastructure. This section identifies the lessons learnt from case studies and facility benchmarks.

3.1 Coastal Facility Design and Development Considerations

There are very few specific guidelines related to community facilities for beach services. Life Saving Victoria produced 'The Life Saving Facility of the Future (A Community Asset) in May 2018 to act as a guide for future facility developments in a coastal location to adapt to a greater increase in extreme weather events and a rising number of hot summer days. It states that a lifesaving facility of the future must be constructed with this changing environment and increased requirement for lifesaving services in mind and accord with eight key principles:

1. Capacity to cater for the needs of a growing volunteer lifesaving membership.
2. Have a sense of an open, welcoming and inclusive environment.
3. The facility design will assimilate with its local coastal environment and landscaping will provide improved community amenity.
4. Reduction in environmental impacts is a priority.
5. The facility will facilitate collaborative community education and schools based programs.
6. Community hub - consider the opportunity for lifesaving facilities to be utilised by emergency services and the community during every stage of an extreme event.
7. Facility design provides a safe environment for children and young people.
8. Life Saving Victoria's strategic mission: to prevent aquatic related death and injury across Victoria (which could be applied to all states across Australia)

In addition to the key principle's consideration needs to be given to arrange of other factors, a selection of which are applicable to this study are referenced below:

- Proximity to the beach/area that needs to be patrolled
- Expanse of coast that club supervises.
- Average and peak public attendances at the beach.
- Proximity to populated areas
- Tourism recognition and commercial development options.
- Ease of access and egress.
- Aquatic environmental conditions, including seasonal variations.
- Supports capacity to provide additional other services, including kiosks and retail spaces.
- Environmental impact
- Access to parking
- Proximity to public transport, pedestrian and bicycle routes
- Use of materials (responsive to the coastal environment)

- Multicultural sensitivities

More specific references are made to facility components which, along with club benchmarking is used as the basis for assessing fitness for purpose and capability of relevant beach facility infrastructure. A case study referenced in the document included Fairhaven Surf Life Saving Club which found it challenging to attract and retain members until their facility was redeveloped in 2013. On the basis of the planning process, the club increased its volunteer membership over five years by 30% (an additional 377 members) with a consequential increase in volunteer and patrol hours. This is consistent with a range of club facilities developed in WA which have developed incrementally as the population has expanded.

3.2 Facility Benchmarks

A range of facility benchmarks are provided at Appendix 4. These include newly established and redeveloped Surf Life Saving Club facilities. Key messaging from the benchmarks is:

- The levels of coastal use are increasing, associated with increasing populations, free parking facilities, improved connecting infrastructure and social media.
- There are consistent facility requirements of Surf Life Saving Clubs. Newly developed facilities typically include large areas for storage, gymnasiums for members, amenities, social rooms, multi-use rooms and observational areas.
- The expectations and requirements placed on local clubs by Surf Life Saving WA is limited by clubhouse capacity.
- The range of ancillary equipment to support operations is extensive and as a result storage is a critical issue for all SLSC's.
- The quality of this infrastructure varies significantly across the network with older non-contemporary facilities, in need of upgrade and more recent developments which focus on critical service offerings of patrol and lifesaving, training, nippers and surf sports.
- There are varying financial capabilities of the Surf Life Saving Clubs operating along the West Australian coastline which is generally aligned to the lease and licencing requirements of a local government. Typically, clubs do not operate a significant commercial food and beverage operation, but sub-lease to other parties to deliver, where space is available.
- A key ongoing issue is the lack of volunteers being attracted to facilities where they are substandard, unwelcoming and do not provide opportunities to socialise. This is an important consideration of any clubhouse development.
- Gym spaces vary from those which are dedicated to club members only and those which are operated commercially (through a sub-lease typically).
- Clubs' abilities to host functions or consider lease arrangements for the use of their licensed venues can be adversely impacted by the close proximity of residents or other competing uses.
- Nippers' membership is consistently strong with an appreciation by parents of the need for children to have a good awareness of beach and water safety. It is important to ensure the clubhouse facilities are child and family friendly and where possible areas of high risk are secured.
- The importance of the design in responding to climactic conditions is important and particularly prevailing winds, reducing the adverse impact of direct sunlight and future projected coastal erosion.
- Universal access is an essential component which needs to be addressed in any surf lifesaving clubhouse design i.e. not just within the facilities, but also direct access to the beach and close proximity of access aids.

- The asset management responsibility of a Surf Life Saving Club varies significantly. It is generally related to the land and building ownership responsibilities. All clubs operate under a low annual fee. Those clubs with a long term lease have higher level of obligations placed on the management of the assets whereas those with an annual license or shorter lease have limited to no asset management responsibilities.

It is evident with new developments that financial sustainability is critical. The development of Sorrento SLSC, Secret Harbour SLSC and Coogee Beach SLSC incorporates the ability to sub-lease.

3.3 Optimum Facility Considerations Based on Benchmarking

In considering the surf life saving club development guidelines from Victoria and more recent facilities developed within WA, the table below highlights the facility considerations that have been put forward as the optimum level of provision. It is however recognised that due to the site constraints, the extent of development to service QMSLSC may not be achievable and a compromise will be required.

Table 3: Optimum SLSC Facility Development Considerations

Surf Life Saving Club Requirements	Approx Size Small (below 800 members) to medium (800 to 1,200 members)*	Large Clubs (Over 1,200 members)*
Externally accessed storeroom – Is required to house the nipper's boards, race mals, beach patrol units, surf skis, jet ski's boats, atv, IRB, tractor, board repair area, quads and patrol boards. Potential for dragon boats, paddle boards etc depending on who shares the space and whether they offer storage to members (ideally, they shouldn't)	350 to 450	550
First Aid Room to include area to recharge phones, other lifesaving equipment, medical supplies (secure). Beds (x2), lobby area for patient entry (isolation area if practical), access directly via ambulance (preferably removeable bollards),	16-20	30
Externally accessed office and administration – Need area for retail and members services which can be secured (with membership details and safe contained in the space).	10-16	24
Training Room to incorporate all IT capability, screens, storage of tables and chairs, storage of mannequins, dummies, etc. used for training purposes (needs to be secured and limited access).	40-60	60-80
Watch tower – can be integrated within the SLSC building or separate building located on the beach/overlooking the beach (readily accessible with radio capability and beach warning equipment attached)	8-14	10-14+
Members Bar (optional) and/or Tea Preparation and briefing area (can be combined with a training area, but ideally separate)	16-20 (60 if members bar combined)	30 (80 if members bar combined)
Kiosk with kitchen (domestic level food prep and service counter – limited functionality for food heating and serving from a hatch aligned to function room kitchen if possible).	30	40
Function Room incl Bar & Cool Room – currently small and doubles up as training room. They need a separate space which can be hired out for community events to generate	220	400

Surf Life Saving Club Requirements	Approx Size Small (below 800 members) to medium (800 to 1,200 members)*	Large Clubs (Over 1,200 members)*
additional income. Club focus is on events for members first. The ability to subdivide would be ideal.		
Function Room Storage	20	40
UAT – disability access to remain free from obstruction (preferably mechanical opening).	6-8	2 x 6-8
Cleaners Storeroom	6	6-8
Male Toilets / Toilets Changerooms - dry change cubicle before entering shower	50-70	100-120
Female Toilets /Changerooms - dry change cubicle before entering shower	50-70	100-120
Gym – can vary depending on whether it's for club members only or a commercially operated set up. Must include cardio and weights	100-150 – club weights, cardio and warm down areas. 220 - 400 if commercial with access to outdoor group fitness areas.	200 – club weights, cardio and warm down areas. 400+ if commercial with access to outdoor group fitness areas.
Mezzanine (within storage area, if possible, for additional small equipment and repair items).	Up to 100 for storage	100-200
Staging & Washdown Area (external) – grass and hard standing with drainage to capture sand and wash through	150	200-250
Turning and parking area for boats and vehicles to washdown prior to entering the storage area.	TBD on a site by site basis	TBD on a site by site basis

Surf Life Saving Club Requirements	Approx Size Small (below 800 members) to medium (800 to 1,200 members)*	Large Clubs (Over 1,200 members)*
BBQ area / alfresco – ideally outside of the function space or members bar/area.	80 – near function room with potential canopy over. Issue is the prevailing winds (SW)	
Merchandise store/shop.	10 (incl some storage)	20 (dependant on on-line sales commitment)
Secondary Office/board meeting room area	15	15-20
Disabled Beach Chair Storage – 2 (with ease of access)	6-8	8-10
Cool room/beer/alcohol storage behind bar	10	12
Other areas: • Direct access onto beach (via concrete pad for vehicles to easily access and egress beach in emergencies) • Car Parking – access to between 200-400 car parking depending on the surrounding road network capability. • Public toilets (including UAT) • Café/restaurant • Commercial kitchen • Children's playground • Public washdown area (off the beach) • Critical de-fib locations and sign-posted • Gated entry to washdown and storage area (depending on location) • Grassed area with seating (benches adjacent to beach) with BBQ's, shaded areas etc. • ESD: Solar panels, Water re-use (greywater, water harvesting)		

*Note: * These are indicative for guidance purposes*

4. Scenario Planning

To ensure the planning process met the needs of the Committee representatives of QMSLSC, an initial set of plans were developed having regard to the comments received during the first meeting. These reflected the site constraints and opportunities to extend to the full extent of the site boundary identified in the plan below, which considered the following on the ground floor:

- Potential expansion on the northern boundary perimeter for storage for 100m^2. Existing fire services would however need to be incorporated.
- Retention of the existing beach access but extending into the area to provide an additional 150m^2
- Expansion of the ground floor facility into the under croft of the existing building and the existing patio are in front of the gym.
- Existing major structure and services (particularly associated with the existing store 5) would prohibit removal/modification.
- Expansion to the west is restricted by the extent of the building line.
- The existing grassed area is actively used by the club and is not to be adversely affected.
- Expansion to the south is restricted by proximity to the boundary, levels and accessibility.
- The existing gymnasium is converted from an existing storeroom.
- Core emergency services and access to the beach cannot be compromised.

By considering the areas identified in green as key expansion areas, it would enable greater flexibility in the development of the first floor. One additional concern raised was the fire separation implications of the development off the northern boundary.

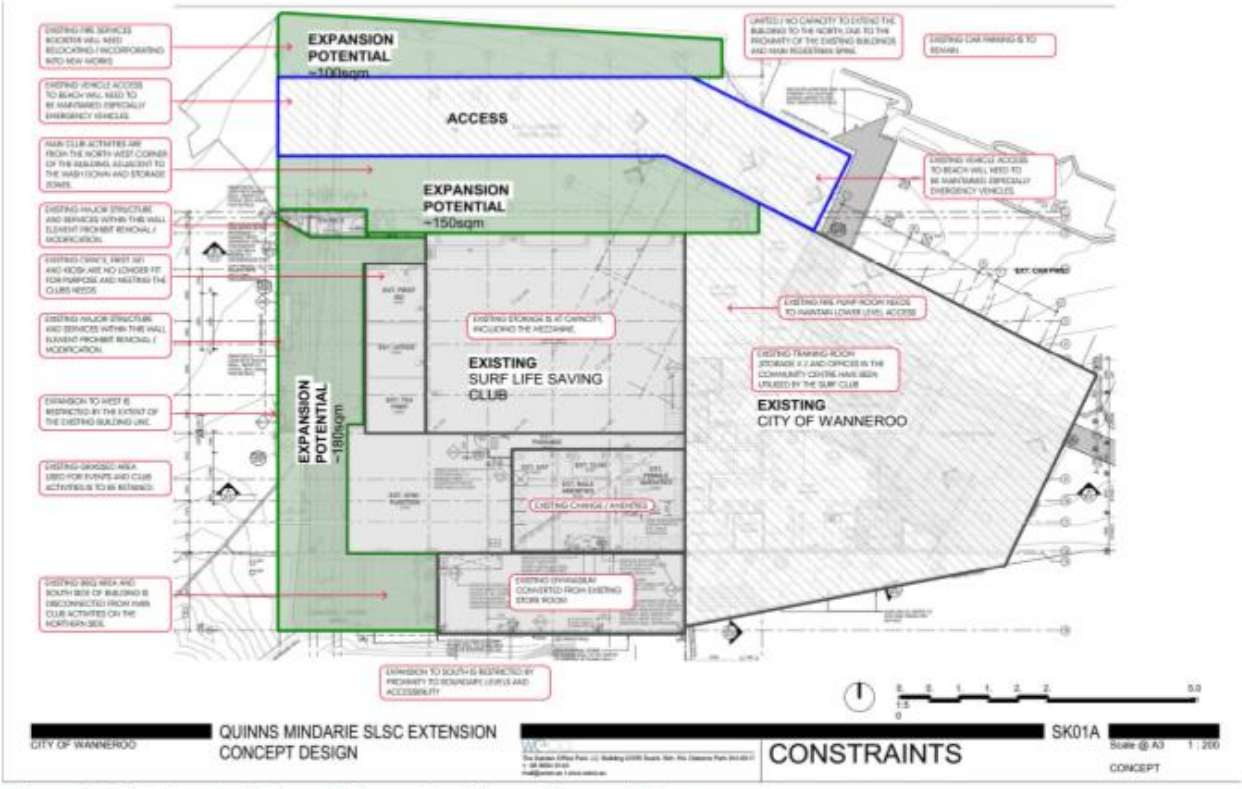


Figure 2: Site Constraints and Opportunities – Ground Floor

The internal configuration explored included the following annotated ground floor plan:

- External storage on the northern boundary of 75m^2. This would be capable of building over and incorporating a fire booster enclosure.
- Expansion of the gym into the current bar/function/training room space to create 140m^2 gym.
- Changeroom renovations/upgrade and extension to provide 60m^2 of space for both male and female changing areas (seven individual cubicles were identified in each to provide showers and toilet cubicle areas and a larger group changing room space).
- Retention of existing UAT with access through to a cleaners cupboard of 7m^2.
- External entry point (clear entry statement) and corridor access from the beach side through to the office (17m^2), merchandise (17m^2), changing rooms, gym and storage areas.
- First aid with direct access from the beach side (21m^2)
- Retention of existing washdown/ staging to overlap with the beach access to ensure the manoeuvring of equipment remains unaffected.
- Increased internal storage by 104m^2. This is to have direct access to the beach from the internal storage area.
- A proposed pathway is shown to provide a hard edge to the front of the building and ease of access.
- Stairs to the first floor are also shown from the beach side to gain access to a new function area and balcony.

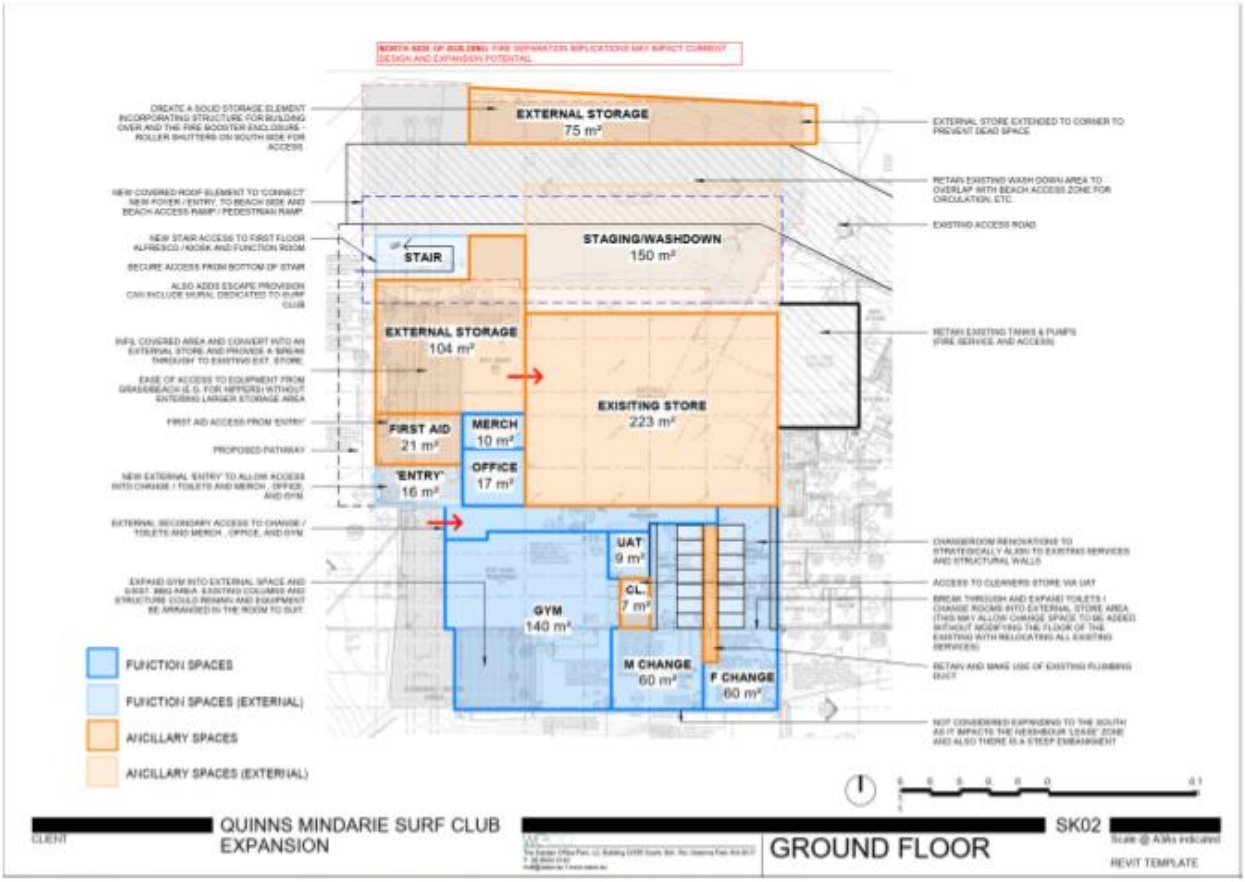


Figure 3: Initial Spatial Considerations - Ground Floor Plans for Discussion.

The first floor plan provides an option to develop:

- An alfresco balcony area of 75m^2
- A function space of 210m^2
- A training room area of 34m^2
- A bar/serving area with combined storage of 40m^2.

All of these facilities can be accessed externally through the main community building or stairs from the beach side.

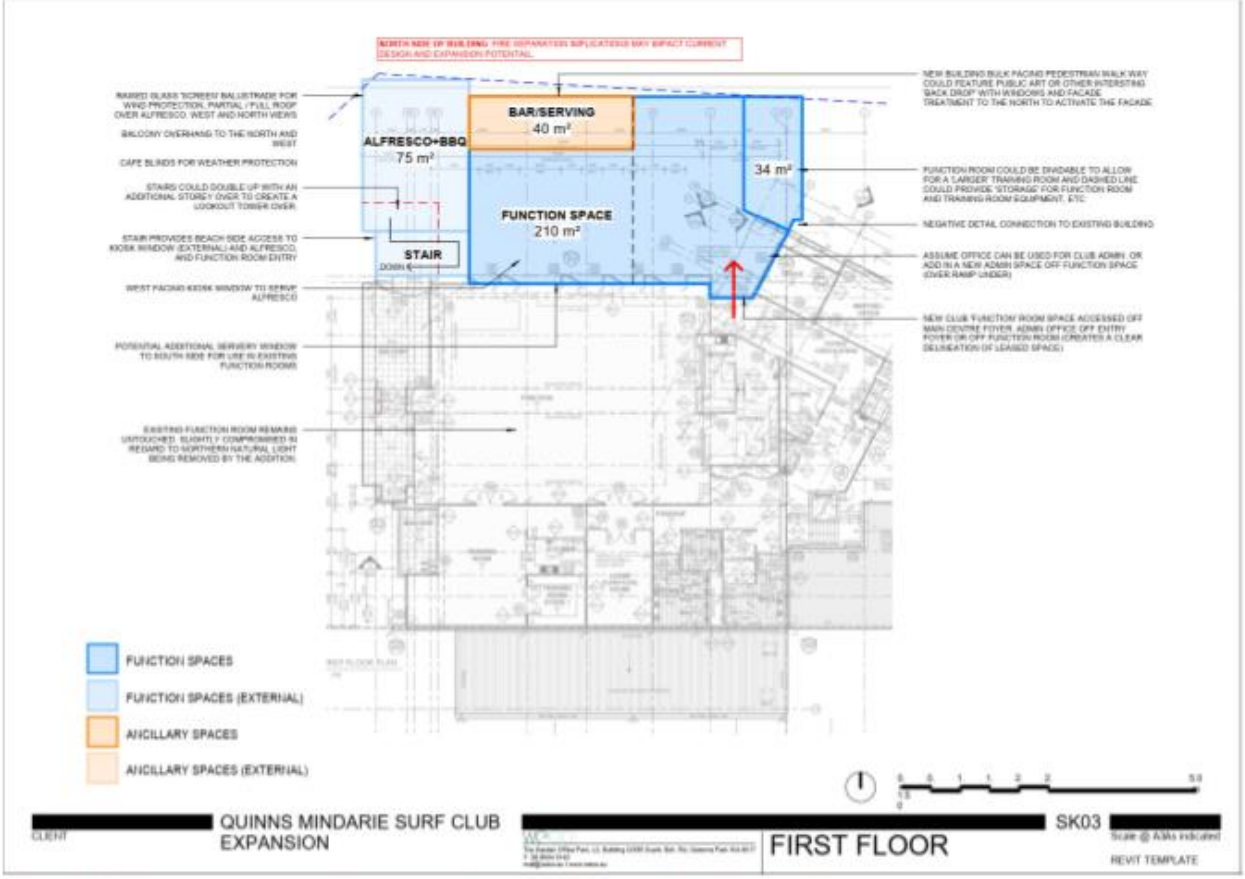


Figure 4: Initial Spatial Considerations - First Floor Plans for Discussion.

4.1 Club feedback and Development of Concept Plans

Following the development of the initial sketch plans, these were presented to the club who made the following comments at and following a meeting held on 16th September 2025. These comments were to be further developed and integrated through the draft Concept Plan development:

- Explore the potential to enclose the current access and washdown space located to the west of the building to provide additional expanded storage area on the ground floor.
    - This would require emergency access to be redirected to the elbow at Ocean Drive and Quinns Road.
    - The city officers have indicated that they would have no objection to both the access off the elbow and also developing over the existing beach access and stormwater drain (located within the same area).
- Building over the gym to provide a second storey.

- The provision of a youth room/extended training room.

The plans were then worked up in more detail to examine how the spaces could work. While a second floor to the gym area was explored, it was not incorporated within the plans for discussion as the gym space would need to operate separately and incorporate a separate access and potential lift which would likely increase the cost by up to $1m with limited overall benefit. The ground floor plan detailed overleaf shows:

- The full extent of the washdown/staging area enclosed with roller shutter access to the east and west. This would provide an additional 296m^2 of internal storage.
- An additional 107m2 of storage area to the west of the building.
- Extensions to provide first aid room (21m^2), Merchandise Store (8m^2) and Office (15m^2).
- Gym of 133m^2.
- Re-aligned UAT of 9m^2.
- Cleaners store accessed through UAT.
- Male and female change rooms extended and upgraded to provide 59m^2 and 58m^2 of functional space respectively (incorporating 5 toilet pans and five showers each and general group changing area).
- Centralised corridor and access circulation to gym, changing facilities and storage of 26m^2.
- Stairs to the first floor function area and balcony.

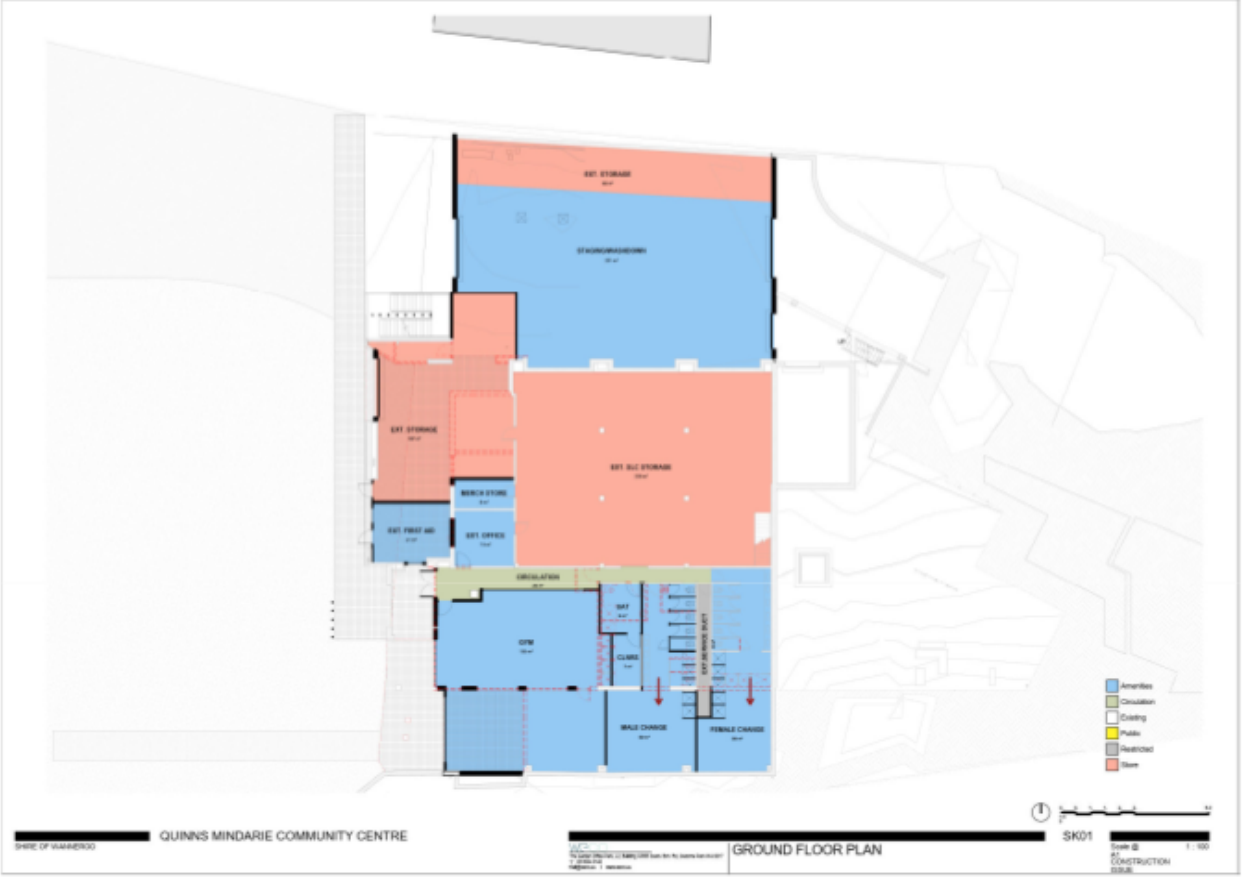


Figure 5: Indicative Ground Floor Concept Plans for Discussion.

The first floor plans highlighted the following components:

- Alfresco/BBQ area with extended shade over of 82m^2.

- A function room of 198m^2 incorporating a stage area.
- Store of 30m^2.
- Bar area of 25m^2 with servery to the function room and balcony.
- Back of house storage/service area of 18m^2.

All of the above could be accessed internally by the QMSLSC members and it is also assumed that existing meeting room/office space and storage at the first floor of the community centre, currently used by the club are provided on an ongoing basis. Discussion with the consulting team also referenced a potential second floor option for an observation tower.



Figure 6: Indicative First Floor Plans for Discussion

Indicative elevational treatments were also provided overleaf.



Figure 7: Indicative Elevational Treatment for Discussion.

4.2 Final Club Feedback

A meeting was held with the club committee on the 19th November where all of the challenges and opportunities were discussed in detail. The outputs of the meeting and subsequent detailed feedback from the club are provided in Appendix 4 and summarised below:

- Overall Support for the Direction of the Plans in that the Concept Plans delivers the minimum storage and operational footprint required for modern lifesaving activities, resolves longstanding constraints and provides a foundation to refine through detailed design.
- The above is predicated on all spaces currently assigned exclusively to the Club within the Community Centre - office, meeting room, and two storerooms - will remain under the same exclusive-use arrangements and booking rights for the remaining community facility will provide priority to QMSLSC (including not having to go through the external booking process for use of the function room and training space when the area is not booked by an external user).
- A second roller door on the western elevation of the lifesaving storage area to improve emergency response speed and flexible equipment deployment.
- A second observation tower is not required.
- The area above the current gym is to be retained in the facility footprint as a long term flexible space for youth, training, patrol development and member engagement.
- First Aid Room is to be in accordance with SLSWA standards.
- A downstairs food preparation area is required.
- The provision of a small external washdown area to the west of the roller shutter doors of the storage area.
- Option to consider in the detailed design the provision of merchandise and office at a first floor.

- Larger footprint of the gym is a critical element of the club and should be preserved. There is no preference at present whether this should be on the first (in place of the function space) or ground floor and would be subject to further member consultation.
- Potential increase to the size of the upstairs balcony and maximise its functionality (including connection to the adjacent function room balcony space).
- Consideration of the Southwestern Garden Area adjacent to the dunes development could accommodate a storage building.
- Ensure liquor license options do not preclude future applications for extension into the grassed area.
- Consideration of a connection between function spaces
- Ensuring transparency with the costs in relation to city driven requirements and should reflect best practice and not just reflect minimum Australian Standards.

These comments were incorporated within the final iteration of the plans. It is to be noted that any design considered for the site would not adversely impact on the licensing assessment process.

In addition, while every effort is made to accommodate the QMSLSC requirements, the site is significantly constrained and the functionality impacted upon by the previous development of the building and need to retain the broader community centre functionality. In retrofitting an existing building all attempts are made to accommodate the needs of the club and not merely meet minimum Australian Standards. Given there are no 'standards of provision' provided by SLSWA, nor nationally, the facility requirements and spatial relationships have been established on the basis of lessons learnt from more recent SLSC developments and recognised best practice. In addition, the potential use of existing community facilities (meeting room and storage space on the first floor) would need to be assessed against the current usage and expressed need of areas which have been temporarily assigned to QMSLSC use on an annual seasonal basis.

5. Recommended Design Solution: Concepts

Following receipt of the final comments from QMSLSC representatives the plans were refined and updated. The rationale for the design approach is contained at Appendix 5 and summarised below. Essentially the design approach incorporated nine considerations:

1. Maximise the development potential of the existing site, without compromising the existing building's function and aesthetics.
2. Reuse, retain and adapt where possible in lieu of replace.
3. Potential staging of the works to suit budget and disruption management.
4. High level location and spatial design allowances for services and structural zones.
5. Create an identity for the QMSLSC distinctly different to the Community Centre yet be sympathetic in design.
6. Maintain access for the maintenance of services, emergency vehicles and personnel.
7. Accessibility, security and facility management.
8. Safety and CPTED principles.
9. Identify opportunities within the design which make the project functionally successful and encourages improved social and cultural connectivity and sense of wellbeing.

The site constraints identified at section 4 were critical in establishing the parameters within which the needs of QMSLSC could be met. Based on the comments made by the club the final design solution included two functional options:

1. A consolidated option concentrating the club activities on the ground floor and function space on the first floor.
2. By working with the floor area identified under 1 above, extend further (to a first floor level) to provide an additional gym space and provide for a re-alignment of the internal access. Two designs are considered under this option:
    a. The first floor gym is included on the southern boundary with internal access provided.
    b. The development option which enables the gym to be developed at the first floor at a later date.

Option 1 ground floor plan incorporates the following components:

- The full extent of the washdown/staging area enclosed with roller shutter access to the east and west. This would provide an additional 295m^2 of internal storage. This also included an additional roller shutter door as requested by QMSLSC representatives.
- An external washdown area to the west of the roller shutter doors of 71m^2.
- An additional 101m^2 of storage area to the west of the existing indoor storage, displacing the existing first aid and small storage area. No work is proposed to be undertaken to the existing mezzanine storage area. The mezzanine will be retained due to a lack of cost effective options to increase the internal height.
- Modification of the existing fire service hydrant booster to accommodate the extended store and to the Department of Fire and Emergency Services requirements.
- First aid room which meets recognised standards (21m^2), constructed under existing balcony.

- Kitchenette (15m^2) to align to the QMSLSC representative's requirements – this enables the current space to be retained or modified with a new door access off the circulation area providing access to the gym and changerooms.
- Gym of 132m^2. This area is located in the current gym and function room space and will require removal of walls and extending out under the existing outdoor roof.
- Re-aligned UAT of 9m^2.
- Cleaners store accessed through UAT of 7m^2.
- Male and female change rooms extended and upgraded to provide 58m^2 and 59m^2 of functional space respectively (incorporating eight toilet pans and eleven shower units in the male changing room and eight toilet pans and six shower units in the female changing room). The showers cubicles are to incorporate a dry change area within enclosed units. General group changing area and benches are to be provided behind the showers in both.
- Centralised corridor and access circulation to gym, changing facilities and storage of 27m^2.
- Secured stairs to the first floor function area and balcony.

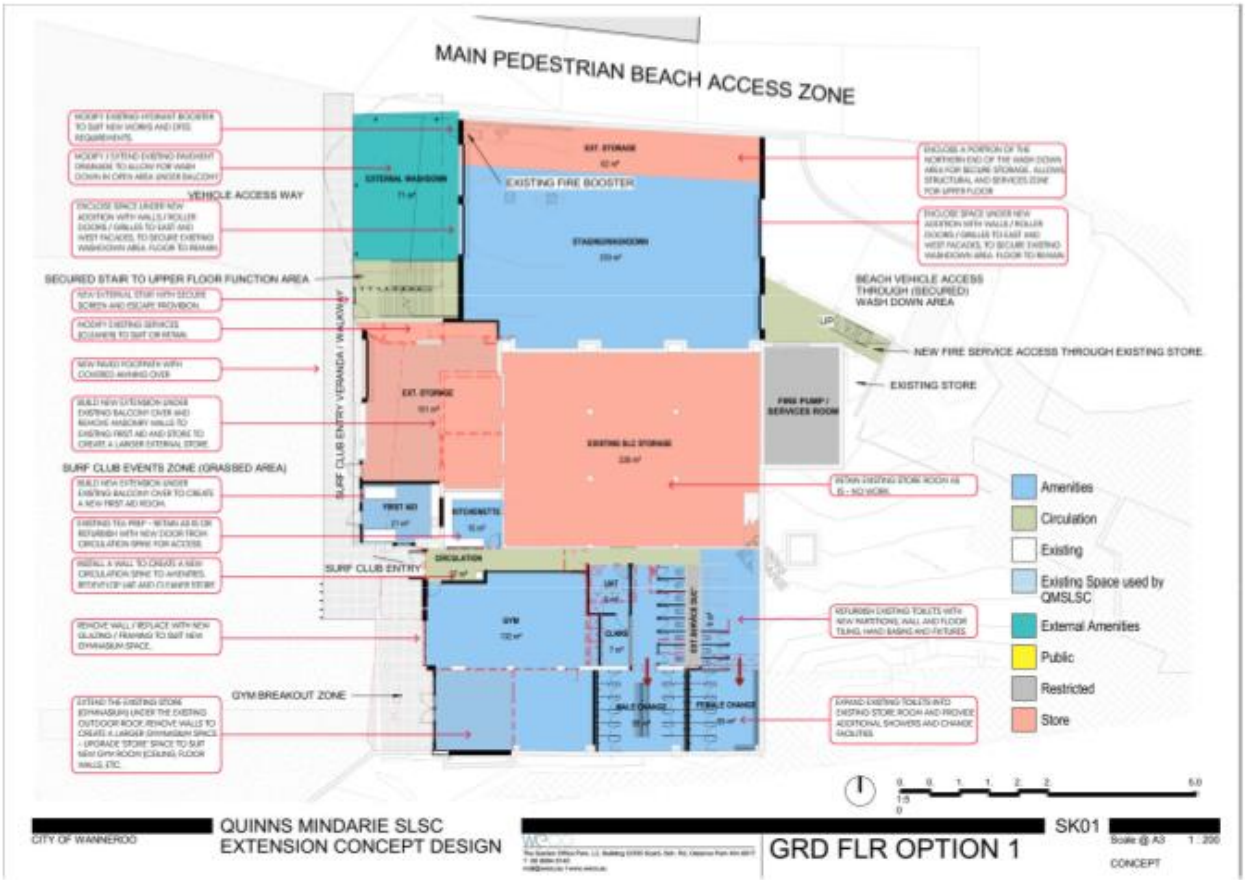


Figure 8: Ground Floor – Option 1

Option 1 first floor plan incorporates the following components:

- Alfresco/BBQ area with extended shade over of 79m^2. Roller blinds are shown to the perimeter to enable control to be exercised during inclement weather. The shape of the balcony is to enable passive supervision of the beach access and western grassed area.
- While the club have requested the balcony be extended to the existing community hall balcony, this is deemed to be unworkable from a security and management perspective. This therefore remains separate and the community hall to be retained as an independent functioning facility.

- A function room of 200m^2 incorporating a stage area. The function space is capable of being accessed from the beach side and through the main community centre access at the rear. It is to provide for functions and as a training room space with programming to be managed by QMSLSC.
- Store of 30m^2. No windows on boundary due to likely requirement of a fire wall to the northern boundary.
- Merchandise area of 8m^2.
- Bar area of 27m^2 with servery to the function room and balcony.
- Back of house storage/service area of 22m^2.
- Existing club office and meeting room at first floor to remain (subject to confirmation from the city of secure ongoing QMSLSC use).
- Existing club use of 2 x storage rooms to remain (subject to confirmation from the city of secure ongoing QMSLSC use).
- Existing training room use by club to remain (subject to confirmation from the city of secure ongoing QMSLSC use).
- A new awning over the new paving area is to provide enhanced wayfinding and club identity.

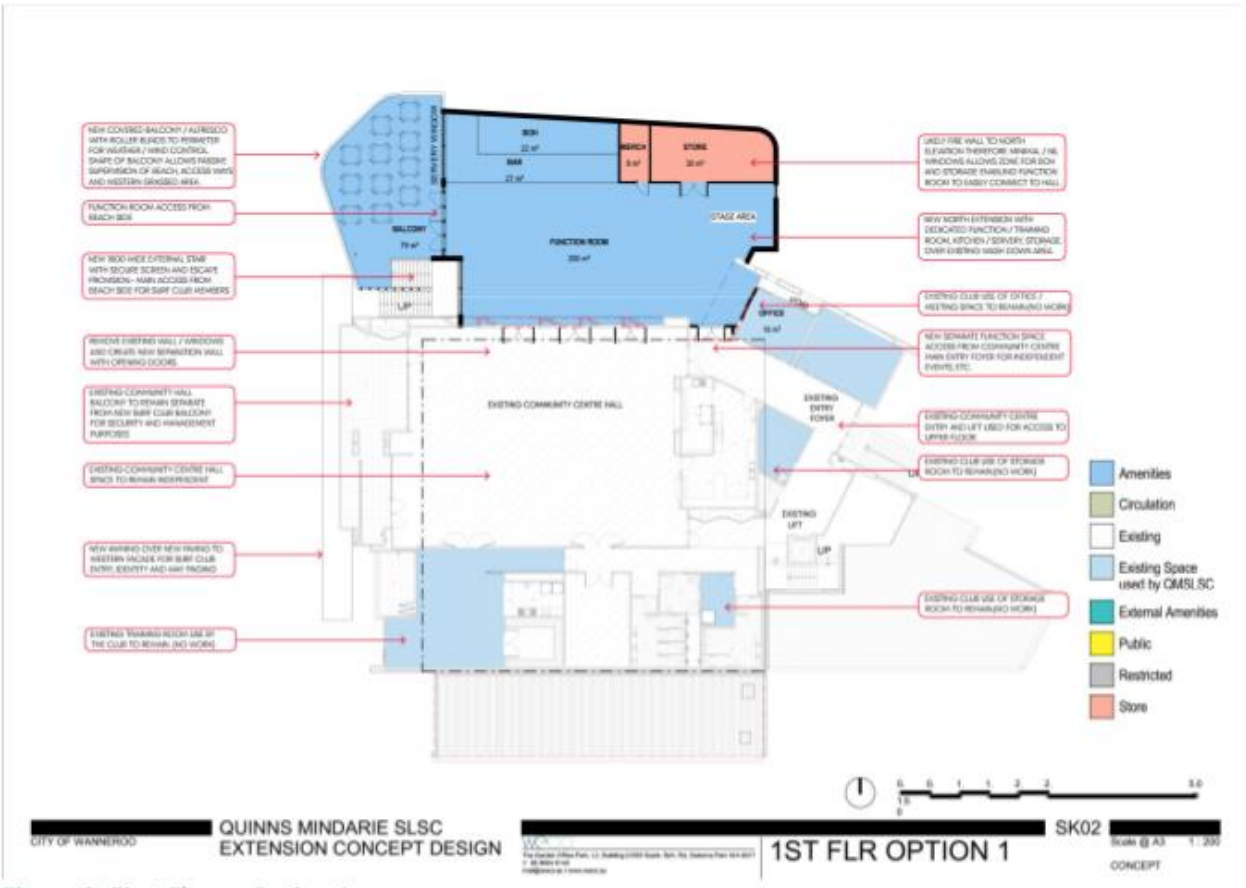


Figure 9: First Floor - Option 1

Option 2 incorporates all of the components of Option 1 but with the following considerations:

- Gym of 132m^2. This area is located in the current gym and function room space and intentionally annotated as Gym/Function as the representatives of the club wish the use to be considered further during detailed design. Within this area a new stair to the rear is to be installed to gain

access to the upper floor. This may require fire engineering or a second stairs to meet compliance (management of access will be restricted as there is no lift access).

- Secured stairs to the first floor function area and balcony.

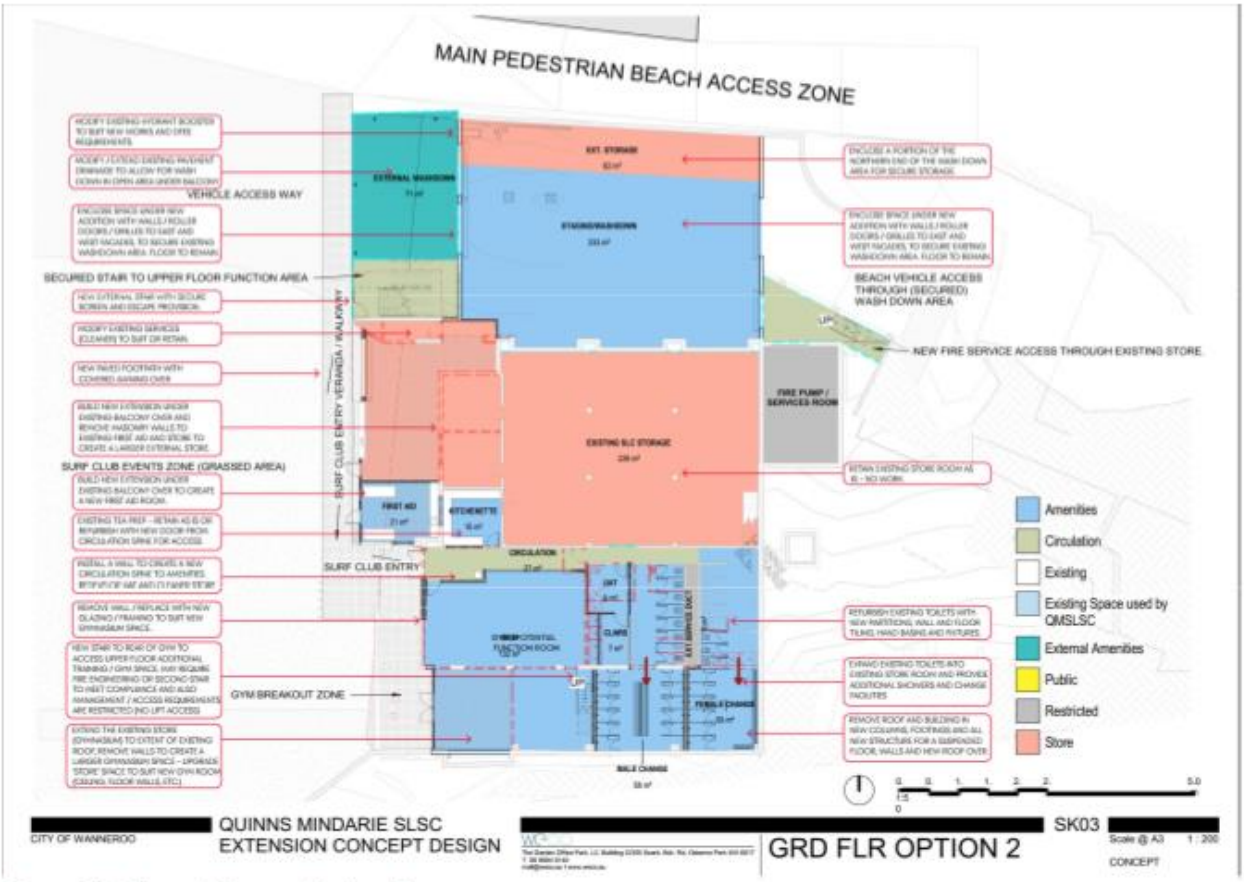


Figure 10: Ground Floor – Option 2

Option 2 first floor plan incorporates all of the components of Option 1 but with the following considerations:

- 125m^2 of space above the existing gym/store identified as capable of being used as an extended gym/function room space. This will require the existing roof structure to be removed and a new suspended floor structure, walls and roof over to be developed with glazing to the east and west (taking into account the need for a fire rated wall on the south).

For Option 2 the installation of access to the first floor (south side) without construction of the first floor internal space was also included at the club representative request. This would enable this to be considered for a future extension option, if currently, the cost of the full development was considered excessive.

The Concept Design Report at Appendix 5 highlights the proposed external appearance of the building which include detailed elevational treatments to lessen the visual impact of large expanses of walls on the boundary with no fenestration.

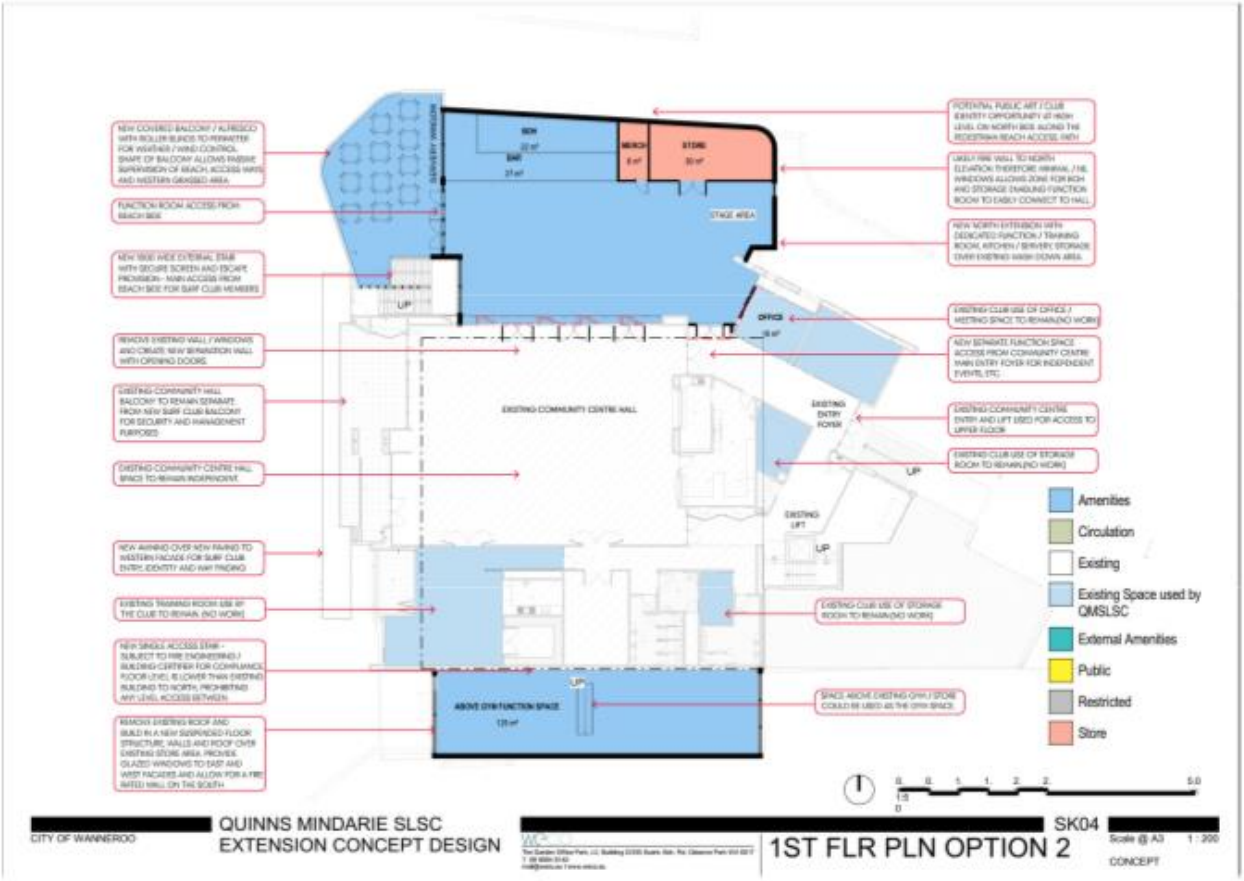


Figure 11: First Floor - Option 2

6. Opinion of Probable Costs

The following table provides the costs of the two options identified which would provide the optimum solutions for QMSLSC. At this stage, escalation has not been included but will be factored in when an approximate development timeline is provided. It is to be noted that Option 2 includes the cost of the development either with or without a first floor gym component (the provision of internal access with a future option to expand into the first floor which increases the cost by a marginal $84,800, with the construction on the first floor increasing the overall cost by approximately $1m).

Table 4: Order of Probable Cost for Each Design Solution

Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club		Option 1				Option 2 (With Gym on L1)				Option 2a (No Gym on L1)			
Item	**Description**	**Quantity**	**Unit**	**Rate ($)**	**Total ($)**	**Quantity**	**Unit**	**Rate ($)**	**Total ($)**	**Quantity**	**Unit**	**Rate ($)**	**Total ($)**
1	Buildings & Facilities												
	Sub-Total (Ground Floor)	842	m2	$3,227	$2,717,400	842	m2	$3,310	$2,787,400	842	m2	$3,310	$2,787,400.
	Sub-Total (First Floor)	411	m2	$3,861	$1,587,000	542	m2	$4,217	$2,285,600	411	m2	$3,861	$1,587,000
2	External Works & Landscaping				$407,100				$407,100				$407,100
3	Site Services				$172,500				$172,500				$172,500
4	On Costs				$2,009,900				$2,326,100				$2,038,700
5	Escalation				$ -				$ -				$ -
6	Local Authority Managed Costs				$2,009,900				$2,326,100				$2,038,700
	ESTIMATED GROSS PROJECT (COMMITMENT) TOTAL COST				**$6,893,900**				**$7,978,700**				**$6,992,700.00**

7. Recommendations

The site is severely constrained and due to the combined community services offered, it is not possible to deliver the full extent of what the QMSLSC desire. It inevitably requires a balancing of competing needs and some level of compromise. It should be noted that the two design options provide the optimum level of provision utilising the full extent of the site and will enable the club to continue to grow and undertake their critical role in undertaking nippers, surf sports, patrol and training obligations.

Having regard to the feedback from representatives of QMSLSC it is recommended that the Council consider the design options put forward for further endorsement to progress through a detailed design process. Based on the analysis, the recommended order of priority of each option is:

- Top priority: Option 2B which provides the optimum flexibility to incorporate a first floor gym (or other community space) at a later date.
- Second Priority: Option 1: Which works within the existing site envelope but does not provide for a first floor gym or community space extension which can be accessed from the ground floor.
- Third Priority: Option 2A which is approximately an additional $1m cost to provide a dedicated club gym space, which would currently be considered excessive in comparison to other clubs with similar dedicated space for club use only.

It is to be noted that there are a number of matters that will need to be resolved at the next stage. These include:

- BCA compliance with particular attention to the boundary treatments.
- Consultation with the Department of Fire and Emergency Services to ensure the treatment to the fire hydrant and emergency access requirements are not unduly compromised by developing to the full extent of the boundary.
- Further consultation with QMSLSC members as the design evolves.

8. Appendices

Appendix 1: Catchment Analysis

The following maps identify the current catchment reach of existing Surf Life Saving facilities on the western coastal area within the City of Wanneroo and Joondalup.

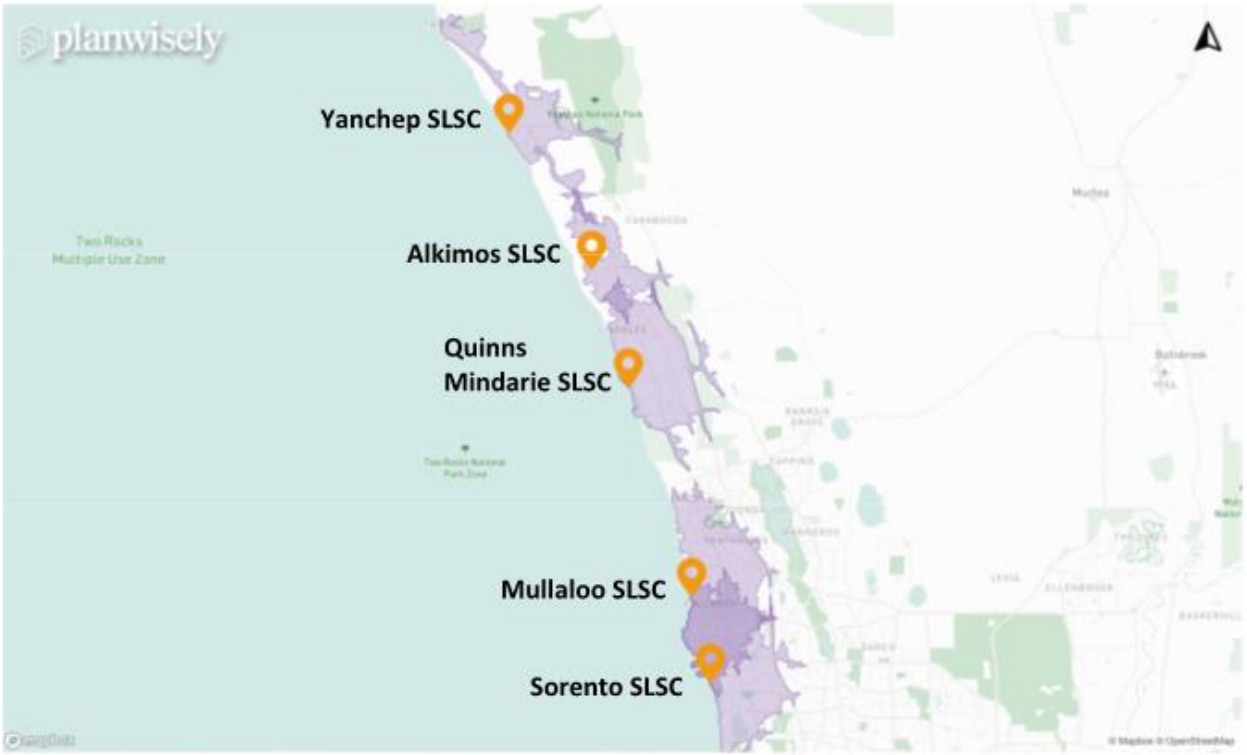


Figure 12: Catchment Map indication the 10 minute drive time catchments for each surf life saving club



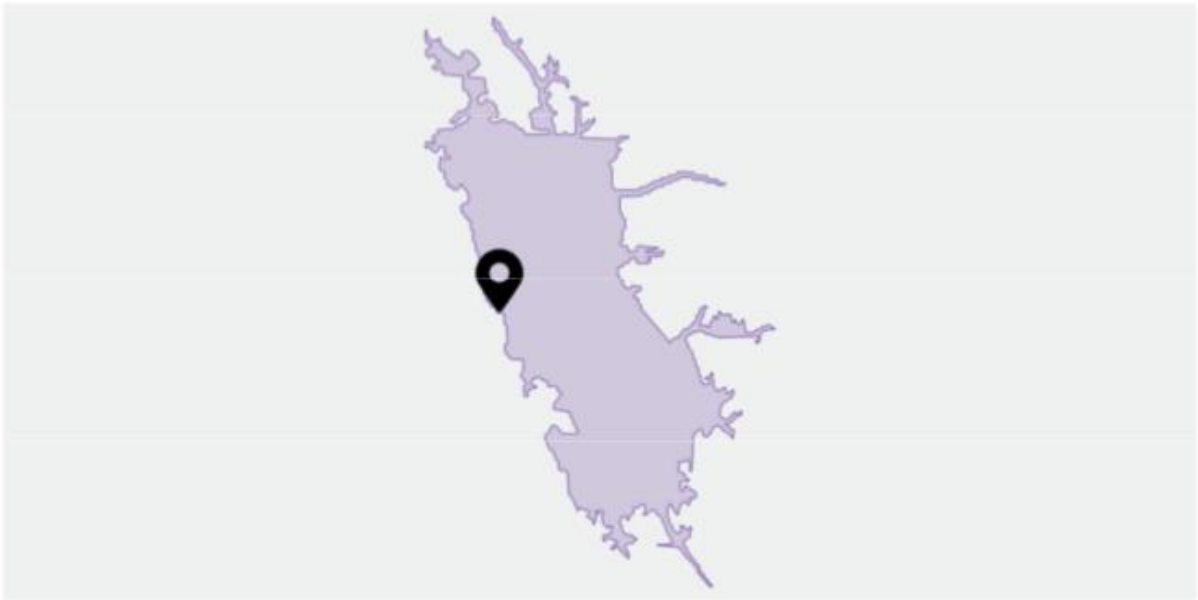
Figure 13: Catchment Map indication the 15 minute drive time catchments for each surf life saving club

Location

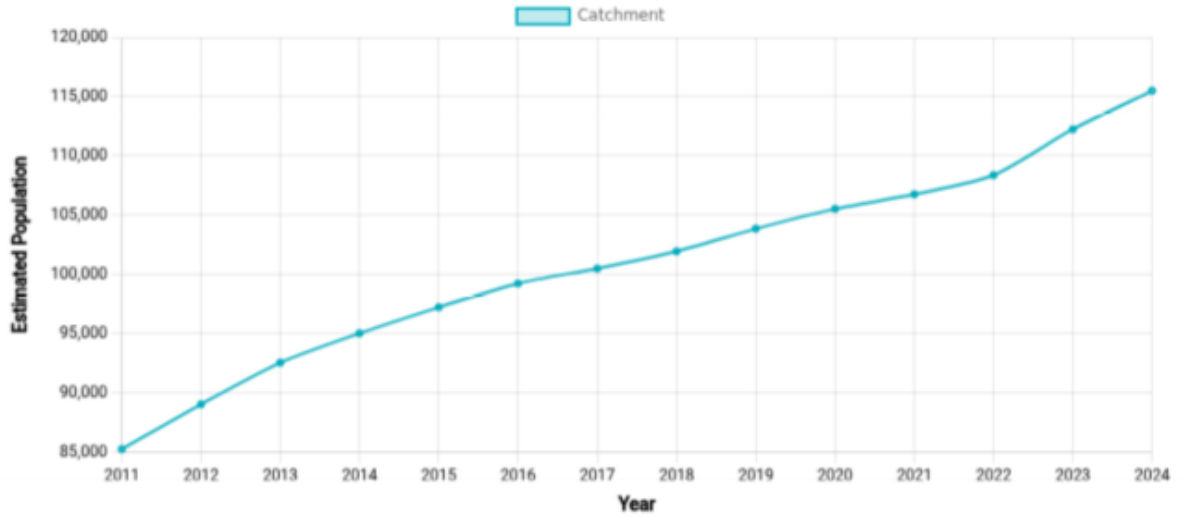
2 Quinns Road, Mindarie Western Australia 6030, Australia

Catchment Settings

Car - 15 minutes

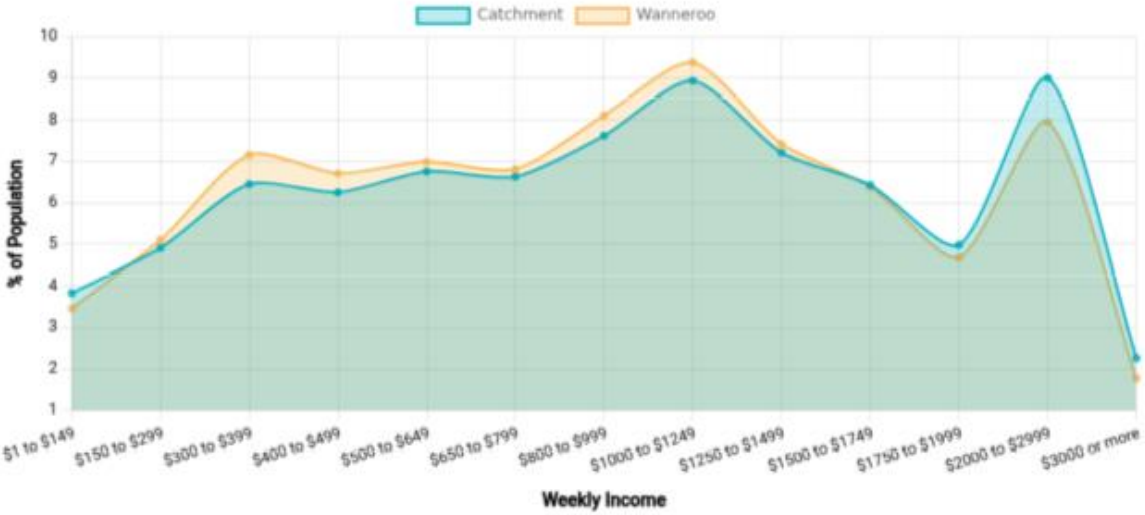


Historical Population Growth



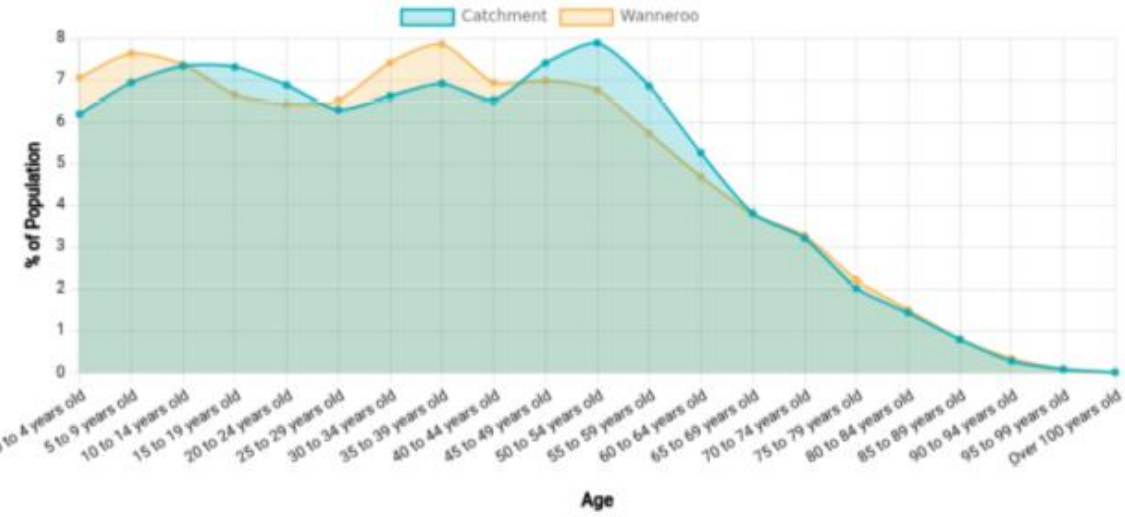
	Catchment
Est. Population 2011	85,271
Est. Population 2012	89,061
Est. Population 2013	92,557
Est. Population 2014	95,029
Est. Population 2015	97,224
Est. Population 2016	99,272
Est. Population 2017	100,526
Est. Population 2018	101,955
Est. Population 2019	103,868
Est. Population 2020	105,533
Est. Population 2021	106,759
Est. Population 2022	108,376
Est. Population 2023	112,246
Est. Population 2024	115,516

Personal Income (2021)



	Catchment		Wanneroo	
Negative or Nil Income Total	8,122	9.91%	16,512	10.13%
$1 to $149 Weekly	3,140	3.83%	5,638	3.46%
$150 to $299 Weekly	4,022	4.91%	8,318	5.10%
$300 to $399 Weekly	5,290	6.45%	11,677	7.16%
$400 to $499 Weekly	5,118	6.25%	10,933	6.71%
$500 to $649 Weekly	5,542	6.76%	11,387	6.99%
$650 to $799 Weekly	5,432	6.63%	11,105	6.81%
$800 to $999 Weekly	6,248	7.62%	13,226	8.11%
$1000 to $1249 Weekly	7,326	8.94%	15,283	9.38%
$1250 to $1499 Weekly	5,908	7.21%	12,095	7.42%
$1500 to $1749 Weekly	5,271	6.43%	10,416	6.39%
$1750 to $1999 Weekly	4,081	4.98%	7,628	4.68%
$2000 to $2999 Weekly	7,385	9.01%	12,952	7.95%
$3000 to $3499 Weekly	1,856	2.26%	2,885	1.77%
$3500 or more Weekly	2,586	3.16%	3,328	2.04%
Income Not Stated Total	4,622	5.64%	9,604	5.89%
Total	81,951		162,987	

Age Breakdown (2021)



	Catchment		Wanneroo	
0 to 4 years old	6,371	6.19%	14,748	7.05%
5 to 9 years old	7,134	6.93%	15,950	7.63%
10 to 14 years old	7,547	7.33%	15,417	7.37%
15 to 19 years old	7,527	7.31%	13,890	6.64%
20 to 24 years old	7,070	6.87%	13,443	6.43%
25 to 29 years old	6,470	6.29%	13,606	6.51%
30 to 34 years old	6,800	6.61%	15,485	7.41%
35 to 39 years old	7,113	6.91%	16,422	7.85%
40 to 44 years old	6,704	6.51%	14,491	6.93%
45 to 49 years old	7,615	7.40%	14,570	6.97%
50 to 54 years old	8,111	7.88%	14,111	6.75%
55 to 59 years old	7,051	6.85%	11,976	5.73%
60 to 64 years old	5,412	5.26%	9,802	4.69%
65 to 69 years old	3,920	3.81%	7,920	3.79%
70 to 74 years old	3,299	3.21%	6,849	3.28%
75 to 79 years old	2,086	2.03%	4,650	2.22%
80 to 84 years old	1,486	1.44%	3,153	1.51%
85 to 89 years old	821	0.80%	1,684	0.81%
90 to 94 years old	291	0.28%	717	0.34%
95 to 99 years old	80	0.08%	197	0.09%
Over 100 years old	6	0.01%	21	0.01%
Total	102,916		209,102	

Appendix 2: Facility Audit

Images			Commentary
External Appearance on Entry			**QMSLSC Building:** The building currently has a range of limitations which inhibit effective and efficient use for patrols, nippers and training. Each area within the building is used to capacity: **External Appearance:** The Quinns Mindarie Community Centre building which has the QMSLSC main building on the first floor is accessed off the large car park which services Portofino's café. The general appearance of the building is good with a clear access from the ground floor via stairs to the community centre at the first floor. Access to QMSLSC is less obvious as the side entry is gated and lacks signage. The lift and stair access is signposted as is the access to the playgroup room on the ground floor. **Boat and ski storage:** is accessed via the external roller shutter doors off the main beach access and washdown area. Internally the use of hydraulic jacks assist the club in maximising the available internal space for storage (combined boats and trailers are raised off the ground as is the ATV). Skis are also stored in a racked area together with race mal's, boat and rescue boards/floats. While there is clear demarcation on the floor
			
Boat and Ski Storage			
			
			
External Washdown Areas			
			






Under Croft to Beach Side





Office




of the walkways and storage areas, the area is not secure and can be accessed by all club members with limited controls. Within the storage area, access is provided to a mezzanine floor for overflow storage (racking) and as a locker area, although there is significant height restriction limiting use. Board and vehicle repair is limited in the storage area. While clean the ability to manoeuvre around the area is compromised.

The external washdown area: is an open area immediately in front of the roller shutter doors of the storage area. This is also the main emergency access to the beach with a wide raised pedestrian access with handrail to its north. On the northern boundary is a sea container which acts as overflow storage for the Nippers Boards. The container also marks the spot for the emergency assembly point. The washdown area directs all water into sizeable drains which run under the grassed area in front of Portofino's. Rubber pads are placed on the floor to protect boats and boards being washed. The washdown area is more than sufficient to cater for the club needs and provides a large area for manoeuvring the patrol vehicles and boats. The fire hydrant is placed at the bottom of the pedestrian access to the grassed area and beach but within the washdown area. Off the washdown area, on the ground floor of the

Kiosk





SLSC Gym








SLSC Function and Bar Area





club building is a door with access to a small storage area.

Under Croft to Beach Side: This area provides an extensive hard standing and shaded area which at the time of the visit was being used to store a boat. It performs a limited function, albeit providing shade for the kiosk servery when in use. It is distant from the beach and creates dark hidden areas which could give rise to ant-social activity. The option to enclose could provide a significant opportunity to improve the functionality of the first aid, storage and office spaces.

Office: The ground floor office is currently used for overflow storage with racking, photocopier and cabinets located within a secure room. External windows are covered by security panels.

Kiosk: Has two servery areas into the function/bar area and directly onto the beach side and grassed area. It has the capability to serve coffees/soft drinks with limited storage and food preparation. Within the kiosk are fridges, microwave and sink with storage beneath the benches and a small number of cupboards at eye level. It is functional but with limited space to support anything other than small purchases.

SLSC Gym: The gym is located on the southern boundary with direct access to the west onto the BBQ patio area and grass.

First Aid Room





Club Toilets and Changerooms












Rubber pads are placed on the floor for protection and equipment is placed on top, which consists of a small number of weights and cardio equipment with drinking fountain but limited storage. The narrowness in the room limits the ability to increase equipment stations safely and air flow is rudimentary. Opportunity does exist to extend forward to the BBQ area, but this may compromise the club's ability to generate income without the dedicated BBQ area being relocated within the permissible building envelope.

SLSC Function Space and Bar Area: The function space and bar area is small and incorporates all of the clubs display boards and trophies. It is glazed to the south and west with direct access to the internal servery and kitchen. The bar area and store occupy a significant portion of the room which has a range of high level moveable tables and chairs which are stored against the side wall in addition to children's play equipment and ad hoc club items. The area also doubles up as a training room and has limitations due to the lack of storage for training equipment and appropriate furniture. The training area should incorporate contemporay IT and provide an unobstructed floor area at all times if it is to function effectively.

First Aid Room: The room includes extensive storage with all necessary first aid

Community Building – QMSLSC Accessible for Use












equipment which is labelled, including a bed with accessible double door to enable patients to be transferred into an ambulance if necessary. It is clear that storage use is at capacity and will need to be addressed. The room is capable of being secured.

Club toilets, showers and changing rooms: Are located at the rear of the building behind the storage area offices and gym with direct access through the storage of via the function area. This conflict is a potential health and safety issue which will be subject to ongoing management and supervision. The UAT was clean and functional, albeit the access to the facility is difficult to manoeuvre. The male toilets were small and limited to two cubicles and extended urinal and five sinks. Five showers with curtains and no enclosed dry change area are provided. The dry change area is limited to benches and hooks against the wall opposite the shower cubicles. While the female facility is cleaner it has five toilet cubicles and five sinks but only three showers with curtains and no enclosed dry change area. Benches opposite the showers provide for dry changing. A reconfiguration of this area will be necessary to develop combined shower cubicles with dry entry areas and increase the toilet infrastructure if space permits.

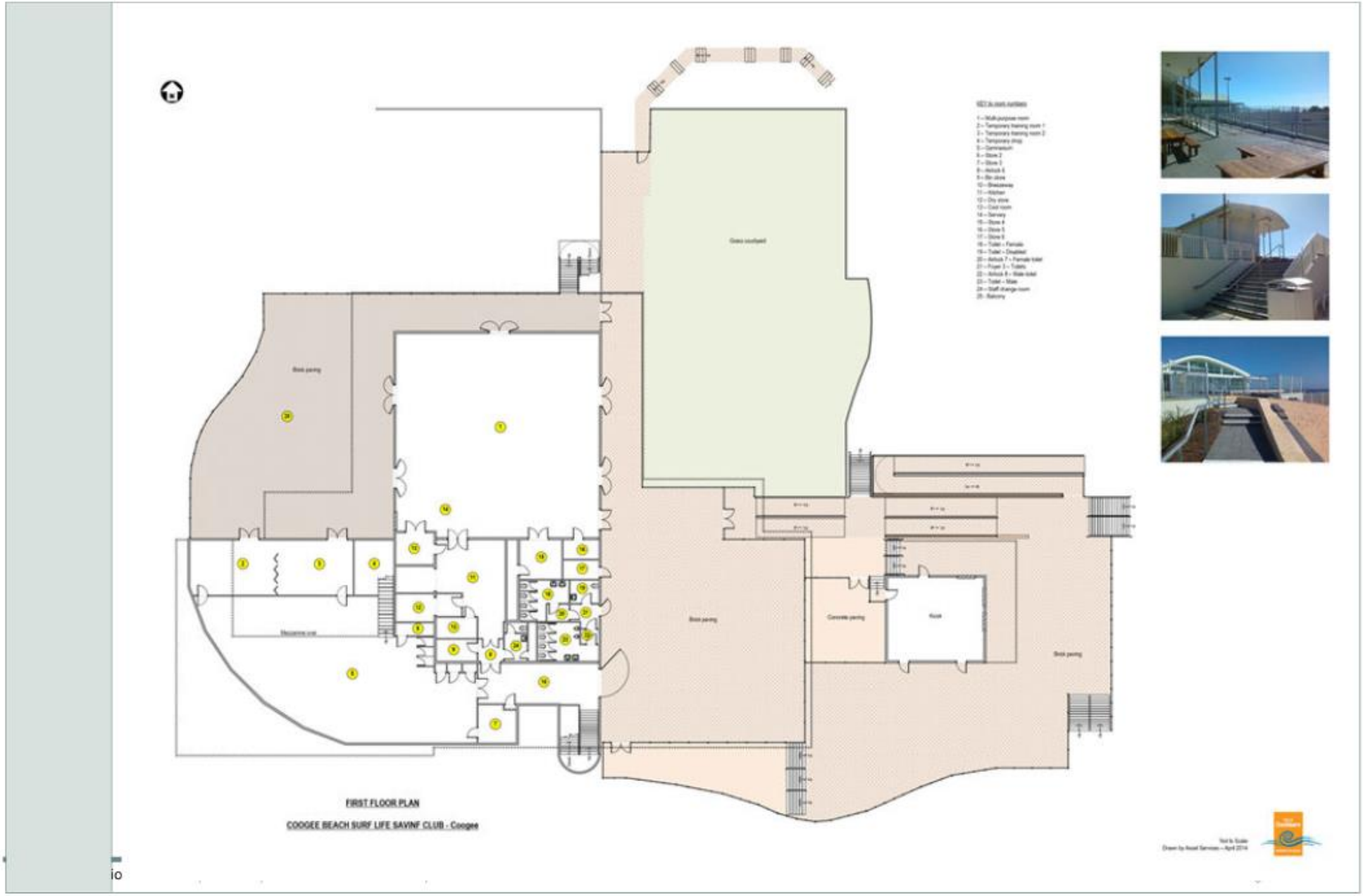
The first floor community building: main access is off the car park to the east and

			incorporates a corridor wrapped around a function space with access to toilets, offices, meeting rooms and storage. The storage, meeting room and office space is allocated for QMSLSC use on a temporary basis. The area provides a more suitable office space than the ground floor office which is now largely an overflow storage area. The storage area is next to the cleaner's store provides access for the training team to store mannequins/equipment for use in the club's function room (or alternative community centre meeting or training room space when available). This is not a long term viable solution, if the training is to be primarily undertaken on the ground floor. One of the key concerns with the community centre space is that access is currently negotiated on an annual basis and ideally should be guaranteed permanently. The future direction will be subject to the outcome of the design process.

Appendix 3: Facility Benchmarks

Facility	Current Facilities, Operational Constraints and Opportunities	
Coogee Beach Surf Life Saving Club	Coogee Beach SLSC was established in 2002 and operated out of a disused first aid building owned by the City of Cockburn (the Shed). It had no amenities with the 70 year old building inadequate to accommodate a growing membership base. In 2003 the City commenced an assessment of club needs which resulted in the development of a broad facility specification and subsequent detailed design. Construction commenced in 2014 and completed in 2015. The initial plans and business case included on the ground floor: • 1 x Equipment store • 1 x Training room • 1 x Secure store • 1 x IRB workshop • 1 x Equipment store • 1 x Patrol room • 1 x First aid room • 1 x Service corridor • 2 x Changeroom for Female and Male Members (both ground floor with airlock area) • 1 x Cleaners room • 1 x Foyer Entry to Public Change Rooms • 2 x Public Changeroom for Female and Male (both ground floor with airlock area) • 1 x UAT – Public • 1 x Cleaners room • 1 x Store • 1 x Stairs to first floor adjacent to gym	• extensive storage, function, affiliations and coastal planning considerations. On the First Floor: • Multi-purpose room (400m^2) • 2 x Temporary training • 1 x Merchandise/Retail • 1 x Gymnasium • 6 x Stores • 1 x Bin store • 1 x Kitchen • 1 x Dry store • 1 x Cool room • 1 x Servery • 2 x members Toilet–Female and Male (both first floor with airlock area) • 1 x UAT • 1 x Staff change room • 1 x Balcony Since the original design was undertaken the surf club building has been modified to address the original design deficiencies to more than double the training room area to 80m^2, increase the merchandise and administration area to provide for up to three administration officers at any one time (20m^2) and install louvres and blinds to reduce the heat and glare from the excessive glazing. Further developments include a new first floor enclosed area and extended alfresco seating area for the kiosk/café. In addition, the formal car parking area has been extended to provide an additional 60 bays.


GROUND FLOOR PLAN
COOGEE BEACH SURF LIFE SAVING CLUB, Coogee


FIRST FLOOR PLAN
COOGEE BEACH SURF LIFE SAVINF CLUB - Coogee

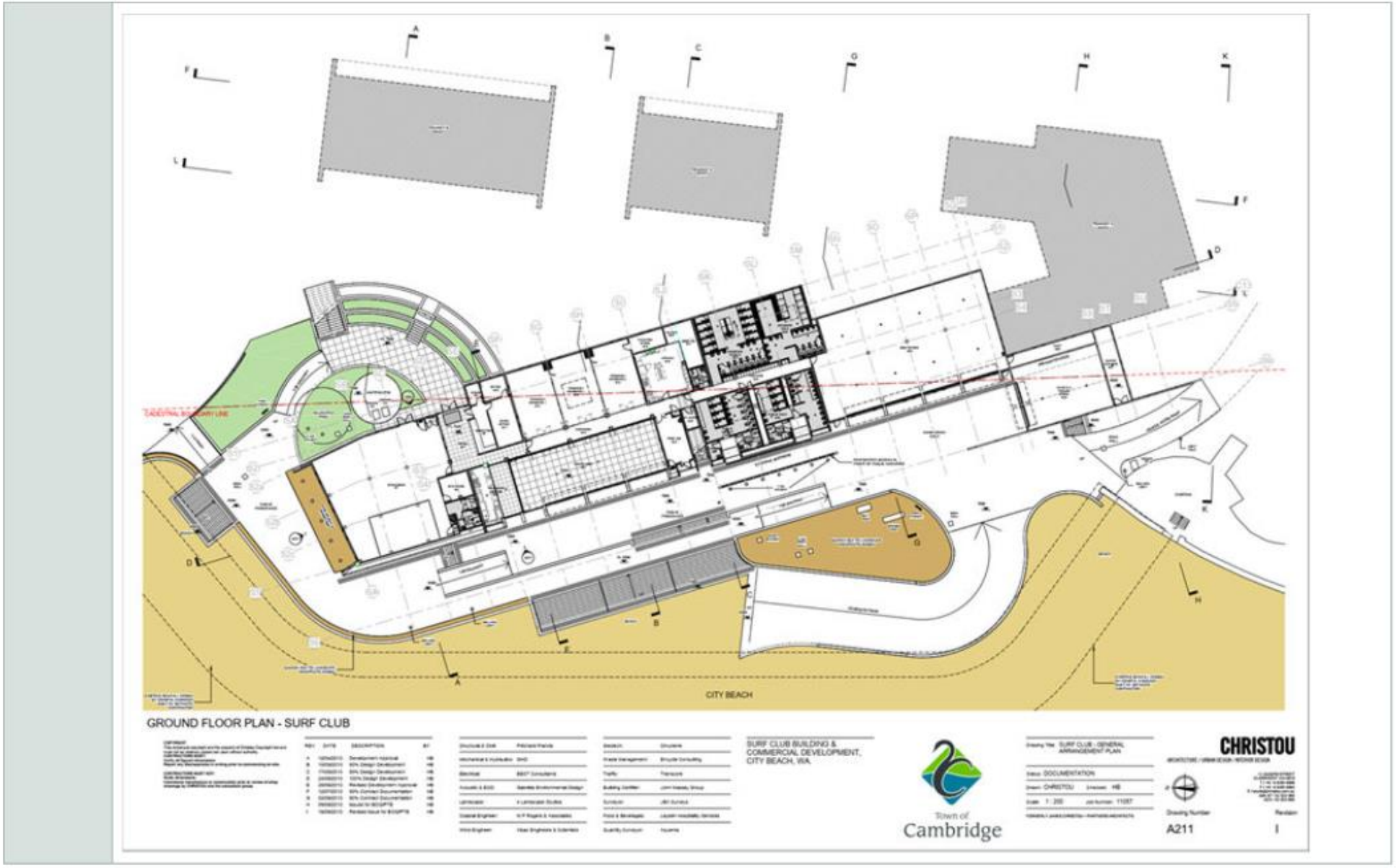




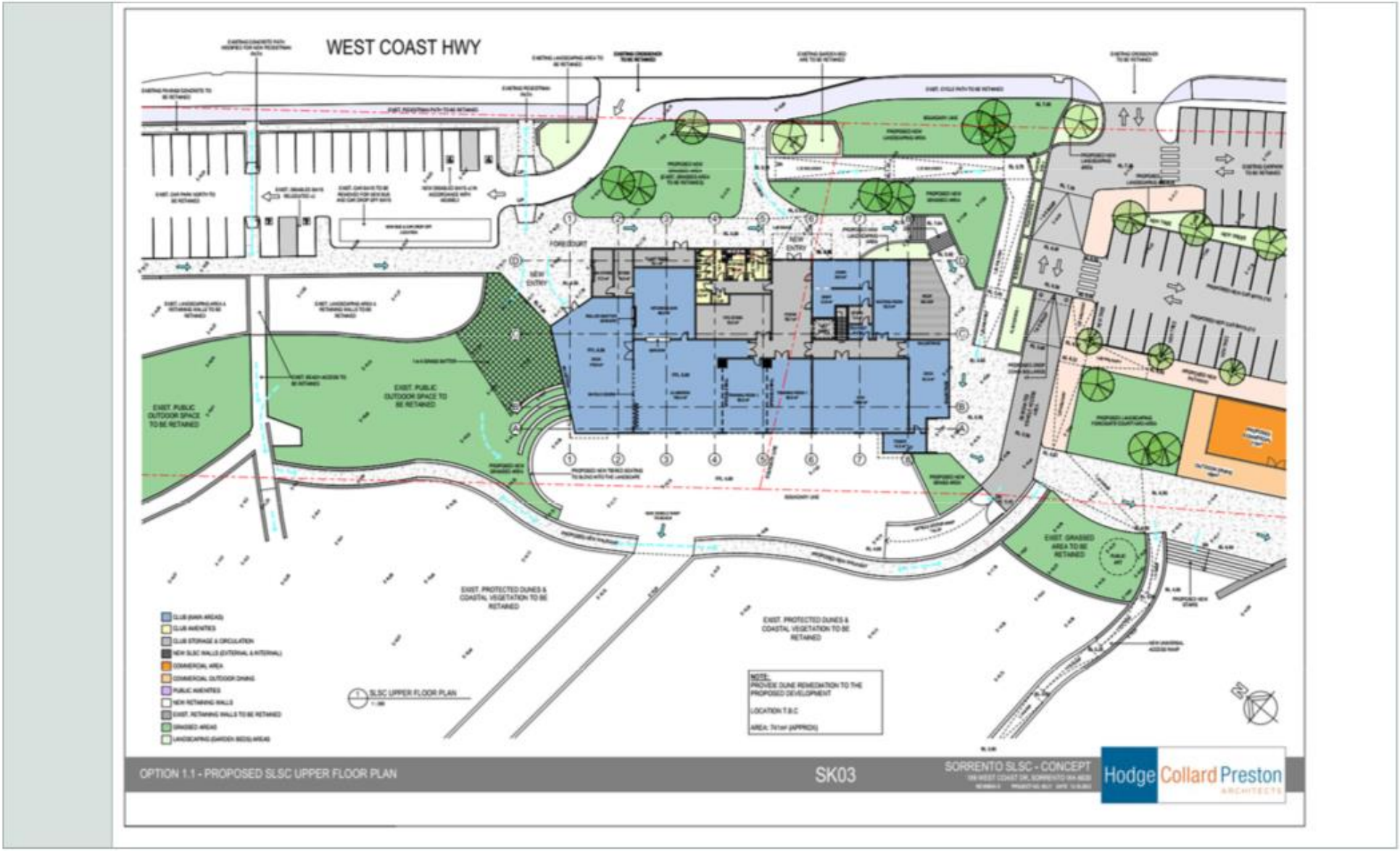
MEZZANINE FLOOR PLAN

COOGEE BEACH SURF LIFE SAVING CLUB - Coogee

City of Perth Surf Life Saving Club	**Christou Architects Plan of 2013 provide for:** • Central foyer • Reception at entry with general admin office and separate office with store. • Gymnasium (separate entry off foyer) • Gymnasium admin, toilet, comms and wash area. • Members lounge with external large courtyard. • Training/Members Roome 1(bifold doors) • Training/Members Room 2 (bifold doors) • Training/Members Room 3 (bifold doors) • Large commercial kitchen • Function store • Female Members change room (10 x shower cubicles and 7 x toilet cubicles (incl 1 x UAT) and 6 x sinks) • Male Members Change Room (General open shower area and 10 x cubicles with 5 x urinals and 4 x toilet cubicles, 4 x sinks) • Public Female Toilets (4 x shower cubicles, 6 x toilet cubicles and 1 x UAT with 2 x wash basins and vanity area)	• Public Male Toilets (4 x shower cubicles, 3 x toilet cubicles, 5 x urinals and 1 x UAT with 2 x wash basins and vanity area). • Central duct • Cleaners room. • Boat store with 4 roller doors • Vehicle and Trailer Store with IRB maintenance area • 7 x external showers • Wash Down Area • Ramp access to beach combined with public promenade. • In addition, 2 x observation towers are placed on the beach and adjacent to the groyne. Limitations on use/challenges: • Two separate leases above the facility (commercial food and beverage) • 'State of the art gym' advertised for community membership from 5am to 9pm, 7 days per week (fee can be 3, 6, 12 months – community membership with life membership awarded by the Club Exec, Active Senior, Active Reserve, Long Service, U19 and General Parent).


CITY BEACH
GROUND FLOOR PLAN - SURF CLUB
SURF CLUB BUILDING &
COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT,
CITY BEACH, WA
Town of
Cambridge
CHRISTOU
A211

Sorrento Surf Life Saving Club (SSLSC)	Located on West Coast Drive, Sorrento and is leased to the SSLSC by the City of Joondalup. On 28th June Council resolved to approve one of the concept design options (Option One) and list for consideration in the Five Year Capital Works Program amounts totalling $14 million. This was subsequently reviewed and modified in 2023 with a cost of $14,868,400 confirmed. The designs include new surf club facilities, a commercial space (café and commercial function space) and public amenities. Key features include: Separate surf club building and commercial space. • Clubroom with kitchen; training room; gymnasium; tower; toilets; furniture store; and club administration areas located on the upper level. • Club storerooms; kiosk; first aid room; and change rooms located on the lower level, along with public amenities including a Changing Places facility; outdoor showers; beach wheelchair storeroom; and user group storerooms. • Commercial space (approximately 400m2) with kitchen, toilets and bin store located to the south of the new surf club building. • Public amenities located in close proximity to the southern car park. Additional public amenities located in a stand-alone building off the northern car park to service the north patrol beach. • Additional car parking provided (35 bays). • New public open space developed between the surf club building and commercial space. Existing public open space to the north of the new building to be retained and enhanced. • Public art. • New universal access ramp to the beach. • New vehicle access ramp from the lower level to the beach. • Dune remediation works included to compensate for areas impacted by the new building Plans provided below were undertaken by Hodge Collard Preston


WEST COAST HWY
FORECOURT
NEW ENTRY
EXIST. PUBLIC OUTDOOR SPACE TO BE RETAINED
EXIST. PROTECTED DUNES & COASTAL VEGETATION TO BE RETAINED
EXIST. GRASSED AREA TO BE RETAINED
SLSC UPPER FLOOR PLAN
OPTION 1.1 - PROPOSED SLSC UPPER FLOOR PLAN
SK03
SORRENTO SLSC - CONCEPT
Hodge Collard Preston
ARCHITECTS

Secret Harbour Surf Life Saving Club	The club was originally established as the Warnbro Surf life Saving Club in 1980 with basic equipment but no clubhouse or storage facilities. As membership grew a small gear shed at Waikiki Beach was developed in 1983. In the late 1980's the club relocated to Golden Bay and in 1993 the opportunity to relocate to Secret Harbour was presented due to the expanding commercial and residential developments in the area. The new club rooms on 9th December 1994. By 2009 the building at Secret Harbour had become outdated and lacked contemporary design features. A SHSLSC Building Upgrade Cttee was established to confirm the key issues and identify the desired clubhouse facilities. Key issues identified were:
	• Multipurpose hall is too small.
	• Inadequate storage for boats and equipment – creating a safety issue.
	• Inadequate space for administration and meetings.
	• No facilities for children.
	• No training room.
	• No gymnasium.
	• Poor access to first aid room.
	• No bunk room for visiting clubs.
	• Dune blocks any visual aspect of the beach. No view of the ocean from the clubhouse – beach observation tower at clubhouse not practical.
	This led to the City supporting the club to develop a new facility which is placed adjacent to the main access to the beach over three storeys to provide an extensive panoramic view over the dunes towards the beach.
	Construction of the replacement building commenced in 2015 and was completed in 2016. The club rooms provide:
	• Multi-purpose meeting and function rooms
	  ○ Full function room – first floor with 150 seating capacity (340 informal standing with minimal furniture or half with a seated capacity of 110)
	  ○ Meeting room with 30 capacity at first floor
	  ○ Meeting room – ground floor with a 12 seating capacity
	  ○ Youth room on the ground floor with a seated capacity of 20
	  ○ Sun deck with bar on the second floor (also for hire)
	• Equipment storage – beach vehicles, surf skis, surf boats, patrol and rescue equipment, nipper's boards and surf boards
	• Fuel storage and workshop
	• Lif access to all floors
	• Education and Training rooms
	• Gym - open-to-the-public (Fine Tune Fitness operated 24/7.
	• Café – independently operated and fitted out on the ground floor and opened in 2022.
	• Children's Play equipment

	• Public toilets and UAT • First aid room • Club changing, shower and toilets • Club administration office • Cleaners Store • Shared space for board riders club and surf school	
Yanchep Surf Life Saving Club	Plans and design rationale: • Mechanical Plant Area adjacent to louvred walls externally. • 100m^2 gymnasium. • 350m^2 equipment store. • 30m^2 first aid room with roller door access. • 9m^2 beach patrol office • 75m^2 club training room • 20m^2 store	• 75m^2 SLSC change rooms: Male and Female include three cubicle showers and one cubicle toilet in each with open dry change area • 80m^2 public changerooms with 3 x toilet cubicles and two shower cubicles each for both males and females and 1 x UAT. • 18m^2 Lobby to toilet area • 6m^2 store • 7m^2 cleaner's room • Electrical room with Comms • Separate 12m^2 bin store. • Disabled ramp access off the car park adjacent to two ACROD bays is also provided.
Fremantle Surf Life Saving Club	Situated five kilometres north of Fremantle at Leighton Beach, the original clubhouse building was owned by the club and sat on a 2,200 m^2 site, which is the subject of a peppercorn lease from the City of Fremantle. That clubroom was built in stages, with the main hall and kitchen/office facilities completed in 1977 and the gear storage area and members' change rooms completed in 1995. By early 2000 it became evident that the building required a new roof and extensive repairs and maintenance. An adjacent high density residential development being advanced by Mirvac has created an opportunity for the club, developers and the City of Fremantle to partner in the redevelopment of the clubhouse facilities and associated foreshore amenity. The redevelopment plans involved demolishing the existing building, extending the site to 2,800m^2 and constructing a new clubhouse facility comprising of two components: 1. Storage/ Operations Component • Administration office 30m^2 (Secure air-conditioned room. Includes reception desk, an admin workroom. Separate storeroom for club records). • Meeting room 21m^2 (Access via admin office) • Members Gymnasium of 135m^2 (Accommodates a range of fitness equipment). • Male toilets and change Room 58m^2 (Accommodates 25 people at a time. Includes showers, toilets and change area with lockers). • Female toilets and change room 58m^2 (Accommodates 25 people at a time. Includes showers, toilets and change area with lockers).	

- Unisex/ disabled toilet - 8 m^2
- First aid room 19m^2 (to accommodate hospital gurney. Fitted with hot and cold running water. Includes a freezer and secure storage for medicines/ first aid supplies. No external access - emergency services access accommodated through good proximity to exit and wide internal circulation areas.
- Equipment shed/IRB/ PWC workshop 450m^2 (secure storage of boats, trailers, surf skis, motors and fuel. Storage racks for 100 senior boards and 75 junior boards. Includes a wetsuit drying area and lifejacket storage. Other equipment storage (i.e. anchors, buoys, BBQs, tents, surf reels, outdoor furniture). External access. Direct path of travel to the water without travelling through a major public walkway.

2. Social/Training Component

- Training Room 1, 2, 3 and 4 - 268m^2 (Each space accommodates 25 people. Includes storage for furniture and equipment, as well as lighting/ electrical/data cabling. Two removable walls allow expansion to accommodate two larger groups of 100 people. One training room is designed to accommodate wet training).
- Training Store - 5m^2 (Secure storage for training aids and materials. Adjacent to training rooms).
- Multi-function Room - 130m^2 Members' area/ Multipurpose space. Capacity 120 people).
- Kitchen/ Servery/Canteen 47 m^2 (Kitchen for limited food preparation and short-term storage. Includes a secure store for drink stock).
- Uniform/Merchandise Shop - 17m^2 (For uniforms, foamies and other merchandise sales. Includes a servery and storage for stock)

Other design elements and features include:

- A courtyard and wash down area adjacent to the equipment shed.
- A commercial café above the social/ training component: This area is the subject of a peppercorn lease to Mirvac for 20 years in lieu of its capital funding contribution.
- An electronic security system throughout the whole building.
- Energy minimisation, which has been achieved through the orientation of the building and minimal air-conditioning (only included in admin office and training rooms).

A separate public kiosk building is located adjacent to the clubhouse on a separate site (Orange Box). This building is be owned by City of Fremantle and leased out to a commercial operator. A separate public toilet and beach changing facility with UAT is located to the west of the Orange Box.

Gym Membership is an annual membership from the 1st October to 30th September. Members will have full access to a full equipped gym, 7 days a week between 5am and 10pm. Gym Members are welcome to use the club change rooms, lockers are available to purchase if the office.

All Social Members have full access to club facilities including access to the change rooms, hot showers and lockers available to purchase for the season in the club office.

Albany Surf Life Saving Club	**Albany Surf Life Saving Club Redevelopment** Background ASLSC was established in 1917 and has operated from the purpose-built premises at Middleton Beach under a formal lease agreement since 1994. The premises received a significant upgrade in 2013 which included expansion of the ground floor and the construction of a second storey. In response to the recent infrastructure upgrades within the Middleton Beach Precinct and growing memberships, ASLSC undertook a review of its strategic vision to address several pressing challenges and opportunities affecting its future. In May 2021, ASLSC endorsed a concept design for the expansion and redevelopment of the premises prepared by local firm H+H Architects. It was approved in November 2022. As a result, the lease was surrendered in favour of entering into a new lease over an increased lease area to accommodate the proposed redevelopment. The expansion and redevelopment of the existing club house was identified as a key project to be delivered as part of the ASLSC Strategic Plan to provide: A safer, more efficient, and welcoming community facility: • Improved lifesaving and water safety operations; and • Increased community engagement through new training and education spaces. Objectives The main project objectives were: • To address key safety risks related to the access and storage of motorised water safety equipment, • To improve the safety, capacity and efficiency of core delivery areas – lifesaving, emergency services, training and education, surf sports and competition, community capacity building. • To increase community benefit – improving the quality, capacity and accessibility of community facilities and services; and	• To assist City of Albany meet growing community demand at Middleton Beach and support the Foreshore and Activity Centre redevelopment goals and community strategic plans. Scope • The expansion and separation of motorised water safety equipment and surf sports equipment. • A centralised and dedicated life saving hub The Coastal Hazard Risk Management and Adaption Plan (CHRMAP) for the Emu Point to Middleton Beach Coastal area has noted the lease area is located within an area likely to be subject to coastal erosion and/or inundation over the next 100 years. The development included: • Extension of the surf and motorboat storage; • New centrally located patrol and first aid operational hub; • Additional storage areas; • New canteen area, club office and community room; • Extension of northern balcony to create a new meeting room; • New roof over southern balcony; • New entry statement awning; and • Facade upgrade. Funding for the $3.354M development included: • WA Govt – DLGSCI - $2.1M • Lotterywest - $704,000 • City of Albany - $350,000 • Albany Surf Lifesaving Club -$200,000 Timing: Construction commenced in February 2024 with completion in mid-2025. During construction, the ASLSC building was not available for use by community user groups. The adjacent public toilets and footpaths

	• A new community meeting spaces to support community events and meeting activities. It is envisaged that community groups will be able to book this space at minimal cost – as opposed to booking the whole venue. The Middleton Beach Public Toilets & Changerooms are located next to the ASLSC building and were refurbished under a separate project.	were also closed for a short period during construction and replaced by temporary facilities.

Appendix 4: Stakeholder Engagement

Quinns Mindarie SLSC – Outputs of Initial Meeting with Club:

Date: Wednesday, 24 July 2025
Time: 5:30pm–7:00pm (On-Site - QMSLSC)
Attendees:
City / Consultants:

- Dave Lanfear (Otium Planning)
- Jessica Fordham (City of Wanneroo)

QMSLSC:

- Lucas Stanfield
- Richard Lissett
- Nathaniel Lee

The following matters were raised:

- Land use planning factors such as neighbouring land use (caravan park access **- check**, caveats and environmental factors – **coastal planning issues** that may restrict the development opportunities.
- Accessibility, traffic and pedestrian management implications, including the potential impact on the **limited car parking - check** available and the likely implications on future vehicle movement and servicing of the building.
- **Relationships and linkages between current and potential future nearby facilities** – Portofino's and amenities, and, in particular, the relationship to beach access, patrolling and maintaining unobstructed radio and site surveillance.
- Identification of preliminary **risks** for consideration.

Reference points we are using as benchmarked infrastructure include:

- Coogee Beach Surf Life Saving Club (plans and business case – extensive storage, function, affiliations and coastal planning considerations)
- City of Perth Surf Life Saving Club (plans and limitations on use/challenges experienced)
- Secret Harbour Surf Life Saving Club (business case and plans)
- Yanchep Surf Life Saving Club (plans and design rationale)
- Fremantle Surf Life Saving Club (plans and current restrictions)
- Albany Surf Life Saving Club. (plans and recent investment in improving functionality).
- Noosa, Tamarama, Long Reef Surf Life Saving Clubs

Current Facilities and initial comments provided by club prior to the detailed engagement and concept plan development:

Amenity	Current	Proposed	Notes
	Size (m^2)		
External Storeroom	224	450	Storage of life saving and surf sports vehicles and equipment. Club comment: External access adjacent to the washdown area, direct vehicle access
First Aid Room	16	20	First aid storage and treatment Club comment: External access, ramp access, direct access to external storeroom.
Office	16	16	Training equipment storage. Club comment: Secure and lockable
Tea Preparation	16	30	Food and beverage preparation and service Club comment: Secure and lockable
Function Room, Incl canteen	80	220	Members social function and training delivery Club comment: Direct external access, access to male and female toilets, inclusive of $10m^2$ bar area and $10m^2$ cool room. Access to general storeroom and partition wall to support to use the space for multiple concurrent purposes.
UAT	6	As required	
Cleaners Storeroom	2	6	Club comment: Secure and lockable with space for storage racks
Male toilets/changerooms	24	60	Member toilets and change facility Club comment: Accessible from gym, function room and externally.
Female toilets/changerooms	32	60	Member toilets and change facility Club comment: Accessible from gym, function room and externally.
Gym	54	150	24/7 gym for members Club comment: External access
Mezzanine	80	105	Club comment: Increase ceiling height to enable full use of the footprint.

Amenity	Current	Proposed	Notes
	Size (m^2)		
Staging and Washdown Area	85	150	Washdown of life saving and other equipment, emergency service vehicle access and access to external storeroom. Club comment: Direct access to external car park, easy access to beach, drainage
BBQ and Alfresco Area	40	80	Outdoor social areas. Club comment: well ventilated, close proximity to function room.
Merchandise Shop		10	Club comment: Lockable
Office		15	Club comment: External access located within club facilities

Key Questions for Club:

Questions	Responses
1. Clarify the site constraints and what needs to be addressed specifically related to the current surf lifesaving services provided.	Adjacent camping site – Glamping. In the process of being developed and now constraining club activities. The grassed area is outside the lease, so they cannot extend the licenced area (although it is pushed a bit due to current building occupancy constraints—80 for function space). Administration: It would be preferred to relocate to the ground floor. Sunday morning Nippers need to be catered for – currently they roam around the storage area which is a health and safety concern. Briefing of and by age group managers occurs on the grass. Merchandise – there is an issue with retail space as they have no area currently other than tables outdoors – this limits what they can sell. There is no effective retail storage space – this is critical to address.
2. Confirm current operational requirements and functional inefficiencies/ challenges.	Disability access is a critical consideration and a major constraint impacting on their ability to facilitate programs – they are pushing the Silver Salties (have sponsors who operate fitness sessions). No training room. Function room is used but lacks sufficient storage for training equipment. Have used first floor but trainers don't like the size of the room nor transporting mannequins upstairs. Surf sports and nippers' storage (limited to small number of skis and nipper's boards are located in the container on the washdown area. Needs to be contemporary IT set up with adequate Wi-Fi. Cross between dry and wet training should be catered for (i.e. close proximity to outdoor space. Surf sports and Nippers – lack of suitable storage. Need to improve the PA system – this should be part of the broader upgrades. They currently operate an AM and PM patrol – mainly focussed on beach and tower. Tower is only erected during the season and stored by the City at other times. 4 x patrols each weekend across 10-12 patrol teams. Storage for 2 x ATV and a 4WD vehicle is required – all are generally rescue ready and prepped with equipment with direct access out of the storage area. They patrol down to Claytons Beach/Mindarie Beach which is an expansion to previous operations. This is due to increased activity on the beach. Undertaken on an as required / as available basis. A small outpost facility is likely to be required to facilitate the need. A bit of activity occurs to the north which can be covered by powercraft. Having a specific lifesaving room is important – equipment needs to be rescue ready and into vehicles as soon as patrols start. Current room with grant assistance will provide for this.
3. Explore the levels of services they offer (patrol fitness, training, developmental, competition, education, programs, events and administrative functions) and current gaps in service provision i.e. those services which cannot be provided due to facility constraints.	Would require a youth room for retention – currently the bar is not seen as conducive to youth socialising. Potential partnership to be explored with Education – they wish to expand their training service to be a hub for the coastal area. Gym access to members currently only provides for weights and no cardio. This again would be a positive for the youth and broader membership base if expanded. Corrosion is currently causing a significant problem – it is accessed direct through the club or patio area. Option to have a beach breakfast bar could be explored. Portofino's business model has changed since COVID-19, and they no longer offer the service. It also opens up opportunities for youth employment.
4. Identify future aspirations and opportunities with regard to member and patrol services.	Changing rooms are shocking and a deterrent to member growth. They steer away from doing functions due to limited space – this does not meet the needs of members who are seeking a broader service offering and social events. Club bar is known as a bit of a boy's club – club is seeking to address this through the changes and improving the approach generally (changing mentality, values and expectations).
AOB	Ability for the club to make some return is important to re-invest in the club. Alternative income capability would be a high priority but not at the expense of volunteer activities.

QMSLSC Second Meeting

Date: Wednesday, 16 September 2025
Time: 5:30pm–6:30pm (On-Site - QMSLSC)
Attendees:
City / Consultants:

- Dave Lanfear (Otium Planning)
- Jessica Fordham (City of Wanneroo)

QMSLSC:

- Lucas Stanfield
- Richard Lissett
- Nathaniel Lee

A second on-site meeting was held with club representatives to discuss the initial sketch plans. The main points which were discussed were:

- **Potential to enclose the current access and washdown space located to the west of the building to provide additional expanded storage area on the ground floor.** *The view initially of the consulting team was emergency access to the beach would be lost which is not desirable.* When discussed with club reps, it was explained that there may be an alternative option with the access of the elbow in the road. *This however would be reliant on the views of the City's internal team (community/ranger services and engineers) as to whether they would be accepting of the approach. Subsequent follow up indicated that the City Team had no major concerns which would prohibit this.*
- **The potential implications on the stormwater drain and relocation.** It was indicated by the club reps that it is potentially do-able, but at a cost, which could be mitigated if the City Engineers indicated that they would not be comfortable with enclosing, rather than building over and/or potential re-alignment. *The consulting team on review confirmed that essentially the storage would, while being enclosed, effectively be no different to what they have, and it would be highly unlikely that the drains would overflow given their depth and width. Engineering plans were sought which will provide us with the details of the drainage network and flow into the ocean, but they were unavailable.*
- **Building over the gym**. *This was considered initially by the consulting team, but the area was excluded due to the difficulty in gaining access and the fact that they could achieve the space desired by the club within the footprint they have shown. In addition, you would also need to provide a separate stairs and emergency access to comply with code, which would add additional expense with no perceived value.*
- **The desire to provide a youth room/training room.** *The view of the consulting ream was that this is about managing the space effectively. Reference was made to the youth room at Coogee Beach SLSC which caused a huge amount of issues with the management, cleaning and care for the space. If a dedicated space, this needs to be carefully considered (the option over the gym would not provide a viable solution due to the reasons stated above).*

Based on the above comments the plans were refined to provide an initial draft of the concept plans. Further clarification was also sought on the potential fire compliance requirements, but these were advised as being an aspect to be addressed during detailed design.

QMSLSC Third Meeting – Review of Design Options – meeting notes

Date: Wednesday, 19 November 2025
Time: 5:30pm–6:32pm (Teams)
Attendees:
City / Consultants:

- Dave Lanfear (Otium Planning) - Online
- Paul Edwards (Weco Architects) - Online
- Jessica Fordham (City of Wanneroo) - Online

QMSLSC:

- Lucas Stanfield – at QMSLSC Meeting Room
- Nathaniel Lee – at QMSLSC Meeting Room
- Caroline White – at QMSLSC Meeting Room
- Saxon France – at QMSLSC Meeting Room
- Richard Lissett - Online
- Neville Hogan – at QMSLSC Meeting Room

---

1. Opening & Introductions

- Dave opened the meeting and shared the updated concept plans.
- Lucas introduced all committee members present (including new members).

---

2. Ground Floor Layout – Key Points

Washdown Area & Enclosure

- Extensive compliance checks were undertaken; the area *can* be enclosed, with some fire-rating/structural considerations.
- Roller shutters are structural and likely need to remain (though can be replaced with open grills if preferred).
- Emergency access (IRB/ATV/jet ski) must be maintained.

First Aid, Office & Merchandise Store

- First aid requires direct access to emergency vehicles and beach.
- Discussion around access to the proposed merchandise store; options include:
  - Access through storage room
  - New doorway through the office
  - Flipping entry to the west wall to avoid congestion
- Committee to confirm whether merchandise store and office are required at ground level.

Showers & Change Rooms

- Current plans *increase floor area* but **do not increase shower numbers**.
- Committee raised that amenities are currently insufficient and lack privacy.
- Architects confirmed the layout can be reconfigured to:
  - Increase shower quantity
  - Include wet/dry zones with cubicle privacy (best practice)
  - Potentially double-bank showers
- This may impact gym footprint or circulation space.

Gym Location & Size

- Proposed gym footprint ~133 m² (including enclosed BBQ area).

- Strong preference to keep gym on ground floor for safety, supervision, and accessibility.
- Committee stressed need for a "square" rather than elongated layout for functional use.

---

3. Ground Floor – Kiosk / BBQ / Food Service

- Committee highlighted Sunday BBQ operations and need for a functional food prep zone.
- Architect emphasised severe **competition for real estate** on the ground floor façade:
  - First aid
  - Potential kiosk
  - Storage
  - Access constraints around shear wall
- Architects encouraged committee to determine priority: kiosk vs storage vs first aid frontage.
- Food service options remain flexible:
  - True kiosk downstairs
  - BBQ-only downstairs + prep upstairs
  - Mixed model using eskies and portable setups
- Committee raised concerns about transporting food/equipment up and down external stairs.

---

4. First Floor Layout – Key Points

Function Room, Bar, Balcony

- First floor contains:
  - Large function room
  - Bar/back-of-house area
  - Alfresco space overlooking grassed area
  - Storage area for furniture
- Architects consider upstairs function room the most workable arrangement given building constraints.

Connection Between Old & New Spaces

- Committee asked about connecting the new alfresco with existing balconies:
  - Architect: technically possible but likely costly due to services and structure.
  - Could improve passive surveillance of the grassed area.

Operable Wall Between Function Room & Community Hall

- Committee asked if the two rooms could be merged for rare larger events.
- Jessica advised the City **does not support operable walls** due to:
  - High maintenance
  - Frequent breakage
  - Operational issues
- Therefore, highly unlikely to be approved.

Staircase Access

- Stairs required for fire compliance and access.
- Could be widened to accommodate high traffic (400 nippers).
- Mesh enclosure likely to prevent after-hours access.

Potential Third-Level Patrol Tower

- Architect floated optional concept:

- Extending stair to a 3rd level
- Creating a dedicated elevated patrol room.

---

5. External Areas / Aesthetics / Community Impact

- Discussed potential "corridor effect" between club and Indian restaurant after building is pushed west.
- Architect proposed opportunities to activate the space:
  - Printed screens/artwork
  - Club historical imagery
  - Shaped façade/overhangs
- Wind mitigation on alfresco to be addressed using fixed bulkheads and optional screens.

---

6. Storage & Operational Flow

- Detailed conversation on locations for:
  - IRB and jet ski
  - Rowboats and rescue boards
  - Washdown practicality
- Committee suggested potential for:
  - Two roller doors for rapid deployment
  - Use of external paved area as secondary washdown
- Further measurement and testing required.

---

7. Existing Spaces – To Remain

Lucas requested future plans clearly show existing club-controlled areas, including:

- Meeting room
- Office
- Existing storerooms
  This will help confirm continuity of club space in the new design.

---

8. Budget & Costing

- Committee asked for a cost range.
- Dave advised it is too early; cost estimators will price once plans are further refined.

---

9. Next Steps

Club Actions (within 1 week)

- Review detailed plans internally.
- Provide:
  - Prioritisation of ground-floor uses (kiosk vs storage vs first aid)
  - Preferred shower/amenities configuration
  - Position on office/merchandise store location
  - Operational requirements for Sunday BBQs & bar service
  - Feedback on alfresco connection and balcony options
  - Feedback on washdown/storage layout
- Confirm any areas requiring clearer depiction (existing rooms, boundaries, etc.)

Consultant / Architect Actions

- Mark existing club spaces on plans.
- Assess shower reconfiguration options.
- Measure feasibility of:
  - Secondary washdown
  - Balconies link
  - Stair adjustments
- Provide updated plans for final club feedback.

---

10. Close

- Meeting closed with thanks from both parties.
- Next steps will lead toward Council reporting and project staging.

QMSLSC - Club Response to be included in Final Concepts

QUINNS MINDARIE
SURF LIFE SAVING CLUB

26th November 2025

Dave Lanfear, Director
Otium Planning Group Pty Ltd
Unit 9 Gallery Studios, 185 High Street,
Fremantle, WA 6160

Subject: QMSLSC Response to Concept Plans – Facility Development Project

Dear Dave,

Thank you again for providing the latest set of concept plans and for the continued work from both the City and Otium in progressing the Quinns Mindarie SLSC facility development. The Facility Development Committee met over the weekend to review the documents supplied (SK01 – Ground Floor Plan, SK02 – First Floor Plan, SK03 – 3D Views, emailed on 19 November 2025) and now submits the following consolidated response.

---

1. Overall Support for the Direction of the Plans

The Committee is comfortable that the current concept:

- Delivers the minimum storage and operational footprint required for modern lifesaving activities,
- Resolves longstanding constraints in equipment access, circulation, and emergency deployment, and
- Provides a strong foundation to refine through detailed design.

We are particularly supportive of the expanded lifesaving storage area and consider this footprint essential for operational viability.

---

2. Context of Review – Existing Community Centre Spaces

Our review has been undertaken on the understanding that:

- All spaces currently assigned exclusively to the Club within the Community Centre—office, meeting room, and two storerooms—will remain under the same exclusive-use arrangements,
- QMSLSC will retain priority booking rights for the remaining community facility; and

www.qmslsc.com.au
Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club Inc. | 2 Quinns Road, Mindarie, WA 6030
p (08) 9305 1870 e info@qmslsc.com.au ABN 15 674 140 779

- When the area is not booked, the Club may continue to use the community centre function room and training space without needing to go through the full external booking process.

These operational arrangements are fundamental to how the Club functions, and they underpin our assessment of the concept plans.

---

3. Lifesaving Priorities

3.1 Dual Roller Doors

We request the plans explicitly include a second roller door on the western elevation of the lifesaving storage area, to ensure:

- true "drive-through" capability,
- improved emergency-response speed, and
- flexible equipment deployment.

3.2 Observation Tower

We agree a new tower is not required, as the existing one provides superior beach sightlines.

The Club will be looking to upgrade the existing patrol tower and trusts that we will have the Council's support in progressing this separately. Upgrade being considered include:

- Solar + battery power
- Fixed radio
- 5G booster
- Evacuation alarm

These upgrades materially improve emergency readiness.

---

4. Primary Lens for Design – First Response

QMSLSC is fundamentally a frontline emergency-response organisation. The facility must therefore prioritise:

- equipment access,
- patrol readiness,
- first aid functionality, and
- safe, efficient deployment.

Member and social functions are important but remain secondary to this core lifesaving mandate.

---

5. Space Above the Gym

The Committee unanimously requests that the area above the current gym be retained in the facility footprint. This area provides vital long-term flexibility for youth, training, patrol development, and member engagement.

---

www.qmslsc.com.au
Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club Inc | 2 Quinns Road, Mindarie, WA 6030
p (08) 9305 1870 e info@qmslsc.com.au ABN 15 674 140 779

6. Ground Floor Configuration

6.1 First Aid Room

The First Aid Room must be treated as a priority space, with:

- an optimal and accessible location,
- correct sizing to modern SLSWA standards, and
- clear prominence for public and patrol use.
- capacity to accommodate a second gurney for simultaneous patient care.

6.2 Downstairs Food Prep

A downstairs food-prep capability is essential for:

- safety,
- Sunday operations, and adequate washing facilities.

6.3 External Washdown Area

As discussed, we request inclusion of an external washdown area on the western side of the building, positioned adjacent to the stairs and roller shutter doors. This location ensures nippers and other members can wash boards and equipment without needing to enter the building, improving safety, flow, and operational efficiency.

6.4 Office and Merchandise Store

During detailed design, we ask that the design team consider whether relocating the office and merchandise store upstairs would create better ground-floor space efficiency.

---

7. Gym Importance

The gym is a critical part of:

- patrol fitness,
- youth retention,
- community training, and
- member engagement.

The larger footprint indicated in the plans aligns with long-term needs and should be preserved.

---

8. Balcony Functionality

8.1 Request for a Larger Balcony (If Feasible)

We request that the design team consider whether the upstairs balcony can be increased in size, either through additional depth or extended usable area.
To assist planning, we would appreciate clarification on whether any structural, cost, or planning constraints limit balcony expansion in the current concept.

8.2 Balcony Usability

We also request detailed consideration of:

www.qmslsc.com.au
Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club Inc | 2 Quinns Road, Mindarie, WA 6030
p (08) 9305 1870 e info@qmslsc.com.au ABN 15 674 140 779

- shading/weather protection,
- seating and circulation space,
- operational flow, and
- furniture placement.

This will ensure the balcony is genuinely usable and avoids the limitations of the existing structure.

8.3 Balcony Connection to Existing Balcony

As discussed, please explore the possibility of connecting the proposed new balcony with the existing balconies attached to the Community Centre function room. Creating a linked balcony space would improve circulation, event flow, and overall usability of the upper-level areas.

---

9. Potential Use of Southwestern Garden Area

We request confirmation on whether the southwestern "garden" area adjacent to the Dunes development could accommodate a storage building for skis or boats etc.

---

10. Liquor Licence

Please ensure the design does not preclude a future application to extend the liquor licence to the grassed area.

---

11. Function Room & Gym – Retain Both Options

There is no single preferred configuration at this stage between:

- **Option A:** Function room upstairs / gym downstairs
- **Option B:** Function room downstairs / gym upstairs

Both options remain viable and offer different operational and cultural benefits. We therefore request that both remain under consideration throughout this stage.

Following the City's next milestone, the Club will undertake formal member consultation before finalising the preferred configuration.

---

12. Connection Between Function Spaces

We understand the City is not supportive of a full-height operable partition between the proposed upstairs function room and the existing Community Centre function space.

However, we request consideration of an opening or connection, such as:

- double doors,
- a large, hinged opening, or
- an acoustically appropriate aperture,

allowing the rooms to be combined for larger events while remaining separate under normal circumstances.

www.qmslsc.com.au
Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club Inc | 2 Quinns Road, Mindarie, WA 6030
p (08) 9305 1870 e info@qmslsc.com.au ABN 15 674 140 779

13. Costing Transparency & Best Practice

When providing costing, we ask that:

- essential lifesaving elements, optional enhancements, and City-driven requirements be clearly distinguished,
- internal facilities be designed to best current practice, not merely minimum Australian Standards; and
- cost drivers be clearly identified.

This ensures long-term value and avoids future retrofit costs.

14. Summary of Key Requests

1. Maintain exclusive-use Club areas in the Community Centre.
2. Include space above the gym.
3. Add a second western roller door.
4. First Aid Room must be prioritised.
5. Downstairs food preparation must be retained.
6. Preserve the large gym footprint.
7. Improve balcony usability.
8. Consider a larger balcony and advise of constraints.
9. Clarify southwestern temporary storage potential.
10. Retain both gym/function configurations.
11. Allow for an opening (e.g., double doors) between function spaces.
12. Provide transparent costings; design to best practice.

Closing

We appreciate the work completed to date and look forward to collaborating through the next stage of the City's process. Please let us know if any clarification or additional information is required.

Kind regards,

Lucas Stanfield

Lucas Stanfield
Chair – Facility Development Committee
Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club
0451 007 006
youth@qmslsc.com.au

Appendix 5: Concept Plans and Design Report



QUINNS MINDARIE SURF LIFE SAVING CLUB

CONCEPT DESIGN PROPOSAL FOR THE REDEVELOPMENT & EXPANSION OF THE EXISTING CLUB FACILITIES

ACKNOWLEDGEMEN





Karla Katitin Bushfire Centre of Excellence opening Ceremony (top) and community event (bottom), celebrating the Centre's education and training

weco would like to respectfully acknowledge the Whadjuk Noongar people as the original custodians of the land on which this project is located and also where we work.

We acknowledge the Traditional Custodians of Country throughout Western Australia and recognises their continuing connection to land, waters, and community. We pay our respect to them and their cultures; to Elders both past and present.

Education is enriched through understanding and by deepening engagement with our cultures.

weco believe community projects benefit from acknowledging, understanding and interpreting the collective cultures of its place.

It is through design narratives that are informed by this history and *sense of place*, we are able to create meaningful, inclusive environments which move us forward toward reconciliation.

CONTENTS



1.0	DESIGN OVERVIEW	4
2.1	SK.01A - CONSTRAINTS	5
2.2	SK.01 - GROUND FLOOR OPTION 1	6
2.2	SK.02 - FIRST FLOOR OPTION 1	7
2.3	SK.03 - GROUND FLOOR OPTION 2	8
2.3	SK.04 - GROUND FLOOR OPTION 2	9
3.1	SK.05 - PERSPECTIVE VIEWS 1	10
3.1	SK.06 - PERSPECTIVE VIEWS 2	11

Revision Status

Rev..	Description of Revision	Date	Checked	Issued
-	Draft Report with Options	03/12/2025	PE	PE

1.0 DESIGN OVERVIEW



Characterised with a masonry base and light weight, framed upper floor with distinct pitched metal roof forms, the existing building has a bold appearance from the beach (west) side) and car park approach (east side), which needs consideration.



The first floor similarly presents multiple challenges in regard to expansion without disrupting the existing community centre functions and operations.

1. INTRODUCTION

weco were engaged to work with Otium Planning Group to assist with the development of a Concept Plan for alterations and additions to the existing Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club (QMSLSC) facility.

The current facility is located at 2 Quinns Road, Mindarie within the City of Wanneroo. Located on the ground floor, the surf club facility is shared with the Quinns Mindarie Community Centre which predominately occupies the first floor. Some first floor spaces are currently used by the Surf Club.

2. EXISTING CONDITIONS

The existing building presents some significant constraints due to its siting, services, boundaries and existing building forms.

A high level constraints diagram has been prepared to identify some of these constraints and opportunities for the existing ground floor to be expanded. Conversely, the first floor similarly presents multiple challenges in regard to expansion without disrupting the existing community centre functions and operations.

The architectural design and form of the existing building also presents some challenges in regard to extending in a manner that is sympathetic to the community centre, while allowing the Surf Life Saving Club to have a clearer, more visible identity within the site.

Characterised with a masonry base and light weight, framed upper floor with distinct pitched metal roof forms, the existing building has a bold appearance from the beach (west) side) and car park approach (east side), which needs consideration.

3. FUNCTIONAL BRIEF

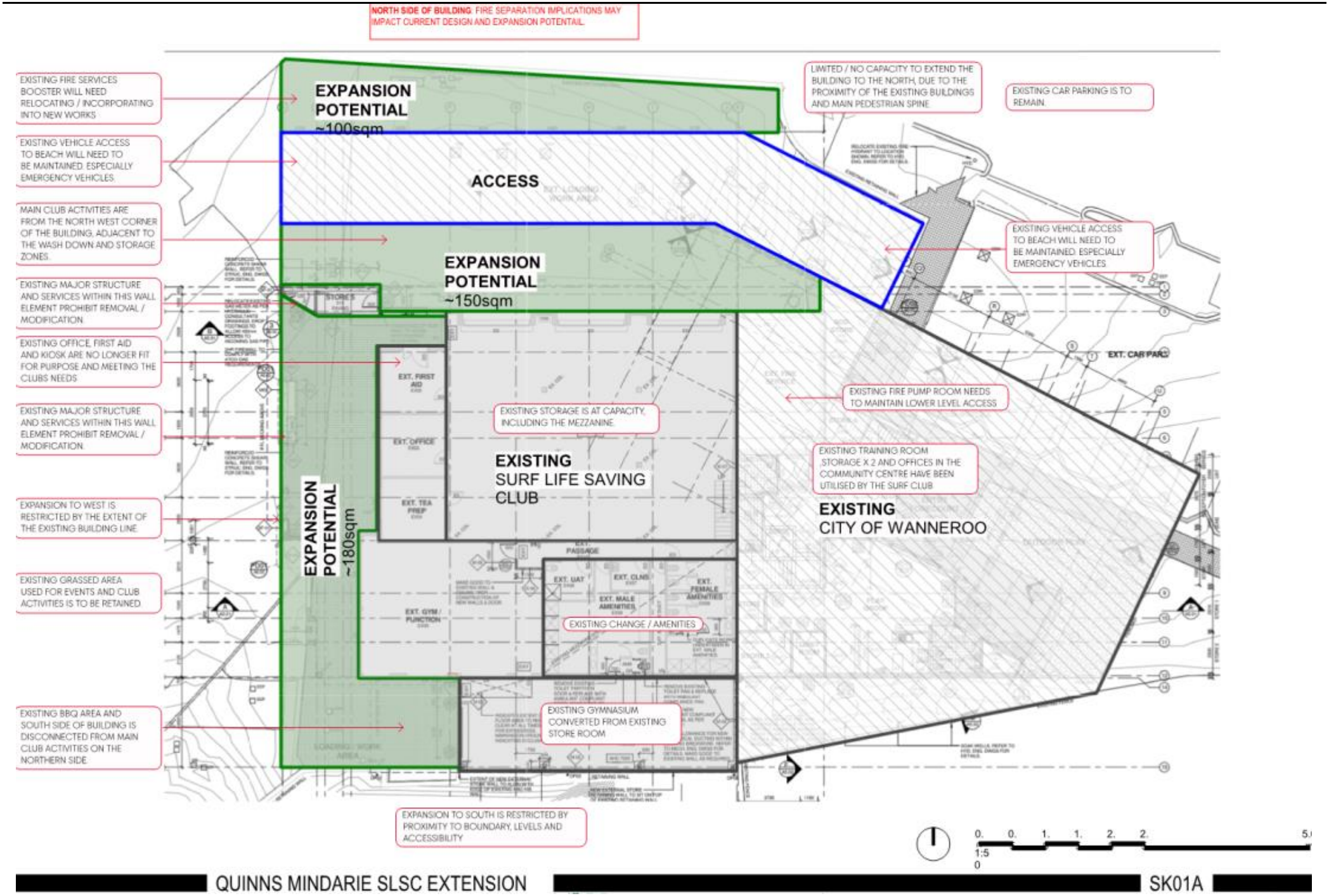
The functional brief has been developed by Otium in consultation with the QMSLSC and has been used to inform the concept plans developed in this report. Feedback from a stakeholder and user group meeting held in November has also been incorporated in to the Concept Plan Options.

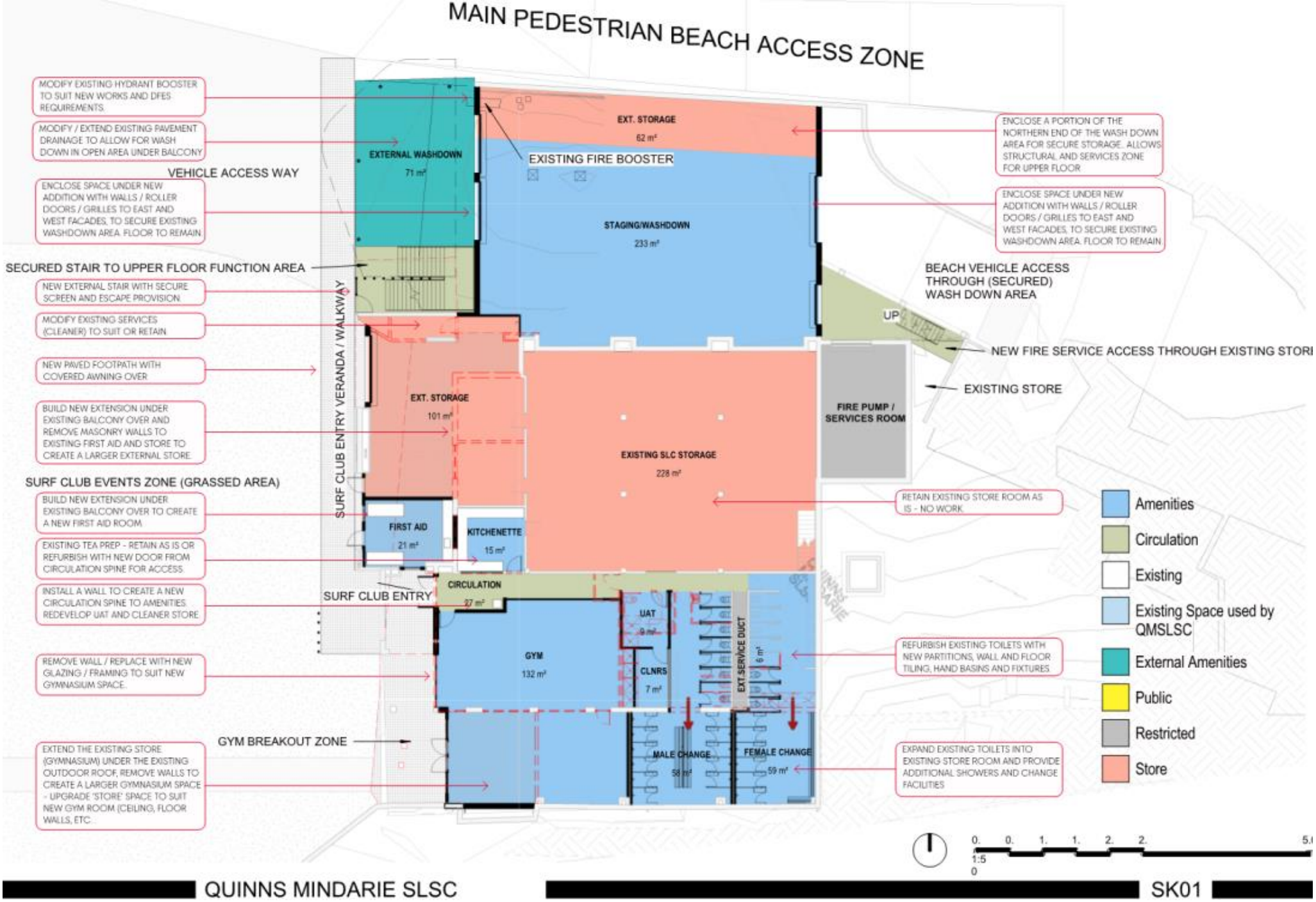
4. DESIGN APPROACH

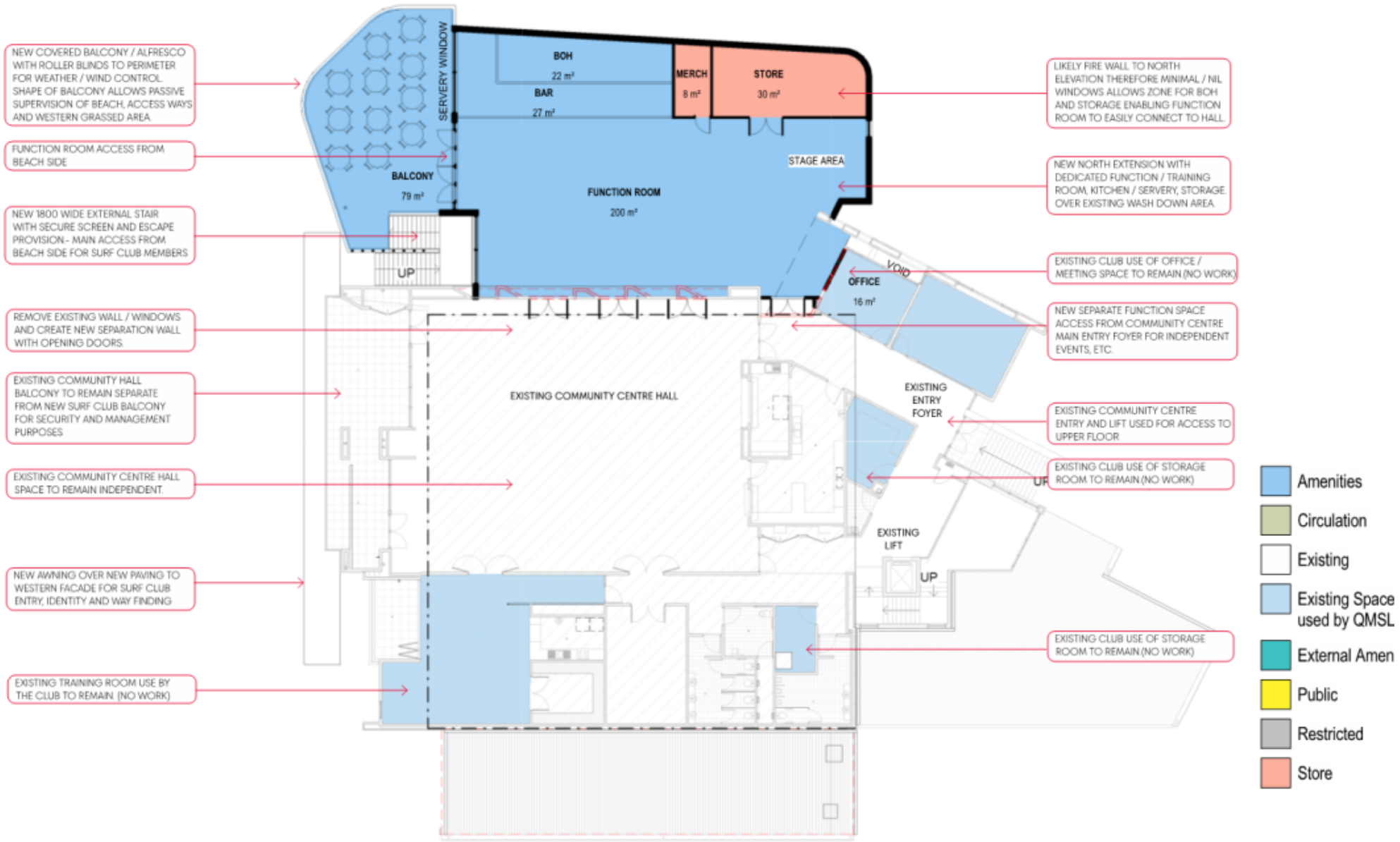
Given the constraints of the site and existing building, the Concept Plan Options have been developed using the following design considerations:

1. Maximise the development potential of the existing site, without compromising the existing buildings function and aesthetics,
2. Reuse, retain and adapt where possible in lieu of replace,
3. Potential staging of the works to suit budget and disruption management,
4. High level location and spatial design allowances for services and structural zones,
5. Create an identity for the QMSLSC distinctly different to the Community Centre yet be sympathetic in design.
6. Maintain access for services maintenance and emergency vehicles and personnel,
7. Accessibility, security and facility management,
8. Safety and CPTED principles,
9. Identify design opportunities which make the project not just functionally successful but encourages improved social cultural and sense of wellbeing.

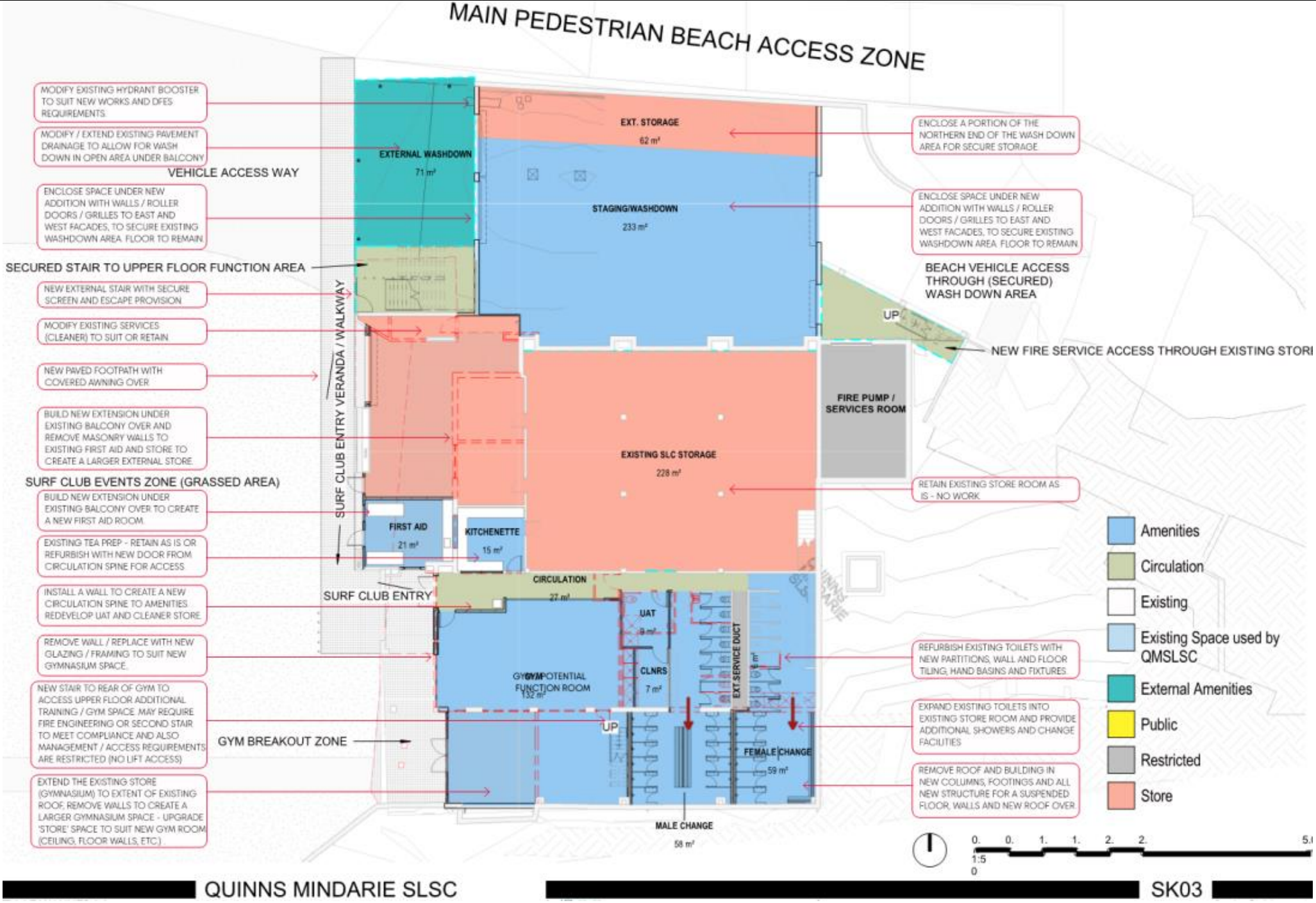
Disclaimer: The Concept Design Options proposed in this report are high level desktop proposals on existing drawing information as well as site photos. The proposed layouts will require input from expert consultants including but not limited to: structural, electrical, hydraulic, fire services and fire engineering and building certifier, in order to advance the design to the next phase with greater accuracy and cost certainty.

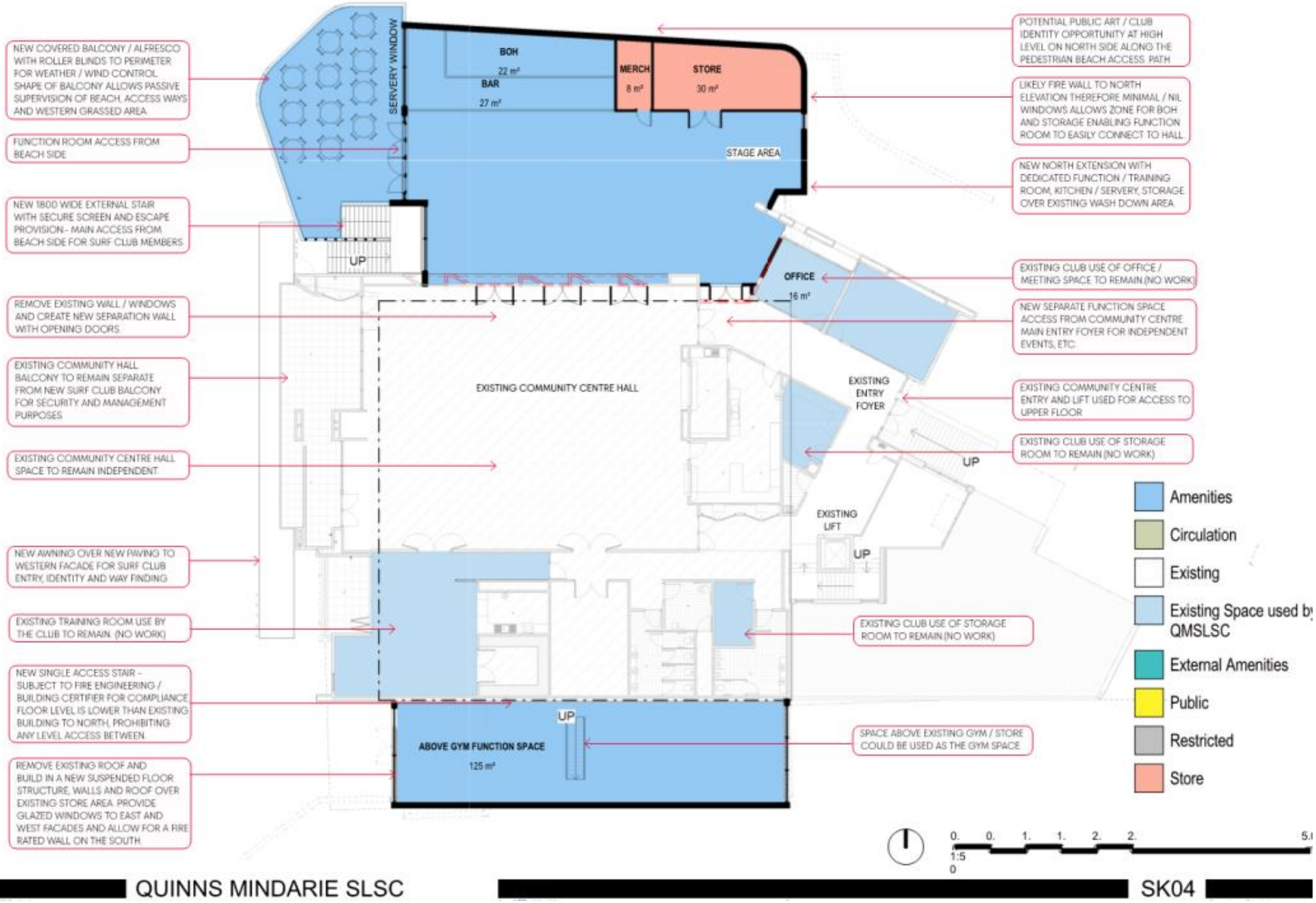

NORTH SIDE OF BUILDING: FIRE SEPARATION IMPLICATIONS MAY IMPACT CURRENT DESIGN AND EXPANSION POTENTIAL
EXISTING FIRE SERVICES BOOSTER WILL NEED RELOCATING / INCORPORATING INTO NEW WORKS
EXISTING VEHICLE ACCESS TO BEACH WILL NEED TO BE MAINTAINED. ESPECIALLY EMERGENCY VEHICLES.
MAIN CLUB ACTIVITIES ARE FROM THE NORTH WEST CORNER OF THE BUILDING, ADJACENT TO THE WASH DOWN AND STORAGE ZONES.
EXISTING MAJOR STRUCTURE AND SERVICES WITHIN THIS WALL ELEMENT PROHIBIT REMOVAL / MODIFICATION
EXISTING OFFICE, FIRST AID AND KIOSK ARE NO LONGER FIT FOR PURPOSE AND MEETING THE CLUBS NEEDS
EXISTING MAJOR STRUCTURE AND SERVICES WITHIN THIS WALL ELEMENT PROHIBIT REMOVAL / MODIFICATION
EXPANSION TO WEST IS RESTRICTED BY THE EXTENT OF THE EXISTING BUILDING LINE.
EXISTING GRASSED AREA USED FOR EVENTS AND CLUB ACTIVITIES IS TO BE RETAINED.
EXISTING BBQ AREA AND SOUTH SIDE OF BUILDING IS DISCONNECTED FROM MAIN CLUB ACTIVITIES ON THE NORTHERN SIDE.
EXPANSION POTENTIAL ~100sqm
ACCESS
EXPANSION POTENTIAL ~150sqm
EXPANSION POTENTIAL ~180sqm
LIMITED / NO CAPACITY TO EXTEND THE BUILDING TO THE NORTH, DUE TO THE PROXIMITY OF THE EXISTING BUILDINGS AND MAIN PEDESTRIAN SPINE.
EXISTING CAR PARKING IS TO REMAIN.
EXISTING VEHICLE ACCESS TO BEACH WILL NEED TO BE MAINTAINED. ESPECIALLY EMERGENCY VEHICLES.
EXT. CAR PARK
EXISTING FIRE PUMP ROOM NEEDS TO MAINTAIN LOWER LEVEL ACCESS
EXISTING STORAGE IS AT CAPACITY, INCLUDING THE MEZZANINE.
EXISTING SURF LIFE SAVING CLUB
EXISTING TRAINING ROOM STORAGE X 2 AND OFFICES IN THE COMMUNITY CENTRE HAVE BEEN UTILISED BY THE SURF CLUB
EXISTING CITY OF WANNEROO
EXT. FIRST AID
EXT. OFFICE
EXT. TEA PREP
EXT. GYM / FUNCTION
EXT. UAT
EXT. CLNS
EXT. MALE AMENITIES
EXT. FEMALE AMENITIES
EXISTING CHANGE / AMENITIES
EXISTING GYMNASIUM CONVERTED FROM EXISTING STORE ROOM
EXPANSION TO SOUTH IS RESTRICTED BY PROXIMITY TO BOUNDARY, LEVELS AND ACCESSIBILITY
0. 0. 1. 1. 2. 2. 5.
1:5
0
QUINNS MINDARIE SLSC EXTENSION
SK01A


MAIN PEDESTRIAN BEACH ACCESS ZONE
MODIFY EXISTING HYDRANT BOOSTER TO SUIT NEW WORKS AND DFES REQUIREMENTS.
MODIFY / EXTEND EXISTING PAVEMENT DRAINAGE TO ALLOW FOR WASH DOWN IN OPEN AREA UNDER BALCONY
VEHICLE ACCESS WAY
ENCLOSE SPACE UNDER NEW ADDITION WITH WALLS / ROLLER DOORS / GRILLES TO EAST AND WEST FACADES, TO SECURE EXISTING WASHDOWN AREA. FLOOR TO REMAIN.
SECURED STAIR TO UPPER FLOOR FUNCTION AREA
NEW EXTERNAL STAIR WITH SECURE SCREEN AND ESCAPE PROVISION.
MODIFY EXISTING SERVICES (CLEANER) TO SUIT OR RETAIN.
NEW PAVED FOOTPATH WITH COVERED AWNING OVER.
BUILD NEW EXTENSION UNDER EXISTING BALCONY OVER AND REMOVE MASONRY WALLS TO EXISTING FIRST AID AND STORE TO CREATE A LARGER EXTERNAL STORE.
SURF CLUB EVENTS ZONE (GRASSED AREA)
BUILD NEW EXTENSION UNDER EXISTING BALCONY OVER TO CREATE A NEW FIRST AID ROOM.
EXISTING TEA PREP - RETAIN AS IS OR REFURBISH WITH NEW DOOR FROM CIRCULATION SPINE FOR ACCESS.
INSTALL A WALL TO CREATE A NEW CIRCULATION SPINE TO AMENITIES. REDEVELOP UAT AND CLEANER STORE.
REMOVE WALL / REPLACE WITH NEW GLAZING / FRAMING TO SUIT NEW GYMNASIUM SPACE.
GYM BREAKOUT ZONE
EXTEND THE EXISTING STORE (GYMNASIUM) UNDER THE EXISTING OUTDOOR ROOF, REMOVE WALLS TO CREATE A LARGER GYMNASIUM SPACE - UPGRADE 'STORE' SPACE TO SUIT NEW GYM ROOM (CEILING, FLOOR WALLS, ETC.
EXTERNAL WASHDOWN
71 m²
EXT. STORAGE
62 m²
EXISTING FIRE BOOSTER
STAGING/WASHDOWN
233 m²
ENCLOSE A PORTION OF THE NORTHERN END OF THE WASH DOWN AREA FOR SECURE STORAGE. ALLOWS STRUCTURAL AND SERVICES ZONE FOR UPPER FLOOR
ENCLOSE SPACE UNDER NEW ADDITION WITH WALLS / ROLLER DOORS / GRILLES TO EAST AND WEST FACADES, TO SECURE EXISTING WASHDOWN AREA. FLOOR TO REMAIN.
BEACH VEHICLE ACCESS THROUGH (SECURED) WASH DOWN AREA
UP
NEW FIRE SERVICE ACCESS THROUGH EXISTING STORE
EXISTING STORE
SURF CLUB ENTRY VERANDA / WALKWAY
EXT. STORAGE
101 m²
FIRE PUMP / SERVICES ROOM
EXISTING SLC STORAGE
228 m²
RETAIN EXISTING STORE ROOM AS IS - NO WORK.
FIRST AID
21 m²
KITCHENETTE
15 m²
CIRCULATION
27 m²
SURF CLUB ENTRY
UAT
9 m²
GYM
132 m²
CLNRS
7 m²
EXT. SERVICE DUCT
6 m²
MALE CHANGE
58 m²
FEMALE CHANGE
59 m²
REFURBISH EXISTING TOILETS WITH NEW PARTITIONS, WALL AND FLOOR TILING, HAND BASINS AND FIXTURES.
EXPAND EXISTING TOILETS INTO EXISTING STORE ROOM AND PROVIDE ADDITIONAL SHOWERS AND CHANGE FACILITIES
Amenities
Circulation
Existing
Existing Space used by QMSLSC
External Amenities
Public
Restricted
Store
1:50
QUINNS MINDARIE SLSC
SK01



QUINNS MINDARIE SLSC SK02


MAIN PEDESTRIAN BEACH ACCESS ZONE
MODIFY EXISTING HYDRANT BOOSTER TO SUIT NEW WORKS AND DFES REQUIREMENTS
MODIFY / EXTEND EXISTING PAVEMENT DRAINAGE TO ALLOW FOR WASH DOWN IN OPEN AREA UNDER BALCONY
VEHICLE ACCESS WAY
ENCLOSE SPACE UNDER NEW ADDITION WITH WALLS / ROLLER DOORS / GRILLES TO EAST AND WEST FACADES, TO SECURE EXISTING WASHDOWN AREA. FLOOR TO REMAIN
SECURED STAIR TO UPPER FLOOR FUNCTION AREA
NEW EXTERNAL STAIR WITH SECURE SCREEN AND ESCAPE PROVISION
MODIFY EXISTING SERVICES (CLEANER) TO SUIT OR RETAIN
NEW PAVED FOOTPATH WITH COVERED AWNING OVER
BUILD NEW EXTENSION UNDER EXISTING BALCONY OVER AND REMOVE MASONRY WALLS TO EXISTING FIRST AID AND STORE TO CREATE A LARGER EXTERNAL STORE
SURF CLUB EVENTS ZONE (GRASSED AREA)
BUILD NEW EXTENSION UNDER EXISTING BALCONY OVER TO CREATE A NEW FIRST AID ROOM
EXISTING TEA PREP - RETAIN AS IS OR REFURBISH WITH NEW DOOR FROM CIRCULATION SPINE FOR ACCESS
INSTALL A WALL TO CREATE A NEW CIRCULATION SPINE TO AMENITIES. REDEVELOP UAT AND CLEANER STORE
REMOVE WALL / REPLACE WITH NEW GLAZING / FRAMING TO SUIT NEW GYMNASIUM SPACE.
NEW STAIR TO REAR OF GYM TO ACCESS UPPER FLOOR ADDITIONAL TRAINING / GYM SPACE. MAY REQUIRE FIRE ENGINEERING OR SECOND STAIR TO MEET COMPLIANCE AND ALSO MANAGEMENT / ACCESS REQUIREMENTS ARE RESTRICTED (NO LIFT ACCESS)
GYM BREAKOUT ZONE
EXTEND THE EXISTING STORE (GYMNASIUM) TO EXTENT OF EXISTING ROOF. REMOVE WALLS TO CREATE A LARGER GYMNASIUM SPACE - UPGRADE 'STORE' SPACE TO SUIT NEW GYM ROOM (CEILING, FLOOR WALLS, ETC.)
SURF CLUB ENTRY VERANDA / WALKWAY
SURF CLUB ENTRY
EXTERNAL WASHDOWN
71 m²
EXT. STORAGE
62 m²
STAGING/WASHDOWN
233 m²
FIRST AID
21 m²
KITCHENETTE
15 m²
EXISTING SLC STORAGE
228 m²
CIRCULATION
27 m²
UAT
9 m²
CLNRS
7 m²
GYM POTENTIAL FUNCTION ROOM
132 m²
EXT. SERVICE DUCT
8 m²
FEMALE CHANGE
59 m²
MALE CHANGE
58 m²
UP
FIRE PUMP / SERVICES ROOM
ENCLOSE A PORTION OF THE NORTHERN END OF THE WASH DOWN AREA FOR SECURE STORAGE.
ENCLOSE SPACE UNDER NEW ADDITION WITH WALLS / ROLLER DOORS / GRILLES TO EAST AND WEST FACADES, TO SECURE EXISTING WASHDOWN AREA. FLOOR TO REMAIN
BEACH VEHICLE ACCESS THROUGH (SECURED) WASH DOWN AREA
UP
NEW FIRE SERVICE ACCESS THROUGH EXISTING STORE
RETAIN EXISTING STORE ROOM AS IS - NO WORK
REFURBISH EXISTING TOILETS WITH NEW PARTITIONS, WALL AND FLOOR TILING, HAND BASINS AND FIXTURES
EXPAND EXISTING TOILETS INTO EXISTING STORE ROOM AND PROVIDE ADDITIONAL SHOWERS AND CHANGE FACILITIES
REMOVE ROOF AND BUILDING IN NEW COLUMNS, FOOTINGS AND ALL NEW STRUCTURE FOR A SUSPENDED FLOOR, WALLS AND NEW ROOF OVER
Amenities
Circulation
Existing
Existing Space used by QMSLSC
External Amenities
Public
Restricted
Store
0. 0. 1. 1. 2. 2. 5.
1:50
QUINNS MINDARIE SLSC
SK03


NEW COVERED BALCONY / ALFRESCO WITH ROLLER BLINDS TO PERIMETER FOR WEATHER / WIND CONTROL. SHAPE OF BALCONY ALLOWS PASSIVE SUPERVISION OF BEACH, ACCESS WAYS AND WESTERN GRASSED AREA
FUNCTION ROOM ACCESS FROM BEACH SIDE
NEW 1800 WIDE EXTERNAL STAIR WITH SECURE SCREEN AND ESCAPE PROVISION - MAIN ACCESS FROM BEACH SIDE FOR SURF CLUB MEMBERS
REMOVE EXISTING WALL / WINDOWS AND CREATE NEW SEPARATION WALL WITH OPENING DOORS
EXISTING COMMUNITY HALL BALCONY TO REMAIN SEPARATE FROM NEW SURF CLUB BALCONY FOR SECURITY AND MANAGEMENT PURPOSES
EXISTING COMMUNITY CENTRE HALL SPACE TO REMAIN INDEPENDENT
NEW AWNING OVER NEW PAVING TO WESTERN FACADE FOR SURF CLUB ENTRY, IDENTITY AND WAY FINDING
EXISTING TRAINING ROOM USE BY THE CLUB TO REMAIN. (NO WORK)
NEW SINGLE ACCESS STAIR - SUBJECT TO FIRE ENGINEERING / BUILDING CERTIFIER FOR COMPLIANCE. FLOOR LEVEL IS LOWER THAN EXISTING BUILDING TO NORTH, PROHIBITING ANY LEVEL ACCESS BETWEEN
REMOVE EXISTING ROOF AND BUILD IN A NEW SUSPENDED FLOOR STRUCTURE, WALLS AND ROOF OVER EXISTING STORE AREA. PROVIDE GLAZED WINDOWS TO EAST AND WEST FACADES AND ALLOW FOR A FIRE RATED WALL ON THE SOUTH.
SERVERY WINDOW
BOH
22 m²
BAR
27 m²
MERCH
8 m²
STORE
30 m²
STAGE AREA
UP
OFFICE
16 m²
EXISTING COMMUNITY CENTRE HALL
EXISTING ENTRY FOYER
UP
EXISTING LIFT
UP
UP
ABOVE GYM FUNCTION SPACE
125 m²
POTENTIAL PUBLIC ART / CLUB IDENTITY OPPORTUNITY AT HIGH LEVEL ON NORTH SIDE ALONG THE PEDESTRIAN BEACH ACCESS PATH
LIKELY FIRE WALL TO NORTH ELEVATION THEREFORE MINIMAL / NIL WINDOWS ALLOWS ZONE FOR BOH AND STORAGE ENABLING FUNCTION ROOM TO EASILY CONNECT TO HALL
NEW NORTH EXTENSION WITH DEDICATED FUNCTION / TRAINING ROOM, KITCHEN / SERVERY, STORAGE OVER EXISTING WASH DOWN AREA
EXISTING CLUB USE OF OFFICE / MEETING SPACE TO REMAIN (NO WORK)
NEW SEPARATE FUNCTION SPACE ACCESS FROM COMMUNITY CENTRE MAIN ENTRY FOYER FOR INDEPENDENT EVENTS, ETC.
EXISTING COMMUNITY CENTRE ENTRY AND LIFT USED FOR ACCESS TO UPPER FLOOR
EXISTING CLUB USE OF STORAGE ROOM TO REMAIN (NO WORK)
EXISTING CLUB USE OF STORAGE ROOM TO REMAIN (NO WORK)
SPACE ABOVE EXISTING GYM / STORE COULD BE USED AS THE GYM SPACE
Amenities
Circulation
Existing
Existing Space used by QMSLSC
External Amenities
Public
Restricted
Store
0. 0. 1. 1. 2. 2. 5.
1:50
QUINNS MINDARIE SLSC
SK04



View from North West - beach side

The proposed northern addition is a free form facade of similar scale and proportion tot he southern community centre.

Design to complement, not compete or replicate. the roof conceals blinds and screens for weather protection and the form allows excellent visibility of the beach, access way and grassed areas.

The height and volume complement and 'book end' the Community Centre while giving QMSLSC its own identity

The 'yellow' themed columns and awning create an identity for the QMSLSC, defining entrances and aiding wayfinding while creating a point of difference to and respecting the Community Centre facilities.

Columns and decorative screening around the main access stair connect the beach and grassed activity and event areas to the upper floor balcony, kiosk and function spaces.



View from South West - beach side

QUINNS MINDARIE SLSC SK05



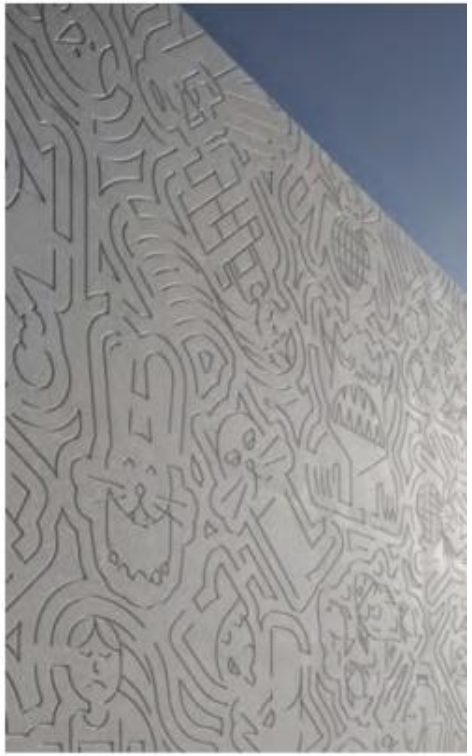
ew from North East - Approach (car park) side

Pedestrian Spine Activation

The proposed northern addition presents a potential percent for art or other opportunity in the facade design / treatment to capture QMSLSC stories and activities. This enhances the potential for the clubs history and legacy to be instilled into the culture of the place. .

Below are a few similar examples for reference.







ew from South West - Beach side (Option 2 - with double storey gym / training zone)





T 0424 245 142
234A Hancock Street
Doubleview, WA 6018

Appendix 6: Opinion of Probable Costs

2025-12-16 Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club OPC

DONALD CANT WATTS CORKE

Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club		Option 1				Option 2 (With Gym on L1)				Option 2a (No Gym on L1)			
Item	Description	Quantity	Unit	Rate ($)	Total ($)	Quantity	Unit	Rate ($)	Total ($)	Quantity	Unit	Rate ($)	Total ($)
1.00	**Buildings & Facilities**												
	Ground Floor												
1.01	New external washdown (open)	72	m2	$ 1,300	$ 93,600.00	72	m2	$ 1,300	$ 93,600.00	72	m2	$ 1,300	$ 93,600.00
1.02	New staircase	30	m2	$ 3,500	$ 105,000.00	30	m2	$ 3,500	$ 105,000.00	30	m2	$ 3,500	$ 105,000.00
1.03	Reconfigure existing first aid, office and store for external storage	48	m2	$ 2,500	$ 120,000.00	48	m2	$ 2,500	$ 120,000.00	48	m2	$ 2,500	$ 120,000.00
1.04	Extension for new external storage	59	m2	$ 3,000	$ 177,000.00	59	m2	$ 3,000	$ 177,000.00	59	m2	$ 3,000	$ 177,000.00
1.05	New first aid room	21	m2	$ 3,200	$ 67,200.00	21	m2	$ 3,200	$ 67,200.00	21	m2	$ 3,200	$ 67,200.00
1.06	Minor upgrade to kitchenette (new door only)	16	m2	$ 400	$ 6,400.00	16	m2	$ 400	$ 6,400.00	16	m2	$ 400	$ 6,400.00
1.07	New external storage	63	m2	$ 3,000	$ 189,000.00	63	m2	$ 3,000	$ 189,000.00	63	m2	$ 3,000	$ 189,000.00
1.08	New staging washdown (enclosed)	237	m2	$ 3,000	$ 711,000.00	237	m2	$ 3,000	$ 711,000.00	237	m2	$ 3,000	$ 711,000.00
1.09	New fire service access	23	m2	$ 3,500	$ 80,500.00	23	m2	$ 3,500	$ 80,500.00	23	m2	$ 3,500	$ 80,500.00
1.10	Existing store room		Note		No Works		Note		No Works		Note		No Works
1.11	Fire pump / services room		Note		No Works		Note		No Works		Note		No Works
1.12	Refurbish circulation	28	m2	$ 2,500	$ 70,000.00	28	m2	$ 2,500	$ 70,000.00	28	m2	$ 2,500	$ 70,000.00
1.13	Refurbish existing gym	73	m2	$ 2,500	$ 182,500.00	73	m2	$ 2,500	$ 182,500.00	73	m2	$ 2,500	$ 182,500.00
1.14	Reconfigure existing store room for gym	32	m2	$ 2,600	$ 83,200.00	32	m2	$ 2,600	$ 83,200.00	32	m2	$ 2,600	$ 83,200.00
1.15	Staircase in gym (assume steel)		Note		Excluded	1	No	$ 70,000	$ 70,000.00	1	No	$ 70,000	$ 70,000.00
1.16	Reconfigure existing UAT for new UAT	10	m2	$ 3,700	$ 37,000.00	10	m2	$ 3,700	$ 37,000.00	10	m2	$ 3,700	$ 37,000.00
1.17	Reconfigure existing male amenities for cleaners	8	m2	$ 3,700	$ 29,600.00	8	m2	$ 3,700	$ 29,600.00	8	m2	$ 3,700	$ 29,600.00
1.18	Reconfigure existing male and female toilets	58	m2	$ 3,700	$ 214,600.00	58	m2	$ 3,700	$ 214,600.00	58	m2	$ 3,700	$ 214,600.00
1.19	Reconfigure existing store room for male change	35	m2	$ 3,700	$ 129,500.00	35	m2	$ 3,700	$ 129,500.00	35	m2	$ 3,700	$ 129,500.00
1.20	Reconfigure existing store room for female change	29	m2	$ 3,700	$ 107,300.00	29	m2	$ 3,700	$ 107,300.00	29	m2	$ 3,700	$ 107,300.00
1.21	Interface between new and existing building	1	Sum	$ 264,000	$ 264,000.00	1	Sum	$ 264,000	$ 264,000.00	1	Sum	$ 264,000	$ 264,000.00
1.22	Allowance structural support (4 x steel columns) to balcony at upper floor	1	Sum	$ 50,000	$ 50,000.00	1	Sum	$ 50,000	$ 50,000.00	1	Sum	$ 50,000	$ 50,000.00
	Sub-Total (Ground Floor)	**842**	**m2**	**$ 3,227**	**$ 2,717,400.00**	**842**	**m2**	**$ 3,310**	**$ 2,787,400.00**	**842**	**m2**	**$ 3,310**	**$ 2,787,400.00**
	First Floor - NEW												
1.23	New balcony	83	m2	$ 2,000	$ 166,000.00	83	m2	$ 2,000	$ 166,000.00	83	m2	$ 2,000	$ 166,000.00
1.24	New staircase	30	m2	$ 3,500	$ 105,000.00	30	m2	$ 3,500	$ 105,000.00	30	m2	$ 3,500	$ 105,000.00
1.25	New BOH	23	m2	$ 5,200	$ 119,600.00	23	m2	$ 5,200	$ 119,600.00	23	m2	$ 5,200	$ 119,600.00
1.26	New bar	29	m2	$ 4,600	$ 133,400.00	29	m2	$ 4,600	$ 133,400.00	29	m2	$ 4,600	$ 133,400.00
1.27	New merch	9	m2	$ 3,000	$ 27,000.00	9	m2	$ 3,000	$ 27,000.00	9	m2	$ 3,000	$ 27,000.00
1.28	New store	32	m2	$ 3,000	$ 96,000.00	32	m2	$ 3,000	$ 96,000.00	32	m2	$ 3,000	$ 96,000.00
1.29	New function room	205	m2	$ 4,000	$ 820,000.00	205	m2	$ 4,000	$ 820,000.00	205	m2	$ 4,000	$ 820,000.00
1.30	New gym function space (include remove existing roof)		Note		Excluded	131	m2	$ 4,600	$ 602,600.00		Note		Excluded
1.31	Interface between new and existing	1	Sum	$ 120,000	$ 120,000.00	1	Sum	$ 216,000	$ 216,000.00	1	Sum	$ 120,000	$ 120,000.00
1.32	Existing community centre hall Level 1				No Works				No Works				No Works
	Sub-Total (First Floor)	**411**	**m2**	**$ 3,861**	**$ 1,587,000.00**	**542**	**m2**	**$ 4,217**	**$ 2,285,600.00**	**411**	**m2**	**$ 3,861**	**$ 1,587,000.00**
	Total Buildings Cost				**$ 4,304,400.00**				**$ 5,073,000.00**				**$ 4,374,400.00**
2.00	**External Works & Landscaping**												
2.01	Allowance for demolition of buildings / structures		Note		Excluded		Note		Excluded		Note		Excluded
2.02	Allowance for removal existing pavement and furnitures	700	m2	$ 80	$ 56,000.00	700	m2	$ 80	$ 56,000.00	700	m2	$ 80	$ 56,000.00
2.03	Allowance for demolition of asbestos		Note		Excluded		Note		Excluded		Note		Excluded
2.04	Allowance for removal of existing trees	1	No	$ 3,000	$ 3,000.00	1	No	$ 3,000	$ 3,000.00	1	No	$ 3,000	$ 3,000.00
2.05	Allowance for removal of softscape		Note		Excluded		Note		Excluded		Note		Excluded
2.06	Allowance for site clearance	700	m2	$ 15	$ 10,500.00	700	m2	$ 15	$ 10,500.00	700	m2	$ 15	$ 10,500.00
2.07	Allowance for earthwork	1	Psum	$ 50,000	$ 50,000.00	1	Psum	$ 50,000	$ 50,000.00	1	Psum	$ 50,000	$ 50,000.00
2.08	Allowance for retaining wall		Note		Excluded		Note		Excluded		Note		Excluded
2.09	Allowance for undercover area / verandah	143	m2	$ 1,500	$ 214,500.00	143	m2	$ 1,500	$ 214,500.00	143	m2	$ 1,500	$ 214,500.00
2.10	Allowance for footpath		Note		Included in 2.09		Note		Included in 2.09		Note		Included in 2.09
2.11	Allowance for softscape		Note		Excluded		Note		Excluded		Note		Excluded
2.12	Allowance for new trees		Note		Excluded		Note		Excluded		Note		Excluded
2.13	Allowance for sundries (outdoor furnitures and signage)	1	Psum	$ 20,000	$ 20,000.00	1	Psum	$ 20,000	$ 20,000.00	1	Psum	$ 20,000	$ 20,000.00
2.14	Allowance for Main Contractors Preliminaries and Margin	15%			$ 53,100.00	15%			$ 53,100.00	15%			$ 53,100.00
	External Works & Landscaping Sub Total				**$ 407,100.00**				**$ 407,100.00**				**$ 407,100.00**
3.00	**Site Services**												
3.01	Allowance for site services connections to new extensions	1	P Sum	$ 150,000	$ 150,000.00	1	P Sum	$ 150,000	$ 150,000.00	1	P Sum	$ 150,000	$ 150,000.00
3.02	Allowance for Main Contractors Preliminaries and Margin	15%			$ 22,500.00	15%			$ 22,500.00	15%			$ 22,500.00
	Site Services - Sub Total				**$ 172,500.00**				**$ 172,500.00**				**$ 172,500.00**
	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COST (PERTH PRICE)				**$ 4,884,000.00**				**$ 5,652,600.00**				**$ 4,954,000.00**
4.00	**On Costs**												
4.01	Planning Contingency	5%			$ 244,200.00	5%			$ 282,600.00	5%			$ 247,700.00
4.02	Design Contingencies	10%			$ 512,800.00	10%			$ 593,500.00	10%			$ 520,200.00
4.03	Construction Contingencies	10%			$ 564,100.00	10%			$ 652,900.00	10%			$ 572,200.00
4.04	Percent for Public Art	1%			$ 62,100.00	1%			$ 71,800.00	1%			$ 62,900.00
4.05	Professional Fees	10%			$ 626,700.00	10%			$ 725,300.00	10%			$ 635,700.00
4.06	Building Act Compliance		Note		Excluded		Note		Excluded		Note		Excluded
4.07	Land Costs (if applicable)		Note		Excluded		Note		Excluded		Note		Excluded
4.08	Other Costs - FFE		Note		Excluded		Note		Excluded		Note		Excluded
4.09	Other Costs - ICT		Note		Excluded		Note		Excluded		Note		Excluded
	On-Costs - Sub Total				**$ 2,009,900.00**				**$ 2,326,100.00**				**$ 2,038,700.00**
5.00	**Escalation**												
5.01	Base date of pricing - December 2025												
5.02	Escalation		Note		Excluded		Note		Excluded		Note		Excluded
	Escalation - Sub Total				$ -				$ -				$ -
6.00	**Local Authority Managed Costs**				**$ 2,009,900.00**				**$ 2,326,100.00**				**$ 2,038,700.00**
6.01	Special Client Agency Provisions		Note		Excluded		Note		Excluded		Note		Excluded
6.02	Project Management Costs		Note		Excluded		Note		Excluded		Note		Excluded
6.03	Administration Fees		Note		Excluded		Note		Excluded		Note		Excluded
6.04	Commissioning, Relocation Costs and Disbursements		Note		Excluded		Note		Excluded		Note		Excluded
6.05	Land Acquisition & Native Title Compensation (if applicable)		Note		Excluded		Note		Excluded		Note		Excluded
6.06	Loose Furniture and Equipment		Note		Excluded		Note		Excluded		Note		Excluded
6.07	Computing Equipment and Services		Note		Excluded		Note		Excluded		Note		Excluded
6.08	Site Master Planning		Note		Excluded		Note		Excluded		Note		Excluded
6.09	Other Provisions		Note		Excluded		Note		Excluded		Note		Excluded
	Total Local Authority Costs				-				-				-
	ESTIMATED GROSS PROJECT (COMMITMENT) TOTAL COST				**$ 6,893,900.00**				**$ 7,978,700.00**				**$ 6,992,700.00**

Warranties and Disclaimers

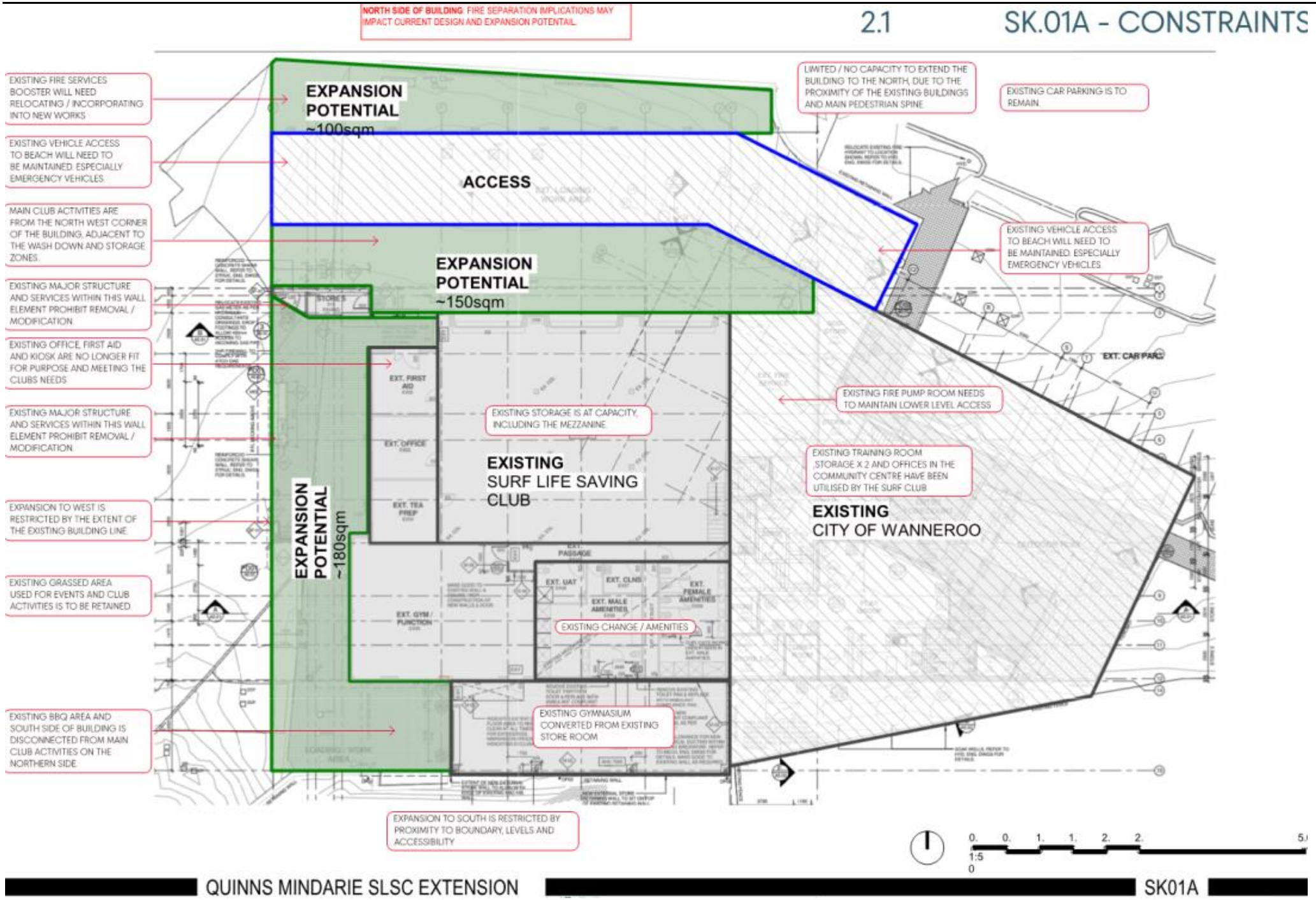
The information contained in this report is provided in good faith. While Otium Planning Group has applied their experience to the task, they have relied upon information supplied to them by other persons and organisations.

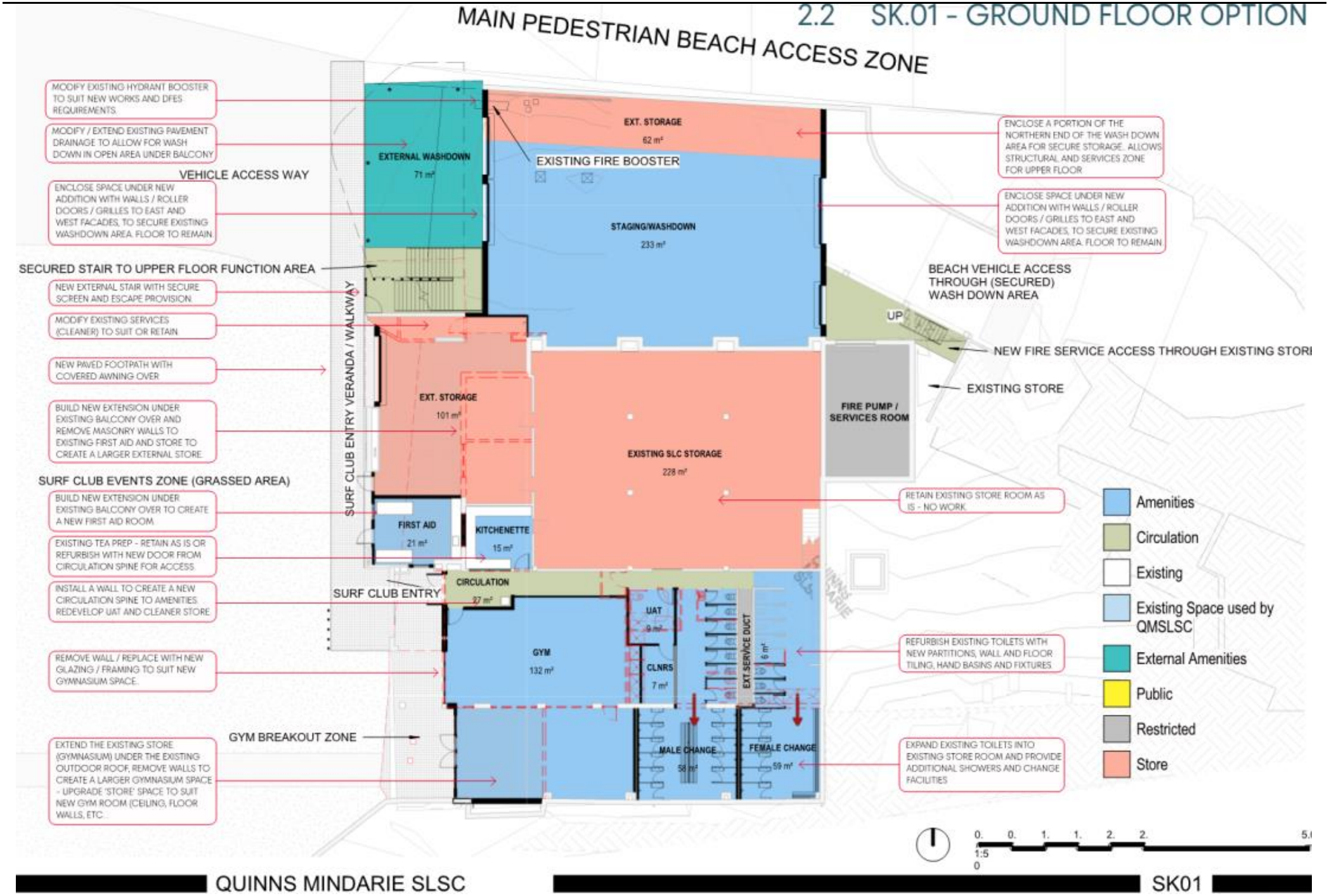
We have not conducted an audit of the information provided by others but have accepted it in good faith. Some of the information may have been provided 'commercial in confidence', and these venues or sources of information are not specifically identified. Readers should be aware that the preparation of this report may have necessitated projections of the future that are inherently uncertain and that our opinion is based on the underlying representations, assumptions and projections detailed in this report.

Otium Planning Group's advice does not extend to, or imply professional expertise in the disciplines of economics, quantity surveying, engineering or architecture. External advice in one or more of these disciplines may have been sought, where necessary to address the requirements of the project objectives. There will be differences between projected and actual results because events and circumstances frequently do not occur as expected, and those differences may be material. We do not express an opinion as to whether actual results will approximate projected results, nor can we confirm, underwrite, or guarantee the projections' achievability as it is impossible to substantiate assumptions based on future events.

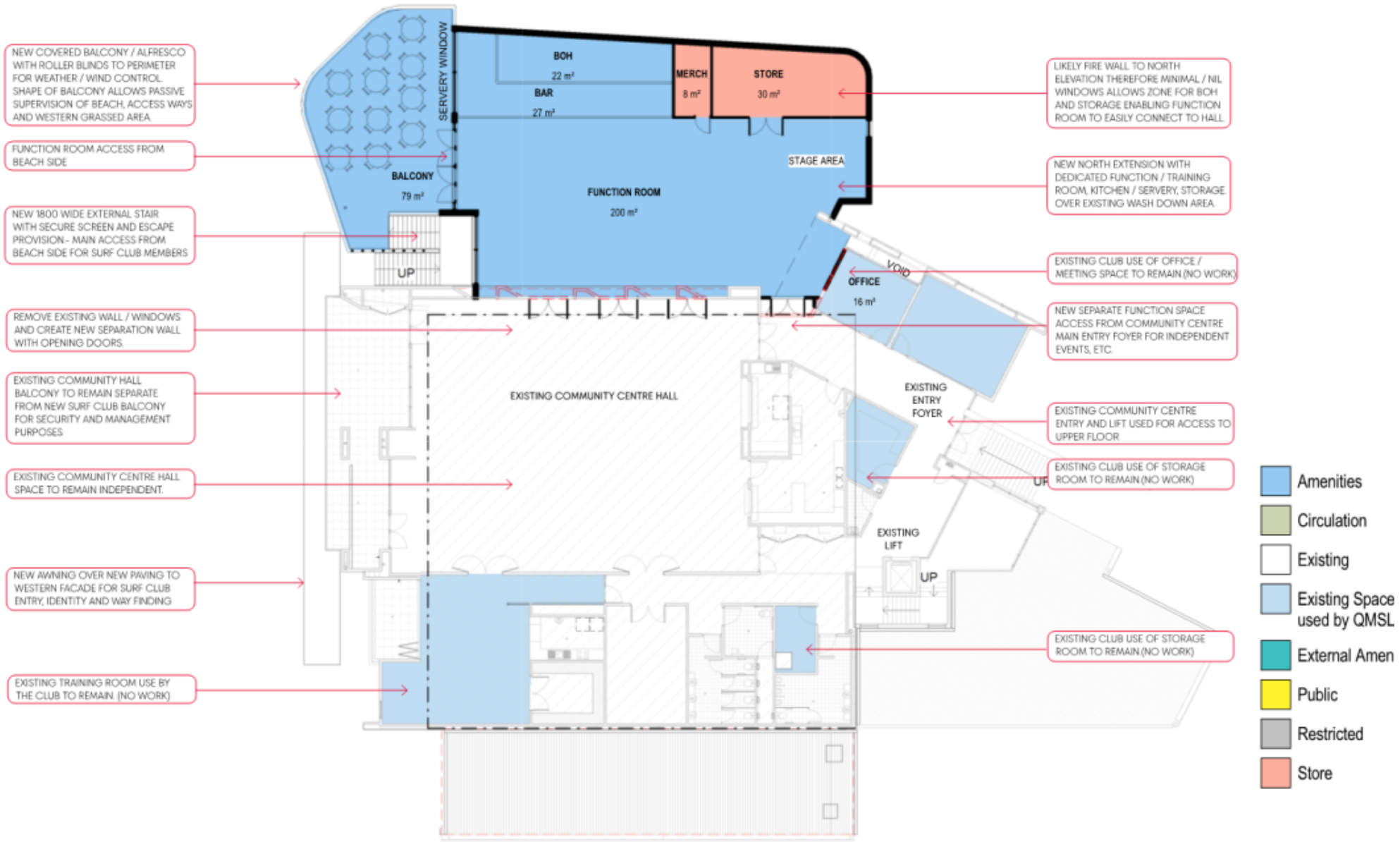
This report does not constitute advice, investment advice, or opinion and must not be relied on for funding or investment decisions. Independent advice should be obtained in relation to investment decisions.

Accordingly, neither Otium Planning Group, nor any member or employee of Otium Planning Group, undertakes responsibility arising in any way whatsoever to any persons other than the client in respect of this report, for any errors or omissions herein, arising through negligence or otherwise however caused.

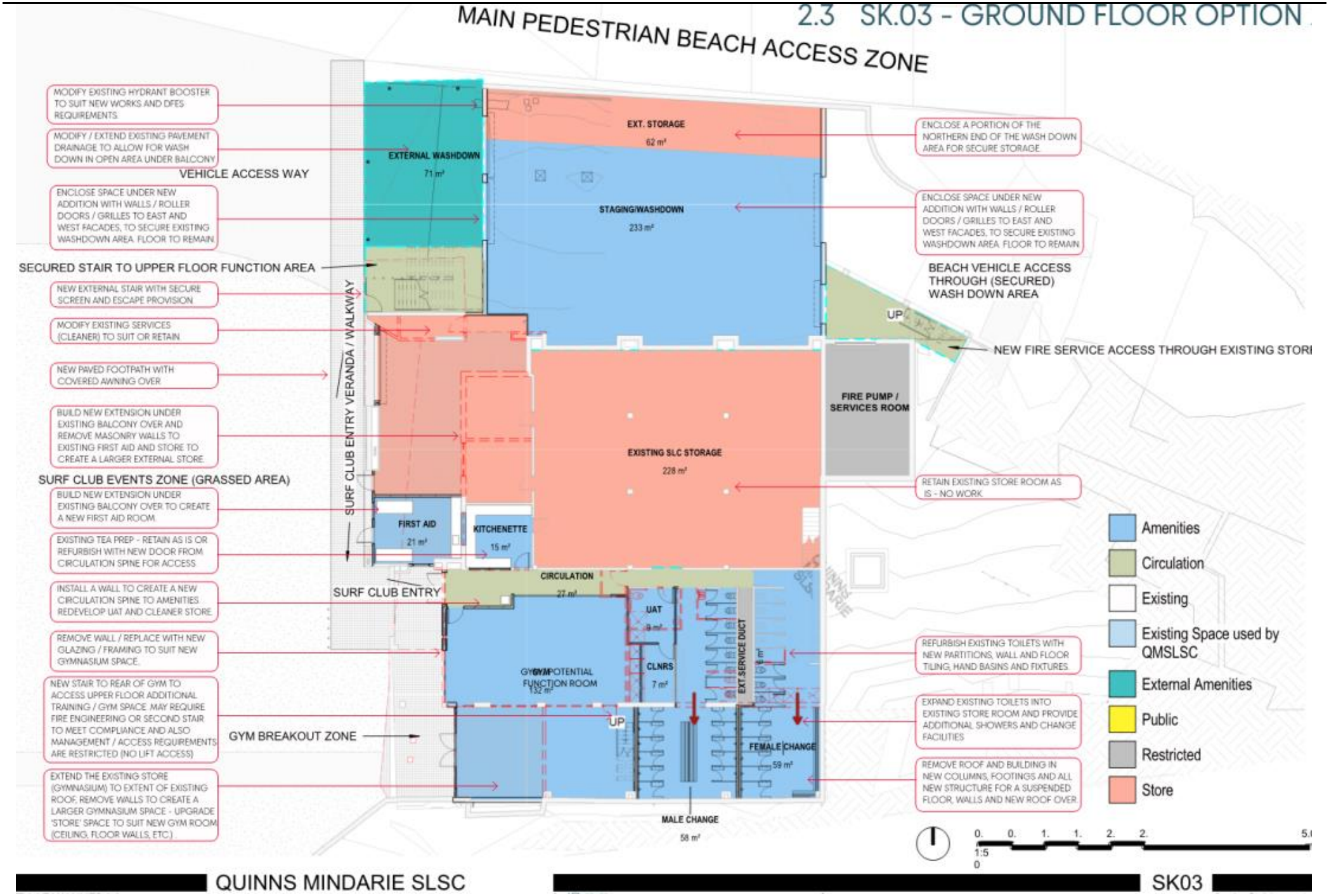

NORTH SIDE OF BUILDING: FIRE SEPARATION IMPLICATIONS MAY IMPACT CURRENT DESIGN AND EXPANSION POTENTIAL.
2.1 SK.01A - CONSTRAINTS
EXISTING FIRE SERVICES BOOSTER WILL NEED RELOCATING / INCORPORATING INTO NEW WORKS
EXISTING VEHICLE ACCESS TO BEACH WILL NEED TO BE MAINTAINED. ESPECIALLY EMERGENCY VEHICLES.
MAIN CLUB ACTIVITIES ARE FROM THE NORTH WEST CORNER OF THE BUILDING, ADJACENT TO THE WASH DOWN AND STORAGE ZONES.
EXISTING MAJOR STRUCTURE AND SERVICES WITHIN THIS WALL ELEMENT PROHIBIT REMOVAL / MODIFICATION
EXISTING OFFICE, FIRST AID AND KIOSK ARE NO LONGER FIT FOR PURPOSE AND MEETING THE CLUBS NEEDS
EXISTING MAJOR STRUCTURE AND SERVICES WITHIN THIS WALL ELEMENT PROHIBIT REMOVAL / MODIFICATION
EXPANSION TO WEST IS RESTRICTED BY THE EXTENT OF THE EXISTING BUILDING LINE.
EXISTING GRASSED AREA USED FOR EVENTS AND CLUB ACTIVITIES IS TO BE RETAINED.
EXISTING BBQ AREA AND SOUTH SIDE OF BUILDING IS DISCONNECTED FROM MAIN CLUB ACTIVITIES ON THE NORTHERN SIDE.
EXPANSION POTENTIAL ~100sqm
ACCESS
EXPANSION POTENTIAL ~150sqm
EXPANSION POTENTIAL ~180sqm
LIMITED / NO CAPACITY TO EXTEND THE BUILDING TO THE NORTH, DUE TO THE PROXIMITY OF THE EXISTING BUILDINGS AND MAIN PEDESTRIAN SPINE.
EXISTING CAR PARKING IS TO REMAIN.
EXISTING VEHICLE ACCESS TO BEACH WILL NEED TO BE MAINTAINED. ESPECIALLY EMERGENCY VEHICLES.
EXT. CAR PARK
EXISTING FIRE PUMP ROOM NEEDS TO MAINTAIN LOWER LEVEL ACCESS
EXISTING STORAGE IS AT CAPACITY, INCLUDING THE MEZZANINE.
EXISTING SURF LIFE SAVING CLUB
EXISTING TRAINING ROOM ,STORAGE X 2 AND OFFICES IN THE COMMUNITY CENTRE HAVE BEEN UTILISED BY THE SURF CLUB
EXISTING CITY OF WANNEROO
EXT. FIRST AID
EXT. OFFICE
EXT. TEA PREP
EXT. GYM / FUNCTION
EXT. UAT
EXT. CLNS
EXT. MALE AMENITIES
EXT. FEMALE AMENITIES
EXISTING CHANGE / AMENITIES
EXISTING GYMNASIUM CONVERTED FROM EXISTING STORE ROOM
EXPANSION TO SOUTH IS RESTRICTED BY PROXIMITY TO BOUNDARY, LEVELS AND ACCESSIBILITY
0. 0. 1. 1. 2. 2. 5.
1:5
0
QUINNS MINDARIE SLSC EXTENSION
SK01A


2.2 SK.01 - GROUND FLOOR OPTION
MAIN PEDESTRIAN BEACH ACCESS ZONE
MODIFY EXISTING HYDRANT BOOSTER TO SUIT NEW WORKS AND DFES REQUIREMENTS.
MODIFY / EXTEND EXISTING PAVEMENT DRAINAGE TO ALLOW FOR WASH DOWN IN OPEN AREA UNDER BALCONY
VEHICLE ACCESS WAY
ENCLOSE SPACE UNDER NEW ADDITION WITH WALLS / ROLLER DOORS / GRILLES TO EAST AND WEST FACADES, TO SECURE EXISTING WASHDOWN AREA. FLOOR TO REMAIN
SECURED STAIR TO UPPER FLOOR FUNCTION AREA
NEW EXTERNAL STAIR WITH SECURE SCREEN AND ESCAPE PROVISION.
MODIFY EXISTING SERVICES (CLEANER) TO SUIT OR RETAIN.
NEW PAVED FOOTPATH WITH COVERED AWNING OVER
BUILD NEW EXTENSION UNDER EXISTING BALCONY OVER AND REMOVE MASONRY WALLS TO EXISTING FIRST AID AND STORE TO CREATE A LARGER EXTERNAL STORE.
SURF CLUB EVENTS ZONE (GRASSED AREA)
BUILD NEW EXTENSION UNDER EXISTING BALCONY OVER TO CREATE A NEW FIRST AID ROOM.
EXISTING TEA PREP - RETAIN AS IS OR REFURBISH WITH NEW DOOR FROM CIRCULATION SPINE FOR ACCESS.
INSTALL A WALL TO CREATE A NEW CIRCULATION SPINE TO AMENITIES. REDEVELOP UAT AND CLEANER STORE
REMOVE WALL / REPLACE WITH NEW GLAZING / FRAMING TO SUIT NEW GYMNASIUM SPACE.
GYM BREAKOUT ZONE
EXTEND THE EXISTING STORE (GYMNASIUM) UNDER THE EXISTING OUTDOOR ROOF, REMOVE WALLS TO CREATE A LARGER GYMNASIUM SPACE - UPGRADE 'STORE' SPACE TO SUIT NEW GYM ROOM (CEILING, FLOOR WALLS, ETC.
EXTERNAL WASHDOWN
71 m²
EXT. STORAGE
62 m²
EXISTING FIRE BOOSTER
STAGING/WASHDOWN
233 m²
SURF CLUB ENTRY VERANDA / WALKWAY
EXT. STORAGE
101 m²
EXISTING SLC STORAGE
228 m²
FIRST AID
21 m²
KITCHENETTE
15 m²
CIRCULATION
27 m²
SURF CLUB ENTRY
GYM
132 m²
UAT
9 m²
CLNRS
7 m²
EXT.SERVICE DUCT
6 m²
MALE CHANGE
58 m²
FEMALE CHANGE
59 m²
FIRE PUMP / SERVICES ROOM
ENCLOSE A PORTION OF THE NORTHERN END OF THE WASH DOWN AREA FOR SECURE STORAGE. ALLOWS STRUCTURAL AND SERVICES ZONE FOR UPPER FLOOR
ENCLOSE SPACE UNDER NEW ADDITION WITH WALLS / ROLLER DOORS / GRILLES TO EAST AND WEST FACADES, TO SECURE EXISTING WASHDOWN AREA. FLOOR TO REMAIN
BEACH VEHICLE ACCESS THROUGH (SECURED) WASH DOWN AREA
UP
NEW FIRE SERVICE ACCESS THROUGH EXISTING STORE
EXISTING STORE
RETAIN EXISTING STORE ROOM AS IS - NO WORK
REFURBISH EXISTING TOILETS WITH NEW PARTITIONS, WALL AND FLOOR TILING, HAND BASINS AND FIXTURES
EXPAND EXISTING TOILETS INTO EXISTING STORE ROOM AND PROVIDE ADDITIONAL SHOWERS AND CHANGE FACILITIES
Amenities
Circulation
Existing
Existing Space used by QMSLSC
External Amenities
Public
Restricted
Store
1:50
QUINNS MINDARIE SLSC
SK01

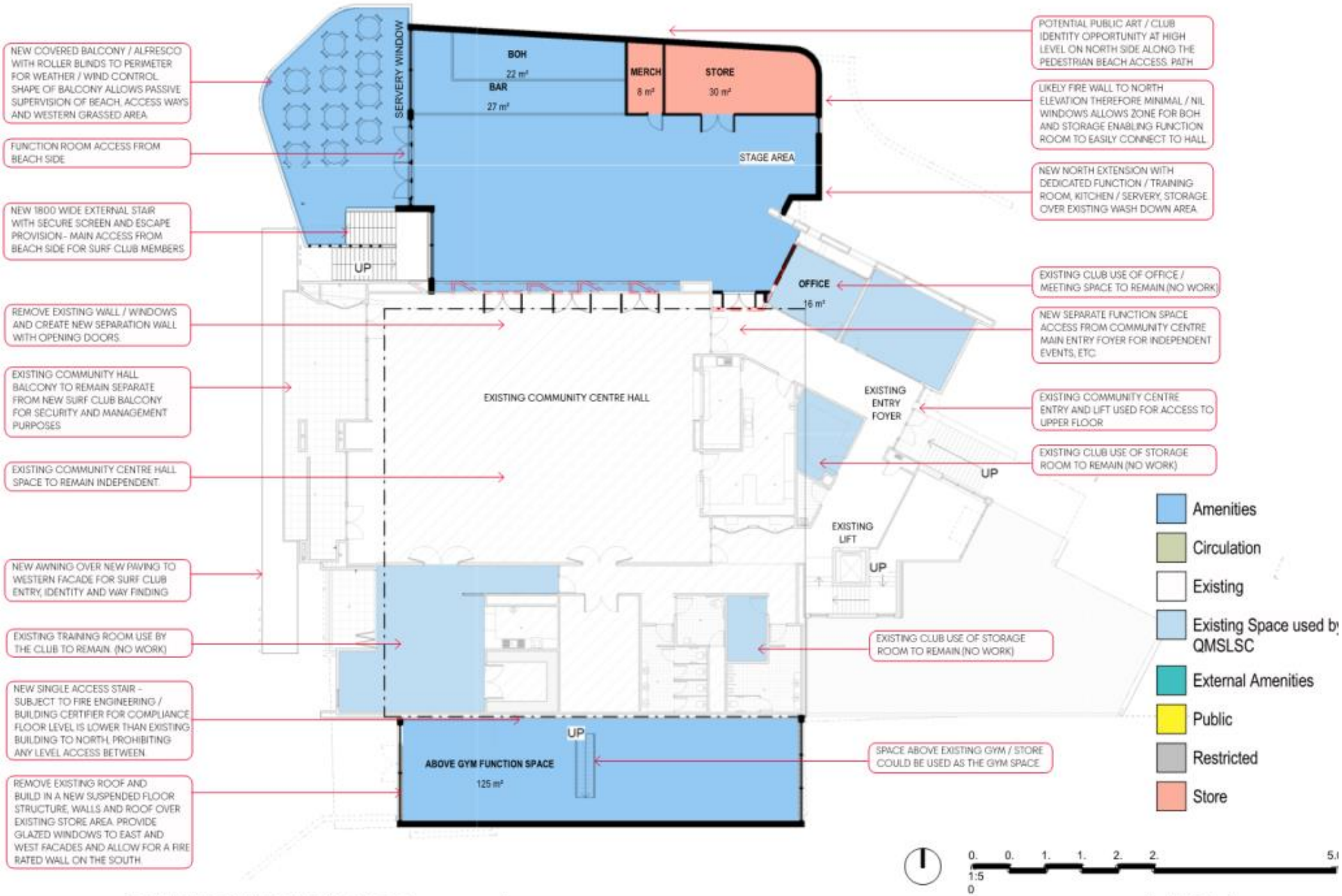
2.2 SK.02 - FIRST FLOOR OPTION



QUINNS MINDARIE SLSC SK02


2.3 SK.03 - GROUND FLOOR OPTION
MAIN PEDESTRIAN BEACH ACCESS ZONE
MODIFY EXISTING HYDRANT BOOSTER TO SUIT NEW WORKS AND DFES REQUIREMENTS
MODIFY / EXTEND EXISTING PAVEMENT DRAINAGE TO ALLOW FOR WASH DOWN IN OPEN AREA UNDER BALCONY
VEHICLE ACCESS WAY
ENCLOSE SPACE UNDER NEW ADDITION WITH WALLS / ROLLER DOORS / GRILLES TO EAST AND WEST FACADES, TO SECURE EXISTING WASHDOWN AREA. FLOOR TO REMAIN
SECURED STAIR TO UPPER FLOOR FUNCTION AREA
NEW EXTERNAL STAIR WITH SECURE SCREEN AND ESCAPE PROVISION
MODIFY EXISTING SERVICES (CLEANER) TO SUIT OR RETAIN
NEW PAVED FOOTPATH WITH COVERED AWNING OVER
BUILD NEW EXTENSION UNDER EXISTING BALCONY OVER AND REMOVE MASONRY WALLS TO EXISTING FIRST AID AND STORE TO CREATE A LARGER EXTERNAL STORE
SURF CLUB EVENTS ZONE (GRASSED AREA)
BUILD NEW EXTENSION UNDER EXISTING BALCONY OVER TO CREATE A NEW FIRST AID ROOM
EXISTING TEA PREP - RETAIN AS IS OR REFURBISH WITH NEW DOOR FROM CIRCULATION SPINE FOR ACCESS
INSTALL A WALL TO CREATE A NEW CIRCULATION SPINE TO AMENITIES. REDEVELOP UAT AND CLEANER STORE
REMOVE WALL / REPLACE WITH NEW GLAZING / FRAMING TO SUIT NEW GYMNASIUM SPACE.
NEW STAIR TO REAR OF GYM TO ACCESS UPPER FLOOR ADDITIONAL TRAINING / GYM SPACE. MAY REQUIRE FIRE ENGINEERING OR SECOND STAIR TO MEET COMPLIANCE AND ALSO MANAGEMENT / ACCESS REQUIREMENTS ARE RESTRICTED (NO LIFT ACCESS)
GYM BREAKOUT ZONE
EXTEND THE EXISTING STORE (GYMNASIUM) TO EXTENT OF EXISTING ROOF. REMOVE WALLS TO CREATE A LARGER GYMNASIUM SPACE - UPGRADE 'STORE' SPACE TO SUIT NEW GYM ROOM (CEILING, FLOOR WALLS, ETC.)
SURF CLUB ENTRY VERANDA / WALKWAY
SURF CLUB ENTRY
EXTERNAL WASHDOWN
71 m²
EXT. STORAGE
62 m²
STAGING/WASHDOWN
233 m²
FIRST AID
21 m²
KITCHENETTE
15 m²
EXISTING SLC STORAGE
228 m²
CIRCULATION
27 m²
UAT
9 m²
CLNRS
7 m²
GYM POTENTIAL FUNCTION ROOM
132 m²
EXT. SERVICE DUCT
8 m²
FEMALE CHANGE
59 m²
MALE CHANGE
58 m²
UP
FIRE PUMP / SERVICES ROOM
ENCLOSE A PORTION OF THE NORTHERN END OF THE WASH DOWN AREA FOR SECURE STORAGE.
ENCLOSE SPACE UNDER NEW ADDITION WITH WALLS / ROLLER DOORS / GRILLES TO EAST AND WEST FACADES, TO SECURE EXISTING WASHDOWN AREA. FLOOR TO REMAIN
BEACH VEHICLE ACCESS THROUGH (SECURED) WASH DOWN AREA
NEW FIRE SERVICE ACCESS THROUGH EXISTING STORE
RETAIN EXISTING STORE ROOM AS IS - NO WORK
REFURBISH EXISTING TOILETS WITH NEW PARTITIONS, WALL AND FLOOR TILING, HAND BASINS AND FIXTURES.
EXPAND EXISTING TOILETS INTO EXISTING STORE ROOM AND PROVIDE ADDITIONAL SHOWERS AND CHANGE FACILITIES
REMOVE ROOF AND BUILDING IN NEW COLUMNS, FOOTINGS AND ALL NEW STRUCTURE FOR A SUSPENDED FLOOR, WALLS AND NEW ROOF OVER
Amenities
Circulation
Existing
Existing Space used by QMSLSC
External Amenities
Public
Restricted
Store
0. 0. 1. 1. 2. 2. 5.
1:50
QUINNS MINDARIE SLSC
SK03

2.3 SK.04 - GROUND FLOOR OPTION 2



QUINNS MINDARIE SLSC SK04

CP03-05/26 Response to Petition PT01-02/26 - Request for Upgrades at Arduaine Park, Landsdale.

File Ref: 14683V002 – 26/138681
Responsible Officer: Director Community & Place
Attachments: 2

Changes to Report and Additional Information Arising from Agenda Briefing

Nil

Issue

To consider petition PT01-02/26 requesting upgrades at Arduaine Park, Landsdale.

Background

At the Ordinary Council Meeting (OCM) on 26 February 2026, Council received Petition PT01-02/26 with 100 signatures, requesting upgrades at Arduaine Park.

The petition reads:

> *"We, the undersigned, request the City install improved amenities at Arduaine Park, to foster a greater community spirit and improve safety of the area.*
>
> *Proposed improvements:*
>
> - *Public Drinking Fountain.*
> - *Community BBQ.*
> - *Increased Play Equipment.*
> - *Designated park lighting.*
> - *Increased Seating.*
> - *Installation of Dog Waste bag dispensers.*
>
> *It is important that adequate shade is also installed as part of any improvements to the park."*

Detail

Arduaine Park is located at 51 Emmetts Road, Landsdale (**Attachment 1**) and comprises a small turfed area and playspace for informal recreation, alongside an area of remnant vegetation.

A preliminary GIS investigation has noted the following:

Item	Current Status
Park Size / Hierarchy	5,350m^2 / Local Park
Parcel	326956
Lot Number / Property Type	Lot 119: Public Recreation
Ownership	Crown Land - City of Wanneroo Management
Aboriginal Sites	No Cultural Heritage on the site
Bush Forever	None Listed on GIS

The Park has the following existing amenities:

- Playground with shade shelters. The playground area contains:
  - One swing set;
  - One climbing frame rope structure;
  - One small rocking piece of playground equipment; and
  - Shade sails over playground area.
- Two park seats;
- One bin is provided for in the park;and
- Path network connecting the street footpaths and the playground.

Consultation

Administration has engaged with internal service units of Administration to assist in understanding the use of the park and the maintenance of the facility.

No external community engagement has been undertaken in response to this petition. Should Council support the installation of additional infrastructure, community engagement would not be required, however, a resident notification letter would be sent prior to construction to residents within 400 metres of Arduaine Park to inform them of the upcoming works and expected completion date.

Comment

Although Arduaine Park is classified as a Local Park in accordance with the City's Local Planning Policy 4.3: Public Open Space (**LPP4.3**), the usable area of the park is more consistent with a Pocket Park classification. This is due to the eastern side of the park containing a natural area with multiple trees and shrubs.

Having regard to the minimum development standards set out in LPP 4.3, the Park is eligible for an additional park bench. However, in considering the Petition's requests, Administration has had regard to:

- The size of the Park's usable area – the Park's usable area, which comprises an area of turn and a small playspace, is quite small and this limits the extent of any further infrastructure that can be installed.
- Levels of community use – the City does not actively measure levels of community use at passive recreation spaces. However, through Council's previous consideration of a petition received by the City in 2023 requesting that small ball sports be banned at this location, it was evident that Arduaine Park has previously been used for regular informal sporting activity and that this activity had adverse impacts on some residents. The Park is highly valued by local residents for its passive recreation opportunities.
- Previous requests for upgrades in the area – the City has received seven requests for upgrades at Arduaine park, including the request for dog waste bags, in the last three years.
- Alternative passive recreation opportunities in the local area (**Attachment 2**) – based on a walkable catchment of 400m it is estimated that Arduaine Park serves approximately 387 dwellings. Many of the local parks in the surrounding area are nature spaces that have no supporting infrastructure, with the nearest alternatives for recreation in the local area being at:
  - Huntington Park - this is slightly smaller in size and located approximately 1km northwest of Arduaine Park. It comprises a small turf area, playspace and picnic table; and
  - Monticello Park – a larger park located approximately 400m to the southwest. It comprises a larger turf area, playspace, basketball pad and BBQ/picnic area.

Both Monticello Park and Huntington Park have adequate facilities to service the community, including infrastructure that is being requested by the petitioners. It should be noted that both of these parks have infrastructure that would be considered over-provision from the minimum standards set out in LPP4.3.

Administration therefore recommends the installation of the following additional infrastructure:

- Additional Seating / park bench; and
- Dog waste bag dispenser.

Administration does not support the installation of:

- Additional playspace items - there is considered to be insufficient space for an expansion of the playspace and this may impact on the size and usability of the adjacent turf area.
- A community BBQ or public drinking fountain - given the size and function of the park these items are considered to be an overprovision, and these items are already located at Monticello park less than 400m to the south.
- Park lighting - given the close proximity of the park boundary to adjacent residents and the potential for adverse impacts. The nature of the park is also not considered to necessitate park lighting for after-hours use.

Statutory Compliance

Nil

Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Council Plan 2025 – 2035:

4 ~ A Connected and Liveable City

4.1 - Create welcoming community spaces

Risk Appetite Statement

In pursuit of strategic objective goal 4, we will accept a Medium level of risk, extended to High in the areas of Community / Reputation & Financial / Commercial impacts. Shifting transport modes and usage in the City may require short term pain for longer term gain as the City supports the development, maintenance and connection of alternatives to car use (e.g. cycle ways) and the supporting infrastructure.

Risk Management Considerations

RISK TITLE		RISK RATING
Level 1 Strategic Risk	1.0 Financial Sustainability	Medium
Level 2 Corporate Risk	1.1 Long Term Financial Planning	Medium
ACCOUNTABILITY		**ACTION PLANNING OPTION**
Director Corporate Strategy & Performance		Manage

The above risks relating to the issue contained within this report have been identified and considered within the City's Strategic and Corporate risk registers. Action plans have been developed to manage/mitigate/accept these risks to support existing management systems.

Policy Implications

The City's LPP4.3 was used to consider the priority for upgrading the Park.

Financial Implications

Should Council decide to install the recommended infrastructure, it will be listed for inclusion in the City's Capital Works Program under Recurring Program, New Park Equipment. Based on existing projects and budget allocations, it is recommended that these works be scheduled for 2027/28, noting that the development of the budget for 2026/27 is already significantly progressed. However, there may be an opportunity to bring these works forward through 2026/27 mid-year budget review subject to budget savings and capacity.

Based on previous projects, the estimated cost of installing an additional park bench and dog waste bag dispenser is $6k.

Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

Recommendation

That Council:-

1. **SUPPORTS the installation of additional seating and a dog waste bag dispenser at Arduaine Park, Landsdale and LISTS these items for consideration in the 2027/2028 Capital Works Budget;**

2. **DOES NOT SUPPORT the installation of a public drinking fountain, additional play equipment, park lighting or a Community BBQ at Arduaine Park, Landsdale; and**

3. **AUTHORISES Administration to advise the lead petitioner of its decision.**

Attachments:

1⇩.	*Attachment 1 - Site Location*	*26/138678*
2⇩.	*Attachment 2 - Arduaine Park - Proximity to Other Parks*	*26/144237*

Attachment 1 – Site Location




Huntington Park is located approximately 980m North of Arduaine Park.
ARDUAINE PARK
Monticello Park is located approximately 400m south of Arduaine Park.

Community Safety & Emergency Management

CP04-05/26 **Proposed Parking Local Law 2026

File Ref: 25240 – 26/128800
Responsible Officer: Director Community & Place
Attachments: 4

Changes to Report and Additional Information Arising from Agenda Briefing

Following the Agenda Briefing held on 12 May 2026 the following question was taken on notice:

A question was raised at briefing as to whether the burden of proof had changed with the revision to the local law. Although the burden of proof has not changed, external legal advice has confirmed that the City can issue infringements where photos are provided from members of the community even where a ranger has not witnessed the non compliance. The advice is included as **Confidential Attachment 4**.

In summary the City can issue parking infringements using submitted photographs so long as the issuing ranger is satisfied that a breach has occurred, the photo has sufficient meta data, and the person who took the photo signs a sworn statement verifying that they are prepared to testify to the breach in court.

Issue

To consider the draft Parking Local Law 2026 (**PLL**) as part of the City of Wanneroo's (the **City**) Eight Year Local Law Review (**Review**) required by the *Local Government Act 1995* (the **Act**) for the purposes of advertising for public comment.

Background

The City is currently undertaking the Review. Following the recent reforms to the Act, future reviews will be conducted every 15 years, rather than the previous requirement for every eight years, as shown below:

> *"**3.16 Periodic review of local laws***
>
> *(1) Within a period of 15 years after the day on which a local law commenced or a determination in respect of the local law was last made under subsection (4), as the case requires, a local government must carry out a review of the local law to determine whether it considers that the local law should be repealed, be amended or remain unchanged."*

The existing Parking Local Law is still seen as adequate (**Attachment 1**) but it was made in 2015 and so amendments have been included to reflect changes in technology, safety expectations, vehicle types and community behaviour.

Detail

A proposed draft PLL is attached at **Attachment 2**. This is shown as a track changes version to the current Parking Local Law 2015. The clean version is shown at **Attachment 3**. The following provides a summary of proposed amendments:

Part 1.4 Application

- This has been amended to expressly exclude the local law applying to leased facilities unless an agreement is in place.

Part 1.5 Definitions:

- new definitions have been added for:
  - actively charging;
  - active session;
  - appropriate fee;
  - detection devices - this is inserted as it is likely the City will be using Licence Plate Recognition (**LPR**) in the future;
  - electric vehicle;
  - EV only bay;
  - expired payment;
  - heavy or long vehicle;
  - private property parking agreement; and
  - valve stem reading.
- parking meters has been changed to parking payment machines to allow for next generation parking machines or apps which are cashless or ticketless;
- amendment to the Code's definition of nature strip so that side verges are included in accordance with the streetscapes review; and
- definition of taxi taken from the *Transport (Road Passenger Services) Act 2018* as the *Taxi Act 1994* has been repealed.

Part 1.8 Classes of vehicles:

- This has been amended to include electric vehicles as a separate class, allowing for electric vehicle bays in the future.

Part 2 Metered zones and Part 3 Parking bays and parking stations:

- Changes have been made to allow for the latest technology including parking apps and ticketless machines.

Part 4 Parking generally:

- Clause 4.1 sub-clause (1) item (d) added so that vehicles must be actively charging to be parked in an EV only bay.
- Under Clause 4.4 sub-clause (1) item (c) amended to read "any continuous dividing line, median strip or painted median dividing strip" to align with Road Traffic Code and allow enforcement.
- Under Clause 4.4 sub-cause (1) item (f) added to not allow vehicles to obstruct the collection of waste on scheduled waste collection days.
- Under Clause 4.7 sub-clause 3, item (d) inserted to prohibit vehicles obstructing line of sight.
- Clause 4.8 inserted to prevent vehicles parking in areas where the road is closed, e.g. during roadworks.
- Clause 4.10 amended to allow an authorised officer to affix a notice to a vehicle in a public place requiring the owner to remove said vehicle and to take valve stem readings of a parked vehicle to ascertain whether it has moved or not within a certain time.
- Clause 4.15 amended to simplify, and a definition added to 1.5 for heavy or long vehicles.
- Clause 4.15A sub-clause (1) added to prohibit parking of a vehicle on a verge.
- Clause 4.15A sub-clause (2) added to provide an exemption for a vehicle owned by the occupier of the premises adjacent or with the owners permission.
- Clause 4.15A sub-clause (2) added to provide an exemption for a bus, caravan or trailer where:
  - It is owned by the occupier of the premises adjacent,
  - It is not parked on a footpath,

- there is 2m clearance between the kerb and vehicle if there is no footpath.
- it does not obstruct sight lines.
- it is parked in a safe manner.

Part 7 Other places where stopping is restricted:

- Clause 7.9 Stopping on a verge subclause (1) (b) has been amended so that it only refers to commercial vehicles that are classified as heavy or long.
- Clause 7.9 Stopping on a verge clause (3) has been amended to provide an exemption for buses, trailers and caravans where they are being loaded or unloaded.
- Clause 7.9A has been added to prohibit driving across a verge unless by a lawful crossing place, driveway or vehicle access point.
- Clause 7.11 has been amended so that the requirement for no stopping within 3m of a public letter box does not apply if there is a dedicated bay or area reserves for collection of mail.

Part 8 Miscellaneous:

- Clause 8.2 has been expanded to include removing, defacing or destroying detection devices.
- Clause 8.6 has been reworded on legal advice to achieve the same effect.
- Clause 8.7 added to cover the use of parking payment machines.

Schedule 1 – Prescribed Offences:

- The penalty units have been amended to provide three tiers of penalties so that the penalty is directly related to the level of safety risk created by the driver's behaviour:
  - Level 1 – general – 10 penalty units – for example failure to pay for a metered bay.
  - Level 2 – safety related – 20 penalty unity – for example parking on footpath.
  - Level 3 – legal integrity – 30 penalty units – for example removing marks.

Consultation

Section 3.12(3) of the Act requires a local government to give state-wide and local public notice stating that it proposes to make a local law, the purpose and effect of which is summarised in the notice for a period of six weeks after it first appears. It is proposed to advertise the consultation period via the City's ordinary social media channels, Your Say, newspaper notice and notice in local libraries.

In addition, as part of the process, local governments are required to send a copy of proposed local law to the Minister for Local Government and any other Minister responsible for an area affected by the local law.

Following consultation, a report is presented to Council with the final local law for adoption.

Comment

When considering the provisions contained within local laws the City's position is to consider safety provisions ahead of revenue collection provisions. In terms of enforcement, the City's position is to educate first before enforcement where possible.

The Act requires the person presiding at a Council meeting to give notice of the purpose and effect of the proposed local law by ensuring that the purpose and effect is included in the agenda for the meeting and that the minutes of the meeting include the purpose and effect of the proposed local law.

Purpose:

The purpose of this Parking Local Law is to enable the City to regulate the parking of vehicles within the district, to strengthen road and pedestrian safety, to improve the flow of traffic and provide for the management and operation of parking facilities under the City of Wanneroo's care, control and management.

Effect:

A person parking a vehicle within the parking region is to comply with the provisions of the Parking Local Law.

Statutory Compliance

Section 3.12 of the *Local Government Act 1995* sets out the requirements for making a local law.

Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Council Plan 2025 – 2035:

1 ~ A Safe City

1.2 - Make our streets feel safe and welcoming

Risk Appetite Statement

In pursuit of strategic objective goal 1, we will accept a Medium level of risk. The recent pandemic has challenged our previous event delivery, place activation and community connection processes, and the City accepts that meeting community expectations in a more restrictive environment needs flexibility and innovation if community connection is to develop and grow in contrast to social and individual isolation.

Risk Management Considerations

RISK TITLE		RISK RATING
Level 1 Strategic Risk	7.0 Disaster & Crisis	Medium
Level 2 Corporate Risk	7.3 Safety of Community	Medium
ACCOUNTABILITY		**ACTION PLANNING OPTION**
Director Community & Place		Manage

RISK TITLE		RISK RATING
Level 1 Strategic Risk	9.0 Ineffective Governance	Medium
Level 2 Corporate Risk	9.8 Decision Making	Medium
ACCOUNTABILITY		**ACTION PLANNING OPTION**
General Counsel		Manage

Policy Implications

This proposed PLL does not have any direct implications in itself; however, making it will allow the City to better deal with managing vehicle parking in the district.

Financial Implications

There are costs associated with making the local law, including advertising and Gazettal. These can be borne within existing operational budgets.

Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

Recommendation

That Council:-

1. **REQUESTS that in accordance with Section 3.12(2) and (3a) of the *Local Government Act 1995*, state wide and local public notice be GIVEN stating that it is proposed to make a Parking Local Law, and a summary of its purpose and effect:-**

   Purpose:

   The purpose of this Local Law is to enable the City to regulate the parking of vehicles within the district, to strengthen road and pedestrian safety, to improve the flow of traffic and provide for the management and operation of parking facilities under the City's care, control and management.

   Effect:

   A person parking a vehicle within the parking region is to comply with the provisions of the Local Law.

2. **ENDORSES that:**

   a) **Copies of the proposed local law may be inspected at the City offices;**
   b) **Submissions about the proposed local law may be made to the City within a period of not less than six weeks after the notice is given;**
   c) **In accordance with Section 3.12(3b), as soon as the notice is given, a copy be supplied to the Minister for Local Government;**
   d) **In accordance with Section 3.12(3)(c) of the *Local Government Act 1995*, a copy of the proposed local law be supplied to any person requesting it.**

3. **SUPPORTS that the results be presented to Council for consideration of any submissions received.**

Attachments:

1⇩.	*Attachment 1 - Parking Local Law - Administration Version*	*15/544556[v1]*
2⇩.	*Attachment 2 - Parking Local Law - tracked changes for OCM - Gazettal copy with track changes*	*15/544556[v4]*
3⇩.	*Attachment 3 - Parking Local Law - Clean Version*	*26/131719*
4.	*Attachment 4 - legal advice - issuing an infringement off a photo sent to the City*	*Confidential*

These attachments are confidential and distributed under separate cover to all Council Members.		
4	*Attachment 4 - legal advice - issuing an infringement off a photo sent to the City*	*Confidential*

City of Wanneroo

PARKING LOCAL LAW 2015

Published in the Government Gazette on 10 November 2015, number 170.
Amended: Government Gazette on 8 September 2017, Number 175
Disclaimer: This version is an administrative version and while every attempt to ensure it is correct, only the Gazetted version as amended should be relied on. In particular, text boxes and notes in this version do not form part of the local law.

15/544556

Local Government Act 1995

City of Wanneroo

Parking Local Law 2015

CONTENTS

Part 1 - Preliminary **1**

1.1 Citation 1
1.2 Commencement 1
1.3 Repeal 1
1.4 Application 1
1.5 Definitions 2
1.6 Application of particular definitions 16
1.7 Pre-existing signs 16
1.8 Classes of vehicles 17
1.9 Part of thoroughfare to which sign applies 17
1.10 Powers of the City 17

Part 2 - Metered zones **18**

2.1 Determination of metered zones 18
2.2 Parking fee to be paid 18
2.3 Limitation on parking in metered bay 18
2.4 No parking when meter is expired 18
2.5 Vehicles to be within metered bay 19
2.6 Permitted insertions in parking meters 19
2.7 Parking ticket to be clearly visible 19
2.8 One vehicle per metered bay 19
2.9 No parking when hood on meter 19
2.10 Alternative methods of payment for parking 20

Part 3 - Parking bays and parking stations **20**

3.1 Determination of parking bays and parking stations 20
3.2 Vehicles to be within parking bay on thoroughfare or parking station 20

3.3 Payment of fee to park in parking station 21
3.4 Vehicle not to be removed until fee paid 21
3.5 Entitlement to receipt 21
3.6 Parking prohibitions and restrictions 21

Part 4 - Parking generally **22**

4.1 Restrictions on parking in particular areas 22
4.2 Parking with a permit 23
4.3 Event parking 23
4.4 Parking vehicle on a carriageway 24
4.5 When parallel and right-angled parking apply 24
4.6 When angle parking applies 25
4.7 General prohibitions on parking 25
4.8 Authorised person may order vehicle on thoroughfare to be moved 26
4.9 Authorised person may mark tyres 26
4.10 No movement of vehicles to avoid time limitation 26
4.11 No parking of vehicles exposed for sale and in other circumstances 27
4.12 Parking on private land 27
4.13 Parking on reserves 27
4.14 Parking on a carriageway – heavy and long vehicles 27
4.15 Suspension of parking limitations for urgent, essential or official duties 28

Part 5 - Stopping generally **28**

5.1 No stopping 28
5.2 No parking 28

Part 6 - Stopping in zones for particular vehicles **28**

6.1 Stopping in a loading zone 28
6.2 Stopping in a taxi zone or a bus zone 29
6.3 Stopping in a mail zone 29
6.4 Other limitations in zones 29

Part 7 - Other places where stopping is restricted **29**

7.1 Stopping in a shared zone 29
7.2 Double parking 29
7.3 Stopping near an obstruction 30
7.4 Stopping on a bridge or in a tunnel, etc. 30
7.5 Stopping on crests, curves, etc 30

7.6 Stopping near a fire hydrant etc. 30
7.7 Stopping at or near a bus stop 31
7.8 Stopping on a path, traffic island, median strip or painted island 31
7.9 Stopping on a verge 31
7.10 Obstructing access to and from a path, driveway, etc. 32
7.11 Stopping near a public letter box 32
7.12 Stopping on a carriageway with a bicycle parking sign 32
7.13 Stopping on a carriageway with motorcycle parking sign 32

Part 8 - Miscellaneous 33

8.1 Removal of notices on vehicle 33
8.2 Unauthorised signs and defacing of signs, tickets or permits 33
8.3 Signs must be complied with 33
8.4 General provisions about signs 33
8.5 Special purpose and emergency vehicles 33
8.6 Vehicles not to obstruct a public place 34

Part 9 - Enforcement 34

9.1 Legal proceedings 34
9.2 Offences and penalties 34
9.3 Form of notices 35

SCHEDULE 1 – PRESCRIBED OFFENCES 36

Local Government Act 1995

City of Wanneroo

Parking Local Law 2015

Under the powers conferred on it by the *Local Government Act 1995* and under all other relevant powers, the Council of the City of Wanneroo resolved on13 October 2015 to make this local law.

Part 1 - Preliminary

1.1 Citation

This local law may be cited as the *City of Wanneroo Parking Local Law 2015*.

1.2 Commencement

This local law comes into operation 14 days after the date of its publication in the *Government Gazette*.

1.3 Repeal

The *City of Wanneroo Local Law Relating to Parking and Parking Facilities 2003* published in the *Government Gazette* on 13 January 2004 is repealed.

1.4 Application

(1) Subject to subclause (2), this local law applies to the parking region.

(2) This local law does not apply to a parking facility or a parking station that is not occupied by the City, unless the City and the owner or occupier of that facility or station have agreed in writing that this local law will apply to that facility or station.

(3) The agreement referred to in subclause (2) may be made on such terms and conditions as the parties may agree.

Note: *Section 9.47 of the Local Government Act 1995 states –*

'In proceedings under this Act instituted by or under the direction of a local government, until evidence is given to the contrary, proof is not required of -

(e) the fact that a place is within a parking region; or

(f) the establishment or provision of a parking facility.'

1.5 Definitions

In this local law -

Act means the *Local Government Act 1995*;

authorised person means a person authorised by the City under section 9.10 of the Act, to perform any of the functions of an authorised person under this local law;

authorised vehicle means a vehicle authorised by the City, the CEO or an authorised person, or by any written law, to park on a thoroughfare or parking facility;

bay includes 'stall' and 'space';

bicycle has the meaning given to it in the Code;

'bicycle' means a vehicle with 2 or more wheels that is built to be propelled by human power through a belt, chain or gears (whether or not it has an auxiliary motor) -

(a) including a pedicab, penny-farthing and tricycle; but

(b) not including a wheelchair, wheeled recreational device, wheeled toy, scooter or a power-assisted pedal cycle (if the motor is operating).

[Regulation 3(1) of the Code]

'bicycle path' means a length of path beginning at a 'bicycle path' sign or a 'bicycle path' road marking and ending at the nearest of the following:

(a) an 'end bicycle path' sign, or an 'end bicycle path' road marking;

(b) a 'separated footpath' sign or a 'separated footpath' road marking;

(c) a carriageway;

(d) the end of the path;

Bicycle path sign



End bicycle path sign



Separated footpath sign



[Regulation 3(1) of the Code]

bus has the meaning given to it in the Code;

'bus' means a motor vehicle, built mainly to carry people, that seats over 12 adults (including the driver);

[Regulation 3(1) of the Code]

bus embayment has the meaning given to it in the Code;

'bus embayment' means an embayment at the side of a carriageway, designed so that a public bus can be driven into it, for the purpose of allowing passengers to alight or enter, without impeding the flow of traffic on that carriageway, but does not include a bus lane;

[Regulation 3(1) of the Code]

bus stop has the meaning given to it in the Code;

'bus stop' means 'a length of carriageway commencing 20m on the approach side of, and ending 10m on the departure side of, a post indicating that public busses stop at that 'point';

[Regulation 3(1) of the Code]

bus zone has the meaning given to it in the Code;

'bus zone' means a length of carriageway to which a 'bus zone' sign applies;

[Regulation 3(1) of the Code]

caravan has the meaning given to it in the *Caravan Parks and Camping Grounds Act 1995*;

carriageway has the meaning given to it in the Code;

'carriageway' means a portion of a road that is improved, designed or ordinarily used for vehicular traffic, and includes the shoulders, and areas, including embayments, at the side or centre of the carriageway, used for the stopping or parking of vehicles; and, where a road has 2 or more of those portions divided by a median strip, the expression means each of those portions, separately

[Regulation 3(1) of the Code]

centre, in relation to a carriageway, means a line or a series of lines, marks or other indications -

(a) for a two-way carriageway – placed so as to delineate vehicular traffic travelling in different directions; or

(b) in the absence of any such lines, marks or other indications – the middle of the main, travelled portion of the carriageway;

children's crossing has the meaning given to it in the Code;

'children's crossing' means a portion of carriageway between 2 parallel broken or unbroken lines, each approximately 150 millimetres wide and not more than 5 metres apart marked across, or partly across the carriageway and near which a fluorescent red-orange flag or sign bearing the words 'children crossing – stop', are displayed and, where the lines are so marked partly across a carriageway, includes a portion of the carriageway between the prolongations of those lines;

Children crossing — stop sign

(octagonal background in red)

(square background in lime/yellow)



[Regulation 3(1) of the Code]

City means the City of Wanneroo;

CEO means the Chief Executive Officer of the City;

Code means the *Road Traffic Code 2000*;

commercial vehicle –

(a) means a motor vehicle constructed for the conveyance of goods or merchandise, or for the conveyance of materials used in any trade, business, industry or work whatsoever, other than a motor vehicle for the conveyance of passengers; and

(b) includes any motor vehicle that is designed primarily for the carriage of persons, but which has been fitted or adapted for the conveyance of the goods, merchandise or materials referred to, and is in fact used for that purpose;

disability parking permit has the meaning given to it by the *Local Government (Parking for People with Disabilities) Regulations 2014;*

> 'disability parking permit' means a current document issued by the National Disability Service (ACN 008 445 485), consisting of —
> (a) an Australian Disability Parking Permit; and
> (b) an ACROD Parking Program Card;
> [Regulation 4 *Local Government (Parking for People with Disabilities) Regulations 2014*]

district means the district of the City;

driver means any person driving or in control of a vehicle;

edge line has the meaning given to it in the Code ;

> ***edge line***, for a carriageway, means a line marked along the carriageway at or near the far left or far right side of the carriageway;
> [Regulation 3(1) of the Code]

emergency vehicle has the meaning given to it in the Code;

> 'emergency vehicle' means a motor vehicle -
>
> (a) when conveying a police officer on official duty or when that vehicle is stationary at any place connected with the official duty;
>
> (b) of a fire brigade on official duty, in consequence of a fire or an alarm of fire or of an emergency or rescue operation where human life is reasonably considered to be in danger;
>
> (c) being an ambulance, answering an urgent call or conveying any injured or sick person to any place for the provision of urgent treatment;
>
> (d) being used to obtain or convey blood or other supplies, drugs or equipment for a person urgently requiring treatment and duly authorised to carry a siren or bell for use as a warning instrument; or
>
> (e) duly authorised as an emergency vehicle for the purposes of these regulations, by the Director General;
> [Regulation 3(1) of the Code]

footpath has the meaning given to it in the Code;

> 'footpath' means an area that is open to the public that is designated for, or has as one of its main uses, use by pedestrians;
> [Regulation 3(1) of the Code]

GVM (which stands for 'gross vehicle mass') has the meaning given to it in the Code;

> 'GVM' to means for a vehicle, the maximum loaded mass of the vehicle –
>
> (a) specified by the manufacturer on an identification plate on the vehicle; or

(b) if there is no specification by the manufacturer on an identification plate on the vehicle or if the specification is not appropriate because the vehicle is modified – certified by the Director General;

[Regulation 3(1) of the Code]

loading zone means a parking bay which is set aside for use by commercial vehicles if there is a sign referable to that bay marked 'loading zone';

mail zone has the meaning given to it in the Code;

'mail zone' means the length of carriageway to which a 'mail zone' sign applies;

Mail zone sign

(arrow and background to words in red)



[Regulation 3(1) of the Code]

median strip has the meaning given to it in the Code;

'median strip' means any physical provision, other than lines, dividing a road to separate vehicular traffic proceeding in opposing directions or to separate 2 one-way carriageways for vehicles proceeding in opposing directions;

[Regulation 3(1) of the Code]

metered bay means a section or part of a metered zone that is in the vicinity of a parking meter and that is marked or defined by painted lines or by metallic studs or similar devices for the purpose of indicating where a vehicle may be parked on payment of a fee or charge;

metered zone means any thoroughfare or reserve, or part of any thoroughfare or reserve, in which parking meters regulate the parking of vehicles;

motorcycle has the meaning given to it in the Code;

'motor cycle' means a motor vehicle that has 2 wheels and includes -

(a) a 2-wheeled motor vehicle with a sidecar attached to it that is supported by a third wheel; and

(b) a motor vehicle with 3 wheels that is ridden in the same way as a motor vehicle with 2 wheels,

but does not include any trailer;

[Regulation 3(1) of the Code]

motor vehicle –

(a) means a self-propelled vehicle that is not operated on rails; and

(b) includes a trailer, semi-trailer or caravan while attached to the motor vehicle, but does not include a power assisted pedal cycle;

nature strip has the meaning given to it in the Code;

> 'nature strip' means an area between a carriageway and the front boundary of adjacent land, but does not include a path;
>
> [Regulation 3(1) of the Code]

no parking area has the meaning given to it in the Code;

> 'no parking area' means -
>
> (a) a portion of carriageway to which a 'no parking' sign applies; or
>
> (b) an area to which a 'no parking' sign applies';
>
> No parking sign
> (for a length of carriageway)
> *(circle, slash and arrow in red)*
>
> 
>
> No parking sign
> (for an area)
> *(circle and slash in red)*
>
> 
>
>
> *Note* A "no parking" sign may have an arrow pointing in a different direction.
>
> [Regulation 3(1) of the Code]

no parking sign means a sign with -

(a) the words 'no parking' in red letters on a white background; or

(b) the letter 'P' within a red annulus and a red diagonal line across it on a white background;

no stopping area has the meaning given to it in the Code;

'no stopping area' means

(a) a portion of carriageway to which a 'no stopping' sign applies; or

(b) an area to which a 'no stopping' sign applies;

No stopping sign
(for a length of carriageway)
(circle, slash and arrow in red)



No stopping sign
(for an area)
(circle and slash in red)



Note A "no stopping" sign may have an arrow pointing in a different direction.

[Regulation 3(1) of the Code]

no stopping sign means a sign with –

(a) the words 'no stopping' or 'no standing' in red letters on a white background; or

(b) the letter 'S' within a red annulus and a red diagonal line across it on a white background;

occupier has the meaning given to it in the Act;

'occupier' where used in relation to land means the person by whom or on whose behalf the land is actually occupied or, if there is no occupier, the person entitled to possession of the land, and includes a person in unauthorised occupation of Crown land and where under a licence or concession there is a right to take profit of Crown land specified in the licence or concession, means the person having that right;

[Section 1.4 of the Act]

owner -

(a) where used in relation to a vehicle licensed under the Road Traffic Act, means the person in whose name the vehicle has been registered under that Act;

(b) where used in relation to any other vehicle, means the person who owns, or is entitled to possession of that vehicle; and

(c) where used in relation to land, has the meaning given to it in the Act;

'owner', where used in relation to land —

(a) means a person who is in possession as —

(i) the holder of an estate of freehold in possession in the land, including an estate or interest under a contract or an arrangement with the Crown or a person, by virtue of which contract or arrangement the land is held or occupied with a right to acquire by purchase or otherwise the fee simple;

(ii) a Crown lessee or a lessee or tenant under a lease or tenancy agreement of the land which in the hands of the lessor is not rateable land under this Act, but which in the hands of the lessee or tenant is by reason of the lease or tenancy rateable land under this or another Act for the purposes of this Act;

(iii) a mortgagee of the land; or

(iv) a trustee, executor, administrator, attorney, or agent of a holder, lessee, tenant, or mortgagee, mentioned in this paragraph;

(b) where there is not a person in possession, means the person who is entitled to possession of the land in any of the capacities mentioned in paragraph (a), except that of mortgagee;

(c) where, under a licence or concession there is a right to take profit of Crown land specified in the licence or concession, means the person having that right;

(d) where a person is lawfully entitled to occupy land which is vested in the Crown, and which has no other owner according to paragraph (a), (b), or (c), means the person so entitled;

(e) means a person who —

(i) under the Mining Act 1978, holds in respect of the land a mining tenement within the meaning given to that expression by that Act;

(ii) in accordance with the Mining Act 1978 holds, occupies, uses, or enjoys in respect of the land a mining tenement within the meaning given to that expression by the Mining Act 1904 3; or

(iii) under the Petroleum Act 1967 holds in respect of the land a petroleum production licence or a petroleum exploration permit within the meaning given to each of those expressions by that Act;

or

(f) where a person is in the unauthorised occupation of Crown land, means the person so in occupation;

[Section 1.4 of the Act]

painted island has the meaning given to in in the Code;

park has the meaning given to it in the Code;

'park' means to permit a vehicle, whether attended or not, to remain stationary, except for the purpose of —

(a) avoiding conflict with other traffic;

(b) complying with the provisions of any law; or

(c) taking up or setting down persons or goods (*maximum of 2 minutes*);

[Regulation 3(1) of the Code]

parking area has the meaning given to it in the Code;

'parking area' means -

(a) a portion of carriageway to which a 'permissive parking' sign applies; or

(b) an area to which a 'permissive parking' sign applies;

Permissive parking sign
(for a length of carriageway)



Permissive parking sign
(for an area)



Permissive parking sign displaying
a people with disabilities symbol
(for a length of road)



Permissive parking sign
displaying a people with
disabilities symbol
(for an area)



[Regulation 3(1) of the Code]

parking bay means a section or part of a thoroughfare or of a parking station which is marked or defined by painted lines, metallic studs, coloured bricks or pavers or similar devices for the purpose of indicating where a vehicle may be parked, but does not include a metered bay;

parking facilities includes –

(a) land, buildings, shelters, parking stations, metered zones, metered bays, parking bays and other facilities open to the public generally for the parking of vehicles with or without charge; and

(b) signs, notices and facilities used in connection with the parking of vehicles;

parking meter means a meter, including the stand on which the meter is erected, regulating the parking of vehicles in a metered zone, into which a fee may be inserted under clause 2.2;

parking region means the whole of the district except –

(a) the approach and departure prohibition areas of all existing and future traffic control signal installations as determined by the Commissioner of Main Roads;

(b) prohibition areas applicable to all existing and future bridges and subways as determined by the Commissioner of Main Roads; and

(c) any road which comes under the control of the Commissioner of Main Roads unless the control of parking and parking facilities on that road is carried out subject to the control and direction of the Commissioner of Main Roads or has been delegated by the Commissioner to the City;

parking station means any land, or structure provided for the purpose of accommodating vehicles with or without charge, but does not include a metered zone or metered bay;

path has the meaning given to it in the Code;

> 'path' includes bicycle path, footpath, separated footpath and shared path;
> [Regulation 3(1) of the Code]

Pay and Display parking station means a parking station where parking of a vehicle is permitted only –

(a) if the vehicle displays a ticket, for which the applicable fee has been paid; and

(b) during the period, or before the expiry time, marked on the ticket;

Pay as you Leave parking station means a parking station where parking of a vehicle is permitted only on condition that, before the vehicle leaves the parking station, the fee that applies to the period during which the vehicle is in the parking station is paid;

pedestrian crossing has the meaning given to it in the Code;

> 'pedestrian crossing' means a portion of a carriageway-
>
> (a) defined:
>
> (i) by white stripes; or
>
> (ii) by white or yellow stripes (according to the colour of the carriageway) and the portions of the carriageway lying between those stripes,
>
> in such a manner that each stripe is approximately parallel to the centre of the carriageway; and
>
> (b) near each end of which may be erected, on each side of the carriageway, so as to be clearly visible to an approaching driver, a "pedestrian crossing" sign;
>
> Pedestrian crossing sign
> *(background in yellow)*
>
> 
>
> [Regulation 3(1) of the Code]

penalty unit means the amount prescribed by the City, in the *City of Wanneroo Penalty Units Local Law*, as a standard penalty unit;

public bus has the meaning given to it in the Code;

> 'public bus' means a bus operated by or on behalf of the State as a passenger vehicle, to carry passengers for hire or reward, whether in connection with a railway or not, but does not include a vehicle operative as a taxi using taxi plates issued under the *Taxi Act 1994* or licensed as a taxi-car under Part IIIB of the *Transport Co-ordination Act 1966*;
> [Regulation 3(1) of the Code]

public place means any place to which the public has access whether or not that place is on private property;

reserve means any land -

(a) which belongs to the City;

(b) of which the City is the management body under the *Land Administration Act 1997*; or

(c) which is an 'otherwise unvested facility' within section 3.53 of the Act;

right of way means a portion of land that is -

(a) shown and marked 'Right of Way' or 'R.O.W', or coloured or marked in any other way to signify that the portion of land is a right of way, on any plan or diagram deposited with the Registrar of Titles that is subject to the provisions of section 167A of the *Transfer of Land Act 1893*;

(b) shown on a diagram or plan of survey relating to a subdivision that is created as a right of way and vested in the Crown under section 152 of the *Planning and Development Act 2005*; or

(c) shown and marked as a right of way on a map or plan deposited with the Registrar of Titles and transferred to the Crown under the *Transfer of Land Act 1893*, but does not include -

(i) a private driveway; or

(ii) a right of way created by easement between two parties;

Road Traffic Act means the *Road Traffic Act 1974*;

Schedule means a Schedule to this local law;

shared zone has the meaning given to it in the Code;

'shared zone' means the network of roads in an area with –

(a) a 'shared zone' sign on each road into the area, indicating the same number; and

(b) an 'end shared zone' sign on each road out of the area.

Shared zone sign
(circle in red)



End shared zone sign



Note: There are a number of other permitted versions of each of these signs;

Note: A 'shared zone' sign may also have a different number on the sign;

[Regulation 3(1) of the Code]

sign includes a traffic sign, inscription, road marking, mark, structure or device on which may be shown words, numbers, expressions or symbols, that is -

(a) approved by the City; and

(b) placed on or near a thoroughfare or within a parking station or reserve for the purpose of prohibiting, regulating, guiding, directing or restricting the parking of vehicles;

special purpose vehicle has the meaning given to it in the Code;

> 'special purpose vehicle' means -
>
> (a) a vehicle being driven by a member of the Police Force (other than a police officer) on official duty or that vehicle when it is stationary at any place connected with the official duty;
>
> (b) a public utility (e.g. Water Corp, Western Power, etc.) service truck;
>
> (c) a tow truck;
>
> (d) a motor break-down service vehicle;
>
> (e) a vehicle being used by a government or local authority in connection with its roadwork or speed zoning functions; or
>
> (f) a vehicle duly authorised as a special purpose vehicle for the purposes of these regulations, by the Director General,
>
> but does not include an emergency vehicle;
>
> [Regulation 3(1) of the Code]

stop has the meaning given to it in the Code;

> 'stop', in relation to a vehicle, means to stop the vehicle and permit it to remain stationary, except for the purpose of avoiding conflict with other traffic or of complying with the provisions of any law;
>
> [Regulation 3(1) of the Code]

symbol includes any symbol specified by Australian Standard 1742.11-1999 (Manual of uniform control devices, Part 11: Parking controls) as amended from time to time and any symbol specified from time to time by Standards Australia for use in the regulation of parking, and any reference to the wording of any sign in this local law includes a reference to the corresponding symbol;

taxi means a taxi within the meaning of the *Taxi Act 1994* or a taxi-car in section 47Z of the *Transport Co-ordination Act 1966*;

> 'taxi' means a vehicle which is used for the purpose of standing or plying for hire, or otherwise for the carrying of passengers for reward, but does not include an omnibus licensed under the *Transport Co-ordination Act 1966* or a vehicle of a class declared by the Director General under subsection (2) not to be a taxi;
>
> [Section 3 of the *Taxi Act 1994*]

> 'taxi-car' means a vehicle that is used for the purpose of standing or plying for hire or otherwise for the carrying of passengers for reward;
>
> [Section 47Z of the *Transport Co-ordination Act 1966*]

taxi zone has the meaning given to it in the Code;

'taxi zone' means 'a length of carriageway to which a 'taxi zone' applies;

Taxi zone sign

(arrow and background to words in red)



Note There are a number of other permitted versions of this sign.

Note A "taxi zone" sign may have an arrow pointing in a different direction and anything on the sign may be differently arranged.

[Regulation 3(1) of the Code]

thoroughfare has the meaning given to it in the Act;

A 'thoroughfare' is land that is open for general public use and is almost always a road reserve; effectively all the land between property boundaries. Most are under the care, control and management of the local government, although some are under Main Roads WA.

It can have in it:

- roads (paved or unpaved), kerbing, crossovers, footpaths, drains, verges, street trees, median islands, cycle ways and pedestrian refuges;
- equipment like traffic lights, traffic signs, bus stops, bus shelters, and stand pipes; and
- public utilities equipment like electricity poles, telephone cables and inspection pits or junction boxes, fire hydrants, gas and water services and pipes, sewerage pipes and associated equipment.

A thoroughfare can also be a laneway. A thoroughfare can be closed (temporarily or permanently) to vehicles – but it is still a 'thoroughfare'.

Most reserves (sporting fields, natural or bushland reserves, etc) are not 'thoroughfares'.

Under the Local Government Act 1995 'thoroughfare' means a road or other thoroughfare and includes structures and other things appurtenant to the thoroughfare that are within its limits, and nothing is prevented from being a thoroughfare only because it is not open at each end;

[Section 1.4 of the Act]

ticket issuing machine, in relation to a parking station, means a machine that issues a ticket, whether or not for payment of a fee, showing the period of time during which, or the expiry time before which, a vehicle may lawfully be parked in the parking station;

traffic island has the meaning given to it in the Code;

> 'traffic island' means any physical provision, other than lines, marks or other indications on a carriageway, made at or near an intersection, to guide vehicular traffic;
> [Regulation 3(1) of the Code]

trailer has the meaning given to it in the Code;

> 'trailer' means any vehicle without motive power of its own, designed for attachment to a motor vehicle for the purpose of being towed, but does not include the rear portion of an articulated vehicle, or a side-car;
> [Regulation 3(1) of the Code]

vehicle has the meaning given to it in the *Road Traffic Act* and 'classes of vehicles' are those set out in clause 1.8; and

> 'vehicle' includes —
>
> (a) every conveyance, not being a train, vessel or aircraft, and every object capable of being propelled or drawn, on wheels or tracks, by any means; and
>
> (b) where the context permits, an animal being driven or ridden;
> [Section 5(1) of the Act]

verge has the same meaning as ***nature strip***.

1.6 Application of particular definitions

(1) For the purposes of the application of the definitions of '**no parking area**' and '**parking area**' an arrow inscribed on a sign erected at an angle to the boundary of the carriageway is deemed to be pointing in the direction in which it would point, if the sign was turned at an angle of less than 90 degrees until parallel with the boundary.

(2) Unless the context otherwise requires, where a term is used, but not defined, in this local law, and that term is defined in the Road Traffic Act or in the Code, then the term is to have the meaning given to it in that Act or the Code.

1.7 Pre-existing signs

(1) A sign that -

(a) was erected by the City or the Commissioner of Main Roads before the commencement of this local law; and

(b) relates to the parking of vehicles within the parking region,

is to be deemed to have been erected by the City under this local law.

(2) An inscription, word, number, expression or symbol on a sign referred to in subclause (1) operates and has effect according to its tenor.

(3) Where an inscription, word, number, expression or symbol on a sign referred to in subclause (1) relates to the stopping of vehicles, it is to be deemed for the purposes of this local law to operate and have effect as if it related to the parking of vehicles.

1.8 Classes of vehicles

For the purpose of this local law, vehicles are divided into classes as follows -

(a) buses;

(b) commercial vehicles;

(c) motorcycles and bicycles;

(d) taxis; and

(e) all other vehicles.

1.9 Part of thoroughfare to which sign applies

Where under this local law the parking of vehicles in a thoroughfare is controlled by a sign, the sign is to be read as applying to that part of the thoroughfare which -

(a) is beyond the sign;

(b) is between that sign and the next sign; and

(c) is on that side of the thoroughfare nearest to the sign.

1.10 Powers of the City

The City may prohibit or regulate by signs, the stopping or parking of any vehicle or any class of vehicles in any part of the parking region but must do so consistently with the provisions of this local law.

Provisions of the Act, Regulations and other legislation

(1) In this local law –

(a) provisions of the *Local Government Act*, the *Road Traffic Act* and the Code, and of other legislation, are reproduced in a boxed format; and

(b) notes are also included in a boxed format.

(2) The purpose of reproducing these provisions, and of including the notes, is to assist the reader in the interpretation or administration of this local law.

(3) The reproduced provisions of the *Local Government Act*, the *Road Traffic Act* and the Code and other legislation, and the notes –

(a) are to be treated as footnotes and are not part of this local law (see section 32(2) of the *Interpretation Act 1984*); and,

(b) reproduce only the provisions, or refer only to the provisions, that were in force at the time that the Council resolved to adopt this local law and, therefore, may not necessarily be accurate at a future date.

Part 2 - Metered zones

2.1 Determination of metered zones

(1) The City may constitute, determine and indicate by signs, metered bays and metered zones.

(2) In respect of metered bays and metered zones the City may determine, and may indicate by signs -

(a) permitted times and conditions of parking depending on and varying with the locality;

(b) classes of vehicles which are permitted to park;

(c) the amount payable for parking; and

(d) the manner of parking.

(3) Where the City makes a determination under subclauses (1) and (2) it shall erect signs to give effect to the determination

2.2 Parking fee to be paid

A person must not park a vehicle in a metered bay unless the appropriate fee as indicated by a sign on the parking meter referable to the bay is inserted into the parking meter or is otherwise paid under clause 2.10.

2.3 Limitation on parking in metered bay

The payment of the fee under clause 2.2 entitles a person to park the vehicle in a metered bay for the period shown on the parking meter, but does not authorise the parking of the vehicle during any time when parking in that bay is prohibited under this local law.

2.4 No parking when meter is expired

A person must not, during the hours when a fee is payable to park the vehicle in a metered bay -

(a) leave the vehicle in the metered bay; or

(b) permit the vehicle to remain parked in the metered bay,

when the parking meter referable to that metered bay exhibits the sign 'Expired' or a negative time.

2.5 Vehicles to be within metered bay

(1) Subject to subclause (2), a person must not park a vehicle in a metered bay in a thoroughfare otherwise than -

(a) wholly within the metered bay; and

(b) where the metered bay is set out parallel to the kerb - parallel to and as close to the kerb as practicable.

(2) If a vehicle is too long or too wide to fit completely within a single metered bay then the person parking the vehicle must do so within the minimum number of metered bays needed to park that vehicle.

(3) A person must not park a vehicle partly within and partly outside a metered zone.

2.6 Permitted insertions in parking meters

(1) A person must not insert into a parking meter anything other than the designations of coins or banknotes or such other permitted form of payment indicated by a sign on the parking meter.

(2) The insertion of a coin or banknote into any parking meter, or the making of payment in such other form as may be permitted, must be effected only in accordance with the instructions printed on that particular meter.

2.7 Parking ticket to be clearly visible

A driver of a vehicle left parked in a metered zone which is regulated by a ticket issuing machine must, on purchasing a ticket from the machine for a period of parking, place the ticket inside the vehicle in a position where –

(a) the ticket is clearly visible to; and

(b) the expiry time or time for which the ticket remains valid is able to be read by,

an authorised person examining the ticket from outside the vehicle.

2.8 One vehicle per metered bay

A person must not park or attempt to park a vehicle in a metered bay in which another vehicle is parking or has parked.

2.9 No parking when hood on meter

Despite any other provision of this local law and despite any other sign or notice, a person must not park a vehicle in a metered bay if the parking meter referable to the metered bay has a hood marked 'No Parking', 'Reserved Parking' or 'Temporary Bus

Stand' or equivalent symbols depicting these purposes except with the permission of the City or an authorised person.

2.10 Alternative methods of payment for parking

(1) The City may allow a person to pay for parking in advance or in arrears by issuing a permit, invoice, ticket or pass (referred to in this clause as an '**Alternative Method of Payment**').

(2) A person who has been permitted by the City to make an Alternative Method of Payment for parking is exempt from paying fees at the relevant parking facility providing that he or she complies with the terms of the Alternative Method of Payment.

(3) An Alternative Method of Payment may not be used by any person other than the person who received authorisation by the City.

Part 3 - Parking bays and parking stations

3.1 Determination of parking bays and parking stations

The City may constitute, determine and indicate by signs -

(a) parking bays;

(b) parking stations;

(c) permitted time and conditions of parking in parking bays and parking stations which may vary with the locality;

(d) permitted classes of vehicles which may park in parking bays and parking stations;

(e) permitted classes of persons who may park in specified parking bays or parking stations; and

(f) the manner of parking in parking bays and parking stations.

3.2 Vehicles to be within parking bay on thoroughfare or parking station

(1) Subject to subclause (2), a person must not park a vehicle in a parking bay in a thoroughfare or parking station otherwise than -

(a) where the parking bay is set out parallel to the kerb - parallel to and as close to the kerb as is practicable;

(b) wholly within the bay; and

(c) headed in the direction of the movement of traffic on the side of the thoroughfare or parking station in which the bay is situated.

(2) If a vehicle is too long or too wide to fit completely within a single parking bay then the person parking the vehicle must do so within the minimum number of parking bays needed to park that vehicle.

(3) A person must not park a vehicle partly within and partly outside a parking area.

3.3 Payment of fee to park in parking station

A person must not park a vehicle, or permit a vehicle to remain parked, in a parking station during any period for which a fee is payable unless -

(a) in the case of a parking station having an authorised person on duty, the appropriate fee is paid when demanded;

(b) in the case of a Pay as you Leave parking station, the applicable fee is paid before the vehicle leaves the parking station; and

(c) in the case of a Pay and Display parking station, within a reasonable time of parking the vehicle –

(i) the applicable fee is inserted in, or otherwise paid at, a ticket issuing machine for that parking station; and

(ii) the ticket from the ticket issuing machine is placed in the vehicle in a position that is clearly visible to, and the expiry time or time for which the ticket remains valid is able to be read by, an authorised person examining the ticket from the outside of the vehicle.

3.4 Vehicle not to be removed until fee paid

A person must not remove a vehicle which has been parked in a parking station until the appropriate fee has been paid for the period for which the vehicle has been parked.

3.5 Entitlement to receipt

A person paying a fee at a parking station is entitled to receive a receipt on demand showing the period of parking covered by the payment.

3.6 Parking prohibitions and restrictions

(1) A person must not -

(a) park a vehicle so as to obstruct an entrance to, or an exit from a parking station, or an access way within a parking station;

(b) except with the permission of the City or an authorised person park a vehicle on any part of a parking station contrary to a sign referable to that part;

(c) permit a vehicle to park on any part of a parking station, if an authorised person directs the driver of the vehicle to move the vehicle; or

(d) park or attempt to park a vehicle in a parking bay in which another vehicle is parked but this paragraph does not prevent the parking of a motorcycle and a bicycle together in a bay marked 'M/C', if the bicycle is parked in accordance with subclause (2).

(2) A person must not park a bicycle -

(a) in a parking bay other than in a bay marked 'M/C'; and

(b) in such bay other than against the kerb.

(3) Despite subclause (1)(b), a driver may park a vehicle in a bay that is in a parking area (except where it is in a parking area for people with a disability) for twice the length of time allowed if -

(a) the driver's vehicle displays an disability parking permit; and

(b) a person with a disability to whom that relates is either the driver of, or a passenger in, the vehicle.

Part 4 - Parking generally

4.1 Restrictions on parking in particular areas

(1) Subject to subclause (3), a person must not park a vehicle in a thoroughfare or part of a thoroughfare, or part of a parking station -

(a) if by a sign it is set apart for the parking of vehicles of a different class;

(b) if by a sign it is set apart for the parking of vehicles by persons of a different class; or

(c) during any period when the parking of vehicles is prohibited by a sign.

(2) Subclause (3) applies to a driver if -

(a) the driver's vehicle displays a disability parking permit; and

(b) the person to whom the disability parking permit relates is either the driver of the vehicle or a passenger in the vehicle.

(3) A driver may park a vehicle in a thoroughfare or a part of a thoroughfare or part of a parking station, except in a thoroughfare or a part of a thoroughfare or part of a parking station to which a disabled parking sign relates, for twice the period indicated on the sign.

(4) A person must not park a vehicle -

(a) in a no parking area;

(b) in a parking area, except in accordance both with the signs relating to the parking area and with this local law;

(c) in a bay marked 'M/C', unless the vehicle is a bicycle or a motorcycle without a sidecar or a trailer;

(d) at any time in a right of way; or

(e) unless clauses 3.8(3) and 4.1(3) apply, for more than the maximum time specified by a sign.

(5) A person must not, without the prior permission of the City, the CEO, or an authorised person, park a vehicle in an area designated by a sign stating 'Authorized Vehicles Only' or 'Authorised Vehicles Only'.

4.2 Parking with a permit

(1) A sign may indicate that all or part of a parking station or thoroughfare is set aside, during the period indicated on the sign, for the parking of vehicles with a permit.

(2) The City may issue to a person a permit in respect of all or part of a parking station or a thoroughfare referred to in subclause (1).

(3) A person must not park or stop a vehicle, or permit a vehicle to remain parked, in a parking station or thoroughfare that is set aside under subclause (1) unless the permit issued under subclause (2) is displayed inside the vehicle so that it is clearly visible to an authorised person examining the permit from outside the vehicle.

(4) The City may, at any time, revoke a permit issued under subclause (2).

4.3 Event parking

(1) The City may determine that all or part of a parking station, thoroughfare or public place is set aside for a specified period indicated by a sign, for the parking of vehicles by persons attending a particular event.

(2) The City may issue to a person a permit in respect of all or part of a parking station, thoroughfare or public place for an event referred to in subclause (1);

(3) A person must not park or stop a vehicle, or permit a vehicle to remain parked, in any area that is set aside under subclause (1) unless the permit issued under subclause (2) for the relevant event is displayed inside the vehicle so that it is clearly visible to an authorised person examining the ticket from outside the vehicle.

4.4 Parking vehicle on a carriageway

(1) Unless otherwise permitted by a sign, a person parking a vehicle on a carriageway other than in a parking bay must park it -

(a) in the case of a two-way carriageway, so that it is as near as practicable to and parallel with, the left boundary of the carriageway and headed in the direction of the movement of traffic on the side of the thoroughfare on which the vehicle is parked;

(b) in the case of a one-way carriageway, so that it is as near as practicable to and parallel with either boundary of the carriageway and headed in the direction of the movement of traffic on the side of the thoroughfare on which the vehicle is parked;

(c) so that at least 3 metres of the width of the carriageway lies between –

(i) the vehicle and the farther boundary of the carriageway, or any continuous dividing line or median strip; or

(ii) between the vehicle and any part of a vehicle parked on the farther side of the carriageway;

(d) so that the front and the rear of the vehicle respectively is not less than 1 metre from any other vehicle, except a motorcycle without a trailer, or a bicycle parked in accordance with this local law; and

(e) so that it does not obstruct any vehicle on the carriageway.

(2) In this clause, 'continuous dividing line' means –

(a) a single continuous dividing line only;

(b) a single continuous dividing line to the left or right of a broken dividing line; or

(c) 2 parallel continuous dividing lines.

4.5 When parallel and right-angled parking apply

Where a sign relating to a parking area is not inscribed with the words 'angle parking' (or with an equivalent symbol depicting this purpose) then, unless a sign relating to the parking area indicates that vehicles have to park in a different position -

(a) where the parking area is adjacent to the boundary of a carriageway - a person parking a vehicle in the parking area must park it as near as practicable to and parallel with that boundary; and

(b) where the parking area is at or near the centre of the carriageway - a person parking a vehicle in that parking area must park it at approximately right angles to the centre of the carriageway.

4.6 When angle parking applies

(1) This clause does not apply to -

(a) a passenger vehicle of over 3 tonnes;

(b) a commercial vehicle with a mass including any load, of over 3 tonnes; or

(c) a person parking either a motorcycle without a trailer or a bicycle.

(2) Where a sign relating to a parking area is inscribed with the words 'angle parking' (or with an equivalent symbol depicting this purpose), a person parking a vehicle in the parking area must park the vehicle at an angle of approximately 45 degrees to the centre of the carriageway, unless otherwise indicated by the sign or by marks on the carriageway.

4.7 General prohibitions on parking

(1) This clause does not apply to a vehicle parked in a parking bay or to a bicycle in a bicycle rack.

(2) Subclauses (3)(c), (e) and (g) do not apply to a vehicle parked in a bus embayment.

(3) Unless a sign indicates otherwise, a person must not park a vehicle so that any portion of the vehicle is -

(a) between any other stationary vehicle and the centre of the carriageway;

(b) on or adjacent to a median strip;

(c) obstructing a right of way, private drive or carriageway or so close as to deny a vehicle reasonable access to or egress from the right of way, private drive or carriageway;

(d) alongside or opposite any excavation, works, hoarding, scaffolding or obstruction on the carriageway, if the vehicle would obstruct traffic;

(e) on or over any footpath or pedestrian crossing;

(f) between the boundaries of a carriageway and any double longitudinal line consisting of two continuous lines;

(g) between a double longitudinal line consisting of a continuous line and a broken or dotted line and the boundary of a carriageway nearer to the continuous line, unless there is a distance of at least 3 metres clear between the vehicle and the double longitudinal line;

(h) on an intersection, except adjacent to a carriageway boundary that is not broken by an intersecting carriageway;

(i) within 1 metre of a fire hydrant or fire plug, or of any sign or mark indicating the existence of a fire hydrant or fire plug;

(j) within 3 metres of a public letter box, unless the vehicle is being used for the purposes of collecting postal articles from the pillar box;

(k) within 10 metres of the prolongation of the nearer edge of any intersecting carriageway (without traffic-control signals) intersecting that carriageway on the side on which the vehicle is parked on the carriageway or verge; or

(l) on a carriageway or verge within 20 metres from the nearest point of an intersecting carriageway at an intersection with traffic-control signals.

(4) A person must not park a vehicle so that any portion of the vehicle is within 20 metres of the approach site, or within 10 metres of the departure side, of -

(a) a sign inscribed with the words 'Bus Stop' or 'Hail Bus Here' (or with equivalent symbols depicting these purposes) unless the vehicle is a bus stopped to take up or set down passengers; or

(b) a children's crossing or pedestrian crossing.

(5) A person must not park a vehicle so that any portion of the vehicle is within 20 metres of either the approach side, or the departure side, of the nearest rail of a railway level crossing.

4.8 Authorised person may order vehicle on thoroughfare to be moved

The driver of a vehicle must not park that vehicle on any part of a thoroughfare in contravention of this local law after an authorised person has directed the driver to move it.

4.9 Authorised person may mark tyres

(1) An authorised person may mark the tyres of a vehicle parked in a parking facility with chalk or any other non-indelible substance for a purpose connected with or arising out of his or her duties or powers.

(2) A person must not remove a mark made by an authorised person so that the purpose of making the mark is defeated or likely to be defeated.

4.10 No movement of vehicles to avoid time limitation

(1) Where the parking of vehicles in a parking facility is permitted for a limited time, a person must not move a vehicle within the parking facility so that the total time of parking exceeds the maximum time allowed for parking in the parking facility.

(2) Where the parking of vehicles in a thoroughfare is permitted for a limited time, a person must not move a vehicle along that thoroughfare so that the total time of parking exceeds the maximum time permitted, unless the vehicle has first been removed from the thoroughfare for at least 2 hours.

4.11 No parking of vehicles exposed for sale and in other circumstances

A person must not park a vehicle on any portion of a thoroughfare -

(a) for the purpose of exposing it for sale;

(b) if that vehicle is not licensed under the Road Traffic Act;

(c) if that vehicle is a trailer or a caravan unattached to a motor vehicle; or

(d) for the purpose of effecting repairs to it, other than the minimum repairs necessary to enable the vehicle to be moved to a place other than the thoroughfare.

4.12 Parking on private land

(1) In this clause a reference to 'land' does not include land -

(a) which belongs to the City;

(b) of which the City is the management body under the *Land Administration Act 1997*;

(c) which is an 'otherwise unvested facility' within section 3.53 of the Act; or

(d) which is the subject of an agreement referred to in clause 1.4(2).

(2) A person must not park a vehicle on land without the consent of the owner or occupier of the land on which the vehicle is parked.

(3) Where the owner or occupier of the land, by a sign referable to that land or otherwise, consents to the parking of vehicles of a specified class or classes on the land for a limited period, a person must not park a vehicle on the land otherwise than in accordance with the consent.

4.13 Parking on reserves

Other than an employee of the City in the course of his or her duties or a person authorised by the City, a person must not drive, stop or park a vehicle on or over any portion of a reserve other than upon an area specifically set aside for that purpose.

4.14 Parking on a carriageway – heavy and long vehicles

(1) Unless engaged in the picking up or setting down of goods, a person must not park on a carriageway for any period exceeding one hour, a vehicle or any combination of vehicles, that, together with any projection on, or load

carried by, the vehicle or combination of vehicles, is 7.5 metres or more in length or exceeds a GVM of 3 tonnes.

(2) Nothing in this clause affects the operation of any other clause in this local law, or any other written law relating to the parking or stopping of vehicles.

4.15 Suspension of parking limitations for urgent, essential or official duties

(1) Where by a sign the parking of vehicles is permitted for a limited time on a portion of a thoroughfare or parking facility, the City, the CEO or an authorised person may, subject to the Code, permit a person to park a vehicle in that portion of the thoroughfare or parking facility for longer than the permitted time in order for the person to carry out urgent, essential or official duties.

(2) Where permission is granted under subclause (1), the City, the CEO or an authorised person may prohibit the use by any other vehicle of that portion of the thoroughfare or parking facility to which the permission relates, for the duration of that permission.

(3) An authorised person may, in the course of performing his or her duties, park a vehicle contrary to a sign or other restriction in this local law for the minimum amount of time required to complete those duties.

Part 5 - Stopping generally

5.1 No stopping

(1) A driver must not stop a vehicle on a length of carriageway, or in an area, to which a 'no stopping' sign applies.

(2) A driver must not stop at the side of a carriageway marked with a continuous yellow edge line.

5.2 No parking

A driver must not park a vehicle on a length of carriageway or in an area to which a 'no parking' sign applies.

Part 6 - Stopping in zones for particular vehicles

6.1 Stopping in a loading zone

A person must not stop a vehicle in a loading zone unless it is -

(a) a commercial vehicle engaged in the picking up or setting down of goods; or

(b) a motor vehicle taking up or setting down passengers,

and, in any event, the vehicle must not remain in that loading zone -

(c) for longer than a time indicated on the 'loading zone' sign; or

(d) for longer than 30 minutes (if no time is indicated on the 'loading zone' sign).

6.2 Stopping in a taxi zone or a bus zone

(1) A driver must not stop in a taxi zone, unless the driver is driving a taxi.

(2) A driver must not stop in a bus zone unless the driver is driving a public bus, or a bus of a type that is permitted to stop at the bus zone by information on or with the 'bus zone' sign applying to the bus zone.

6.3 Stopping in a mail zone

A person must not stop a vehicle in a mail zone.

6.4 Other limitations in zones

A person must not stop a vehicle in a zone to which a sign applies if stopping the vehicle would be contrary to any limitation with respect to the class of persons or vehicles, or the specific activity allowed, as indicated by additional words on the sign.

Part 7 - Other places where stopping is restricted

7.1 Stopping in a shared zone

A driver must not stop a vehicle in a shared zone unless -

(a) the driver stops the vehicle at a place on a length of carriageway, or in an area, to which a sign applies and the driver is permitted to stop the vehicle at that place under this local law;

(b) the driver stops the vehicle in a parking bay and the driver is permitted to stop the vehicle in the parking bay under this local law;

(c) the driver is dropping off, or picking up, passengers or goods; or

(d) the driver is engaged in door-to-door delivery or collection of goods, or in the collection of waste.

7.2 Double parking

(1) A driver must not stop a vehicle so that any portion of the vehicle is between any other stopped vehicle and the centre of the carriageway.

(2) This clause does not apply to -

(a) a driver stopped in traffic; or

(b) a driver angle parking on the side of the carriageway or in a median strip parking area, in accordance with this local law.

7.3 Stopping near an obstruction

A driver must not stop a vehicle on a carriageway near an obstruction on the carriageway in a position that further obstructs traffic on the carriageway.

7.4 Stopping on a bridge or in a tunnel, etc.

(1) A driver must not stop a vehicle on a bridge, causeway, ramp or similar structure unless -

(a) the carriageway is at least as wide on the structure as it is on each of the approaches and a sign does not prohibit stopping; or

(b) the driver stops the vehicle at a place on a length of carriageway, or in an area, to which a sign applies and the driver is permitted to stop the vehicle at that place under this local law.

(2) A driver must not stop a vehicle in a tunnel or underpass unless -

(a) the carriageway is at least as wide in the tunnel or underpass as it is on each of the approaches and a sign does not prohibit stopping; or

(b) the vehicle stops at a bus stop, or in a bus zone or parking area marked on the carriageway, for the purpose of setting down or taking up passengers.

7.5 Stopping on crests, curves, etc.

A driver must not stop a vehicle on, or partly on, a carriageway, in any position where it is not visible to the driver of an overtaking vehicle from a distance of 50 metres.

7.6 Stopping near a fire hydrant etc.

(1) A driver must not stop a vehicle so that any portion of the vehicle is within one metre of a fire hydrant or fire plug, or of any sign or mark indicating the existence of a fire hydrant or fire plug, unless -

(a) the driver is driving a public bus, and the driver stops in a bus zone or at a bus stop and does not leave the bus unattended; or

(b) the driver is driving a taxi, and the driver stops in a taxi zone and does not leave the taxi unattended.

(2) For the purposes of subclause (1) '**unattended**', in relation to a vehicle, means that the driver has left the vehicle and is more than 3 metres from the closest point of the vehicle.

7.7 Stopping at or near a bus stop

(1) A driver must not stop a vehicle so that any portion of the vehicle is within 20 metres of the approach side of a bus stop, or within 10m of the departure side of a bus stop, unless -

(a) the vehicle is a public bus stopped to take up or set down passengers; or

(b) the driver stops at a place on a length of carriageway, or in an area, where the driver is permitted to stop at that place under this local law, whether by a sign or otherwise.

(2) In this clause, distances are measured in the direction in which the driver is driving.

7.8 Stopping on a path, traffic island, median strip or painted island

The driver of a vehicle (other than a bicycle or an animal) must not stop so that any portion of the vehicle is on a path, traffic island, median strip or painted island, unless the driver stops in a place where the driver is permitted to stop at that place under this local law, whether by a sign or otherwise.

7.9 Stopping on a verge

(1) A person must not -

(a) stop a vehicle (other than a bicycle);

(b) stop a commercial vehicle or bus, or a trailer or caravan unattached to a motor vehicle; or

(c) stop a vehicle during any period when the stopping of vehicles on that verge is prohibited by a sign adjacent and referable to that verge,

so that any portion of it is on a verge.

(2) Subclause (1)(a) does not apply to the person if he or she is –

(a) the owner or occupier of the premises immediately adjacent to that verge; or

(b) is authorised by the occupier of those premises to stop the vehicle so that any portion of it is on that verge.

(3) Subclause (1)(b) does not apply to a commercial vehicle if –

(a) it is being loaded or unloaded with reasonable expedition with goods or merchandise collected from or delivered to the premises

adjacent to the portion of the verge on which the commercial vehicle is parked; and

(b) no obstruction is caused to the passage of any vehicle or person using a carriageway or a path.

7.10 Obstructing access to and from a path, driveway, etc.

(1) A driver must not stop a vehicle so that any portion of the vehicle is in front of a path, in a position that obstructs access by vehicles or pedestrians to or from that path, unless -

(a) the driver is dropping off, or picking up, passengers; or

(b) the driver stops in a parking bay and the driver is permitted to stop in the parking bay under this local law.

(2) A driver must not stop a vehicle on or across a driveway or other way of access for vehicles travelling to or from adjacent land, unless -

(a) the driver is dropping off, or picking up, passengers; or

(b) the driver stops in a parking bay and the driver is permitted to stop in the parking bay under this local law.

7.11 Stopping near a public letter box

A driver must not stop a vehicle so that any portion of the vehicle is within 3 metres of a public letter box, unless the driver-

(a) is dropping off, or picking up, passengers or mail; or

(b) stops at a place on a length of carriageway, or in an area, to which a sign applies and the driver is permitted to stop at that place under this local law.

7.12 Stopping on a carriageway with a bicycle parking sign

The driver of a vehicle (other than a bicycle) must not stop on a length of carriageway to which a 'bicycle parking' sign applies, unless the driver is dropping off, or picking up, passengers.

7.13 Stopping on a carriageway with motorcycle parking sign

The driver of a vehicle must not stop on a length of carriageway, or in an area, to which a 'motorcycle parking' sign applies, or an area marked 'M/C' unless -

(a) the vehicle is a motorcycle; or

(b) the driver is dropping off, or picking up, passengers.

Part 8 - Miscellaneous

8.1 Removal of notices on vehicle

A person, other than the driver of the vehicle or a person acting under the direction of the driver of the vehicle, must not remove from the vehicle any notice put on the vehicle by an authorised person.

8.2 Unauthorised signs and defacing of signs, tickets or permits

A person must not without the authority of the City -

(a) mark, set up or exhibit a sign purporting to be or resembling a sign marked, set up or exhibited by the City under this local law;

(b) remove, deface or misuse a sign or property, set up or exhibited by the City under this local law or attempt to do any such act;

(c) deface, alter or misuse a permit or ticket issued by the City; or

(d) affix a board, sign, placard, notice or other thing to or paint or write on any part of a sign set up or exhibited by the City under this local law.

8.3 Signs must be complied with

An inscription or symbol on a sign operates and has effect according to its tenor and a person contravening the direction on a sign commits an offence under this local law.

8.4 General provisions about signs

(1) A sign marked, erected, set up, established or displayed on or near a thoroughfare is, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, presumed to be a sign marked, erected, set up, established or displayed under the authority of this local law.

(2) The first three letters of any day of the week when used on a sign indicate that day of the week.

8.5 Special purpose and emergency vehicles

Despite anything to the contrary in this local law, the driver of -

(1) a special purpose vehicle may, only in the course of his or her duties and when it is expedient and safe to do so, stop or park the vehicle in any place and at any time; and

(2) an emergency vehicle may, in the course of his or her duties and when it is expedient and safe to do so or where he or she honestly and reasonably

believes that it is expedient and safe to do so, stop or park the vehicle at any place and at any time.

8.6 Vehicles not to obstruct a public place

(1) Without the permission of the City or unless authorised under any written law a person must not leave a vehicle, or any part of a vehicle, in a public place so that it obstructs the use of any part of that public place.

(2) A person does not contravene subclause (1) where the vehicle is left for a period not exceeding 24 hours.

Impounding vehicles, goods and animals involved in a contravention of a local law is dealt with in sections 3.37 – 3.38 of the Local Government Act 1995, and regulations 29 – 29B of the Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996 an extract of which has been included as an Appendix to this Local Law

Part 9 - Enforcement

9.1 Legal proceedings

Evidentiary provisions relating to offences involving vehicles are contained in Division 2 of Part 9 of the Act.

Note: *For example, section 9.47 of the Local Government Act 1995 states –*

'In proceedings under this Act instituted by or under the direction of a local government, until evidence is given to the contrary, proof is not required of -

(e) the fact that a place is within a parking region; or

(f) the establishment or provision of a parking facility.'

9.2 Offences and penalties

(1) A person who breaches a provision of this local law commits an offence.

(2) An offence against any provision of this local law is a prescribed offence for the purposes of section 9.16(1) of the Act.

(3) A person who commits an offence under this local law is to be liable, on conviction, to a penalty not less than $1000 and not exceeding $5,000, and if the offence is of a continuing nature, to an additional penalty not

exceeding $500 for each day or part of a day during which the offence has continued.

(4) The amount appearing in the final column of Schedule 1 directly opposite a clause specified in that Schedule is the modified penalty for an offence against that clause.

(5) If this local law expresses a modified penalty as a number of penalty units, the monetary value of the modified penalty is the number of dollars obtained by multiplying the value of the penalty unit by the number of penalty units as specified in the *City of Wanneroo Penalty Units Local Law* 2015.

9.3 Form of notices

For the purposes of this local law -

(a) the form of the notice referred to in section 9.13 of the Act is that of Form 1 in Schedule 1 of the *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996*;

(b) the form of the infringement notice referred to in section 9.17 of the Act is that of Form 2 in Schedule 1 of the *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996*; and

(c) the form of the notice referred to in section 9.20 of the Act is that of Form 3 in Schedule 1 of the *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996*.

SCHEDULE 1 – PRESCRIBED OFFENCES

[Clause 9.2(4)]

Item No.	Clause No.	Nature of offence	Penalty Unit
1	2.2	Failure to pay fee for metered bay	10
2	2.3	Parking in excess of period shown on metered bay	10
3	2.4	Parking when meter has expired	10
4	2.5(1)	Failure to park wholly within metered bay	10
5	2.5(3)	Parking outside metered zone	10
6	2.6	Non-permitted insertion in parking meter	10
7	2.7	Failure to display ticket clearly in metered zone	10
8	2.8	Parking or attempting to park a vehicle in a metered bay occupied by another vehicle	10
9	2.9	Parking contrary to a meter hood	10
10	3.2(1)(a)	Failure to park parallel to and as close to the kerb as is practicable	10
11	3.2(1)(b)	Failure to park wholly within parking bay	10
12	3.2(1)(c)	Failure to park headed in the director of the movement of traffic	10
13	3.2(3)	Failure to park wholly within parking area	10
14	3.3	Failure to pay parking station fee	10
15	3.4	Leaving without paying parking station fee	10
16	3.3(c)	Failure to display ticket clearly in parking station	10
17	3.6(1)(a)	Causing obstruction in parking station	10
18	3.6(1)(b)	Parking contrary to sign in parking station	10
19	3.6(1)(c)	Parking contrary to directions of authorised person	10
20	3.6(1)(d)	Parking or attempting to park a vehicle in a parking bay occupied by another vehicle	10
21	4.1(1)(a)	Parking wrong class of vehicle	10
22	4.1(1)(b)	Parking by persons of a different class	10
23	4.1(1)(c)	Parking during prohibited period	10
24	4.1(4)(a)	Parking in no parking area	10
25	4.1(4)(b)	Parking contrary to signs or limitations	10

Item No.	Clause No.	Nature of offence	Penalty Unit
26	4.1(4)(c)	Parking vehicle in motorcycle only area	10
27	4.1(4)(d)	Parking vehicle in a right of way	10
28	4.1(4)(e)	Parking vehicle in excess of maximum time	10
29	4.1(5)	Parking without permission in an area designated for 'Authorised Vehicles Only'	10
30	4.2(3)	Failure to display parking permit	10
31	4.3(3)	Failure to display event parking permit	10
32	4.4(1)(a)	Failure to park on the left of two-way carriageway	10
33	4.4(1)(b)	Failure to park on boundary of one-way carriageway	10
34	4.4(1)(a) or 4.4(1)(b)	Parking against the flow of traffic	10
35	4.4(1)(c)	Parking when distance from farther boundary less than 3 metres	10
36	4.4(1)(d)	Parking closer than 1 metre from another vehicle	10
37	4.4(1)(e)	Causing obstruction	10
38	4.5(a) or 4.5(b)	Failure to park at approximate right angle or parallel to carriageway	10
39	4.6(2)	Failure to park at an appropriate angle	10
40	4.7(3)(a) and 7.2	Double parking	10
41	4.7(3)(b)	Parking on or adjacent to a median strip	10
42	4.7(3)(c)	Denying access to private drive or right of way	10
43	4.7(3)(d)	Parking beside excavation or obstruction so as to obstruct traffic	10
44	4.7(3)(e)	Parking on footpath/pedestrian crossing	10
45	4.7(3)(f) and 4.7(3)(g)	Parking contrary to continuous line markings	10
46	4.7(3)(h)	Parking on intersection	10
47	4.7(3)(i)	Parking within 1 metre of fire hydrant or fire plug	10
48	4.7(3)(j)	Parking within 3 metres of public letter box	10
49	4.7(3)(k)	Parking within 10 metres of intersection	10
50	4.7(3)(l)	Parking within 20 metres of a traffic signal controlled intersection	10

Item No.	Clause No.	Nature of offence	Penalty Unit
51	4.7(4)(a) or 4.7(4)(b)	Parking vehicle within 10 metres of departure side of bus stop, children's crossing or pedestrian crossing	10
52	4.7(4)(a) or 4.7(4)(b)	Parking vehicle within 20 metres of approach side of bus stop, children's crossing or pedestrian crossing	10
53	4.7(5)	Parking vehicle within 20 metres of approach side or departure side of railway level crossing	10
54	4.8	Parking contrary to direction of authorised person	10
55	4.9(2)	Removing mark of authorised person	10
56	4.10	Moving vehicle to avoid time limitation	10
57	4.11(a)	Parking in thoroughfare for purpose of sale	10
58	4.11(b)	Parking unlicensed vehicle in thoroughfare	10
59	4.11(c)	Parking a trailer/caravan on a thoroughfare	10
60	4.11(d)	Parking in thoroughfare for purpose of repairs	10
61	4.12(2)	Parking on land that is not a parking facility without consent	10
62	4.12(3)	Parking on land not in accordance with consent	10
63	4.13	Driving or parking on reserve	10
64	4.14	Stopping heavy or long vehicles on carriageway	10
65	5.1(1)	Stopping contrary to a 'no stopping' sign	10
66	5.1(2)	Stopping within continuous yellow lines	10
67	5.2	Parking contrary to a 'no parking' sign	10
68	6.1	Stopping unlawfully in a loading zone	10
69	6.2	Stopping unlawfully in a taxi zone or bus zone	10
70	6.3	Stopping unlawfully in a mail zone	10
71	6.4	Stopping in a zone contrary to a sign	10
72	7.1	Stopping in a shared zone	10
73	7.3	Stopping near an obstruction	10
74	7.4	Stopping on a bridge or tunnel	10
75	7.5	Stopping on crests/curves etc	10
76	7.6	Stopping near fire hydrant	10
77	7.7	Stopping near bus stop	10

Item No.	Clause No.	Nature of offence	Penalty Unit
78	7.8	Stopping on path, traffic island, median strip or painted island	10
79	7.9	Stopping on verge	10
80	7.10	Obstructing path, a driveway etc	10
81	7.11	Stopping near letter box	10
82	7.12	Stopping in bicycle parking area	10
83	7.13	Stopping in motorcycle parking area	10
84	8.6	Leaving vehicle so as to obstruct a public place	10
85		All other offences not specified	10

Note: Penalty Units are prescribed in the City of Wanneroo Penalty Units Local Law 2015. At 14 November 2015 one penalty unit was $10.00.

Local Government Act 1995

City of Wanneroo

Parking Local Law ~~2015~~2026

Under the powers conferred on it by the *Local Government Act 1995* and under all other relevant powers, the Council of the City of Wanneroo resolved on ~~13 October 2015~~ to make this local law.

Part 1 - Preliminary

1.1 Citation

This local law may be cited as the *City of Wanneroo Parking Local Law ~~2015~~2026*.

1.2 Commencement

This local law comes into operation 14 days after the date of its publication in the *Government Gazette*.

1.3 Repeal

~~The *City of Wanneroo Local Law Relating to Parking and Parking Facilities 2003* published in the *Government Gazette* on 13 January 2004 is repealed.~~ The *City of Wanneroo Parking Local Law 2015* published in the *Government Gazette* on 10 November 2015 and the *City of Wanneroo Parking Amendment Local Law 2017* as published in the *Government Gazette* on 8 September 2017 are repealed.

Formatted: Font: Italic
Formatted: Font: Italic
Formatted: Font: Italic
Formatted: Font: Italic

1.4 Application

(1) Subject to subclause (2), this local law applies to the parking region.

(2) This local law does not apply to a parking facility or a parking station that –

(a) Is not owned, controlled or occupied by the City; or

(b) is owned by the City but is leased to another person,

unless the City and the owner of occupier of the parking station have agreed in writing (on whatever terms and conditions they deem fit) that this local law is to apply to the parking station.

~~(2) is not occupied by the City, unless the City and the owner or occupier of that facility or station have agreed in writing that this local law will apply to that facility or station.~~

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3.5 cm, No bullets or numb

(3) The agreement referred to in subclause (2) may be made on such terms and conditions as the parties may agree.

1.5 Definitions

In this local law -

Act means the *Local Government Act 1995*;

actively charging means, in relation to an electric vehicle parked in an ~~EV~~electric vehicle-only bay, the vehicle is connected to an external power source by a plug-in connection and electrical energy is being supplied to the vehicle;

active session means a current, unexpired parking payment made through an electronic program (including an app).

~~means, in relation to an electronic program (including an app) used as an Alternative Method of Payment, a current session in that electronic program that has not expired or been terminated, as indicated within that electronic program;~~

appropriate fee means the fee applicable to the period for which a vehicle may be parked or has been parked;

Formatted: Font: Not Bold, Not Italic

authorised person means a person authorised by the City under section 9.10 of the Act, to perform any of the functions of an authorised person under this local law;

authorised vehicle means a vehicle authorised by the City, the CEO or an authorised person, or by any written law, to park on a thoroughfare or parking facility;

bay includes 'stall' and 'space';

bicycle has the meaning given to it in the Code;

bus has the meaning given to it in the Code;

bus embayment has the meaning given to it in the Code;

bus stop has the meaning given to it in the Code;

bus zone has the meaning given to it in the Code;

caravan has the meaning given to it in the *Caravan Parks and Camping Grounds Act 1995*;

carriageway has the meaning given to it in the Code;

centre, in relation to a carriageway, means a line or a series of lines, marks or other indications -

(a) for a two-way carriageway – placed so as to delineate vehicular traffic travelling in different directions; or

(b) in the absence of any such lines, marks or other indications – the middle of the main, travelled portion of the carriageway;

children's crossing has the meaning given to it in the Code;

City means the City of Wanneroo;

CEO means the Chief Executive Officer of the City;

Code means the *Road Traffic Code 2000*;

commercial vehicle –

(a) means a motor vehicle constructed for the conveyance of goods or merchandise, or for the conveyance of materials used in any trade, business, industry or work whatsoever~~, other than a motor vehicle for the conveyance of passengers; and~~ ;

(b) includes any motor vehicle that is designed primarily for the carriage of persons, but which has been fitted or adapted for the conveyance of the goods, merchandise or materials referred to, and is in fact used for that purpose; and

(c) does not include a motor vehicle used for the private conveyance of passengers.

detection device –

(a) means an electronic device placed in any position and on any thing to detect or record the parking time of a vehicle on any road, parking facility or other public place; and

(b) includes any instruments, display panels or transmitting apparatus associated with the device;

Formatted: ME Legal 4, Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Hangin cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, List tab

disability parking permit has the meaning given to it by the *Local Government (Parking for People with Disabilities) Regulations 2014;*

district means the district of the City;

driver means any person driving or in control of a vehicle;

edge line has the meaning given to it in the Code~~-~~;

electric vehicle means a vehicle that uses one or more electric motors or traction motors for propulsion and which is connected to an external power source and includes a car, truck, moped and motorbike but does not include an electric rideable device;

EV-only bay means a parking bay, or part of a parking station, that is set apart by a sign for the parking of electric vehicles;

Formatted: English (United Kingdom)

emergency vehicle has the meaning given to it in the Code;

expired payment means that the fee paid is not sufficient for, or does not otherwise apply to, a time when the vehicle is parked or a period during which the vehicle has been parked;

footpath has the meaning given to it in the Code;

GVM ~~(which stands for 'gross vehicle mass') has the meaning given to it in the Code~~means the Gross Vehicle Mass of a vehicle;

heavy or long vehicle means a vehicle or any combination of vehicles, that, together with any projection on, or load carried by, the vehicle or combination of vehicles, is 7.5 metres or more in length or exceeds a GVM of 4.5 tonnes;

loading zone means a parking bay which is set aside for use by commercial vehicles if there is a sign referable to that bay marked 'loading zone';

mail zone has the meaning given to it in the Code;

median strip has the meaning given to it in the Code;

metered bay means a section or part of a metered zone that is in the vicinity of a parking ~~meter~~ payment machine and that is marked or defined by painted lines or by metallic studs or similar devices for the purpose of indicating where a vehicle may be parked on payment of ~~a~~ the appropriate fee ~~or charge~~;

metered zone means any thoroughfare or reserve, or part of any thoroughfare or reserve, in which parking ~~meters~~ payment machines regulate the parking of vehicles;

motorcycle has the meaning given to it in the Code;

motor vehicle –

(a) means a self-propelled vehicle that is not operated on rails; and

(b) includes a trailer, semi-trailer or caravan while attached to the motor vehicle, but does not include a power assisted pedal cycle;

nature strip ~~has the meaning given to it in the Code~~means an area between a carriageway and the boundary of adjacent land, but does not include a path;

no parking area has the meaning given to it in the Code;

no parking sign means a sign with -

(a) the words 'no parking' in red letters on a white background; or

(b) the letter 'P' within a red annulus and a red diagonal line across it on a white background;

no stopping area has the meaning given to it in the Code;

no stopping sign means a sign with –

Formatted: Font: Bold, Italic

Formatted: Font: Not Bold, Not Italic

Formatted: Font: Bold, Italic

(a) the words 'no stopping' or 'no standing' in red letters on a white background; or

(b) the letter 'S' within a red annulus and a red diagonal line across it on a white background;

occupier has the meaning given to it in the Act;

owner -

(a) where used in relation to a vehicle licensed under the Road Traffic Act, means the person in whose name the vehicle has been registered under that Act;

(b) where used in relation to any other vehicle, means the person who owns, or is entitled to possession of that vehicle; and

(c) where used in relation to land, has the meaning given to it in the Act;

painted island has the meaning given to it in the Code;

park has the meaning given to it in the Code;

parking area has the meaning given to it in the Code;

parking bay means a section or part of a thoroughfare or of a parking station which is marked or defined by painted lines, metallic studs, coloured bricks or pavers or similar devices for the purpose of indicating where a vehicle may be parked, but does not include a metered bay;

parking facilities includes –

(a) land, buildings, shelters, parking stations, metered zones, metered bays, parking bays and other facilities open to the public generally for the parking of vehicles with or without charge; and

(b) signs, notices and facilities used in connection with the parking of vehicles;

parking payment machine means a machine or device, including an electronic program, that accepts or facilitates the payment of an appropriate fee (that enables a person to stop or park their vehicle in a parking bay or metered bay), including where that electronic program is accessed through an app-based active session;

~~***parking payment machine*** means a machine or device, including an electronic program, that accepts or facilitates the payment of an appropriate fee (that enables a person to stop or park their vehicle in a parking bay or metered bay);~~

~~***parking meter*** means a meter, including the stand on which the meter is erected, regulating the parking of vehicles in a metered zone, into which a fee may be inserted under clause 2.2;~~

parking region means the whole of the district except –

Formatted: Not Highlight

Formatted: Font: Bold, Italic

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, First line:

(a) the approach and departure prohibition areas of all existing and future traffic control signal installations as determined by the Commissioner of Main Roads;

(b) prohibition areas applicable to all existing and future bridges and subways as determined by the Commissioner of Main Roads; and

(c) any road which comes under the control of the Commissioner of Main Roads unless the control of parking and parking facilities on that road is carried out subject to the control and direction of the Commissioner of Main Roads or has been delegated by the Commissioner to the City;

parking station means any land, or structure provided for the purpose of accommodating vehicles with or without charge, but does not include a metered zone or metered bay;

path has the meaning given to it in the Code;

Pay and Display parking station means a parking station where parking of a vehicle is permitted only –

(a) if the vehicle displays a ticket, for which the applicable fee has been paid; and

(b) during the period, or before the expiry time, marked on the ticket;

Pay as you Leave parking station means a parking station where parking of a vehicle is permitted only on condition that, before the vehicle leaves the parking station, the fee that applies to the period during which the vehicle is in the parking station is paid;

pedestrian crossing has the meaning given to it in the Code;

penalty unit means the amount prescribed by the City, in the *City of Wanneroo Penalty Units Local Law 2015*, as a standard penalty unit;

Formatted: Font: Italic

private property parking agreement means a written agreement between the City and a property owner, or lessee of City property, that allows for the enforcement of this local law, or part thereof, upon that property;

public bus has the meaning given to it in the Code;

public place means any place to which the public has access whether or not that place is on private property;

reserve means any land -

(a) which belongs to the City;

(b) of which the City is the management body under the *Land Administration Act 1997*; or

(c) which is an 'otherwise unvested facility' within section 3.53 of the Act;

right of way means a portion of land that is -

(a) shown and marked 'Right of Way' or 'R.O.W', or coloured or marked in any other way to signify that the portion of land is a right of way, on any plan or diagram deposited with the Registrar of Titles that is subject to the provisions of section 167A of the *Transfer of Land Act 1893*;

(b) shown on a diagram or plan of survey relating to a subdivision that is created as a right of way and vested in the Crown under section 152 of the *Planning and Development Act 2005*; or

(c) shown and marked as a right of way on a map or plan deposited with the Registrar of Titles and transferred to the Crown under the *Transfer of Land Act 1893*, but does not include -

(i) a private driveway; or

(ii) a right of way created by easement between two parties;

Road Traffic Act means the *Road Traffic Act 1974*;

Schedule means a Schedule to this local law;

shared zone has the meaning given to it in the Code;

sign includes a traffic sign, inscription, road marking, mark, structure or device on which may be shown words, numbers, expressions or symbols, that is -

(a) approved by the City; and

(b) placed on or near a thoroughfare or within a parking station or reserve for the purpose of prohibiting, regulating, guiding, directing or restricting the parking of vehicles;

special purpose vehicle has the meaning given to it in the Code;

stop has the meaning given to it in the Code;

symbol includes any symbol specified by Australian Standard 1742.11-1999 (Manual of uniform control devices, Part 11: Parking controls) as amended from time to time and any symbol specified from time to time by Standards Australia for use in the regulation of parking, and any reference to the wording of any sign in this local law includes a reference to the corresponding symbol;

taxi means a vehicle used or intended to be used in providing an on-demand rank or hail passenger transport service (as defined in the Transport (Road Passenger Services) Act 2018 section 4(1));

~~***taxi*** means a taxi within the meaning of the *Taxi Act 1994* or a taxi-car in section 47Z of the *Transport Co-ordination Act 1966*;~~

taxi zone has the meaning given to it in the Code;

Formatted: Font: Not Italic

Formatted: Font: Not Italic

thoroughfare has the meaning given to it in the Act;

ticket issuing machine, in relation to a parking station, means a machine that issues a ticket, whether or not for payment of a fee, showing the period of time during which, or the expiry time before which, a vehicle may lawfully be parked in the parking station;

traffic island has the meaning given to it in the Code;

trailer has the meaning given to it in the Code;

vehicle has the meaning given to it in the *Road Traffic Act* and 'classes of vehicles' are those set out in clause 1.8;

valve stem reading means~~, in relation to a vehicle,~~ a record made by an authorised person of the position of one or more tyre valve stems on the vehicle at a particular time, for the purpose of determining whether the vehicle has been moved ~~a~~and

verge has the same meaning as ***nature strip***.

1.6 Application of particular definitions

(1) For the purposes of the application of the definitions of '**no parking area**' and '**parking area**' an arrow inscribed on a sign erected at an angle to the boundary of the carriageway is deemed to be pointing in the direction in which it would point, if the sign was turned at an angle of less than 90 degrees until parallel with the boundary.

(2) Unless the context otherwise requires, where a term is used, but not defined, in this local law, and that term is defined in the Road Traffic Act or in the Code, then the term is to have the meaning given to it in that Act or the Code.

1.7 Pre-existing signs

(1) A sign that -

(a) was erected by the City or the Commissioner of Main Roads before the commencement of this local law; and

(b) relates to the parking of vehicles within the parking region,

is to be deemed to have been erected by the City under this local law.

(2) An inscription, word, number, expression or symbol on a sign referred to in subclause (1) operates and has effect according to its tenor.

(3) Where an inscription, word, number, expression or symbol on a sign referred to in subclause (1) relates to the stopping of vehicles, it is to be deemed for the purposes of this local law to operate and have effect as if it related to the parking of vehicles.

Formatted: English (United Kingdom)

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm, Tab 4 cm, List tab

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, Lis

1.8 Classes of vehicles

For the purpose of this local law, vehicles are divided into classes as follows -

(a) buses;

(b) commercial vehicles;

~~(b)~~(c) electric vehicles;

~~(c)~~(d) motorcycles and bicycles;

~~(d)~~(e) taxis; and

~~(e)~~(f) all other vehicles.

1.9 Part of thoroughfare to which sign applies

Where under this local law the parking of vehicles in a thoroughfare is controlled by a sign, the sign is to be read as applying to that part of the thoroughfare which -

(a) is beyond the sign;

(b) is between that sign and the next sign; and

(c) is on that side of the thoroughfare nearest to the sign.

1.10 Powers of the City

The City may prohibit or regulate by signs, the stopping or parking of any vehicle or any class of vehicles in any part of the parking region but must do so consistently with the provisions of this local law.

Part 2 - Metered zones

2.1 Determination of metered zones

(1) The City may constitute, determine and indicate by signs, metered bays and metered zones.

(2) In respect of metered bays and metered zones the City may determine, and may indicate by signs -

(a) permitted times and conditions of parking depending on and varying with the locality;

(b) classes of vehicles which are permitted to park;

(c) the amount payable for parking; and

(d) the manner of parking.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, l + Not at 3.5 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1.5 cm

Formatted: Indent: Hanging: 2.14 cm

~~(4)~~(3) Where the City makes a determination under subclauses (1) and (2) it ~~shall~~ must erect signs to give effect to the determination

2.2 Parking fee to be paid

A person must not park a vehicle in a metered bay unless the appropriate fee as indicated by a sign referable to the bay is paid using –

~~A person must not park a vehicle in a metered bay unless the appropriate fee as indicated by a sign on the parking meter referable to the bay is inserted into the parking meter or is otherwise paid under clause 2.10 using –~~

(a) the parking payment machine that is in the vicinity; or

(b) an Alternative Method of Payment under clause 2.10, including (where app-based) through an active session.

2.3 Limitation on parking in metered bay

The payment of the appropriate fee under clause 2.2 entitles a person to park the vehicle in a metered bay for the period shown on the ~~parking meter~~relevant parking sign, but does not authorise the parking of the vehicle during any time when parking in that bay is prohibited under this local law.

2.4 No parking ~~when meter is expired~~in a metered bay with an expired payment

A person must not, during the hours when a fee is payable to park the vehicle in a metered bay -

(a) leave the vehicle in the metered bay; or

(b) permit the vehicle to remain parked in the metered bay,

~~when the parking meter referable to that metered bay exhibits the sign 'Expired' or a negative time.~~with an expired payment.

2.5 Vehicles to be within metered bay

(1) Subject to subclause (2), a person must not park a vehicle in a metered bay in a thoroughfare otherwise than -

(a) wholly within the metered bay; and

(b) where the metered bay is set out parallel to the kerb - parallel to and as close to the kerb as practicable.

(2) If a vehicle is too long or too wide to fit completely within a single metered bay then the person parking the vehicle must do so within the minimum number of metered bays needed to park that vehicle.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0 cm

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 4 + Numberin Style: a, b, c, … + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligr 3 cm + Tab after: 4.5 cm + Indent at: 4.5 cm

Formatted: Underline, Font color: Teal, English (Unite Kingdom)

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1.5 cm

(a) If a vehicle is parked in more than one metered bay, the appropriate fee under clause 2.2 must be paid for each metered bay occupied by the vehicle.

~~(2)~~ Formatted: Normal

(3) A person must not park a vehicle partly within and partly outside a metered zone. Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: Not at

2.6 Permitted insertions in parking meters

(1) A person must not insert into a parking meter anything other than the designations of coins or banknotes or such other permitted form of payment indicated by a sign on the parking meter. Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

(2) The insertion of a coin or banknote into any parking meter, or the making of payment in such other form as may be permitted, must be effected only in accordance with the instructions printed on that particular meter.

2.7 Parking ticket to be clearly visible

A driver of a vehicle left parked in a metered zone which is regulated by a ~~ticket issuing~~ parking payment where a physical ticket is provided, ~~machine~~ must, on purchasing a ticket from the machine for a period of parking, place the ticket inside the vehicle in a position where –

(a) the ticket is clearly visible to; and

(b) the expiry time or time for which the ticket remains valid is able to be read by, Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

an authorised person examining the ticket from outside the vehicle.

2.8 One vehicle per metered bay

A person must not park or attempt to park a vehicle in a metered bay in which another vehicle is parking or has parked.

2.9 ~~No parking when hood on meter~~Reserved Fee Paying Zones

Unless authorised by the local government a person must not leave or permit a vehicle to remain stopped or parked in a fee paying space or zone if the parking meter or ticket issuing machine is hooded with a cover bearing the words "No Parking", "Reserved Parking", "Temporary Bus Stop" or with an equivalent symbol depicting one of these purposes or any other words or symbols that indicate parking is not permitted within the space or zone including temporary signage.

~~Despite any other provision of this local law and despite any other sign or notice, a person must not park a vehicle in a metered bay if the parking payment machine referable to the metered bay has a hood, cover or other device indicating that the metered bay is not available for parking, including where the hood, cover or other device is marked with the words 'No Parking', 'Reserved Parking' or 'Temporary Bus~~

~~Stand', or with equivalent words, numbers, expressions or symbols depicting those purposes, or where there is temporary signage (including a portable sign or notice) on or near the metered bay or the relevant parking payment machine to the same effect, except with the permission of the City or an authorised person.~~

~~Despite any other provision of this local law and despite any other sign or notice, a person must not park a vehicle in a metered bay if the parking meter referable to the metered bay has a hood marked 'No Parking', 'Reserved Parking' or 'Temporary Bus Stand' or equivalent symbols depicting these purposes except with the permission of the City or an authorised person.~~

2.10 Alternative methods of payment for parking

(1) The City may allow a person to pay for parking in advance or in arrears by issuing a permit, invoice, ticket or pass (referred to in this clause as an '**Alternative Method of Payment**').

~~(1)~~(2) Where an Alternative Method of Payment is provided through an electronic program (including an app), the payment is taken to be made, and any entitlement to park is taken to apply, only while the person has an active session in that electronic program.

~~(2)~~(3) A person who has been permitted by the City to make an Alternative Method of Payment for parking is exempt from paying fees at the relevant parking facility providing that he or she complies with the terms of the Alternative Method of Payment.

~~(3)~~(4) An Alternative Method of Payment may not be used by any person other than the person who received authorisation by the City.

Part 3 - Parking bays and parking stations

3.1 Determination of parking bays and parking stations

The City may constitute, determine and indicate by signs -

(a) parking bays;

(b) parking stations;

(c) permitted time and conditions of parking in parking bays and parking stations which may vary with the locality;

(d) permitted classes of vehicles which may park in parking bays and parking stations;

(e) permitted classes of persons who may park in specified parking bays or parking stations; and

(f) the manner of parking in parking bays and parking stations.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

Formatted: English (United Kingdom)

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

3.2 Vehicles to be within parking bay on thoroughfare or parking station

(1) Subject to subclause (2), a person must not park a vehicle in a parking bay in a thoroughfare or parking station otherwise than -

(a) where the parking bay is set out parallel to the kerb - parallel to and as close to the kerb as is practicable;

(b) wholly within the bay; and

(c) headed in the direction of the movement of traffic on the side of the thoroughfare or parking station in which the bay is situated.

(2) If a vehicle is too long or too wide to fit completely within a single parking bay then the person parking the vehicle must do so within the minimum number of parking bays needed to park that vehicle.

~~(2)~~(a) If a vehicle is parked in more than one parking bay and a fee is payable for parking in the parking station (or part of the parking station) in which the parking bays are situated, the applicable fee must be paid for each parking bay occupied by the vehicle.

(3) A person must not park a vehicle partly within and partly outside a parking area.

3.3 Payment of fee to park in parking station

A person must not park a vehicle, or permit a vehicle to remain parked, in a parking station during any period for which a fee is payable unless -

(a) in the case of a parking station having an authorised person on duty, the appropriate fee is paid when demanded;

(b) in the case of a Pay as you Leave parking station, the applicable fee is paid before the vehicle leaves the parking station; and

(c) in the case of a Pay and Display parking station, within a reasonable time of parking the vehicle –

(i) the applicable fee is inserted in, or otherwise paid at~~, a ticket issuing machine for that parking station; and~~ a parking payment machine; and

(ii) where there is a ticket issuing machine, the ticket from the ticket issuing machine is placed in the vehicle in a position that is clearly visible to, and the expiry time or time for which the ticket remains valid is able to be read by, an authorised person examining the ticket from the outside of the vehicle.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm, Tab 4 cm, List tab

Formatted

Formatted: English (United Kingdom)

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 4 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

3.4 Vehicle not to be removed until fee paid

A person must not remove a vehicle which has been parked in a parking station until the appropriate fee has been paid for the period for which the vehicle has been parked.

3.5 Entitlement to receipt

A person paying a fee at a parking station is entitled to receive a receipt on demand showing the period of parking covered by the payment.

3.6 Parking prohibitions and restrictions

(1) A person must not -

(a) park a vehicle so as to obstruct an entrance to, or an exit from a parking station, or an access way within a parking station;

(b) except with the permission of the City or an authorised person park a vehicle on any part of a parking station contrary to a sign referable to that part;

(c) permit a vehicle to park on any part of a parking station, if an authorised person directs the driver of the vehicle to move the vehicle; or

(d) park or attempt to park a vehicle in a parking bay in which another vehicle is parked but this paragraph does not prevent the parking of a motorcycle and a bicycle together in a bay marked 'M/C', if the bicycle is parked in accordance with subclause (2).

(2) A person must not park a bicycle -

(a) in a parking bay other than in a bay marked 'M/C'; and

(b) in such bay other than against the kerb.

(3) Despite subclause (1)(b), a driver may park a vehicle in a bay that is in a parking area (except where it is in a parking area for people with a disability) for twice the length of time allowed if -

(a) the driver's vehicle displays a~~n~~ disability parking permit; and

(b) a person with a disability to whom that relates is either the driver of, or a passenger in, the vehicle.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

Part 4 - Parking generally

4.1 Restrictions on parking in particular areas

(1) Subject to subclause (3), a person must not park a vehicle in a thoroughfare or part of a thoroughfare, or part of a parking station -

(a) if by a sign it is set apart for the parking of vehicles of a different class;

(b) if by a sign it is set apart for the parking of vehicles by persons of a different class; or

(c) during any period when the parking of vehicles is prohibited by a sign.

~~(c)~~(d) A person must not park an electric vehicle in an EV-only bay unless the electric vehicle is actively charging.

(2) Subclause (3) applies to a driver if -

(a) the driver's vehicle displays a disability parking permit; and

(b) the person to whom the disability parking permit relates is either the driver of the vehicle or a passenger in the vehicle.

(3) A driver may park a vehicle in a thoroughfare or a part of a thoroughfare or part of a parking station, except in a thoroughfare or a part of a thoroughfare or part of a parking station to which a disabled parking sign relates, for twice the period indicated on the sign.

(4) A person must not park a vehicle -

(a) in a no parking area;

(b) in a parking area, except in accordance both with the signs relating to the parking area and with this local law;

(c) in a bay marked 'M/C', unless the vehicle is a bicycle or a motorcycle without a sidecar or a trailer;

(d) at any time in a right of way; or

(e) unless clauses 3.8(3) and 4.1(3) apply, for more than the maximum time specified by a sign.

(5) A person must not, without the prior permission of the City, the CEO, or an authorised person, park a vehicle in an area designated by a sign stating 'Authorized Vehicles Only' or 'Authorised Vehicles Only'.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

Formatted: English (Australia)

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

4.2 Parking with a permit

(1) A sign may indicate that all or part of a parking station or thoroughfare is set aside, during the period indicated on the sign, for the parking of vehicles with a permit.

(2) The City may issue to a person a permit in respect of all or part of a parking station or a thoroughfare referred to in subclause (1).

(3) A person must not park or stop a vehicle, or permit a vehicle to remain parked, in a parking station or thoroughfare that is set aside under subclause (1) unless the permit issued under subclause (2) is displayed inside the vehicle so that it is clearly visible to an authorised person examining the permit from outside the vehicle.

(4) The City may, at any time, revoke a permit issued under subclause (2).

4.3 Event parking

(1) The City may determine that all or part of a parking station, thoroughfare or public place is set aside for a specified period indicated by a sign, for the parking of vehicles by persons attending a particular event.

(2) The City may issue to a person a permit in respect of all or part of a parking station, thoroughfare or public place for an event referred to in subclause (1);

(3) A person must not park or stop a vehicle, or permit a vehicle to remain parked, in any area that is set aside under subclause (1) unless the permit issued under subclause (2) for the relevant event is displayed inside the vehicle so that it is clearly visible to an authorised person examining the ticket from outside the vehicle.

4.4 Parking vehicle on a carriageway

(1) Unless otherwise permitted by a sign, a person parking a vehicle on a carriageway other than in a parking bay must park it -

(a) in the case of a two-way carriageway, so that it is as near as practicable to and parallel with, the left boundary of the carriageway and headed in the direction of the movement of traffic on the side of the thoroughfare on which the vehicle is parked;

(b) in the case of a one-way carriageway, so that it is as near as practicable to and parallel with either boundary of the carriageway and headed in the direction of the movement of traffic on the side of the thoroughfare on which the vehicle is parked;

(c) so that at least 3 metres of the width of the carriageway lies between –

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

(i) the vehicle and the farther boundary of the carriageway, or any continuous dividing line, ~~or~~ median strip, or painted median dividing strip; or

(ii) between the vehicle and any part of a vehicle parked on the farther side of the carriageway;

(d) so that the front and the rear of the vehicle respectively is not less than 1 metre from any other vehicle, except a motorcycle without a trailer, or a bicycle parked in accordance with this local law; ~~and~~

(e) so that it does not obstruct any vehicle on the carriageway~~.~~; and

~~(e)~~ (f) so that it does not obstruct the collection of waste on scheduled waste collection days.

(2) In this clause, 'continuous dividing line' means –

(a) a single continuous dividing line only;

(b) a single continuous dividing line to the left or right of a broken dividing line; or

(c) 2 parallel continuous dividing lines.

4.5 When parallel and right-angled parking apply

Where a sign relating to a parking area is not inscribed with the words 'angle parking' (or with an equivalent symbol depicting this purpose) then, unless a sign relating to the parking area indicates that vehicles have to park in a different position -

(a) where the parking area is adjacent to the boundary of a carriageway - a person parking a vehicle in the parking area must park it as near as practicable to and parallel with that boundary; and

(b) where the parking area is at or near the centre of the carriageway - a person parking a vehicle in that parking area must park it at approximately right angles to the centre of the carriageway.

4.6 When angle parking applies

(1) This clause does not apply to -

(a) a passenger vehicle of over 3 tonnes;

(b) a commercial vehicle with a mass including any load, of over 3 tonnes; or

(c) a person parking either a motorcycle without a trailer or a bicycle.

(2) Where a sign relating to a parking area is inscribed with the words 'angle parking' (or with an equivalent symbol depicting this purpose), a person parking a vehicle in the parking area must park the vehicle at an angle of

Formatted: Indent: Left: 4 cm, Hanging: 1 cm, Outl numbered + Level: 7 + Numbering Style: i, ii, iii, ... + S at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 4.5 cm + Indent 5.14 cm

Formatted: Normal, Indent: Hanging: 1.75 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

Formatted: Indent: Hanging: 1 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L Not at 3.5 cm

approximately 45 degrees to the centre of the carriageway, unless otherwise indicated by the sign or by marks on the carriageway.

4.7 General prohibitions on parking

(1) This clause does not apply to a vehicle parked in a parking bay or to a bicycle in a bicycle rack.

(2) Subclauses (3)(c), (e) and (g) do not apply to a vehicle parked in a bus embayment.

(3) Unless a sign indicates otherwise, a person must not park a vehicle so that any portion of the vehicle is -

(a) between any other stationary vehicle and the centre of the carriageway;

(b) on or adjacent to a median strip;

(c) obstructing a right of way, private drive or carriageway or so close as to deny a vehicle reasonable access to or egress from the right of way, private drive or carriageway;

(d) in a location where it obstructs line of sight along a thoroughfare, is a safety concern or hazard, or is an obstruction to any person or vehicle;

~~(c)~~(e) alongside or opposite any excavation, works, hoarding, scaffolding or obstruction on the carriageway, if the vehicle would obstruct traffic;

~~(d)~~(f) on or over any footpath or pedestrian crossing;

~~(e)~~(g) between the boundaries of a carriageway and any double longitudinal line consisting of two continuous lines;

~~(f)~~(h) between a double longitudinal line consisting of a continuous line and a broken or dotted line and the boundary of a carriageway nearer to the continuous line, unless there is a distance of at least 3 metres clear between the vehicle and the double longitudinal line;

~~(g)~~(i) on an intersection, except adjacent to a carriageway boundary that is not broken by an intersecting carriageway;

(j) within 1 metre of a fire hydrant or fire plug, or of any sign or mark indicating the existence of a fire hydrant or fire plug;

~~(h)~~(k) within 3 metres of a public letter box, where there is not a dedicated bay or area reserved for the collection of mail, unless the vehicle is being used for the purposes of collecting postal articles from the public letter box;

~~(i) within 3 metres of a public letter box, unless the vehicle is being used for the purposes of collecting postal articles from the pillar box;~~

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

Formatted: ME Legal 4, Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging:

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

Formatted: English (Australia)

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

~~(j)~~(l) within 10 metres of the prolongation of the nearer edge of any intersecting carriageway (without traffic-control signals) intersecting that carriageway on the side on which the vehicle is parked on the carriageway or verge; or

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

~~(k)~~(m) on a carriageway or verge within 20 metres from the nearest point of an intersecting carriageway at an intersection with traffic-control signals.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm, Tab 3 cm, Left

(4) A person must not park a vehicle so that any portion of the vehicle is within 20 metres of the approach site, or within 10 metres of the departure side, of -

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

(a) a sign inscribed with the words 'Bus Stop' or 'Hail Bus Here' (or with equivalent symbols depicting these purposes) unless the vehicle is a bus stopped to take up or set down passengers; or

(b) a children's crossing or pedestrian crossing.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

(5) A person must not park a vehicle so that any portion of the vehicle is within 20 metres of either the approach side, or the departure side, of the nearest rail of a railway level crossing.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

4.8 Parking in a closed area

Formatted: Font: Bold

A person must not park a vehicle on a ~~or~~ part of a thoroughfare where a sign indicates that the thoroughfare or part of a thoroughfare has been closed permanently or temporarily for a period of time.

Formatted: Normal, Indent: Left: 0 cm, Hanging: 1.

~~4.8~~4.9 Authorised person may order vehicle on thoroughfare to be moved

The driver of a vehicle must not park that vehicle on any part of a thoroughfare in contravention of this local law after an authorised person has directed the driver to move it.

~~4.9~~4.10 Authorised person may mark tyres and/or affix a notice

(1) An authorised person may mark the tyres of a parked vehicle ~~parked in a parking facility~~ with chalk or any other non-indelible substance for a purpose connected with or arising out of ~~his or her~~their duties or powers.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

(2) An authorised person may affix a notice on a vehicle that is in a public place, requiring the owner to remove the vehicle from the public place.

~~(2)~~(3) A person must not remove a mark made by an authorised person so that the purpose of making the mark is defeated or likely to be defeated.

(4) A person must not remove a notice affixed by an authorised person, without notifying the City.

4.10A Authorised person may take valve stem readings

(1) An authorised person may, for a purpose connected with or arising out of ~~his or her~~their duties or powers, take a valve stem reading of a parked vehicle.

(2) For the purposes of enforcing a time limitation that applies to parking, an authorised person may compare a valve stem reading taken at one time with a valve stem reading taken at another time in respect of the same vehicle.

(3) If an authorised person takes a valve stem reading of a vehicle and, at a later time, takes a further valve stem reading of the same vehicle and the readings are the same, the vehicle is taken not to have been moved between those times unless the contrary is proved.

Formatted: Numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 3, … + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 2.2 Indent at: 2.89 cm

Formatted: English (United Kingdom)

~~4.10~~4.11 No movement of vehicles to avoid time limitation

(1) Where the parking of vehicles in a parking facility is permitted for a limited time, a person must not move a vehicle within the parking facility so that the total time of parking exceeds the maximum time allowed for parking in the parking facility.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

(2) Where the parking of vehicles in a thoroughfare is permitted for a limited time, a person must not move a vehicle along that thoroughfare so that the total time of parking exceeds the maximum time permitted, unless the vehicle has first been removed from the thoroughfare for at least 2 hours.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Hanging: 1.5 cm, stops: 3 cm, List tab + Not at 3.5 cm

~~4.11~~4.12 No parking of vehicles exposed for sale and in other circumstances

A person must not park a vehicle on any portion of a thoroughfare -

(a) for the purpose of exposing it for sale;

(b) if that vehicle is not licensed under the Road Traffic Act;

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

(c) if that vehicle is a trailer or a caravan unattached to a motor vehicle; or

(d) for the purpose of effecting repairs to it, other than the minimum repairs necessary to enable the vehicle to be moved to a place other than the thoroughfare.

~~4.12~~4.13 Parking on private land

(1) In this clause a reference to 'land' does not include land -

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

(a) which belongs to the City;

(b) of which the City is the management body under the *Land Administration Act 1997*;

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

(c) which is an 'otherwise unvested facility' within section 3.53 of the Act; or

(d) which is the subject of an agreement referred to in clause 1.4(2).

(2) A person must not park a vehicle on land without the consent of the owner or occupier of the land on which the vehicle is parked.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

(3) Where the owner or occupier of the land, by a sign referable to that land or otherwise, consents to the parking of vehicles of a specified class or classes on the land for a limited period, a person must not park a vehicle on the land otherwise than in accordance with the consent.

~~4.13~~4.14 Parking on reserves

Other than an employee of the City in the course of ~~his or her~~their duties or a person authorised by the City, a person must not drive, stop or park a vehicle on or over any portion of a reserve other than upon an area specifically set aside for that purpose.

~~4.14~~4.15 Parking on a carriageway – heavy ~~and~~ or long vehicles

(1) A person must not park a heavy or long vehicle on a carriageway between the hours of 6:00 pm and 7:00 am on any day.

~~(1)~~(2) Unless engaged in the picking up or getting down of goods, a person must not park on a carriageway for any period exceeding one hour, a vehicle that is a heavy or long vehicle between the hours of 7am and 6pm.~~or any combination of vehicles, that, together with any projection on, or load carried by, the vehicle or combination of vehicles, is 7.5 metres or more in length or exceeds a GVM of 3 tonnes.~~

~~(2)~~(3) Nothing in this clause affects the operation of any other clause in this local law, or any other written law relating to the parking or stopping of vehicles.

4.15A Parking on a verge

(1) A person must not –

(a) park a vehicle (other than a bicycle);

(b) park a commercial vehicle that is classified as a heavy or long vehicle, or a bus, or a trailer or caravan unattached to a motor vehicle; or

(c) park a vehicle during any period where the parking of vehicles is prohibited by a sign adjacent and referable to that verge,

so that any portion of it is on a verge.

(2) Subclause (1)(a) does not apply to a person if he or she is –

(a) the owner or occupier of the premises immediately adjacent to that verge; or

(b) is authorised by the occupier of those premises to park the vehicle so that any portion of it is on that verge.

(3) Subclause (1)(b) does not apply to a bus, or to a trailer or caravan unattached to a motor vehicle, where –

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

Formatted: ME Legal 2, Indent: Left: 0 cm, Hanging: cm

Commented [KD1]: Subclauses (1) and (2) substantially with the 'stopping on a verge' restrictions in clause 7.9

Commented [KD2]: City to confirm.

(a) it is parked ~~wholly o~~n the verge immediately adjacent to the land that is owned or occupied by the owner of the bus, trailer or caravan;

(b) it is parked so that –

(i) it is not parked on any part of a footpath; or

(ii) where there is not a footpath, there is at least 2m clearance, for pedestrians and other users, between the kerb and the bus, trailer or caravan;

(c) it is parked so as not to obstruct line of sight along a thoroughfare, including for a driver entering or exiting an intersection;

(d) it does not have any cables of any variety extending from the caravan, bus or trailer across the nature strip or footpath and

(e) it is parked in a safe manner and otherwise complies with this Part.

~~4.15~~4.16Suspension of parking limitations for urgent, essential or official duties

(1) Where by a sign the parking of vehicles is permitted for a limited time on a portion of a thoroughfare or parking facility, the City, the CEO or an authorised person may, subject to the Code, permit a person to park a vehicle in that portion of the thoroughfare or parking facility for longer than the permitted time in order for the person to carry out urgent, essential or official duties.

(2) Where permission is granted under subclause (1), the City, the CEO or an authorised person may prohibit the use by any other vehicle of that portion of the thoroughfare or parking facility to which the permission relates, for the duration of that permission.

(3) An authorised person may, in the course of performing ~~his or her~~their duties, park a vehicle contrary to a sign or other restriction in this local law for the minimum amount of time required to complete those duties.

Part 5 - Stopping generally

5.1 No stopping

(1) A driver must not stop a vehicle on a length of carriageway, or in an area, to which a 'no stopping' sign applies.

(2) A driver must not stop at the side of a carriageway marked with a continuous yellow edge line.

Commented [KD3]: Should 'wholly' be retained?

Commented [KT4R3]: I would remove as may be partial and partial their property

Commented [KD5]: Already covered by clause 4.73(f).

Commented [KD6]: Already substantially covered by 4.7

Formatted: ME Legal 4 Char, Outline numbered + Lev + Numbering Style: a, b, c, … + Start at: 1 + Alignmer + Aligned at: 3 cm + Tab after: 4.5 cm + Indent at:

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

5.2 No parking

A driver must not park a vehicle on a length of carriageway or in an area to which a 'no parking' sign applies.

Part 6 - Stopping in zones for particular vehicles

6.1 Stopping in a loading zone

A person must not stop a vehicle in a loading zone unless it is -

(a) a commercial vehicle actively engaged in the picking up or setting down of goods; or

(b) a motor vehicle taking up or setting down passengers,

and, in any event, the vehicle must not remain in that loading zone -

(c) for longer than a time indicated on the 'loading zone' sign; or

(d) for longer than 30 minutes (if no time is indicated on the 'loading zone' sign).

6.2 Stopping in a taxi zone or a bus zone

(1) A driver must not stop in a taxi zone, unless the driver is driving a taxi.

(2) A driver must not stop in a bus zone unless the driver is driving a public bus, or a bus of a type that is permitted to stop at the bus zone by information on or with the 'bus zone' sign applying to the bus zone.

6.3 Stopping in a mail zone

A person must not stop a vehicle in a mail zone.

6.4 Other limitations in zones

A person must not stop a vehicle in a zone to which a sign applies if stopping the vehicle would be contrary to any limitation with respect to the class of persons or vehicles, or the specific activity allowed, as indicated by additional words on the sign.

Part 7 - Other places where stopping is restricted

7.1 Stopping in a shared zone

A driver must not stop a vehicle in a shared zone unless -

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

(a) the driver stops the vehicle at a place on a length of carriageway, or in an area, to which a sign applies and the driver is permitted to stop the vehicle at that place under this local law;

(b) the driver stops the vehicle in a parking bay and the driver is permitted to stop the vehicle in the parking bay under this local law;

(c) the driver is dropping off, or picking up, passengers or goods; or

(d) the driver is engaged in door-to-door delivery or collection of goods, or in the collection of waste.

7.2 Double parking

(1) A driver must not stop a vehicle so that any portion of the vehicle is between any other stopped vehicle and the centre of the carriageway.

(2) This clause does not apply to -

(a) a driver stopped in traffic; or

(b) a driver angle parking on the side of the carriageway or in a median strip parking area, in accordance with this local law.

7.3 Stopping near an obstruction

A driver must not stop a vehicle on a carriageway near an obstruction on the carriageway in a position that further obstructs traffic on the carriageway.

7.4 Stopping on a bridge or in a tunnel, etc.

(1) A driver must not stop a vehicle on a bridge, causeway, ramp or similar structure unless -

(a) the carriageway is at least as wide on the structure as it is on each of the approaches and a sign does not prohibit stopping; or

(b) the driver stops the vehicle at a place on a length of carriageway, or in an area, to which a sign applies and the driver is permitted to stop the vehicle at that place under this local law.

(2) A driver must not stop a vehicle in a tunnel or underpass unless -

(a) the carriageway is at least as wide in the tunnel or underpass as it is on each of the approaches and a sign does not prohibit stopping; or

(b) the vehicle stops at a bus stop, or in a bus zone or parking area marked on the carriageway, for the purpose of setting down or taking up passengers.

7.5 Stopping on crests, curves, etc.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0 cm

A driver must not stop a vehicle on, or partly on, a carriageway, in any position where it is not visible to the driver of an overtaking vehicle from a distance of 150 metres in a non-built-up area, and 50 metres in any other area.

~~A driver must not stop a vehicle on, or partly on, a carriageway, in any position where it is not visible to the driver of an overtaking vehicle from a distance of 50 metres.~~

7.6 Stopping near a fire hydrant etc.

(1) A driver must not stop a vehicle so that any portion of the vehicle is within one metre of a fire hydrant or fire plug, or of any sign or mark indicating the existence of a fire hydrant or fire plug, unless -

(a) the driver is driving a public bus, and the driver stops in a bus zone or at a bus stop and does not leave the bus unattended; or

(b) the driver is driving a taxi, and the driver stops in a taxi zone and does not leave the taxi unattended.

(2) For the purposes of subclause (1) **'unattended'**, in relation to a vehicle, means that the driver has left the vehicle and is more than 3 metres from the closest point of the vehicle.

7.7 Stopping at or near a bus stop

(1) A driver must not stop a vehicle so that any portion of the vehicle is within 20 metres of the approach side of a bus stop, or within 10m of the departure side of a bus stop, unless -

(a) the vehicle is a public bus stopped to take up or set down passengers; or

(b) the driver stops at a place on a length of carriageway, or in an area, where the driver is permitted to stop at that place under this local law, whether by a sign or otherwise.

(2) In this clause, distances are measured in the direction in which the driver is driving.

7.8 Stopping on a path, traffic island, median strip or painted island

The driver of a vehicle (other than a bicycle or an animal) must not stop so that any portion of the vehicle is on a path, traffic island, median strip or painted island, unless the driver stops in a place where the driver is permitted to stop at that place under this local law, whether by a sign or otherwise.

7.9 Stopping on a verge

(1) A person must not -

(a) stop a vehicle (other than a bicycle);

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

Formatted: Not Highlight

(b) stop a commercial vehicle that is classified as a heavy or long vehicle, or bus, or a trailer or caravan unattached to a motor vehicle; or

(c) stop a vehicle during any period when the stopping of vehicles on that verge is prohibited by a sign adjacent and referable to that verge,

so that any portion of it is on a verge.

(2) Subclause (1)(a) does not apply to the person if he or she is –

(a) the owner or occupier of the premises immediately adjacent to that verge; or

(b) is authorised by the occupier of those premises to stop the vehicle so that any portion of it is on that verge.

(3) Subclause (1)(b) does not apply to a commercial vehicle, bus, trailer or caravan if –

(a) it is being loaded or unloaded with reasonable expedition ~~with goods or merchandise collected from or delivered~~ from or to the premises adjacent to the portion of the verge on which the commercial vehicle is parked; and

(b) no obstruction is caused to the passage of any vehicle or person using a carriageway or a path.

7.9A Driving on or across a verge

A person must not drive a vehicle on, over or across a verge unless –

(a) to enter or leave adjacent land by a lawful crossing place, driveway or vehicle access point; or

(b) the person is ~~authorised by the City, the CEO or an authorised person, or is otherwise authorised under a written law, to drive the vehicle on, over or across the verge.~~permitted by an authorised person.

7.10 Obstructing access to and from a path, driveway, etc.

(1) A driver must not stop a vehicle so that any portion of the vehicle is in front of a path, in a position that obstructs access by vehicles or pedestrians to or from that path, unless -

(a) the driver is dropping off, or picking up, passengers; or

(b) the driver stops in a parking bay and the driver is permitted to stop in the parking bay under this local law.

(2) A driver must not stop a vehicle on or across a driveway or other way of access for vehicles travelling to or from adjacent land, unless -

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm, Tab 4 cm, List tab

Formatted: Indent: Hanging: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 c tab

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 4 + Numberin Style: a, b, c, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligr 3 cm + Tab after: 4.5 cm + Indent at: 4.5 cm

Formatted: English (United Kingdom)

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

(a) the driver is dropping off, or picking up, passengers; or

(b) the driver stops in a parking bay and the driver is permitted to stop in the parking bay under this local law.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

7.11 Stopping near a public letter box

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0 cm

Where there is not a dedicated bay or area reserved for the collection of mail adjacent to a public letter box, a driver must not stop a vehicle so that any portion of the vehicle is within 3 metres of the public letter box, unless the driver-

~~A driver must not stop a vehicle so that any portion of the vehicle is within 3 metres of a public letter box, unless the driver-~~

(a) is dropping off, or picking up, passengers or mail; or

(b) stops at a place on a length of carriageway, or in an area, to which a sign applies and the driver is permitted to stop at that place under this local law.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

7.12 Stopping on a carriageway with a bicycle parking sign

The driver of a vehicle (other than a bicycle) must not stop on a length of carriageway to which a 'bicycle parking' sign applies, unless the driver is dropping off, or picking up, passengers.

7.13 Stopping on a carriageway with motorcycle parking sign

The driver of a vehicle must not stop on a length of carriageway, or in an area, to which a 'motorcycle parking' sign applies, or an area marked 'M/C' unless -

(a) the vehicle is a motorcycle; or

(b) the driver is dropping off, or picking up, passengers.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 2.98 cm, Hanging: 1.02 cm, Tab stops: 4 cm, List tab + Not at 4.49 cm

Part 8 - Miscellaneous

8.1 Removal of notices on vehicle

A person, other than the driver of the vehicle or a person acting under the direction of the driver of the vehicle, must not remove from the vehicle any notice put on the vehicle by an authorised person.

8.2 Unauthorised signs and defacing of signs, tickets, or ~~permits~~detection devices

A person must not without the authority of the City -

(a) mark, set up or exhibit a sign purporting to be or resembling a sign marked, set up or exhibited by the City under this local law;

(b) remove, deface or misuse a sign or property, set up or exhibited by the City under this local law or attempt to do any such act;

(c) deface, alter or misuse a permit or ticket issued by the City; or

(d) affix a board, sign, placard, notice or other thing to or paint or write on any part of a sign set up or exhibited by the City under this local law.

8.3 Signs must be complied with

An inscription or symbol on a sign operates and has effect according to its tenor and a person contravening the direction on a sign commits an offence under this local law.

8.4 General provisions about signs

(1) A sign marked, erected, set up, established or displayed on or near a thoroughfare is, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, presumed to be a sign marked, erected, set up, established or displayed under the authority of this local law.

(2) The first three letters of any day of the week when used on a sign indicate that day of the week.

8.5 Special purpose and emergency vehicles

Despite anything to the contrary in this local law, the driver of -

(1) a special purpose vehicle may, only in the course of ~~his or her~~their duties and when it is expedient and safe to do so, stop or park the vehicle in any place and at any time; and

(2) an emergency vehicle may, in the course of ~~his or her~~their duties and when it is expedient and safe to do so or where he or she honestly and reasonably believes that it is expedient and safe to do so, stop or park the vehicle at any place and at any time.

8.6 Vehicles not to obstruct a public place

~~(1) Without the permission of the City or unless authorised under any written law a person must not leave a vehicle, or any part of a vehicle, in a public place so that it obstructs the use of any part of that public place.~~

~~(2) A person does not contravene subclause (1) where the vehicle is left for a period not exceeding 24 hours.~~

Without the permission of the City or unless authorised under any written law a person must not leave a vehicle, or any part of a vehicle, in a public place so that –

(a) it obstructs the use of any part of that public place so as to cause a safety issue; or

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

Formatted: Indent: Hanging: 2 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm

(b) ~~it is left for a period exceeding 24 hours.~~appears to the authorised person to have been abandoned, having regard to factors such as-

(i) whether there are any licence plates on the vehicle;

(ii) whether the vehicle is unregistered;

(iii)the extent of any damage to the vehicle;

(iv)whether the vehicle has been in the same position for more than 24 hours; and

(v) whether the vehicle appears to be inoperable.

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 7 + Numberin Style: i, ii, iii, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Align 4.5 cm + Indent at: 5.14 cm

8.7 Use of parking payment machine

(1) A person must not insert into a parking payment machine anything other than the designation of coin or banknote or other form of permitted payment indicated by a sign on the parking payment machine.

(2) A person must not operate a parking payment machine except in accordance with the operating instructions on the parking payment machine.

Formatted: ME Legal 3

~~8.7~~

Part 9 - Enforcement

9.1 Legal proceedings

Evidentiary provisions relating to offences involving vehicles are contained in Division 2 of Part 9 of the Act.

9.2 Offences and penalties

(1) A person who breaches a provision of this local law commits an offence.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: Not at

(2) An offence against any provision of this local law is a prescribed offence for the purposes of section 9.16(1) of the Act.

Formatted: Tab stops: 3 cm, List tab + Not at 3.5 c

(3) A person who commits an offence under this local law is to be liable, on conviction, to a penalty not less than $1000 and not exceeding $5,000, and if the offence is of a continuing nature, to an additional penalty not exceeding $500 for each day or part of a day during which the offence has continued.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Tab stops: 3 cm, L + Not at 3.5 cm

(4) The amount appearing in the final column of Schedule 1 directly opposite a clause specified in that Schedule is the modified penalty for an offence against that clause.

(5) If this local law expresses a modified penalty as a number of penalty units, the monetary value of the modified penalty is the number of dollars obtained by multiplying the value of the penalty unit by the number of penalty units as specified in the *City of Wanneroo Penalty Units Local Law* 2015.

9.3 Form of notices

For the purposes of this local law -

(a) the form of the notice referred to in section 9.13 of the Act is that of Form 1 in Schedule 1 of the *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996*;

(b) the form of the infringement notice referred to in section 9.17 of the Act is that of Form 2 in Schedule 1 of the *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996*; and

(c) the form of the notice referred to in section 9.20 of the Act is that of Form 3 in Schedule 1 of the *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996*.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, Hanging: 1 cm

SCHEDULE 1 – PRESCRIBED OFFENCES

[Clause 9.2(4)]

Item No.	Clause No	Nature of offence	Penalty Unit
1	2.2	Failure to pay fee for metered bay	10
2	2.3	Parking in excess of period shown on metered bay	10
3	2.4	Parking when meter has expired	10
4	2.5(1)	Failure to park wholly within metered bay	10
5	2.5(3)	Parking outside metered zone	10
6	2.6	Non-permitted insertion in parking meter	10
7	2.7	Failure to display ticket clearly in metered zone	10
8	2.8	Parking or attempting to park a vehicle in a metered bay occupied by another vehicle	10
9	2.9	Parking contrary to a meter hood or temporary signage	10
10	3.23.2(1)(a)	Failure to park parallel to and as close to the kerb as is practicable	10
11	3.2(1)(b)	Failure to park wholly within the bay	10
12	3.2(1)(c)	Failure to park headed in the direction of the movement of traffic	1020
13	3.2(3)	Failure to park wholly within parking area	10
14	3.3	Failure to pay parking station fee	10
15	3.4	Leaving without paying parking station fee	10
16	3.3(c)	Failure to display ticket clearly in parking station	10
17	3.6(1)(a)	Causing obstruction in parking station	10
18	3.6(1)(b)	Parking contrary to sign in parking station	10
19	3.6(1)(c)	Parking contrary to directions of authorised person	10
20	3.6(1)(d)	Parking or attempting to park a vehicle in a parking bay occupied by another vehicle	10
21	4.1(1)(a)	Parking wrong class of vehicle	10
22	4.1(1)(b)	Parking by persons of a different class	10
23	4.1(1)(c)	Parking during prohibited period	10
24	4.1(1)(d)	Parking in an EV-only bay when not actively charging	10
2524	4.1(4)(a)	Parking in no parking area	1020

Commented [ML7]: Refences amended to reflect changes document.

Commented [ML8]: Added

Formatted: Not Highlight

Formatted: Not Highlight

Formatted: Not Highlight

Commented [ML9]: Added

Formatted Table

Item No.	Clause No.	Nature of offence	Penalty Unit
2625	4.1(4)(b)	Parking contrary to signs or limitations	10
2627	4.1(4)(c)	Parking vehicle in motorcycle only area	10
2728	4.1(4)(d)	Parking vehicle in a right of way	1020
2928	4.1(4)(e)	Parking vehicle in excess of maximum time	10
3029	4.1(5)	Parking without permission in an area designated for 'Authorised Vehicles Only'	10
3130	4.2(3)	Failure to display parking permit	10
3231	4.3(3)	Failure to display event parking permit	10
3332	4.4(1)(a)	Failure to park on the left of two-way carriageway	1020
3433	4.4(1)(b)	Failure to park on boundary of one-way carriageway	10
3534	4.4(1)(a) or 4.4(1)(b)	Parking against the flow of traffic	1020
3635	4.4(1)(c)	Parking when distance from farther boundary less than 3 metres	10
3736	4.4(1)(d)	Parking closer than 1 metre from another vehicle	10
3837	4.4(1)(e)	Causing obstruction	1020
3938	4.5(a) or 4.5(b)	Failure to park at approximate right angle or parallel to carriageway	1020
4039	4.6(2)	Failure to park at an appropriate angle	10
4140	4.7(3)(a) and 7.2	Double parking	1020
4241	4.7(3)(b)	Parking on or adjacent to a median strip	1020
4342	4.7(3)(c)	Denying access to private drive or right of way	1020
4443	4.7(3)(d)	Parking beside excavation or obstruction so as to obstruct traffic	1020
4544	4.7(3)(e)	Parking on footpath/pedestrian crossing	1020
4645	4.7(3)(f) and 4.7(3)(g)	Parking contrary to continuous line markings	1020
4746	4.7(3)(h)	Parking on intersection	1020
4847	4.7(3)(i)	Parking within 1 metre of fire hydrant or fire plug	1020
4948	4.7(3)(j)	Parking within 3 metres of public letter box	10
5049	4.7(3)(k)	Parking within 10 metres of intersection	1020
5150	4.7(3)(l)	Parking within 20 metres of a traffic signal controlled intersection	1020

Commented [ML7]: Refences amended to reflect changes document.

Commented [ML10]: Amended due to tiered approach -

Commented [ML11]: Amended due to tiered approach -

Commented [ML12]: Amended due to tiered approach -

Commented [ML13]: Amended due to tiered approach -

Commented [ML14]: Amended due to tiered approach -

Commented [ML15]: Amended due to tiered approach -

Commented [ML16]: Amended due to tiered approach -

Commented [ML17]: Amended due to tiered approach -

5251	4.7(4)(a) or 4.7(4)(b)	Parking vehicle within 10 metres of departure side of bus stop, children's crossing or pedestrian crossing	1020
5352	4.7(4)(a) or 4.7(4)(b)	Parking vehicle within 20 metres of approach side of bus stop, children's crossing or pedestrian crossing	1020
5453	4.7(5)	Parking vehicle within 20 metres of approach side or departure side of railway level crossing	1020
5554	4.9	Parking contrary to direction of authorised person	10
5655	4.10(3)	Removing mark of authorised person	1030
5756	4.11(1)	Moving vehicle to avoid time limitation	10
5857	4.12(a)	Parking in thoroughfare for purpose of sale	10
5958	4.12(b)	Parking unlicensed vehicle in thoroughfare	10
6059	4.12(c)	Parking a trailer/caravan on a thoroughfare	10
6160	4.12(d)	Parking in thoroughfare for purpose of repairs	10
6261	4.12(2)	Parking on land that is not a parking facility without consent	10
6362	4.12(3)	Parking on land not in accordance with consent	10
6463	4.14	Driving or parking on reserve	1020
6564	4.15(2)	Stopping heavy or long vehicles on carriageway	10
6665	5.1(1)	Stopping contrary to a 'no stopping' sign	1020
6766	5.1(2)	Stopping within continuous yellow lines	1020
6867	5.2	Parking contrary to a 'no parking' sign	1020
6968	6.1	Stopping unlawfully in a loading zone	10
7069	6.2	Stopping unlawfully in a taxi zone or bus zone	10
7170	6.3	Stopping unlawfully in a mail zone	10
7271	6.4	Stopping in a zone contrary to a sign	10
7372	7.1	Stopping in a shared zone	1020
7473	7.3	Stopping near an obstruction	1020
7574	7.4	Stopping on a bridge or tunnel	1020
7675	7.5	Stopping on crests/curves etc	1020
7776	7.6	Stopping near fire hydrant	1020
7877	7.7	Stopping near bus stop	1020
7978	7.8	Stopping on a path, traffic island, median strip or painted island	1020
8079	7.9	Stopping on verge	10

Commented [ML19]: Amended due to tiered approach -

Commented [ML18]: Removed

Commented [ML20]: Amended due to tiered approach -

Commented [ML21]: Amended due to tiered approach -

Commented [ML22]: Amended due to tiered approach - #fraudulant

Commented [ML23]: Amended due to tiered approach -

Commented [ML24]: Amended due to tiered approach -

Commented [ML25]: Amended due to tiered approach -

Commented [ML26]: Amended due to tiered approach -

Commented [ML27]: Amended due to tiered approach -

Commented [ML28]: Amended due to tiered approach -

Commented [ML29]: Amended due to tiered approach -

8180	7.10	Obstructing path, a driveway etc	~~10~~20
8281	7.11	Stopping near letter box	10
8382	7.12	Stopping in bicycle parking area	10
8483	7.13	Stopping in motorcycle parking area	10
8584	8.6	Leaving vehicle so as to obstruct a public place	~~10~~20
8685		All other offences not specified	10

Dated dd mm 2026.

The Common Seal of the City of Wanneroo)
was affixed by authority of a resolution)
of the Council in the presence of:)

.....
L Aitken, Mayor

.....
B Parker, Chief Executive Officer

Local Government Act 1995

City of Wanneroo

Parking Local Law 2026

Under the powers conferred on it by the *Local Government Act 1995* and under all other relevant powers, the Council of the City of Wanneroo resolved on to make this local law.

Part 1 - Preliminary

1.1 Citation

This local law may be cited as the *City of Wanneroo Parking Local Law 2026*.

1.2 Commencement

This local law comes into operation 14 days after the date of its publication in the *Government Gazette*.

1.3 Repeal

The *City of Wanneroo Parking Local Law 2015* published in the *Government Gazette* on 10 November 2015 and the *City of Wanneroo Parking Amendment Local Law 2017* as published in the *Government Gazette* on 8 September 2017 are repealed.

1.4 Application

(1) Subject to subclause (2), this local law applies to the parking region.

(2) This local law does not apply to a parking facility or a parking station that –

(a) Is not owned, controlled or occupied by the City; or

(b) is owned by the City but is leased to another person,

unless the City and the owner of occupier of the parking station have agreed in writing (on whatever terms and conditions they deem fit) that this local law is to apply to the parking station.

(3) The agreement referred to in subclause (2) may be made on such terms and conditions as the parties may agree.

1.5 Definitions

In this local law -

Act means the *Local Government Act 1995*;

actively charging means, in relation to an electric vehicle parked in an electric vehicle-only bay, the vehicle is connected to an external power source by a plug-in connection and electrical energy is being supplied to the vehicle;

active session means a current, unexpired parking payment made through an electronic program (including an app).

appropriate fee means the fee applicable to the period for which a vehicle may be parked or has been parked;

authorised person means a person authorised by the City under section 9.10 of the Act, to perform any of the functions of an authorised person under this local law;

authorised vehicle means a vehicle authorised by the City, the CEO or an authorised person, or by any written law, to park on a thoroughfare or parking facility;

bay includes 'stall' and 'space';

bicycle has the meaning given to it in the Code;

bus has the meaning given to it in the Code;

bus embayment has the meaning given to it in the Code;

bus stop has the meaning given to it in the Code;

bus zone has the meaning given to it in the Code;

caravan has the meaning given to it in the *Caravan Parks and Camping Grounds Act 1995*;

carriageway has the meaning given to it in the Code;

centre, in relation to a carriageway, means a line or a series of lines, marks or other indications -

(a) for a two-way carriageway – placed so as to delineate vehicular traffic travelling in different directions; or

(b) in the absence of any such lines, marks or other indications – the middle of the main, travelled portion of the carriageway;

children's crossing has the meaning given to it in the Code;

City means the City of Wanneroo;

CEO means the Chief Executive Officer of the City;

Code means the *Road Traffic Code 2000*;

commercial vehicle –

(a) means a motor vehicle constructed for the conveyance of goods or merchandise, or for the conveyance of materials used in any trade, business, industry or work whatsoever;

(b) includes any motor vehicle that is designed primarily for the carriage of persons, but which has been fitted or adapted for the conveyance of the goods, merchandise or materials referred to, and is in fact used for that purpose; and

(c) does not include a motor vehicle used for the private conveyance of passengers.

detection device –

(a) means an electronic device placed in any position and on any thing to detect or record the parking time of a vehicle on any road, parking facility or other public place; and

(b) includes any instruments, display panels or transmitting apparatus associated with the device;

disability parking permit has the meaning given to it by the *Local Government (Parking for People with Disabilities) Regulations 2014;*

district means the district of the City;

driver means any person driving or in control of a vehicle;

edge line has the meaning given to it in the Code;

electric vehicle means a vehicle that uses one or more electric motors or traction motors for propulsion and which is connected to an external power source and includes a car, truck, moped and motorbike but does not include an electric rideable device;

EV-only bay means a parking bay, or part of a parking station, that is set apart by a sign for the parking of electric vehicles;

emergency vehicle has the meaning given to it in the Code;

expired payment means that the fee paid is not sufficient for, or does not otherwise apply to, a time when the vehicle is parked or a period during which the vehicle has been parked;

footpath has the meaning given to it in the Code;

GVM means the Gross Vehicle Mass of a vehicle;

heavy or long vehicle means a vehicle or any combination of vehicles, that, together with any projection on, or load carried by, the vehicle or combination of vehicles is 7.5 metres or more in length or exceeds a GVM of 4.5 tonnes;

loading zone means a parking bay which is set aside for use by commercial vehicles if there is a sign referable to that bay marked 'loading zone';

mail zone has the meaning given to it in the Code;

median strip has the meaning given to it in the Code;

metered bay means a section or part of a metered zone that is in the vicinity of a parking payment machine and that is marked or defined by painted lines or by metallic studs or similar devices for the purpose of indicating where a vehicle may be parked on payment of the appropriate fee;

metered zone means any thoroughfare or reserve, or part of any thoroughfare or reserve, in which parking payment machines regulate the parking of vehicles;

motorcycle has the meaning given to it in the Code;

motor vehicle –

(a) means a self-propelled vehicle that is not operated on rails; and

(b) includes a trailer, semi-trailer or caravan while attached to the motor vehicle, but does not include a power assisted pedal cycle;

nature strip means an area between a carriageway and the boundary of adjacent land, but does not include a path;

no parking area has the meaning given to it in the Code;

no parking sign means a sign with -

(a) the words 'no parking' in red letters on a white background; or

(b) the letter 'P' within a red annulus and a red diagonal line across it on a white background;

no stopping area has the meaning given to it in the Code;

no stopping sign means a sign with –

(a) the words 'no stopping' or 'no standing' in red letters on a white background; or

(b) the letter 'S' within a red annulus and a red diagonal line across it on a white background;

occupier has the meaning given to it in the Act;

owner -

(a) where used in relation to a vehicle licensed under the Road Traffic Act, means the person in whose name the vehicle has been registered under that Act;

(b) where used in relation to any other vehicle, means the person who owns, or is entitled to possession of that vehicle; and

(c) where used in relation to land, has the meaning given to it in the Act;

painted island has the meaning given to it in the Code;

park has the meaning given to it in the Code;

parking area has the meaning given to it in the Code;

parking bay means a section or part of a thoroughfare or of a parking station which is marked or defined by painted lines, metallic studs, coloured bricks or pavers or similar devices for the purpose of indicating where a vehicle may be parked, but does not include a metered bay;

parking facilities includes –

(a) land, buildings, shelters, parking stations, metered zones, metered bays, parking bays and other facilities open to the public generally for the parking of vehicles with or without charge; and

(b) signs, notices and facilities used in connection with the parking of vehicles;

parking payment machine means a machine or device, including an electronic program, that accepts or facilitates the payment of an appropriate fee (that enables a person to stop or park their vehicle in a parking bay or metered bay), including where that electronic program is accessed through an app-based active session;

parking region means the whole of the district except –

(a) the approach and departure prohibition areas of all existing and future traffic control signal installations as determined by the Commissioner of Main Roads;

(b) prohibition areas applicable to all existing and future bridges and subways as determined by the Commissioner of Main Roads; and

(c) any road which comes under the control of the Commissioner of Main Roads unless the control of parking and parking facilities on that road is carried out subject to the control and direction of the Commissioner of Main Roads or has been delegated by the Commissioner to the City;

parking station means any land, or structure provided for the purpose of accommodating vehicles with or without charge, but does not include a metered zone or metered bay;

path has the meaning given to it in the Code;

Pay and Display parking station means a parking station where parking of a vehicle is permitted only –

(a) if the vehicle displays a ticket, for which the applicable fee has been paid; and

(b) during the period, or before the expiry time, marked on the ticket;

Pay as you Leave parking station means a parking station where parking of a vehicle is permitted only on condition that, before the vehicle leaves the parking station, the fee that applies to the period during which the vehicle is in the parking station is paid;

pedestrian crossing has the meaning given to it in the Code;

penalty unit means the amount prescribed by the City, in the *City of Wanneroo Penalty Units Local Law 2015*, as a standard penalty unit;

private property parking agreement means a written agreement between the City and a property owner, or lessee of City property, that allows for the enforcement of this local law, or part thereof, upon that property;

public bus has the meaning given to it in the Code;

public place means any place to which the public has access whether or not that place is on private property;

reserve means any land -

(a) which belongs to the City;

(b) of which the City is the management body under the *Land Administration Act 1997*; or

(c) which is an 'otherwise unvested facility' within section 3.53 of the Act;

right of way means a portion of land that is -

(a) shown and marked 'Right of Way' or 'R.O.W', or coloured or marked in any other way to signify that the portion of land is a right of way, on any plan or diagram deposited with the Registrar of Titles that is subject to the provisions of section 167A of the *Transfer of Land Act 1893*;

(b) shown on a diagram or plan of survey relating to a subdivision that is created as a right of way and vested in the Crown under section 152 of the *Planning and Development Act 2005*; or

(c) shown and marked as a right of way on a map or plan deposited with the Registrar of Titles and transferred to the Crown under the *Transfer of Land Act 1893*, but does not include -

(i) a private driveway; or

(ii) a right of way created by easement between two parties;

Road Traffic Act means the *Road Traffic Act 1974*;

Schedule means a Schedule to this local law;

shared zone has the meaning given to it in the Code;

sign includes a traffic sign, inscription, road marking, mark, structure or device on which may be shown words, numbers, expressions or symbols, that is -

(a) approved by the City; and

(b) placed on or near a thoroughfare or within a parking station or reserve for the purpose of prohibiting, regulating, guiding, directing or restricting the parking of vehicles;

special purpose vehicle has the meaning given to it in the Code;

stop has the meaning given to it in the Code;

symbol includes any symbol specified by Australian Standard 1742.11-1999 (Manual of uniform control devices, Part 11: Parking controls) as amended from time to time and any symbol specified from time to time by Standards Australia for use in the regulation of parking, and any reference to the wording of any sign in this local law includes a reference to the corresponding symbol;

taxi means a vehicle used or intended to be used in providing an on-demand rank or hail passenger transport service (as defined in the Transport (Road Passenger Services) Act 2018 section 4(1));

taxi zone has the meaning given to it in the Code;

thoroughfare has the meaning given to it in the Act;

ticket issuing machine, in relation to a parking station, means a machine that issues a ticket, whether or not for payment of a fee, showing the period of time during which, or the expiry time before which, a vehicle may lawfully be parked in the parking station;

traffic island has the meaning given to it in the Code;

trailer has the meaning given to it in the Code;

vehicle has the meaning given to it in the *Road Traffic Act* and 'classes of vehicles' are those set out in clause 1.8;

valve stem reading means a record made by an authorised person of the position of one or more tyre valve stems on the vehicle at a particular time, for the purpose of determining whether the vehicle has been moved and

verge has the same meaning as ***nature strip***.

1.6 Application of particular definitions

(1) For the purposes of the application of the definitions of '**no parking area**' and '**parking area**' an arrow inscribed on a sign erected at an angle to the boundary of the carriageway is deemed to be pointing in the direction in which it would point, if the sign was turned at an angle of less than 90 degrees until parallel with the boundary.

(2) Unless the context otherwise requires, where a term is used, but not defined, in this local law, and that term is defined in the Road Traffic Act or in the Code, then the term is to have the meaning given to it in that Act or the Code.

1.7 Pre-existing signs

(1) A sign that -

(a) was erected by the City or the Commissioner of Main Roads before the commencement of this local law; and

(b) relates to the parking of vehicles within the parking region,

is to be deemed to have been erected by the City under this local law.

(2) An inscription, word, number, expression or symbol on a sign referred to in subclause (1) operates and has effect according to its tenor.

(3) Where an inscription, word, number, expression or symbol on a sign referred to in subclause (1) relates to the stopping of vehicles, it is to be deemed for the purposes of this local law to operate and have effect as if it related to the parking of vehicles.

1.8 Classes of vehicles

For the purpose of this local law, vehicles are divided into classes as follows -

(a) buses;

(b) commercial vehicles;

(c) electric vehicles;

(d) motorcycles and bicycles;

(e) taxis; and

(f) all other vehicles.

1.9 Part of thoroughfare to which sign applies

Where under this local law the parking of vehicles in a thoroughfare is controlled by a sign, the sign is to be read as applying to that part of the thoroughfare which -

(a) is beyond the sign;

(b) is between that sign and the next sign; and

(c) is on that side of the thoroughfare nearest to the sign.

1.10 Powers of the City

The City may prohibit or regulate by signs, the stopping or parking of any vehicle or any class of vehicles in any part of the parking region but must do so consistently with the provisions of this local law.

Part 2 - Metered zones

2.1 Determination of metered zones

(1) The City may constitute, determine and indicate by signs, metered bays and metered zones.

(2) In respect of metered bays and metered zones the City may determine, and may indicate by signs -

(a) permitted times and conditions of parking depending on and varying with the locality;

(b) classes of vehicles which are permitted to park;

(c) the amount payable for parking; and

(d) the manner of parking.

(3) Where the City makes a determination under subclauses (1) and (2) it must erect signs to give effect to the determination

2.2 Parking fee to be paid

A person must not park a vehicle in a metered bay unless the appropriate fee as indicated by a sign referable to the bay is paid using –

(a) the parking payment machine that is in the vicinity; or

(b) an Alternative Method of Payment under clause 2.10, including (where app-based) through an active session.

2.3 Limitation on parking in metered bay

The payment of the appropriate fee under clause 2.2 entitles a person to park the vehicle in a metered bay for the period shown on the relevant parking sign, but does not authorise the parking of the vehicle during any time when parking in that bay is prohibited under this local law.

2.4 No parking in a metered bay with an expired payment

A person must not, during the hours when a fee is payable to park the vehicle in a metered bay -

(a) leave the vehicle in the metered bay; or

(b) permit the vehicle to remain parked in the metered bay,

2.5 with an expired payment.Vehicles to be within metered bay

(1) Subject to subclause (2), a person must not park a vehicle in a metered bay in a thoroughfare otherwise than -

(a) wholly within the metered bay; and

(b) where the metered bay is set out parallel to the kerb - parallel to and as close to the kerb as practicable.

(2) If a vehicle is too long or too wide to fit completely within a single metered bay then the person parking the vehicle must do so within the minimum number of metered bays needed to park that vehicle.

(a) If a vehicle is parked in more than one metered bay, the appropriate fee under clause 2.2 must be paid for each metered bay occupied by the vehicle.

(3) A person must not park a vehicle partly within and partly outside a metered zone.

2.6 Permitted insertions in parking meters

(1) A person must not insert into a parking meter anything other than the designations of coins or banknotes or such other permitted form of payment indicated by a sign on the parking meter.

(2) The insertion of a coin or banknote into any parking meter, or the making of payment in such other form as may be permitted, must be effected only in accordance with the instructions printed on that particular meter.

2.7 Parking ticket to be clearly visible

A driver of a vehicle left parked in a metered zone which is regulated by a parking payment where a physical ticket is provided, must, on purchasing a ticket from the

machine for a period of parking, place the ticket inside the vehicle in a position where –

(a) the ticket is clearly visible to; and

(b) the expiry time or time for which the ticket remains valid is able to be read by,

an authorised person examining the ticket from outside the vehicle.

2.8 One vehicle per metered bay

A person must not park or attempt to park a vehicle in a metered bay in which another vehicle is parking or has parked.

2.9 Reserved Fee Paying Zones

Unless authorised by the local government a person must not leave or permit a vehicle to remain stopped or parked in a fee paying space or zone if the parking meter or ticket issuing machine is hooded with a cover bearing the words "No Parking", "Reserved Parking", "Temporary Bus Stop" or with an equivalent symbol depicting one of these purposes or any other words or symbols that indicate parking is not permitted within the space or zone including temporary signage.

2.10 Alternative methods of payment for parking

(1) The City may allow a person to pay for parking in advance or in arrears by issuing a permit, invoice, ticket or pass (referred to in this clause as an '**Alternative Method of Payment**').

(2) Where an Alternative Method of Payment is provided through an electronic program (including an app), the payment is taken to be made, and any entitlement to park is taken to apply, only while the person has an active session in that electronic program.

(3) A person who has been permitted by the City to make an Alternative Method of Payment for parking is exempt from paying fees at the relevant parking facility providing that he or she complies with the terms of the Alternative Method of Payment.

(4) An Alternative Method of Payment may not be used by any person other than the person who received authorisation by the City.

Part 3 - Parking bays and parking stations

3.1 Determination of parking bays and parking stations

The City may constitute, determine and indicate by signs -

(a) parking bays;

(b) parking stations;

(c) permitted time and conditions of parking in parking bays and parking stations which may vary with the locality;

(d) permitted classes of vehicles which may park in parking bays and parking stations;

(e) permitted classes of persons who may park in specified parking bays or parking stations; and

(f) the manner of parking in parking bays and parking stations.

3.2 Vehicles to be within parking bay on thoroughfare or parking station

(1) Subject to subclause (2), a person must not park a vehicle in a parking bay in a thoroughfare or parking station otherwise than -

(a) where the parking bay is set out parallel to the kerb - parallel to and as close to the kerb as is practicable;

(b) wholly within the bay; and

(c) headed in the direction of the movement of traffic on the side of the thoroughfare or parking station in which the bay is situated.

(2) If a vehicle is too long or too wide to fit completely within a single parking bay then the person parking the vehicle must do so within the minimum number of parking bays needed to park that vehicle.

(a) If a vehicle is parked in more than one parking bay and a fee is payable for parking in the parking station (or part of the parking station) in which the parking bays are situated, the applicable fee must be paid for each parking bay occupied by the vehicle.

(3) A person must not park a vehicle partly within and partly outside a parking area.

3.3 Payment of fee to park in parking station

A person must not park a vehicle, or permit a vehicle to remain parked, in a parking station during any period for which a fee is payable unless -

(a) in the case of a parking station having an authorised person on duty, the appropriate fee is paid when demanded;

(b) in the case of a Pay as you Leave parking station, the applicable fee is paid before the vehicle leaves the parking station; and

(c) in the case of a Pay and Display parking station, within a reasonable time of parking the vehicle –

(i) the applicable fee is inserted in, or otherwise paid at a parking payment machine; and

(ii) where there is a ticket issuing machine, the ticket from the ticket issuing machine is placed in the vehicle in a position that is clearly visible to, and the expiry time or time for which the ticket remains valid is able to be read by, an authorised person examining the ticket from the outside of the vehicle.

3.4 Vehicle not to be removed until fee paid

A person must not remove a vehicle which has been parked in a parking station until the appropriate fee has been paid for the period for which the vehicle has been parked.

3.5 Entitlement to receipt

A person paying a fee at a parking station is entitled to receive a receipt on demand showing the period of parking covered by the payment.

3.6 Parking prohibitions and restrictions

(1) A person must not -

(a) park a vehicle so as to obstruct an entrance to, or an exit from a parking station, or an access way within a parking station;

(b) except with the permission of the City or an authorised person park a vehicle on any part of a parking station contrary to a sign referable to that part;

(c) permit a vehicle to park on any part of a parking station, if an authorised person directs the driver of the vehicle to move the vehicle; or

(d) park or attempt to park a vehicle in a parking bay in which another vehicle is parked but this paragraph does not prevent the parking of a motorcycle and a bicycle together in a bay marked 'M/C', if the bicycle is parked in accordance with subclause (2).

(2) A person must not park a bicycle -

(a) in a parking bay other than in a bay marked 'M/C'; and

(b) in such bay other than against the kerb.

(3) Despite subclause (1)(b), a driver may park a vehicle in a bay that is in a parking area (except where it is in a parking area for people with a disability) for twice the length of time allowed if -

(a) the driver's vehicle displays a disability parking permit; and

(b) a person with a disability to whom that relates is either the driver of, or a passenger in, the vehicle.

Part 4 - Parking generally

4.1 Restrictions on parking in particular areas

(1) Subject to subclause (3), a person must not park a vehicle in a thoroughfare or part of a thoroughfare, or part of a parking station -

(a) if by a sign it is set apart for the parking of vehicles of a different class;

(b) if by a sign it is set apart for the parking of vehicles by persons of a different class; or

(c) during any period when the parking of vehicles is prohibited by a sign.

(d) A person must not park an electric vehicle in an EV-only bay unless the electric vehicle is actively charging.

(2) Subclause (3) applies to a driver if -

(a) the driver's vehicle displays a disability parking permit; and

(b) the person to whom the disability parking permit relates is either the driver of the vehicle or a passenger in the vehicle.

(3) A driver may park a vehicle in a thoroughfare or a part of a thoroughfare or part of a parking station, except in a thoroughfare or a part of a thoroughfare or part of a parking station to which a disabled parking sign relates, for twice the period indicated on the sign.

(4) A person must not park a vehicle -

(a) in a no parking area;

(b) in a parking area, except in accordance both with the signs relating to the parking area and with this local law;

(c) in a bay marked 'M/C', unless the vehicle is a bicycle or a motorcycle without a sidecar or a trailer;

(d) at any time in a right of way; or

(e) unless clauses 3.8(3) and 4.1(3) apply, for more than the maximum time specified by a sign.

(5) A person must not, without the prior permission of the City, the CEO, or an authorised person, park a vehicle in an area designated by a sign stating 'Authorized Vehicles Only' or ‘Authorised Vehicles Only’.

4.2 Parking with a permit

(1) A sign may indicate that all or part of a parking station or thoroughfare is set aside, during the period indicated on the sign, for the parking of vehicles with a permit.

(2) The City may issue to a person a permit in respect of all or part of a parking station or a thoroughfare referred to in subclause (1).

(3) A person must not park or stop a vehicle, or permit a vehicle to remain parked, in a parking station or thoroughfare that is set aside under subclause (1) unless the permit issued under subclause (2) is displayed inside the vehicle so that it is clearly visible to an authorised person examining the permit from outside the vehicle.

(4) The City may, at any time, revoke a permit issued under subclause (2).

4.3 Event parking

(1) The City may determine that all or part of a parking station, thoroughfare or public place is set aside for a specified period indicated by a sign, for the parking of vehicles by persons attending a particular event.

(2) The City may issue to a person a permit in respect of all or part of a parking station, thoroughfare or public place for an event referred to in subclause (1);

(3) A person must not park or stop a vehicle, or permit a vehicle to remain parked, in any area that is set aside under subclause (1) unless the permit issued under subclause (2) for the relevant event is displayed inside the vehicle so that it is clearly visible to an authorised person examining the ticket from outside the vehicle.

4.4 Parking vehicle on a carriageway

(1) Unless otherwise permitted by a sign, a person parking a vehicle on a carriageway other than in a parking bay must park it -

(a) in the case of a two-way carriageway, so that it is as near as practicable to and parallel with, the left boundary of the carriageway and headed in the direction of the movement of traffic on the side of the thoroughfare on which the vehicle is parked;

(b) in the case of a one-way carriageway, so that it is as near as practicable to and parallel with either boundary of the carriageway and headed in the direction of the movement of traffic on the side of the thoroughfare on which the vehicle is parked;

(c) so that at least 3 metres of the width of the carriageway lies between –

(i) the vehicle and the farther boundary of the carriageway, or any continuous dividing line, median strip, or painted median dividing strip; or

(ii) between the vehicle and any part of a vehicle parked on the farther side of the carriageway;

(d) so that the front and the rear of the vehicle respectively is not less than 1 metre from any other vehicle, except a motorcycle without a trailer, or a bicycle parked in accordance with this local law;

(e) so that it does not obstruct any vehicle on the carriageway; and

(f) so that it does not obstruct the collection of waste on scheduled waste collection days.

(2) In this clause, 'continuous dividing line' means –

(a) a single continuous dividing line only;

(b) a single continuous dividing line to the left or right of a broken dividing line; or

(c) 2 parallel continuous dividing lines.

4.5 When parallel and right-angled parking apply

Where a sign relating to a parking area is not inscribed with the words 'angle parking' (or with an equivalent symbol depicting this purpose) then, unless a sign relating to the parking area indicates that vehicles have to park in a different position -

(a) where the parking area is adjacent to the boundary of a carriageway - a person parking a vehicle in the parking area must park it as near as practicable to and parallel with that boundary; and

(b) where the parking area is at or near the centre of the carriageway - a person parking a vehicle in that parking area must park it at approximately right angles to the centre of the carriageway.

4.6 When angle parking applies

(1) This clause does not apply to -

(a) a passenger vehicle of over 3 tonnes;

(b) a commercial vehicle with a mass including any load, of over 3 tonnes; or

(c) a person parking either a motorcycle without a trailer or a bicycle.

(2) Where a sign relating to a parking area is inscribed with the words 'angle parking' (or with an equivalent symbol depicting this purpose), a person parking a vehicle in the parking area must park the vehicle at an angle of

approximately 45 degrees to the centre of the carriageway, unless otherwise indicated by the sign or by marks on the carriageway.

4.7 General prohibitions on parking

(1) This clause does not apply to a vehicle parked in a parking bay or to a bicycle in a bicycle rack.

(2) Subclauses (3)(c), (e) and (g) do not apply to a vehicle parked in a bus embayment.

(3) Unless a sign indicates otherwise, a person must not park a vehicle so that any portion of the vehicle is -

(a) between any other stationary vehicle and the centre of the carriageway;

(b) on or adjacent to a median strip;

(c) obstructing a right of way, private drive or carriageway or so close as to deny a vehicle reasonable access to or egress from the right of way, private drive or carriageway;

(d) in a location where it obstructs line of sight along a thoroughfare, is a safety concern or hazard, or is an obstruction to any person or vehicle;

(e) alongside or opposite any excavation, works, hoarding, scaffolding or obstruction on the carriageway, if the vehicle would obstruct traffic;

(f) on or over any footpath or pedestrian crossing;

(g) between the boundaries of a carriageway and any double longitudinal line consisting of two continuous lines;

(h) between a double longitudinal line consisting of a continuous line and a broken or dotted line and the boundary of a carriageway nearer to the continuous line, unless there is a distance of at least 3 metres clear between the vehicle and the double longitudinal line;

(i) on an intersection, except adjacent to a carriageway boundary that is not broken by an intersecting carriageway;

(j) within 1 metre of a fire hydrant or fire plug, or of any sign or mark indicating the existence of a fire hydrant or fire plug;

(k) within 3 metres of a public letter box, where there is not a dedicated bay or area reserved for the collection of mail, unless the vehicle is being used for the purposes of collecting postal articles from the public letter box;

(l) within 10 metres of the prolongation of the nearer edge of any intersecting carriageway (without traffic-control signals) intersecting

that carriageway on the side on which the vehicle is parked on the carriageway or verge; or

(m) on a carriageway or verge within 20 metres from the nearest point of an intersecting carriageway at an intersection with traffic-control signals.

(4) A person must not park a vehicle so that any portion of the vehicle is within 20 metres of the approach site, or within 10 metres of the departure side, of -

(a) a sign inscribed with the words 'Bus Stop' or 'Hail Bus Here' (or with equivalent symbols depicting these purposes) unless the vehicle is a bus stopped to take up or set down passengers; or

(b) a children's crossing or pedestrian crossing.

(5) A person must not park a vehicle so that any portion of the vehicle is within 20 metres of either the approach side, or the departure side, of the nearest rail of a railway level crossing.

4.8 Parking in a closed area

A person must not park a vehicle on a part of a thoroughfare where a sign indicates that the thoroughfare or part of a thoroughfare has been closed permanently or temporarily for a period of time.

4.9 Authorised person may order vehicle on thoroughfare to be moved

The driver of a vehicle must not park that vehicle on any part of a thoroughfare in contravention of this local law after an authorised person has directed the driver to move it.

4.10 Authorised person may mark tyres and/or affix a notice

(1) An authorised person may mark the tyres of a parked vehicle with chalk or any other non-indelible substance for a purpose connected with or arising out of their duties or powers.

(2) An authorised person may affix a notice on a vehicle that is in a public place, requiring the owner to remove the vehicle from the public place.

(3) A person must not remove a mark made by an authorised person so that the purpose of making the mark is defeated or likely to be defeated.

(4) A person must not remove a notice affixed by an authorised person, without notifying the City.

4.10A Authorised person may take valve stem readings

(1) An authorised person may, for a purpose connected with or arising out of their duties or powers, take a valve stem reading of a parked vehicle.

(2) For the purposes of enforcing a time limitation that applies to parking, an authorised person may compare a valve stem reading taken at one time with a valve stem reading taken at another time in respect of the same vehicle.

(3) If an authorised person takes a valve stem reading of a vehicle and, at a later time, takes a further valve stem reading of the same vehicle and the readings are the same, the vehicle is taken not to have been moved between those times unless the contrary is proved.

4.11 No movement of vehicles to avoid time limitation

(1) Where the parking of vehicles in a parking facility is permitted for a limited time, a person must not move a vehicle within the parking facility so that the total time of parking exceeds the maximum time allowed for parking in the parking facility.

(2) Where the parking of vehicles in a thoroughfare is permitted for a limited time, a person must not move a vehicle along that thoroughfare so that the total time of parking exceeds the maximum time permitted, unless the vehicle has first been removed from the thoroughfare for at least 2 hours.

4.12 No parking of vehicles exposed for sale and in other circumstances

A person must not park a vehicle on any portion of a thoroughfare -

(a) for the purpose of exposing it for sale;

(b) if that vehicle is not licensed under the Road Traffic Act;

(c) if that vehicle is a trailer or a caravan unattached to a motor vehicle; or

(d) for the purpose of effecting repairs to it, other than the minimum repairs necessary to enable the vehicle to be moved to a place other than the thoroughfare.

4.13 Parking on private land

(1) In this clause a reference to 'land' does not include land -

(a) which belongs to the City;

(b) of which the City is the management body under the *Land Administration Act 1997*;

(c) which is an 'otherwise unvested facility' within section 3.53 of the Act; or

(d) which is the subject of an agreement referred to in clause 1.4(2).

(2) A person must not park a vehicle on land without the consent of the owner or occupier of the land on which the vehicle is parked.

(3) Where the owner or occupier of the land, by a sign referable to that land or otherwise, consents to the parking of vehicles of a specified class or classes on the land for a limited period, a person must not park a vehicle on the land otherwise than in accordance with the consent.

4.14 Parking on reserves

Other than an employee of the City in the course of their duties or a person authorised by the City, a person must not drive, stop or park a vehicle on or over any portion of a reserve other than upon an area specifically set aside for that purpose.

4.15 Parking on a carriageway – heavy or long vehicles

(1) A person must not park a heavy or long vehicle on a carriageway between the hours of 6:00 pm and 7:00 am on any day.

(2) Unless engaged in the picking up or getting down of goods, a person must not park on a carriageway for any period exceeding one hour, a vehicle that is a heavy or long vehicle between the hours of 7am and 6pm.

(3) Nothing in this clause affects the operation of any other clause in this local law, or any other written law relating to the parking or stopping of vehicles.

4.15A Parking on a verge

(1) A person must not –

(a) park a vehicle (other than a bicycle);

(b) park a commercial vehicle that is classified as a heavy or long vehicle, or a bus, or a trailer or caravan unattached to a motor vehicle; or

(c) park a vehicle during any period where the parking of vehicles is prohibited by a sign adjacent and referable to that verge,

so that any portion of it is on a verge.

(2) Subclause (1)(a) does not apply to a person if he or she is –

(a) the owner or occupier of the premises immediately adjacent to that verge; or

(b) is authorised by the occupier of those premises to park the vehicle so that any portion of it is on that verge.

(3) Subclause (1)(b) does not apply to a bus, or to a trailer or caravan unattached to a motor vehicle, where –

(a) it is parked n the verge immediately adjacent to the land that is owned or occupied by the owner of the bus, trailer or caravan;

(b) it is parked so that –

(i) it is not parked on any part of a footpath; or

(ii) where there is not a footpath, there is at least 2m clearance, for pedestrians and other users, between the kerb and the bus, trailer or caravan;

(c) it is parked so as not to obstruct line of sight along a thoroughfare, including for a driver entering or exiting an intersection;

(d) it does not have any cables of any variety extending from the caravan, bus or trailer across the nature strip or footpath and

(e) it is parked in a safe manner and otherwise complies with this Part.

4.16 Suspension of parking limitations for urgent, essential or official duties

(1) Where by a sign the parking of vehicles is permitted for a limited time on a portion of a thoroughfare or parking facility, the City, the CEO or an authorised person may, subject to the Code, permit a person to park a vehicle in that portion of the thoroughfare or parking facility for longer than the permitted time in order for the person to carry out urgent, essential or official duties.

(2) Where permission is granted under subclause (1), the City, the CEO or an authorised person may prohibit the use by any other vehicle of that portion of the thoroughfare or parking facility to which the permission relates, for the duration of that permission.

(3) An authorised person may, in the course of performing their duties, park a vehicle contrary to a sign or other restriction in this local law for the minimum amount of time required to complete those duties.

Part 5 - Stopping generally

5.1 No stopping

(1) A driver must not stop a vehicle on a length of carriageway, or in an area, to which a 'no stopping' sign applies.

(2) A driver must not stop at the side of a carriageway marked with a continuous yellow edge line.

5.2 No parking

A driver must not park a vehicle on a length of carriageway or in an area to which a 'no parking' sign applies.

Part 6 - Stopping in zones for particular vehicles

6.1 Stopping in a loading zone

A person must not stop a vehicle in a loading zone unless it is -

(a) a commercial vehicle actively engaged in the picking up or setting down of goods; or

(b) a motor vehicle taking up or setting down passengers,

and, in any event, the vehicle must not remain in that loading zone -

(c) for longer than a time indicated on the 'loading zone' sign; or

(d) for longer than 30 minutes (if no time is indicated on the ‘loading zone’ sign).

6.2 Stopping in a taxi zone or a bus zone

(1) A driver must not stop in a taxi zone, unless the driver is driving a taxi.

(2) A driver must not stop in a bus zone unless the driver is driving a public bus, or a bus of a type that is permitted to stop at the bus zone by information on or with the 'bus zone' sign applying to the bus zone.

6.3 Stopping in a mail zone

A person must not stop a vehicle in a mail zone.

6.4 Other limitations in zones

A person must not stop a vehicle in a zone to which a sign applies if stopping the vehicle would be contrary to any limitation with respect to the class of persons or vehicles, or the specific activity allowed, as indicated by additional words on the sign.

Part 7 - Other places where stopping is restricted

7.1 Stopping in a shared zone

A driver must not stop a vehicle in a shared zone unless -

(a) the driver stops the vehicle at a place on a length of carriageway, or in an area, to which a sign applies and the driver is permitted to stop the vehicle at that place under this local law;

(b) the driver stops the vehicle in a parking bay and the driver is permitted to stop the vehicle in the parking bay under this local law;

(c) the driver is dropping off, or picking up, passengers or goods; or

(d) the driver is engaged in door-to-door delivery or collection of goods, or in the collection of waste.

7.2 Double parking

(1) A driver must not stop a vehicle so that any portion of the vehicle is between any other stopped vehicle and the centre of the carriageway.

(2) This clause does not apply to -

(a) a driver stopped in traffic; or

(b) a driver angle parking on the side of the carriageway or in a median strip parking area, in accordance with this local law.

7.3 Stopping near an obstruction

A driver must not stop a vehicle on a carriageway near an obstruction on the carriageway in a position that further obstructs traffic on the carriageway.

7.4 Stopping on a bridge or in a tunnel, etc.

(1) A driver must not stop a vehicle on a bridge, causeway, ramp or similar structure unless -

(a) the carriageway is at least as wide on the structure as it is on each of the approaches and a sign does not prohibit stopping; or

(b) the driver stops the vehicle at a place on a length of carriageway, or in an area, to which a sign applies and the driver is permitted to stop the vehicle at that place under this local law.

(2) A driver must not stop a vehicle in a tunnel or underpass unless -

(a) the carriageway is at least as wide in the tunnel or underpass as it is on each of the approaches and a sign does not prohibit stopping; or

(b) the vehicle stops at a bus stop, or in a bus zone or parking area marked on the carriageway, for the purpose of setting down or taking up passengers.

7.5 Stopping on crests, curves, etc.

A driver must not stop a vehicle on, or partly on, a carriageway, in any position where it is not visible to the driver of an overtaking vehicle from a distance of 150 metres in a non-built-up area, and 50 metres in any other area.

7.6 Stopping near a fire hydrant etc.

(1) A driver must not stop a vehicle so that any portion of the vehicle is within one metre of a fire hydrant or fire plug, or of any sign or mark indicating the existence of a fire hydrant or fire plug, unless -

(a) the driver is driving a public bus, and the driver stops in a bus zone or at a bus stop and does not leave the bus unattended; or

(b) the driver is driving a taxi, and the driver stops in a taxi zone and does not leave the taxi unattended.

(2) For the purposes of subclause (1) '**unattended**', in relation to a vehicle, means that the driver has left the vehicle and is more than 3 metres from the closest point of the vehicle.

7.7 Stopping at or near a bus stop

(1) A driver must not stop a vehicle so that any portion of the vehicle is within 20 metres of the approach side of a bus stop, or within 10m of the departure side of a bus stop, unless -

(a) the vehicle is a public bus stopped to take up or set down passengers; or

(b) the driver stops at a place on a length of carriageway, or in an area, where the driver is permitted to stop at that place under this local law, whether by a sign or otherwise.

(2) In this clause, distances are measured in the direction in which the driver is driving.

7.8 Stopping on a path, traffic island, median strip or painted island

The driver of a vehicle (other than a bicycle or an animal) must not stop so that any portion of the vehicle is on a path, traffic island, median strip or painted island, unless the driver stops in a place where the driver is permitted to stop at that place under this local law, whether by a sign or otherwise.

7.9 Stopping on a verge

(1) A person must not -

(a) stop a vehicle (other than a bicycle);

(b) stop a commercial vehicle that is classified as a heavy or long vehicle, or bus, or a trailer or caravan unattached to a motor vehicle; or

(c) stop a vehicle during any period when the stopping of vehicles on that verge is prohibited by a sign adjacent and referable to that verge,

so that any portion of it is on a verge.

(2) Subclause (1)(a) does not apply to the person if he or she is –

(a) the owner or occupier of the premises immediately adjacent to that verge; or

(b) is authorised by the occupier of those premises to stop the vehicle so that any portion of it is on that verge.

(3) Subclause (1)(b) does not apply to a commercial vehicle, bus, trailer or caravan if –

(a) it is being loaded or unloaded with reasonable expedition from or to the premises adjacent to the portion of the verge on which the commercial vehicle is parked; and

(b) no obstruction is caused to the passage of any vehicle or person using a carriageway or a path.

7.9A Driving on or across a verge

A person must not drive a vehicle on, over or across a verge unless –

(a) to enter or leave adjacent land by a lawful crossing place, driveway or vehicle access point; or

(b) the person is permitted by an authorised person.

7.10 Obstructing access to and from a path, driveway, etc.

(1) A driver must not stop a vehicle so that any portion of the vehicle is in front of a path, in a position that obstructs access by vehicles or pedestrians to or from that path, unless -

(a) the driver is dropping off, or picking up, passengers; or

(b) the driver stops in a parking bay and the driver is permitted to stop in the parking bay under this local law.

(2) A driver must not stop a vehicle on or across a driveway or other way of access for vehicles travelling to or from adjacent land, unless -

(a) the driver is dropping off, or picking up, passengers; or

(b) the driver stops in a parking bay and the driver is permitted to stop in the parking bay under this local law.

7.11 Stopping near a public letter box

Where there is not a dedicated bay or area reserved for the collection of mail adjacent to a public letter box, a driver must not stop a vehicle so that any portion of the vehicle is within 3 metres of the public letter box, unless the driver-

(a) is dropping off, or picking up, passengers or mail; or

(b) stops at a place on a length of carriageway, or in an area, to which a sign applies and the driver is permitted to stop at that place under this local law.

7.12 Stopping on a carriageway with a bicycle parking sign

The driver of a vehicle (other than a bicycle) must not stop on a length of carriageway to which a 'bicycle parking' sign applies, unless the driver is dropping off, or picking up, passengers.

7.13 Stopping on a carriageway with motorcycle parking sign

The driver of a vehicle must not stop on a length of carriageway, or in an area, to which a 'motorcycle parking' sign applies, or an area marked 'M/C' unless -

(a) the vehicle is a motorcycle; or

(b) the driver is dropping off, or picking up, passengers.

Part 8 - Miscellaneous

8.1 Removal of notices on vehicle

A person, other than the driver of the vehicle or a person acting under the direction of the driver of the vehicle, must not remove from the vehicle any notice put on the vehicle by an authorised person.

8.2 Unauthorised signs and defacing of signs, tickets, or detection devices

A person must not without the authority of the City -

(a) mark, set up or exhibit a sign purporting to be or resembling a sign marked, set up or exhibited by the City under this local law;

(b) remove, deface or misuse a sign or property, set up or exhibited by the City under this local law or attempt to do any such act;

(c) deface, alter or misuse a permit or ticket issued by the City; or

(d) affix a board, sign, placard, notice or other thing to or paint or write on any part of a sign set up or exhibited by the City under this local law.

8.3 Signs must be complied with

An inscription or symbol on a sign operates and has effect according to its tenor and a person contravening the direction on a sign commits an offence under this local law.

8.4 General provisions about signs

(1) A sign marked, erected, set up, established or displayed on or near a thoroughfare is, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, presumed to be a sign marked, erected, set up, established or displayed under the authority of this local law.

(2) The first three letters of any day of the week when used on a sign indicate that day of the week.

8.5 Special purpose and emergency vehicles

Despite anything to the contrary in this local law, the driver of -

(1) a special purpose vehicle may, only in the course of their duties and when it is expedient and safe to do so, stop or park the vehicle in any place and at any time; and

(2) an emergency vehicle may, in the course of their duties and when it is expedient and safe to do so or where he or she honestly and reasonably believes that it is expedient and safe to do so, stop or park the vehicle at any place and at any time.

8.6 Vehicles not to obstruct a public place

Without the permission of the City or unless authorised under any written law a person must not leave a vehicle, or any part of a vehicle, in a public place so that –

(a) it obstructs the use of any part of that public place so as to cause a safety issue; or

(b) appears to the authorised person to have been abandoned, having regard to factors such as-

(i) whether there are any licence plates on the vehicle;

(ii) whether the vehicle is unregistered;

(iii) the extent of any damage to the vehicle;

(iv) whether the vehicle has been in the same position for more than 24 hours; and

(v) whether the vehicle appears to be inoperable.

8.7 Use of parking payment machine

(1) A person must not insert into a parking payment machine anything other than the designation of coin or banknote or other form of permitted payment indicated by a sign on the parking payment machine.

(2) A person must not operate a parking payment machine except in accordance with the operating instructions on the parking payment machine.

Part 9 - Enforcement

9.1 Legal proceedings

Evidentiary provisions relating to offences involving vehicles are contained in Division 2 of Part 9 of the Act.

9.2 Offences and penalties

(1) A person who breaches a provision of this local law commits an offence.

(2) An offence against any provision of this local law is a prescribed offence for the purposes of section 9.16(1) of the Act.

(3) A person who commits an offence under this local law is to be liable, on conviction, to a penalty not less than $1000 and not exceeding $5,000, and if the offence is of a continuing nature, to an additional penalty not exceeding $500 for each day or part of a day during which the offence has continued.

(4) The amount appearing in the final column of Schedule 1 directly opposite a clause specified in that Schedule is the modified penalty for an offence against that clause.

(5) If this local law expresses a modified penalty as a number of penalty units, the monetary value of the modified penalty is the number of dollars obtained by multiplying the value of the penalty unit by the number of penalty units as specified in the *City of Wanneroo Penalty Units Local Law* 2015.

9.3 Form of notices

For the purposes of this local law -

(a) the form of the notice referred to in section 9.13 of the Act is that of Form 1 in Schedule 1 of the *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996*;

(b) the form of the infringement notice referred to in section 9.17 of the Act is that of Form 2 in Schedule 1 of the *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996*; and

(c) the form of the notice referred to in section 9.20 of the Act is that of Form 3 in Schedule 1 of the *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996*.

SCHEDULE 1 – PRESCRIBED OFFENCES

[Clause 9.2(4)]

Item No.	Clause No.	Nature of offence	Penalty Unit
1	2.2	Failure to pay fee for metered bay	10
2	2.3	Parking in excess of period shown on metered bay	10
3	2.4	Parking when meter has expired	10
4	2.5(1)	Failure to park wholly within metered bay	10
5	2.5(3)	Parking outside metered zone	10
6	2.6	Non-permitted insertion in parking meter	10
7	2.7	Failure to display ticket clearly in metered zone	10
8	2.8	Parking or attempting to park a vehicle in a metered bay occupied by another vehicle	10
9	2.9	Parking contrary to a meter hood or temporary signage	10
10	3.23.23.2(1)(a)	Failure to park parallel to and as close to the kerb as is practicable	10
11	3.2(1)(b)	Failure to park wholly within the bay	10
12	3.2(1)(c)	Failure to park headed in the direction of the movement of traffic	20
13	3.2(3)	Failure to park wholly within parking area	10
14	3.3	Failure to pay parking station fee	10
15	3.4	Leaving without paying parking station fee	10
16	3.3(c)	Failure to display ticket clearly in parking station	10
17	3.6(1)(a)	Causing obstruction in parking station	10
18	3.6(1)(b)	Parking contrary to sign in parking station	10
19	3.6(1)(c)	Parking contrary to directions of authorised person	10
20	3.6(1)(d)	Parking or attempting to park a vehicle in a parking bay occupied by another vehicle	10
21	4.1(1)(a)	Parking wrong class of vehicle	10
22	4.1(1)(b)	Parking by persons of a different class	10
23	4.1(1)(c)	Parking during prohibited period	10
24	4.1(1)(d)	Parking in an EV-only bay when not actively charging	10
25	4.1(4)(a)	Parking in no parking area	20

Item No.	Clause No.	Nature of offence	Penalty Unit
26	4.1(4)(b)	Parking contrary to signs or limitations	10
27	4.1(4)(c)	Parking vehicle in motorcycle only area	10
28	4.1(4)(d)	Parking vehicle in a right of way	20
29	4.1(4)(e)	Parking vehicle in excess of maximum time	10
30	4.1(5)	Parking without permission in an area designated for 'Authorised Vehicles Only'	10
31	4.2(3)	Failure to display parking permit	10
32	4.3(3)	Failure to display event parking permit	10
33	4.4(1)(a)	Failure to park on the left of two-way carriageway	20
34	4.4(1)(b)	Failure to park on boundary of one-way carriageway	10
35	4.4(1)(a) or 4.4(1)(b)	Parking against the flow of traffic	20
36	4.4(1)(c)	Parking when distance from farther boundary less than 3 metres	10
37	4.4(1)(d)	Parking closer than 1 metre from another vehicle	10
38	4.4(1)(e)	Causing obstruction	20
39	4.5(a) or 4.5(b)	Failure to park at approximate right angle or parallel to carriageway	20
40	4.6(2)	Failure to park at an appropriate angle	10
41	4.7(3)(a) and 7.2	Double parking	20
42	4.7(3)(b)	Parking on or adjacent to a median strip	20
43	4.7(3)(c)	Denying access to private drive or right of way	20
44	4.7(3)(d)	Parking beside excavation or obstruction so as to obstruct traffic	20
45	4.7(3)(e)	Parking on footpath/pedestrian crossing	20
46	4.7(3)(f) and 4.7(3)(g)	Parking contrary to continuous line markings	20
47	4.7(3)(h)	Parking on intersection	20
48	4.7(3)(i)	Parking within 1 metre of fire hydrant or fire plug	20
49	4.7(3)(j)	Parking within 3 metres of public letter box	10
50	4.7(3)(k)	Parking within 10 metres of intersection	20
51	4.7(3)(l)	Parking within 20 metres of a traffic signal controlled intersection	20

52	4.7(4)(a) or 4.7(4)(b)	Parking vehicle within 10 metres of departure side of bus stop, children's crossing or pedestrian crossing	20
53	4.7(4)(a) or 4.7(4)(b)	Parking vehicle within 20 metres of approach side of bus stop, children's crossing or pedestrian crossing	20
54	4.7(5)	Parking vehicle within 20 metres of approach side or departure side of railway level crossing	20
55	4.9	Parking contrary to direction of authorised person	10
56	4.10(3)	Removing mark of authorised person	30
57	4.11(1)	Moving vehicle to avoid time limitation	10
58	4.12(a)	Parking in thoroughfare for purpose of sale	10
59	4.12(b)	Parking unlicensed vehicle in thoroughfare	10
60	4.12(c)	Parking a trailer/caravan on a thoroughfare	10
61	4.12(d)	Parking in thoroughfare for purpose of repairs	10
62	4.12(2)	Parking on land that is not a parking facility without consent	10
63	4.12(3)	Parking on land not in accordance with consent	10
64	4.14	Driving or parking on reserve	20
65	4.15(2)	Stopping heavy or long vehicles on carriageway	10
66	5.1(1)	Stopping contrary to a 'no stopping' sign	20
67	5.1(2)	Stopping within continuous yellow lines	20
68	5.2	Parking contrary to a 'no parking' sign	20
69	6.1	Stopping unlawfully in a loading zone	10
70	6.2	Stopping unlawfully in a taxi zone or bus zone	10
71	6.3	Stopping unlawfully in a mail zone	10
72	6.4	Stopping in a zone contrary to a sign	10
73	7.1	Stopping in a shared zone	20
74	7.3	Stopping near an obstruction	20
75	7.4	Stopping on a bridge or tunnel	20
76	7.5	Stopping on crests/curves etc	20
77	7.6	Stopping near fire hydrant	20
78	7.7	Stopping near bus stop	20
79	7.8	Stopping on a path, traffic island, median strip or painted island	20
80	7.9	Stopping on verge	10

81	7.10	Obstructing path, a driveway etc	20
82	7.11	Stopping near letter box	10
83	7.12	Stopping in bicycle parking area	10
84	7.13	Stopping in motorcycle parking area	10
85	8.6	Leaving vehicle so as to obstruct a public place	20
86		All other offences not specified	10

Dated dd mm 2026.

The Common Seal of the City of Wanneroo)
was affixed by authority of a resolution)
of the Council in the presence of:)

.....
L Aitken, Mayor

.....
B Parker, Chief Executive Officer

CP05-05/26 Proposed Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law 2026

File Ref: 48356 – 26/128815
Responsible Officer: Director Community & Place
Attachments: 3

Changes to Report and Additional Information Arising from Agenda Briefing

Nil

Issue

To consider the draft Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law (**PP&LGPLL**) as part of the City of Wanneroo's (the **City**) Eight Year Local Law Review (**Review**) required by the *Local Government Act 1995* (the **Act**) for the purposes of advertising for public comment.

Background

The City is currently undertaking the Eight Year Local Law Review (**Review**) required by the *Local Government Act 1995* (the **Act**). The current PP&LGPLL 2015 (**Attachment 1**) was published in the Government Gazette on 29 February 2016 and amended in the Government Gazette on 21 March 2017. Whilst the current local law is still reasonably fit for purpose, the new PP&LGPLL has been updated in line with current legislation as well as including modern elements such as drones and electric rideable devices and to clarify election signage requirements. Once this Local Law is adopted, the *Signs Local Law 1999* will be repealed as part of that adoption.

Detail

The proposed PP&LGPLL regulates a wide number of activities on property under the City's care, control and management (City Property), where these are not dealt with by an Act or a Regulation. Examples include but is not limited to; parks and reserves, City managed water bodies, beach areas, golf courses, verges and roads, libraries and community centres and swimming pools within the City of Wanneroo. Note that the PP&LGPLL will apply outside the City of Wanneroo's district for a short distance of 200m beyond the district boundary into the Indian Ocean to allow controls over swimming activities by the City (or surf lifesaving clubs authorised by the City). This has previously been given the State Governor's approval under section 3.6 of the Act and Administration is seeking confirmation that this approval will also apply to this revised local law.

The PP&LGLL does not apply to private properties.

Population growth, increased activation of public places, emerging technologies, and evolving community expectations have increased pressure on the City's public spaces. The proposed local law modernises controls to ensure public safety, equity of access, and effective enforcement, while maintaining flexibility to respond to emerging uses is included.

A track change version of the draft PP&LGPLL is included as **Attachment 2**. A clean version is provided as **Attachment 3**.

The amendments to the existing PP&LGPLL are summarised as follows:

- Part 1 - contains definitions of terms used throughout the PP&LGPLL. Additional definitions included in this draft relate to drones, electric personal transporters/electric rideable devices and election signage.
- Part 2 - contains the power for Council to make 'Determinations' with respect to particular types of local government property and their use. Additions to this section include: permission to launch or land a drone on specific local government property and to prohibit launching or landing a drone, ride an electric rideable device, transport or motorised scooter on specific local government property as well as to prohibit fishing in City managed waterbodies.

  Note that the subject matter in respect of which a Determination can be made is limited to those listed in clauses 2.7 and 2.8. While the PP&LGPLL gives Council the ability to make these Determinations, the actual Determinations are made using a separate process as set out in clauses 2.2 and 2.6. All new determinations are subject to public consultation to ensure transparency and accountability.
- Part 3 - relates to activities on City Property that require a licence. Clause 3.1 contains a list of those activities where a licence is required, with election signage now included. Schedule 3 contains a list of conditions that if met mean that a licence will not be required for election signage. The existing *Signs Local Law 1999* will be repealed under section 1.4 of this Local Law.
- Part 4 - deals with behaviour on City Property. The amendment in this section relates to including an exclusion for assistance animals.
- Part 5 - deals with City Property that need specific rules, in particular premises such as where a function may be being held, fenced areas, golf courses and beaches. There are no amendments to this part.
- Part 6 - deals with activities in streets (note that vehicles are dealt with under the City's *Parking Local Law*). Clause 6.1 lists general prohibitions in relation to streets and verges and relates to sight distance hazards, damage to streets and obstructions.

  Clause 6.2 lists activities that can be done only with a licence. Election signage and the placement of storage or sea containers have been added. There is also an added clause that this does not apply if election signage is installed in accordance with Schedule 3.

  Clause 6.4 and 6.5 regarding verge treatments have been amended to clarify responsibilities in order to align with the streetscapes review.
- Part 7 - regulates particular activities in public places. Amendments relate to animals in public places and shopping trolleys.
- Part 8 - deals with all types of licences regulated by the PP&LGPLL such as hire of property, alfresco dining, entertainment, markets and goods on footpaths. There have been no amendments to this section.
- Part 9 - deals with objections and reviews. There have been no amendments to this section.
- Part 10 - gives the City a wide range of options with respect to enforcement of the PP&LGPLL. This has been amended to include the ability to give a notice to an owner or occupier to carry out verge treatment obligations and if these are not completed for the City to complete the work and recover costs.

Prior to a notice being given a ranger will work with an owner to remedy non compliances. This is included as a last resort where non compliances are not rectified by owners and allows the City to do so and reclaim costs.

- Finally, Schedule 1 contains a list of Determinations that have already been made under Part 2 of the PP&LGPLL; Schedule 2 a list of modified penalties, linked to the City's proposed Penalty Units Local Law, under which one penalty unit will be $10.00 and Schedule 3 is a new schedule listing the conditions for election signage to be installed so as not to require a licence. This schedule ensures that election signs are installed in a safe manner allowing election candidates to advertise their nomination.

Consultation

Section 3.12(3) of the Act requires a local government to give state-wide and local public notice stating that it proposes to make a local law, the purpose and effect of which is summarised in the notice for a period of six weeks after it first appears. It is proposed to advertise the consultation period via the City's ordinary social media channels, Your Say, newspaper notice and notice in local libraries. Following consultation, feedback will be reviewed and provisions refined prior to reporting back to Council for adoption.

In addition, as part of the process, local governments are required to send a copy of proposed local laws to the Minister for Local Government and any other Minister responsible for an area affected by the local law.

Following consultation, a report is presented to Council with the final local law for adoption.

Comment

The Act requires the person presiding at a Council meeting to give notice of the purpose and effect of the proposed local law by ensuring that the purpose and effect is included in the agenda for the meeting and that the minutes of the meeting include the purpose and effect of the proposed local law:

Purpose:

The purpose of this Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law is to regulate the care, control and management of property under the care, control and management of the City including thoroughfares.

Effect:

Some City Property is set aside for particular uses, some activities are allowed only under a permit or under a determination, and others are restricted or prohibited. The Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law also establish offences for inappropriate behavior in or on City Property.

Statutory Compliance

Section 3.12 of the *Local Government Act 1995* sets out the requirements for making a local law other than that in this case.

Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Council Plan 2025 – 2035:

1 ~ A Safe City

1.1 - Work together for a safe Wanneroo

Risk Appetite Statement

In pursuit of strategic objective goal 1, we will accept a Medium level of risk. The recent pandemic has challenged our previous event delivery, place activation and community connection processes, and the City accepts that meeting community expectations in a more restrictive environment needs flexibility and innovation if community connection is to develop and grow in contrast to social and individual isolation.

Risk Management Considerations

RISK TITLE		RISK RATING
Level 1 Strategic Risk	7.0 Disaster & Crisis	Medium
Level 2 Corporate Risk	7.3 Safety of Community	Medium
ACCOUNTABILITY		**ACTION PLANNING OPTION**
Director Community & Place		Manage

RISK TITLE		RISK RATING
Level 1 Strategic Risk	9.0 Ineffective Governance	Medium
Level 2 Corporate Risk	9.8 Decision Making	Medium
ACCOUNTABILITY		**ACTION PLANNING OPTION**
General Counsel		Manage

Policy Implications

This proposed PP&LGPLL does not have any direct implications in itself; however, making it will allow the City to better deal with property under the care, control and management of the City.

Financial Implications

There are costs associated with making the local law, including advertising and Gazettal. These can be borne within existing operational budgets.

Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

Recommendation

That Council:-

1. In accordance with s3.12(2) and (3a) of the *Local Government Act 1995*, GIVES State wide and local public notice stating that:-

a) It proposes to make a Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law, and a summary of its purpose and effect;

Purpose:

The purpose of this Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law is to regulate the care, control and management of property under the care, control and management of the City including thoroughfares.

Effect:

Some City Property is set aside for particular uses, some activities are allowed only under a permit or under a determination, and others are restricted or prohibited. The Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law also establish offences for inappropriate behavior in or on City Property.

b) Copies of the proposed local law may be inspected at the City's offices;

c) Submissions about the proposed local law may be made to the City within a period of not less than six weeks after the notice is given;

2. REQUESTS that in accordance with s3.12(3)(b) of the *Local Government Act 1995*, as soon as the notice is given, a copy of the proposed local law will be supplied to the Minister for Local Government;

3. REQUESTS that in accordance with s3.12(3)(c) of the *Local Government Act 1995*, a copy of the proposed local law will be supplied to any person requesting it;

4. In accordance with s3.6 of the *Local Government Act 1995*, SEEK confirmation of previous approval from the Governor to apply the proposed local law beyond the district into that part of the Indian Ocean adjoining the district of the City for a distance of 200 meters seaward from the low water mark at ordinary spring tides; and

5. SUPPORTS that any submissions received as a result of the public consultation period will be presented to Council for consideration.

Attachments:

1⇩.	*Attachment 1 - City of Wanneroo Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law 2015*	*15/557012[v1]*
2⇩.	*Attachment 2 - Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law 2015 showing markup*	*24/125289[v3]*
3⇩.	*Attachment 3 - City of Wanneroo Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law 2026 - clean version*	*15/557012[v2]*

City of Wanneroo

Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law 2015

Published in the Government Gazette on 29 February 2016, Number No. 33
Amended: Government Gazette on 21 March 2017, Number 60
Disclaimer: This version is an administrative version and while every attempt to ensure it is correct, only the Gazetted version as amended should be relied on. In particular, text boxes and notes in this version do not form part of the local law.

15/557012

Local Government Act 1995

City of Wanneroo

Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law 2015

Under the powers conferred on it by the *Local Government Act 1995* and under all other enabling powers, the Council of the City of Wanneroo resolved on 2 February 2016 to make this local law.

Part 1 - Preliminary

1.1 Title

This is the *City of Wanneroo Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law 2015.*

1.2 Commencement

This local law comes into operation 14 days after the date of its publication in the *Government Gazette*.

1.3 Application

This local law applies:

(a) throughout the district; and

(b) to the area bounded by the low water mark of the Indian Ocean and extending for a distance 200 metres seaward from the western boundary of the district.

1.4 Repeal and transitional provisions

(1) The following local laws are repealed –

(a) *Trading in Public Places Local Law 1999*, published in the *Government Gazette* on 27 August 1999;

(b) Part 4 of the *Signs Local Law 1999,* published in the *Government Gazette* on 27 August 1999; and

(c) *Local Government and Public Property Local Law*, published in the *Government Gazette* on 18 January 2000.

(2) An application for, or an application for the renewal of, a licence, permit or other authorisation made under a repealed local law that has not been finally determined before the commencement day is to be dealt with and determined as if it were an application under this local law.

(3) A licence, permit or other authorisation under a repealed local law that is in force before the commencement day is to be regarded on and after that day as a licence under this local law and may be dealt with accordingly.

1.5 Definitions

In this local law -

Act means the *Local Government Act 1995*;

applicant means a person who applies for a licence;

application means an application for a licence;

application fee means the fee payable on the lodgement of an application for a licence and which relates to the lodgement, assessment and determination of the application but does not include the licence fee;

authorised person means a person appointed by the local government under section 9.10 of the Act to perform any of the functions of an authorised person under this local law;

beach means the area of sandy shoreline from the low-water mark to either the toe of the dune or the commencement of vegetation or a man-made structure;

boat means any ship, vessel or structure capable of being used in navigation by water, however propelled or moved, and includes a jet ski;

building means any building which is local government property and includes any –

(a) hall or room;

(b) corridor, stairway or annexe of any hall or room; and

(c) jetty;

bulk rubbish container means a bin or container designed or used for holding a substantial quantity of rubbish and which is unlikely to be lifted without mechanical assistance, but does not include a bin or container used in connection with the local government's regular domestic rubbish collection service;

CEO means the chief executive officer of the local government;

commencement day means the day on which this local law comes into operation;

Council means the council of the local government;

determination means a determination made under clause 2.1;

district means the district of the local government;

dune means a mound or ridge of sand or other loose sediment, that may or may not contain vegetation that adjoins a beach;

entertain means conduct any form of theatrical, artistic, musical, audio or visual performance and includes busk;

food has the meaning given by the *Food Act 2008* ;

food business has the meaning given to it by the *Food Act 2008*;

function means an event or activity characterised by all or any of the following -

(a) formal organisation and preparation;

(b) its occurrence is generally advertised or notified in writing to particular persons;

(c) organisation by or on behalf of a club;

(d) payment of a fee to attend it; and

(e) systematic recurrence in relation to the day, time and place;

garden means any part of a street planted, developed or treated, otherwise than as a lawn, with one or more plants;

Health Act means the *Health Act 1911*;

hire includes offer to hire and expose for hire;

intersection has the meaning given to it in the *Road Traffic Code 2000*;

kerb includes the edge of a carriageway;

lawn means any part of a street which is planted only with grass, or with a similar plant, but will include any other plant provided that it has been planted by the local government;

licence means a licence under this local law;

licence fee means the fee payable on the issue of a licence;

licence document means a licence document issued under this local law;

licensed premises has the same meaning as is given to it in section 3 of the Liquor Control Act;

licensee means a person who holds a licence;

liquor has the meaning given to it in section 3 of the Liquor Control Act ;

***Liquor Control* Act** means the *Liquor Control Act 1988*;

local government means the City of Wanneroo;

local government property means anything except a street –

(a) which belongs to or leased by the local government;

(b) of which the local government is the management body under the *Land Administration Act 1997*; or

(c) which is an otherwise unvested facility within section 3.53 of the Act;

lot has the meaning given to it in the *Planning and Development Act 2005*;

manager means the person for the time being employed or engaged by the local government to control and manage a facility which is local government property, and includes the person's assistant or deputy;

market means a collection of stalls, stands or displays erected for the purpose of selling or hiring goods or services or carrying out any other transaction;

nuisance means any activity, thing, condition, circumstance or state of affairs caused or contributed to by a person which –

(a) is injurious or dangerous to the health or safety of another person of normal susceptibility; or

(b) which has a disturbing effect on the state of reasonable physical, mental or social well being of another person;

owner or occupier, in relation to land, does not include the local government;

penalty unit has the meaning given to it in the *City of Wanneroo Penalty Units Local Law 2015*;

permissible verge treatment means any one of the treatments described in clause 6.4(2), and includes any associated reticulation pipes and sprinklers;

person does not include the local government;

private property means any land that –

(a) has a separate certificate of title; and

(b) is in private ownership or is the subject of a lease or agreement with a person enabling its use for private purposes,

and includes any building or structure on the land;

prohibited drug has the meaning given to it by the *Misuse of Drugs Act 1981;*

public place means –

(a) a street;

(b) any local government property; or

(c) a place to which the public have access;

Regulations means the *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996;*

repealed local law means a local law repealed under clause 1.4;

retailer means a the owner or occupier of a shop in respect of which shopping trolleys are provided for the use of customers of the shop;

sell includes –

(a) offer or attempt to sell;

(b) display for sale;

(c) send, forward or deliver for sale or on sale;

(d) barter or exchange;

(e) dispose, by lot or chance or by auction;

(f) supply, or offer, agree or attempt to supply –

(i) in circumstances which the supplier derives or would be likely to derive a direct or indirect pecuniary benefit; or

(ii) gratuitously, but with a view to gaining or maintaining custom or other commercial advantage; or

(g) authorise, direct, cause or permit to be done any act referred to in this definition;

shopping trolley means a wheeled container or receptacle supplied by a retailer to enable a person to transport goods;

sign includes a notice, flag, mark, structure or device approved by the local government on which may be shown words, numbers, expressions or symbols;

stall means a movable or temporarily fixed structure, stand or table in, on or from which goods or services are sold and includes a vehicle;

street means any highway, thoroughfare or land used for vehicular or pedestrian traffic, and includes all the land lying between property lines, including the verge and footpath;

street tree means any tree planted or self sown in the street, of an appropriate species and in an appropriate location, for the purposes of contributing to the streetscape;

trading means selling or hiring goods or services and includes the setting up of a stall and conducting business at a stall;

vehicle includes –

(a) every conveyance and every object capable of being propelled or drawn on wheels, tracks or otherwise; and

(b) an animal being ridden or driven,

but excludes –

(c) a wheel-chair or any device designed for use, by a physically impaired person on a footpath; and

(d) a pram, stroller or similar device;

verge means that part of a street between the carriageway and the land which abuts the street, but does not include any footpath; and

waste includes matter –

(a) whether liquid, solid, gaseous or radioactive and whether useful or useless, which is discharged into the environment; or

(b) prescribed by regulations under the *Waste Avoidance and Resource Recovery Act 2007* to be waste.

1.6 Interpretation

In this local law, a reference to local government property includes a reference to any part of local government property.

1.7 Overriding power to hire and agree

Despite anything to the contrary in this local law, the CEO or an authorised person, on behalf of the local government, may –

(a) hire local government property to any person; or

(b) enter into an agreement with any person regarding the use of any local government property.

Part 2 - Determinations in respect of local government property

2.1 Determinations as to use of local government property

(1) The local government may make a determination in accordance with clause 2.2 –

(a) setting aside specified local government property for the pursuit of all or any of the activities referred to in clause 2.7;

(b) prohibiting a person from pursuing all or any of the activities referred to in clause 2.8 on specified local government property;

(c) as to the matters in clauses 2.7(2) and 2.8(2); and

(d) as to any matter ancillary or necessary to give effect to a determination.

(2) The determinations in Schedule 1 –

(a) are to be taken to have been made in accordance with clause 2.2;

(b) may be amended or revoked in accordance with clause 2.6; and

(c) have effect on the commencement day.

2.2 Procedure for making a determination

(1) The CEO or an authorised person is to give local public notice of the local government's intention to make a determination.

(2) The local public notice referred to in subclause (1) is to state that –

(a) the local government intends to make a determination, the purpose and effect of which is summarised in the notice;

(b) a copy of the proposed determination may be inspected and obtained from the offices of the local government; and

(c) submissions in writing about the proposed determination may be lodged with the local government within 21 days after the date of publication.

(3) If no submissions are received in accordance with subclause (2)(c), the local government may decide –

(a) to give local public notice that the proposed determination has effect as a determination on and from the date of publication;

(b) to amend the proposed determination, in which case subclause (5) is to apply; or

(c) not to continue with the proposed determination.

(4) If submissions are received in accordance with subclause (2)(c), the local government -

(a) is to consider those submissions; and

(b) may decide –

(i) whether or not to amend the proposed determination; or;

(ii) whether or not to continue with the proposed determination.

(5) If the local government decides to amend the proposed determination, it is to give local public notice –

(a) of the effect of the amendments; and

(b) that the proposed determination has effect as a determination on and from the date of publication.

(6) If the local government decides not to amend the proposed determination, it is to give local public notice that the proposed determination has effect as a determination on and from the date of publication.

(7) A proposed determination is to have effect as a determination on and from the date of publication of the local public notice referred to in subclauses (3), (5) and (6).

2.3 Discretion to erect sign

The local government may erect a sign on local government property to give notice of the effect of a determination which applies to that property.

2.4 Determination to be complied with

A person must comply with a determination.

2.5 Register of determinations

(1) The local government is to keep a register of determinations made under clause 2.1, and of any amendments to or revocations of determinations made under clause 2.6.

(2) Sections 5.94 and 5.95 of the Act apply to the register referred to in subclause (1) and for that purpose the register is to be taken to be information within section 5.94(u)(i) of the Act.

2.6 Amendment or revocation of a determination

(1) The local government may amend or revoke a determination.

(2) The provisions of clause 2.2 are to apply to an amendment of a determination as if the amendment were a proposed determination.

(3) If the local government revokes a determination it is to give local public notice of the revocation and the determination is to cease to have effect on the date of publication.

2.7 Activities which may be pursued on specified local government property

(1) A determination may provide that specified local government property is set aside as an area on which a person may –

(a) take, ride or drive a vehicle, or a particular class of vehicle;

(b) fly or use a motorised model aeroplane;

(c) use a children's playground provided that the person is under an age specified in the determination, but the determination is not to apply to a person having the charge of a person under the specified age;

(d) launch, beach or leave a boat;

(e) take or use a boat, or a particular class of boat;

(f) play or practise –

(i) golf or archery;

(ii) pistol or rifle shooting, but subject to the compliance of that person with the *Firearms Act 1973*; or

(iii) a similar activity, specified in the determination, involving the use of a projectile which, in the opinion of the local government may cause injury or damage to a person or property; or

(g) ride a bicycle, a skateboard, rollerblades, a sandboard or a similar device.

(2) A determination may specify the extent to which and the manner in which an activity referred to in subclause (1) may be pursued and in particular –

(a) the days and times during which the activity may be pursued;

(b) that an activity may be pursued on a class of local government property, specified local government property or all local government property;

(c) that an activity is to be taken to be prohibited on all local government property other than that specified in the determination;

(d) may limit the activity to a class of vehicles, equipment or things, or may extend it to all vehicles, equipment or things;

(e) may specify that the activity can be pursued by a class of persons or all persons; and

(f) may distinguish between different classes of the activity.

2.8 Activities which may be prohibited on specified local government property

(1) A determination may provide that a person is prohibited from pursuing all or any of the following activities on specified local government property –

(a) riding a bicycle, a skateboard, rollerblades, a sandboard or a similar device;

(b) taking, riding or driving a vehicle or a particular class of vehicle;

(c) riding or driving above a specified speed a vehicle or a particular class of vehicle;

(d) taking or using a boat, or a particular class of boat;

(e) the playing or practice of –

(i) golf, archery, pistol shooting or rifle shooting; or

(ii) a similar activity, specified in the determination, involving the use of a projectile which, in the opinion of the local government may cause injury or damage to a person or property;

(f) the playing or practice of any ball game which may cause detriment to the property or any fauna on the property; and

(g) the traversing of land which in the opinion of the local government has environmental value warranting such protection, either absolutely or except by paths provided for that purpose.

(2) A determination may specify the extent to which and the manner in which a person is prohibited from pursuing an activity referred to in subclause (1) and, in particular –

(a) the days and times during which the activity is prohibited;

(b) that an activity is prohibited on a class of local government property, specified local government property or all local government property;

(c) that an activity is prohibited in respect of a class of vehicles, equipment or things, or all vehicles, equipment or things;

(d) that an activity is prohibited in respect of a class of persons or all persons; and

(e) may distinguish between different classes of the activity.

2.9 Sign under repealed local law taken to be determination

(1) Where a sign erected on local government property has been erected under a repealed local law, then it is to be taken to be and have effect as a determination on and from the commencement day, except to the extent that the sign is inconsistent with any provision of this local law or any determination made under clause 2.1.

(2) Clause 2.5 does not apply to a sign referred to in subclause (1).

Part 3 - Activities on local government property requiring a licence

3.1 Activities requiring a licence

(1) A person must not without a licence –

(a) subject to subclause (3) hire local government property;

(b) advertise anything by any means on local government property;

(c) erect, on local government property a structure for public amusement or for any performance, whether for gain or otherwise;

(d) teach, coach or train, for profit, a person or animal on local government property;

(e) plant any plant or sow any seeds on local government property;

(f) carry on any trading on local government property unless the trading is conducted –

(i) with the consent of a person who holds a licence to conduct a function, and where the trading is carried on under and in accordance with the licence; or

(ii) by a person who has a licence or permit to carry on trading on local government property under any written law;

(g) conduct or set up a market on local government property;

(h) unless an employee of the local government in the course of her or his duties or on an area set aside for that purpose –

(i) drive or ride or take any vehicle on to local government property; or

(ii) park or stop any vehicle on local government property;

(i) conduct a function on local government property ;

(j) charge any person for entry to local government property, unless the charge is for entry to land or a building hired by a voluntary non-profit organisation;

(k) light a fire on local government property except in a facility provided for that purpose;

(l) parachute, hang glide, abseil or base jump from or on to local government property;

(m) erect a building or a refuelling site on local government property;

(n) make any excavation on or erect or remove any fence on local government property;

(o) erect or install any structure above or below ground of local government property, for the purpose of supplying any water, power, sewer, communication, television or similar service to a person;

(p) conduct or take part in any gambling game or contest or bet, or offer to bet, publicly on local government property;

(q) erect, install, operate or use any broadcasting, public address system, loudspeaker or other device for the amplification of sound on local government property; or

(r) conduct an entertainment event on local government property.

(2) The CEO or an authorised person may exempt a person from compliance with subclause (1) on the application of that person.

(3) The CEO or an authorised person may exempt specified local government property or a class of local government property from the application of subclause (1)(a).

3.2 Erecting structures or camping

(1) In this clause –

facility has the same meaning as is given to it in section 5(1) of the *Caravan Parks and Camping Grounds Act 1995*.

(2) This clause does not apply to a facility operated by the local government.

(3) A person must not without a licence –

(a) camp on, lodge at or occupy any structure at night for the purpose of sleeping on local government property;

(b) erect, on local government property, any tent, camp, hut or similar structure; or

(c) erect, on local government property that is not enclosed, an umbrella or temporary shade structure unless –

(i) it is erected for protection from the sun or other elements;

(ii) it has an area of no more than 6 square metres;

(iii) it has a height of no less than 2.5 metres;

(iv) it is removed by that person –

(I) immediately on leaving that local government property; and

(II) during daylight on the same day on which it was erected; and

(v) it is for a private use.

(4) The maximum period for which the CEO or an authorised person may approve an application for a licence in respect of paragraph (a) or (b) of subclause (3) is that provided in regulation 11(2)(a) of the *Caravan Parks and Camping Grounds Regulations 1997*.

3.3 Licence required for possession and consumption of liquor

(1) A person, on local government property, must not consume any liquor or have in her or his possession or under her or his control any liquor, unless –

(a) that is permitted under the Liquor Control Act; and

(b) a licence has been obtained for that purpose.

(2) Subclause (1) does not apply where the liquor is in a sealed container.

Part 4 - Behaviour on all local government property

Division 1 - Prohibited behaviour

4.1 Behaviour which interferes with others

A person must not, in or on any local government property, behave in a manner which –

(a) is likely to interfere with the enjoyment of a person who might use the property or who might otherwise lawfully be on the property; or

(b) interferes with the enjoyment of a person using, or otherwise lawfully on, the property.

4.2 Behaviour detrimental to property

(1) A person must not behave in or on local government property in a way which is or might be detrimental to the property.

(2) In subclause (1) –

detrimental to the property includes –

(a) removing any thing from the local government property including a rock, a plant or a seat provided for the use of any person; and

(b) destroying, defacing or damaging any thing on the local government property, including a plant, a seat provided for the use of any person or a building.

4.3 Taking or injuring fauna

(1) A person must not take, injure or kill, or attempt to take, injure or kill, any fauna which is on or above any local government property, unless that person is authorised under a written law to do so.

(2) In this clause –

animal means any living thing that is not a human being, fly or plant; and

fauna means any animal indigenous to or which periodically migrates to any State or Territory of the Commonwealth or the territorial waters of the Commonwealth and includes in relation to any such animal –

(a) any class of animal or individual member;

(b) the eggs or larvae; or

(c) the carcass, skin, plumage or fur unless it has been shed or discarded by the animal in a normal or natural manner.

4.4 Flora

(1) Unless authorised to do so under a written law or with the written approval of the CEO or an authorised person, a person must not –

(a) remove, damage or interfere with any flora that is on or above any local government property; or

(b) cultivate, plant or deposit any flora on local government property.

(2) In this clause –

flora means all vascular plants, seeds and other flora, whether living or dead.

4.5 Animals

(1) A person must not –

(a) tether any animal to a tree, shrub, tree guard, wall or fence; or

(b) permit any animal to enter upon or into any local government property,

unless authorised by a licence or under this local law.

(2) In this clause, 'animal' does not include a dog.

4.6 Intoxicated persons not to be on local government property

A person must not enter or remain on local government property while under the influence of liquor or a prohibited drug.

Division 2 - Signs and powers to give directions

4.7 Signs

(1) The CEO or an authorised person may erect a sign on local government property –

(a) specifying any conditions of use which apply to that property; and

(b) for any other purpose relevant to this local law, including giving notice of a breach of clause 4.4 and substituting a sign for flora that has been removed, damaged or interfered with contrary to clause 4.4.

(2) A person must comply with a sign erected under subclause (1).

(3) A condition of use specified on a sign erected under subclause (1) is –

(a) not to be inconsistent with any provision of this local law or any determination; and

(b) to be for the purpose of giving notice of the effect of a provision of this local law.

4.8 Authorised person to be obeyed

A person on local government property must obey any lawful direction of the CEO or an authorised person and must not in any way obstruct or hinder the CEO or an authorised person in the execution of her or his duties.

4.9 Refusal of entry and removal

(1) If the CEO or an authorised person reasonably suspects that a person is breaching, or has just breached, a provision of this local law or any other written law, the CEO or authorised person may –

(a) refuse to allow that person to enter local government property; and

(b) if the person is on local government property, direct the person to leave the local government property.

(2) A person who has been refused entry or who has been directed to leave under subclause (1) must immediately leave the local government property quickly and peaceably.

(3) If a person fails to comply with subclause (2), the CEO or an authorised person may remove the person, or arrange for the person to be removed, from the local government property.

4.10 Disposal of lost property

An article left on any local government property, and not claimed within a period of 3 months, may be disposed of by the CEO or an authorised person -

(a) if the value of the property reasonably exceeds the amount prescribed by regulation 30(3) of the *local government (Functions and General) Regulations* 1996, using the process under section 3.58 of the *Act* for the sale of the article as if it was property referred to in that section;

(b) if the article is of a negligible or little value or likely to be of no interest to a not for profit body, in any manner he or she thinks fit; or

(c) in any other case, by donation to a not for profit body incorporated under the *Associations Incorporations Act 1987*.

Part 5 - Matters relating to particular local government property

Division 1 - Functions and closed property

5.1 No unauthorised entry to function

(1) A person must not enter local government property on such days or during such times as the property is set aside for a function for which a charge for admission is authorised, except –

(a) through the proper entrance for that purpose; and

(b) on payment of the fee chargeable for admission at the time.

(2) The CEO or an authorised person may exempt a person from compliance with subclause (1)(b).

5.2 No entry to fenced or closed local government property

A person must not enter local government property which has been fenced off or closed to the public by a sign or otherwise, unless that person is authorised to do so by the CEO or an authorised person.

Division 2 - Golf courses

5.3 Interpretation

In this Division –

controller means an authorised person who has been appointed to control and manage a golf course;

golf course means that portion of a local government property which is laid out as a golf course and includes –

(a) all tees, fairways, greens, practice tees, practice fairways, practice greens and any driving range; and

(b) all buildings, structures, fittings, fixtures and equipment on that property.

5.4 Observance of special conditions of play

While on a golf course, a player must –

(a) observe and comply with a direction of the controller in respect of any special conditions of play;

(b) observe and comply with a requirement of any notice erected to direct or control play; and

(c) not be accompanied by a non playing person without the permission of the controller or an authorised person.

5.5 Children under the age of 10 years

A person under the age of 10 years must not enter, play or practise on a golf course unless accompanied by a person of 18 years or older.

Division 3 - Beaches

5.6 Powers of authorised persons or surf life saving club members

(1) An authorised person employed by the local government may perform all or any of the following functions in relation to a beach -

(a) patrol any beach;

(b) carry out any activity on any beach;

(c) erect signs designating bathing areas and signs regulating, prohibiting or restricting specified activities on the whole or any part of a beach or in or on the water adjacent to the beach and to direct persons on the beach or in or on the water to comply with such signs;

(d) temporarily enclose any area with rope, hessian, wire or any other means for the conduct of surf life saving club activities; and

(e) direct persons to leave the water adjacent to a beach during dangerous conditions or if a shark is suspected of being in the vicinity of a beach.

(2) Subject to subclause (3), the local government may authorise, under section 9.10 of the Act, one or more members of a surf life saving club to perform all or any of the functions listed in subclause (1).

(3) Members authorised by the local government under subclause (2) must have been recommended by the surf life saving club as competent to perform the functions referred to in that subclause in respect of which they are authorised.

(4) Under subclause (2), the local government may authorise members generally, or in relation to particular times, days or months.

5.7 Authority of local government employee to prevail

If the local government has authorised a person under clause 5.6(1) and a member of a surf life saving club under clause 5.6(2) in relation to the same beach, where they could perform a function referred to in clause 5.6(1) contemporaneously, the authority of an authorised person employed by the local government under clause 5.6(1) is to prevail.

5.8 Persons to comply with signs and directions

A person must -

(a) not act in contravention of a sign erected on a beach under clause 5.6(1)(c);

(b) not enter an area which has been temporarily closed with rope, hessian, wire or any other means for the conduct of surf life saving club activities, unless he or she is a member of the club or has obtained permission to enter from the club;

(c) comply with any direction given under clause 5.6(1)(c) or 5.6(1)(e); and

(d) not interfere with, obscure, obstruct, or hang any item of clothing or towel on a flag, sign, notice or item of life saving equipment.

5.9 Unauthorised vehicles on beaches and dunes

A person must not cause a vehicle to be or drive a vehicle, on a beach or dune unless otherwise authorised or approved by the local government or any other public authority.

Part 6 - Activities in streets

Division 1 - General

6.1 General prohibitions

A person must not –

(a) plant, or allow to remain, in a street a plant that is or may become an obstruction to a reasonable sight line for a driver of any vehicle negotiating or using the street;

(b) damage a lawn or a garden, or remove any plant or part of a plant from a lawn or a garden, in a street unless –

(i) the person is the owner or the occupier of the lot abutting that portion of the street and the lawn or the garden or the particular plant has not been installed or planted by the local government ; or

(ii) the person is acting under the authority of a written law;

(c) damage, or remove a street tree, or part of a street tree, irrespective of whether it was planted by the owner or occupier of the lot abutting the street or by the local government , unless –

(i) the damage to, or removal of, the street tree is authorised by the CEO or an authorised person in writing; or

(ii) the person is acting under authority of written law;

(d) place, or allow to be placed or remain, on a street any thing (except water) that –

(i) obstructs the street; or

(ii) results in a hazard for any person using the street;

(e) unless at the direction of the CEO or an authorised person, damage, remove or interfere with any part of a street, or any structure erected on a street, by the local government or a person acting under the authority of a written law;

(f) play or participate in any game or sport so as to cause danger to any person or thing or impede the movement of vehicles or persons on a street; or

(g) within a mall, arcade or veranda of a shopping centre, ride any bicycle, skateboard, roller-blades or similar device.

6.2 Activities allowed with a licence

(1) A person must not, without a licence –

(a) dig or otherwise create a trench through or under a kerb or footpath;

(b) throw, place or deposit any thing on a verge except for removal by the local government under a bulk rubbish collection, and then only in accordance with the terms and conditions and during the period of time advertised in connection with that collection by the local government;

(c) cause any obstruction to a vehicle or a person using a street as a street;

(d) cause any obstruction to a water channel or a water course in a street;

(e) throw, place or drain offensive, noxious or dangerous fluid onto a street;

(f) damage a street;

(g) fell or damage any street tree;

(h) fell any tree onto a street;

(i) light any fire or burn any thing on a street other than in a stove or fireplace provided for that purpose;

(j) unless installing, or in order to maintain, a permissible verge treatment –

(i) lay pipes under or provide taps on any verge; or

(ii) place or install, on any part of a street, any thing such as gravel, stone, flagstone, cement, concrete slabs, blocks, bricks, pebbles, plastic sheeting, kerbing, wood chips, bark or sawdust;

(k) provide, erect, install or use in or on any building, structure or land abutting on a street any hoist or other thing for use over the street;

(l) on a street use anything or do anything so as to create a nuisance;

(m) place or cause to be placed on a street a bulk rubbish container;

(n) interfere with the soil of, or anything in, a street or take anything from a street;

(o) carry on any trading on a street;

(p) conduct or set up a market on a street; or

(q) conduct an entertainment event on a street.

(2) The CEO or an authorised person may exempt a person from compliance with subclause (1) on the application of that person.

6.3 Notice to owner or occupier

The CEO or an authorised person may give a notice in writing to the owner or the occupier of a lot abutting on a verge to make good, within the time specified in the notice, any breach of a provision of this Part.

Division 2 - Permissible verge treatments

6.4 Permissible verge treatments

(1) An owner or occupier of land which abuts on a verge may, on that part of the verge directly in front of her or his land, install a permissible verge treatment.

(2) A permissible verge treatment is–

(a) the planting and maintenance of a lawn;

(b) the planting and maintenance of a garden provided that –

(i) clear sight visibility is maintained at all times for a person using the abutting street in the vicinity of an intersection or bend in the street or using a driveway on land adjacent to the street for access to or from the street;

(ii) where there is no footpath, a pedestrian has safe and clear access of a minimum width of 2m along that part of the verge immediately adjacent to the kerb;

(iii) it does not include a wall or built structure; and

(iv) it is not of a thorny, poisonous or hazardous nature; and

(c) the installation of an acceptable material.

(3) In this clause ***acceptable material*** means any material which would create a hard surface, and which has been approved by the local government.

(4) A person must not install or maintain a verge treatment which is not a permissible verge treatment.

(5) The owner and occupier of the lot abutting a verge treatment referred to in subclause (1) are each to be taken to have installed and maintained that verge treatment for the purposes of this clause and clause 6.5.

6.5 Obligations of owner or occupier

An owner or occupier who installs or maintains a permissible verge treatment must –

(a) keep the permissible verge treatment in a good and tidy condition and ensure, where the verge treatment is a garden or lawn, that a footpath on the verge and a carriageway adjoining the verge are not obstructed by the verge treatment;

(b) ensure that clear sight visibility is maintained at all times for a person using the abutting thoroughfare in the vicinity of an intersection or bend in a thoroughfare, or using a driveway on land adjacent to the thoroughfare for access to or from the thoroughfare;

(c) not place any obstruction on or around the verge treatment;

(d) not disturb a footpath on the verge;

(e) ensure that the verge treatment does not damage or obstruct a drain, manhole, galley, inspection pit, channel, kerb or tree planted by the local government; and

(f) ensure that any sprinklers or pipes installed to irrigate a verge treatment –

(i) do not protrude above the level of the lawn or verge treatment when not in use;

(ii) are not used at such times so as to cause unreasonable inconvenience to pedestrians or other persons; and

(iii) do not otherwise present a hazard to pedestrians or other persons.

6.6 Transitional provision

(1) In this clause –

former provisions means the provisions of the repealed local laws which permitted certain types of verge treatments, whether with or without the consent of the local government.

(2) A verge treatment which –

(a) was installed prior to the commencement day; and

(b) on the commencement day is a type of verge treatment which was permitted under and complied with the former provisions,

is to be taken to be a permissible verge treatment for so long as the verge treatment remains of the same type and continues to comply with the former provisions.

6.7 Power to carry out public works on verge

Where the local government or an authority empowered to do so under a written law disturbs a verge, the local government or the authority –

(a) is not liable to compensate any person for that disturbance;

(b) may backfill with sand, if necessary, any garden or lawn; and

(c) is not liable to replace or restore any –

(i) verge treatment and, in particular, any plant or any acceptable material or other hard surface; or

(ii) sprinklers, pipes or other reticulation equipment.

Division 3 - Vehicle crossings

6.8 Temporary crossings

(1) Where it is likely that works on a lot will involve vehicles leaving a street and entering the lot, the person responsible for the works must obtain a permit for the construction of a temporary crossing to protect the existing carriageway, kerb, drains, footpath, existing materials and street trees, where –

(a) a crossing does not exist; or

(b) a crossing does exist, but the nature of the vehicles and their loads is such that they are likely to cause damage to the crossing.

(2) The ***person responsible for the works*** in subclause (1) is to be taken to be –

(a) the builder named on the building permit issued under the *Building Act 2011*, if one has been issued in relation to the works; or

(b) the owner of the lot, if no building permit has been issued under the *Building Act 2011* in relation to the works.

(3) If the permit authority for the purpose of subclause (1) is the local government, the permit is taken to be issued on the condition that until such time as the temporary crossing is removed, the person to whom the permit is given must keep the temporary crossing in good repair and in such a condition so as not to create any danger or obstruction to persons using the street.

6.9 Removal of redundant crossing

(1) Where works on a lot will result in a crossing no longer giving access to a lot, the crossing is to be removed and the kerb, drain, footpath, verge and any other part of the street affected by the removal are to be reinstated to the satisfaction of the CEO.

(2) The CEO may give written notice to the owner or occupier of a lot requiring her or him to –

(a) remove any part of or all of a crossing which does not give access to the lot; and

(b) reinstate the kerb, drain, footpath, verge and any other part of the street, which may be affected by the removal,

within the period of time stated in the notice, and the owner or occupier of the lot must comply with that notice.

Division 4 - Property numbers

6.10 Assignment of numbers

(1) The CEO or an authorised person may assign a number to a lot in the district and may assign another number to the lot instead of that previously assigned.

(2) In this clause, ***number*** means a number of a lot with or without an alphabetical suffix indicating the address of a lot by reference to a thoroughfare.

Division 5 - Fencing

6.11 Public place – Item 4(1) of Division 1, Schedule 3.1 of Act

A public place, as that term is defined in clause 1.5, is specified as a public place for the purpose of item 4(1) of Division 1 of Schedule 3.1 of the Act.

Division 6 - Signs erected by the local government

6.12 Signs

(1) The local government may erect a sign in a street specifying any conditions of use which apply to that street.

(2) A person must comply with a sign erected under subclause (1).

(3) A condition of use specified on a sign erected under subclause (1) is to be for the purpose of giving notice of the effect of a provision of this local law.

6.13 Transitional

Where a sign erected in a street has been erected under a repealed local law then, on and from the commencement day, it is to be taken to be a sign erected under clause 6.12 if –

(a) the sign specifies a condition of use relating to the street which gives notice of the effect of a provision of this local law; and

(b) the condition of use specified is not inconsistent with any provision of this local law.

Division 7 - Driving on a closed street

6.14 No driving on closed street

(1) A person must not drive or take a vehicle on a closed street unless –

(a) it is in accordance with any limit or exception specified in the order made under section 3.50 of the Act; or

(b) the person has first obtained a licence.

(2) In this clause –

closed street means a thoroughfare wholly or partially closed under section 3.50 or 3.50A of the Act.

Division 8 - Notices

6.15 Notice to redirect or repair sprinkler

Where a lawn or a garden is being watered with a sprinkler which is on the lawn or the garden, in a manner which causes or may cause an inconvenience or obstruction to any person using a street, the CEO or an authorised person may give a written notice to the owner or the occupier of the land abutting the lawn or the garden, requiring the owner or the occupier or both to move or alter the direction of the sprinkler or other watering equipment.

6.16 Notice to remove hazardous plants

(1) Where a plant in a garden creates or may create a hazard for any person using a street, the CEO or an authorised person may give a written notice to the owner or the occupier of the land abutting on the garden to remove, cut, move or otherwise deal with that plant so as to remove the hazard.

(2) Subclause (1) does not apply where the plant was planted by the local government.

6.17 Notice to remove any thing unlawfully placed on street

Where any thing is placed on a street in contravention of this local law, the CEO or an authorised person may give a written notice –

(a) to the owner or the occupier of the property which abuts that portion of the street where the thing has been placed; or

(b) to any other person who may be responsible for the thing being so placed,

requiring the person to remove the thing.

Part 7 – Activities in public places

Division 1 - General provisions

7.1 Leaving animal or vehicle in public place

(1) A person must not leave an animal or a vehicle, or any part of a vehicle, in a public place so that it obstructs the use of any part of that public place, unless that person has first obtained a licence or is authorised to do so under a written law.

(2) A person does not contravene subclause (1) where the animal is secured or tethered for a period not exceeding 1 hour.

(3) A person does not contravene subclause (1) where the vehicle is left for a period not exceeding 24 hours.

7.2 Prohibitions relating to animals

(1) In subclause (2), ***owner*** in relation to an animal includes –

(a) an owner of it;

(b) a person in possession of it;

(c) a person who has control of it; and

(d) a person who ordinarily occupies the premises where the animal is permitted to stay.

(2) An owner of an animal must not –

(a) allow the animal to enter or remain for any time on any public place except for the use of the public place as a thoroughfare and unless it is led, ridden or driven;

(b) allow the animal, if it has a contagious or infectious disease. to be led, ridden or driven in a public place; or

(c) train or race the animal in a public place.

(3) An owner of a horse must not lead, ride or drive the horse on a street, unless that person does so under a licence or under the authority of a written law.

(4) This clause does not apply to a person with a disability where the animal is a guide dog or assistance animal as defined in the Disability Discrimination Act 1992 (Commonwealth) Section 9(2).

7.3 Shopping trolley to be marked

A retailer must clearly mark its name or its trading name on any shopping trolley made available for the use of customers.

7.4 Person not to leave trolley in public place

A person must not leave a shopping trolley in a public place other than in an area set aside for the storage of shopping trolleys.

7.5 Retailer to remove abandoned trolley

(1) If a shopping trolley is found in a public place, other than in an area set aside for the storage of shopping trolleys, the CEO or an authorised officer may advise (verbally or in writing) a retailer whose name is marked on the trolley of the location of the shopping trolley.

(2) A retailer must remove a shopping trolley within 24 hours of being so advised under subclause (1), unless the retailer -

(a) requests the local government to collect and deliver the shopping trolley to the retailer; and

(b) pays any fee for that collection and delivery (imposed and determined under and in accordance with sections 6.16 to 6.19 of the Act) within the period specified by the local government.

7.6 Retailer taken to own trolley

In the absence of any proof to the contrary, a shopping trolley is to be taken to belong to a retailer whose name is marked on the trolley.

Part 8 - Licensing

Division 1 - Applying for a licence

8.1 Application for licence

(1) Where a person is required to obtain a licence under this local law, that person must apply for the licence in accordance with subclause (2).

(2) An application for a licence under this local law must -

(a) be in the form determined by the CEO;

(b) be signed by the applicant;

(c) provide the information required by the form; and

(d) be forwarded to the CEO together with any fee imposed by the Council under sections 6.16 to 6.19 of the Act.

(3) The CEO or an authorised person may require an applicant to provide additional information reasonably related to the application before determining the application.

(4) The CEO or an authorised person may require an applicant to give local public notice of the application .

(5) The CEO or an authorised person may refuse to consider an application which is not in accordance with subclause (2) or where the requirements of subclause (3) or (4) have not been satisfied.

8.2 Decision on application

(1) The CEO or an authorised person may –

(a) approve an application unconditionally or subject to any conditions; or

(b) refuse to approve an application .

(2) If the CEO or an authorised person approves an application , he or she is to issue to the applicant a licence in the form determined by the CEO.

(3) If the CEO or an authorised person refuses to approve an application , he or she is to give written notice of that refusal to the applicant.

(4) The CEO or an authorised person may, at any time, amend a condition of approval and the amended condition takes effect when written notice of it is given to the licensee.

8.3 General restrictions on grant of licence

(1) The CEO or an authorised person must not grant a licence if there are reasonable grounds for believing that the carrying on of the activity to which the application relates would constitute an unacceptable risk to the safety of the public.

(2) The CEO or an authorised person must not grant a licence unless the CEO or an authorised person is satisfied that –

(a) the applicant is capable of carrying on the activity in accordance with this local law and the terms and conditions of the licence;

(b) the public place at which the activity is to be carried on is suitable for that purpose;

(c) a licence or similar authority granted or issued to the applicant has not been cancelled in the period of 5 years before the application is made; and

(d) the applicant is a fit and proper person to carry on the activity.

(3) The CEO or an authorised person must not grant a licence to an applicant if the applicant has been found guilty of an offence under this local law unless the CEO or an authorised person is satisfied that there are exceptional reasons for doing so.

8.4 Amendment of licence

(1) In this clause –

amend includes –

(a) to impose any new condition; and

(b) to change or remove any existing condition.

(2) The CEO or an authorised person may, by written notice given to the licensee, amend a licence.

(3) An amendment may be made on application made by the licensee or on the CEO or authorised person's initiative.

Division 2 - Conditions

8.5 Examples of conditions

(1) Examples of the conditions that the CEO or an authorised person may impose on a licence under clause 8.2(1)(a) or 8.4(2) are conditions relating to -

(a) the payment of a fee;

(b) compliance with a standard or a policy adopted by the local government;

(c) the duration and commencement of the licence;

(d) the commencement of the licence being contingent on the happening of an event;

(e) the rectification, remedying or restoration of a situation or circumstance reasonably related to the application;

(f) the approval of another application for a licence which may be required by the local government under any written law;

(g) the area of the district to which the licence applies;

(h) where a licence is issued for an activity which will or may cause damage to local government property, the payment of a deposit or bond against such damage; and

(i) the obtaining of public risk insurance in an amount and on terms reasonably required by the CEO or an authorised person.

(2) Examples of the type and content of the conditions on which a licence to hire local government property may be issued include –

(a) when fees and charges are to be paid;

(b) payment of a bond against possible damage or cleaning expenses or both;

(c) restrictions on the erection of material or external decorations;

(d) rules about the use of furniture, plant and effects;

(e) limitations on the number of persons who may attend any function in or on local government property;

(f) the duration of the hire;

(g) the right of the CEO or an authorised person to cancel a booking during the course of an annual or seasonal booking, if the CEO or an authorised person sees fit;

(h) a prohibition on the sale, supply or consumption of liquor unless a liquor licence is first obtained for that purpose under the Liquor Control Act;

(i) whether or not the hire is for the exclusive use of the local government property;

(j) the obtaining of a policy of insurance in the names of both the local government and the hirer, indemnifying the local government in respect of any injury to any person or any damage to any property which may occur in connection with the hire of the local government property by the hirer; and

(k) the provision of an indemnity from the hirer, indemnifying the local government in respect of any injury to any person or any damage to any property which may occur in connection with the hire of the local government property by the hirer.

8.6 Imposing conditions under a policy

(1) In this clause –

policy means a local government policy adopted by the Council under section 2.7 of the Act containing conditions subject to which an application for a licence may be approved under clause 8.2.

(2) Under clause 8.2(1)(a) the CEO or an authorised person may approve an application subject to conditions by reference to a policy.

(3) The CEO or an authorised person must give to the licensee a copy of the policy or, at the discretion of the CEO or the authorised person, the part of the policy which is relevant to the application for a licence, with the form of licence referred to in clause 8.2(2).

(4) An application for a licence is not to be taken to have been approved subject to the conditions contained in a policy until the CEO or an authorised person gives the licensee a copy of the policy or the part of the policy which is relevant to the application.

(5) Sections 5.94 and 5.95 of the Act apply to a policy and, for that purpose, a policy is deemed to be information within section 5.94(u)(i) of the Act.

8.7 Compliance with conditions

Where an application for a licence has been approved subject to conditions, the licensee must comply with each of those conditions, as amended.

Division 3 - Duration of licences

8.8 Duration of licence

A licence is valid for one year from the date on which it is issued, unless it is –

(a) otherwise stated in this local law or in the licence; or

(b) suspended or cancelled under this Division.

8.9 Renewal of licence

(1) A licensee may apply to the CEO for the renewal of a licence.

(2) An application for renewal must –

(a) be in the form determined by the CEO;

(b) be signed by the licensee;

(c) provide the information required by the form;

(d) be forwarded to the CEO no later than 28 days before the expiry of the licence, or within a shorter period that the CEO in a particular case permits; and

(e) be accompanied by any fee imposed by the Council under section 6.16-6.19 of the Act.

(3) The provisions of this Part that apply to an application for a licence also apply to an application for the renewal of a licence as though it were an application for a licence.

8.10 Transfer of licence

(1) An application for the transfer of a valid licence is -

(a) to be made in writing;

(b) to be signed by the licensee and the proposed transferee of the licence;

(c) to include such information as the CEO or an authorised person may require to enable the application to be determined; and

(d) to be forwarded to the CEO together with any fee imposed by the Council under sections 6.16 to 6.19 of the Act.

(2) The CEO or an authorised person may approve an application for the transfer of a licence, refuse to approve it or approve it subject to any conditions.

(3) Where the CEO or an authorised person approves an application for the transfer of a licence, the transfer may be effected by an endorsement on the licence signed by the CEO or the authorised person.

(4) Where the CEO or an authorised person approves the transfer of a licence, the local government is not required to refund any part of any fee paid by the former licensee.

8.11 Suspension of licence

(1) The CEO may, subject to clause 8.12, by written notice given to the licensee, suspend a licence if there are reasonable grounds for believing that –

(a) the licensee has contravened a term or condition of a licence;

(b) the licensee has contravened a provision of this local law; or

(c) the continued carrying on of the activity authorised by the licence constitutes or will constitute an unacceptable risk to the safety of the public.

(2) The suspension notice must –

(a) state the day, or the day and time, on or at which the suspension takes effect;

(b) state the reasons for the CEO's decision to suspend the licence; and

(c) where appropriate, indicate what steps need to be taken to ensure that there is compliance with the relevant provision, term or condition or that there is no longer a risk as described in subclause (1)(c); and

(d) inform the licensee that the licensee has a right to apply under the Act for a review of the CEO's decision to suspend the licence.

8.12 Proposed suspension

(1) If the CEO proposes to suspend a licence for the reason mentioned in clause 8.11(1)(a), the CEO must give written notice to the licensee of the proposed suspension.

(2) The notice must –

(a) state that the CEO proposes to suspend the licence;

(b) state the reasons for the proposed suspension; and

(c) inform the licensee that the licensee is entitled to make representations to the CEO in respect of the proposed suspension within 7 days after the day on which the licensee is given the notice.

(3) In considering whether to suspend the licence, the CEO must have regard to any representations made by the licensee within the period referred to in subclause (2)(c).

8.13 Revocation of suspension

(1) The CEO must, by written notice given to the licensee, revoke the suspension of a licence if the CEO is satisfied that the steps specified in the suspension notice have been taken.

(2) The CEO may, by written notice given to the licensee, revoke the suspension of the licence if the CEO considers that it is appropriate to do so in the circumstances of a particular case.

8.14 Period of suspension

The suspension of a licence has effect on the day, or the day and time, specified in the suspension notice until one of the following happens –

(a) the suspension is revoked under clause 8.13;

(b) the licence is cancelled under clause 8.15 or expires; or

(c) the licence is surrendered in accordance with the provisions of this local law.

8.15 Cancellation of licence

A licence may be cancelled by the CEO if -

(a) the licence was obtained improperly;

(b) the licensee has persistently or frequently contravened a term or condition of the licence, or a provision of this local law, whether or not the licence is or has been suspended on the grounds of a contravention; or

(c) there are reasonable grounds for believing that the continued carrying on of the activity constitutes or would constitute an unacceptable risk to the safety of the public, whether or not the licence has been suspended on the grounds of that risk.

8.16 Surrender of licence

A licensee may, at any time by notice in writing to the CEO, surrender the licence.

Division 4 - Responsibilities of licensees and others

8.17 Production of licence

A licensee must produce to an authorised person her or his licence immediately after being required to do so by that authorised person.

8.18 Other responsibilities of licensee

A licensee must, in respect of local government property to which the licence relates -

(a) ensure that an authorised person has unobstructed access to the local government property for the purpose of inspecting the property or enforcing any provision of this local law;

(b) comply with a direction from the CEO or an authorised person to take the action specified in the direction for the purpose of maintaining public safety;

(c) leave the local government property in a clean and tidy condition after its use;

(d) report any damage or defacement of the local government property to the CEO or an authorised person; and

(e) prevent the consumption of any liquor on the local government property unless the licence allows it and a licence has been obtained under the Liquor Control Act for that purpose.

8.19 Production of licence document for amendment

If the CEO or an authorised person amends or renews a licence, the licensee must, if required by the CEO or authorised person, produce the licence document to the CEO or authorised person for amendment within the period specified by the CEO or authorised person.

8.20 Return of licence document if licence no longer in effect

If a licence –

(a) has expired or has not been renewed;

(b) has been suspended or cancelled; or

(c) has been surrendered,

the person who was the licensee must, as soon as practicable after the expiry, suspension, cancellation or surrender, return the licence document to the CEO.

8.21 Advertising

A person must not advertise, or otherwise hold out in any way, that the person conducts a commercial activity in any public place unless that person holds a licence authorising that commercial activity.

8.22 False or misleading statement

A person must not make a false or misleading statement in connection with an application in respect of a licence under this local law.

Part 9 – Objections and review

9.1 Objection and review rights

Division 1 of Part 9 of the Act applies to a decision under this local law in respect of the grant, renewal, transfer, amendment, suspension or cancellation of a licence .

Part 10 – Enforcement

Division 1 - Notices

10.1 Definition

In this Division –

costs of the local government include its administrative costs.

10.2 Damage to local government property

If a person unlawfully removes, damages or interferes with local government property or portion of a street, the CEO or an authorised person may give the person a notice requiring that person, within the time specified in the notice, to do any one or more of the following (at the local government's option) –

(a) reinstate the property to the state it was in before the removal, damage or interference;

(b) replace that property; or

(c) pay for the costs of reinstatement or replacement.

10.3 Breach of a licence

If a licence holder breaches a condition of the licence, or fails to comply with a direction under this local law, the CEO or an authorised person may give the person a notice.

10.4 Notice requirements

A notice under this Division must –

(a) be in writing;

(b) specify the reason for giving the notice, the work or action that is required to be undertaken and the time within which it is to be undertaken; and

(c) be given to the person referred to in clause 10.2 or 10.3, as the case may be.

10.5 Local government may undertake requirements of notice

(1) If a person fails to comply with a notice referred to in clause 10.2, the local government may –

(a) do the thing specified in the notice, including replace the property, or reinstate the property to the state it was in before the removal, damage or interference; and

(b) recover from the person, as a debt, the costs of doing so.

(2) If a person fails to comply with a notice referred to in clause 10.3, the local government may –

(a) take whatever remedial action it considers appropriate to put the local government in the position it would have been in if the breach or failure had not occurred; and

(b) recover from the person, as a debt, the costs of doing so.

10.6 Offence to fail to comply with notice

A person who fails to comply with a notice given to him or her under this local law commits an offence.

Division 2 - Offences and penalties

10.7 Offences and general penalty

(1) A person who fails to do anything required or directed to be done under this local law, or who does anything which under this local law that person is prohibited from doing, commits an offence.

(2) A person who commits an offence under this local law is liable, on conviction, to a penalty not less than $500 and not exceeding $5,000, and if the offence is of a continuing nature, to an additional penalty not exceeding $500 for each day or part of a day during which the offence has continued.

10.8 Prescribed offences

(1) An offence against a clause specified in Schedule 2 is a prescribed offence for the purposes of section 9.16(1) of the Act.

(2) The number of modified penalty units for a prescribed offence is the number specified adjacent to the clause in Schedule 2.

(3) For the purpose of guidance only, before giving an infringement notice to a person in respect of the commission of a prescribed offence, the local government should be satisfied that –

(a) commission of the prescribed offence is a relatively minor matter; and

(b) only straightforward issues of law and fact are involved in determining whether the prescribed offence was committed, and the facts in issue are readily ascertainable.

10.9 Form of notices

(1) For the purposes of this local law -

(a) where a vehicle is involved in the commission of an offence, the form of the notice referred to in section 9.13 of the Act is that of Form 1 in Schedule 1 of the Regulations;

(b) the form of the infringement notice given under section 9.16 of the Act is that of Form 2 in Schedule 1 of the Regulations; and

(c) the form of the notice referred to in section 9.20 of the Act is that of Form 3 in Schedule 1 of the Regulations.

(2) Where an infringement notice is given under section 9.16 of the Act in respect of an alleged offence against clause 2.4, the notice is to contain a description of the alleged offence.

10.10 Evidence of a determination

(1) In any legal proceedings, evidence of a determination may be given by tendering the register referred to in clause 2.5 or a certified copy of an extract from the register.

(2) It is to be presumed, unless the contrary is proved, that the determination was properly made and that every requirement for it to be made and have effect has been satisfied.

(3) Subclause (2) does not make valid a determination that has not been properly made.

SCHEDULE 1 - DETERMINATIONS

(Clause 2.1)

The following determinations are to be taken to have been made by the local government under clause 2.1.

Part 1 - Preliminary

1.1 Definition

In these determinations –

local law means the *Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law 2015 made by the local government*.

1.2 Interpretation

Where a term is used but not defined in a determination and that term is defined in this local law then the term is to have the meaning given to it in this local law.

Part 2 - Application

2.1 Vehicles on local government property

(1) Unless authorised by a licence or determination, a person must not take or cause a vehicle to be taken onto or driven on local government property unless –

(a) subject to subclause (3), the local government property is clearly designated as a road, access way or car park;

(b) the vehicle is driven by a local government employee, authorised person or contractor engaged by the local government, who is engaged in –

(i) providing a service or making a delivery in connection with the local government property; or

(ii) maintaining the local government property;

(c) the person is driving an emergency vehicle in the course of his or her duties;

(d) the vehicle is –

(i) driven on local government property that has been designated as a golf course;

(ii) used in accordance with the conditions set down by the local government, the controller or an authorised person; and

(iii) of a type allowed to be taken onto the golf course by the local government, the controller or an authorised person; or

(e) the vehicle is a motorised wheelchair, and the driver of that vehicle is a disabled person.

(2) A person must not drive a vehicle or allow a vehicle to be driven on local government property at a speed exceeding 10 kilometres per hour or as otherwise indicated by a sign, or in such a manner as to cause danger to any person.

(3) Other than in accordance with paragraphs (b), (c), (d) or (e) of subclause (1), a person must not drive a vehicle on local government property that is being used for a function for which a licence has been obtained unless permitted to do so by the licence holder or an authorised person.

2.2 Motorised model aeroplanes, toys or ships

A person must not use, launch or fly a motorised model aeroplane, toy, ship, glider or rocket that is propelled by mechanical, hydraulic, combustion or pyrotechnic means on or from local government property except in accordance with a licence or determination that specifies that particular local government property.

2.3 Children's playgrounds

(1) The local government may set aside a public reserve or any portion of a public reserve as a children's playground.

(2) The local government may limit the ages of persons who are permitted to use a children's playground and may erect a sign under clause 2.3 of this local law to that effect on or in the immediate vicinity of the playground.

(3) A person over the age specified on that sign, other than a person having the charge of a child or children in the playground, must not use a playground or interfere with the use by children of the playground.

2.4 Launching and retrieval of boats

A person must not take a boat onto, launch a boat from, or retrieve a boat on, local government property except in accordance with licence or a determination that specifies that particular local government property unless –

(a) the person is

(i) a local government employee or authorised person; or

(ii) a contractor engaged by the local government and who is engaged in providing a service, maintaining or making a delivery in connection with, the local government property.

(b) the person is in charge of a boat engaged in rescue services or dealing with an emergency; or

(c) the local government property is a boat ramp that is delineated by a sign to that effect.

2.5 Activities prohibited on local government property

(1) A person must not play or practise archery or pistol or rifle shooting on local government property except on land which is reserved by the local government for that purpose, or as otherwise permitted by a determination or licence.

(2) A person must not play or practise golf on local government property except on Reserve 20091 (known as Marangaroo Golf Course) and Reserve 44338 (known as Carramar Golf Course).

(3) A person must not, on any local government property, use or ride a bicycle or wheeled recreational device, skateboard, or sand board –

(a) inside, or on the curtilage to, a building;

(b) on a golf course except to the extent permitted under clause 2.1(1)(d) of these Determinations; or

(c) in or on a lakebed or waterway.

(4) A person must not use on, or take on to, any local government property, a spear gun, hand spear, gidgie or similar device unless permitted by a determination or licence.

SCHEDULE 2 - PRESCRIBED OFFENCES

Clause	Description	Penalty Unit
2.4	Failure to comply with a determination	10
3.1	Undertaking activity on local government property without a licence	15
3.2	Camping on local government property or erecting an unauthorised structure	15
3.3	Failure to obtain licence for liquor	10
4.1	Behaviour interfering with others	15
4.2	Behaviour detrimental to local government property	20
4.3	Taking or injuring fauna without authorisation	20
4.4	Removing, damaging or depositing flora without authorisation	20
4.5	Animal on local government property without a licence	10
4.6	Under influence of liquor or prohibited drug on local government property	10
4.7	Failure to comply with sign	10
4.8	Failure to comply with direction of authorised person	10
5.1, 5.2	Unauthorised entry to event, closed or fenced local government property	10
5.4	Failure to observe conditions of play or direction of course controller on golf course	10
5.8	Failure to comply with sign or direction on beach	10
5.9	Unauthorised vehicles on beaches and dunes	50
6.1(a), 6.4(2)(b)	Planting or allowing plant or verge treatment in street to become a sightline hazard	10
6.1(b)	Damaging a street lawn or garden	10
6.1(c)	Damaging or removing whole or part of a street tree without authorisation	20
6.1(d)	Obstruction of street	10
6.1(e)	Damaging, removing or interfering with street, part of street, sign or structure in a street without authorisation	10
6.1(f)	Playing games in street so as to impede vehicles or persons	10
6.1(g)	Riding of skateboard or similar device on mall, arcade or veranda of shopping centre	10
6.2	Carry on or undertake prohibited activity in street or damage local government property in a street without authorisation	20
6.4(4)	Install verge treatment that is not a permissible treatment	10
6.5(a), 6.5(d) 6.5(e)	Failure to keep permissible verge treatment in good and tidy condition, obstruct a street, footpath, drain, or driveway	10

Clause	Description	Penalty Unit
6.5(c)	Placing an obstruction on or around a verge treatment	10
6.5(f)	Failure to ensure sprinklers or reticulation pipes do not protrude above level of verge treatment when not in use, not used at such times as to cause inconvenience to pedestrians, or otherwise present a hazard	10
6.8	Failure to obtain licence for a temporary crossing	10
6.9	Failure to remove redundant crossing or reinstate kerb, drain, footpath, verge or street	10
6.12	Failure to comply with condition of use of a street indicated by a sign	10
7.1(1)	Animal or vehicle obstructing public place without authorisation	10
7.2(2)	Animal in public place when not led, ridden or driven	10
7.3	Failure to clearly mark name or trading name on shopping trolley	10
7.4	Person leaving a shopping trolley in a public place other than trolley bay	10
7.5	Failure to remove shopping trolley after being advised of location	10
8.7	Failure to comply with licence condition	10
8.18	Failure to comply with licence condition in relation to local government property	15
8.17, 8.19, 8.20	Failure to produce licence for inspection, amendment or to return licence when no longer in effect	10
10.6	Failure to comply with notice	30

Dated 12 February 2016.

The Common Seal of the City of Wanneroo was affixed by authority of a resolution of the Council in the presence of:

T. ROBERTS, Mayor
D. SIMMS, Chief Executive Officer

City of Wanneroo

Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law ~~2015~~2026

Contents

Formatted: Normal

Part 1 - Preliminary 514
1.1 Title 514
1.2 Commencement 514
1.3 Application 514
1.4 Repeal and transitional provisions 514
1.5 Definitions 615
1.6 Interpretation 1019
1.7 Overriding power to hire and agree 1019

Part 2 - Determinations in respect of local government property 1119
2.1 Determinations as to use of local government property 1119
2.2 Procedure for making a determination 1120
2.3 Discretion to erect sign 1221
2.4 Determination to be complied with 1221
2.5 Register of determinations 1221
2.6 Amendment or revocation of a determination 1221
2.7 Activities which may be pursued on specified local government property 1321
2.8 Activities which may be prohibited on specified local government property 1422
2.9 Sign under repealed local law taken to be determination 1524

Part 3 - Activities on local government property requiring a licence ... 1524
3.1 Activities requiring a licence 1524
3.2 Erecting structures or camping 1625
3.3 Licence required for possession and consumption of liquor 1726

Part 4 - Behaviour on all local government property 1726
4.1 Behaviour which interferes with others 1726
4.2 Behaviour detrimental to property 1826
4.3 Taking or injuring fauna 1827
4.4 Flora 1827
4.5 Animals 1927
4.6 Intoxicated persons not to be on local government property 1928
4.7 Signs 1928
4.8 Authorised person to be obeyed 1928
4.9 Refusal of entry and removal 1928
4.10 Disposal of lost property 2029

Part 5 - Matters relating to particular local government property 2029
5.1 No unauthorised entry to function 2029
5.2 No entry to fenced or closed local government property 2029
5.3 Interpretation 2129

5.4 Observance of special conditions of play 2130
5.5 Children under the age of 10 years 2130
5.6 Powers of authorised persons or surf life saving club members 2130
5.7 Authority of local government employee to prevail 2231
5.8 Persons to comply with signs and directions 2231
5.9 Unauthorised vehicles on beaches and dunes 2231

Part 6 - Activities in streets 2331

6.1 General prohibitions 2331
6.2 Activities prohibited without a licence 2332
6.3 Notice to owner or occupier 2533
6.4 Permissible verge treatments 2534
6.5 Obligations of owner or occupier 2634
6.6 Transitional provision 2635
6.7 Power to carry out public works on verge 2735
6.8 Temporary crossings 2736
6.9 Removal of redundant crossing 2736
6.10 Assignment of numbers 2837
6.11 Public place – Item 4(1) of Division 1, Schedule 3.1 of Act 2837
6.12 Signs 2837
6.13 Transitional 2837
6.14 No driving on closed street 2937
6.15 Notice to redirect or repair sprinkler 2938
6.16 Notice to remove hazardous plants 2938
6.17 Notice to remove any thing unlawfully placed on street 2938

Part 7 – Activities in public places 3038

7.1 Leaving animal or vehicle in public place 3038
7.2 Prohibitions relating to animals 3039
7.3 Shopping trolley to be marked 3139
7.4 Person not to leave trolley in public place 3139
7.5 Retailer to remove abandoned trolley 3139
7.6 Retailer taken to own trolley 3140

Part 8 - Licensing 3140

8.1 Application for licence 3140
8.2 Decision on application 3240
8.3 General restrictions on grant of licence 3241
8.4 Amendment of licence 3241
8.5 Examples of conditions 3341
8.6 Imposing conditions under a policy 3443
8.7 Compliance with conditions 3443
8.8 Duration of licence 3543
8.9 Renewal of licence 3543

8.10 Transfer of licence 3544
8.11 Suspension of licence 3644
8.12 Proposed suspension 3645
8.13 Revocation of suspension 3745
8.14 Period of suspension 3745
8.15 Cancellation of licence 3746
8.16 Surrender of licence 3746
8.17 Production of licence 3746
8.18 Other responsibilities of licensee 3746
8.19 Production of licence document for amendment 3846
8.20 Return of licence document if licence no longer in effect 3847
8.21 Advertising 3847
8.22 False or misleading statement 3847

Part 9 – Objections and review 3847
9.1 Objection and review rights 3847

Part 10 – Enforcement 3947
10.1 Definition 3947
10.2 Damage to local government property 3947
10.3 Breach of a licence 3948
10.4 Non-Compliant verge treatments 3948
10.5 Notice requirements 3948
10.6 Local government may undertake requirements of notice 4048
10.7 Offence to fail to comply with notice 4049
10.8 Offences and general penalty 4049
10.9 Prescribed offences 4049
10.10 Form of notices 4149
10.11 Evidence of a determination 4150

Local Government Act 1995

City of Wanneroo

Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law ~~2015~~2026

Under the powers conferred on it by the *Local Government Act 1995* and under all other enabling powers, the Council of the City of Wanneroo resolved on ~~2 February 2016~~ to make this local law.

Part 1 - Preliminary

1.1 Title

This is the *City of Wanneroo Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law ~~2015~~2026*.

1.2 Commencement

This local law comes into operation 14 days after the date of its publication in the *Government Gazette*.

1.3 Application

This local law applies:

(a) throughout the district; and

(b) to the area bounded by the low water mark of the Indian Ocean and extending for a distance 200 metres seaward from the western boundary of the district.

1.4 Repeal and transitional provisions

(1) The following local laws are repealed –

~~(a) *Trading in Public Places Local Law 1999*, published in the *Government Gazette* on 27 August 1999;~~

~~(b) Part 4 of the *Signs Local Law 1999*, published in the *Government Gazette* on 27 August 1999; and~~

~~*Local Government and Public Property Local Law*, published in the *Government Gazette* on 18 January 2000.~~

(a) Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law 2015, published in the Government Gazette on ~~xxxxxx~~29 February 2016; and

~~(c)~~*(b) Signs Local Law 1999, published in the Government Gazette on ~~xxxxxx~~27 August 1999*

(2) An application for, or an application for the renewal of, a licence, permit or other authorisation made under a repealed local law that has not been

Formatted: Indent: Left: 4.5 cm, No bullets or numbering

Formatted: Font: Italic

Commented [KT1]: To be checked by governance

Commented [YH2R1]: Checked with WALGA and able to repeal the Signs Local Law 1999. Correct gazettal dates added.

S_53252_001.docx v2

finally determined before the commencement day is to be dealt with and determined as if it were an application under this local law.

(3) A licence, permit or other authorisation under a repealed local law that is in force before the commencement day is to be regarded on and after that day as a licence under this local law and may be dealt with accordingly.

1.5 Definitions

In this local law -

Act means the *Local Government Act 1995*;

applicant means a person who applies for a licence;

application means an application for a licence;

application fee means the fee payable on the lodgement of an application for a licence and which relates to the lodgement, assessment and determination of the application but does not include the licence fee;

authorised person means a person appointed by the local government under section 9.10 of the Act to perform any of the functions of an authorised person under this local law;

beach means the area of sandy shoreline from the low-water mark to either the toe of the dune or the commencement of vegetation or a man-made structure;

boat means any ship, vessel or structure capable of being used in navigation by water, however propelled or moved, and includes a jet ski;

building means any building which is local government property and includes any –

(a) hall or room;

(b) corridor, stairway or annexe of any hall or room; and

(c) jetty;

bulk rubbish container means a bin or container designed or used for holding a substantial quantity of rubbish and which is unlikely to be lifted without mechanical assistance, but does not include a bin or container used in connection with the local government's regular domestic rubbish collection service;

CEO means the chief executive officer of the local government;

commencement day means the day on which this local law comes into operation;

Council means the council of the local government;

determination means a determination made under clause 2.1;

district means the district of the local government;

drone means a remotely piloted aircraft ~~system~~ that is–

~~(a) has three or more propellers; and~~ unmanned, and

(b) operated by a human pilot from a remote pilot station, and

~~(b) is capable of vertical take-off and landing;~~controlled through a command and control link.

Commented [ML3]: Amended to be in line with the CASA definition.

dune means a mound or ridge of sand or other loose sediment, that may or may not contain vegetation that adjoins a beach;

election means an election, poll or referendum conducted or authorised by a federal, state or local government;

election sign means a sign relating to an election but does not include a sign placed or erected by the local government to:-

(a) ~~D~~direct electors to a polling place; or

(b) ~~E~~encourage electors to vote in an election ~~or referendums~~ conducted by the local government and which does not promote a candidate, political party or similar group or stance on an issue.;

electric personal transporter has the meaning given to it by the *Road Traffic Code 2000*;

electric rideable device has the meaning given to it by the *Road Traffic Code 2000*;

entertain means conduct any form of theatrical, artistic, musical, audio or visual performance and includes busk;

food has the meaning given by the *Food Act 2008* ;

food business has the meaning given to it by the *Food Act 2008*;

function means an event or activity characterised by all or any of the following -

(a) formal organisation and preparation;

(b) its occurrence is generally advertised or notified in writing to particular persons;

(c) organisation by or on behalf of a club;

(d) payment of a fee to attend it; and

(e) systematic recurrence in relation to the day, time and place;

garden means any part of a street planted, developed or treated, otherwise than as a lawn, with one or more plants;

~~***Health Act*** means the *Health Act 1911*;~~

hire includes offer to hire and expose for hire;

intersection has the meaning given to it in the *Road Traffic Code 2000*;

kerb includes the edge of a carriageway;

lawn means any part of a street which is planted only with grass, or with a similar plant, but will include any other plant provided that it has been planted by the local government;

licence means a licence under this local law;

licence fee means the fee payable on the issue of a licence;

licence document means a licence document issued under this local law;

licensed premises has the same meaning as is given to it in section 3 of the Liquor Control Act;

licensee means a person who holds a licence;

liquor has the meaning given to it in section 3 of the Liquor Control Act ;

***Liquor Control* Act** means the *Liquor Control Act 1988*;

local government means the City of Wanneroo;

local government property means anything except a street –

(a) which belongs to or leased by the local government;

(b) of which the local government is the management body under the *Land Administration Act 1997*; or

(c) which is an otherwise unvested facility within section 3.53 of the Act;

lot has the meaning given to it in the *Planning and Development Act 2005*;

maintain *means to continue to have; to keep in existence, or not allow to become less*

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

manager means the person for the time being employed or engaged by the local government to control and manage a facility which is local government property, and includes the person's assistant or deputy;

market means a collection of stalls, stands or displays erected for the purpose of selling or hiring goods or services or carrying out any other transaction;

motorised scooter has the meaning given to it in the *Road Traffic Code 2000;*

nuisance means any activity, thing, condition, circumstance or state of affairs caused or contributed to by a person which –

(a) is injurious or dangerous to the health or safety of another person of normal susceptibility; or

(b) which has a disturbing effect on the state of reasonable physical, mental or social well being of another person;

S_53252_001.docx v2

owner or occupier, in relation to land, does not include the local government;

penalty unit has the meaning given to it in the *City of Wanneroo Penalty Units Local Law 2015*;

permissible verge treatment means any one of the treatments described in clause 6.4(2), and includes any associated reticulation pipes and sprinklers;

person does not include the local government;

private property means any land that –

(a) has a separate certificate of title; and

(b) is in private ownership or is the subject of a lease or agreement with a person enabling its use for private purposes,

and includes any building or structure on the land;

prohibited drug has the meaning given to it by the *Misuse of Drugs Act 1981;*

public place means –

(a) a street;

(b) any local government property; or

(c) a place to which the public have access;

Regulations means the *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996;*

repealed local law means a local law repealed under clause 1.4;

retailer means ~~a~~ the owner, ~~or~~ occupier or manager of a shop in respect of which shopping trolleys are provided for the use of customers of the shop;

sell includes –

(a) offer or attempt to sell;

(b) display for sale;

(c) send, forward or deliver for sale or on sale;

(d) barter or exchange;

(e) dispose, by lot or chance or by auction;

(f) supply, or offer, agree or attempt to supply –

(i) in circumstances which the supplier derives or would be likely to derive a direct or indirect pecuniary benefit; or

(ii) gratuitously, but with a view to gaining or maintaining custom or other commercial advantage; or

S_53252_001.docx v2

(g) authorise, direct, cause or permit to be done any act referred to in this definition;

shopping trolley means a wheeled container or receptacle supplied by a retailer to enable a person to transport goods;

sign includes a notice, flag, mark, structure or device approved by the local government on which may be shown words, numbers, expressions or symbols;

stall means a movable or temporarily fixed structure, stand or table in, on or from which goods or services are sold and includes a vehicle;

street means any highway, thoroughfare or land used for vehicular or pedestrian traffic, and includes all the land lying between property lines, including the verge and footpath;

street tree means any tree planted or self sown in the street, of an appropriate species and in an appropriate location, for the purposes of contributing to the streetscape;

trading means selling or hiring goods or services and includes the setting up of a stall and conducting business at a stall;

vehicle includes –

(a) every conveyance and every object capable of being propelled or drawn on wheels, tracks or otherwise; and

(b) an animal being ridden or driven,

but excludes –

(c) a wheel-chair or any device designed for use, by a physically impaired person ~~on a footpath~~; and

(d) a pram, stroller or similar device;

verge means that part of a street between the carriageway and the land which abuts the street, but does not include any footpath; and

waste includes matter –

(a) whether liquid, solid, gaseous or radioactive and whether useful or useless, which is discharged into the environment; or

(b) prescribed by regulations under the *Waste Avoidance and Resource Recovery Act 2007* to be waste.

1.6 Interpretation

In this local law, a reference to local government property includes a reference to any part of local government property.

1.7 Overriding power to hire and agree

Despite anything to the contrary in this local law, the CEO or an authorised person, on behalf of the local government, may –

(a) hire local government property to any person; or

(b) enter into an agreement with any person regarding the use of any local government property.

Part 2 - Determinations in respect of local government property

2.1 Determinations as to use of local government property

(1) The local government may make a determination in accordance with clause 2.2 –

(a) setting aside specified local government property for the pursuit of all or any of the activities referred to in clause 2.7;

(b) prohibiting a person from pursuing all or any of the activities referred to in clause 2.8 on specified local government property;

(c) as to the matters in clauses 2.7(2) and 2.8(2); and

(d) as to any matter ancillary or necessary to give effect to a determination.

(2) The determinations in Schedule 1 –

(a) are to be taken to have been made in accordance with clause 2.2;

(b) may be amended or revoked in accordance with clause 2.6; and

(c) have effect on the commencement day.

2.2 Procedure for making a determination

(1) The CEO or an authorised person is to give local public notice of the local government's intention to make a determination.

(2) The local public notice referred to in subclause (1) is to state that –

(a) the local government intends to make a determination, the purpose and effect of which is summarised in the notice;

(b) a copy of the proposed determination may be inspected and obtained from the offices of the local government; and

(c) submissions in writing about the proposed determination may be lodged with the local government within 21 days after the date of publication.

(3) If no submissions are received in accordance with subclause (2)(c), the local government may decide –

(a) to give local public notice that the proposed determination has effect as a determination on and from the date of publication;

(b) to amend the proposed determination, in which case subclause (5) is to apply; or

(c) not to continue with the proposed determination.

(4) If submissions are received in accordance with subclause (2)(c), the local government -

(a) is to consider those submissions; and

(b) may decide –

(i) whether or not to amend the proposed determination; or;

(ii) whether or not to continue with the proposed determination.

(5) If the local government decides to amend the proposed determination, it is to give local public notice –

(a) of the effect of the amendments; and

(b) that the proposed determination has effect as a determination on and from the date of publication.

(6) If the local government decides not to amend the proposed determination, it is to give local public notice that the proposed determination has effect as a determination on and from the date of publication.

(7) A proposed determination is to have effect as a determination on and from the date of publication of the local public notice referred to in subclauses (3), (5) and (6).

2.3 Discretion to erect sign

The local government may erect a sign on local government property to give notice of the effect of a determination which applies to that property.

2.4 Determination to be complied with

A person must comply with a determination.

2.5 Register of determinations

(1) The local government is to keep a register of determinations made under clause 2.1, and of any amendments to or revocations of determinations made under clause 2.6.

(2) Sections 5.94 and 5.95 of the Act apply to the register referred to in subclause (1) and for that purpose the register is to be taken to be information within section 5.94(u)(i) of the Act.

2.6 Amendment or revocation of a determination

(1) The local government may amend or revoke a determination.

(2) The provisions of clause 2.2 are to apply to an amendment of a determination as if the amendment were a proposed determination.

(3) If the local government revokes a determination it is to give local public notice of the revocation and the determination is to cease to have effect on the date of publication.

2.7 Activities which may be pursued on specified local government property

(1) A determination may provide that specified local government property is set aside as an area on which a person may –

(a) take, ride or drive a vehicle, or a particular class of vehicle;

(b) fly or use a motorised model aeroplane;

(c) use a children's playground provided that the person is under an age specified in the determination, but the determination is not to apply to a person having the charge of a person under the specified age;

(d) launch, beach or leave a boat;

(e) take or use a boat, or a particular class of boat;

(f) play or practise –

(i) golf or archery;

(ii) pistol or rifle shooting, but subject to the compliance of that person with the *Firearms Act 1973*; or

(iii) a similar activity, specified in the determination, involving the use of a projectile which, in the opinion of the local government may cause injury or damage to a person or property; ~~or~~

(g) ride a bicycle, a skateboard, rollerblades, a sandboard or a similar device; or

~~(g)~~(h) Llaunch or land a drone.

(2) A determination may specify the extent to which and the manner in which an activity referred to in subclause (1) may be pursued and in particular –

(a) the days and times during which the activity may be pursued;

(b) that an activity may be pursued on a class of local government property, specified local government property or all local government property;

(c) that an activity is to be taken to be prohibited on all local government property other than that specified in the determination;

S_53252_001.docx v2

(d) may limit the activity to a class of vehicles, equipment or things, or may extend it to all vehicles, equipment or things;

(e) may specify that the activity can be pursued by a class of persons or all persons; and

(f) may distinguish between different classes of the activity.

2.8 Activities which may be prohibited on specified local government property

(1) A determination may provide that a person is prohibited from pursuing all or any of the following activities on specified local government property –

(a) riding a bicycle, a skateboard, rollerblades, a sandboard, or a similar device;

(b) riding an electric rideable device, an electric personal transporter, a motorised scooter, or a similar device;

(c) taking, riding or driving a vehicle or a particular class of vehicle;

~~(a) riding above a specified speed an electric rideable device, an electric personal transporter, a motorised scooter, or a similar device;~~

~~(b) riding or driving above a specified speed a vehicle or a particular class of vehicle;~~

~~(c)~~(d) taking or using a boat, or a particular class of boat;

~~(d)~~(e) the playing or practice of –

(i) golf, archery, pistol shooting or rifle shooting; or

(ii) a similar activity, specified in the determination, involving the use of a projectile which, in the opinion of the local government may cause injury or damage to a person or property;

~~(e)~~(f) the playing or practice of any ball game which may cause detriment to the property or any fauna on the property; ~~and~~

(g) the traversing of land which in the opinion of the local government has environmental value warranting such protection, either absolutely or except by paths provided for that purpose; and

~~(f)~~(h) the launching or landing of a drones~~.~~

(2) A determination may specify the extent to which and the manner in which a person is prohibited from pursuing an activity referred to in subclause (1) and, in particular –

(a) the days and times during which the activity is prohibited;

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, First line: 0 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3 cm, No bullets or numbering

S_53252_001.docx v2

(b) that an activity is prohibited on a class of local government property, specified local government property or all local government property;

(c) that an activity is prohibited in respect of a class of vehicles, equipment or things, or all vehicles, equipment or things;

(d) that an activity is prohibited in respect of a class of persons or all persons; and

(e) may distinguish between different classes of the activity.

2.9 Sign under repealed local law taken to be determination

(1) Where a sign erected on local government property has been erected under a repealed local law, then it is to be taken to be and have effect as a determination on and from the commencement day, except to the extent that the sign is inconsistent with any provision of this local law or any determination made under clause 2.1.

(2) Clause 2.5 does not apply to a sign referred to in subclause (1).

Part 3 - Activities on local government property requiring a licence

3.1 Activities requiring a licence

(1) A person must not without a licence –

(a) subject to subclause (3) hire local government property;

(b) advertise anything by any means on local government property;

(c) erect, on local government property a structure for public amusement or for any performance, whether for gain or otherwise;

(d) teach, coach or train, for profit, a person or animal on local government property;

(e) plant any plant or sow any seeds on local government property;

(f) carry on any trading on local government property unless the trading is conducted –

(i) with the consent of a person who holds a licence to conduct a function, and where the trading is carried on under and in accordance with the licence; or

(ii) by a person who has a licence or permit to carry on trading on local government property under any written law;

(g) conduct or set up a market on local government property;

(h) unless an employee of the local government in the course of ~~her or his~~their duties or on an area set aside for that purpose –

(i) drive or ride or take any vehicle on to local government property; or

(ii) park or stop any vehicle on local government property;

(i) conduct a function on local government property.;

(j) charge any person for entry to local government property, unless the charge is for entry to land or a building hired by a voluntary non-profit organisation;

(k) light a fire on local government property except in a facility provided for that purpose;

(l) parachute, hang glide, paraglide, abseil or base jump from or on to local government property;

(m) erect a building or a refuelling site on local government property;

(n) make any excavation on or erect or remove any fence on local government property;

(o) erect or install any structure above or below ground of local government property, for the purpose of supplying any water, power, sewer, communication, television or similar service to a person;

(p) conduct or take part in any gambling game or contest or bet, or offer to bet, publicly on local government property;

(q) erect, install, operate or use any broadcasting, public address system, loudspeaker or other device for the amplification of sound on local government property; ~~or~~

(r) conduct an entertainment event on local government property; or

~~(r)~~(s) place or erect an election sign on local government property, unless the election sign has been placed or erected in accordance with Schedule 3.~~.~~

(2) The CEO or an authorised person may exempt a person from compliance with subclause (1) on the application of that person.

(3) The CEO or an authorised person may exempt specified local government property or a class of local government property from the application of subclause (1)(a).

3.2 Erecting structures or camping

(1) In this clause –

facility has the same meaning as is given to it in section 5(1) of the *Caravan Parks and Camping Grounds Act 1995*.

(2) This clause does not apply to a facility operated by the local government.

S_53252_001.docx v2

(3) A person must not without a licence –

(a) camp on, lodge at or occupy any structure at night for the purpose of sleeping on local government property;

(b) erect, on local government property, any tent, camp, hut or similar structure; or

(c) erect, on local government property that is not enclosed, an umbrella or temporary shade structure unless –

(i) it is erected for protection from the sun or other elements;

(ii) it has an area of no more than 6 square metres;

(iii) it has a height of no less than 2.5 metres;

(iv) it is removed by that person –

I. immediately on leaving that local government property; and

II. during daylight on the same day on which it was erected; and

(v) it is for a private use.

~~(4) The maximum period for which the CEO or an authorised person may approve an application for a licence in respect of paragraph (a) or (b) of subclause (3) is that provided in regulation 11(2)(a) of the *Caravan Parks and Camping Grounds Regulations 1997*.~~

3.3 Licence required for possession and consumption of liquor

(1) A person, on local government property, must not consume any liquor or have in ~~her or his~~their possession or under ~~her or his~~their control any liquor, unless –

(a) that is permitted under the Liquor Control Act; and

(b) a licence has been obtained for that purpose.

(2) Subclause (1) does not apply where the liquor is in a sealed container.

Part 4 - Behaviour on all local government property

Division 1 - Prohibited behaviour

4.1 Behaviour which interferes with others

A person must not, in or on any local government property, behave in a manner which –

(a) is likely to interfere with the enjoyment of a person who might use the property or who might otherwise lawfully be on the property; or

(b) interferes with the enjoyment of a person using, or otherwise lawfully on, the property.

4.2 Behaviour detrimental to property

(1) A person must not behave in or on local government property in a way which is or might be detrimental to the property.

(2) In subclause (1) –

detrimental to the property includes –

(a) removing any thing from the local government property including a rock, a plant or a seat provided for the use of any person; and

(b) destroying, defacing or damaging any thing on the local government property, including a plant, a seat provided for the use of any person or a building.

4.3 Taking or injuring fauna

(1) A person must not take, injure or kill, or attempt to take, injure or kill, any fauna which is on or above any local government property, unless that person is authorised under a written law to do so.

(2) In this clause –

animal means any living thing that is not a human being, fly or plant; and

fauna means any animal indigenous to or which periodically migrates to any State or Territory of the Commonwealth or the territorial waters of the Commonwealth and includes in relation to any such animal –

(a) any class of animal or individual member;

(b) the eggs or larvae; or

(c) the carcass, skin, plumage or fur unless it has been shed or discarded by the animal in a normal or natural manner.

4.4 Flora

(1) Unless authorised to do so under a written law or with the written approval of the CEO or an authorised person, a person must not –

(a) remove, damage or interfere with any flora that is on or above any local government property; or

(b) cultivate, plant or deposit any flora on local government property.

(2) In this clause –

flora means all vascular plants, seeds and other flora, whether living or dead.

4.5 Animals

(1) A person must not –

(a) tether any animal to a tree, shrub, tree guard, wall or fence on local government property; or

(b) permit any animal to enter upon or into any local government property,

unless authorised by a licence or under this local law.

(2) In this clause, '***animal***' does not include a dog or an assistance animal as defined in the *Disability Discrimination Act 1992* (Commonwealth), section 9(2).

Formatted: Font: Bold, Italic

4.6 Intoxicated persons not to be on local government property

A person must not enter or remain on local government property while under the influence of liquor or a prohibited drug.

Division 2 - Signs and powers to give directions

4.7 Signs

(1) The CEO or an authorised person may erect a sign on local government property –

(a) specifying any conditions of use which apply to that property; and

(b) for any other purpose relevant to this local law, including giving notice of a breach of clause 4.4 and substituting a sign for flora that has been removed, damaged or interfered with contrary to clause 4.4.

(2) A person must comply with a sign erected under subclause (1).

(3) A condition of use specified on a sign erected under subclause (1) is –

(a) not to be inconsistent with any provision of this local law or any determination; and

(b) to be for the purpose of giving notice of the effect of a provision of this local law.

4.8 Authorised person to be obeyed

A person on local government property must obey any lawful direction of the CEO or an authorised person and must not in any way obstruct or hinder the CEO or an authorised person in the execution of ~~her or his~~their duties.

4.9 Refusal of entry and removal

(1) If the CEO or an authorised person reasonably suspects that a person is breaching, or has just breached, a provision of this local law or any other written law, the CEO or authorised person may –

(a) refuse to allow that person to enter local government property; and

(b) if the person is on local government property, direct the person to leave the local government property.

(2) A person who has been refused entry or who has been directed to leave under subclause (1) must immediately leave the local government property quickly and peaceably.

(3) If a person fails to comply with subclause (2), the CEO or an authorised person may remove the person, or arrange for the person to be removed, from the local government property.

4.10 Disposal of lost property

An article left on any local government property, and not claimed within a period of 3 months, may be disposed of by the CEO or an authorised person -

(a) if the value of the property reasonably exceeds the amount prescribed by regulation 30(3) of the *local government (Functions and General) Regulations* 1996, using the process under section 3.58 of the *Act* for the sale of the article as if it was property referred to in that section;

(b) if the article is of a negligible or little value or likely to be of no interest to a not for profit body, in any manner he or she thinks fit; or

(c) in any other case, by donation to a not for profit body incorporated under the *Associations Incorporations Act 1987*.

Part 5 - Matters relating to particular local government property

Division 1 - Functions and closed property

5.1 No unauthorised entry to function

(1) A person must not enter local government property on such days or during such times as the property is set aside for a function for which a charge for admission is authorised, except –

(a) through the proper entrance for that purpose; and

(b) on payment of the fee chargeable for admission at the time.

(2) The CEO or an authorised person may exempt a person from compliance with subclause (1)(b).

5.2 No entry to fenced or closed local government property

A person must not enter local government property which has been fenced off or closed to the public by a sign or otherwise, unless that person is authorised to do so by the CEO or an authorised person.

Division 2 - Golf courses

5.3 Interpretation

In this Division –

controller means an authorised person who has been appointed to control and manage a golf course;

golf course means that portion of a local government property which is laid out as a golf course and includes –

(a) all tees, fairways, greens, practice tees, practice fairways, practice greens and any driving range; and

(b) all buildings, structures, fittings, fixtures and equipment on that property.

5.4 Observance of special conditions of play

While on a golf course, a player must –

(a) observe and comply with a direction of the controller in respect of any special conditions of play;

(b) observe and comply with a requirement of any notice erected to direct or control play; and

(c) not be accompanied by a non playing person without the permission of the controller or an authorised person.

5.5 Children under the age of 10 years

A person under the age of 10 years must not enter, play or practise on a golf course unless accompanied by a person of 18 years or older.

Division 3 - Beaches

5.6 Powers of authorised persons or surf life saving club members

(1) An authorised person employed by the local government may perform all or any of the following functions in relation to a beach -

(a) patrol any beach;

(b) carry out any activity on any beach;

(c) erect signs designating bathing areas and signs regulating, prohibiting or restricting specified activities on the whole or any part of a beach or in or on the water adjacent to the beach and to direct persons on the beach or in or on the water to comply with such signs;

(d) temporarily enclose any area with rope, hessian, wire or any other means for the conduct of surf life saving club activities; and

(e) direct persons to leave the water adjacent to a beach during dangerous conditions or if a shark is suspected of being in the vicinity of a beach.

(2) Subject to subclause (3), the local government may authorise, under section 9.10 of the Act, one or more members of a surf life saving club to perform all or any of the functions listed in subclause (1).

(3) Members authorised by the local government under subclause (2) must have been recommended by the surf life saving club as competent to perform the functions referred to in that subclause in respect of which they are authorised.

(4) Under subclause (2), the local government may authorise members generally, or in relation to particular times, days or months.

5.7 Authority of local government employee to prevail

If the local government has authorised a person under clause 5.6(1) and a member of a surf life saving club under clause 5.6(2) in relation to the same beach, where they could perform a function referred to in clause 5.6(1) contemporaneously, the authority of an authorised person employed by the local government under clause 5.6(1) is to prevail.

5.8 Persons to comply with signs and directions

A person must -

(a) not act in contravention of a sign erected on a beach under clause 5.6(1)(c);

(b) not enter an area which has been temporarily closed with rope, hessian, wire or any other means for the conduct of surf life saving club activities, unless he or she is a member of the club or has obtained permission to enter from the club;

(c) comply with any direction given under clause 5.6(1)(c) or 5.6(1)(e); and

(d) not interfere with, obscure, obstruct, or hang any item of clothing or towel on a flag, sign, notice or item of life saving equipment.

5.9 Unauthorised vehicles on beaches and dunes

A person must not cause a vehicle to be or drive a vehicle, on a beach or dune unless otherwise authorised or approved by the local government or any other public authority.

Part 6 - Activities in streets

Division 1 - General

6.1 General prohibitions

A person must not –

(a) plant, or allow to remain, in a street a plant that is or may become an obstruction to a reasonable sight line for a driver of any vehicle negotiating or using the street;

(b) damage a lawn or a garden, or remove any plant or part of a plant from a lawn or a garden, in a street unless –

the person is the owner or the occupier of the lot abutting that portion of the street and the lawn or the garden or the particular plant has not been installed or planted by the local government ; or

the person is acting under the authority of a written law;

(c) damage, or remove a street tree, or part of a street tree, irrespective of whether it was planted by the owner or occupier of the lot abutting the street or by the local government , unless –

(i) –the damage to, or removal of, the street tree is authorised by the CEO or an authorised person in writing; or

(ii) the person is acting under authority of written law;

(d) place, or allow to be placed or remain, on a street any thing (except water) that –

(i) obstructs the street; or

(ii) results in a hazard for any person using the street;

(e) unless at the direction of the CEO or an authorised person, damage, remove or interfere with any part of a street, or any structure erected on a street, by the local government or a person acting under the authority of a written law;

(f) play or participate in any game or sport so as to cause danger to any person or thing or impede the movement of vehicles or persons on a street; or

(g) within a mall, arcade or veranda of a shopping centre, ride any bicycle, skateboard, roller-blades or similar device.

6.2 Activities ~~allowed with~~prohibited without a licence

(1) A person must not, without a licence –

S_53252_001.docx v2

(a) dig or otherwise create a trench through or under a kerb or footpath;

(b) throw, place or deposit any thing on a verge except for removal by the local government under a bulk rubbish collection, and then only in accordance with the terms and conditions and during the period of time advertised in connection with that collection by the local government;

(c) cause any obstruction to a vehicle or a person using a street as a street;

(d) cause any obstruction to a water channel or a water course in a street;

(e) throw, place or drain offensive, noxious or dangerous fluid onto a street;

(f) damage a street;

(g) fell or damage any street tree;

(h) fell any tree onto a street;

(i) light any fire or burn any thing on a street other than in a stove or fireplace provided for that purpose;

(j) unless installing, or in order to maintain, a permissible verge treatment –

(i) lay pipes under or provide taps on any verge; or

(ii) place or install, on any part of a street, any thing such as gravel, stone, flagstone, cement, concrete slabs, blocks, bricks, pebbles, plastic sheeting, kerbing, wood chips, bark or sawdust;

Formatted: Numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: i, ii, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Right + Aligned at: 5.77 cm + Indent at: 6.41 cm

(k) provide, erect, install or use in or on any building, structure or land abutting on a street any hoist or other thing for use over the street;

(l) on a street use anything or do anything so as to create a nuisance;

(m) place or cause to be placed on a street a bulk rubbish container;

(n) interfere with the soil of, or anything in, a street or take anything from a street;

(o) carry on any trading on a street;

(p) conduct or set up a market on a street; ~~or~~

(q) conduct an entertainment event on a street; ~~or~~

(r) place or erect an election sign on a street; or.

S_53252_001.docx v2

(s) Place or cause to be placed on a street a storage or sea container.

(2) Clause 6.2(1(r) does not apply to a sign placed or erected in accordance with Schedule 3.

~~(2)~~ (3) The CEO or an authorised person may exempt a person from compliance with subclause (1) on the application of that person.

6.3 Notice to owner or occupier

The CEO or an authorised person may give a notice in writing to the owner or the occupier of a lot abutting on a verge to make good, within the time specified in the notice, any breach of a provision of this Part.

Division 2 - Permissible verge treatments

6.4 Permissible verge treatments

(1) An owner or occupier of land which abuts on a verge may, on that part of the verge ~~directly in front of her or his land,~~ install a permissible verge treatment.

(2) A permissible verge treatment is–

(a) the planting and maintenance of a lawn;

(b) the planting and maintenance of a garden provided that –

(i) clear sight visibility is maintained at all times for a person using the abutting street in the vicinity of an intersection or bend in the street or using a driveway on land adjacent to the street for access to or from the street;

(ii) where there is no footpath, a pedestrian has safe and clear access of a minimum width of 2m along that part of the verge immediately adjacent to the kerb;

(iii) it does not include a wall or built structure; and

(iv) it is not of a thorny, poisonous or hazardous nature; and

(c) the installation of an acceptable material.

(3) In this clause ***acceptable material*** means any material which would create a hard surface, and which has been approved by the local government.

(4) A person must not install or maintain a verge treatment which is not a permissible verge treatment.

(5) The owner and occupier of the lot abutting a verge treatment ~~referred to in subclause (1)~~ are each to be taken to have installed and maintained that verge treatment for the purposes of this clause and clause 6.5.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 5.14 cm

S_53252_001.docx v2

6.5 Obligations of owner or occupier

An owner or occupier ~~who installs or maintains a permissible verge treatment~~ must –

(a) keep the ~~permissible~~ verge treatment in a permissible, good and tidy condition and ensure, where the verge treatment is a garden or lawn, that a footpath on the verge and a carriageway adjoining the verge are not obstructed by the verge treatment;

(b) ensure that clear sight visibility is maintained at all times for a person using the abutting thoroughfare in the vicinity of an intersection or bend in a thoroughfare, or using a driveway on land adjacent to the thoroughfare for access to or from the thoroughfare;

(c) not place any obstruction on or around the verge treatment;

(d) not disturb a footpath on the verge;

(e) ensure that the verge treatment does not damage or obstruct a drain, manhole, galley, inspection pit, channel, kerb or tree planted by the local government; and

(f) ensure that any sprinklers or pipes installed to irrigate a verge treatment –

(i) do not protrude above the level of the lawn or verge treatment when not in use;

(ii) are not used at such times so as to cause unreasonable inconvenience to pedestrians or other persons; and

(iii) do not otherwise present a hazard to pedestrians or other persons.

6.6 Transitional provision

(1) In this clause –

former provisions means the provisions of the repealed local laws which permitted certain types of verge treatments, whether with or without the consent of the local government.

(2) A verge treatment which –

(a) was installed prior to the commencement day; and

(b) on the commencement day is a type of verge treatment which was permitted under and complied with the former provisions,

is to be taken to be a permissible verge treatment for so long as the verge treatment remains of the same type and continues to comply with the former provisions ; and does not constitute a sight line hazard, ~~; and~~ it is not of a thorny, poisonous or hazardous nature or does not pose a risk to any person or thing.~~.~~

S_53252_001.docx v2

6.7 Power to carry out public works on verge

Where the local government or an authority empowered to do so under a written law disturbs a verge, the local government or the authority –

(a) is not liable to compensate any person for that disturbance;

(b) may backfill with sand, if necessary, any garden or lawn; and

(c) is not liable to replace or restore any –

(i) verge treatment and, in particular, any plant or any acceptable material or other hard surface; or

(ii) sprinklers, pipes or other reticulation equipment.

Division 3 - Vehicle crossings

6.8 Temporary crossings

(1) Where it is likely that works on a lot will involve vehicles leaving a street and entering the lot, the person responsible for the works must obtain a permit for the construction of a temporary crossing to protect the existing carriageway, kerb, drains, footpath, existing materials and street trees, where –

(a) a crossing does not exist; or

(b) a crossing does exist, but the nature of the vehicles and their loads is such that they are likely to cause damage to the crossing.

(2) The ***person responsible for the works*** in subclause (1) is to be taken to be –

(a) the builder named on the building permit issued under the *Building Act 2011*, if one has been issued in relation to the works; or

(b) the owner of the lot, if no building permit has been issued under the *Building Act 2011* in relation to the works.

(3) If the permit authority for the purpose of subclause (1) is the local government, the permit is taken to be issued on the condition that until such time as the temporary crossing is removed, the person to whom the permit is given must keep the temporary crossing in good repair and in such a condition so as not to create any danger or obstruction to persons using the street.

6.9 Removal of redundant crossing

(1) Where works on a lot will result in a crossing no longer giving access to a lot, the crossing is to be removed and the kerb, drain, footpath, verge and any other part of the street affected by the removal are to be reinstated to the satisfaction of the CEO.

(2) The CEO may give written notice to the owner or occupier of a lot requiring her or him to –

(a) remove any part of or all of a crossing which does not give access to the lot; and

(b) reinstate the kerb, drain, footpath, verge and any other part of the street, which may be affected by the removal,

within the period of time stated in the notice, and the owner or occupier of the lot must comply with that notice.

Division 4 - Property numbers

6.10 Assignment of numbers

(1) The CEO or an authorised person may assign a number to a lot in the district and may assign another number to the lot instead of that previously assigned.

(2) In this clause, ***number*** means a number of a lot with or without an alphabetical suffix indicating the address of a lot by reference to a thoroughfare.

Division 5 - Fencing

6.11 Public place – Item 4(1) of Division 1, Schedule 3.1 of Act

A public place, as that term is defined in clause 1.5, is specified as a public place for the purpose of item 4(1) of Division 1 of Schedule 3.1 of the Act.

Division 6 - Signs erected by the local government

6.12 Signs

(1) The local government may erect a sign in a street specifying any conditions of use which apply to that street.

(2) A person must comply with a sign erected under subclause (1).

(3) A condition of use specified on a sign erected under subclause (1) is to be for the purpose of giving notice of the effect of a provision of this local law.

6.13 Transitional

Where a sign erected in a street has been erected under a repealed local law then, on and from the commencement day, it is to be taken to be a sign erected under clause 6.12 if –

(a) the sign specifies a condition of use relating to the street which gives notice of the effect of a provision of this local law; and

(b) the condition of use specified is not inconsistent with any provision of this local law.

Division 7 - Driving on a closed street

6.14 No driving on closed street

(1) A person must not drive or take a vehicle on a closed street unless –

(a) it is in accordance with any limit or exception specified in the order made under section 3.50 of the Act; or

(b) the person has first obtained a licence.

(2) In this clause –

closed street means a thoroughfare wholly or partially closed under section 3.50 or 3.50A of the Act.

Division 8 - Notices

6.15 Notice to redirect or repair sprinkler

Where a lawn or a garden is being watered with a sprinkler which is on the lawn or the garden, in a manner which causes or may cause an inconvenience or obstruction to any person using a street, the CEO or an authorised person may give a written notice to the owner or the occupier of the land abutting the lawn or the garden, requiring the owner or the occupier or both to move or alter the direction of the sprinkler or other watering equipment.

6.16 Notice to remove hazardous plants

(1) Where a plant in a garden creates or may create a hazard for any person using a street, the CEO or an authorised person may give a written notice to the owner or the occupier of the land abutting on the garden to remove, cut, move or otherwise deal with that plant so as to remove the hazard.

(2) Subclause (1) does not apply where the plant was planted by the local government.

6.17 Notice to remove any thing unlawfully placed on street

Where any thing is placed on a street in contravention of this local law, the CEO or an authorised person may give a written notice –

(a) to the owner or the occupier of the property which abuts that portion of the street where the thing has been placed; or

(b) to any other person who may be responsible for the thing being so placed,

requiring the person to remove the thing.

Part 7 – Activities in public places

Division 1 - General provisions

7.1 Leaving animal or vehicle in public place

(1) A person must not leave an animal or a vehicle, or any part of a vehicle, in a public place so that it obstructs the use of any part of that public place, unless that person has first obtained a licence or is authorised to do so under a written law.

(2) A person does not contravene subclause (1) where the animal is secured or tethered for a period not exceeding 1 hour.

(3) A person does not contravene subclause (1) where the vehicle is left for a period not exceeding 24 hours.

7.2 Prohibitions relating to animals

(1) In subclause (2), ~~***owner*** in relation to an animal includes –~~

owner in relation to an animal, includes -

(a) an owner of it;

(b) a person in possession of it;

(c) a person who has control of it; and

(d) a person who ordinarily occupies the premises where the animal is permitted to stay; and

public place does not include local government property.

(2) Unless authorised by a licence or under this local law or any other law, An owner of an animal must not –

(a) allow the animal to enter or remain for any time on any public place except for the use of the public place as a thoroughfare and unless it is led, ridden or driven;

(b) allow the animal, if it has a contagious or infectious disease. to be led, ridden or driven in a public place; or

(c) train or race the animal in a public place.

(3) An owner of a horse must not lead, ride or drive the horse on a street, unless that person does so under a licence or under the authority of a written law.

(4) This clause does not apply to a person with a disability where the animal is a guide dog or assistance animal as defined in the *Disability Discrimination Act 1992* (Commonwealth), Section 9(2).

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold, Italic

Formatted: Body Text

Formatted: Font: Italic

S_53252_001.docx v2

7.3 Shopping trolley to be marked

A retailer must clearly mark its name or its trading name on any shopping trolley made available for the use of customers.

7.4 Person not to leave trolley in public place

A person must not leave a shopping trolley in a public place other than in an area set aside for the storage of shopping trolleys.

7.5 Retailer to remove abandoned trolley

(1) If a shopping trolley is found in a public place, other than in an area set aside for the storage of shopping trolleys, the CEO or an authorised officer may advise (verbally or in writing) a retailer whose name is marked on the trolley of the location of the shopping trolley.

~~(2)~~ A retailer must remove a shopping trolley within 24 hours of being so advised under subclause (1)~~, unless the retailer -~~

~~(a) requests the local government to collect and deliver the shopping trolley to the retailer; and~~

~~(b)~~(2) ~~pays any fee for that collection and delivery (imposed and determined under and in accordance with sections 6.16 to 6.19 of the Act) within the period specified by the local government.~~

Formatted: Heading 3

7.6 Retailer taken to own trolley

In the absence of any proof to the contrary, a shopping trolley is to be taken to belong to a retailer whose name is marked on the trolley.

Part 8 - Licensing

Division 1 - Applying for a licence

8.1 Application for licence

(1) Where a person is required to obtain a licence under this local law, that person must apply for the licence in accordance with subclause (2).

(2) An application for a licence under this local law must -

(a) be in the form determined by the CEO;

(b) be signed by the applicant;

(c) provide the information required by the form; and

(d) be forwarded to the CEO together with any fee imposed by the Council under sections 6.16 to 6.19 of the Act.

(3) The CEO or an authorised person may require an applicant to provide additional information reasonably related to the application before determining the application.

S_53252_001.docx v2

(4) The CEO or an authorised person may require an applicant to give local public notice of the application .

(5) The CEO or an authorised person may refuse to consider an application which is not in accordance with subclause (2) or where the requirements of subclause (3) or (4) have not been satisfied.

8.2 Decision on application

(1) The CEO or an authorised person may –

(a) approve an application unconditionally or subject to any conditions; or

(b) refuse to approve an application .

(2) If the CEO or an authorised person approves an application , he or she is to issue to the applicant a licence in the form determined by the CEO.

(3) If the CEO or an authorised person refuses to approve an application , he or she is to give written notice of that refusal to the applicant.

(4) The CEO or an authorised person may, at any time, amend a condition of approval and the amended condition takes effect when written notice of it is given to the licensee.

8.3 General restrictions on grant of licence

(1) The CEO or an authorised person must not grant a licence if there are reasonable grounds for believing that the carrying on of the activity to which the application relates would constitute an unacceptable risk to the safety of the public.

(2) The CEO or an authorised person must not grant a licence unless the CEO or an authorised person is satisfied that –

(a) the applicant is capable of carrying on the activity in accordance with this local law and the terms and conditions of the licence;

(b) the public place at which the activity is to be carried on is suitable for that purpose;

(c) a licence or similar authority granted or issued to the applicant has not been cancelled in the period of 5 years before the application is made; and

(d) the applicant is a fit and proper person to carry on the activity.

(3) The CEO or an authorised person must not grant a licence to an applicant if the applicant has been found guilty of an offence under this local law unless the CEO or an authorised person is satisfied that there are exceptional reasons for doing so.

8.4 Amendment of licence

(1) In this clause –

amend includes –

(a) to impose any new condition; and

(b) to change or remove any existing condition.

(2) The CEO or an authorised person may, by written notice given to the licensee, amend a licence.

(3) An amendment may be made on application made by the licensee or on the CEO or authorised person's initiative.

Division 2 - Conditions

8.5 Examples of conditions

(1) Examples of the conditions that the CEO or an authorised person may impose on a licence under clause 8.2(1)(a) or 8.4(2) are conditions relating to -

(a) the payment of a fee;

(b) compliance with a standard or a policy adopted by the local government;

(c) the duration and commencement of the licence;

(d) the commencement of the licence being contingent on the happening of an event;

(e) the rectification, remedying or restoration of a situation or circumstance reasonably related to the application;

(f) the approval of another application for a licence which may be required by the local government under any written law;

(g) the area of the district to which the licence applies;

(h) where a licence is issued for an activity which will or may cause damage to local government property, the payment of a deposit or bond against such damage; and

(i) the obtaining of public risk insurance in an amount and on terms reasonably required by the CEO or an authorised person.

(2) Examples of the type and content of the conditions on which a licence to hire local government property may be issued include –

(a) when fees and charges are to be paid;

(b) payment of a bond against possible damage or cleaning expenses or both;

(c) restrictions on the erection of material or external decorations;

(d) rules about the use of furniture, plant and effects;

(e) limitations on the number of persons who may attend any function in or on local government property;

(f) the duration of the hire;

(g) the right of the CEO or an authorised person to cancel a booking during the course of an annual or seasonal booking, if the CEO or an authorised person sees fit;

(h) a prohibition on the sale, supply or consumption of liquor unless a liquor licence is first obtained for that purpose under the Liquor Control Act;

(i) whether or not the hire is for the exclusive use of the local government property;

(j) the obtaining of a policy of insurance in the names of both the local government and the hirer, indemnifying the local government in respect of any injury to any person or any damage to any property which may occur in connection with the hire of the local government property by the hirer; and

(k) the provision of an indemnity from the hirer, indemnifying the local government in respect of any injury to any person or any damage to any property which may occur in connection with the hire of the local government property by the hirer.

8.6 Imposing conditions under a policy

(1) In this clause –

policy means a local government policy adopted by the Council under section 2.7 of the Act containing conditions subject to which an application for a licence may be approved under clause 8.2.

(2) Under clause 8.2(1)(a) the CEO or an authorised person may approve an application subject to conditions by reference to a policy.

(3) The CEO or an authorised person must give to the licensee a copy of the policy or, at the discretion of the CEO or the authorised person, the part of the policy which is relevant to the application for a licence, with the form of licence referred to in clause 8.2(2).

(4) An application for a licence is not to be taken to have been approved subject to the conditions contained in a policy until the CEO or an authorised person gives the licensee a copy of the policy or the part of the policy which is relevant to the application.

(5) Sections 5.94 and 5.95 of the Act apply to a policy and, for that purpose, a policy is deemed to be information within section 5.94(u)(i) of the Act.

8.7 Compliance with conditions

Where an application for a licence has been approved subject to conditions, the licensee must comply with each of those conditions, as amended.

Division 3 - Duration of licences

8.8 Duration of licence

A licence is valid for one year from the date on which it is issued, unless it is –

(a) otherwise stated in this local law or in the licence; or

(b) suspended or cancelled under this Division.

8.9 Renewal of licence

(1) A licensee may apply to the CEO for the renewal of a licence.

(2) An application for renewal must –

(a) be in the form determined by the CEO;

(b) be signed by the licensee;

(c) provide the information required by the form;

(d) be forwarded to the CEO no later than 28 days before the expiry of the licence, or within a shorter period that the CEO in a particular case permits; and

(e) be accompanied by any fee imposed by the Council under section 6.16-6.19 of the Act.

(3) The provisions of this Part that apply to an application for a licence also apply to an application for the renewal of a licence as though it were an application for a licence.

8.10 Transfer of licence

(1) An application for the transfer of a valid licence is -

(a) to be made in writing;

(b) to be signed by the licensee and the proposed transferee of the licence;

(c) to include such information as the CEO or an authorised person may require to enable the application to be determined; and

(d) to be forwarded to the CEO together with any fee imposed by the Council under sections 6.16 to 6.19 of the Act.

(2) The CEO or an authorised person may approve an application for the transfer of a licence, refuse to approve it or approve it subject to any conditions.

(3) Where the CEO or an authorised person approves an application for the transfer of a licence, the transfer may be effected by an endorsement on the licence signed by the CEO or the authorised person.

S_53252_001.docx v2

(4) Where the CEO or an authorised person approves the transfer of a licence, the local government is not required to refund any part of any fee paid by the former licensee.

8.11 Suspension of licence

(1) The CEO may, subject to clause 8.12, by written notice given to the licensee, suspend a licence if there are reasonable grounds for believing that –

(a) the licensee has contravened a term or condition of a licence;

(b) the licensee has contravened a provision of this local law; or

(c) the continued carrying on of the activity authorised by the licence constitutes or will constitute an unacceptable risk to the safety of the public.

(2) The suspension notice must –

(a) state the day, or the day and time, on or at which the suspension takes effect;

(b) state the reasons for the CEO's decision to suspend the licence; and

(c) where appropriate, indicate what steps need to be taken to ensure that there is compliance with the relevant provision, term or condition or that there is no longer a risk as described in subclause (1)(c); and

(d) inform the licensee that the licensee has a right to apply under the Act for a review of the CEO's decision to suspend the licence.

8.12 Proposed suspension

(1) If the CEO proposes to suspend a licence for the reason mentioned in clause 8.11(1)(a), the CEO must give written notice to the licensee of the proposed suspension.

(2) The notice must –

(a) state that the CEO proposes to suspend the licence;

(b) state the reasons for the proposed suspension; and

(c) inform the licensee that the licensee is entitled to make representations to the CEO in respect of the proposed suspension within 7 days after the day on which the licensee is given the notice.

(3) In considering whether to suspend the licence, the CEO must have regard to any representations made by the licensee within the period referred to in subclause (2)(c).

8.13 Revocation of suspension

(1) The CEO must, by written notice given to the licensee, revoke the suspension of a licence if the CEO is satisfied that the steps specified in the suspension notice have been taken.

(2) The CEO may, by written notice given to the licensee, revoke the suspension of the licence if the CEO considers that it is appropriate to do so in the circumstances of a particular case.

8.14 Period of suspension

The suspension of a licence has effect on the day, or the day and time, specified in the suspension notice until one of the following happens –

(a) the suspension is revoked under clause 8.13;

(b) the licence is cancelled under clause 8.15 or expires; or

(c) the licence is surrendered in accordance with the provisions of this local law.

8.15 Cancellation of licence

A licence may be cancelled by the CEO if -

(a) the licence was obtained improperly;

(b) the licensee has persistently or frequently contravened a term or condition of the licence, or a provision of this local law, whether or not the licence is or has been suspended on the grounds of a contravention; or

(c) there are reasonable grounds for believing that the continued carrying on of the activity constitutes or would constitute an unacceptable risk to the health and safety of the public, whether or not the licence has been suspended on the grounds of that risk.

8.16 Surrender of licence

A licensee may, at any time by notice in writing to the CEO, surrender the licence.

Division 4 - Responsibilities of licensees and others

8.17 Production of licence

A licensee must produce to an authorised person ~~her or his~~their licence immediately after being required to do so by that authorised person.

8.18 Other responsibilities of licensee

A licensee must, in respect of local government property to which the licence relates -

(a) ensure that an authorised person has unobstructed access to the local government property for the purpose of inspecting the property or enforcing any provision of this local law;

(b) comply with a direction from the CEO or an authorised person to take the action specified in the direction for the purpose of maintaining public safety;

(c) leave the local government property in a clean and tidy condition after its use;

(d) report any damage or defacement of the local government property to the CEO or an authorised person; and

(e) prevent the consumption of any liquor on the local government property unless the licence allows it and a licence has been obtained under the Liquor Control Act for that purpose.

8.19 Production of licence document for amendment

If the CEO or an authorised person amends or renews a licence, the licensee must, if required by the CEO or authorised person, produce the licence document to the CEO or authorised person for amendment within the period specified by the CEO or authorised person.

8.20 Return of licence document if licence no longer in effect

If a licence –

(a) has expired or has not been renewed;

(b) has been suspended or cancelled; or

(c) has been surrendered,

the person who was the licensee must, as soon as practicable after the expiry, suspension, cancellation or surrender, return the licence document to the CEO.

8.21 Advertising

A person must not advertise, or otherwise hold out in any way, that the person conducts a commercial activity in any public place unless that person holds a licence authorising that commercial activity.

8.22 False or misleading statement

A person must not make a false or misleading statement in connection with an application in respect of a licence under this local law.

Part 9 – Objections and review

9.1 Objection and review rights

Division 1 of Part 9 of the Act applies to a decision under this local law in respect of the grant, renewal, transfer, amendment, suspension or cancellation of a licence .

Part 10 – Enforcement

Division 1 - Notices

10.1 Definition

In this Division –

costs of the local government include its administrative costs.

10.2 Damage to local government property

If a person unlawfully removes, damages or interferes with local government property or portion of a street, the CEO or an authorised person may give the person a notice requiring that person, within the time specified in the notice, to do any one or more of the following (at the local government's option) –

(a) reinstate the property to the state it was in before the removal, damage or interference;

(b) replace that property; or

(c) pay for the costs of reinstatement or replacement.

10.3 Breach of a licence

If a licence holder breaches a condition of the licence, or fails to comply with a direction under this local law, the CEO or an authorised person may give the person a notice.

10.4 Non-Compliant verge treatments Formatted: Heading 2

If an owner or occupier fails to carry out verge treatment obligations, the CEO or an authorised person may give the person a notice requiring that person, within the time specified in the notice, to do any one or more of the following (at the local government's option) –

(a) Maintain the verge treatment to a permissible standard;

(b) remove the verge treatment; or

(c) pay for the costs of maintenance or removal.

~~10.4~~10.5 Notice requirements

A notice under this Division must –

(a) be in writing;

(b) specify the reason for giving the notice, the work or action that is required to be undertaken and the time within which it is to be undertaken; and

S_53252_001.docx v2

(c) be given to the person referred to in clause 10.2 or 10.3, as the case may be.

~~10.5~~10.6 Local government may undertake requirements of notice

(1) If a person fails to comply with a notice referred to in clause 10.2, the local government may –

(a) do the thing specified in the notice, including replace the property, or reinstate the property to the state it was in before the removal, damage or interference; and

(b) recover from the person, as a debt, the costs of doing so.

(2) If a person fails to comply with a notice referred to in clause 10.3, the local government may –

(a) take whatever remedial action it considers appropriate to put the local government in the position it would have been in if the breach or failure had not occurred; and

(b) recover from the person, as a debt, the costs of doing so.

(3) If a person fails to comply with a notice referred to in clause 10.4, the local government may –

(a) do the thing specified in the notice, including maintaining or removing the verge treatment; and

(b) recover from the person, as a debt, the costs of doing so.

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 10.5 pt

~~10.6~~10.7 Offence to fail to comply with notice

A person who fails to comply with a notice given to him or her under this local law commits an offence.

Division 2 - Offences and penalties

~~10.7~~10.8 Offences and general penalty

(1) A person who fails to do anything required or directed to be done under this local law, or who does anything which under this local law that person is prohibited from doing, commits an offence.

(2) A person who commits an offence under this local law is liable, on conviction, to a penalty not less than $500 and not exceeding $5,000, and if the offence is of a continuing nature, to an additional penalty not exceeding $500 for each day or part of a day during which the offence has continued.

~~10.8~~10.9 Prescribed offences

(1) An offence against a clause specified in Schedule 2 is a prescribed offence for the purposes of section 9.16(1) of the Act.

(2) The number of modified penalty units for a prescribed offence is the number specified adjacent to the clause in Schedule 2.

S_53252_001.docx v2

(3) For the purpose of guidance only, before giving an infringement notice to a person in respect of the commission of a prescribed offence, the local government should be satisfied that –

(a) commission of the prescribed offence is a relatively minor matter; and

(b) only straightforward issues of law and fact are involved in determining whether the prescribed offence was committed, and the facts in issue are readily ascertainable.

~~10.9~~10.10 **Form of notices**

(1) For the purposes of this local law -

(a) where a vehicle is involved in the commission of an offence, the form of the notice referred to in section 9.13 of the Act is that of Form 1 in Schedule 1 of the Regulations;

(b) the form of the infringement notice given under section 9.16 of the Act is that of Form 2 in Schedule 1 of the Regulations; and

(c) the form of the notice referred to in section 9.20 of the Act is that of Form 3 in Schedule 1 of the Regulations.

(2) Where an infringement notice is given under section 9.16 of the Act in respect of an alleged offence against clause 2.4, the notice is to contain a description of the alleged offence.

~~10.10~~10.11 **Evidence of a determination**

(1) In any legal proceedings, evidence of a determination may be given by tendering the register referred to in clause 2.5 or a certified copy of an extract from the register.

(2) It is to be presumed, unless the contrary is proved, that the determination was properly made and that every requirement for it to be made and have effect has been satisfied.

(3) Subclause (2) does not make valid a determination that has not been properly made.

S_53252_001.docx v2

SCHEDULE 1 - DETERMINATIONS

(Clause 2.1)

The following determinations are to be taken to have been made by the local government under clause 2.1.

Part 1 - Preliminary

1.1 Definition

In these determinations –

local law means the *Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law ~~2015~~ 2026 made by the local government.*

1.2 Interpretation

Where a term is used but not defined in a determination and that term is defined in this local law then the term is to have the meaning given to it in this local law.

Part 2 - Application

2.1 Vehicles on local government property

(1) Unless authorised by a licence or determination, a person must not take or cause a vehicle to be taken onto or driven on local government property unless –

(a) subject to subclause (3), the local government property is clearly designated as a road, access way or car park;

(b) the vehicle is driven by a local government employee, authorised person or contractor engaged by the local government, who is engaged in –

(i) providing a service or making a delivery in connection with the local government property; or

(ii) maintaining the local government property;

(c) the person is driving an emergency vehicle in the course of ~~his or her~~their duties;

(d) the vehicle is –

(i) driven on local government property that has been designated as a golf course;

(ii) used in accordance with the conditions set down by the local government, the controller or an authorised person; and

(iii) of a type allowed to be taken onto the golf course by the local government, the controller or an authorised person; or

(e) the vehicle is a motorised wheelchair, and the driver of that vehicle is a disabled person.

(2) A person must not drive a vehicle or allow a vehicle to be driven on local government property at a speed exceeding 10 kilometres per hour or as otherwise indicated by a sign, or in such a manner as to cause danger to any person.

(3) Other than in accordance with paragraphs (b), (c), (d) or (e) of subclause (1), a person must not drive a vehicle on local government property that is being used for a function for which a licence has been obtained unless permitted to do so by the licence holder or an authorised person.

2.2 Motorised model aeroplanes, toys or ships

A person must not use, launch or fly a motorised model aeroplane, toy, ship, glider or rocket that is propelled by mechanical, hydraulic, combustion or pyrotechnic means on or from local government property except in accordance with a licence or determination that specifies that particular local government property.

2.3 Children's playgrounds

(1) The local government may set aside a public reserve or any portion of a public reserve as a children's playground.

(2) The local government may limit the ages of persons who are permitted to use a children's playground and may erect a sign under clause 2.3 of this local law to that effect on or in the immediate vicinity of the playground.

(3) A person over the age specified on that sign, other than a person having the charge of a child or children in the playground, must not use a playground or interfere with the use by children of the playground.

2.4 Launching and retrieval of boats

A person must not take a boat onto, launch a boat from, or retrieve a boat on, local government property except in accordance with licence or a determination that specifies that particular local government property unless –

(a) the person is

(i) a local government employee or authorised person; or

(ii) a contractor engaged by the local government and who is engaged in providing a service, maintaining or making a delivery in connection with, the local government property.

(b) the person is in charge of a boat engaged in rescue services or dealing with an emergency; or

(c) the local government property is a boat ramp that is delineated by a sign to that effect.

2.5 Activities prohibited on local government property

(1) A person must not play or practise archery or pistol or rifle shooting on local government property except on land which is reserved by the local government for that purpose, or as otherwise permitted by a determination or licence.

(2) A person must not play or practise golf on local government property except on Reserve 20091 (known as Marangaroo Golf Course) and Reserve 44338 (known as Carramar Golf Course).

(3) A person must not, on any local government property, use or ride a bicycle or wheeled recreational device, skateboard, or sand board –

(a) inside, or on the curtilage to, a building;

(b) on a golf course except to the extent permitted under clause 2.1(1)(d) of these Determinations; or

(c) in or on a lakebed or waterway.

(4) A person must not use on, or take on to, any local government property, a spear gun, hand spear, gidgie or similar device unless permitted by a determination or licence.

SCHEDULE 2 - PRESCRIBED OFFENCES

Clause	Description	Penalty Unit
2.4	Failure to comply with a determination	10
3.1	Undertaking activity on local government property without a licence	15
3.2	Camping on local government property or erecting an unauthorised structure	15
3.3	Failure to obtain licence for liquor	10
4.1	Behaviour interfering with others	15
4.2	Behaviour detrimental to local government property	20
4.3	Taking or injuring fauna without authorisation	20
4.4	Removing, damaging or depositing flora without authorisation	20
4.5	Animal on local government property without a licence	10
4.6	Under influence of liquor or prohibited drug on local government property	10
4.7	Failure to comply with sign	10
4.8	Failure to comply with direction of authorised person	10
5.1, 5.2	Unauthorised entry to event, closed or fenced local government property	10
5.4	Failure to observe conditions of play or direction of course controller on golf course	10
5.8	Failure to comply with sign or direction on beach	10
5.9	Unauthorised vehicles on beaches and dunes	50
6.1(a), 6.4(2)(b)	Planting or allowing plant or verge treatment in street to become a sightline hazard	10
6.1(b)	Damaging a street lawn or garden	10
6.1(c)	Damaging or removing whole or part of a street tree without authorisation	20
6.1(d)	Obstruction of street	10
6.1(e)	Damaging, removing or interfering with street, part of street, sign or structure in a street without authorisation	10
6.1(f)	Playing games in street so as to impede vehicles or persons	10
6.1(g)	Riding of skateboard or similar device on mall, arcade or veranda of shopping centre	10
6.2	Carry on or undertake ~~prohibited~~ an activity in a street or damage local government property in a street without a ~~permit~~ licence or authorisation	2010
6.4(4)	Install verge treatment that is not a permissible treatment	10

S_53252_001.docx v2

Clause	Description	Penalty Unit
6.5(a), 6.5(b) 6.5(d) 6.5(e)	Failure to keep permissible verge treatment in good and tidy condition, obstruct a street, footpath, drain, or driveway	10
6.5(c)	Placing an obstruction on or around a verge treatment	10
6.5(f)	Failure to ensure sprinklers or reticulation pipes do not protrude above level of verge treatment when not in use, not used at such times as to cause inconvenience to pedestrians, or otherwise present a hazard	10
6.8	Failure to obtain licence for a temporary crossing	10
6.9	Failure to remove redundant crossing or reinstate kerb, drain, footpath, verge or street	10
6.12	Failure to comply with condition of use of a street indicated by a sign	10
7.1(1)	Animal or vehicle obstructing public place without authorisation	10
7.2(2)	Animal in public place when not led, ridden or driven	10
7.3	Failure to clearly mark name or trading name on shopping trolley	10
7.4	Person leaving a shopping trolley in a public place other than trolley bay	10
7.5	Failure to remove shopping trolley after being advised of location	10
8.7	Failure to comply with licence condition	10
8.18	Failure to comply with licence condition in relation to local government property	15
8.17, 8.19, 8.20	Failure to produce licence for inspection, amendment or to return licence when no longer in effect	10
10.6	Failure to comply with notice	30

S_53252_001.docx v2

SCHEDULE 3 - ELECTION SIGNS

A person may place or erect an election sign on a street or local government property in accordance with the following conditions.

The sign must-

1. not be erected in a thoroughfare that is subject to control by the Commissioner of Main Roads without his/her approval;
2. be erected at least 30m from an intersection;
3. be free standing and not affixed to any existing sign, bus shelter, post, power or light pole, or similar structure;
4. be placed so as not to obstruct or impede the reasonable use of a thoroughfare, or access to a place by any person;
5. be placed so as not to obstruct or impede the vision of a driver of a vehicle entering or leaving a thoroughfare or crossing;
6. be maintained in good condition;
7. not be erected until after nominations have closed for the election to which it relates or, in the case of a poll or referendum, not until after the date for the poll or referendum has been fixed;
8. not be placed within 100m of any works on a thoroughfare;
9. be securely installed;
10. not be illuminated;
11. not incorporate reflective or fluorescent materials;
12. not display only part of a message which is to be read with other separate signs in order to obtain the whole message;
13. not be placed on local government property that is leased or hired to another person or group without their consent;
14. comply with the provisions of the City's Local Planning Scheme as amended from time to time ;
15. be less than 1.0m^2 in area; and
16. be removed within 7 days of the close of polls on voting day.

S_53252_001.docx v2

City of Wanneroo

Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law 2026

Contents

Part 1 - Preliminary 55
1.1 Title 55
1.2 Commencement 55
1.3 Application 55
1.4 Repeal and transitional provisions 55
1.5 Definitions 66
1.6 Interpretation 1010
1.7 Overriding power to hire and agree 1010

Part 2 - Determinations in respect of local government property 1011
2.1 Determinations as to use of local government property 1011
2.2 Procedure for making a determination 1111
2.3 Discretion to erect sign 1212
2.4 Determination to be complied with 1212
2.5 Register of determinations 1212
2.6 Amendment or revocation of a determination 1212
2.7 Activities which may be pursued on specified local government property 1213
2.8 Activities which may be prohibited on specified local government property 1314
2.9 Sign under repealed local law taken to be determination 1415

Part 3 - Activities on local government property requiring a licence ... 1515
3.1 Activities requiring a licence 1515
3.2 Erecting structures or camping 1616
3.3 Licence required for possession and consumption of liquor 1717

Part 4 - Behaviour on all local government property 1717
4.1 Behaviour which interferes with others 1717
4.2 Behaviour detrimental to property 1718
4.3 Taking or injuring fauna 1718
4.4 Flora 1818
4.5 Animals 1819
4.6 Intoxicated persons not to be on local government property 1819
4.7 Signs 1919
4.8 Authorised person to be obeyed 1919
4.9 Refusal of entry and removal 1919
4.10 Disposal of lost property 1920

Part 5 - Matters relating to particular local government property 2020
5.1 No unauthorised entry to function 2020
5.2 No entry to fenced or closed local government property 2020
5.3 Interpretation 2021

5.4 Observance of special conditions of play 2021
5.5 Children under the age of 10 years 2121
5.6 Powers of authorised persons or surf life saving club members 2121
5.7 Authority of local government employee to prevail 2122
5.8 Persons to comply with signs and directions 2222
5.9 Unauthorised vehicles on beaches and dunes 2222

Part 6 - Activities in streets 2223
6.1 General prohibitions 2223
6.2 Activities prohibited without a licence 2323
6.3 Notice to owner or occupier 2425
6.4 Permissible verge treatments 2425
6.5 Obligations of owner or occupier 2526
6.6 Transitional provision 2626
6.7 Power to carry out public works on verge 2627
6.8 Temporary crossings 2627
6.9 Removal of redundant crossing 2727
6.10 Assignment of numbers 2728
6.11 Public place – Item 4(1) of Division 1, Schedule 3.1 of Act 2828
6.12 Signs 2828
6.13 Transitional 2828
6.14 No driving on closed street 2829
6.15 Notice to redirect or repair sprinkler 2829
6.16 Notice to remove hazardous plants 2929
6.17 Notice to remove any thing unlawfully placed on street 2929

Part 7 – Activities in public places 2930
7.1 Leaving animal or vehicle in public place 2930
7.2 Prohibitions relating to animals 2930
7.3 Shopping trolley to be marked 3031
7.4 Person not to leave trolley in public place 3031
7.5 Retailer to remove abandoned trolley 3031
7.6 Retailer taken to own trolley 3031

Part 8 - Licensing 3131
8.1 Application for licence 3131
8.2 Decision on application 3132
8.3 General restrictions on grant of licence 3132
8.4 Amendment of licence 3232
8.5 Examples of conditions 3233
8.6 Imposing conditions under a policy 3334
8.7 Compliance with conditions 3434
8.8 Duration of licence 3435
8.9 Renewal of licence 3435

8.10 Transfer of licence 3535
8.11 Suspension of licence 3536
8.12 Proposed suspension....3636
8.13 Revocation of suspension 3637
8.14 Period of suspension....3637
8.15 Cancellation of licence 3637
8.16 Surrender of licence 3737
8.17 Production of licence....3737
8.18 Other responsibilities of licensee 3737
8.19 Production of licence document for amendment 3738
8.20 Return of licence document if licence no longer in effect....3738
8.21 Advertising 3838
8.22 False or misleading statement....3838

Part 9 – Objections and review....3838
9.1 Objection and review rights....3838

Part 10 – Enforcement 3839
10.1 Definition 3839
10.2 Damage to local government property 3839
10.3 Breach of a licence 3839
10.4 Non-Compliant verge treatments 3939
10.5 Notice requirements 3939
10.6 Local government may undertake requirements of notice 3940
10.7 Offence to fail to comply with notice 4040
10.8 Offences and general penalty....4040
10.9 Prescribed offences....4040
10.10 Form of notices 4041
10.11 Evidence of a determination 4141

Local Government Act 1995

City of Wanneroo

Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law 2026

Under the powers conferred on it by the *Local Government Act 1995* and under all other enabling powers, the Council of the City of Wanneroo resolved on to make this local law.

Part 1 - Preliminary

1.1 Title

This is the *City of Wanneroo Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law 2026.*

1.2 Commencement

This local law comes into operation 14 days after the date of its publication in the *Government Gazette*.

1.3 Application

This local law applies:

(a) throughout the district; and

(b) to the area bounded by the low water mark of the Indian Ocean and extending for a distance 200 metres seaward from the western boundary of the district.

1.4 Repeal and transitional provisions

(1) The following local laws are repealed –

(a) Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law 2015, published in the Government Gazette on29 February 2016; and

(b) *Signs Local Law 1999, published in the Government Gazette on 27 August 1999*

(2) An application for, or an application for the renewal of, a licence, permit or other authorisation made under a repealed local law that has not been finally determined before the commencement day is to be dealt with and determined as if it were an application under this local law.

(3) A licence, permit or other authorisation under a repealed local law that is in force before the commencement day is to be regarded on and after that day as a licence under this local law and may be dealt with accordingly.

1.5 Definitions

In this local law -

Act means the *Local Government Act 1995*;

applicant means a person who applies for a licence;

application means an application for a licence;

application fee means the fee payable on the lodgement of an application for a licence and which relates to the lodgement, assessment and determination of the application but does not include the licence fee;

authorised person means a person appointed by the local government under section 9.10 of the Act to perform any of the functions of an authorised person under this local law;

beach means the area of sandy shoreline from the low-water mark to either the toe of the dune or the commencement of vegetation or a man-made structure;

boat means any ship, vessel or structure capable of being used in navigation by water, however propelled or moved, and includes a jet ski;

building means any building which is local government property and includes any –

(a) hall or room;

(b) corridor, stairway or annexe of any hall or room; and

(c) jetty;

bulk rubbish container means a bin or container designed or used for holding a substantial quantity of rubbish and which is unlikely to be lifted without mechanical assistance, but does not include a bin or container used in connection with the local government's regular domestic rubbish collection service;

CEO means the chief executive officer of the local government;

commencement day means the day on which this local law comes into operation;

Council means the council of the local government;

determination means a determination made under clause 2.1;

district means the district of the local government;

drone means a remotely piloted aircraft that is–

(a) unmanned, and

(b) operated by a human pilot from a remote pilot station, and

(b) controlled through a command and control link.

dune means a mound or ridge of sand or other loose sediment, that may or may not contain vegetation that adjoins a beach;

election means an election, poll or referendum conducted or authorised by a federal, state or local government;

election sign means a sign relating to anelection but does not include a sign placed or erected by the local government to-

(a) direct electors to a polling place; or

(b) encourage electors to vote in an election conducted by the local government and which does not promote a candidate, political party or similar group or stance on an issue;

electric personal transporter has the meaning given to it by the *Road Traffic Code 2000*;

electric rideable device has the meaning given to it by the *Road Traffic Code 2000;*

entertain means conduct any form of theatrical, artistic, musical, audio or visual performance and includes busk;

food has the meaning given by the *Food Act 2008* ;

food business has the meaning given to it by the *Food Act 2008*;

function means an event or activity characterised by all or any of the following -

(a) formal organisation and preparation;

(b) its occurrence is generally advertised or notified in writing to particular persons;

(c) organisation by or on behalf of a club;

(d) payment of a fee to attend it; and

(e) systematic recurrence in relation to the day, time and place;

garden means any part of a street planted, developed or treated, otherwise than as a lawn, with one or more plants;

hire includes offer to hire and expose for hire;

intersection has the meaning given to it in the *Road Traffic Code 2000*;

kerb includes the edge of a carriageway;

lawn means any part of a street which is planted only with grass, or with a similar plant, but will include any other plant provided that it has been planted by the local government;

licence means a licence under this local law;

licence fee means the fee payable on the issue of a licence;

licence document means a licence document issued under this local law;

licensed premises has the same meaning as is given to it in section 3 of the Liquor Control Act;

licensee means a person who holds a licence;

liquor has the meaning given to it in section 3 of the Liquor Control Act ;

***Liquor Control* Act** means the *Liquor Control Act 1988*;

local government means the City of Wanneroo;

local government property means anything except a street –

(a) which belongs to or leased by the local government;

(b) of which the local government is the management body under the *Land Administration Act 1997*; or

(c) which is an otherwise unvested facility within section 3.53 of the Act;

lot has the meaning given to it in the *Planning and Development Act 2005*;

maintain *means to continue to have; to keep in existence, or not allow to become less*

manager means the person for the time being employed or engaged by the local government to control and manage a facility which is local government property, and includes the person's assistant or deputy;

market means a collection of stalls, stands or displays erected for the purpose of selling or hiring goods or services or carrying out any other transaction;

motorised scooter has the meaning given to it in the *Road Traffic Code 2000;*

nuisance means any activity, thing, condition, circumstance or state of affairs caused or contributed to by a person which –

(a) is injurious or dangerous to the health or safety of another person of normal susceptibility; or

(b) which has a disturbing effect on the state of reasonable physical, mental or social well being of another person;

owner or occupier, in relation to land, does not include the local government;

penalty unit has the meaning given to it in the *City of Wanneroo Penalty Units Local Law 2015*;

permissible verge treatment means any one of the treatments described in clause 6.4(2), and includes any associated reticulation pipes and sprinklers;

person does not include the local government;

private property means any land that –

(a) has a separate certificate of title; and

(b) is in private ownership or is the subject of a lease or agreement with a person enabling its use for private purposes,

and includes any building or structure on the land;

prohibited drug has the meaning given to it by the *Misuse of Drugs Act 1981;*

public place means –

(a) a street;

(b) any local government property; or

(c) a place to which the public have access;

Regulations means the *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996;*

repealed local law means a local law repealed under clause 1.4;

retailer means the owner,occupier or manager of a shop in respect of which shopping trolleys are provided for the use of customers of the shop;

sell includes –

(a) offer or attempt to sell;

(b) display for sale;

(c) send, forward or deliver for sale or on sale;

(d) barter or exchange;

(e) dispose, by lot or chance or by auction;

(f) supply, or offer, agree or attempt to supply –

(i) in circumstances which the supplier derives or would be likely to derive a direct or indirect pecuniary benefit; or

(ii) gratuitously, but with a view to gaining or maintaining custom or other commercial advantage; or

(g) authorise, direct, cause or permit to be done any act referred to in this definition;

shopping trolley means a wheeled container or receptacle supplied by a retailer to enable a person to transport goods;

sign includes a notice, flag, mark, structure or device approved by the local government on which may be shown words, numbers, expressions or symbols;

stall means a movable or temporarily fixed structure, stand or table in, on or from which goods or services are sold and includes a vehicle;

street means any highway, thoroughfare or land used for vehicular or pedestrian traffic, and includes all the land lying between property lines, including the verge and footpath;

street tree means any tree planted or self sown in the street, of an appropriate species and in an appropriate location, for the purposes of contributing to the streetscape;

trading means selling or hiring goods or services and includes the setting up of a stall and conducting business at a stall;

vehicle includes –

(a) every conveyance and every object capable of being propelled or drawn on wheels, tracks or otherwise; and

(b) an animal being ridden or driven,

but excludes –

(c) a wheel-chair or any device designed for use, by a physically impaired person; and

(d) a pram, stroller or similar device;

verge means that part of a street between the carriageway and the land which abuts the street, but does not include any footpath; and

waste includes matter –

(a) whether liquid, solid, gaseous or radioactive and whether useful or useless, which is discharged into the environment; or

(b) prescribed by regulations under the *Waste Avoidance and Resource Recovery Act 2007* to be waste.

1.6 Interpretation

In this local law, a reference to local government property includes a reference to any part of local government property.

1.7 Overriding power to hire and agree

Despite anything to the contrary in this local law, the CEO or an authorised person, on behalf of the local government, may –

(a) hire local government property to any person; or

(b) enter into an agreement with any person regarding the use of any local government property.

Part 2 - Determinations in respect of local government property

2.1 Determinations as to use of local government property

(1) The local government may make a determination in accordance with clause 2.2 –

(a) setting aside specified local government property for the pursuit of all or any of the activities referred to in clause 2.7;

(b) prohibiting a person from pursuing all or any of the activities referred to in clause 2.8 on specified local government property;

(c) as to the matters in clauses 2.7(2) and 2.8(2); and

(d) as to any matter ancillary or necessary to give effect to a determination.

(2) The determinations in Schedule 1 –

(a) are to be taken to have been made in accordance with clause 2.2;

(b) may be amended or revoked in accordance with clause 2.6; and

(c) have effect on the commencement day.

2.2 Procedure for making a determination

(1) The CEO or an authorised person is to give local public notice of the local government's intention to make a determination.

(2) The local public notice referred to in subclause (1) is to state that –

(a) the local government intends to make a determination, the purpose and effect of which is summarised in the notice;

(b) a copy of the proposed determination may be inspected and obtained from the offices of the local government; and

(c) submissions in writing about the proposed determination may be lodged with the local government within 21 days after the date of publication.

(3) If no submissions are received in accordance with subclause (2)(c), the local government may decide –

(a) to give local public notice that the proposed determination has effect as a determination on and from the date of publication;

(b) to amend the proposed determination, in which case subclause (5) is to apply; or

(c) not to continue with the proposed determination.

(4) If submissions are received in accordance with subclause (2)(c), the local government -

(a) is to consider those submissions; and

(b) may decide –

(i) whether or not to amend the proposed determination; or;

(ii) whether or not to continue with the proposed determination.

(5) If the local government decides to amend the proposed determination, it is to give local public notice –

(a) of the effect of the amendments; and

(b) that the proposed determination has effect as a determination on and from the date of publication.

(6) If the local government decides not to amend the proposed determination, it is to give local public notice that the proposed determination has effect as a determination on and from the date of publication.

(7) A proposed determination is to have effect as a determination on and from the date of publication of the local public notice referred to in subclauses (3), (5) and (6).

2.3 Discretion to erect sign

The local government may erect a sign on local government property to give notice of the effect of a determination which applies to that property.

2.4 Determination to be complied with

A person must comply with a determination.

2.5 Register of determinations

(1) The local government is to keep a register of determinations made under clause 2.1, and of any amendments to or revocations of determinations made under clause 2.6.

(2) Sections 5.94 and 5.95 of the Act apply to the register referred to in subclause (1) and for that purpose the register is to be taken to be information within section 5.94(u)(i) of the Act.

2.6 Amendment or revocation of a determination

(1) The local government may amend or revoke a determination.

(2) The provisions of clause 2.2 are to apply to an amendment of a determination as if the amendment were a proposed determination.

(3) If the local government revokes a determination it is to give local public notice of the revocation and the determination is to cease to have effect on the date of publication.

2.7 Activities which may be pursued on specified local government property

(1) A determination may provide that specified local government property is set aside as an area on which a person may –

(a) take, ride or drive a vehicle, or a particular class of vehicle;

(b) fly or use a motorised model aeroplane;

(c) use a children's playground provided that the person is under an age specified in the determination, but the determination is not to apply to a person having the charge of a person under the specified age;

(d) launch, beach or leave a boat;

(e) take or use a boat, or a particular class of boat;

(f) play or practise –

(i) golf or archery;

(ii) pistol or rifle shooting, but subject to the compliance of that person with the *Firearms Act 1973*; or

(iii) a similar activity, specified in the determination, involving the use of a projectile which, in the opinion of the local government may cause injury or damage to a person or property;

(g) ride a bicycle, a skateboard, rollerblades, a sandboard or a similar device; or

(h) launch or land a drone.

(2) A determination may specify the extent to which and the manner in which an activity referred to in subclause (1) may be pursued and in particular –

(a) the days and times during which the activity may be pursued;

(b) that an activity may be pursued on a class of local government property, specified local government property or all local government property;

(c) that an activity is to be taken to be prohibited on all local government property other than that specified in the determination;

(d) may limit the activity to a class of vehicles, equipment or things, or may extend it to all vehicles, equipment or things;

(e) may specify that the activity can be pursued by a class of persons or all persons; and

(f) may distinguish between different classes of the activity.

2.8 Activities which may be prohibited on specified local government property

(1) A determination may provide that a person is prohibited from pursuing all or any of the following activities on specified local government property –

(a) riding a bicycle, a skateboard, rollerblades, a sandboard, or a similar device;

(b) riding an electric rideable device, an electric personal transporter, a motorised scooter, or a similar device;

(c) taking, riding or driving a vehicle or a particular class of vehicle;

(d) taking or using a boat, or a particular class of boat;

(e) the playing or practice of –

(i) golf, archery, pistol shooting or rifle shooting; or

(ii) a similar activity, specified in the determination, involving the use of a projectile which, in the opinion of the local government may cause injury or damage to a person or property;

(f) the playing or practice of any ball game which may cause detriment to the property or any fauna on the property;

(g) the traversing of land which in the opinion of the local government has environmental value warranting such protection, either absolutely or except by paths provided for that purpose; and

(h) the launching or landing of a drone.

(2) A determination may specify the extent to which and the manner in which a person is prohibited from pursuing an activity referred to in subclause (1) and, in particular –

(a) the days and times during which the activity is prohibited;

(b) that an activity is prohibited on a class of local government property, specified local government property or all local government property;

(c) that an activity is prohibited in respect of a class of vehicles, equipment or things, or all vehicles, equipment or things;

(d) that an activity is prohibited in respect of a class of persons or all persons; and

(e) may distinguish between different classes of the activity.

2.9 Sign under repealed local law taken to be determination

(1) Where a sign erected on local government property has been erected under a repealed local law, then it is to be taken to be and have effect as a determination on and from the commencement day, except to the extent that the sign is inconsistent with any provision of this local law or any determination made under clause 2.1.

(2) Clause 2.5 does not apply to a sign referred to in subclause (1).

Part 3 - Activities on local government property requiring a licence

3.1 Activities requiring a licence

(1) A person must not without a licence –

(a) subject to subclause (3) hire local government property;

(b) advertise anything by any means on local government property;

(c) erect, on local government property a structure for public amusement or for any performance, whether for gain or otherwise;

(d) teach, coach or train, for profit, a person or animal on local government property;

(e) plant any plant or sow any seeds on local government property;

(f) carry on any trading on local government property unless the trading is conducted –

(i) with the consent of a person who holds a licence to conduct a function, and where the trading is carried on under and in accordance with the licence; or

(ii) by a person who has a licence or permit to carry on trading on local government property under any written law;

(g) conduct or set up a market on local government property;

(h) unless an employee of the local government in the course of their duties or on an area set aside for that purpose –

(i) drive or ride or take any vehicle on to local government property; or

(ii) park or stop any vehicle on local government property;

(i) conduct a function on local government property;

(j) charge any person for entry to local government property, unless the charge is for entry to land or a building hired by a voluntary non-profit organisation;

(k) light a fire on local government property except in a facility provided for that purpose;

(l) parachute, hang glide, paraglide, abseil or base jump from or on to local government property;

(m) erect a building or a refuelling site on local government property;

(n) make any excavation on or erect or remove any fence on local government property;

(o) erect or install any structure above or below ground of local government property, for the purpose of supplying any water, power, sewer, communication, television or similar service to a person;

(p) conduct or take part in any gambling game or contest or bet, or offer to bet, publicly on local government property;

(q) erect, install, operate or use any broadcasting, public address system, loudspeaker or other device for the amplification of sound on local government property;

(r) conduct an entertainment event on local government property; or

(s) place or erect an election sign on local government property, unless the election sign has been placed or erected in accordance with Schedule 3.

(2) The CEO or an authorised person may exempt a person from compliance with subclause (1) on the application of that person.

(3) The CEO or an authorised person may exempt specified local government property or a class of local government property from the application of subclause (1)(a).

3.2 Erecting structures or camping

(1) In this clause –

facility has the same meaning as is given to it in section 5(1) of the *Caravan Parks and Camping Grounds Act 1995*.

(2) This clause does not apply to a facility operated by the local government.

(3) A person must not without a licence –

(a) camp on, lodge at or occupy any structure at night for the purpose of sleeping on local government property;

(b) erect, on local government property, any tent, camp, hut or similar structure; or

(c) erect, on local government property that is not enclosed, an umbrella or temporary shade structure unless –

(i) it is erected for protection from the sun or other elements;

(ii) it has an area of no more than 6 square metres;

(iii) it has a height of no less than 2.5 metres;

(iv) it is removed by that person –

I. immediately on leaving that local government property; and

II. during daylight on the same day on which it was erected; and

(v) it is for a private use.

3.3 Licence required for possession and consumption of liquor

(1) A person, on local government property, must not consume any liquor or have in their possession or under their control any liquor, unless –

(a) that is permitted under the Liquor Control Act; and

(b) a licence has been obtained for that purpose.

(2) Subclause (1) does not apply where the liquor is in a sealed container.

Part 4 - Behaviour on all local government property

Division 1 - Prohibited behaviour

4.1 Behaviour which interferes with others

A person must not, in or on any local government property, behave in a manner which –

(a) is likely to interfere with the enjoyment of a person who might use the property or who might otherwise lawfully be on the property; or

(b) interferes with the enjoyment of a person using, or otherwise lawfully on, the property.

4.2 Behaviour detrimental to property

(1) A person must not behave in or on local government property in a way which is or might be detrimental to the property.

(2) In subclause (1) –

detrimental to the property includes –

(a) removing any thing from the local government property including a rock, a plant or a seat provided for the use of any person; and

(b) destroying, defacing or damaging any thing on the local government property, including a plant, a seat provided for the use of any person or a building.

4.3 Taking or injuring fauna

(1) A person must not take, injure or kill, or attempt to take, injure or kill, any fauna which is on or above any local government property, unless that person is authorised under a written law to do so.

(2) In this clause –

animal means any living thing that is not a human being, fly or plant; and

fauna means any animal indigenous to or which periodically migrates to any State or Territory of the Commonwealth or the territorial waters of the Commonwealth and includes in relation to any such animal –

(a) any class of animal or individual member;

(b) the eggs or larvae; or

(c) the carcass, skin, plumage or fur unless it has been shed or discarded by the animal in a normal or natural manner.

4.4 Flora

(1) Unless authorised to do so under a written law or with the written approval of the CEO or an authorised person, a person must not –

(a) remove, damage or interfere with any flora that is on or above any local government property; or

(b) cultivate, plant or deposit any flora on local government property.

(2) In this clause –

flora means all vascular plants, seeds and other flora, whether living or dead.

4.5 Animals

(1) A person must not –

(a) tether any animal to a tree, shrub, tree guard, wall or fence on local government property; or

(b) permit any animal to enter upon or into any local government property,

unless authorised by a licence or under this local law.

(2) In this clause, ***animal*** does not include a dog or an assistance animal as defined in the *Disability Discrimination Act 1992* (Commonwealth), section 9(2).

4.6 Intoxicated persons not to be on local government property

A person must not enter or remain on local government property while under the influence of liquor or a prohibited drug.

Division 2 - Signs and powers to give directions

4.7 Signs

(1) The CEO or an authorised person may erect a sign on local government property –

(a) specifying any conditions of use which apply to that property; and

(b) for any other purpose relevant to this local law, including giving notice of a breach of clause 4.4 and substituting a sign for flora that has been removed, damaged or interfered with contrary to clause 4.4.

(2) A person must comply with a sign erected under subclause (1).

(3) A condition of use specified on a sign erected under subclause (1) is –

(a) not to be inconsistent with any provision of this local law or any determination; and

(b) to be for the purpose of giving notice of the effect of a provision of this local law.

4.8 Authorised person to be obeyed

A person on local government property must obey any lawful direction of the CEO or an authorised person and must not in any way obstruct or hinder the CEO or an authorised person in the execution of their duties.

4.9 Refusal of entry and removal

(1) If the CEO or an authorised person reasonably suspects that a person is breaching, or has just breached, a provision of this local law or any other written law, the CEO or authorised person may –

(a) refuse to allow that person to enter local government property; and

(b) if the person is on local government property, direct the person to leave the local government property.

(2) A person who has been refused entry or who has been directed to leave under subclause (1) must immediately leave the local government property quickly and peaceably.

(3) If a person fails to comply with subclause (2), the CEO or an authorised person may remove the person, or arrange for the person to be removed, from the local government property.

4.10 Disposal of lost property

An article left on any local government property, and not claimed within a period of 3 months, may be disposed of by the CEO or an authorised person -

(a) if the value of the property reasonably exceeds the amount prescribed by regulation 30(3) of the *local government (Functions and General) Regulations* 1996, using the process under section 3.58 of the *Act* for the sale of the article as if it was property referred to in that section;

(b) if the article is of a negligible or little value or likely to be of no interest to a not for profit body, in any manner he or she thinks fit; or

(c) in any other case, by donation to a not for profit body incorporated under the *Associations Incorporations Act 1987*.

Part 5 - Matters relating to particular local government property

Division 1 - Functions and closed property

5.1 No unauthorised entry to function

(1) A person must not enter local government property on such days or during such times as the property is set aside for a function for which a charge for admission is authorised, except –

(a) through the proper entrance for that purpose; and

(b) on payment of the fee chargeable for admission at the time.

(2) The CEO or an authorised person may exempt a person from compliance with subclause (1)(b).

5.2 No entry to fenced or closed local government property

A person must not enter local government property which has been fenced off or closed to the public by a sign or otherwise, unless that person is authorised to do so by the CEO or an authorised person.

Division 2 - Golf courses

5.3 Interpretation

In this Division –

controller means an authorised person who has been appointed to control and manage a golf course;

golf course means that portion of a local government property which is laid out as a golf course and includes –

(a) all tees, fairways, greens, practice tees, practice fairways, practice greens and any driving range; and

(b) all buildings, structures, fittings, fixtures and equipment on that property.

5.4 Observance of special conditions of play

While on a golf course, a player must –

(a) observe and comply with a direction of the controller in respect of any special conditions of play;

(b) observe and comply with a requirement of any notice erected to direct or control play; and

(c) not be accompanied by a non playing person without the permission of the controller or an authorised person.

5.5 Children under the age of 10 years

A person under the age of 10 years must not enter, play or practise on a golf course unless accompanied by a person of 18 years or older.

Division 3 - Beaches

5.6 Powers of authorised persons or surf life saving club members

(1) An authorised person employed by the local government may perform all or any of the following functions in relation to a beach -

(a) patrol any beach;

(b) carry out any activity on any beach;

(c) erect signs designating bathing areas and signs regulating, prohibiting or restricting specified activities on the whole or any part of a beach or in or on the water adjacent to the beach and to direct persons on the beach or in or on the water to comply with such signs;

(d) temporarily enclose any area with rope, hessian, wire or any other means for the conduct of surf life saving club activities; and

(e) direct persons to leave the water adjacent to a beach during dangerous conditions or if a shark is suspected of being in the vicinity of a beach.

(2) Subject to subclause (3), the local government may authorise, under section 9.10 of the Act, one or more members of a surf life saving club to perform all or any of the functions listed in subclause (1).

(3) Members authorised by the local government under subclause (2) must have been recommended by the surf life saving club as competent to perform the functions referred to in that subclause in respect of which they are authorised.

(4) Under subclause (2), the local government may authorise members generally, or in relation to particular times, days or months.

5.7 Authority of local government employee to prevail

If the local government has authorised a person under clause 5.6(1) and a member of a surf life saving club under clause 5.6(2) in relation to the same beach, where they could perform a function referred to in clause 5.6(1)

contemporaneously, the authority of an authorised person employed by the local government under clause 5.6(1) is to prevail.

5.8 Persons to comply with signs and directions

A person must -

(a) not act in contravention of a sign erected on a beach under clause 5.6(1)(c);

(b) not enter an area which has been temporarily closed with rope, hessian, wire or any other means for the conduct of surf life saving club activities, unless he or she is a member of the club or has obtained permission to enter from the club;

(c) comply with any direction given under clause 5.6(1)(c) or 5.6(1)(e); and

(d) not interfere with, obscure, obstruct, or hang any item of clothing or towel on a flag, sign, notice or item of life saving equipment.

5.9 Unauthorised vehicles on beaches and dunes

A person must not cause a vehicle to be or drive a vehicle, on a beach or dune unless otherwise authorised or approved by the local government or any other public authority.

Part 6 - Activities in streets

Division 1 - General

6.1 General prohibitions

A person must not –

(a) plant, or allow to remain, in a street a plant that is or may become an obstruction to a reasonable sight line for a driver of any vehicle negotiating or using the street;

(b) damage a lawn or a garden, or remove any plant or part of a plant from a lawn or a garden, in a street unless –

the person is the owner or the occupier of the lot abutting that portion of the street and the lawn or the garden or the particular plant has not been installed or planted by the local government ; or

the person is acting under the authority of a written law;

(c) damage, or remove a street tree, or part of a street tree, irrespective of whether it was planted by the owner or occupier of the lot abutting the street or by the local government , unless –

(i) the damage to, or removal of, the street tree is authorised by the CEO or an authorised person in writing; or

(ii) the person is acting under authority of written law;

(d) place, or allow to be placed or remain, on a street any thing (except water) that –

(i) obstructs the street; or

(ii) results in a hazard for any person using the street;

(e) unless at the direction of the CEO or an authorised person, damage, remove or interfere with any part of a street, or any structure erected on a street, by the local government or a person acting under the authority of a written law;

(f) play or participate in any game or sport so as to cause danger to any person or thing or impede the movement of vehicles or persons on a street; or

(g) within a mall, arcade or veranda of a shopping centre, ride any bicycle, skateboard, roller-blades or similar device.

6.2 Activities prohibited without a licence

(1) A person must not, without a licence –

(a) dig or otherwise create a trench through or under a kerb or footpath;

(b) throw, place or deposit any thing on a verge except for removal by the local government under a bulk rubbish collection, and then only in accordance with the terms and conditions and during the period of time advertised in connection with that collection by the local government;

(c) cause any obstruction to a vehicle or a person using a street as a street;

(d) cause any obstruction to a water channel or a water course in a street;

(e) throw, place or drain offensive, noxious or dangerous fluid onto a street;

(f) damage a street;

(g) fell or damage any street tree;

(h) fell any tree onto a street;

(i) light any fire or burn any thing on a street other than in a stove or fireplace provided for that purpose;

(j) unless installing, or in order to maintain, a permissible verge treatment –

(i) lay pipes under or provide taps on any verge; or

(ii) place or install, on any part of a street, any thing such as gravel, stone, flagstone, cement, concrete slabs, blocks, bricks, pebbles, plastic sheeting, kerbing, wood chips, bark or sawdust;

(k) provide, erect, install or use in or on any building, structure or land abutting on a street any hoist or other thing for use over the street;

(l) on a street use anything or do anything so as to create a nuisance;

(m) place or cause to be placed on a street a bulk rubbish container;

(n) interfere with the soil of, or anything in, a street or take anything from a street;

(o) carry on any trading on a street;

(p) conduct or set up a market on a street;

(q) conduct an entertainment event on a street

(r) place or erect an election sign on a street; or

(s) Place or cause to be placed on a street a storage or sea container.

(2) Clause 6.2(1(r) does not apply to a sign placed or erected in accordance with Schedule 3.

~~(2)~~ (3) The CEO or an authorised person may exempt a person from compliance with subclause (1) on the application of that person.

6.3 Notice to owner or occupier

The CEO or an authorised person may give a notice in writing to the owner or the occupier of a lot abutting on a verge to make good, within the time specified in the notice, any breach of a provision of this Part.

Division 2 - Permissible verge treatments

6.4 Permissible verge treatments

(1) An owner or occupier of land which abuts on a verge may, on that part of the verge install a permissible verge treatment.

(2) A permissible verge treatment is–

(a) the planting and maintenance of a lawn;

(b) the planting and maintenance of a garden provided that –

(i) clear sight visibility is maintained at all times for a person using the abutting street in the vicinity of an intersection or bend in the street or using a driveway on land adjacent to the street for access to or from the street;

(ii) where there is no footpath, a pedestrian has safe and clear access of a minimum width of 2m along that part of the verge immediately adjacent to the kerb;

(iii) it does not include a wall or built structure; and

(iv) it is not of a thorny, poisonous or hazardous nature; and

(c) the installation of an acceptable material.

(3) In this clause ***acceptable material*** means any material which would create a hard surface, and which has been approved by the local government.

(4) A person must not install or maintain a verge treatment which is not a permissible verge treatment.

(5) The owner and occupier of the lot abutting a verge treatment are each to be taken to have installed and maintained that verge treatment for the purposes of this clause and clause 6.5.

6.5 Obligations of owner or occupier

An owner or occupier must –

(a) keep the verge treatment in a permissible, good and tidy condition and ensure, where the verge treatment is a garden or lawn, that a footpath on the verge and a carriageway adjoining the verge are not obstructed by the verge treatment;

(b) ensure that clear sight visibility is maintained at all times for a person using the abutting thoroughfare in the vicinity of an intersection or bend in a thoroughfare, or using a driveway on land adjacent to the thoroughfare for access to or from the thoroughfare;

(c) not place any obstruction on or around the verge treatment;

(d) not disturb a footpath on the verge;

(e) ensure that the verge treatment does not damage or obstruct a drain, manhole, galley, inspection pit, channel, kerb or tree planted by the local government; and

(f) ensure that any sprinklers or pipes installed to irrigate a verge treatment –

(i) do not protrude above the level of the lawn or verge treatment when not in use;

(ii) are not used at such times so as to cause unreasonable inconvenience to pedestrians or other persons; and

(iii) do not otherwise present a hazard to pedestrians or other persons.

6.6 Transitional provision

(1) In this clause –

former provisions means the provisions of the repealed local laws which permitted certain types of verge treatments, whether with or without the consent of the local government.

(2) A verge treatment which –

(a) was installed prior to the commencement day; and

(b) on the commencement day is a type of verge treatment which was permitted under and complied with the former provisions,

is to be taken to be a permissible verge treatment for so long as the verge treatment remains of the same type and continues to comply with the former provisions ; and does not constitute a sight line hazard, it is not of a thorny, poisonous or hazardous nature or does not pose a risk to any person or thing.

6.7 Power to carry out public works on verge

Where the local government or an authority empowered to do so under a written law disturbs a verge, the local government or the authority –

(a) is not liable to compensate any person for that disturbance;

(b) may backfill with sand, if necessary, any garden or lawn; and

(c) is not liable to replace or restore any –

(i) verge treatment and, in particular, any plant or any acceptable material or other hard surface; or

(ii) sprinklers, pipes or other reticulation equipment.

Division 3 - Vehicle crossings

6.8 Temporary crossings

(1) Where it is likely that works on a lot will involve vehicles leaving a street and entering the lot, the person responsible for the works must obtain a permit for the construction of a temporary crossing to protect the existing carriageway, kerb, drains, footpath, existing materials and street trees, where –

(a) a crossing does not exist; or

(b) a crossing does exist, but the nature of the vehicles and their loads is such that they are likely to cause damage to the crossing.

(2) The ***person responsible for the works*** in subclause (1) is to be taken to be –

(a) the builder named on the building permit issued under the *Building Act 2011*, if one has been issued in relation to the works; or

(b) the owner of the lot, if no building permit has been issued under the *Building Act 2011* in relation to the works.

(3) If the permit authority for the purpose of subclause (1) is the local government, the permit is taken to be issued on the condition that until such time as the temporary crossing is removed, the person to whom the permit is given must keep the temporary crossing in good repair and in such a condition so as not to create any danger or obstruction to persons using the street.

6.9 Removal of redundant crossing

(1) Where works on a lot will result in a crossing no longer giving access to a lot, the crossing is to be removed and the kerb, drain, footpath, verge and any other part of the street affected by the removal are to be reinstated to the satisfaction of the CEO.

(2) The CEO may give written notice to the owner or occupier of a lot requiring her or him to –

(a) remove any part of or all of a crossing which does not give access to the lot; and

(b) reinstate the kerb, drain, footpath, verge and any other part of the street, which may be affected by the removal,

within the period of time stated in the notice, and the owner or occupier of the lot must comply with that notice.

Division 4 - Property numbers

6.10 Assignment of numbers

(1) The CEO or an authorised person may assign a number to a lot in the district and may assign another number to the lot instead of that previously assigned.

(2) In this clause, ***number*** means a number of a lot with or without an alphabetical suffix indicating the address of a lot by reference to a thoroughfare.

Division 5 - Fencing

6.11 Public place – Item 4(1) of Division 1, Schedule 3.1 of Act

A public place, as that term is defined in clause 1.5, is specified as a public place for the purpose of item 4(1) of Division 1 of Schedule 3.1 of the Act.

Division 6 - Signs erected by the local government

6.12 Signs

(1) The local government may erect a sign in a street specifying any conditions of use which apply to that street.

(2) A person must comply with a sign erected under subclause (1).

(3) A condition of use specified on a sign erected under subclause (1) is to be for the purpose of giving notice of the effect of a provision of this local law.

6.13 Transitional

Where a sign erected in a street has been erected under a repealed local law then, on and from the commencement day, it is to be taken to be a sign erected under clause 6.12 if –

(a) the sign specifies a condition of use relating to the street which gives notice of the effect of a provision of this local law; and

(b) the condition of use specified is not inconsistent with any provision of this local law.

Division 7 - Driving on a closed street

6.14 No driving on closed street

(1) A person must not drive or take a vehicle on a closed street unless –

(a) it is in accordance with any limit or exception specified in the order made under section 3.50 of the Act; or

(b) the person has first obtained a licence.

(2) In this clause –

closed street means a thoroughfare wholly or partially closed under section 3.50 or 3.50A of the Act.

Division 8 - Notices

6.15 Notice to redirect or repair sprinkler

Where a lawn or a garden is being watered with a sprinkler which is on the lawn or the garden, in a manner which causes or may cause an inconvenience or obstruction to any person using a street, the CEO or an authorised person may give a written notice to the owner or the occupier of the land abutting the lawn or

the garden, requiring the owner or the occupier or both to move or alter the direction of the sprinkler or other watering equipment.

6.16 Notice to remove hazardous plants

(1) Where a plant in a garden creates or may create a hazard for any person using a street, the CEO or an authorised person may give a written notice to the owner or the occupier of the land abutting on the garden to remove, cut, move or otherwise deal with that plant so as to remove the hazard.

(2) Subclause (1) does not apply where the plant was planted by the local government.

6.17 Notice to remove any thing unlawfully placed on street

Where any thing is placed on a street in contravention of this local law, the CEO or an authorised person may give a written notice –

(a) to the owner or the occupier of the property which abuts that portion of the street where the thing has been placed; or

(b) to any other person who may be responsible for the thing being so placed,

requiring the person to remove the thing.

Part 7 – Activities in public places

Division 1 - General provisions

7.1 Leaving animal or vehicle in public place

(1) A person must not leave an animal or a vehicle, or any part of a vehicle, in a public place so that it obstructs the use of any part of that public place, unless that person has first obtained a licence or is authorised to do so under a written law.

(2) A person does not contravene subclause (1) where the animal is secured or tethered for a period not exceeding 1 hour.

(3) A person does not contravene subclause (1) where the vehicle is left for a period not exceeding 24 hours.

7.2 Prohibitions relating to animals

(1) In subclause (2) –

owner, in relation to an animal, includes -

(a) an owner of it;

(b) a person in possession of it;

(c) a person who has control of it; and

(d) a person who ordinarily occupies the premises where the animal is permitted to stay; and

public place does not include local government property.

(2) Unless authorised by a licence or under this local law or any other law, an owner of an animal must not –

(a) allow the animal to enter or remain for any time on any public place except for the use of the public place as a thoroughfare and unless it is led, ridden or driven;

(b) allow the animal, if it has a contagious or infectious disease. to be led, ridden or driven in a public place; or

(c) train or race the animal in a public place.

(3) An owner of a horse must not lead, ride or drive the horse on a street, unless that person does so under a licence or under the authority of a written law.

(4) This clause does not apply to a person with a disability where the animal is a guide dog or assistance animal as defined in the *Disability Discrimination Act 1992* (Commonwealth), section 9(2).

7.3 Shopping trolley to be marked

A retailer must clearly mark its name or its trading name on any shopping trolley made available for the use of customers.

7.4 Person not to leave trolley in public place

A person must not leave a shopping trolley in a public place other than in an area set aside for the storage of shopping trolleys.

7.5 Retailer to remove abandoned trolley

(1) If a shopping trolley is found in a public place, other than in an area set aside for the storage of shopping trolleys, the CEO or an authorised officer may advise (verbally or in writing) a retailer whose name is marked on the trolley of the location of the shopping trolley.

(2) A retailer must remove a shopping trolley within 24 hours of being so advised under subclause (1)

7.6 Retailer taken to own trolley

In the absence of any proof to the contrary, a shopping trolley is to be taken to belong to a retailer whose name is marked on the trolley.

Part 8 - Licensing

Division 1 - Applying for a licence

8.1 Application for licence

(1) Where a person is required to obtain a licence under this local law, that person must apply for the licence in accordance with subclause (2).

(2) An application for a licence under this local law must -

(a) be in the form determined by the CEO;

(b) be signed by the applicant;

(c) provide the information required by the form; and

(d) be forwarded to the CEO together with any fee imposed by the Council under sections 6.16 to 6.19 of the Act.

(3) The CEO or an authorised person may require an applicant to provide additional information reasonably related to the application before determining the application.

(4) The CEO or an authorised person may require an applicant to give local public notice of the application .

(5) The CEO or an authorised person may refuse to consider an application which is not in accordance with subclause (2) or where the requirements of subclause (3) or (4) have not been satisfied.

8.2 Decision on application

(1) The CEO or an authorised person may –

(a) approve an application unconditionally or subject to any conditions; or

(b) refuse to approve an application .

(2) If the CEO or an authorised person approves an application , he or she is to issue to the applicant a licence in the form determined by the CEO.

(3) If the CEO or an authorised person refuses to approve an application , he or she is to give written notice of that refusal to the applicant.

(4) The CEO or an authorised person may, at any time, amend a condition of approval and the amended condition takes effect when written notice of it is given to the licensee.

8.3 General restrictions on grant of licence

(1) The CEO or an authorised person must not grant a licence if there are reasonable grounds for believing that the carrying on of the activity to which the application relates would constitute an unacceptable risk to the safety of the public.

(2) The CEO or an authorised person must not grant a licence unless the CEO or an authorised person is satisfied that –

(a) the applicant is capable of carrying on the activity in accordance with this local law and the terms and conditions of the licence;

(b) the public place at which the activity is to be carried on is suitable for that purpose;

(c) a licence or similar authority granted or issued to the applicant has not been cancelled in the period of 5 years before the application is made; and

(d) the applicant is a fit and proper person to carry on the activity.

(3) The CEO or an authorised person must not grant a licence to an applicant if the applicant has been found guilty of an offence under this local law unless the CEO or an authorised person is satisfied that there are exceptional reasons for doing so.

8.4 Amendment of licence

(1) In this clause –

amend includes –

(a) to impose any new condition; and

(b) to change or remove any existing condition.

(2) The CEO or an authorised person may, by written notice given to the licensee, amend a licence.

(3) An amendment may be made on application made by the licensee or on the CEO or authorised person's initiative.

Division 2 - Conditions

8.5 Examples of conditions

(1) Examples of the conditions that the CEO or an authorised person may impose on a licence under clause 8.2(1)(a) or 8.4(2) are conditions relating to -

(a) the payment of a fee;

(b) compliance with a standard or a policy adopted by the local government;

(c) the duration and commencement of the licence;

(d) the commencement of the licence being contingent on the happening of an event;

(e) the rectification, remedying or restoration of a situation or circumstance reasonably related to the application;

(f) the approval of another application for a licence which may be required by the local government under any written law;

(g) the area of the district to which the licence applies;

(h) where a licence is issued for an activity which will or may cause damage to local government property, the payment of a deposit or bond against such damage; and

(i) the obtaining of public risk insurance in an amount and on terms reasonably required by the CEO or an authorised person.

(2) Examples of the type and content of the conditions on which a licence to hire local government property may be issued include –

(a) when fees and charges are to be paid;

(b) payment of a bond against possible damage or cleaning expenses or both;

(c) restrictions on the erection of material or external decorations;

(d) rules about the use of furniture, plant and effects;

(e) limitations on the number of persons who may attend any function in or on local government property;

(f) the duration of the hire;

(g) the right of the CEO or an authorised person to cancel a booking during the course of an annual or seasonal booking, if the CEO or an authorised person sees fit;

(h) a prohibition on the sale, supply or consumption of liquor unless a liquor licence is first obtained for that purpose under the Liquor Control Act;

(i) whether or not the hire is for the exclusive use of the local government property;

(j) the obtaining of a policy of insurance in the names of both the local government and the hirer, indemnifying the local government in respect of any injury to any person or any damage to any property which may occur in connection with the hire of the local government property by the hirer; and

(k) the provision of an indemnity from the hirer, indemnifying the local government in respect of any injury to any person or any damage to any property which may occur in connection with the hire of the local government property by the hirer.

8.6 Imposing conditions under a policy

(1) In this clause –

policy means a local government policy adopted by the Council under section 2.7 of the Act containing conditions subject to which an application for a licence may be approved under clause 8.2.

(2) Under clause 8.2(1)(a) the CEO or an authorised person may approve an application subject to conditions by reference to a policy.

(3) The CEO or an authorised person must give to the licensee a copy of the policy or, at the discretion of the CEO or the authorised person, the part of the policy which is relevant to the application for a licence, with the form of licence referred to in clause 8.2(2).

(4) An application for a licence is not to be taken to have been approved subject to the conditions contained in a policy until the CEO or an authorised person gives the licensee a copy of the policy or the part of the policy which is relevant to the application.

(5) Sections 5.94 and 5.95 of the Act apply to a policy and, for that purpose, a policy is deemed to be information within section 5.94(u)(i) of the Act.

8.7 Compliance with conditions

Where an application for a licence has been approved subject to conditions, the licensee must comply with each of those conditions, as amended.

Division 3 - Duration of licences

8.8 Duration of licence

A licence is valid for one year from the date on which it is issued, unless it is –

(a) otherwise stated in this local law or in the licence; or

(b) suspended or cancelled under this Division.

8.9 Renewal of licence

(1) A licensee may apply to the CEO for the renewal of a licence.

(2) An application for renewal must –

(a) be in the form determined by the CEO;

(b) be signed by the licensee;

(c) provide the information required by the form;

(d) be forwarded to the CEO no later than 28 days before the expiry of the licence, or within a shorter period that the CEO in a particular case permits; and

(e) be accompanied by any fee imposed by the Council under section 6.16-6.19 of the Act.

(3) The provisions of this Part that apply to an application for a licence also apply to an application for the renewal of a licence as though it were an application for a licence.

8.10 Transfer of licence

(1) An application for the transfer of a valid licence is -

(a) to be made in writing;

(b) to be signed by the licensee and the proposed transferee of the licence;

(c) to include such information as the CEO or an authorised person may require to enable the application to be determined; and

(d) to be forwarded to the CEO together with any fee imposed by the Council under sections 6.16 to 6.19 of the Act.

(2) The CEO or an authorised person may approve an application for the transfer of a licence, refuse to approve it or approve it subject to any conditions.

(3) Where the CEO or an authorised person approves an application for the transfer of a licence, the transfer may be effected by an endorsement on the licence signed by the CEO or the authorised person.

(4) Where the CEO or an authorised person approves the transfer of a licence, the local government is not required to refund any part of any fee paid by the former licensee.

8.11 Suspension of licence

(1) The CEO may, subject to clause 8.12, by written notice given to the licensee, suspend a licence if there are reasonable grounds for believing that –

(a) the licensee has contravened a term or condition of a licence;

(b) the licensee has contravened a provision of this local law; or

(c) the continued carrying on of the activity authorised by the licence constitutes or will constitute an unacceptable risk to the safety of the public.

(2) The suspension notice must –

(a) state the day, or the day and time, on or at which the suspension takes effect;

(b) state the reasons for the CEO's decision to suspend the licence; and

(c) where appropriate, indicate what steps need to be taken to ensure that there is compliance with the relevant provision, term or condition or that there is no longer a risk as described in subclause (1)(c); and

(d) inform the licensee that the licensee has a right to apply under the Act for a review of the CEO's decision to suspend the licence.

8.12 Proposed suspension

(1) If the CEO proposes to suspend a licence for the reason mentioned in clause 8.11(1)(a), the CEO must give written notice to the licensee of the proposed suspension.

(2) The notice must –

(a) state that the CEO proposes to suspend the licence;

(b) state the reasons for the proposed suspension; and

(c) inform the licensee that the licensee is entitled to make representations to the CEO in respect of the proposed suspension within 7 days after the day on which the licensee is given the notice.

(3) In considering whether to suspend the licence, the CEO must have regard to any representations made by the licensee within the period referred to in subclause (2)(c).

8.13 Revocation of suspension

(1) The CEO must, by written notice given to the licensee, revoke the suspension of a licence if the CEO is satisfied that the steps specified in the suspension notice have been taken.

(2) The CEO may, by written notice given to the licensee, revoke the suspension of the licence if the CEO considers that it is appropriate to do so in the circumstances of a particular case.

8.14 Period of suspension

The suspension of a licence has effect on the day, or the day and time, specified in the suspension notice until one of the following happens –

(a) the suspension is revoked under clause 8.13;

(b) the licence is cancelled under clause 8.15 or expires; or

(c) the licence is surrendered in accordance with the provisions of this local law.

8.15 Cancellation of licence

A licence may be cancelled by the CEO if -

(a) the licence was obtained improperly;

(b) the licensee has persistently or frequently contravened a term or condition of the licence, or a provision of this local law, whether or not the licence is or has been suspended on the grounds of a contravention; or

(c) there are reasonable grounds for believing that the continued carrying on of the activity constitutes or would constitute an unacceptable risk to the health and safety of the public, whether or not the licence has been suspended on the grounds of that risk.

8.16 Surrender of licence

A licensee may, at any time by notice in writing to the CEO, surrender the licence.

Division 4 - Responsibilities of licensees and others

8.17 Production of licence

A licensee must produce to an authorised person their licence immediately after being required to do so by that authorised person.

8.18 Other responsibilities of licensee

A licensee must, in respect of local government property to which the licence relates -

(a) ensure that an authorised person has unobstructed access to the local government property for the purpose of inspecting the property or enforcing any provision of this local law;

(b) comply with a direction from the CEO or an authorised person to take the action specified in the direction for the purpose of maintaining public safety;

(c) leave the local government property in a clean and tidy condition after its use;

(d) report any damage or defacement of the local government property to the CEO or an authorised person; and

(e) prevent the consumption of any liquor on the local government property unless the licence allows it and a licence has been obtained under the Liquor Control Act for that purpose.

8.19 Production of licence document for amendment

If the CEO or an authorised person amends or renews a licence, the licensee must, if required by the CEO or authorised person, produce the licence document to the CEO or authorised person for amendment within the period specified by the CEO or authorised person.

8.20 Return of licence document if licence no longer in effect

If a licence –

(a) has expired or has not been renewed;

(b) has been suspended or cancelled; or

(c) has been surrendered,

the person who was the licensee must, as soon as practicable after the expiry, suspension, cancellation or surrender, return the licence document to the CEO.

8.21 Advertising

A person must not advertise, or otherwise hold out in any way, that the person conducts a commercial activity in any public place unless that person holds a licence authorising that commercial activity.

8.22 False or misleading statement

A person must not make a false or misleading statement in connection with an application in respect of a licence under this local law.

Part 9 – Objections and review

9.1 Objection and review rights

Division 1 of Part 9 of the Act applies to a decision under this local law in respect of the grant, renewal, transfer, amendment, suspension or cancellation of a licence .

Part 10 – Enforcement

Division 1 - Notices

10.1 Definition

In this Division –

costs of the local government include its administrative costs.

10.2 Damage to local government property

If a person unlawfully removes, damages or interferes with local government property or portion of a street, the CEO or an authorised person may give the person a notice requiring that person, within the time specified in the notice, to do any one or more of the following (at the local government's option) –

(a) reinstate the property to the state it was in before the removal, damage or interference;

(b) replace that property; or

(c) pay for the costs of reinstatement or replacement.

10.3 Breach of a licence

If a licence holder breaches a condition of the licence, or fails to comply with a direction under this local law, the CEO or an authorised person may give the person a notice.

10.4 Non-Compliant verge treatments

If an owner or occupier fails to carry out verge treatment obligations, the CEO or an authorised person may give the person a notice requiring that person, within the time specified in the notice, to do any one or more of the following (at the local government's option) –

(a) Maintain the verge treatment to a permissible standard;

(b) remove the verge treatment; or

(c) pay for the costs of maintenance or removal.

10.5 Notice requirements

A notice under this Division must –

(a) be in writing;

(b) specify the reason for giving the notice, the work or action that is required to be undertaken and the time within which it is to be undertaken; and

(c) be given to the person referred to in clause 10.2 or 10.3, as the case may be.

10.6 Local government may undertake requirements of notice

(1) If a person fails to comply with a notice referred to in clause 10.2, the local government may –

(a) do the thing specified in the notice, including replace the property, or reinstate the property to the state it was in before the removal, damage or interference; and

(b) recover from the person, as a debt, the costs of doing so.

(2) If a person fails to comply with a notice referred to in clause 10.3, the local government may –

(a) take whatever remedial action it considers appropriate to put the local government in the position it would have been in if the breach or failure had not occurred; and

(b) recover from the person, as a debt, the costs of doing so.

(3) If a person fails to comply with a notice referred to in clause 10.4, the local government may –

(a) do the thing specified in the notice, including maintaining or removing the verge treatment; and

(b) recover from the person, as a debt, the costs of doing so.

10.7 Offence to fail to comply with notice

A person who fails to comply with a notice given to him or her under this local law commits an offence.

Division 2 - Offences and penalties

10.8 Offences and general penalty

(1) A person who fails to do anything required or directed to be done under this local law, or who does anything which under this local law that person is prohibited from doing, commits an offence.

(2) A person who commits an offence under this local law is liable, on conviction, to a penalty not less than $500 and not exceeding $5,000, and if the offence is of a continuing nature, to an additional penalty not exceeding $500 for each day or part of a day during which the offence has continued.

10.9 Prescribed offences

(1) An offence against a clause specified in Schedule 2 is a prescribed offence for the purposes of section 9.16(1) of the Act.

(2) The number of modified penalty units for a prescribed offence is the number specified adjacent to the clause in Schedule 2.

(3) For the purpose of guidance only, before giving an infringement notice to a person in respect of the commission of a prescribed offence, the local government should be satisfied that –

(a) commission of the prescribed offence is a relatively minor matter; and

(b) only straightforward issues of law and fact are involved in determining whether the prescribed offence was committed, and the facts in issue are readily ascertainable.

10.10 Form of notices

(1) For the purposes of this local law -

(a) where a vehicle is involved in the commission of an offence, the form of the notice referred to in section 9.13 of the Act is that of Form 1 in Schedule 1 of the Regulations;

(b) the form of the infringement notice given under section 9.16 of the Act is that of Form 2 in Schedule 1 of the Regulations; and

(c) the form of the notice referred to in section 9.20 of the Act is that of Form 3 in Schedule 1 of the Regulations.

(2) Where an infringement notice is given under section 9.16 of the Act in respect of an alleged offence against clause 2.4, the notice is to contain a description of the alleged offence.

10.11 Evidence of a determination

(1) In any legal proceedings, evidence of a determination may be given by tendering the register referred to in clause 2.5 or a certified copy of an extract from the register.

(2) It is to be presumed, unless the contrary is proved, that the determination was properly made and that every requirement for it to be made and have effect has been satisfied.

(3) Subclause (2) does not make valid a determination that has not been properly made.

5_53252_001.docx v2

SCHEDULE 1 - DETERMINATIONS

(Clause 2.1)

The following determinations are to be taken to have been made by the local government under clause 2.1.

Part 1 - Preliminary

1.1 Definition

In these determinations –

local law means the *Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law 2026 made by the local government*.

1.2 Interpretation

Where a term is used but not defined in a determination and that term is defined in this local law then the term is to have the meaning given to it in this local law.

Part 2 - Application

2.1 Vehicles on local government property

(1) Unless authorised by a licence or determination, a person must not take or cause a vehicle to be taken onto or driven on local government property unless –

(a) subject to subclause (3), the local government property is clearly designated as a road, access way or car park;

(b) the vehicle is driven by a local government employee, authorised person or contractor engaged by the local government, who is engaged in –

(i) providing a service or making a delivery in connection with the local government property; or

(ii) maintaining the local government property;

(c) the person is driving an emergency vehicle in the course of their duties;

(d) the vehicle is –

(i) driven on local government property that has been designated as a golf course;

(ii) used in accordance with the conditions set down by the local government, the controller or an authorised person; and

(iii) of a type allowed to be taken onto the golf course by the local government, the controller or an authorised person; or

(e) the vehicle is a motorised wheelchair, and the driver of that vehicle is a disabled person.

(2) A person must not drive a vehicle or allow a vehicle to be driven on local government property at a speed exceeding 10 kilometres per hour or as otherwise indicated by a sign, or in such a manner as to cause danger to any person.

(3) Other than in accordance with paragraphs (b), (c), (d) or (e) of subclause (1), a person must not drive a vehicle on local government property that is being used for a function for which a licence has been obtained unless permitted to do so by the licence holder or an authorised person.

2.2 Motorised model aeroplanes, toys or ships

A person must not use, launch or fly a motorised model aeroplane, toy, ship, glider or rocket that is propelled by mechanical, hydraulic, combustion or pyrotechnic means on or from local government property except in accordance with a licence or determination that specifies that particular local government property.

2.3 Children's playgrounds

(1) The local government may set aside a public reserve or any portion of a public reserve as a children's playground.

(2) The local government may limit the ages of persons who are permitted to use a children's playground and may erect a sign under clause 2.3 of this local law to that effect on or in the immediate vicinity of the playground.

(3) A person over the age specified on that sign, other than a person having the charge of a child or children in the playground, must not use a playground or interfere with the use by children of the playground.

2.4 Launching and retrieval of boats

A person must not take a boat onto, launch a boat from, or retrieve a boat on, local government property except in accordance with licence or a determination that specifies that particular local government property unless –

(a) the person is

(i) a local government employee or authorised person; or

(ii) a contractor engaged by the local government and who is engaged in providing a service, maintaining or making a delivery in connection with, the local government property.

(b) the person is in charge of a boat engaged in rescue services or dealing with an emergency; or

(c) the local government property is a boat ramp that is delineated by a sign to that effect.

2.5 Activities prohibited on local government property

(1) A person must not play or practise archery or pistol or rifle shooting on local government property except on land which is reserved by the local government for that purpose, or as otherwise permitted by a determination or licence.

(2) A person must not play or practise golf on local government property except on Reserve 20091 (known as Marangaroo Golf Course) and Reserve 44338 (known as Carramar Golf Course).

(3) A person must not, on any local government property, use or ride a bicycle or wheeled recreational device, skateboard, or sand board –

(a) inside, or on the curtilage to, a building;

(b) on a golf course except to the extent permitted under clause 2.1(1)(d) of these Determinations; or

(c) in or on a lakebed or waterway.

(4) A person must not use on, or take on to, any local government property, a spear gun, hand spear, gidgie or similar device unless permitted by a determination or licence.

5_53252_001.docx v2

SCHEDULE 2 - PRESCRIBED OFFENCES

Clause	Description	Penalty Unit
2.4	Failure to comply with a determination	10
3.1	Undertaking activity on local government property without a licence	15
3.2	Camping on local government property or erecting an unauthorised structure	15
3.3	Failure to obtain licence for liquor	10
4.1	Behaviour interfering with others	15
4.2	Behaviour detrimental to local government property	20
4.3	Taking or injuring fauna without authorisation	20
4.4	Removing, damaging or depositing flora without authorisation	20
4.5	Animal on local government property without a licence	10
4.6	Under influence of liquor or prohibited drug on local government property	10
4.7	Failure to comply with sign	10
4.8	Failure to comply with direction of authorised person	10
5.1, 5.2	Unauthorised entry to event, closed or fenced local government property	10
5.4	Failure to observe conditions of play or direction of course controller on golf course	10
5.8	Failure to comply with sign or direction on beach	10
5.9	Unauthorised vehicles on beaches and dunes	50
6.1(a), 6.4(2)(b)	Planting or allowing plant or verge treatment in street to become a sightline hazard	10
6.1(b)	Damaging a street lawn or garden	10
6.1(c)	Damaging or removing whole or part of a street tree without authorisation	20
6.1(d)	Obstruction of street	10
6.1(e)	Damaging, removing or interfering with street, part of street, sign or structure in a street without authorisation	10
6.1(f)	Playing games in street so as to impede vehicles or persons	10
6.1(g)	Riding of skateboard or similar device on mall, arcade or veranda of shopping centre	10
6.2	Carry on or undertake an activity in a street or damage local government property in a street without a licence or authorisation	10
6.4(4)	Install verge treatment that is not a permissible treatment	10

Clause	Description	Penalty Unit
6.5(a), 6.5(b) 6.5(d) 6.5(e)	Failure to keep permissible verge treatment in good and tidy condition, obstruct a street, footpath, drain, or driveway	10
6.5(c)	Placing an obstruction on or around a verge treatment	10
6.5(f)	Failure to ensure sprinklers or reticulation pipes do not protrude above level of verge treatment when not in use, not used at such times as to cause inconvenience to pedestrians, or otherwise present a hazard	10
6.8	Failure to obtain licence for a temporary crossing	10
6.9	Failure to remove redundant crossing or reinstate kerb, drain, footpath, verge or street	10
6.12	Failure to comply with condition of use of a street indicated by a sign	10
7.1(1)	Animal or vehicle obstructing public place without authorisation	10
7.2(2)	Animal in public place when not led, ridden or driven	10
7.3	Failure to clearly mark name or trading name on shopping trolley	10
7.4	Person leaving a shopping trolley in a public place other than trolley bay	10
7.5	Failure to remove shopping trolley after being advised of location	10
8.7	Failure to comply with licence condition	10
8.18	Failure to comply with licence condition in relation to local government property	15
8.17, 8.19, 8.20	Failure to produce licence for inspection, amendment or to return licence when no longer in effect	10
10.6	Failure to comply with notice	30

5_53252_001.docx v2

SCHEDULE 3 - ELECTION SIGNS

A person may place or erect an election sign on a street or local government property in accordance with the following conditions.

The sign must-

1. not be erected in a thoroughfare that is subject to control by the Commissioner of Main Roads without his/her approval;
2. be erected at least 30m from an intersection;
3. be free standing and not affixed to any existing sign, bus shelter, post, power or light pole, or similar structure;
4. be placed so as not to obstruct or impede the reasonable use of a thoroughfare, or access to a place by any person;
5. be placed so as not to obstruct or impede the vision of a driver of a vehicle entering or leaving a thoroughfare or crossing;
6. be maintained in good condition;
7. not be erected until after nominations have closed for the election to which it relates or, in the case of a poll or referendum, not until after the date for the poll or referendum has been fixed;
8. not be placed within 100m of any works on a thoroughfare;
9. be securely installed;
10. not be illuminated;
11. not incorporate reflective or fluorescent materials;
12. not display only part of a message which is to be read with other separate signs in order to obtain the whole message;
13. not be placed on local government property that is leased or hired to another person or group without their consent;
14. comply with the provisions of the City's Local Planning Scheme as amended from time to time ;
15. be less than 1.0m^2 in area; and
16. be removed within 7 days of the close of polls on voting day.

5_53252_001.docx v2

Corporate Strategy & Performance

Business & Finance

CS01-05/26 **Financial Activity Statement for Period Ended 31 March 2026

File Ref: 52320 – 26/133391
Responsible Officer: Acting Director Corporate Strategy & Performance
Attachments: 4

Changes to Report and Additional Information Arising from Agenda Briefing

Following the Agenda Briefing held on 12 May 2026 the following question was take on notice:

Question - The funds required for Project Number 00460 refer to waste vehicles listed as plant replacement reserve and not waste reserve; can you confirm correct reserve account.

Response - The charge out rate applied to the use of Waste Services' plant & equipment includes a component for the replacement of such plant, and that component is held in the Plant Replacement Reserve. In this instance, the funding required is for the replacement of existing skid steers, hence is to be funded from the Plant Replacement Reserve.

Issue

To consider the Financial Activity Statement for the period ended 31 March 2026.

Background

In accordance with *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*, the Financial Activity Statement has been prepared in compliance with the following:

- *"Regulation 34(1) and (3) of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, which requires a local government to prepare a statement of financial activity each month, presented according to nature classification;*
- *Regulation 34(5) of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, which requires a local government to adopt a percentage or value, calculated in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards, to be used in statements of financial activity for reporting material variances. For the 2025/26 financial year 10% and a value greater than $100,000 will be used for the reporting of variances; and*
- *Regulation 35 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, which requires a local government to prepare a statement of financial position of the local government as at the last day of the previous month."*

Detail

Financial Activity for the Period Ended 31 March 2026

At the Ordinary Council Meeting on 22 July 2025 (CS05-07/25), Council adopted the Annual Budget for the 2025/26 financial year, and Mid-Year Review (**MYR**) adjustments were adopted on 24 February 2026 (CS01-02/26). The figures in this report are compared to the Revised Budget.

Overall Comments Year-to-Date

Results from Operating Activities

For the period ended 31 March 2026, the net amount from Operating Activities was $1.2m favourable with the budget, inclusive of a $703k non-cash adjustment. Excluding non-cash adjustments, cash inflows variance is favourable by $3.3m, while cash outflows is an unfavourable variance of $2.8m.

The overall variance is mainly due to higher inflows from Rates ($376k), Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions ($461k), Fees and Charges ($1.8m), Interest Earnings ($363k), Other Revenue ($331k) and lower outflows from Loss on Disposal ($220k). The favourable impacts from the above variances were partially offset by higher outflows from Employee Costs ($2.1m), Materials and Contracts ($575k) and Depreciation ($337k).

Results from Investing Activities

The net cash attributable to Investing Activities was $56.7m below budget, mainly reflecting higher inflows from Non-Operating Grants($6.5m), Development Contribution Plans ($1.8m), and lower outflows for the Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment ($5m) and, Development Contribution Plans expenses ($3.9mk) offset by higher outflows from the Purchase and Construction of Infrastructure Assets ($295k). The net cash attributable to investing activities includes $39.8m non-cash adjustment.

Results from Financing Activities

Financing activities primarily comprise reserve transfers and Development Contribution Plan (**DCP**) transfers. The variance from transfers from the DCPs (not in reserve) and transfers to DCPs (not in reserve) offsets each other, resulting in no net impact on the overall result.

Capital Program

Year to date 31 March 2026, $96.6m (excluding leased assets and contributed physical assets) was spent on various capital projects, of which $48.5m was spent on Sports Facilities, $7.9m was spent on Community Buildings and $9.5m was spent on Road Projects.

Description	YTD Actual $m	YTD Revised Budget $m	% Complete of YTD Revised Budget	Annual Revised Budget $m	% Complete of Annual Revised Budget
Expenditure	96.6	101.3	95.4%	131.5	73.5%

Investment Portfolio Performance

Portfolio Value $m	Monthly Weighted Return	Comments
569.2	4.35%	Portfolio balance has decreased by $23.1m from $592.3m in February 2026.The monthly weighted return is 4.35% which is above the set benchmark (12 months UBS Australia Bank Bill Index) by 0.55% (Refer to **Attachment 3** for more details)

Comments relating to the Statement of Financial Activity are provided for the variances between Year to Date Actuals and Year to Date Adopted Budgets, where the variance is higher than the reporting threshold or an item of interest to Council.

CITY OF WANNEROO
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY BY NATURE
AS AT THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2026

Description	Notes	Year To Date					Annual			
		Actual	Revised Budget	Variance		Key	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Variance	
		$	$	$	%		$	$	$	%
OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Inflows										
Rates	1	174,240,844	173,865,224	375,620	0	↑	174,680,029	174,626,751	(53,278)	(0)
Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions	2	5,267,409	4,806,906	460,503	10	↑	8,409,031	8,616,858	207,827	2
Fees & Charges	3	53,458,348	51,686,409	1,771,939	3	↑	58,135,647	56,463,600	(1,672,047)	(3)
Interest Earnings	4	14,803,262	14,440,534	362,728	3	↑	23,100,351	18,570,686	(4,529,665)	(24)
Other Revenue	5	2,651,852	2,320,739	331,113	14	↑	3,697,212	3,891,281	194,069	5
Profit on Asset Disposals		83,037	88,165	(5,128)	(6)	→	11,842,996	11,842,996	0	0
		250,504,753	**247,207,977**	**3,296,776**	**1**		**279,865,266**	**274,012,172**	**(5,853,094)**	**(2)**
Outflows										
Employee Costs	6	(81,058,422)	(78,928,183)	(2,130,239)	(3)	↓	(101,579,647)	(104,565,083)	(2,985,436)	(3)
Materials & Contracts	7	(74,437,540)	(73,862,497)	(575,042)	(1)	↓	(101,966,722)	(105,507,137)	(3,540,415)	(3)
Utility Charges		(8,432,164)	(8,456,508)	24,344	0	↑	(11,330,519)	(11,275,375)	55,144	0
Depreciation	8	(39,940,947)	(39,604,374)	(336,573)	(1)	↓	(52,410,746)	(52,805,746)	(395,000)	(1)
Finance Costs		(3,109,357)	(3,110,787)	1,430	0	→	(4,147,698)	(4,147,698)	0	0
Insurance		(1,288,341)	(1,315,976)	27,635	2	→	(1,742,972)	(1,832,309)	(89,337)	(5)
Loss on Asset Disposals	9	(110,083)	(329,670)	219,587	67	↑	(659,340)	(659,340)	0	0
		(208,376,854)	**(205,607,995)**	**(2,768,858)**	**(1)**		**(273,837,644)**	**(280,792,688)**	**(6,955,044)**	**(2)**
Non-Cash Amounts Excluded	NCA*(b)	40,549,339	39,845,879	703,460	2		41,227,090	41,622,090	395,000	1
Amount Attributable to Operating Activities		**82,677,238**	**81,445,861**	**1,231,378**	**2**		**47,254,712**	**34,841,574**	**(12,413,138)**	**(36)**
INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Inflows										
Non Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions	10	7,535,839	1,057,420	6,478,419	613	→	52,040,358	49,414,378	(2,625,980)	(5)
Contributed Physical Assets		43,836,381	43,836,381	0	0		130,000,000	93,000,000	(37,000,000)	(40)
Proceeds From Disposal Of Assets		7,727,298	7,727,298	0	0		13,677,166	13,677,166	0	0
Development Contribution Plans - Revenues	11	25,108,184	23,345,906	1,762,278	8	↑	36,829,960	40,299,560	3,469,600	9
		84,207,702	**75,967,005**	**8,240,697**	**11**		**232,547,484**	**196,391,104**	**(36,156,380)**	**(18)**
Outflows										
Purchase of Property, Plant & Equipment	12	(69,370,343)	(74,389,523)	5,019,180	7	↑	(96,325,948)	(91,772,575)	4,553,373	5
Purchase & Construction of Infrastructure Assets	13	(27,245,860)	(26,951,258)	(294,602)	(1)	↑	(41,232,701)	(39,703,617)	1,529,084	4
Development Contribution Plans - Expenses	14	(15,428,191)	(19,357,697)	3,929,506	20	↑	(27,258,550)	(25,781,388)	1,477,162	6
		(112,044,394)	**(120,698,478)**	**8,654,084**	**7**		**(164,817,199)**	**(157,257,580)**	**7,559,619**	**5**
Non-Cash Amounts Excluded	NCA*(c)	(7,980,610)	(47,824,590)	39,843,980	83		(139,571,410)	(107,518,172)	32,053,238	30
Amount Attributable to Investing Activities		**(35,817,302)**	**(92,556,063)**	**56,738,761**	**61**		**(71,841,125)**	**(68,384,648)**	**3,456,477**	**5**
FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Inflows										
Transfers from Reserves		43,510,197	43,510,197	0	0		71,406,949	77,249,491	5,842,542	8
Transfers from DCP's (not in Reserve)		15,899,088	18,572,513	(2,673,425)	(14)	↑	26,557,516	26,487,493	(70,023)	(0)
		59,409,285	**62,082,710**	**(2,673,425)**	**0**		**97,964,465**	**103,736,984**	**5,772,519**	**6**
Outflows										
Transfers to Reserves		(21,679,192)	(21,679,192)	0	0		(46,820,536)	(52,322,249)	(5,501,713)	(12)
Transfers to DCP's (not in Reserve)		(15,899,088)	(18,572,513)	2,673,425	14	↓	(26,557,516)	(26,487,493)	70,023	0
		(37,578,280)	**(40,251,705)**	**2,673,425**	**(7)**		**(73,378,052)**	**(78,809,742)**	**(5,431,690)**	**(7)**
Non-Cash Amounts Excluded		0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
Amount Attributable to Financing Activities		**21,831,005**	**21,831,005**	**0**	**0**		**24,586,413**	**24,927,242**	**340,829**	**(1)**
MOVEMENT IN SURPLUS OR DEFICIT										
Surplus/(Deficit) at the Start of the Financial Year		**3,741,370**	**3,741,370**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**3,741,370**	**3,741,370**	**0**
Amount Attributable to Operating Activities		82,677,238	81,445,861	1,231,378	2		47,254,712	34,841,574	(12,413,138)	(36)
Amount Attributable to Investing Activities		(35,817,302)	(92,556,063)	56,738,761	61		(71,841,125)	(68,384,648)	3,456,477	5
Amount Attributable to Financing Activities		21,831,005	21,831,005	0	0		24,586,413	24,927,242	340,829	(1)
Surplus/(Deficit) after the Imposition of General Rates		**72,432,311**	**14,462,173**	**57,970,139**	**401**		**0**	**(4,874,462)**	**(4,874,462)**	

NCA = Net Current Assets (Attachment 1)*

Key:

↑ = Favourable Variance greater than 10% and $100,000
→ = Favourable or Unfavourable Variance less than 10% and $100,000
↓ = Unfavourable Variance greater than 10% and $100,000

Operating Activities

Note 1 Rates

Year to Date – (Actual $174.2m, Revised Budget $173.9m)

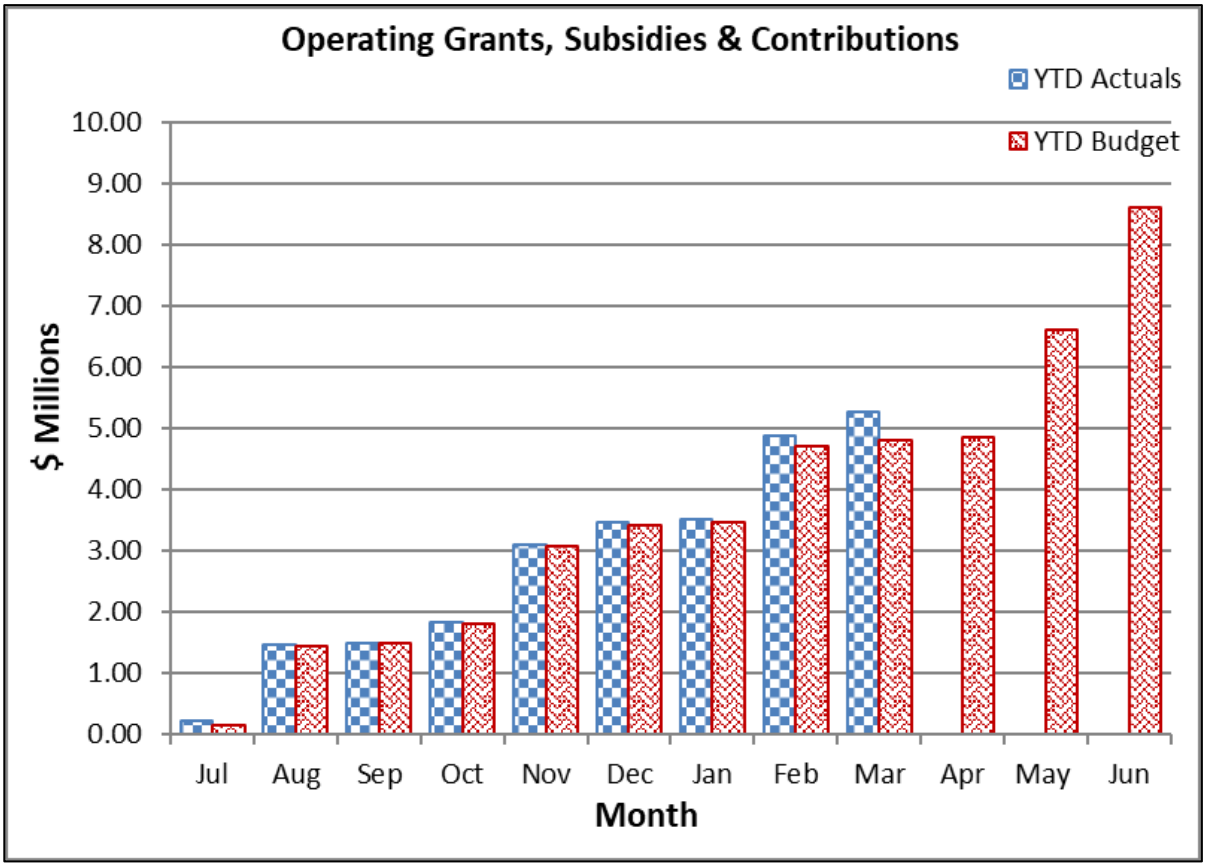
The variance is favourable by $376k is mainly due to timing differences of actual levying of interim rates as compared to the budget.

Note 2 Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions

Year to Date – (Actual $5.3m, Revised Budget $4.8m)

The variance is favourable by $461k. This is mainly due to the following:

- Early receipt of Illuminated Signage Contribution of $151k;
- Higher than budget Operating Contribution of $213k from Revenue WA, of which $120k due to timing differences and $95k is additional revenue;
- Early receipt of contributions for the maintenance of shared use of ovals, conservation areas weed management, tree management and road safety of $50k;
- Received $20k Waste Sorted Grant from Department of Water and Environmental Regulations for cloths recycling project, and
- Beyond Age Grant for Community Development being received earlier than anticipated of $14k.



Note 3 Fees and Charges

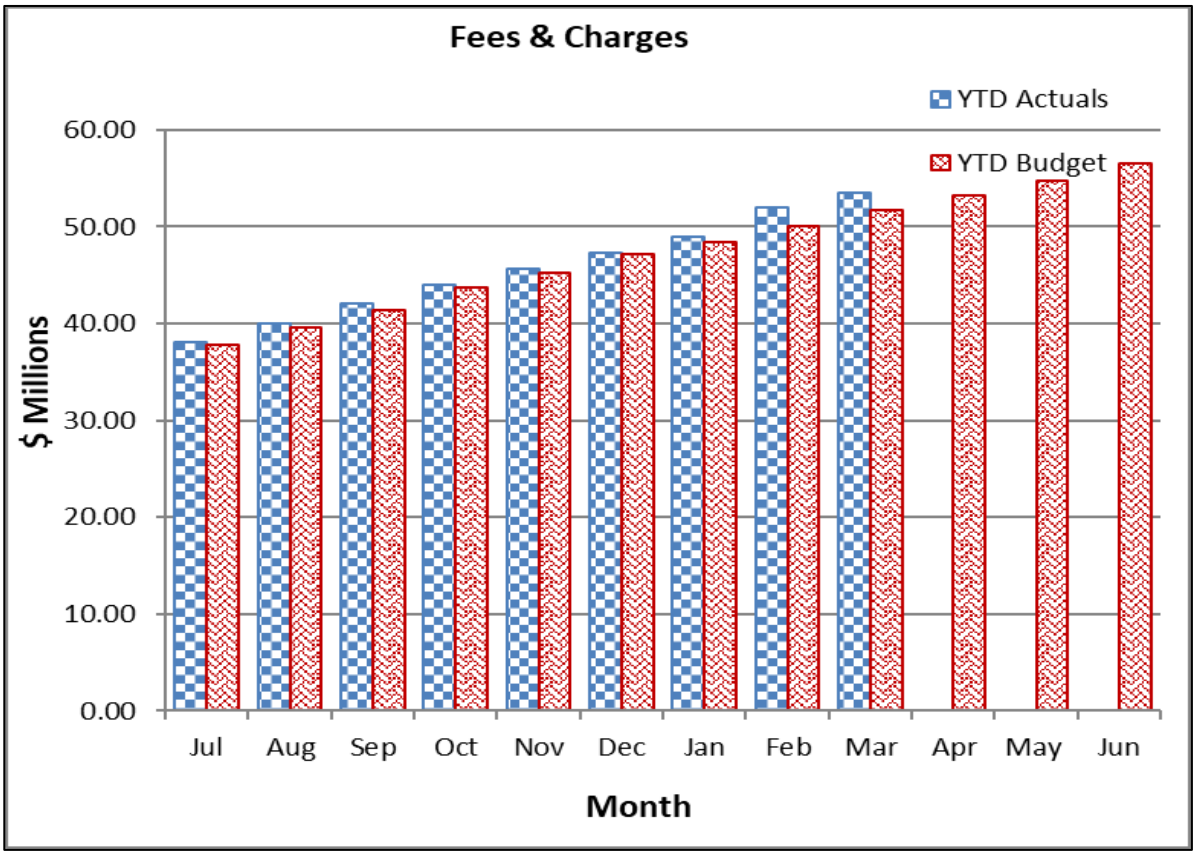
Year to Date – (Actual $53.5m, Revised Budget $51.7m)

The variance is favourable by $1.8m is mainly due to the following:

- Rubbish Collection Fee income exceeded budget by $1.2m due to higher-than-expected serviceable properties;
- The favourable variance of $316k in Application, Licence and Permit Fee income is largely attributable to timing differences associated with building permit applications;
- Inspection Fee income exceeded budget by $224k, mainly due to Swimming Pool Inspections;
- Property Lease and Rental Fee income was $141k above budget, driven by unbudgeted rental agreements;
- Service Fee income exceeded budget by $122k, largely due to budget phasing differences across Waste Drop-0ffs of $82k and Wangara Green Recycling Centre services of $65k; and
- Higher Engineering Supervision Fees of $52k due to timing differences of the Land Development Infrastructure Designs by the developers.

Offset by:

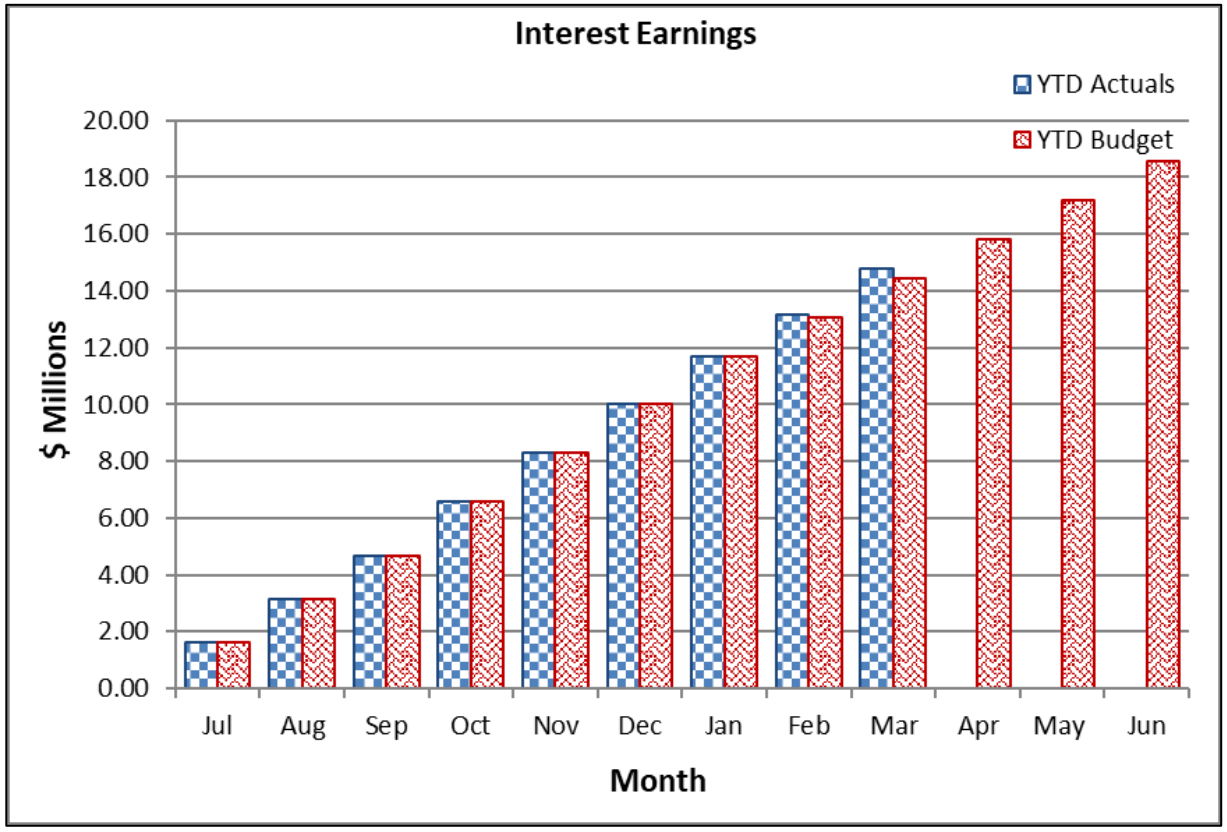
- Lower User Entry Fee income of $298k, mainly from Aquamotion due to timing differences.



Note 4 Interest Earnings

Year to Date – (Actual $14.8m, Revised Budget $14.4m)

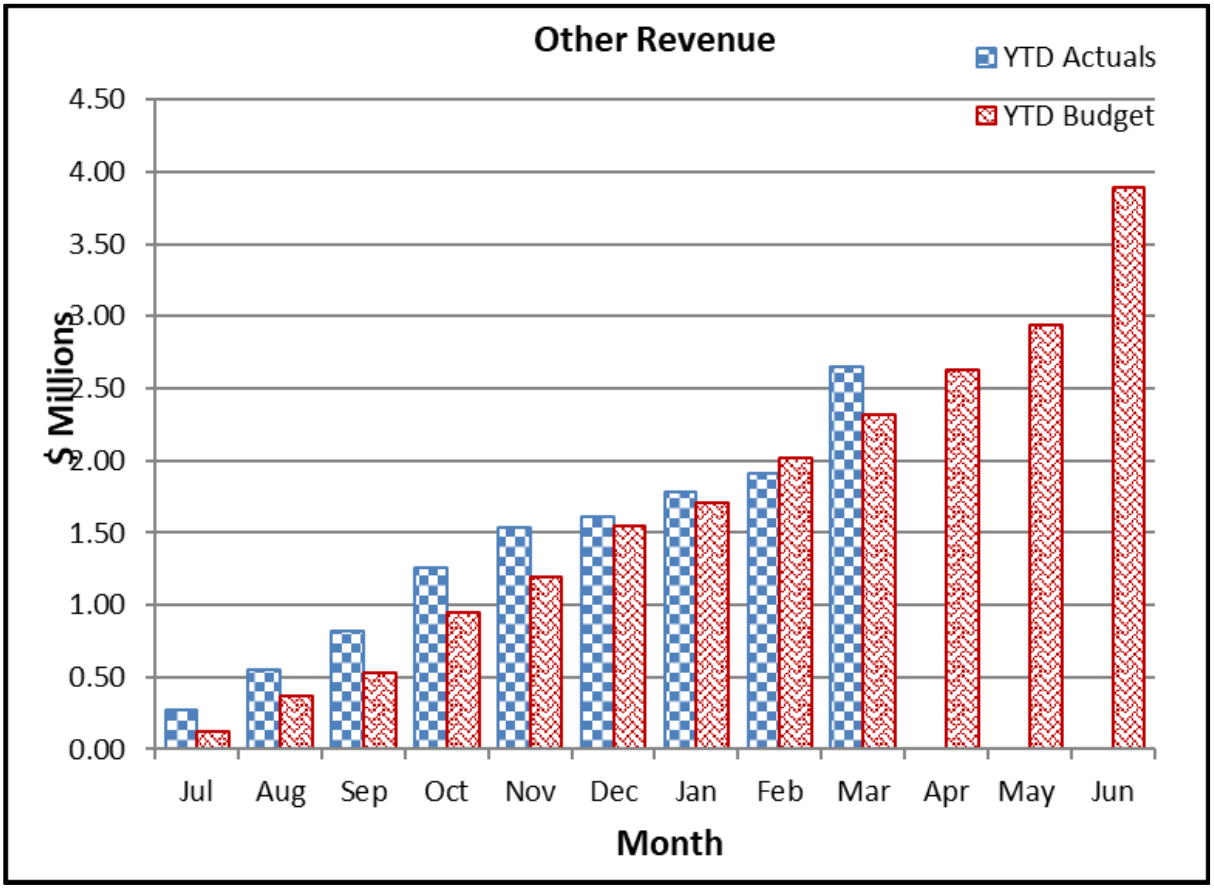
The favourable variance of $363k is mainly due higher Interest earnings from investments of $308k and unpaid rates of $55k.



Note 5 Other Revenue

Year to Date – (Actual $2.7m, Revised Budget $2.3m)

The favourable variance of $331k is mainly due to higher income from verge bond revenue recognition.



Note 6 Employee Costs

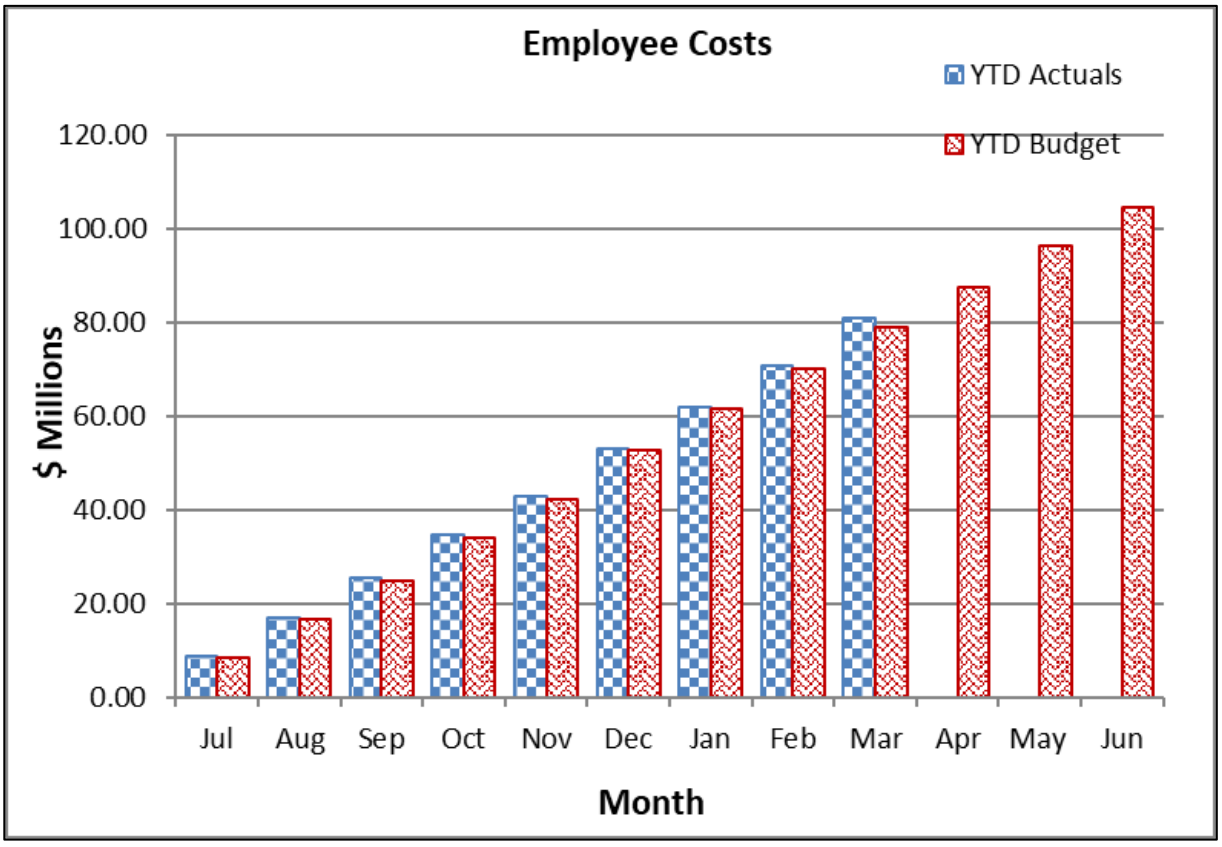
Year to Date – (Actual $81m, Revised Budget $78.9m)

Employee Costs are higher than budget by $2.1m due to:

- Annual leave provision revaluation of $855k;
- Vacancies are $1.6m below budget, driven by higher-than-expected employee retention, and
- Overtime expenses were higher by $244k, primarily driven by Waste Services, Planning Services, and Finance due to higher than anticipated work volumes and leave. Further Community Events overtime is higher due to enhanced scope in Australia Day event including City's 40th Anniversary.

Offset by:

- Higher than budget employee cost recoveries from Capital Works Program of $414k;
- Training Courses, Travel and Conferences Expenses were $170k lower than budget, primarily due to delays in the commencement of training activities, and
- Temporary Personnel Expenses were $18k below budget due to the use of casual and part-time employees to meet the staffing needs.



Note 7 Material and Contracts

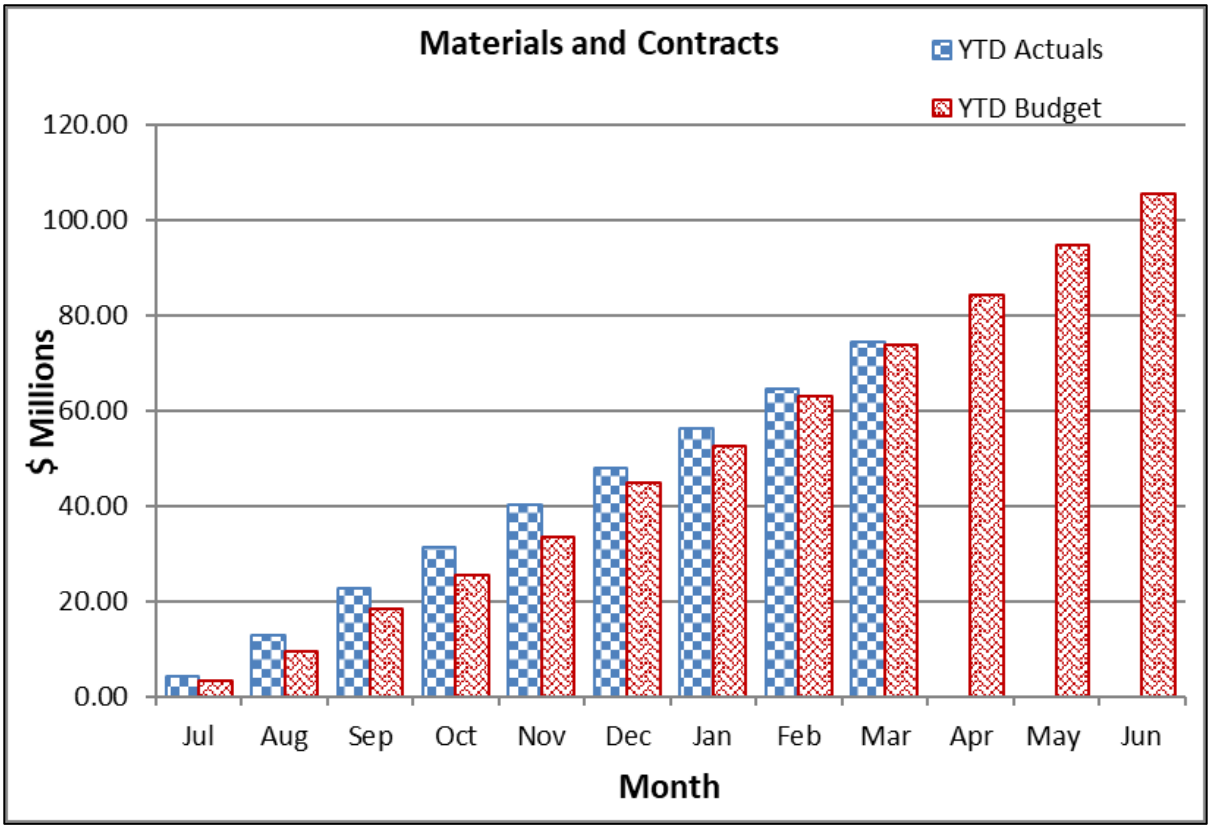
Year to Date – (Actual $74.4m, Revised Budget $73.9mk)

The Materials and Contracts expenditure is higher than the budget by $575k, mainly due to:

- Higher Maintenance Expenses of $2.6m primarily attributed to earlier than expected completion of streetscape and landscape projects, including irrigation and tree maintenance, and
- General Materials Expenses higher than budget by $275k due to timing differences in materials purchases mainly related to parks operations.

Offset by:

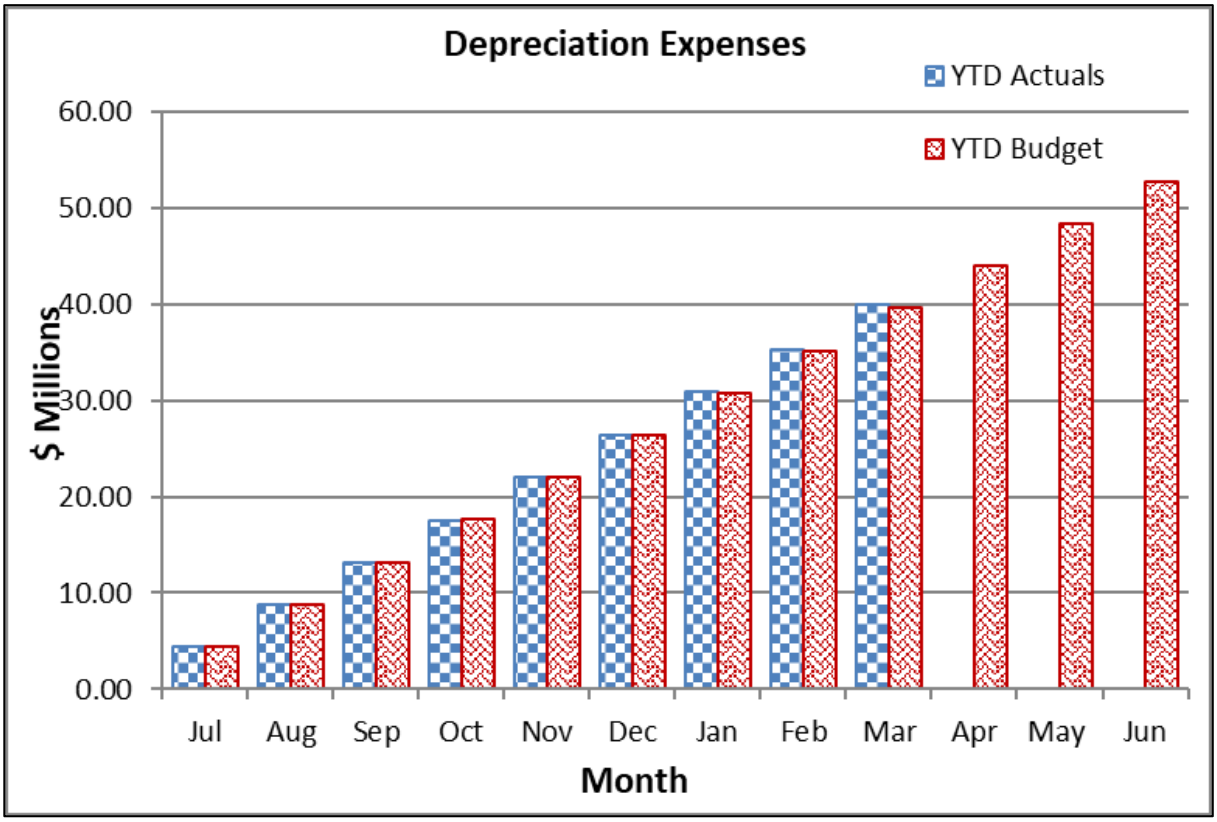
- Lower Contract Expenses of $1.3m primarily attributed to timing differences of various waste services and maintenance contracts;
- Lower Consulting Expenses of $715k, partially due to budget savings from Wanneroo Showground Masterplan and Alexander Heights Community Centre Accessibility Investigation of $130k and timing differences of various consulting expenses, and
- Lower Contribution, Donation or Sponsorship Expenses of $175k due to timing differences.



Note 8 Depreciation

Year to Date – (Actual $39.9m, Revised Budget $39.6m)

Depreciation is higher than the budget by $337k due to capitalisation of various fixed assets earlier than anticipated. Depreciation is a noncash expenditure which does not impact the net surplus or deficit after the imposition of General Rates.



Note 9 Loss on Asset Disposal

Year to Date – (Actual $110k, Revised Budget $330k)

The favourable variance $220k is mainly due to the timing differences in plant and equipment disposals.

Investing Activities

Note 10 Non-Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions

Year to Date – (Actual $7.5m, Revised Budget $1.1m)

The higher cash inflows of $6.5m are partly attributable to timing differences in revenue recognition, including $3.9m relating to the Dordaak Kepup Library project and $1.3m associated with multiple smaller projects completed in prior years. The delay in recognising revenue for prior year grant funding primarily arose from delays in funder acceptance of project completion and final grant acquittals.

In accordance with *Australian Accounting Standard AASB 1058*, grant revenue subject to performance obligations can only be recognised once those obligations have been satisfied in line with the grant agreements. Accordingly, the revenue recognised above is offset by non-cash adjustments for unspent grants liability movement and does not impact the net surplus or deficit after General Rates.

Note 11 Development Contribution Plans Revenue

Year to Date – (Actual $25.1m, Revised Budget $23.3m)

The higher inflows of $1.8m from Development Contribution Plans is due to timing differences of Capital Contribution from Developers.

Note 12 Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment

Year to Date – (Actual $69.4m, Revised Budget $74.4m)

The lower outflow of $5m from the Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment is due to the timing of actual expenditure.

Note 13 Purchase and Construction of Infrastructure Assets

Year to Date – (Actual $27.2m, Revised Budget $27m)

The higher outflow of $295k in the Purchase and Construction of Infrastructure Assets is due to the timing of actual expenditure.

Note 14 Development Contribution Plans Expenses

Year to Date – (Actual $15.4m, Revised Budget $19.4m)

The lower outflow of $3.9m from Development Contribution Plans is primarily attributable to the timing differences from acquisition of various Public Open Spaces.

Statement of Financial Position (Attachment 2)

CITY OF WANNEROO
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
AS AT 31 MARCH 2026

Description	Notes	30 June 2025 Actual	31 March 2026 Actual	Movement	
		$	$	$	%
Current Assets & Liabilities					
Current Assets		590,359,571	622,860,063	32,500,492	6
Current Liabilities		(134,027,767)	(181,238,799)	(47,211,032)	(35)
	1	**456,331,804**	**441,621,264**	**(14,710,540)**	**(3)**
Non-Current Assets & Liabilities					
Non Current Assets	**2**	3,125,516,103	3,218,476,435	92,960,332	3
Non Current Liabilities	**3**	(193,310,478)	(168,380,159)	24,930,319	13
		2,932,205,625	**3,050,096,276**	**117,890,651**	**4**
NET ASSETS		**3,388,537,429**	**3,491,717,540**	**103,180,111**	**3**
TOTAL EQUITY		**3,388,537,429**	**3,491,717,540**	**103,180,111**	**3**

Note 1 – Net Current Assets

Compared to the closing position on 30 June 2025, Net Current Assets have increased by $14.7m, predominately due to the levying of 2025/26 Rates and Waste Service Fees in July 2025.

The higher Current Liabilities as of 31 March 2026 is due to reclassification of Borrowings ($60.7m) from Non-Current Liabilities as the repayment of Western Australian Treasury Corporation (**WATC**) loan is due in December 2026.

Within the Current Assets, Current Receivables of $50.6m are mainly comprised of Rates and Waste Service Fees debtors of $30.4m and Emergency Services Levy of $4.3m. The remaining balance is attributed to General Debtors of $15.9m.

Note 2 – Non-Current Assets

Non-Current Assets as at 31 March 2026 have increased by $93m from 30 June 2025 closing balance, mainly due to increase in Property, Plant and Equipment and Infrastructure Assets offset by the decrease in Investments in Associates.

Note 3 – Non-Current Liabilities

Non-Current Liabilities as at 31 March 2026 have decreased by $24.9m from 30 June 2025 closing balance, mainly due to an increase in Unspent Grant Liabilities and Deferred Revenue related to Development Contribution Plans offset by the reclassification of **WATC** loan liability.

Financial Performance Indicators

The table below presents data on relevant financial ratios, comparing the minimum standard expected as per the Department of Local Government, Industry Regulations and Safety (**DLGIRS**) as of 31 March 2026 and at the same period of the last year.

Please note that the Asset Ratios are only calculated at the end of the financial year and published as a part of the Annual Report.

A green highlight is used where the minimum standard is met or exceeded. Highlighted in red is below the standard (where relevant).

Details	DLGSCI Minimum Standard	As at 31/03/2026	As at 31/03/2025	Current Year to Date -Minimum Standard Met
Current Ratio The ability to meet short term financial obligations from unrestricted current assets. Current Assets - Restricted Current Assets (RCA) / Current Liabilities (CL) - CL Associated with RCA	=>1.00:1	**1.66:1**	**1.82:1**	YES
Debt Service Cover Ratio The ability to produce enough cash to cover debt payments. Operating Surplus before Interest & Depreciation / Principle & Interest Repayments	=>2.00:1	**28.95:1**	**34.05:1**	YES
Net Financial Liabilities Ratio The level of financial debt to operating revenue. Net Financial Liabilities / Operating Revenue	=<0.30:1	**-1.07:1**	**-1.23:1**	YES
Operating Surplus Ratio The ability to cover operational costs and have revenues available for capital funding or other purposes. Operating Revenue - Operating Expense / Own Source Operating Revenue	=>0.01:1	**0.21:1**	**0.26:1**	YES

Capital Works Program

The status of the Capital Works Program is summarised by Sub-Program in the table below:

Sub-Program	No. of Projects	Current Month Actual $	YTD Actual $	YTD Revised Budget $	Revised Budget $	% Spend
Community Buildings	20	616,897	7,895,184	9,109,212	10,319,411	76.5%
Community Safety	6	4,367	556,031	637,630	754,536	73.7%
Conservation Reserves	4	103,452	474,516	462,264	796,367	59.6%
Corporate Buildings	10	129,648	735,087	951,330	1,593,211	46.1%
Environmental Offset	4	30,176	187,331	227,644	386,755	48.4%
Fleet Management - Corporate	11	148,414	1,740,655	2,223,596	3,232,787	53.8%
Foreshore Management	9	53,025	511,945	1,157,988	1,639,857	31.2%
Golf Courses	4	351,422	366,947	156,305	484,926	75.7%
Investment Projects	14	750,154	6,719,766	6,259,473	8,762,721	76.7%
IT Equipment and Software	18	483,660	3,113,911	3,645,101	5,467,437	57.0%
Parks Furniture	20	522,732	3,460,858	5,167,498	7,956,240	43.5%
Parks Rehabilitation	2	105,442	885,691	1,195,000	1,736,000	51.0%
Passive Park Development	8	11,174	489,447	389,932	1,103,425	44.4%
Pathways and Trails	13	1,143,053	4,683,582	4,785,903	6,373,208	73.5%
Roads	22	1,413,836	9,456,390	8,803,014	11,509,393	82.2%
Sports Facilities	44	6,185,165	48,505,416	49,796,156	59,088,118	82.1%
Stormwater Drainage	7	19,048	220,803	229,695	349,129	63.2%
Street Landscaping	3	75,407	207,871	41,156	1,080,000	19.2%
Traffic Treatments	22	118,590	632,551	1,284,946	2,121,784	29.8%
Waste Management	6	1,082,976	5,772,221	4,816,938	6,720,887	85.9%
Grand Total	**247**	**13,348,637**	**96,616,203**	**101,340,781**	**131,476,192**	**73.5%**

As of 31 March 2026, the City incurred $96.6m of capital expenditure, which represents 73.5% of the $131.5m Revised Capital Works program.

Please note that the Portfolio S-Curve Graph and Top Capital Projects Report are unavailable until further notice due to ongoing work on the Project Management System changeover.

Capital Changes

004180 Alexander Drive, Landsdale, New Shared Pathway from Gnangara Road to Hepburn Avenue – Additional funds of $750,000 are required in 2025/26 to continue construction. This is funded from Town Planning Scheme Cell 9.

004202 Montrose Park, Girrawheen, Upgrade Changeroom – An additional $197,500 is required for main waste pipeline costs at the site. It is proposed to fund this from the following projects where savings have been identified – 004279 Wanneroo Recreation Centre, Wanneroo, New Sports Hub ($67,000), 004390 Montrose Park, Girrawheen, Renew Tennis Courts, Fencing and Lighting ($55,500) and 004678 Alexander Heights Park, Alexander Heights, New Pathway ($75,000).

004262 Kingsway RSC, New Car Park and Access Road – An additional $20,000 is required to fix drainage issues at the carpark. It is proposed to fund this from savings identified in 004678 Alexander Heights Park, Alexander Heights, New Pathway.

004277 Alkimos, New Alkimos Aquatic and Recreation Centre – Additional funds of $10,000,000 are required in 2025/26 to continue construction. This will be funded from the Regional Recreation Reserve.

004356 Rotary Park, Wanneroo, Upgrade Park – Additional funds of $28,000 are required in 2025/26 to further progress construction. This is funded from the Asset Replacement/Enhancement Reserve.

004536 Kahana Park, Butler, Renew Park Assets and Structures – An additional $7,000 is required to complete design. It is proposed to fund this from savings identified in 004671 Recurring Program, Renew Park Structures 2025-26.

004591 Recurring Program, Renew Foreshore 2024-26 – Additional funds of $50,000 are required due to higher construction costs for the track at Royal James Park. It is proposed to fund this from savings identified in 004648 Recurring Program, Renew Natural Area Reserves 2025-27 due to lower procurement costs.

004640 Recurring Program, Renew Domestic Waste Management Vehicles 2025-26 – An additional $285,000 is required for four replacement skid-steers that will be received in this financial year. This will be funded from the Plant Replacement Reserve.

004664 Neerabup, Upgrade of Services, Lot 600 Old Yanchep Road – An additional $154,000 is required in 2025/26 to progress the Western Power design. This is funded from the Neerabup Development Reserve.

004684 Recurring Program, Renew Sporting Structures 2025-26 – Additional funds of $120,000 are required due to the addition of scope to the program. It is proposed to fund this from savings identified in 004669 Recurring Program, Renew Park Assets 2025-26.

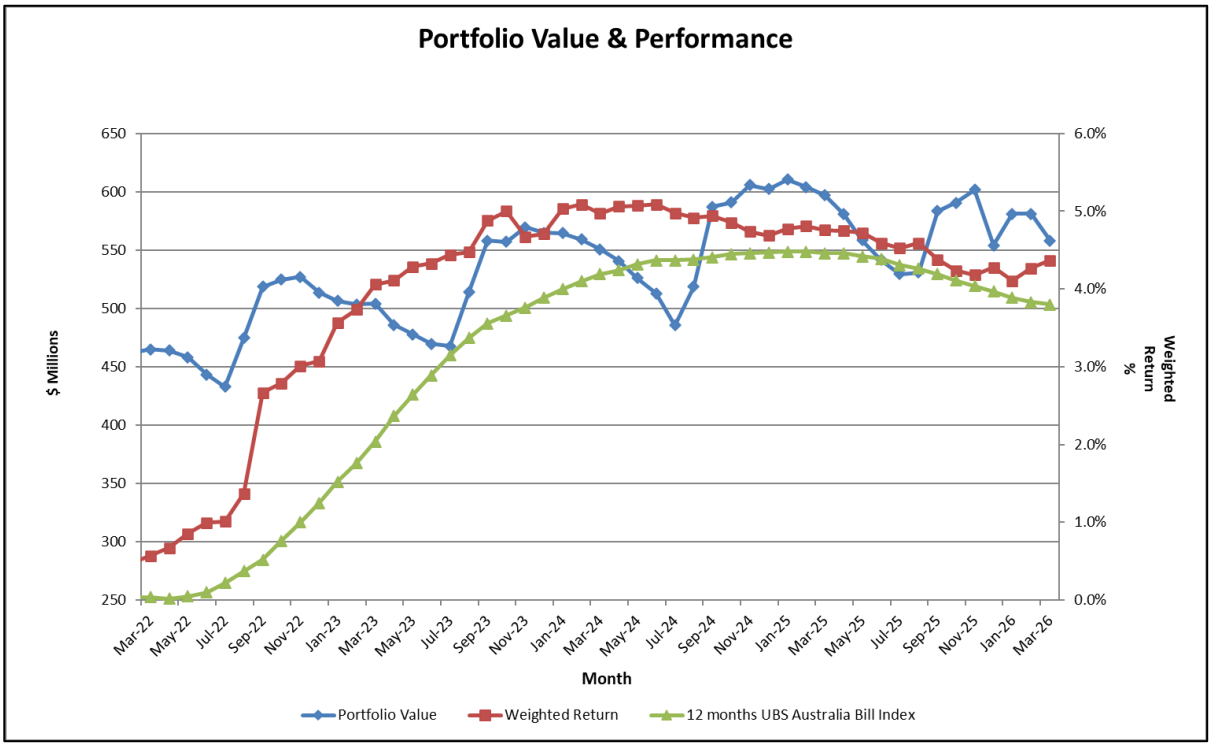
004694 Recurring Program, Renew Wanneroo Aquamotion Building Assets 2025-26 – Additional funds of $16,610 are required for the replacement of a sump pump that failed. This will be funded from the Asset Replacement/Enhancement Reserve.

004698 North Mindarie Foreshore, Mindarie, Upgrade Stormwater Drainage – Additional funds of $8k are required due to design costs being higher than anticipated. It is proposed to fund this from savings identified in 004697 South Yanchep Foreshore, Yanchep, Upgrade Stormwater Drainage due to design costs being lower than anticipated.

004716 Recurring Program, New Mobile Garbage Bins 2025-26 – Additional funds of $101,000 are required due to an increase in the demand for new bins this year. This is funded from the Waste Management Reserve.

Investment Portfolio (Attachment 3)

In accordance with the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* (and per the City's *Investment Policy*), the City invests solely in Authorised Deposit-taking Institutions (**ADI's**):



At the end of March 2026, the City held an investment portfolio (cash and cash equivalents) of $558m (Face Value), equating to $569.2m inclusive of accrued interest. The City's year to date investment portfolio return has exceeded the UBS Australia Bank Bill rate index benchmark by 0.55% pa (4.35% pa vs. 3.80% pa).

Consultation

This document has been prepared in consultation with Relevant Officers.

Comment

This report has incorporated recent amendments to the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*, which require local governments to prepare monthly Statement of Financial Activity with variance analysis, and the Statement of Comprehensive Income by Nature is no longer required.

The Regulations also require the preparation of Net Current Asset Notes (**Attachment 1**) to complement the Statement of Financial Activity.

In reference to Statement of Financial Activity in the report, the following key is used to identify variances:

- ↑ = Favourable Variance greater than 10% and $100,000.
- → = Favourable or Unfavourable Variance less than 10% and $100,000.
- ↓ = Unfavourable Variance greater than 10% and $100,000.

Statutory Compliance

This Monthly Financial Activity Statement complies with Regulations 34 and 35 of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996.*

Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Council Plan 2025 – 2035:

5 ~ A Well-Governed and Managed City

5.1 - Lead with clear decisions and strong advocacy

Risk Appetite Statement

In pursuit of strategic objective goal 5, we will accept a Medium level of risk as the City balances the capacity of the community to fund services through robust cost-benefit analysis and pursues evidence-based decision making to be effective stewards of the Council and City for future generations.

Risk Management Considerations

RISK TITLE		RISK RATING
Level 1 Strategic Risk	1.0 Financial Sustainability	Medium
Level 2 Corporate Risk	1.6 Financial Reporting	Medium
ACCOUNTABILITY		**ACTION PLANNING OPTION**
Director Corporate Strategy & Performance		Manage

The above risk relating to the issue contained within this report has been identified and considered within the City's Corporate risk register. Action plans have been developed to manage this risk to support existing management systems.

Local Jobs

The City is prepared to accept a high level of financial risk provided that the City implements a risk management strategy to manage any risk exposure.

Strategic Growth

The City will accept a moderate level of financial risk for facilitating industry development and growth.

Any strategic objective including ongoing planning, funding and capital investment to develop infrastructure strategic assets carries financial risks.

Policy Implications

The following policies are relevant for this report:

- Accounting Policy;
- Investment Policy;
- Financial Cash Back Reserve Policy; and
- Strategic Budget Policy.

Financial Implications

As outlined in the report and detailed in **Attachments 1** to **4.**

Voting Requirements

Absolute Majority

Recommendation

That Council:-

1. RECEIVES the Financial Activity Statement and commentaries on variances to Budget for the period ended 31 March 2026 consisting of:

a) March 2026 Financial Activity Statement;
b) March 2026 Net Current Assets Position; and
c) March 2026 Material Financial Variance Notes.

2. APPROVES by ABSOLUTE MAJORITY the following changes to the 2025/26 Capital Works Budget:

Number	From	To	Amount	Description
004180	Town Planning Scheme Cell 9	004180 Alexander Drive, Landsdale, New Shared Pathway from Gnangara Road to Hepburn Avenue	$750,000	Funds to continue construction.
004202	004279 Wanneroo Recreation Centre, Wanneroo, New Sports Hub	004202 Montrose Park, Girrawheen, Upgrade Changeroom	$67,000	Funds required for main waste pipeline costs at the site.
004202	004390 Montrose Park, Girrawheen, Renew Tennis Courts, Fencing and Lighting	004202 Montrose Park, Girrawheen, Upgrade Changeroom	$55,500	Funds required for main waste pipeline costs at the site.
004202	004678 Alexander Heights Park, Alexander Heights, New Pathway	004202 Montrose Park, Girrawheen, Upgrade Changeroom	$75,000	Funds required for main waste pipeline costs at the site.
004262	004678 Alexander Heights Park, Alexander Heights, New Pathway	004262 Kingsway RSC, New Car Park and Access Road	$20,000	Funds required to fix drainage issues.
004277	Regional Recreation Reserve	004277 Alkimos, New Alkimos	$10,000,000	Funds to continue construction.

Number	From	To	Amount	Description
		Aquatic and Recreation Centre		
004356	Asset Replacement/ Enhancement Reserve	004356 Rotary Park, Wanneroo, Upgrade Park	$28,000	Funds to continue construction.
004536	004671 Recurring Program, Renew Park Structures 2025-26	004536 Kahana Park, Butler, Renew Park Assets and Structures	$7,000	Funds to complete design.
004591	004648 Recurring Program, Renew Natural Area Reserves 2025-27	004591 Recurring Program, Renew Foreshore 2024-26	$50,000	Funds required due to higher construction costs for the track at Royal James Park.
004640	Plant Replacement Reserve	004640 Recurring Program, Renew Domestic Waste Management Vehicles 2025-26	$285,000	Funds required for four replacement skid-steers.
004664	Neerabup Development Reserve	004664 Neerabup, Upgrade of Services, Lot 600 Old Yanchep Road	$154,000	Funds to progress the Western Power design.
004684	004669 Recurring Program, Renew Park Assets 2025-26	004684 Recurring Program, Renew Sporting Structures 2025-26	$120,000	Funds required for added scope.
004694	Asset Replacement/ Enhancement Reserve	004694 Recurring Program, Renew Wanneroo Aquamotion Building Assets 2025-26	$16,610	Funds to replace a sump pump that failed.
004698	004697 South Yanchep Foreshore, Yanchep, Upgrade Stormwater Drainage	004698 North Mindarie Foreshore, Mindarie, Upgrade Stormwater Drainage	$8,000	Funds required due to design costs being higher than anticipated.
004716	Waste Management Reserve	004716 Recurring Program, New Mobile Garbage Bins 2025-26	$101,000	Funds required due to an increase in the demand for new bins.

Attachments:

1. *Attachment 1 - Net Current Assets March 2026* *26/148533*
2. *Attachment 2 - Statement of Financial Position March 2026* *26/148534*
3. *Attachment 3 - Investment report March 2026* *26/148535*
4. *Attachment 4 - Reserves Balances March 2026* *26/148537*

NET CURRENT ASSETS **Attachment 1**

(a) Composition of Net Current Asset Position as at 31 March 2026

Description	30-June-2025 Actual $	31-March-2026 Actual $	30 June 2026 Adopted Budget $	30 June 2026 Revised Budget $
Current Assets				
Cash - Unrestricted	63,767,067	107,285,906	43,357,856	43,357,856
Cash - Restricted	105,403,330	104,954,025	10,566,159	10,566,159
Term Deposits	378,183,263	356,352,828	437,486,566	437,486,566
Receivables	39,296,548	50,642,560	25,164,386	25,164,386
Inventories	3,709,362	3,624,744	511,429	511,429
	590,359,571	**622,860,063**	**517,086,396**	**517,086,396**
Less: Current Liabilities				
Trade & Other Payables	(80,847,401)	(78,692,402)	(55,438,374)	(55,438,374)
Contract Liabilities	(26,424,916)	(14,379,916)	(21,250,250)	(21,250,250)
Grant/ Contributions Liabilities	(9,406,157)	(9,241,169)		
Lease Liabilities	(238,217)	(226,050)	(529,430)	(529,430)
Borrowings	0	(60,778,188)		0
Employee Related Provisions	(17,111,076)	(17,921,074)	(28,598,126)	(28,598,126)
	(134,027,767)	**(181,238,799)**	**(105,816,180)**	**(105,816,180)**
Net Current Asset Position	**456,331,804**	**441,621,264**	**411,270,216**	**411,270,216**
Less - Total Adjustments to net current assets (refer to Table (d) below)	**(452,590,433)**	**(369,188,952)**	**(411,270,216)**	**(416,027,138)**
Net current assets used in the Financial Activity Statement	**3,741,370**	**72,432,311**	**0**	**(4,756,922)**

(b) Non-Cash Amounts Excluded From Operating Activities

The following non-cash revenue or expenditure has been excluded from amounts attributable to operating activities within the Statement of Financial Activity, in accordance with Financial Management Regulation 32.

Adjustments:	30-June-2025 Actual $	31-March-2026 Actual $	30 June 2026 Adopted Budget $	30 June 2026 Revised Budget $
Less:				
- Profit on Asset Disposals	(8,518,276)	(83,037)	(11,842,996)	(11,842,996)
Add:				
- Loss on Asset Disposals	573,116	110,083	659,340	659,340
- Loss on revaluation of non current assets	0	0	0	0
- Depreciation	50,087,758	39,940,947	52,410,746	52,805,746
- Share of net Profit of associates and accounted for using equity method	1,636,561			
- Investment property	(545,259)	0		
- Pensioner Deferred Rates Emergency Service Levy	(139,126)	212,224	0	0
- Employee Provisions	519,352	272,337	0	0
- Movement in Contract Liabilities	(2,183,591)	0	0	0
- Movement in Other Provisions	1,667,024	0	0	0
-Non cash adjustment of borrowings reclassification	0	0		
-Lease Liabilities	21,610	12,167	0	0
- Inventory	(2,186,803)	84,618	0	0
	40,932,366	**40,549,339**	**41,227,090**	**41,622,090**

(c) Non-Cash Amounts Excluded From Investing Activities

The following non-cash revenue or expenditure has been excluded from amounts attributable to investing activities within the Statement of Financial Activity in accordance with Financial Management Regulation 32.

Adjustments:	30-June-2025 Actual $	31-March-2026 Actual $	30 June 2026 Adopted Budget $	30 June 2026 Revised Budget $
Non-Cash Contributions of Assets	(59,397,310)	(43,836,381)	(130,000,000)	(93,000,000)
Movement in Unspent Capital Grants associated with Restricted Cash	(7,869,353)	18,157,347	0	0
Movement in DCP	276,465	17,698,425	(9,571,410)	(14,518,172)
	(66,990,198)	**(7,980,610)**	**(139,571,410)**	**(107,518,172)**

(d) Current Assets & Liabilities Excluded From Budgeted Deficiency

Adjustments:	30-June-2025 Actual $	31-March-2026 Actual $	30 June 2026 Adopted Budget $	30 June 2026 Revised Budget $
Reserve Accounts	(483,586,594)	(461,306,853)	(448,052,725)	(432,088,827)
Add:				
- Current portion of lease liabilities	238,217	226,050	33,018	33,018
- Current portion of contract liability held in reserve	26,293,706	14,379,916	21,250,250	529,430
'- Current portion of the Borrowings	0	60,778,188	0	0
-Worker's Compansation Adjustment	(10,146,579)	0	0	0
-Long Service Leave Adjustment	0	(437,907)	0	0
- Current portion of employee benefit provisions held in reserve	14,610,817	17,171,654	15,499,241	15,499,241
	(452,590,433)	**(369,188,952)**	**(411,270,216)**	**(416,027,138)**

Attachment 2

CITY OF WANNEROO
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
AS AT 31 MARCH 2026

Description	30/06/2025 Actual $	31/03/2026 Actual $
Current Assets		
Cash & Cash Equivalents	42,062,366	10,617,142
Trade & Other Receivables	39,296,548	50,642,560
Other Financial Assets	505,291,295	557,975,617
Inventories	3,709,362	3,624,744
	590,359,571	**622,860,063**
Non Current Assets		
Trade & Other Receivables	4,990,485	4,701,334
Inventories	14,427,841	14,427,841
Investments in Associates	27,032,853	20,060,483
Property, Plant & Equipment	572,523,623	629,992,686
Infrastructure Assets	2,503,017,504	2,545,780,638
Investment Property	2,928,075	2,928,075
Right to Use Assets	595,722	585,378
	3,125,516,103	**3,218,476,435**
Total Assets	**3,715,875,674**	**3,841,336,498**
Current Liabilities		
Trade & Other Payables	80,847,401	78,692,402
Contract Liabilities	26,424,916	14,379,916
Grant/ Contributions Liabilities	9,406,157	9,241,169
Borrowings	-	60,778,188
Lease Liabilities	238,217	226,050
Employee Related Provisions	17,111,076	17,921,074
	134,027,767	**181,238,799**
Non Current Liabilities		
Contract Liabilities	91,794,542	109,223,193
Capital Grants/ Contributions Liabilities	11,563,656	29,721,003
Lease Liabilities	379,701	369,235
Borrowings	74,334,488	13,556,300
Employee Related Provisions	1,530,321	1,802,658
Other Provisions	13,707,770	13,707,770
	193,310,478	**168,380,159**
Total Liabilities	**327,338,245**	**349,618,958**
NET ASSETS	**3,388,537,429**	**3,491,717,540**
Equity		
Reserve Accounts	378,183,263	356,352,258
Retained Surplus	1,357,444,597	1,482,455,713
Revaluation Surplus	1,652,909,569	1,652,909,569
TOTAL EQUITY	**3,388,537,429**	**3,491,717,540**

Attachment 3

INVESTMENT SUMMARY - As At 31 March 2026

Face Value $	Interest Rate %	INSTITUTE	Rating	Maturity Date	Purchase price	Deposit Date	Deposit Category	Current Value $	YTD Accrued Interest $	Accrued Interest LTD
Current Account Investment Group										
13,975,617.00	0.25	Commonwealth Bank of Australia Perth	A1	N/A		N/A	Call Deposit	13,975,617.00		
13,975,617.00	**0.25%**							**13,975,617.00**		
Term Investment Group										
30,000,000.00	4.72	Suncorp	A-1+	02-April-2026	30,000,000.00	02-April-2025	Term Deposit	31,408,241.10	1,062,969.86	1,408,241.10
6,000,000.00	4.50	Suncorp	A-1+	08-April-2026	6,000,000.00	08-April-2025	Term Deposit	6,264,082.19	202,684.93	264,082.19
8,000,000.00	4.34	Westpac Banking Corporation	A1	09-May-2026	8,000,000.00	09-May-2025	Term Deposit	8,310,101.92	260,637.81	310,101.92
15,000,000.00	4.25	Westpac Banking Corporation	A1	09-July-2026	15,000,000.00	09-July-2025	Term Deposit	15,462,842.47	462,842.47	462,842.47
10,000,000.00	4.30	Westpac Banking Corporation	A1	08-August-2026	10,000,000.00	08-August-2025	Term Deposit	10,276,849.32	276,849.32	276,849.32
10,000,000.00	4.30	Westpac Banking Corporation	A1	09-August-2026	10,000,000.00	09-August-2025	Term Deposit	10,275,671.23	275,671.23	275,671.23
20,000,000.00	4.28	Westpac Banking Corporation	A1	22-August-2026	20,000,000.00	22-August-2025	Term Deposit	20,518,290.41	518,290.41	518,290.41
20,000,000.00	4.11	Commonwealth Bank of Australia Perth	A1	21-August-2026	20,000,000.00	22-August-2025	Term Deposit	20,497,704.11	497,704.11	497,704.11
20,000,000.00	4.28	Westpac Banking Corporation	A1	27-August-2026	20,000,000.00	27-August-2025	Term Deposit	20,506,564.38	506,564.38	506,564.38
20,000,000.00	4.24	Westpac Banking Corporation	A1	08-September-2026	20,000,000.00	08-September-2025	Term Deposit	20,473,950.68	473,950.68	473,950.68
60,000,000.00	4.15	National Australia Bank	A1	08-September-2026	60,000,000.00	08-September-2025	Term Deposit	61,391,671.23	1,391,671.23	1,391,671.23
15,000,000.00	4.15	National Australia Bank	A1	11-September-2026	15,000,000.00	11-September-2025	Term Deposit	15,342,801.37	342,801.37	342,801.37
25,000,000.00	4.20	National Australia Bank	A1	20-May-2026	25,000,000.00	25-September-2025	Term Deposit	25,537,945.21	537,945.21	537,945.21
30,000,000.00	4.25	National Australia Bank	A1	10-June-2026	30,000,000.00	25-September-2025	Term Deposit	30,653,219.18	653,219.18	653,219.18
15,000,000.00	4.25	National Australia Bank	A1	15-July-2026	15,000,000.00	25-September-2025	Term Deposit	15,326,609.59	326,609.59	326,609.59
25,000,000.00	4.37	Westpac Banking Corporation	A1	30-September-2026	25,000,000.00	30-September-2025	Term Deposit	25,544,753.42	544,753.42	544,753.42
15,000,000.00	4.37	Westpac Banking Corporation	A1	10-October-2026	15,000,000.00	10-October-2025	Term Deposit	15,308,893.15	308,893.15	308,893.15
20,000,000.00	4.46	Westpac Banking Corporation	A1	13-November-2026	20,000,000.00	13-November-2025	Term Deposit	20,337,249.32	337,249.32	337,249.32
20,000,000.00	4.46	Westpac Banking Corporation	A1	13-November-2026	20,000,000.00	13-November-2025	Term Deposit	20,337,249.32	337,249.32	337,249.32
20,000,000.00	4.25	Australia & New Zealand Bank	A1	13-November-2026	20,000,000.00	13-November-2025	Term Deposit	20,321,369.86	321,369.86	321,369.86
15,000,000.00	4.52	Westpac Banking Corporation	A1	17-November-2026	15,000,000.00	17-November-2025	Term Deposit	15,248,909.59	248,909.59	248,909.59
20,000,000.00	4.85	Westpac Banking Corporation	A1	11-December-2026	20,000,000.00	11-December-2025	Term Deposit	20,292,328.77	292,328.77	292,328.77
20,000,000.00	4.53	Australia & New Zealand Bank	A1	15-January-2027	20,000,000.00	15-January-2026	Term Deposit	20,186,164.38	186,164.38	186,164.38
15,000,000.00	4.80	Suncorp	A-1+	02-February-2027	15,000,000.00	02-February-2026	Term Deposit	15,112,438.36	112,438.36	112,438.36
15,000,000.00	4.80	Suncorp	A-1+	02-February-2027	15,000,000.00	02-February-2026	Term Deposit	15,112,438.36	112,438.36	112,438.36
10,000,000.00	4.84	Australia & New Zealand Bank	A1	10-February-2027	10,000,000.00	10-February-2026	Term Deposit	10,064,975.34	64,975.34	64,975.34
20,000,000.00	5.08	Westpac Banking Corporation	A1	23-February-2027	20,000,000.00	23-February-2026	Term Deposit	20,100,208.22	100,208.22	100,208.22
25,000,000.00	5.40	Suncorp	A-1+	25-March-2027	25,000,000.00	26-March-2026	Term Deposit	25,018,493.15	18,493.15	18,493.15
544,000,000.00	**4.45%**							**555,232,015.62**	**10,775,883.01**	**11,232,015.62**
	Weighted Return									
557,975,617.00	**4.35%**	**Totals**						**569,207,632.62**	**10,775,883.01**	**11,232,015.62**

3.80% 12 month UBS Australia Bank Bill Index for 31 March 2026

0.55% Differential between Council's Weighted Return and UBS Australia Bank Bill Index

Face Value - refers to the principal amount invested.
Interest Rate - refers to the annual interest rate applicable to the investment.
Borrower - refers to the insitution through which the City's monies are invested.
Rating - refers to the Standard & Poor Short Term Rating of the Borrower which, per Council Policy, must be a minimum of A2.
Current Value - refers to the accumulated value of the investment including accrued interest from time invested to current period.

** Of the $569.2 current value of the investments in Term Deposits, $83.3m is related to Development Contribution Plans (DCP) excluding Reserve funded DCP

Attachment 4

RESERVE BALANCES AS OF 31 March 2026									
		YTD ACTUAL				ANNUAL REVISED BUDGET			
RESERVE NAME	RESERVE DESCRIPTION	OPENING BALANCE	TRANSFERS IN (+)	TRANSFERS OUT (-)	CLOSING BALANCE	OPENING BALANCE	TRANSFERS IN (+)	TRANSFERS OUT (-)	CLOSING BALANCE
Municipal Funded (Restricted by Council)									
Asset Replacement/Enhancement Reserve		73,200,650	2,221,426	(9,315,503)	66,106,574	73,072,620	6,062,786	(22,335,171)	56,800,235
Carried Forward Reserve	To fund Municipally funded carried forwards.	1,632,806	-	(1,632,806)	-	1,632,806	-	(1,632,806)	-
Coastal Infrastructure Management Reserve		11,499,309	365,626	(127,616)	11,737,319	11,485,181	559,689	(231,400)	11,813,470
Golf Course Reserve		8,079,023	257,686	(347,628)	7,989,081	7,880,051	3,988,468	(437,731)	11,430,788
Information, Communication, & Technology Reserve	To fund capital and operating ICT projects.	13,750,788	419,258	(1,604,725)	12,565,321	12,555,773	2,669,272	(3,203,408)	12,021,637
Leave Liability Reserve		17,101,993	507,567	(437,907)	17,171,654	17,101,993	832,380	(2,701,670)	15,232,703
Loan Repayment Reserve		60,778,188	1,938,574	0	62,716,763	60,778,188	-	0	60,778,188
Neerabup Development Reserve	To develop the City's investment land in Neerabup.	14,392,452	433,006	(2,214,148)	12,611,311	12,427,614	1,264,502	(2,579,588)	11,112,528
Plant Replacement Reserve	To renew Plant and Equipment.	19,933,696	632,563	(312,226)	20,254,034	19,933,696	7,013,881	(1,363,272)	25,584,305
Regional Recreational Reserve		46,632,272	1,430,175	(3,868,505)	44,193,942	46,412,273	2,269,663	(8,491,289)	40,190,647
Strategic Property Reserve	To purchase, lease, develop and/or disposal land under the City's Strategic Land Policy.	13,123,567	361,274	(2,509,061)	10,975,779	13,106,394	3,805,410	(2,857,047)	14,054,757
Strategic Projects/Initiatives Reserve		25,239,692	605,960	(8,815,879)	17,029,772	23,674,192	10,343,914	(11,597,052)	22,421,054
Waste Management Reserve	For Waste management and purchase of new Waste Equipment.	13,850,322	361,238	(7,189,385)	7,022,175	15,921,402	1,038,722	(11,332,211)	5,627,913
Non-Municipal Funded (Restricted by Legislation)									
Alkimos/Eglinton Coastal Corridor Community Facilities Reserve	Development Contributions.	37,404,212	8,070,792	(4,585,793)	40,889,211	35,708,337	8,662,071	(7,342,722)	37,027,686
Clarkson/Butler Planning District (TPS 20) Reserve	To be used for the construction of District Distribution Roads associated with TPS 20.	9,866,682	314,682	(900)	10,180,463	9,866,682	506,144	(310,490)	10,062,336
Yanchep/Two Rocks Coastal Corridor Community Facilities Reserve	Development Contributions.	7,909,803	3,638,549	(548,116)	11,000,237	5,306,768	3,120,990	(833,634)	7,594,124
Cash Paid in Lieu of Public Open Space Prior to 10 Apr 2006 Reserve	To hold remaining unexpended funds received in lieu of Public Open Space.	2,944,009	93,902	0	3,037,911	2,938,548	143,289	0	3,081,837
Section 152 Reserve (formerly Section 20A Land Reserve)	Proceeds from sale of land can be used only within general locality from which funds were sourced.	843,799	26,914	0	870,713	842,482	41,069	0	883,551
Total		**378,183,263**	**21,679,192**	**(43,510,197)**	**356,352,258**	**370,645,000**	**52,322,250**	**(77,249,491)**	**345,717,759**

Corporate Planning Performance & Improvement

CS02-05/26 **2025-26 Quarter 3 Corporate Performance Report

File Ref: 54444 – 26/160834
Responsible Officer: Chief Executive Officer
Attachments: 1

Changes to Report and Additional Information Arising from Agenda Briefing

Following the Agenda Briefing held on 12 May 2026 the following questions were taken on notice:

At the Performance Review Committee meeting held on Monday, 4 May 2026, a number of questions were taken on notice. Matters not addressed within this section will either be the subject of a separate, more detailed briefing note or are scheduled for consideration at the May 2026 Ordinary Council Meeting.

Local Planning Scheme Number Three

Question - Will council members have an option to attend workshops to have input into the new sections of the Local Planning Scheme Number 3?

Response - Engagement with Elected Members will occur during the drafting of Local Planning Scheme No. 3. It is proposed that a series of Concept Forum sessions be undertaken, with each session focused on specific components of the Scheme to enable detailed discussion and provide Elected Members with meaningful opportunities to review and contribute throughout the drafting process. While specific Forum dates have not yet been scheduled, timing will be influenced in part by the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage's progression of the City's Local Planning Strategy. Notwithstanding this dependency, Administration anticipates commencing initial engagement with Elected Members toward the end of the year. Elected Members will be kept informed of upcoming Forum dates and provided with opportunities for input as the draft Scheme continues to progress.

CRM Turnaround time

Question - Could the CEO comment on the CRM turnaround time noting that there are outstanding CRM's from November 2025.

Response - A review of the outstanding items identified that, while reminders had been logged in the CRM, they were categorised as *General Enquiries*. It was subsequently confirmed that items recorded under this category are not actively progressed and remain in an informational holding status. To address this, the matters were reclassified to enable referral to the appropriate Directorate. This resulted in a query from the Directorate PA regarding the need for a response, supporting timely progression and closure of the matter. The customer was advised that the issue was technical in nature.

Department of Transport & Schools Participation

Question - Is there a target percentage for the engagement of schools the City is going to attract to use the service that the Department of Transport are providing?

Response - The City's Road Safety and Active Transport Officer (**ATO**), in partnership with the Department of Transport where appropriate, leads engagement with schools to support participation in the Your Move program. This includes direct face-to-face engagement, targeted communications, and promotion of available funding opportunities to schools not yet registered. In addition, the ATO works collaboratively with the Department of Transport to identify disengaged schools and undertake joint outreach aimed at securing new registrations.

For schools already participating in the program, this partnership is focused on strengthening active engagement.

Currently, 50 per cent of the City's schools are registered with the Your Move program, with a strategic objective of achieving full registration through eight new school sign-ups each year**.**

While the target could be further defined, its achievement is ultimately contingent on the voluntary participation of schools and is therefore not a matter the City can directly control.

School Participation Target

Question - Can council set a target percentage for school participation? (Question further to above)

Response - New schools established within the City are required to join the Your Move program; however, this requirement does not, of itself, ensure active participation. The City must therefore continue to engage proactively with these schools to secure meaningful involvement and foster a sustained commitment to the program's objectives. For existing schools, participation in Your Move is not mandatory. In these cases, the City, through the Road Safety and Active Transport Officer, engages with schools either proactively or in response to resident enquiries and customer requests concerning local traffic issues. Through this engagement, the City promotes registration with Your Move as a key mechanism to increase active travel, reduce congestion around school precincts, and improve safety outcomes for students and the broader community.

Developers Strategic Procurement Plan

Question - The developers strategic procurement plan has been delayed, was this originally going to be developed with external procurement or in house? How much will the external procurement support cost the City?

Response - The new Coordinator Procurement will commence on 18 May. In addition to settling into the role, their initial priority will be to undertake a targeted survey of procurement customers, including both internal staff and external contractors. The intent of this work is to obtain clear and practical feedback on the procurement process, including its ease of use for internal stakeholders and the challenges experienced by external parties. Feedback will be sought on key matters such as timeframes, information requirements, the timeliness of responses, and the quality of communication throughout the process. The findings will then be consolidated and reviewed across each procurement stream. This work will align with the revised contract arrangements currently being progressed by Legal, as well as the Reimagine Wanneroo program of work, and will also need to be considered in the context of recent staff movements.

Staff Turnover

Question - Do the staff turnover numbers the Council Members received include retired employees? Could we get a further breakdown of the numbers?

Response - Summary of staff turnover since 2021.

Year	Terminations	Retirees included in the Termination figures
2021- 2022	139	15
2022-2023	210	5
2023-2024	180	10
2024-2025	174	19
2025-2026	181	21

Top Capital Projects – Budget Performance (Quarter-on-Quarter Variance)

A quarter-on-quarter budget variance measure has been introduced for Top Capital Projects to report on changes in expenditure between Quarter 2 (31 December 2025) and Quarter 3.

This provides improved transparency of delivery and expenditure trends across major projects and supports more effective financial oversight and management within the capital program.

Issue

To accept the 2025-26 Quarter 3 Corporate Performance Report.

Background

Section 5.56(1) and (2) of the *Local Government Act 1995* (the **Act**) requires that each local government is "*to plan for the future of the district*" by developing plans in accordance with the regulations. This is supported by the *Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996* (the **Regulations**).

In addition, the Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework and Guidelines emphasise regular monitoring and reporting on the implementation of strategic and operational plans, with quarterly reporting on delivery-focused plans applied by many local governments as better practice.

Detail

The 2025-26 Quarter 3 Corporate Performance Report (**Attachment 1**) provides an update on the Council Plan projects, Top Projects and financial performance for Quarter 3 (as of 31 March 2026).

In summary, the following updates are provided:

- **Strong Delivery Across Council Plan Initiatives:** 95.7% of all initiatives (90 of 94) were on target, being monitored, or completed as at the end of Quarter 3 reflecting consistently high organisational performance.
- **Solid Capital Works Delivery:** The City of Wanneroo (**City**) delivered $96.6m in capital works by the end of March, representing 73.5% of the revised annual Capital Works Program, with strong progress across community buildings, sports facilities, and roads.
- **High Performance of Top Capital Projects:** 86% of the annual budgets for the City's top capital projects were expended by Quarter 3, with 11 major projects tracking on schedule and 12 having a low overall risk rating.

Consultation

The City's executive and management team have provided input through the City's normal performance reporting process.

Comment

Nil

Statutory Compliance

The City's Council Plan is governed by Section 5.56(1) and (2) of the Act which requires that each local government is "*to plan for the future of the district*" by developing plans in accordance with the regulations. This is supported by the Regulations.

The Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework and Guidelines emphasise regular monitoring and reporting on the delivery of the Council Plan, with Part B (key projects) reviewed and reported on quarterly as better practice.

Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Council Plan 2025 – 2035:

5 ~ A Well-Governed and Managed City

5.1 - Lead with clear decisions and strong advocacy

Risk Appetite Statement

In pursuit of strategic objective goal 5, we will accept a Medium level of risk as the City balances the capacity of the community to fund services through robust cost-benefit analysis and pursues evidence-based decision making to be effective stewards of the Council and City for future generations.

Risk Management Considerations

RISK TITLE		RISK RATING
Level 1 Strategic Risk	9.0 Ineffective Governance	Medium
Level 2 Corporate Risk	9.1 Compliance Framework	Medium
ACCOUNTABILITY		**ACTION PLANNING OPTION**
General Counsel		Manage

RISK TITLE		RISK RATING
Level 1 Strategic Risk	9.0 Ineffective Governance	Low
Level 2 Corporate Risk	9.3 Integrated Reporting	Low
ACCOUNTABILITY		**ACTION PLANNING OPTION**
Director Corporate Strategy & Performance		Manage

Policy Implications

Nil

Financial Implications

Nil

Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

Recommendation

That Council ACCEPTS the Quarter 3 Corporate Performance Report.

Attachments:

1 ⇩. *2025-26 Quarter 3 Corporate Performance Report final 26/149904*

CORPORATE PERFORMANCE REPORT

2025-26 Quarter 3 (January - March 2026)



Contents

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY 3
ORGANISATIONAL PERFORMANCE 4
FINANCIALS 8
TOP CAPITAL PROJECT – PERFORMANCE OVERVIEW 14

Attachments

1. Council Plan Key Project Detail Quarter 3
2. Top Capital Projects 2025-26 Quarter 3

Acknowledgment of Country

The City of Wanneroo acknowledges the Traditional Custodians of the land we are working on, the Whadjuk people.

We would like to pay respect to the Elders of the Noongar nation, past, present and future, who have walked and cared for the land, and we acknowledge and respect their continuing culture and the contributions made to the life of this City and this region.

Executive Summary

This Q3 Corporate Performance Report provides a summary of the City's performance from January to March 2025, measured against the newly adopted **Council Plan 2025–2035**.

The Council Plan replaces the former Strategic Community Plan and Corporate Business Plan, establishing a unified strategic framework that guides both long-term vision and operational delivery. Developed in close collaboration with Council Members and adopted alongside the Annual Budget in July 2025, the Council Plan sets out five strategic goals and associated priorities that reflect community aspirations and inform service planning and investment.

This report highlights progress against key initiatives and performance measures aligned to the Council Plan, with additional detailed performance reports provided as attachments for further consideration.

Highlights

- **Strong Delivery Across Council Plan Initiatives:** 95.7% of all initiatives (90 of 94) were on target, being monitored, or completed as at the end of Quarter 3 reflecting consistently high organisational performance.

- **Solid Capital Works Delivery:** The City delivered $96.6M in capital works by the end of March, representing 73.5% of the revised annual Capital Works Program, with strong progress across community buildings, sports facilities, and roads.

- **High Performance of Top Capital Projects:** 86% of the annual budgets for the City's top capital projects were expended by Quarter 3, with 11 major projects tracking on schedule and 12 having a low overall risk rating.

Organisational Performance

A total of 94 projects are scheduled for delivery in the first year of the Council Plan 2025–2035, aligning with the strategic goals and priorities endorsed by Council and adopted alongside the Annual Budget.

Key Project Overall Status



Key Project Status (as of 31 March)

- 95.7% of projects (90 out of 94) are currently:
  - On target,
  - Being monitored, or
  - Completed.
- 4 projects are deferred (4.3%)

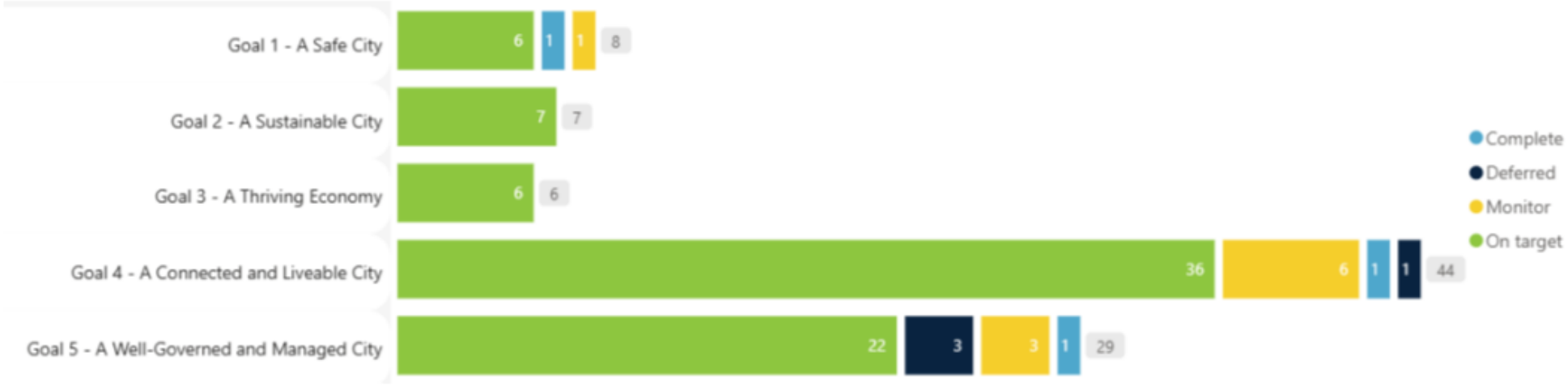
Comparison to Quarter 2

Performance in Quarter 3 remains strong and broadly consistent with the high standards achieved in Quarter 2, which closed at 96.8%. Quarter 3 results still reflect a high level of delivery across the program.

For a detailed breakdown of each initiative's status, please refer to **Attachment 1 – Council Plan Key Project Overview Quarter 3**

Key Project Status by goals

Below is an overview of the status of Key Projects as aligned to our five Council Plan goals.



94	3	77	10	4
Total projects	Total complete	Total on target	Total monitor	Total deferred

Under Target & Deferred Project Summary

While most projects in the Council Plan for 2025-26 are progressing well, a small number have encountered challenges that have impacted their delivery timelines. This section outlines the projects currently classified as Deferred, providing context for the delays and the corrective actions being taken to bring them back on track.

Project	**Council meeting papers / portal solution upgrade**
2025/26 Milestone	Investigate and upgrade solution for the City's Meeting papers
Responsible Unit	Legal & Governance
Performance Status	Deferred
Comment	The CEO has approved deferral of the project to 30 June 2027.
Corrective Action	Update to be progressed as part of the broader systems review.

Project	**Construction of new sports hub in Wanneroo**
2025/26 Milestone	Complete design of new sports hub and commence construction depending on funding requirements.
Responsible Unit	Infrastructure Capital Works
Performance Status	Deferred
Comment	Termination letters for existing contracts issued 10/03 - pending no further action / invoicing within 30-day period - project to be closed.
Corrective Action	No further actions are pending at this stage, noting the 30-day period associated with the Termination Letter. Administration is investigating potential locations for a new sports hub, with scoping being considered against the requirements of a community hub.

Project	**Implement a new customer relationship management (CRM) system**
2025/26 Milestone	Continue with the implementation of the Customer Relationship Management (CRM) system
Responsible Unit	Customer & Information Services
Performance Status	Deferred
Comment	The City has decided not to accept tenders pending review of its digital strategy and roadmap, specifically regarding how to effectively achieve systems consolidation.
Corrective Action	Progress review of digital strategy and roadmap.

Project	**New property and rating system**
2025/26 Milestone	Progress to a decision on the replacement or mitigation actions for the City's Property and Rating System. Based on project decision, complete tender for new Property and Rating System or complete mitigation of system / process issues
Responsible Unit	Customer & Information Services
Performance Status	Deferred

Comment	The City is currently reassessing its Systems Strategy, specifically whether targeted consolidation is still the preferred approach, or if broader systems consolidation would provide the City greater long-term benefit in supporting a large population and significant increase in customer interactions, transactions and demand for services. All responses to the combined tender, which included Property & Rates, were declined. The project to implement the new Property & Rating system, has been suspended, awaiting the outcome of a report on the recommended Systems Strategy and new Digital Strategy, which is being prepared for 19th May Concept Forum. Dependent on an approved revised strategy, this project may be restarted to implement this system.
Corrective Action	Progress review of digital strategy and roadmap.

Financials

Financial Activity for the Period Ended 31 March 2026 (3rd Quarter)

At the Ordinary Council Meeting on 22 July 2025 (CS05-07/25), Council adopted the Annual Budget for the 2025/26 financial year, and Mid-Year Review (**MYR**) adjustments were adopted on 24 February 2026 (CS01-02/26). The figures in this report are compared to the Revised Budget.

Overall Comments Year-to-Date

Results from Operating Activities

For the period ended 31 March 2026, the net amount from Operating Activities was $1.2m favourable with the budget, inclusive of a $703k non-cash adjustment. Excluding non-cash adjustments, cash inflows variance is favourable by $3.3m, while cash outflows is an unfavourable variance of $2.8m.

The overall variance is mainly due to higher inflows from Rates ($376k), Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions ($461k), Fees and Charges ($1.8m), Interest Earnings ($363k), Other Revenue ($331k) and lower outflows from Loss on Disposal ($220k). The favourable impacts from the above variances were partially offset by higher outflows from Employee Costs ($2.1m), Materials and Contracts ($575k) and Depreciation ($337k).

Results from Investing Activities

The net cash attributable to Investing Activities was $56.7m below budget, mainly reflecting higher inflows from Non Operating Grants($6.5m), Development Contribution Plans ($1.8m), and lower outflows for the Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment ($5.0m) and, Development Contribution Plans expenses ($3.9m) offset by higher outflows from the Purchase and Construction of Infrastructure Assets ($295k). The net cash attributable to investing activities includes $39.8m non-cash adjustment.

Results from Financing Activities

Financing activities primarily comprise reserve transfers and Development Contribution Plan (**DCP**) transfers. The variance from transfers from the DCPs (not in reserve) and transfers to DCPs (not in reserve) offsets each other, resulting in no net impact on the overall result.

2025-26 Quarter 3 Corporate Performance Report

CITY OF WANNEROO

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY BY NATURE

AS AT THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2026

Description	Notes	Year To Date					Annual			
		Actual	Revised Budget	Variance		Key	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Variance	
		$	$	$	%		$	$	$	%
OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Inflows										
Rates	1	174,240,844	173,865,224	375,620	0	↑	174,680,029	174,626,751	(53,278)	(0)
Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions	2	5,267,409	4,806,906	460,503	10	↑	8,409,031	8,616,858	207,827	2
Fees & Charges	3	53,458,348	51,686,409	1,771,939	3	↑	58,135,647	56,463,600	(1,672,047)	(3)
Interest Earnings	4	14,803,262	14,440,534	362,728	3	↑	23,100,351	18,570,686	(4,529,665)	(24)
Other Revenue	5	2,651,852	2,320,739	331,113	14	↑	3,697,212	3,891,281	194,069	5
Profit on Asset Disposals		83,037	88,165	(5,128)	(6)	→	11,842,996	11,842,996	0	0
		250,504,753	**247,207,977**	**3,296,776**	**1**		**279,865,266**	**274,012,172**	**(5,853,094)**	**(2)**
Outflows										
Employee Costs	6	(81,058,422)	(78,928,183)	(2,130,239)	(3)	↓	(101,579,647)	(104,565,083)	(2,985,436)	(3)
Materials & Contracts	7	(74,437,540)	(73,862,497)	(575,042)	(1)	↓	(101,966,722)	(105,507,137)	(3,540,415)	(3)
Utility Charges		(8,432,164)	(8,456,508)	24,344	0	↑	(11,330,519)	(11,275,375)	55,144	0
Depreciation	8	(39,940,947)	(39,604,374)	(336,573)	(1)	↓	(52,410,746)	(52,805,746)	(395,000)	(1)
Finance Costs		(3,109,357)	(3,110,787)	1,430	0	→	(4,147,698)	(4,147,698)	0	0
Insurance		(1,288,341)	(1,315,976)	27,635	2	→	(1,742,972)	(1,832,309)	(89,337)	(5)
Loss on Asset Disposals	9	(110,083)	(329,670)	219,587	67	↑	(659,340)	(659,340)	0	0
		(208,376,854)	**(205,607,995)**	**(2,768,858)**	**(1)**		**(273,837,644)**	**(280,792,688)**	**(6,955,044)**	**(2)**
Non-Cash Amounts Excluded	NCA*(b)	40,549,339	39,845,879	703,460	2		41,227,090	41,622,090	395,000	1
Amount Attributable to Operating Activities		**82,677,238**	**81,445,861**	**1,231,378**	**2**		**47,254,712**	**34,841,574**	**(12,413,138)**	**(36)**
INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Inflows										
Non Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions	10	7,535,839	1,057,420	6,478,419	613	→	52,040,358	49,414,378	(2,625,980)	(5)
Contributed Physical Assets		43,836,381	43,836,381	0	0		130,000,000	93,000,000	(37,000,000)	(40)
Proceeds From Disposal Of Assets		7,727,298	7,727,298	0	0		13,677,166	13,677,166	0	0
Development Contribution Plans - Revenues	11	25,108,184	23,345,906	1,762,278	8	↑	36,829,960	40,299,560	3,469,600	9
		84,207,702	**75,967,005**	**8,240,697**	**11**		**232,547,484**	**196,391,104**	**(36,156,380)**	**(18)**
Outflows										
Purchase of Property, Plant & Equipment	12	(69,370,343)	(74,389,523)	5,019,180	7	↑	(96,325,948)	(91,772,575)	4,553,373	5
Purchase & Construction of Infrastructure Assets	13	(27,245,860)	(26,951,258)	(294,602)	(1)	↑	(41,232,701)	(39,703,617)	1,529,084	4
Development Contribution Plans - Expenses	14	(15,428,191)	(19,357,697)	3,929,506	20	↑	(27,258,550)	(25,781,388)	1,477,162	6
		(112,044,394)	**(120,698,478)**	**8,654,084**	**7**		**(164,817,199)**	**(157,257,580)**	**7,559,619**	**5**
Non-Cash Amounts Excluded	NCA*(c)	(7,980,610)	(47,824,590)	39,843,980	83		(139,571,410)	(107,518,172)	32,053,238	30
Amount Attributable to Investing Activities		**(35,817,302)**	**(92,556,063)**	**56,738,761**	**61**		**(71,841,125)**	**(68,384,648)**	**3,456,477**	**5**
FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Inflows										
Transfers from Reserves		43,510,197	43,510,197	0	0		71,406,949	77,249,491	5,842,542	8
Transfers from DCP's (not in Reserve)		15,899,088	18,572,513	(2,673,425)	(14)	↑	26,557,516	26,487,493	(70,023)	(0)
		59,409,285	**62,082,710**	**(2,673,425)**	**0**		**97,964,465**	**103,736,984**	**5,772,519**	**6**
Outflows										
Transfers to Reserves		(21,679,192)	(21,679,192)	0	0		(46,820,536)	(52,322,249)	(5,501,713)	(12)
Transfers to DCP's (not in Reserve)		(15,899,088)	(18,572,513)	2,673,425	14	↓	(26,557,516)	(26,487,493)	70,023	0
		(37,578,280)	**(40,251,705)**	**2,673,425**	**(7)**		**(73,378,052)**	**(78,809,742)**	**(5,431,690)**	**(7)**
Non-Cash Amounts Excluded		0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
Amount Attributable to Financing Activities		**21,831,005**	**21,831,005**	**0**	**0**		**24,586,413**	**24,927,242**	**340,829**	**(1)**
MOVEMENT IN SURPLUS OR DEFICIT										
Surplus/(Deficit) at the Start of the Financial Year		**3,741,370**	**3,741,370**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**3,741,370**	**3,741,370**	**0**
Amount Attributable to Operating Activities		82,677,238	81,445,861	1,231,378	2		47,254,712	34,841,574	(12,413,138)	(36)
Amount Attributable to Investing Activities		(35,817,302)	(92,556,063)	56,738,761	61		(71,841,125)	(68,384,648)	3,456,477	5
Amount Attributable to Financing Activities		21,831,005	21,831,005	0	0		24,586,413	24,927,242	340,829	(1)
Surplus/(Deficit) after the Imposition of General Rates		**72,432,311**	**14,462,173**	**57,970,139**	**401**		**0**	**(4,874,462)**	**(4,874,462)**	

NCA* = Net Current Assets (Attachment 1)

Key:

↑ = Favourable Variance greater than 10% and $100,000

→ = Favourable or Unfavourable Variance less than 10% and $100,000

↓ = Unfavourable Variance greater than 10% and $100,000

Operating Activities

Note 1 Rates

Year to Date - (Actual $174.2m, Revised Budget $173.9m)

The variance is favourable by $376k is mainly due to timing differences of actual levying of interim rates as compared to the budget.

Note 2 Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions

Year to Date - (Actual $5.3m, Revised Budget $4.8m)

The variance is favourable by $461k. This is mainly due to the following:

- Early receipt of Illuminated Signage Contribution of $151k;
- Higher than budget Operating Contribution of $213k from Revenue WA, of which $120k due to timing differences and $95k is additional revenue;
- Early receipt of contributions for the maintenance of shared use of ovals, conservation areas weed management, tree management and road safety of $50k;
- Received $20k Waste Sorted Grant from Department of Water and Environmental Regulations for cloths recycling project, and
- Beyond Age Grant for Community Development being received earlier than anticipated of $14k.

Note 3 Fees and Charges

Year to Date - (Actual $53.5m, Revised Budget $51.7m)

The variance is favourable by $1.8m is mainly due to the following:

- Rubbish Collection Fee income exceeded budget by $1.2m due to higher-than-expected serviceable properties;
- The favourable variance of $316k in Application, Licence and Permit Fee income is largely attributable to timing differences associated with building permit applications;
- Inspection Fee income exceeded budget by $224k, mainly due to Swimming Pool Inspections;
- Property Lease and Rental Fee income was $141k above budget, driven by unbudgeted rental agreements;
- Service Fee income exceeded budget by $122k, largely due to budget phasing differences across Waste Drop-Offs of $82k and Wangara Green Recycling Centre services of $65k; and
- Higher Engineering Supervision Fees of $52k due to timing differences of the Land Development Infrastructure Designs by the developers.

Offset by:

- Lower User Entry Fee income of $298k, mainly from Aquamotion due to timing differences.

Note 4 Interest Earnings

Year to Date - (Actual $14.8m, Revised Budget $14.4m)

The favourable variance of $363k is mainly due higher Interest earnings from investments of $308k and unpaid rates of $55k.

Note 5 Other Revenue

Year to Date - (Actual $2.7m, Revised Budget $2.3m)

The favourable variance of $331k is mainly due to higher income from verge bond revenue recognition.

Note 6 Employee Costs

Year to Date - (Actual $81.0m, Revised Budget $78.9m)

Employee Costs are higher than budget by $2.1m due to:

- Annual leave provision revaluation of $855k;
- Vacancies are $1.6m below budget, driven by higher-than-expected employee retention following the favourable enterprise agreement, and
- Overtime expenses were higher by $244k, primarily driven by Waste Services, Planning Services, and Finance due to higher than anticipated work volumes and leave. Further Community Events overtime is higher due to enhanced scope in Australia Day event including City's 40th Anniversary.

Offset by:

- Higher than budget employee cost recoveries from Capital Works Program of $414k;
- Training Courses, Travel and Conferences Expenses were $170k lower than budget, primarily due to delays in the commencement of training activities, and
- Temporary Personnel Expenses were $18k below budget due to the use of casual and part-time employees to meet the staffing needs.

Note 7 Material and Contracts

Year to Date - (Actual $74.4m, Revised Budget $73.9m)

The Materials & Contracts expenditure is higher than the budget by $575k, mainly due to:

- Higher Maintenance Expenses of $2.6m primarily attributed to earlier than expected completion of streetscape and landscape projects, including irrigation and tree maintenance, and
- General Materials Expenses higher than budget by $275k due to timing differences in materials purchases mainly related to parks operations;

Offset by:

- Lower Contract Expenses of $1.3m primarily attributed to timing differences of various waste services and maintenance contracts;
- Lower Consulting Expenses of $715k, partially due to budget savings from Wanneroo Showground Masterplan and Alexander Heights Community Centre Accessibility Investigation of $130k and timing differences of various consulting expenses, and
- Lower Contribution, Donation or Sponsorship Expenses of $175k due to timing differences.

Note 8 Depreciation

Year to Date - (Actual $39.9m, Revised Budget $39.6m)

Depreciation is higher than the budget by $337k due to capitalisation of various fixed assets earlier than anticipated. Depreciation is a noncash expenditure which does not impact the net surplus or deficit after the imposition of General Rates.

Note 9 Loss on Asset Disposal

Year to Date - (Actual $110k, Revised Budget $330k)

The favourable variance of $220k is mainly due to the timing differences in plant and equipment disposals.

Investing Activities

Note 10 Non Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions

Year to Date – (Actual $7.5m, Revised Budget $1.1m)

The higher cash inflows of $6.5m are partly attributable to timing differences in revenue recognition, including $3.9m relating to the Dordaak Kepup Library project and $1.3m associated with multiple smaller projects completed in prior years. The delay in recognising revenue for prior year grant funding primarily arose from delays in funder acceptance of project completion and final grant acquittals.

In accordance with Australian Accounting Standard AASB 1058, grant revenue subject to performance obligations can only be recognised once those obligations have been satisfied in line with the grant agreements. Accordingly, the revenue recognised above is offset by non-cash adjustments for unspent grants liability movement and does not impact the net surplus or deficit after General Rates.

Note 11 Development Contribution Plans Revenue

Year to Date – (Actual $25.1m, Revised Budget $23.3m)

The higher inflows of $1.8m from Development Contribution Plans is due to timing differences of Capital Contribution from Developers.

Note 12 Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment

Year to Date – (Actual $69.4m, Revised Budget $74.4m)

The lower outflow of $5.0m from the Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment is due to the timing of actual expenditure.

Note 13 Purchase & Construction of Infrastructure Assets

Year to Date – (Actual $27.2m, Revised Budget $27.0m)

The higher outflow of $295k in the Purchase and Construction of Infrastructure Assets is due to the timing of actual expenditure.

Note 14 Development Contribution Plans Expenses

Year to Date – (Actual $15.4m, Revised Budget $19.4m)

The lower outflow of $3.9m from Development Contribution Plans is primarily attributable to the timing differences from acquisition of various Public Open Spaces.

Capital Works Program

The status of the Capital Works Program is summarised by Sub-Program in the table below:

Sub-Program	No. of Projects	Current Month Actual $	YTD Actual $	YTD Revised Budget $	Revised Budget $	% Spend
Community Buildings	20	616,897	7,895,184	9,109,212	10,319,411	76.5%
Community Safety	6	4,367	556,031	637,630	754,536	73.7%
Conservation Reserves	4	103,452	474,516	462,264	796,367	59.6%
Corporate Buildings	10	129,648	735,087	951,330	1,593,211	46.1%
Environmental Offset	4	30,176	187,331	227,644	386,755	48.4%
Fleet Management - Corporate	11	148,414	1,740,655	2,223,596	3,232,787	53.8%
Foreshore Management	9	53,025	511,945	1,157,988	1,639,857	31.2%
Golf Courses	4	351,422	366,947	156,305	484,926	75.7%
Investment Projects	14	750,154	6,719,766	6,259,473	8,762,721	76.7%
IT Equipment and Software	18	483,660	3,113,911	3,645,101	5,467,437	57.0%
Parks Furniture	20	522,732	3,460,858	5,167,498	7,956,240	43.5%
Parks Rehabilitation	2	105,442	885,691	1,195,000	1,736,000	51.0%
Passive Park Development	8	11,174	489,447	389,932	1,103,425	44.4%
Pathways and Trails	13	1,143,053	4,683,582	4,785,903	6,373,208	73.5%
Roads	22	1,413,836	9,456,390	8,803,014	11,509,393	82.2%
Sports Facilities	44	6,185,165	48,505,416	49,796,156	59,088,118	82.1%
Stormwater Drainage	7	19,048	220,803	229,695	349,129	63.2%
Street Landscaping	3	75,407	207,871	41,156	1,080,000	19.2%
Traffic Treatments	22	118,590	632,551	1,284,946	2,121,784	29.8%
Waste Management	6	1,082,976	5,772,221	4,816,938	6,720,887	85.9%
Grand Total	**247**	**13,348,637**	**96,616,203**	**101,340,781**	**131,476,192**	**73.5%**

As of 31 March 2026, the City incurred $96.6m of capital expenditure, which represents 73.5% of the $131.5m Revised Capital Works program.

Top Capital Project – Performance Overview

The following projects have been identified by Council Members as high priority due to their strategic importance, financial scale, and level of community interest. These projects are subject to enhanced oversight and are reported on a monthly and quarterly basis to both Council and the Audit and Risk Committee.

Projects were selected based on two key criteria:

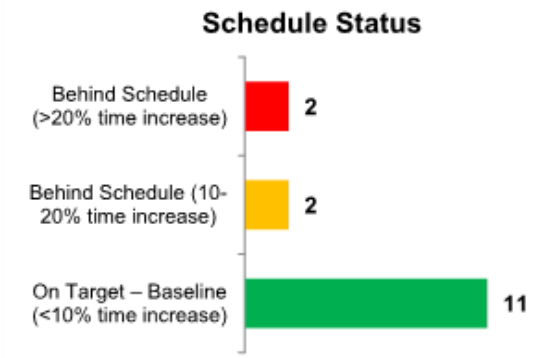
- Community significance – projects that are of high public interest or impact; and
- Financial value – projects representing a substantial investment of public funds.

This section provides a focused update on the progress of these major initiatives, supporting transparency and informed decision-making.

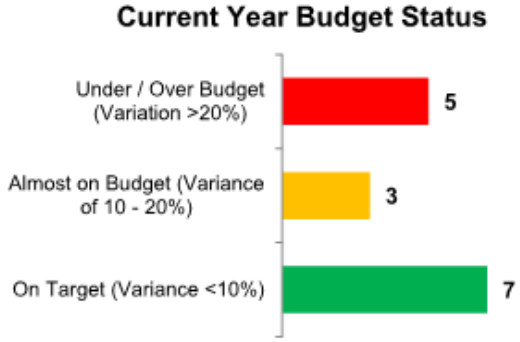
Top Capital Projects	Project budget current year	Year to Date Actual	Forecast to end of Year	Budget Variance Under / (Over)	Quarter-on-quarter expenditure variance (Q2 to Q3 FY2025–26	Work % complete
Dordaak Kepup Library and Youth Innovation Hub, Landsdale, new building	6,293,164	5,923,254	273,009	96,901	361,972	100
Yellagonga Regional Park, Wanneroo, New Boardwalk	1,208,923	1,137,999	38,000	32,924	99,285	95
Alexander Drive, Landsdale, New Shared Pathway from Gnangara Rd to Hepburn Ave	1,209,590	1,253,149	707,000	-750,559	650,289	70
Alkimos, New Alkimos Aquatic and Recreation Centre	49,612,550	44,395,206	14,139,824	-8,922,480	14,778,434	70
Wanneroo Recreation Centre, Wanneroo, New Sports Hub	161,000	84,251	4,000	72,749	3,817	19
11 Patrick Court, Girrawheen, Girrawheen Hub Precinct Redevelopment	1,000,000	580,909	100,925	318,166	27,848	10
Flynn Drive, Neerabup, Upgrade Wanneroo Rd to Old Yanchep Rd	580,000	454,792	70,000	55,208	277,395	33
Rotary Park, Wanneroo, Upgrade Park	1,780,000	533,143	1,274,857	-28,000	530,320	40

Top Capital Projects	Project budget current year	Year to Date Actual	Forecast to end of Year	Budget Variance Under / (Over)	Quarter-on-quarter expenditure variance (Q2 to Q3 FY2025–26	Work % complete
Brazier Road, Yanchep, Upgrade Services	2,308,758	1,441,426	200,000	667,332	1,033,619	98
Wanneroo Central Brigade, New Emergency Services Complex	26,000	16,845	9,155	0	1,473	12
Caraway Park, Two Rocks, Upgrade Bushfire Brigade Station	155,000	19,227	135,773	0	7,177	12
Marangaroo Drive / Girrawheen Avenue, Girrawheen, Upgrade Intersection	57,745	31,477	26,000	268	4,461	1
Mirrabooka Ave Kingsway, Landsdale, Upgrade Roundabout	1,576,646	1,341,154	180,290	55,202	1,336,917	99
Elliot Park, Wanneroo, Renew Tennis Courts, Fencing and Lighting	581,681	88,952	837,000	-344,271	25,416	64
Neerabup Industrial Area, Neerabup, Upgrade of Services to Lot 600	140,000	43,560	250,000	-153,560	8,962	20
Total	**$66,691,057.00**	**$57,345,345.32**	**$23,390,633.00**		**19,147,386**	

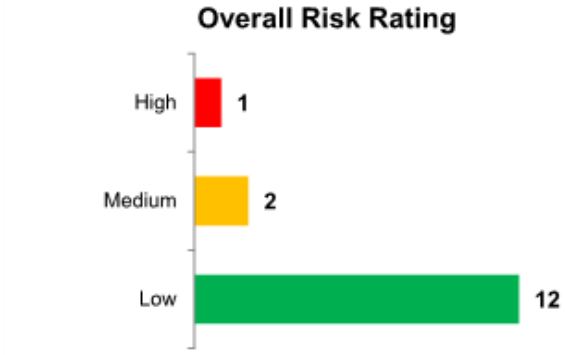
As of 31 March 2026, 86% of the relevant annual budgets had been expended on these projects.



11 projects are on target with their relevant schedules. Two projects (Sports Hub Wanneroo and Wanneroo Emergency Services Precinct) are behind schedule.



7 projects are on target with spending their current year budget and five projects are more than 20% over or under budget. Projects over budget are the Alkimos Aquatic and Recreation Centre and the Elliot Park Tennis Courts.



12 of the top projects have a low-risk rating, two projects have a medium risk rating, and one project has a high-risk rating (Brazier Road, Yanchep).

Additional details on all top projects are provided in **Attachment 2 – Top Capital Projects 2025-26 Quarter 3**

Attachment 1: Council Plan Key Project Overview Quarter 3

Strategic Goal 1 - A Safe City

Council plan projects supporting Goal 1 - A Safe City

Community Safety Strategy	
Action	Commence development of Community Safety Strategy
Directorate	Community & Place
Service unit	Community Safety & Emergency Management
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	Strategy in development, on track as per project milestones. Focus areas developed with the Community Safety Working Group (CSWG) at their February meeting.
Q3 Corrective actions	

CCTV and community safety initiatives	
Action	Commence the implementation of the CCTV service review as per the developed Implementation Plan.
Directorate	Community & Place
Service unit	Community Safety & Emergency Management
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	CCTV maintenance and management contract tender has been awarded. CCTV specification tender has been awarded and is progressing. Mobile CCTV business case has commenced. Purchase of two mobile CCTV towers has been completed.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Construction of the Wanneroo animal care centre	
Action	Procure and commence design and construction contract
Directorate	Assets
Service unit	Infrastructure Capital Works
Q3 Status	Monitor
Q3 Comments	Designs complete however OCM decision regarding the future of the Ashby Operations Centre have put this project on hold.
Q3 Corrective actions	Await outcomes for future of Ashby before progressing to construction or deferral.

Construction of Wanneroo emergency services precinct	
Action	Commence detailed design for the Wanneroo Emergency Services Precinct.
Directorate	Community & Place
Service unit	Community Safety & Emergency Management
Q3 Status	Complete
Q3 Comments	Responsibility for delivery and construction of the Wanneroo Emergency Services Precinct has been transferred to the WA Department of Fire and Emergency Services. Therefore, City's actions on this project are complete.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Field services mobility project	
Action	Continued integration of mobile technology into operational service delivery
Directorate	Corporate Strategy & Performance
Service unit	Customer & Information Services
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	The upgrade of Authority to Altitude at the end of November delivered improvements to field services mobility for Rangers, Health & Compliance Inspectors and Parks Maintenance teams.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Implementation of the bush fire risk management plan	
Action	Completion of mitigation burning in accordance with the Bush Fire Risk Management Plan
Directorate	Community & Place
Service unit	Community Safety & Emergency Management
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	Bushfire Mitigation Works Completed to date this financial year: 16 - Hazard Reduction Burns 23 - Mechanical works / firebreaks 7 - Post burning chemical applications 2,809 - Private Property Firebreaks Inspections completed (12 properties non-compliant),
Q3 Corrective actions	

Preparation of a public health plan	
Action	Preparation of a Public Health Plan for endorsement by Council as per legislative requirements
Directorate	Planning & Sustainability
Service unit	Health & Compliance
Q3 Status	On target

Q3 Comments	The draft Public Health Plan was discussed with Council Members at Concept Forum on 17 February 2026. A three-week community engagement period closes on 15 April 2026. Administration intends to present the draft Public Health Plan to Council Members for adoption at the Ordinary Council Meeting in May 2026.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Upgrade Two Rocks bushfire brigade building	
Action	Commenced detailed design of the Two Rocks Bushfire Brigade building.
Directorate	Community & Place
Service unit	Community Safety & Emergency Management
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	Detailed design tender for Two Rocks BBESS has been awarded.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Strategic Goal 2 - A Sustainable City

Council plan projects supporting Goal 2 - A Sustainable City

Construction of a waste transfer station	
Action	Finalise detailed design (including DWER license requirements), and construction of the Wangara Waste Transfer Station.
Directorate	Assets
Service unit	Waste Services
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	Practical Completion achieved. Soft launch expected EOFY 25/26
Q3 Corrective actions	

Develop and implement waste management options	
Action	Investigate transition from Garden Organics (GO) to Food and Garden Organics (FOGO) Investigate Waste to Energy options for residual waste
Directorate	Assets
Service unit	Waste Services
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	Waste Management options continue to be explored and developed
Q3 Corrective actions	

Development of Neerabup Resource Recovery Precinct (NRRP)	
Action	Commence detailed design of a Waste Transfer Station and Community Recycling Centre and concept design of a Material Recovery Facility (MRF)
Directorate	Assets
Service unit	Strategic Projects
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	Clearing Permit Appealed & with OAC (July 2926) Works Approval Submitted to DWER (August 2026) Project referred to EPA (August 2026) 100% Detailed Design expected at the end of April 2026
Q3 Corrective actions	

Digitisation of Waste Operations	
Action	Develop project plan for the development and implementation of waste operations digital delivery
Directorate	Assets
Service unit	Waste Services
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	Draft project plan developed for waste operations digitisation. Project is in initiation and requirements stage. Centralised dashboard reporting progressing with 15% complete.

Q3 Corrective actions	

Finalisation of Strategic Waste Documentation	
Action	Develop strategic waste documentation
Directorate	Assets
Service unit	Waste Services
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	Awaiting State Waste Plan confirmation to consolidate SWD. Waste Infrastructure Plan to be endorsed by Council by June 2026)
Q3 Corrective actions	

Review of the local biodiversity plan	
Action	Complete the review of the Local Biodiversity Strategy and present to Council for adoption.
Directorate	Planning & Sustainability
Service unit	Strategic Land Use Planning & Environment
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	Draft Local Biodiversity Strategy is currently being reviewed by internal stakeholders. Updates will be made in response and a report is intended to be presented to the June 2026 Ordinary Council Meeting. Currently project remains 'on track'.
Q3 Corrective actions	No corrective action(s) required at this time.

Review of the local environmental and sustainability strategy	
Action	Complete the review of the Local Environmental and Sustainability Strategy and present to Council for adoption.
Directorate	Planning & Sustainability
Service unit	Strategic Land Use Planning & Environment
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	Local Environmental and Sustainability Strategy has been presented to the Environmental Advisory Group, has been reviewed by internal stakeholders and provided to Elected Members for preliminary feedback. A draft report to Council is currently being finalised and is on track for June 2026 Council meeting.
Q3 Corrective actions	No corrective action required at this time.

Strategic Goal 3 - A Thriving Economy

Council plan projects supporting Goal 3 - A Thriving Economy

Construction of a new beach accessway at Two Rocks Beach (south)	
Action	Undertake first stage clearing, survey and tender preparation.
Directorate	Assets
Service unit	Infrastructure Capital Works
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	Tender recommendation going to April Council meeting
Q3 Corrective actions	

Implementation of the city's visitor economy strategy	
Action	Implement actions from the revised Visitor Economy Plan including planning and enabling short term accommodation in the City.
Directorate	Office of the CEO
Service unit	Advocacy & Economic Development
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	Creation of STRA dashboard monitoring number, location, occupancy and booking of STRA properties. Filmed Destination WA TV segment promoting the City's attractions and progressed development of regional geotrail with CoS & CoJ.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Implementation of the redevelopment of lot 211 Quinns road, Mindari	
Action	Pending development approval, progress with supporting tenants with development approvals.
Directorate	Corporate Strategy & Performance
Service unit	Property Services
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	Development works continuing, though tenant/developer is now anticipating completion closer to June/July 2026.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Redevelopment of the old Yanchep surf life saving site	
Action	Continue to support progress of the site with supporting tenants with development approvals in consultation with Yanchep Lagoon Working Group and Design Review Panel.
Directorate	Corporate Strategy & Performance
Service unit	Property Services
Q3 Status	On target

Q3 Comments	Tenant/developer is progressing with supporting reports for submission of development application. This is to be ready for final review and DA lodgement in April or May 2026.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Support activation of the Australian Automation and Robotics Precinct (AARP)	
Action	Review the performance of year one of the CORE Innovation Hub agreement and agree second year deliverables.
Directorate	Office of the CEO
Service unit	Advocacy & Economic Development
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	Reviewed and acquitted the year one performance of the CORE Innovation Hub agreement, Year two deliverables agreed and documented.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Sustainable Facilities Model Investigation	
Action	Investigate financially sustainable models to co-locate community facilities within activity centres.
Directorate	Office of the CEO
Service unit	Advocacy & Economic Development
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	Validated financial assumptions using updated data and reviewed alignment to North Coast Growth Corridor Community Facilities Plan.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Strategic Goal 4 - A Connected and Liveable City

Council plan projects supporting Goal 4 - A Connected and Liveable City

Construction of Alkimos aquatic and recreation centre	
Action	Continue with construction of the facility with the aim for completing construction in the 2026/27 financial year.
Directorate	Assets
Service unit	Strategic Projects
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	Construction Ongoing Practical Completion 22 October 2026 Programme on Track Commissioning Programmes in Play
Q3 Corrective actions	

Construction of Dordaak Kepup library and youth innovation hub	
Action	Complete the construction and operational fit-out of the new Dordaak Kepup library and youth innovation hub.
Directorate	Assets
Service unit	Infrastructure Capital Works
Q3 Status	Complete
Q3 Comments	Defects Liability Period - ongoing
Q3 Corrective actions	Operational or Project related issues being addressed.

Construction of new sports hub in Wanneroo	
Action	Complete design of new sports hub and commence construction depending on funding requirements.
Directorate	Assets
Service unit	Infrastructure Capital Works
Q3 Status	Deferred
Q3 Comments	Termination letters for existing contracts issued 10/03 - pending no further action / invoicing within 30-day period - project to be closed.
Q3 Corrective actions	No further actions are pending at this stage, noting the 30-day period associated with the Termination Letter. Facility Planning are separately investigating potential locations for a new sports hub, with scoping being considered against the requirements of a community hub (Wanneroo Recreation Centre project, under a separate project).

Construction of play spaces at Rotary Park	
Action	Construction of approximately six play areas, parks furniture (including drink fountains, seating, BBQs) and planting.
Directorate	Assets
Service unit	Infrastructure Capital Works
Q3 Status	On target

Q3 Comments	Construction is on schedule. Site works underway including earthworks and hardscape construction.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Construction of shared pathway on Alexander Dr in Landsdale	
Action	Construction of new shared path, west side from Hepburn Avenue to Gnangara Road.
Directorate	Assets
Service unit	Infrastructure Capital Works
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	Construction underway
Q3 Corrective actions	

Continue to develop the place-led approach	
Action	Facilitate the place-led approach in East Wanneroo to inform public realm design such as streetscapes, public open space and community facilities. Broaden and implement place-led approach across the City.
Directorate	Community & Place
Service unit	Place Management
Q3 Status	Monitor
Q3 Comments	The City continues to progress place-led planning initiatives in collaboration with consultants and stakeholders, advancing the Community Charter Guidelines framework and East Wanneroo place-based CCGs, with a focus on ensuring a coordinated and high-quality outcome; this work will underpin the delivery of Sense of Place Statements and a draft LPP for Council consideration in Q4.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Deliver digital literacy programs	
Action	Build digital literacy in the City through tailored workshops and training aligned to safe web interactions, employment, social connection and new technologies.
Directorate	Community & Place
Service unit	Cultural Development
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	4 x Talks with 50 attendees on topics such as Digital Decluttering and Smartphone Photography. 42 x Tech Help Sessions delivered with 146 people assisted.
Q3 Corrective actions	N/A

Delivery of arts and exhibitions experiences

Action	Promotion of Arts and Gallery Exhibition experiences including the Community Art Awards and programs for the professional development of artists to maximise attendance and participation.
Directorate	Community & Place
Service unit	Cultural Development
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	In Q3, the Wanneroo Regional Gallery recorded 942 visitors and delivered a smooth transition between exhibitions, installing The Botanical World of Mary Delany in partnership with the British Museum, despite a temporary closure due to facility repairs. Arts development programs engaged with 493 bookings across creative workshops, 140 bookings for ARTsTNT professional development sessions, and 167 bookings for Harmony Week performances.
Q3 Corrective actions	N/A

Delivery of the community events program	
Action	Deliver flagship and place-based events program that highlights the unique places in the City.
Directorate	Community & Place
Service unit	Place Management
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	The 25/26 season of Ward and feature events was completed successfully, with some events seeing largest attendance to date. Events included Aquamotion Fun Day (10 Jan), Sunset Sounds at Houghton Park (17 Jan). Wanneroo Festival at the Showgrounds (7 Feb), Symphony Under the Stars at Kingsway Sporting Complex (21 Feb), Butler Fun Fest (7 March) and Evening in the Park in Girrawheen (20 March). The Beach to Bush Arts Festival to be delivered in Q4.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Delivery of the museums and heritage program	
Action	Undertake key projects focusing on the implementation of the Heritage Management Action Plan, and the promotion of Museum and Heritage programs and experiences.
Directorate	Community & Place
Service unit	Cultural Development
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	In Q3 2026/27, the Wanneroo Regional Museum welcomed 3,119 visitors and Cockman House saw 120 visitors in its first month of autumn Sunday openings. Engagement remained high through events such as Birak workshops, Seaside Magic sessions, doll making, and the second Heritage Roadshow, alongside notable new donations to the collection. A further 1,284 participants engaged in Heritage Education excursions, supported by extended heritage house sessions. Positive teacher and volunteer feedback highlighted the quality, flexibility, and value of the program.

Q3 Corrective actions	N/A

Development of an events strategy	
Action	Development of an Events Strategy for the City.
Directorate	Community & Place
Service unit	Place Management
Q3 Status	Monitor
Q3 Comments	Preliminary scoping work to commence in Q4 2025/26, with full strategy development occurring in 2026/27.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Development of lot 9100 Mather Drive in Neerabup	
Action	Complete funding agreement with Development WA on power supply. Subject to funding agreement in place, commence construction development of industrial lots.
Directorate	Assets
Service unit	Infrastructure Capital Works
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	Procurement underway and tender to be advertised in April
Q3 Corrective actions	

Facility planning for Alkimos district open space	
Action	Progress facility planning for the Alkimos District Open Spaces.
Directorate	Community & Place
Service unit	Community Facilities
Q3 Status	Monitor
Q3 Comments	Stakeholder engagement work for the Alkimos District Open Space is scheduled to commence early in Q4.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Facility planning for Alkimos Regional open space	
Action	Progress facility planning for the Alkimos Regional Open Space
Directorate	Community & Place
Service unit	Community Facilities
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	Feedback received from the Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage was considered by Strategic Projects Working Group in March 2026.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Finalise the local planning scheme no.3	
Action	Finalise the draft Local Planning Scheme No.3 and present to Council for approval to advertise
Directorate	Planning & Sustainability
Service unit	Strategic Land Use Planning & Environment
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	The draft Local Planning Scheme No.3 is currently being prepared. Progress is on track with a draft Scheme expected to be ready in late 2026.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Finalise the local planning strategy	
Action	Finalise the Local Planning Strategy and progressively implement actions arising.
Directorate	Planning & Sustainability
Service unit	Strategic Land Use Planning & Environment
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	The additional requested modifications were made to the draft Strategy, and provided to the DPLH in March 2026.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Identify smart city development opportunities	
Action	Continue to identify smart city development opportunities for the City along with key stakeholders
Directorate	Planning & Sustainability
Service unit	Land Development
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	Land Development is working with major developers to incorporate smart city initiatives into new East Wanneroo land developments. Smart City ready streetlight luminaires and pole design standards and specifications have been selected for East Wanneroo and will be deployed at the earliest opportunity for new land subdivision stages in consultation with the Land Development sector. This public lighting will be connected to the City's public lighting control system. Smart Lighting trials are underway for Wanneroo Town Centre. The Alkimos Central project site smart lighting control units have been delivered with installation aiming to be completed by end of April 2026. Smart lighting and control system software is currently being evaluated over Q2 and Q3 of FY2025/26.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Implement youth development service review recommendations	
Action	Commence implementation of the recommendations from the Youth Development Service Review.
Directorate	Community & Place
Service unit	Community Development

Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	Commencement of the marketing, communications and brand review, data collection improvements and a review of the youth leadership framework occurred during Q3. 2.4 FTE request in progress.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Implementation of the golf courses strategic plan	
Action	Continued implementation of the Golf Courses Strategic Plan for the Carramar and Marangaroo facilities.
Directorate	Corporate Strategy & Performance
Service unit	Property Services
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	Development applications for both courses currently under assessment by WAPC.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Improve road safety and network optimisation	
Action	Implement the Road Safety Action Plan and make submissions for funding under the MRWA Road programs
Directorate	Assets
Service unit	Traffic Services
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	Awaiting announcement of successful projects for 26/27 - expected Q4 New Submissions to be made in July 26 for funding 27/28 - preliminary design / costing underway
Q3 Corrective actions	

Improvement of Yanchep Lagoon precinct	
Action	Completion of the Yanchep Lagoon Foreshore Management Plan.
Directorate	Community & Place
Service unit	Place Management
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	Council (March) endorsed to progress the draft Yanchep Lagoon FMP to the WAPC. Recent community engagement showed overall support for the draft FMP with discrete items for further detailed address through implementation planning. The FMP outlines and well presents a long-term vision for the 30-hectare precinct.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Infrastructure upgrades on Brazier Road	
Action	Completion of clearing permit, Western Power works and design review for the traffic management scheme and shared pathway.
Directorate	Assets

Service unit	Infrastructure Capital Works
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	Project progressing as per schedule. Construction scheduled to commence June 2026.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Intersection upgrade of Marangaroo Dr and Girrawheen Ave	
Action	Undertake Stage One works including land acquisition, clearing permit and services relocation.
Directorate	Assets
Service unit	Infrastructure Capital Works
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	Schedule amended. Western Power updated designs to be completed by September. Construction to commence April 2027.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Local connectedness through libraries	
Action	Engage with the local community and stakeholders to explore and enable opportunities within libraries and via online platforms.
Directorate	Community & Place
Service unit	Cultural Development
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	204 sessions were held across all libraries with 2,167 attendees. Included craft groups, mahjong, author talks and book club connections and sustainability talks. Over 35,000 eResources (e.g. audio/e-books) and approximately 6,000 databases (e.g. Newspapers, Find my Past) were accessed.
Q3 Corrective actions	N/A

Participate in and promote the Department of Transport â€˜Your Moveâ€™ initiative	
Action	Continued engagement with schools already taking part in the program and promotion of the initiative to potential new schools for inclusion
Directorate	Assets
Service unit	Traffic Services
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	CoW Community Funding Grants awarded to 6 schools across the City for "Walk and Wheel to School" breakfast events for National Ride to School Day, National Walk Safely to School Day and WA Bike month
Q3 Corrective actions	

Planning for Alkimos library and community hub	
Action	Undertake planning for the proposed Alkimos Library/Community Hub
Directorate	Community & Place

Service unit	
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	A draft Request for Quotation for the Alkimos Library and Community Centre Needs and Feasibility Study has been completed and will progress in Quarter 4.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Proactive sand drift inspection program	
Action	Continue to monitor the compliance of Developers and their Contractors in relation to sand and dust drift minimisation
Directorate	Planning & Sustainability
Service unit	Health & Compliance
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	100% of the 71 major development sites across the City are being inspected in the Proactive Sand Drift Inspection Program administered by Compliance Services.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Redevelopment of the Girrawheen hub	
Action	Completion of detailed design and construction documentation for the Girrawheen Hub redevelopment.
Directorate	Assets
Service unit	Strategic Projects
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	Council approved the calling of tenders Tender period opened 04 April 2026 Recommendation to be presented at July OCM
Q3 Corrective actions	

Renewal of tennis courts, fencing and lighting at Elliot Park in Hocking	
Action	Commence construction of tennis courts, fencing and lighting at Elliot Park in Hocking.
Directorate	Assets
Service unit	Infrastructure Capital Works
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	Project progressing as per schedule.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Review of the active transport plan	
Action	Undertake a review of the Active Transport Plan to cover the years 2026-2031
Directorate	Assets
Service unit	Traffic Services

Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	Draft Plan presented to Council Forum 31/03/26. Community Engagement Plan Approved Community engagement to commence 18/04/26
Q3 Corrective actions	

Review of the community development plan	
Action	Undertake a review of the City's Community Development Plan.
Directorate	Community & Place
Service unit	Community Development
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	Due to the City's organisational review (Reimagine Wanneroo) and the deferral of the Strategy Refinement and Integration Project (which will review the City's suite of strategies and plans to ensure alignment with the new Council Plan) the Community Development Plan will proceed as a minor review rather than a full revision. The primary focus will be on targeted Disability Access and Inclusion Plan (DAIP) consultation.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Review of the regional homelessness plan	
Action	Undertake a review of the Regional Homelessness Plan in collaboration with the City of Joondalup
Directorate	Community & Place
Service unit	Community Development
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	In collaboration with the City of Joondalup, the City of Wanneroo hosted a stakeholder workshop in March to inform stakeholders of the strategic approach for the City's Regional Homelessness Plan 2026/27 - 2029/30 (RHP) including: reflected on progress, identified priority areas to guide actions and strategies, articulated how stakeholders can contribute towards achieving future goals, strengthened collective ownership and commitment to the next RHP.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Road upgrades to Flynn Drive in Neerabup	
Action	Undertake service relocations (Western Power and Telstra). Subject to clearing permit and ACH clearances commencement of construction.
Directorate	Assets
Service unit	Infrastructure Capital Works
Q3 Status	Monitor
Q3 Comments	Awaiting clearing approvals from the State and Federal government agencies. funding variation request in progress and outcome to determine the full construction or staging of the project
Q3 Corrective actions	

Strategic social needs advocacy	
Action	Regularly monitor community needs and advocate for the provision of social services as outlined in the City's Advocacy Plan (Wellbeing pillar) and other identified emerging needs.
Directorate	Community & Place
Service unit	Community Development
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	Delivered a presentation to the Northwest Metropolitan District Leadership Group highlighting the City's planned population growth and social trends, highlighted the strategic opportunity and urgent call to action for planning, investment and coordinated leadership to ensure social services supply aligns with population growth. Additionally, met with the Office of Homelessness and the Chair of Joondalup Wanneroo Ending Homelessness Group (JWEHG) to highlight the need for improved data collection to enable effective case management.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Upgrade clubrooms at Elliot Park in Hocking	
Action	Completion of detailed design for clubroom upgrades at Elliot Park in Hocking
Directorate	Assets
Service unit	Infrastructure Capital Works
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	Construction scheduled for 2026/27.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Upgrade of intersection in Landsdale	
Action	Construction of upgrade to two-lane roundabout with dual lanes on east and west approaches (Mirrabooka Ave/Kingsway).
Directorate	Assets
Service unit	Infrastructure Capital Works
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	Construction is complete. Line marking scheduled for completion by end of April.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Upgrade rugby clubrooms at Kingsway regional sporting complex	
Action	Undertake detailed design of club room upgrades subject to obtaining grant funds.
Directorate	Assets
Service unit	Infrastructure Capital Works
Q3 Status	On target

Q3 Comments	Detail design and consultation with the club is in progress. Grant funding dependency for construction of the project is to be addressed. However, the funding challenge is mitigated with alternative funding sources as the contingency plan.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Upgrade sports amenities building at Abbeville Park in Mindarie	
Action	Commence construction of upgrades to sports amenities at Abbeville Park in Mindarie.
Directorate	Assets
Service unit	Infrastructure Capital Works
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	Construction on schedule
Q3 Corrective actions	

Upgrades to Cabrini Park in Marangaroo	
Action	Undertake construction of picnic area and continue detailed design of further upgrades at Cabrini Park.
Directorate	Assets
Service unit	Infrastructure Capital Works
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	Construction on schedule
Q3 Corrective actions	

Upgrades to Frederick Stubbs Park in Quinns Rocks	
Action	Undertake construction of a new car park at Frederick Stubbs park in Quinns Rocks.
Directorate	Assets
Service unit	Infrastructure Capital Works
Q3 Status	Monitor
Q3 Comments	Design amendment is in progress to include Adult Changing Place as an option for the City's consideration. The project construction in 2028 is subject to approval of the budgets in the forthcoming financial years.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Upgrades to Neaves Road in Mariginiup	
Action	Continue the detailed design and service approvals for road upgrades to Neaves Road in Mariginiup.
Directorate	Assets
Service unit	Infrastructure Capital Works
Q3 Status	On target

Q3 Comments	Funding received and Detail design progressing and scheduled to be completed by June 2026. Service adjustments design and delivery procurement under way to be completed in FY26-27.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Upgrades to Pinjar Road in Banksia Grove	
Action	Western Power works to be undertaken with the aim of construction commencing for dual carriageway upgrades from Joondalup Drive to Golf Links Drive in 2025/26
Directorate	Assets
Service unit	Infrastructure Capital Works
Q3 Status	Monitor
Q3 Comments	Western Power lighting design complete. Lighting construction scheduled in 2026/27.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Upgrades to Wanneroo Road pathway in Hocking	
Action	Undertake construction of pathway from Vignerons Loop to Gungurru Avenue in Hocking.
Directorate	Assets
Service unit	Infrastructure Capital Works
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	Stage 1: The majority of works have been completed by the City and are scheduled to be fully completed on schedule by the end of May. Stage 2 and Stage 3: Design is currently in progress.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Upgrades to Yanchep Beach Road	
Action	Undertake detailed design for the upgrades to the dual carriageway from Marmion Avenue to Spinnaker Boulevard.
Directorate	Assets
Service unit	Infrastructure Capital Works
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	Design consultant appointed and progressing satisfactorily
Q3 Corrective actions	

Strategic Goal 5 - A Well-Governed and Managed City

Council plan projects supporting Goal 5 - A Well-Governed and Managed City

Automation of performance data and analytics project	
Action	Transition to real time reporting of information and performance
Directorate	Corporate Strategy & Performance
Service unit	Corporate Planning Performance & Improvement
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	Automation of management reporting is currently being implemented.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Compliance with the work, health and safety legislation	
Action	Continue implementing the Health and Safety Management Plan driving the City's safety culture
Directorate	Corporate Strategy & Performance
Service unit	People & Culture
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	For this project, 2 of 4 sessions complete with a third ongoing via the quarterly reports. The final 2 are scheduled to be reviewed in the WHS Committee with management in May.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Council meeting papers / portal solution upgrade	
Action	Investigate and upgrade solution for the City's Meeting papers
Directorate	Office of the CEO
Service unit	Legal & Governance Services
Q3 Status	Deferred
Q3 Comments	The CEO has approved deferral of the project to 30 June 2027.
Q3 Corrective actions	Update to be progressed as part of the broader systems review.

Develop and implement an authorisations register	
Action	Undertake development of an Authorisations Register and implement
Directorate	Office of the CEO
Service unit	Legal & Governance Services
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	Final supplier negotiations are underway. In parallel, Corporate Governance is reviewing and updating existing data to ensure readiness for transition and implementation.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Develop Council Member training program	
Action	Undertake a review of the City's Council Member training program and identify improvements in readiness for the next Local government elections.
Directorate	Office of the CEO
Service unit	Legal & Governance Services
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	A Council Member training calendar has been developed and continues to be expanded with additional training opportunities as they arise.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Developing the cityâ€™s culture	
Action	Deliver the Culture Strategy by facilitating organisational changes. Implement a Leadership Program to support the delivery of Culture-based action plans
Directorate	Corporate Strategy & Performance
Service unit	People & Culture
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	Culture Action Plans are more than 70% completed across the org, with P&C following up some late entries. Culture BN was provided to Council recently and well received.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Development of 246 Mary Street in Wanneroo	
Action	Planning for future land use and potential development of City freehold property
Directorate	Corporate Strategy & Performance
Service unit	Property Services
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	Ongoing monitoring of land zoning status of Precinct 1 in the East Wanneroo District Structure Plan area. No change in the past quarter. Lease continues as a periodic tenancy on a holding over basis.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Development of a strategic procurement plan	
Action	Continue the development of a Strategic Procurement Plan for the City
Directorate	Corporate Strategy & Performance
Service unit	Contracts & Procurement
Q3 Status	Monitor
Q3 Comments	Slightly behind on timeline but this will be developed and completed with some external procurement support.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Development of the city's bargaining strategy	
Action	Develop an Industrial Relations strategy across the City consistent with legislation
Directorate	Corporate Strategy & Performance
Service unit	People & Culture
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	Bargaining has progressed with Fleet Asset Operations and Waste. The City continues to undertake workforce planning and scenario analysis to support informed decision-making and ensure compliance with legislative requirements.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Development of workforce planning	
Action	Develop a forecasting model within the City's Workforce Plan
Directorate	Corporate Strategy & Performance
Service unit	People & Culture
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	Workforce plan currently being developed. Due to be presented at Concept Forum 19/5.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Implement a new customer relationship management (CRM) system	
Action	Continue with the implementation of the Customer Relationship Management (CRM) system
Directorate	Corporate Strategy & Performance
Service unit	Customer & Information Services
Q3 Status	Deferred
Q3 Comments	The City has decided not to accept tenders pending review of its digital strategy and roadmap, specifically regarding how to effectively achieve systems consolidation.
Q3 Corrective actions	Progress review of digital strategy and roadmap.

Implement the data management framework	
Action	Continue implementation of Data Management Framework actions to reach desired level of organisational maturity
Directorate	Corporate Strategy & Performance
Service unit	
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	Data Source reviews via consultation with Data Source Owners are in progress and updates to data source attributes are being documented in the Information Asset Register. DMF Implementation Plan has been fully ported into M365 Planner with all tasks categorised. DMF v2 review draft ready for presentation to Data and Information Management Steering Group.

Q3 Corrective actions	

Implement the outcomes from the systems review	
Action	Continue to implement the identified outcomes from the Systems Review undertaken by the City
Directorate	Corporate Strategy & Performance
Service unit	Customer & Information Services
Q3 Status	Monitor
Q3 Comments	The City has confirmed systems consolidation as the preferred direction and is now considering the appropriate extent of consolidation needed to support future growth and increasing service demand. All responses to the multiple systems tender were declined as part of this process. A report outlining recommended consolidation options and the new Digital Strategy will be presented to Concept Forum on 19 May.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Implementation of project management office (PMO) enterprise solution	
Action	Replace the current PMO enterprise technology with a more current and integrated solution
Directorate	Corporate Strategy & Performance
Service unit	Corporate Planning Performance & Improvement
Q3 Status	Monitor
Q3 Comments	The Project Board reviewed the Oracle PPM solution against agreed functional and reporting requirements and concluded that, in its current configuration, it does not sufficiently support the organisation's needs. Alternative options are now being explored.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Implementation of standardised meeting procedures	
Action	Undertake a review and identify improvement opportunities for City processes and associated documentation following DLGSC implementation of Standardised Meeting Procedures.
Directorate	Office of the CEO
Service unit	Legal & Governance Services
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	The City is awaiting the release of the Standardised Meeting Procedures by the Department of Local Government, Industry Regulation and Safety. In the interim, the Standing Orders Local Law 2021 remains current and continues to be applied. As the Standing Orders Local Law is not due for review until 2037, no interim review is required pending release of the standardised procedures.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Implementation of the advocacy plan	
Action	Follow-up on election commitments from State and Federal elections and enable project delivery.
Directorate	Office of the CEO
Service unit	Advocacy & Economic Development
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	Progressed update to advocacy master list meeting with key internal stakeholders to develop project profiles and tactics. Developed quarterly advocacy report to monitor 2025 state and federal advocacy projects and enable improved communication with local MPs.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Implementation of the asset management strategy	
Action	Undertake mapping of current management system for Asset Management to be completed and presented to the Asset Management Steering Group Undertake gap analysis and develop improvement recommendations. Develop a Facility Management Plan for Dordaak Kepap Library and Youth Innovation Hub
Directorate	Assets
Service unit	Asset Planning
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	Mapping of current management system for Asset Management in draft. Pending review and feedback. Preparation of Facility Management Plan for the new Dordaak Kepup Library is being considered and progressed by the Project Manager.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Implementation of the smart city strategy	
Action	Continue progressing the implementation of the Smart City Strategy
Directorate	Corporate Strategy & Performance
Service unit	Customer & Information Services
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	Kingsway Water Meters are currently being installed by On Tap Services. The Cyble 5 water monitors are still to be delivered (Backorder) and will be installed on the new water meters when available. Installation can be done by me rather than a licensed plumber. The Dundebar Smart Street Lights have been installed and are performing as expected. Additional Smart Lights have been installed at Bert Tongo Park. An issue with the reporting of undercurrent alarms is currently being investigated; however, the lights are turning on/off as expected. Delivery of 107 NEMA 7 LCU and 2 gateways are expected today or tomorrow for the AARC project. There has been some misunderstanding as to who will pay for the installation. I am currently trying to resolve this.
Q3 Corrective actions	

New property and rating system	
Action	Progress to a decision on the replacement or mitigation actions for the City's Property and Rating System. Based on project decision, complete tender for new Property and Rating System or complete mitigation of system / process issues
Directorate	Corporate Strategy & Performance
Service unit	Enterprise Software Renewal Program
Q3 Status	Deferred
Q3 Comments	The City has confirmed systems consolidation as the preferred direction and is now considering the appropriate extent of consolidation required to support long-term population growth and increasing customer interactions, transaction volumes, and service demand. All responses to the combined tender, including Property & Rates, were declined. The project to implement a new Property & Rating system has been paused pending consideration of a report outlining consolidation options and the new Digital Strategy, which will be presented to Concept Forum on 19 May. Subject to the outcomes and direction endorsed, the project may be recommenced.
Q3 Corrective actions	Progress review of digital strategy and roadmap.

Property-based income streams	
Action	Monitor disposal, acquisition and development opportunities in relation to the Strategic Land Policy and reviewed by the Strategic Lands Working Group
Directorate	Corporate Strategy & Performance
Service unit	Property Services
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	The City has continued to progress strategic property initiatives, including assessment of acquisition opportunities and ongoing management of existing assets. Engagement with relevant stakeholders and market monitoring activities are ongoing to support informed decision-making and service continuity.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Redevelopment of the city website	
Action	Continue with the development of the City's website
Directorate	Corporate Strategy & Performance
Service unit	Customer & Information Services
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	Governance: Website, Event and Accessibility governance memos circulated for managerial endorsement. Content Migration: 5 of 6 sections migrated; images and PDFs pending. Test site release planned for mid to late May. Design: Feedback provided to Alyka on homepage and internal pages and now finalised. CSS coding has commenced. API Issues: Final

	two APIs (Animals, Projects) resolved enabling full development April to June. Homepage Survey: Community and staff survey confirms design alignment.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Responding and adapting to local government reform (planning)	
Action	Position the City's planning and reporting framework to meet anticipated changes to the Local Government Regulations.
Directorate	Corporate Strategy & Performance
Service unit	Corporate Planning Performance & Improvement
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	Continuing to progress, with recommendations for enhanced IPR being developed for consideration.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Review business continuity plan and crisis management plan	
Action	Undertake a full review of the City's Business Continuity Plans in order to consolidate and streamline into one overarching document.
Directorate	Office of the CEO
Service unit	Legal & Governance Services
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	The review of the City's Business Continuity Management (BCM) commenced in March 2026 by Marsh Pty Ltd. We are currently at Phase one of the review, where consultants are reviewing all the City's BCM suite of documents to develop a City-wide: i. BCM Resilience Framework linking Emergency Management, Crisis Management, ICT Disaster Recovery Plan and Business Continuity; and ii. Business Continuity Policy outlining the overall principles of BCM; statement of governance and leadership commitment to the policy, roles and responsibilities for the BCM program The next phase will be focused on developing the BCM Procedure, Guidelines and sub-plans following facilitated workshops with individual service units, management and executive.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Review the communications and brand strategy	
Action	Present integrated Communications Strategy for endorsement
Directorate	Office of the CEO
Service unit	Communications & Brand
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	Meetings will continue with Managers and key leaders to seek feedback on business requirements for communications, marketing and brand across the City. This will help to continue the development of a new approach for communications and branding across the City.

Q3 Corrective actions	

Review the long-term financial plan	
Action	Review of the Long-Term Financial Plan in line with prevailing economic conditions.
Directorate	Corporate Strategy & Performance
Service unit	Finance
Q3 Status	Complete
Q3 Comments	The Long-Term Financial Plan has been endorsed by Council in December 2025.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Strategy refinement and integration project	
Action	Review the City's suite of strategies and plans to align to the new Council Plan
Directorate	Corporate Strategy & Performance
Service unit	Corporate Planning Performance & Improvement
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	Recommendations are being developed for consideration in conjunction with other service planning components.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Undertake a lease review	
Action	Undertake a review of the City's leases
Directorate	Office of the CEO
Service unit	Legal & Governance Services
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	External lawyers provided a further round of revised drafts on 16 March 2026. The final suite of documents is expected to be completed and forwarded for review in the coming months to meet the 30 June deadline.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Undertake a ward review	
Action	Undertake a review of the City's Wards
Directorate	Office of the CEO
Service unit	Legal & Governance Services
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	The Request for Quotation (RFQ) was reissued. Council has approved an extension of the project timeframe to December 2026. A Concept Forum report is scheduled for 4 August 2026 to update Council on progress.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Undertake service reviews	
Action	Undertake service reviews as identified by Service Review working group.
Directorate	Corporate Strategy & Performance
Service unit	Enterprise Software Renewal Program
Q3 Status	On target
Q3 Comments	Building Maintenance service review is on target to be presented at the Service Review Working Group meeting early July.
Q3 Corrective actions	

Attachment 2: Top Capital Projects Quarter 3 2025-56

	Financial Summary (Annual Funding)				Total Project Budget			Project Indicators			Project Progress	
Project Name	Project Budget Current Year	Actual Expenditure	Forecast to End of Year	Budget Variance Under /(Over)	Total Project Budget	Estimate at Completion	Total Budget Variance Under /(Over)	Schedule	Current Year Budget	Overall Risk Rating	Work % Complete	Stage
Dordaak Kepup Library and Youth Innovation Hub, Landsdale, New Building	6,293,164.00	5,923,254.22	273,009.00	96,901	18,190,148.00	18,089,934.03	100,214	On Target	On Target	GREEN	100	Complete
Yellagonga Regional Park, Wanneroo, New Boardwalk	1,208,923.00	1,137,999.29	38,000.00	32,924	2,204,935.00	2,174,011.02	30,924	On Target	On Target	GREEN	95	Deliver
Alexander Drive, Landsdale, New Shared Pathway from Gnangara Rd to Hepburn Ave	1,209,590.00	1,253,149.20	707,000.00	(750,559)	4,415,243.00	5,441,924.47	(1,026,681)	On Target	Monitor	GREEN	70	Deliver
Alkimos, New Alkimos Aquatic and Recreation Centre	49,612,550.00	44,395,206.23	14,139,824.00	(8,922,480)	88,006,951.00	88,597,278.73	(590,328)	On Target	Not On Target	GREEN	70	Deliver
Wanneroo Recreation Centre, Wanneroo, New Sports Hub	161,000.00	84,250.98	4,000.00	72,749	477,137.00	397,188.50	79,949	Not On Target	Not On Target	AMBER	19	Deliver
11 Patrick Court, Girrawheen, Girrawheen Hub Precinct Redevelopment	1,000,000.00	580,908.86	100,925.00	318,166	30,056,000.00	1,250,075.86	28,805,924	On Target	On Target	GREEN	10	Design
Flynn Drive, Neerabup, Upgrade from Wanneroo Road to Old Yanchep Road	580,000.00	454,791.90	70,000.00	55,208	32,360,847.00	32,270,035.72	90,811	Monitor	Not On Target	GREEN	33	Design
Rotary Park, Wanneroo, Upgrade Rotary Park	1,780,000.00	533,143.44	1,274,857.00	(28,000)	2,691,521.00	2,721,228.19	(29,707)	On Target	On Target	GREEN	40	Deliver
Brazier Rd, Yanchep, Upgrade Services	2,308,758.00	1,441,425.64	200,000.00	667,332	2,445,110.00	6,870,911.42	(4,425,801)	On Target	On Target	RED	98	Deliver
Wanneroo Emergency Services Precinct, Pinjar, New Building	26,000.00	16,845.29	9,155.00	(0)	110,173.00	64,933.80	45,239	Not On Target	Not On Target	AMBER	12	Design
Caraway Park, Two Rocks, Upgrade Bushfire Brigade Station	155,000.00	19,227.14	135,773.00	(0)	19,531,552.00	19,531,552.49	(0)	On Target	On Target	GREEN	12	Design
Marangaroo Dr Girrawheen Ave, Girrawheen, Upgrade Intersection	57,745.00	31,477.01	26,000.00	268	2,609,990.00	2,620,925.74	(10,936)	Monitor	Monitor	GREEN	1	Design

Attachment 2: Top Capital Projects Quarter 3 2025-56

	Financial Summary (Annual Funding)				Total Project Budget			Project Indicators			Project Progress	
Project Name	Project Budget Current Year	Actual Expenditure	Forecast to End of Year	Budget Variance Under /(Over)	Total Project Budget	Estimate at Completion	Total Budget Variance Under /(Over)	Schedule	Current Year Budget	Overall Risk Rating	Work % Complete	Stage
Mirrabooka Ave Kingsway, Landsdale, Upgrade Roundabout	1,576,646.00	1,341,153.57	180,290.00	55,202	1,739,646.00	1,695,233.99	44,412	On Target	On Target	GREEN	99	Complete
Elliot Park, Wanneroo, Renew Tennis Courts, Fencing and Lighting	581,681.00	88,952.13	837,000.00	(344,271)	2,078,319.00	2,078,318.97	0	On Target	Not On Target	GREEN	64	Deliver
Neerabup, Upgrade of Services, Lot 600 Old Yanchep Road	140,000.00	43,560.42	250,000.00	(153,560)	5,560,000.00	293,560.42	5,266,440	On Target	Monitor	GREEN	20	Design
	66,691,057	57,345,345	23,390,633	-14,044,921	212,477,572	184,097,113	28,380,459					

Schedule Status-Indicator	Budget Indicators	Overall Risk Indicator
On Target-Baseline (<10%time increase)	On Target (Variance <10%)	Low
Behind Schedule (10 - 20%time increase)	Almost on Budget (Variance of 10 - 20%)	Medium
Behind Schedule (>20%time increase)	Under / Over Budget (Variance > 20%)	High

Transactional Finance

CS03-05/26 Proposal for Levying Differential Rates 2026/27

File Ref: 52320 – 26/159970
Responsible Officer: Acting Director Corporate Strategy & Performance
Attachments: Nil

Changes to Report and Additional Information Arising from Agenda Briefing

Nil

Issue

To consider a proposal for the setting of the rate in the dollar for the differential Rating categories to be applied to the Draft Budget for the 2026/27 Financial Year.

Background

The City of Wanneroo (the **City**) has adopted differential general Rating categories based on the use of the land. Over time these categories have been amended to reflect the change in the use of the land and amended legislation.

The Department of Creative Industries, Tourism and Sport (**DCITS**) has also instigated a compliance audit in relation to the levying of Rates and Service Charges, providing several policy documents and guides for local governments to utilise in the process. It is imperative that the City complies with the legislation as not doing so will make the levying of the Rates and Service Charges unlawful.

At the Council Meeting held on 5 April 2016 the following differential general Rating categories were adopted:

- Gross Rental Value (**GRV**):
  - Residential Improved with a lesser minimum for Strata Titled Caravan Parks
  - Residential Vacant
  - Commercial/Industrial Improved
  - Commercial/Industrial Vacant
- Unimproved Value (**UV**):
  - Residential Improved
  - Residential Vacant
  - Commercial/Industrial Improved
  - Commercial/Industrial Vacant
  - Rural and Mining Improved
  - Rural and Mining Vacant

Detail

The Rate in the Dollar and Minimum Rates that have been proposed raise the funds required for the delivery of the City's annual budget, as discussed by Council Members throughout the 2026/27 Annual Budgeting process.

Consultation

The proposed Differential Ratings (**Rate in the dollar**) have been calculated based on the discussions with Council members and Administration during the series of Budget Workshops held with Council members in preparing the 2026/27 Annual Budget.

The proposal to adopt Differential Rating will be advertised in accordance with Section 6.36 of the *Local Government Act 1995* (the **Act**) for public submissions on the proposed differential general Rates. Any submissions received are to be considered as part of the 2026/27 Annual Budget adoption.

In addition to the statutory advertising requirements in the community newspaper circulated within the district, it is proposed to publish the rate in the dollar information on the City's website, e-newsletter (Digital WANNEROO LINK) and on the Public Notice Board and Council Offices, 23 Dundebar Road, Wanneroo.

Comment

Part 6, Division 6 of the Act and Part 5 of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* provides the head of power for the levying of local government rates. The legislation is quite prescriptive in its application, with the following aspects of particular note:

- Except as provided for in Section 6.26, all land within a district is rateable land (S6.26);
- In order to make up the 'budget deficiency' a local government is to impose a general rate which may be imposed either uniformly or differentially. A local government may also impose a specified area rate, a minimum rate and a service charge (S6.32);
- A local government may impose a differential general rate (**DGR**) according to land zoning, land use, whether the land is vacant or not, or a combination of each characteristic (S6.33);
- No DGR in each category (UV or GRV) is to be more than twice the lowest DGR, unless approved by the Minister (S6.33);
- The amount shown in the Annual Budget as being the amount estimated to be yielded by the general rate is not to vary by +/- 10% of the budget deficiency, i.e. should essentially be a balanced budget (S6.34);
- The local government can impose differential minimum rates, however it is not to be applied to more than 50% of the properties with a district or within each category (S6.35);
- A minimum rate is to be applied separately for each of the following categories (S6.35):
  a) to land rated on Gross Rental Value (GRV);
  b) to land rated on Unimproved Value (UV); and
  c) to each differential rating category where a differential rate is imposed.
- If a separate DGR is imposed on the basis of vacant land status, a separate minimum rate can be imposed with the approval of the Minister not in accordance with the 50% requirement (S6.35); and
- A lesser minimum charge can be applied to not more than 50% of the properties on minimum rates (within the district or within each category).

As the City receives a GRV and a UV revaluation effective 1 July 2026, it is necessary to update the GRV and UV rate in the dollar for each differential rating category to ensure that the City levied the same amount of rates as the 2025/26 rating year. These amended rates in the dollar will be further modified and then utilised to undertake the rates modelling to reflect the proposed 6% rate increase.

The minimum rate categories have been adjusted to comply with the 50% ratio in accordance with section 6.35 of the Act.

Statutory Compliance

In accordance with section 6.36 of the Act, Council is required to give local public notice of its intention to levy differential general rates.

"S6.36. Local government to give notice of certain rates

(1) Before imposing any differential general rates or a minimum payment applying to a differential rate category under section 6.35(6)(c) a local government is to give local public notice of its intention to do so.

(2) A local government is required to ensure that a notice referred to in subsection (1) is published in sufficient time to allow compliance with the requirements specified in this section and section 6.2(1).

(3) A notice referred to in subsection (1) —
- *(a) may be published within the period of 2 months preceding the commencement of the financial year to which the proposed rates are to apply on the basis of the local government's estimate of the budget deficiency;*
- *(b) is to contain—*
  - *(i) details of each rate or minimum payment the local government intends to impose;*
  - *(ii) an invitation for submissions to be made by an elector or a ratepayer in respect of the proposed rate or minimum payment and any related matters within 21 days (or such longer period as is specified in the notice) of the notice; and*
  - *(iii) any further information in relation to the matters specified in subparagraphs (i) and (ii) which may be prescribed; and*
- *(c) is to advise electors and ratepayers of the time and place where a document describing the objects of, and reasons for, each proposed rate and minimum payment may be inspected.*

(4) The local government is required to consider any submissions received before imposing the proposed rate or minimum payment with or without modification.

(5) Where a local government—
- *(a) in an emergency, proposes to impose a supplementary general rate or specified area rate under section 6.32(3)(a); or*
- *(b) proposes to modify the proposed rates or minimum payments after considering any submissions under subsection (4),*

it is not required to give local public notice of that proposed supplementary general rate, specified area rate, modified rate or minimum payment."

Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Council Plan 2025 – 2035:

5 ~ A Well-Governed and Managed City

5.1 - Lead with clear decisions and strong advocacy

Risk Appetite Statement

In pursuit of strategic objective goal 5, we will accept a Medium level of risk as the City balances the capacity of the community to fund services through robust cost-benefit analysis and pursues evidence-based decision making to be effective stewards of the Council and City for future generations.

Risk Management Considerations

There are no existing Strategic or Corporate risks within the City's existing risk registers which relate to the issues contained in this report.

Policy Implications

Strategic Budget Policy

Financial Implications

The application of differential Rating is about apportioning the Rate revenue that is required between different categories of property.

Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

Recommendation

That Council:-

1. **APPROVES the application of differential general rates for the Draft Budget for the 2026/27 Financial Year; and**

2. **APPROVES advertising in accordance with Section 6.36 of the *Local Government Act 1995* for public submissions on the proposed differential general rates as set out in the table below:**

RATE CATEGORY	MINIMUM RATE	GRV Rate in $	UV Rate in $
Residential Improved **With lesser minimum for Strata Titled Caravan Parks**	**$1,206** **$176**	**7.5156**	**0.3522**
Residential Vacant	**$1,006**	**15.0311**	**0.5959**
Commercial/Industrial Improved	**$1,683**	**8.9613**	**0.3054**
Commercial/Industrial Vacant	**$1,683**	**8.7540**	**0.3488**
Rural & Mining Improved	**$1,199**	**-**	**0.3553**
Rural & Mining Vacant	**$1,133**	**-**	**0.4597**

Attachments: Nil

CS04-05/26 Warrant of Payments for the Period to 31 March 2026

File Ref: 1859V02 – 26/140388
Responsible Officer: Acting Director Corporate Strategy & Performance
Attachments: Nil

Changes to Report and Additional Information Arising from Agenda Briefing

Nil

Issue

Presentation to the Council of a list of accounts paid for the month of March 2026, including a statement as to the total amounts outstanding at the end of the month.

Background

Local Governments are required each month to prepare a list of accounts paid for that month and submit the list to the next Ordinary Meeting of the Council.

In addition, it must record all other outstanding accounts and include that amount with the list to be presented. The list of accounts paid and the total of outstanding accounts must be recorded in the minutes of the Council meeting.

Detail

The following is the Summary of Accounts paid in March 2026

Funds	Vouchers	Amount
Director Corporate Services Advance A/C		
Accounts Paid – March 2026		
Cheque Numbers	125478 – 125537	$339,910.12
Credit Cards - NAB/CBA	104 - 105	$66,490.32
EFT Document Numbers	53767 – 55130	$40,491,012.32
TOTAL ACCOUNTS PAID		**$40,897,412.76**
Less Cancelled Cheques		($7,331.13)
Manual Journals		($1,017.24)
Town Planning Scheme		($0.00)
RECOUP FROM MUNICIPAL FUND		**$40,889,064.39**
Municipal Fund – Bank A/C		
Accounts Paid – March 2026		
Recoup to Director Corporate Services Advance A/C		$40,889,064.39
Bank Fees		29,526.11
Payroll – Direct Debits		8,177,044.92
TOTAL ACCOUNTS PAID		**$49,095,635.42**
Town Planning Scheme		
Accounts Paid – March 2026		
TOTAL ACCOUNTS PAID		**$0.00**

Please note in some instances descriptions/details of one transaction are presented across two pages in following table.

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
Number	**Date**	**Supplier / Description**	**Amount**
125478	3/03/2026	Anthony Gibson	$86.00
		Refund - Copies of Plans - Not Available	
125479	3/03/2026	Nema Bunyadi	$23.50
		Refund - Copies of Plans - Not Available	
125480	3/03/2026	Frank Barreto	$61.65
		Refund - Building Application - Rejected	
125481	3/03/2026	James Worthington	$61.65
		Refund - Building Application - Rejected	
125482	3/03/2026	Scott Reilly	$25.14
		Refund - Duplicate Animal Payment	
125483	3/03/2026	Greyhounds Christian Soccer Club Incorporated	$100.00
		Bond Refund - Koondoola Park - Reissue of Stale Cheque 00120232	
125484	3/03/2026	Debra Birch	$5.00
		Dog Registration Refund	
125485	3/03/2026	Lesley Reinhardt	$42.50
		Dog Registration Refund	
125486	3/03/2026	Lindi-Ann Richards	$134.00
		Refund - Dog Purchased from Animal Care Centre - Surrendered Back to City	
125487	3/03/2026	Rates Refund	$738.90
125488	3/03/2026	Tamanohorakau Timu	$42.50
		Refund - Dog Registration - Duplicate Payment	
125489	3/03/2026	Matthew Adams	$120.00
		Dog Registration Refund	
125490	3/03/2026	Megan Baggott	$21.25
		Cat Registration Refund - Younger Than Six Months Old	
125491	3/03/2026	Rates Refund	$3,022.71
125492	3/03/2026	Mohammad Yezdery	$61.65
		Refund - BSL Levy and Commission Fee - Rejected - Re-Issue Stale Cheque 124719	
125493	3/03/2026	Bronson Safety Pty Ltd	$1,852.59
		Barrier Mesh / Star Picket Caps	
125494	9/03/2026	Rates Refund	$171.21
125495	9/03/2026	WA Building Surveyors Pty Ltd	$1,685.00
		Refund - Building Application - Rejected	
125496	9/03/2026	Perth Building and Landscaping	$61.65
		Refund - Building Application - Rejected	
125497	9/03/2026	Ritebuild Group	$110.00
		Refund - Occupancy Permit - Application Fee Refund Due to Being Overdue	
125498	9/03/2026	ML Construction Builders	$345.00
		Refund - Building Application - Rejected	
125499	9/03/2026	Re.Cycle (Canning Vale) Pty Ltd	$312,672.97
		Recycling Tip Off Fees	

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
125500	9/03/2026	Bollywood Dance Studio	$1,100.00
		Bollywood Dancers - Drone Show Finale - Wanneroo Festival	
125501	9/03/2026	Mesh Direct Pty Ltd	$1,015.74
		Mesh Stage Banner - Symphony Under the Stars	
125502	16/03/2026	Rates Refund	$441.08
125503	16/03/2026	Erin Cura	$28.00
		Refund - Gym Program Cancelled - Lack of Interest	
125504	16/03/2026	Stephanie McCurdy	$28.00
		Refund - Gym Program Cancelled - Lack of Interest	
125505	16/03/2026	Rates Refund	$199.77
125506	16/03/2026	Kathleen Hennessy	$71.90
		Refund - Copies of Plans - Not Available	
125507	16/03/2026	Rates Refund	$735.14
125508	16/03/2026	Rates Refund	$920.51
125509	16/03/2026	Rates Refund	$813.07
125510	16/03/2026	Le Tran Thuy	$61.65
		Refund - Building Application - Rejected	
125511	16/03/2026	Caley Andrews	$59.50
		Refund - Copies of Plans - Incorrect Option Chosen - Partial Refund	
125512	16/03/2026	Renae Flegg	$56.00
		Refund - Acrobatics School Holiday Program - Cancelled Due to Low Numbers	
125513	16/03/2026	Constantin Vasiasi	$73.00
		Refund - Written Planning Advice - Submitted in Error	
125514	16/03/2026	Rates Refund	$667.92
125515	16/03/2026	Rates Refund	$658.46
125516	16/03/2026	City of Wanneroo	$150.00
		Cash Float - Dordaak Kepup	
125517	16/03/2026	Cancelled	
125518	16/03/2026	Design & Build Services WA	$124.65
		Refund - Building Application - Rejected	
125519	16/03/2026	Justin Baltes	$61.65
		Refund - Building Application - Rejected	
125520	16/03/2026	Whitney Haycock	$61.65
		Refund - Building Application - UNCE	
125521	16/03/2026	Patrick De Rossi	$1,120.00
		Refund - Development Application - Returned By CRC	
125522	16/03/2026	Jamie Bogoasis	$15.00
		Refund - Copies of Plans - Not Available	
125523	23/03/2026	Rates Refund	$659.99
125524	23/03/2026	Rates Refund	$918.14
125525	23/03/2026	Rates Refund	$738.90

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
125526	23/03/2026	Rates Refund	$772.48
125527	23/03/2026	Rates Refund	$705.31
125528	23/03/2026	Rates Refund	$816.51
125529	23/03/2026	Harshad Budheliya	$295.00
		Refund - Development Application - Cancelled	
125530	30/03/2026	Rates Refund	$680.12
125531	30/03/2026	Rates Refund	$926.05
125532	30/03/2026	Rates Refund	$659.99
125533	30/03/2026	Rates Refund	$916.16
125534	30/03/2026	Rates Refund	$174.18
125535	30/03/2026	Rates Refund	$839.66
125536	30/03/2026	Rates Refund	$459.07
125537	30/03/2026	Alexandre Liakhov	$441.00
		Refund - Retrospective Development Application - Cancelled	
		Total Cheque Payments	**$339,910.12**
Electronic Funds Transfer			
53767	3/03/2026	Ms G Alexander	$13.66
		Reimbursement - Parking Fees - Easy Park LIWA	
53784	3/03/2026	101 Residential Pty Ltd	$4,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bonds	
53785	3/03/2026	3Logix Pty Ltd	$3,991.03
		Waste Track Access Licences / Sim's / API Licence Fee / SMS Self Service Portal	
53786	3/03/2026	A.T. Brine & Sons Pty Ltd	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
53787	3/03/2026	Access Unlimited International Pty Ltd	$126.50
		Service and Calibration - Gas Detector	
53788	3/03/2026	Acurix Networks Pty Ltd	$11,743.81
		Monitoring / Licensing / Support / Category Based Content Filtering / Premium Portaland Unlimited Downloads - Wanneroo Library and Cultural Centre	
53789	3/03/2026	Adel Al Hasani	$500.00
		CCTV Rebate	
53790	3/03/2026	Alexander Amato	$1,880.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
53791	3/03/2026	Alinta Gas	$1,976.80
		Gas Supply Charges - Various Locations	
53792	3/03/2026	Alix Barr	$500.00
		CCTV Rebate	
53793	3/03/2026	All The Lights	$1,650.00
		LED Show with Three Performers - Wanneroo Festival	
53794	3/03/2026	Alyka Pty Ltd	$10,518.20

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
		Provision of a Content Management System / Website Design / Website Development Services	
53795	3/03/2026	Anand Subramanian	$1,321.27
		Vehicle Crossing Subsidy	
53796	3/03/2026	Rates Refund	$623.00
53797	3/03/2026	Aquatic Leisure Technologies	$172.03
		Refund - Application - Overcharged	
53798	3/03/2026	Ascon Survey and Drafting	$598.40
		Aspec Survey – Beachside Parade - Upgrade Traffic Management Scheme	
53799	3/03/2026	Atlas Dry Cleaners	$1,354.32
		Dry Cleaning Services - Fleet	
53800	3/03/2026	Rates Refund	$763.61
53801	3/03/2026	Australia Day Council of South Australia Incorporated	$2,281.50
		Tablecloth / Aboriginal Flags - Australia Day	
53802	3/03/2026	Australian Airconditioning Services Pty Ltd	$2,525.08
		Airconditioning Maintenance Services - Various Locations	
53803	3/03/2026	Avec Global Pty Ltd	$546.58
		TechnologyOne HRP Support - ICT	
53804	3/03/2026	Aveling Homes Pty Ltd	$12,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bonds	
53805	3/03/2026	Azrie Azman Arshad	$500.00
		CCTV Rebate	
53806	3/03/2026	Banksia Food Co. Pty Ltd	$21,594.35
		Tenancy Fit Out Contribution	
53807	3/03/2026	Rates Refund	$334.94
53808	3/03/2026	Benx World Trade	$715.00
		Bag of Rags - Stores	
53809	3/03/2026	Bevsta Pty Ltd	$36.50
		Refund - Food Business Notification - Duplicate	
53810	3/03/2026	BGC Residential Pty Ltd	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
53811	3/03/2026	Blueprint Homes (WA) Pty Ltd	$8,750.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bonds	
53812	3/03/2026	Bo Wong Photography	$495.00
		Photograph Your Art with Bo Wong - Facilitation / Online Delivery / Printed Resources	
53813	3/03/2026	Boral Construction Materials Group Ltd	$380.82
		Concrete Supply - Hedgeley Court	
53814	3/03/2026	Brew Coffee Roasters	$2,400.00
		Training - Barista Fundamental Course - Youth Services	
53815	3/03/2026	Bridgestone Australia Limited	$11,487.95
		Tyre Fitting Services	
53816	3/03/2026	BrightMark Group Pty Ltd	$19,264.49
		BBQ Cleaning Services	

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
53817	3/03/2026	Rates Refund	$479.39
53818	3/03/2026	Brownes Foods Operations Pty Limited	$246.37
		Milk Supplies for the City	
53819	3/03/2026	Buildcom Construction WA Pty Ltd	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
53820	3/03/2026	Building and Construction Industry Training Board	$30,003.62
		Collection Agency Fee Payments - December 2025	
53821	3/03/2026	Building and Construction Industry Training Board	$37,606.44
		Collection Agency Fee Payments – November 2025	
53822	3/03/2026	Building Relocation Services WA Pty Ltd	$1,508.00
		Partial Bond Refund - Transportable Classroom Installation - Ground Damages - Laricina Park	
53823	3/03/2026	Bunzl Limited	$278.39
		Soap Dispenser - Stores	
53824	3/03/2026	Burnells Pty Ltd t/a Bernina Sewing Machines WA	$7,220.00
		Textiles Equipment - Bernina Sewing Machines / Bernette Overlocker - Youth Services	
53825	3/03/2026	Cafe Ya Here	$814.00
		Catering - Dordaak Kepup Opening	
53826	3/03/2026	Car Care Motor Company Pty Ltd	$1,862.67
		Vehicle Services - Fleet	
53827	3/03/2026	Rates Refund	$806.07
53828	3/03/2026	Rates Refund	$1,149.61
53829	3/03/2026	Castledex	$7,073.00
		Height Adjustable Workstations - Dordaak Kepup	
53830	3/03/2026	Cat Welfare Society Incorporated	$7,601.00
		Impound Fees - Rangers Services	
53831	3/03/2026	Catalina Regional Council	$498,862.62
		Refund - Catalina Stage 40 Clarkson WAPC 162201– Works Completed	
53832	3/03/2026	Centre For Thai Language and Culture of Western Australia Incorporated	$1,500.00
		Fruit Carving / Thai Costume Display / Fashion / Three Workshops - Wanneroo Festival	
53833	3/03/2026	Rates Refund	$973.13
53834	3/03/2026	Chamber of Commerce and Industry Western Australia	$2,056.03
		Registration - Table - International Women's Day 2026	
53835	3/03/2026	Chellew Hawley Pty Ltd t/a Sifting Sands	$1,061.02
		Sifting Sand - Moorhead Park	
53836	3/03/2026	Chellew Hawley Pty Ltd t/a Sifting Sands	$401.86
		Pétanque Monthly Service	
53837	3/03/2026	Chillo Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning	$503.80

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
		Repairs - Fridge - Kingsway	
53838	3/03/2026	Chiragkumar Chavda	$350.00
		Bond Refund	
53839	3/03/2026	Choiceone Pty Ltd	$17,966.09
		Casual Labour Services	
53840	3/03/2026	City of Wanneroo	$508.00
		Payroll Deductions	
53841	3/03/2026	Civica Pty Ltd	$13,451.88
		Payble Pro - Animals and Updates - ICT	
53842	3/03/2026	Claw Environmental	$333.30
		On Call Collection - Wangara Recycling Facility - Polystyrene	
53843	3/03/2026	Cleanaway Equipment Services Pty Ltd	$556.60
		Parts Washer Rental - Fleet	
53844	3/03/2026	Coca Cola Amatil Pty Ltd	$439.23
		Beverage Supplies - Kingsway	
53845	3/03/2026	Colin Daly	$409.09
		CCTV Rebate	
53846	3/03/2026	Collective Design Agency Pty Ltd	$6,857.93
		Refund - Application - Incorrect Fees	
53847	3/03/2026	Colliers International Engineering and Design (WA) Pty Ltd	$10,175.00
		Drainage Inspection and Reporting - Alexandria View	
53848	3/03/2026	Commercial Aquatics Australia	$242.00
		Commercial Aquatics Reactive Works - Spa - Aquamotion	
53849	3/03/2026	Common Ground Trails Pty Ltd	$4,815.80
		Design - Gungurru BMX Pump Track	
53850	3/03/2026	Complete Office Supplies Pty Ltd	$710.70
		Stationery Supplies for the City	
53851	3/03/2026	Contra-Flow Pty Ltd	$2,483.94
		Traffic Management Plan - Wanneroo Festival	
53852	3/03/2026	Cr Paul Miles	$824.44
		Reimbursement - Travel Expenses 01 - 31.12.2025	
53853	3/03/2026	Craneswest (WA) Pty Ltd t/a Western Go Organics or Western Tree Recyclers	$9,719.16
		Turf Renovation Debris Processing	
53854	3/03/2026	CS Legal	$12,913.49
		Court Fees - Rating Services	
53855	3/03/2026	Data #3 Limited	$404.83
		Dell Laptop Screen Replacement - ICT	
53856	3/03/2026	David Roy Cull	$299.66
		General Pest Service - Cockroaches - Clarkson Library	
53857	3/03/2026	Delwyn Everard	$1,100.00
		Workshop - Copyright and Moral Rights - Visual Artists	

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
53858	3/03/2026	Department of Local Government, Industry Regulation and Safety	$239,775.09
		Collection Agency Fee Payment - December 2025	
53859	3/03/2026	DFS Industrial and Environmental Services Pty Ltd	$46,782.96
		Road Sweeping / Drain Cleaning / Traffic Management - Various Locations	
53860	3/03/2026	Dipteshkumar Patel	$500.00
		CCTV Rebate	
53861	3/03/2026	DJ Rev CB	$550.00
		Line Dancing - Staff Event - 19.12.2025	
53862	3/03/2026	Dormakaba Australia Pty Ltd	$467.50
		Repairs - Electric Door Closer - Belhaven Sports Amenity	
53863	3/03/2026	Double G (WA) Pty Ltd	$11,493.87
		Irrigation Repairs - Various Locations	
53864	3/03/2026	Dowsing Group Pty Ltd	$46,515.16
		Concrete Works - Various Locations	
53865	3/03/2026	Edge People Management	$5,765.84
		Case Management - Onsite Injury Management - January 2026	
53866	3/03/2026	Elliotts Irrigation Pty Ltd	$4,951.52
		Iron Filter Servicing - January 2026	
53867	3/03/2026	Emilio Rocchiccioli	$147.00
		Refund - Development Application - Withdrawn	
53868	3/03/2026	Environmental Industries Pty Ltd	$1,610.40
		Supply / Apply Herbicide - Parks	
53869	3/03/2026	EVH Emergency Vet Hospital	$84.00
		10 Backhome Paperless Microchips - Community Safety	
53870	3/03/2026	Evolve Talent Pty Ltd	$2,042.41
		Casual Labour Services	
53871	3/03/2026	Feral Invasive Species Eradication	$1,925.00
		Fox Control - Yellagonga - January 2026	
53872	3/03/2026	FGS Capital Trading Pty Ltd t/a Coolroom Hire WA	$1,640.00
		Chest Freezer Hire - Olympic Kingsway Clubroom	
		Cool Room Hire - Wanneroo Festival / Symphony Under the Stars	
53873	3/03/2026	First Homebuilders Pty Ltd	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
53874	3/03/2026	First Homebuilders Pty Ltd	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
53875	3/03/2026	Fleet Commercial Gymnasiums Pty Ltd	$17,216.88
		Rental And Maintenance - Fitness Equipment - Aquamotion	
53876	3/03/2026	Fleetspec Hire	$4,460.62

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
		Truck Hire - Waste Services	
53877	3/03/2026	Fliptease Pty Ltd	$3,241.08
		Stiltwalkers 4 - Wanneroo Festival	
53878	3/03/2026	Foxfish Pty Ltd t/as Binley Fencing	$215.41
		Fencing - Rotary Park - Parks	
53879	3/03/2026	Freestyle Now	$2,310.00
		Jam / Prizes - Houghton BMX Track / Skatepark	
53880	3/03/2026	Frontline Fire and Rescue Equipment	$319.55
		Repair Hose Reel Hose - Wanneroo Central	
53881	3/03/2026	Fuelfix, Tanks 2 Go	$530.15
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
53882	3/03/2026	Fusion Applications Pty Ltd	$14,121.25
		Consulting Fees for OICS Architecture Integration	
53883	3/03/2026	Gemmill Homes Pty Ltd	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
53884	3/03/2026	Gen Connect Pty Ltd	$1,399.79
		Service - Emergency Power Generators	
53885	3/03/2026	Geoff's Tree Service Pty Ltd	$60,586.72
		Pruning Works - Various Locations	
53886	3/03/2026	Gorton Building Group	$3,880.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bonds	
53887	3/03/2026	GPC Asia Pacific Pty Ltd	$7,024.60
		Vehicle Spare Parts / Cargo Safety Nets	
53888	3/03/2026	Greenwood Party Hire	$110.00
		Hire - Tables - Welcome Back Dinner	
53889	3/03/2026	Greg Rowe Pty Ltd t/a Rowe Group Design	$320.00
		Refund - Development Application - Withdrawn	
53890	3/03/2026	Rates Refund	$1,060.55
53891	3/03/2026	Halpd Pty Ltd t/a Affordable Living Homes	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
53892	3/03/2026	Hannah Reader	$300.00
		Support Act - Symphony Under the Stars	
53893	3/03/2026	Harcourts Alliance	$25.50
		Refund - Copies of Plans - Not Available	
53894	3/03/2026	Heather Sheean	$500.00
		CCTV Rebate	
53895	3/03/2026	Heatley Sales Pty Ltd	$179.66
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
53896	3/03/2026	Henry Ewin	$500.00
		CCTV Rebate	
53897	3/03/2026	Hitachi Construction Machinery Pty Ltd	$701.13
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
53898	3/03/2026	Holty's Hiab	$357.50
		Moved Portable Soccer Goals - Dalvik Park to Abbeville Park	
53899	3/03/2026	Home Group WA Pty Ltd	$13,454.05

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
		Refund - Development Application - Property Not Yet Registered	
		Refund - Street and Verge Bonds	
53900	3/03/2026	Howard and Sons Pyrotechnics (Displays) Pty Ltd	$5,445.00
		Final Payment - Pyrotechnic Product / Services - Wanneroo Showgrounds	
53901	3/03/2026	Hug Group (WA) Pty Ltd	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
53902	3/03/2026	Ian James Lawford	$320.00
		Refund - Planning Application - Withdrawn	
53903	3/03/2026	Indika Kodippili	$500.00
		CCTV Rebate	
53904	3/03/2026	Indoor Gardens Pty Ltd	$325.89
		Indoor Plant Hire - Civic Centre	
53905	3/03/2026	Indoor Gardens Pty Ltd	$297.00
		Monthly Maintenance - Care of Pots / Plants - Dordaak Kepup	
53906	3/03/2026	Inspired Development Solutions Pty Ltd	$5,192.00
		Print Profile - Design / Development / Administration - Four Persons	
53907	3/03/2026	Integrity Industrial Pty Ltd	$23,724.88
		Casual Labour Services	
53908	3/03/2026	Integrity Industrial Pty Ltd	$6,381.97
		Casual Labour Services	
53909	3/03/2026	Intelife Group	$508.13
		Vehicle Cleaning Services	
53910	3/03/2026	Interfire Agencies Pty Ltd	$348.24
		PPE Issue - Fire Services	
53911	3/03/2026	Jadu Software Pty Ltd	$660.00
		Professional Services - Update - Building Forms / Workflows V1.0	
53912	3/03/2026	Jako Industries Pty Ltd	$247,999.40
		Renew Building Assets - HVAC and Mechanical - Aquamotion	
53913	3/03/2026	Jane Magee	$1,329.30
		Vehicle Crossing Subsidy	
53914	3/03/2026	Rates Refund	$498.83
53915	3/03/2026	Japanese Truck and Bus Spares Pty Ltd	$925.80
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
53916	3/03/2026	Rates Refund	$5,089.52
53917	3/03/2026	JBA Pacific Scientists and Engineers Pty Ltd	$15,510.00
		Coastal Monitoring Program	
53918	3/03/2026	Jessica Rogers	$500.00
		CCTV Rebate	
53919	3/03/2026	Jhenifer Tipene	$100.00
		Bond Refund - Re-Issue of Stale Cheque	

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
53920	3/03/2026	Jordan Lewis Dench trading as Dench Entertainment	$1,250.00
		Full DJ Set Up - Australia Day / Wanneroo Festival	
53921	3/03/2026	Joy Dancing Group Incorporated	$735.00
		Performance - Wanneroo Festival	
53922	3/03/2026	K.L. and R.D. Morris	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
53923	3/03/2026	Keiley Selina Alexis O'Grady	$1,000.00
		Cleaning Services - Symphony Under the Stars	
53924	3/03/2026	Kellan Maka	$625.00
		Vehicle Crossing Subsidy	
53925	3/03/2026	Kerb Direct Kerbing	$20,767.60
		Kerbing Works - Various Locations	
53926	3/03/2026	Kleenit	$38,647.43
		Graffiti Removal - Various Locations	
		Monthly Cleaning - October / November 2025 - Building Maintenance	
		Pressure Cleaning of Coastal Assets	
53927	3/03/2026	Rates Refund	$249.81
53928	3/03/2026	La Vida Australia Pty Ltd	$959.59
		Refund - Planning Application - Withdrawn	
53929	3/03/2026	Landcare Weed Control	$28,936.09
		Post Burn Weed Control Program	
53930	3/03/2026	Landgate	$584.88
		Land Enquiries for the City	
53931	3/03/2026	Landscape Elements Pty Ltd	$11,405.22
		Turf Maintenance - Discovery Park	
		Dead Vegetation Removal - McAllister Park	
53932	3/03/2026	Landscape Elements Pty Ltd	$9,698.60
		Irrigation Repairs - Butler South	
53933	3/03/2026	Lawn Doctor Turf Solutions	$2,223.05
		Top Dressing - Frederick Stubbs Park	
53934	3/03/2026	Les Mills Asia Pacific (Subscriptions)	$1,318.76
		Subscription - Fitness Classes - Aquamotion	
53935	3/03/2026	Linemarking WA Pty Ltd	$223.66
		Spotting - Pincrest Road	
53936	3/03/2026	Rates Refund	$87.86
53937	3/03/2026	Local Government Professionals Australia WA Inc	$12,140.00
		Registration - Finance Professionals Conference 2026 - 10 Attendees	
53938	3/03/2026	Luxury Living WA Pty Ltd t/a Status Residential	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
53939	3/03/2026	Magdalena Grek	$500.00
		CCTV Rebate	
53940	3/03/2026	Marcel Donath	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
53941	3/03/2026	Marquee Magic	$5,333.50
		Marquee Set Up - Australia Day	
		Marquees / Furniture - Carramar Sunset Sounds	
53942	3/03/2026	Mastek Systems Pty Ltd	$12,375.00
		Project Portfolio Management - Capital Projects	
53943	3/03/2026	Matchtec Hydraulic and Mechanical Services	$2,145.00
		Vehicle Repairs	
53944	3/03/2026	Materon Investments WA Pty Ltd	$6,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bonds	
53945	3/03/2026	Rates Refund	$1,206.19
53946	3/03/2026	Meagen Bevan	$100.00
		Dog Registration Refund — Duplicate Payment	
53947	3/03/2026	Mekhi Yarran	$1,100.00
		Charcoal Art Activity - Wanneroo Festival	
53948	3/03/2026	Melvin Singh Receivers Appointed - 4 Kimba Street	$104.50
		Refund - Copies of Plans - Re-Issue of Payment for Stale Cheque 124659	
53949	3/03/2026	Mills Corporation Pty Ltd t/a Mills Recruitment	$1,697.06
		Casual Labour Services	
53950	3/03/2026	Mindarie Regional Council	$183,423.41
		Refuse Disposal Charges	
53951	3/03/2026	Misty Hopper	$1,329.30
		Vehicle Crossing Subsidy	
53952	3/03/2026	MME Underground Services Pty Ltd	$5,855.84
		Pot Holing – Around Boundary Wall to Check Foundation - Gungurru Avenue	
		Location Services / Traffic Management – Lenore Road	
53953	3/03/2026	Modern Motor Trimmers	$654.50
		Retrim / Refoam Cushion - Ford Ranger	
53954	3/03/2026	Moodjar Holdings Pty Ltd	$2,744.50
		Welcome To Country and Smoking Ceremony - Dordaak Kepup Opening	
53955	3/03/2026	Moonshot Creative	$3,003.00
		Graphic Design Services - Community Engagement Framework / Health Plan	
53956	3/03/2026	Rates Refund	$933.96
53957	3/03/2026	Nationwide Towing and Transport Pty Ltd	$318.45
		Abandoned Vehicles Management	
53958	3/03/2026	Natural Area Consulting Management Services	$6,611.00
		Caltrop Removal - Lenham Park -	
		Frogbit Removal and Monitoring - Nyunda Park	
53959	3/03/2026	Cancelled	
53960	3/03/2026	Ngulla Koort Indigenous Corporation	$12,145.00
		Support Delivery of the 2026 Mookaroo Outer North NAIDOC Event	
53961	3/03/2026	Nicole Gordon	$2,040.00

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
		Facepainting / Glitter Technician - Wanneroo Festival	
53962	3/03/2026	Rates Refund	$452.82
53963	3/03/2026	Nu-Trac Rural Contracting	$8,514.77
		Beach Cleaning Services	
53964	3/03/2026	Nuturf	$2,552.00
		Fertiliser Supply - Parks	
53965	3/03/2026	Oliver Schenk	$189.00
		Refund - Junior Soccer Competitions Game Fee - Kingsway	
53966	3/03/2026	On Tap Services	$9,104.68
		Plumbing Maintenance Services - Various Locations	
53967	3/03/2026	Onsidesports	$200.00
		Futsal Talento Junior - Kingsway	
53968	3/03/2026	Optus Billing Services Pty Ltd	$20,300.26
		Airtime Account / Data Network - ICT	
53969	3/03/2026	Optus Billing Services Pty Limited	$29,534.82
		Airtime Account for the City	
53970	3/03/2026	Orbit Health and Fitness Solutions	$3,604.63
		Rental / Maintenance - Spin Bikes - Aquamotion	
53971	3/03/2026	OzKidzKartz	$1,925.00
		Go Kartz - Wanneroo Festival 2026	
53972	3/03/2026	Paperbark Technologies Pty Ltd	$4,126.86
		Arboricultural Tree Survey - Alkimos Station	
53973	3/03/2026	Paragon Construction Solutions Pty Ltd	$1,375.00
		Assessment / Report - Aquamotion Hydrotherapy Concourse	
53974	3/03/2026	Rates Refund	$84.93
53975	3/03/2026	Paxon Group	$638.00
		Facility Hire Review	
53976	3/03/2026	Rates Refund	$1,899.91
53977	3/03/2026	Perth Bouncy Castle Hire	$1,360.00
		Music Walls - Symphony Under the Stars	
53978	3/03/2026	Perth Heavy Tow	$1,512.50
		Towing Services - Fleet	
53979	3/03/2026	Perth Materials Blowing Pty Ltd	$67,276.66
		Median Mulching Works - Stage 1 - Wanneroo Road	
53980	3/03/2026	Perth NRM	$4,950.00
		Support - Perth NRM Coastal and Marine Program	
53981	3/03/2026	Perth Patio Magic Pty Ltd	$4,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bonds	
53982	3/03/2026	Plan Design Build Pty Ltd	$4,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bonds	
53983	3/03/2026	Plunkett Homes	$10,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bonds	

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
53984	3/03/2026	Pratish Pty Ltd t/a E2 Young Engineers GM Perth	$715.00
		E2 Young Engineers Australia - Hainsworth Youth Centre - January School Holidays	
53985	3/03/2026	Prestige Alarms	$4,070.00
		Alarm Services - Dordaak Kepup	
53986	3/03/2026	Prime West Constructions Pty Ltd	$625.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
53987	3/03/2026	Prina Shah Consulting	$4,950.00
		Legal Services for the City	
53988	3/03/2026	Proficiency Group Pty Ltd	$3,960.00
		Legal Services for the City	
53989	3/03/2026	Pure Homes Pty Ltd t/a B1 Homes	$20,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
53990	3/03/2026	RAC BusinessWise	$629.00
		Roadside Assistance Services - Asset Maintenance	
53991	3/03/2026	Rayseal Maude Timu	$500.00
		CCTV Rebate	
53992	3/03/2026	Rates Refund	$507.43
53993	3/03/2026	Rebecca Anne Garlett	$550.00
		Noongar Storytelling Workshops - Wanneroo Reginal Museum	
53994	3/03/2026	Redimed Pty Ltd	$183.70
		Medical Fees for the City	
53995	3/03/2026	Redink Homes Pty Ltd	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
53996	3/03/2026	Reffing Hoops	$1,090.38
		Netball / Futsal Referees - Kingsway	
53997	3/03/2026	Reliable Fencing WA Pty Ltd	$27,664.01
		Fencing / Gate / Bollard Works - Various Locations	
53998	3/03/2026	Rates Refund	$828.46
53999	3/03/2026	Roads 2000	$209,581.49
		Asphalt Supplies / Road Works - Various Locations	
54000	3/03/2026	Safety World	$1,356.50
		PPE / Uniform Issue - Various Employees	
54001	3/03/2026	Sambanistas Inc	$700.00
		Drumming Group Performance - Wanneroo Festival	
54002	3/03/2026	Sanax Medical and First Aid Supplies	$488.10
		Sunscreen - Stores	
54003	3/03/2026	Sanjay Shah	$31.70
		Hire Fee Refund	
54004	3/03/2026	Sanpoint Pty Ltd ATF Fiore Family Trust	$39,168.87
		Landscape Maintenance Works - Various Locations	
54005	3/03/2026	Scott Macander	$100.00
		Dog Registration Refund	

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
54006	3/03/2026	Scott Print	$1,117.60
		Flyers - Kingsway Indoor Stadium	
54007	3/03/2026	Sean Conroy	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
54008	3/03/2026	Sensorium Theatre Incorporated	$3,300.00
		Consultancy Fee and 'Ten Tiny Things' Kit	
54009	3/03/2026	Rates Refund	$73,082.37
54010	3/03/2026	Shanae Turner	$495.00
		CCTV Rebate	
54011	3/03/2026	Rates Refund	$1,530.94
54012	3/03/2026	Rates Refund	$685.71
54013	3/03/2026	Sherwood Flooring WA Pty Ltd (NEW)	$8,726.30
		Timber Floor Refurbishment - Two Rocks Recreation Centre	
54014	3/03/2026	Smoke and Mirrors Audio Visual	$38,009.76
		Sounds / Lighting / Screens / Cameras - Symphony Under the Stars	
54015	3/03/2026	Soltex Pty Ltd	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
54016	3/03/2026	Sphere Architects	$3,482.22
		Separable Portion 1 - Detailed Design - Kingsway Football Club Change Room Extension	
54017	3/03/2026	St John Ambulance Western Australia Ltd	$132.00
		Designated First Aid Training	
54018	3/03/2026	Stewart & Heaton Clothing Company Pty Ltd	$515.20
		Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade PPE	
54019	3/03/2026	Subih Construction Pty Ltd	$2,128.06
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
54020	3/03/2026	Superior Nominees Pty Ltd t/a Miracle Recreation Equipment	$81,595.00
		Playground Equipment Repairs - Various Locations	
		Water Fountain - Jimbub Swamp	
		Supply / Install Grillex Accessible Double BBQ / Picnic Table / Picnic Shelter - Addison Park	
54021	3/03/2026	Swan Materials Pty Ltd	$1,578.28
		Supply Concrete - Various Locations	
54022	3/03/2026	Sydney Tools Pty Ltd	$4,600.00
		20 UHF Handheld Radios	
54023	3/03/2026	Synergy	$103,672.13
		Power Supply Charges - Various Locations	
54024	3/03/2026	T-Quip	$1,228.10
		Small Plant Spare Parts	
54025	3/03/2026	Tangent Nominees Pty Ltd (Atf The Summit Homes Group Trust)	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
54026	3/03/2026	Team Global Express Pty Ltd	$74.64
		Courier Services - Stores	

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
54027	3/03/2026	Telstra Limited	$4,333.90
		Landline Desk Phones	
54028	3/03/2026	The Distributors Perth	$205.80
		Confectionary - Kingsway	
54029	3/03/2026	The Hire Guys Wangara	$2,910.00
		Lighting Towers - Wanneroo Festival	
54030	3/03/2026	The Royal Life Saving Society Australia	$770.00
		Watch Around Water Wristbands - Aquamotion	
54031	3/03/2026	The Trustee for Osborne Park Unit Trust	$1,670.85
		Repair Drivers Seat - WN 33872 - Fleet	
54032	3/03/2026	The Trustee for Owl and Bear Trust t/a Night Owl Studio	$1,320.00
		Matt Milford Performance - Symphony Under the Stars	
54033	3/03/2026	The Trustee for Prime Projects Construction Trust t/a Prime Builders Co Pty Ltd	$30,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bonds	
54034	3/03/2026	Toolmart	$1,866.00
		Transfer Pump / Torque Wrench Skin	
54035	3/03/2026	Total Green Recycling Pty Ltd	$3,530.07
		E-Waste Collection / Processing - Wangara Recycling Facility	
54036	3/03/2026	Total Landscape Redevelopment Service Pty Ltd	$185,982.50
		Stage 2 - Upgrade - Rotary Park	
54037	3/03/2026	Totally Workwear Joondalup and Butler	$312.00
		PPE / Uniform Issue - Various Employees	
54038	3/03/2026	Traveller By Trade	$2,640.00
		Social Media Management - Discover Wanneroo	
54039	3/03/2026	Rates Refund	$2,597.33
54040	3/03/2026	Tree Planting and Watering	$5,818.12
		Watering - Ashdale Boulevard	
54041	3/03/2026	Trident Plastics (SA) Pty Ltd	$42,344.39
		Rubbish Bins / Lids - Waste Services	
54042	3/03/2026	Triton Electrical Contractors Pty Ltd	$23,397.55
		Irrigation Electrical Works - Various Locations	
54043	3/03/2026	Trophy Shop Australia	$99.40
		Name Badges - Various Employees	
54044	3/03/2026	Truck Centre WA Pty Ltd	$2,395.50
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
54045	3/03/2026	UES (Int'L) Pty Ltd	$121.57
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
54046	3/03/2026	Ultimo Catering and Events	$6,876.70
		Catering Services - Various Council Functions	
54047	3/03/2026	Urban Development Institute of Australia WA Division Incorporated	$275.00
		Registration - UDIA WA Industry Lunch - Housing Market Outlook with Tim Lawless - One Attendee	

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
54048	3/03/2026	Urban WA Construction Pty Ltd	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
54049	3/03/2026	Vaughn Joshua McGuire	$605.00
		Welcome To Country - Wanneroo Festival 2026	
54050	3/03/2026	Ventura Home Group Pty Ltd	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
54051	3/03/2026	Vivid Media	$1,500.00
		360 Booth / GIF Roamers - Wanneroo Festival	
54052	3/03/2026	Rates Refund	$161.00
54053	3/03/2026	VTS – Vocational Training Services	$210.60
		Training - Certificate IV In Business	
54054	3/03/2026	Wanneroo Central Bushfire Brigade	$7,590.00
		Reimbursement - Grass Tree Burn – Various Locations	
54055	3/03/2026	Wanneroo Electric Pty Ltd	$46,285.89
		Electrical Maintenance Services - Various Locations	
54056	3/03/2026	Water Corporation	$5,979.59
		Water Supply Charges - Various Locations	
54057	3/03/2026	Water Corporation	$21,730.21
		Water Supply Charges - Various Locations	
54058	3/03/2026	West Coast Turf	$45,962.95
		Turfing Works - Various Locations	
54059	3/03/2026	West Operation Pty Ltd t/a A1 Quality Laundromat	$223.30
		Cleaning of Linen - Corporate Support	
54060	3/03/2026	Western Australian Local Government Association	$5,885.00
		Training - Tenders and Quotations RFQ / RFT Development - Two Attendees	
		Training - Procurement and Essentials Course - Two Attendees	
		Training - Waste Management – Advanced - One Attendee	
54061	3/03/2026	Western Environmental Approvals Pty Ltd	$495.00
		Spring Flora / Vegetation Survey - Old Yanchep Road Upgrade	
54062	3/03/2026	Western Irrigation Pty Ltd	$8,977.85
		Irrigation Parts Replacement List	
54063	3/03/2026	Westlake Corporation Pty Ltd t/a Select Living	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
54064	3/03/2026	Work Clobber	$355.50
		Safety Boots / Backpack - One Employee	
54065	3/03/2026	Wow Group (WA) Pty Ltd	$6,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bonds	
54066	3/03/2026	WSP Australia Pty Ltd	$45,228.37
		Detailed Design - Signalised Pedestrian Crossings	
54067	3/03/2026	Yaolin Kung Fu Association	$3,630.00

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
		Dragon Dance - Wanneroo Festival	
		Lion Dance / Office Blessing	
54068	3/03/2026	Youth Work WA	$1,000.00
		Training - Code of Ethics - Childhood and Youth Services	
54069	3/03/2026	Rates Refund	$170.22
54070	5/03/2026	Byte Construct Pty Ltd	$965,919.52
		Progress Claim 5 - Waste Transfer Station Building Structure	
54071	5/03/2026	Entire Land Care Pty Ltd	$19,800.00
		Completion of Eco-Burning Prep Work - Mather Reserve	
54072	5/03/2026	Cancelled	
54073	5/03/2026	Kingsley Smash Repairs	$1,000.00
		Excess - Claim MO0081020	
54074	5/03/2026	Main Roads WA	$27,013.66
		Line Marking - Broadview	
54075	5/03/2026	The Event Mill Pty Ltd	$3,628.35
		Inflatable Elephant / Light Up Letters - Wanneroo Festival	
54076	5/03/2026	Truck Centre WA Pty Ltd	$54,300.39
		Vehicle Repairs	
54077	9/03/2026	Mr C Langsford	$29.00
		Reimbursement - Cable to Connect Laptop to Screen	
54078	9/03/2026	Mr J Moir	$995.62
		Reimbursement - Study Assistance	
54079	9/03/2026	Mr J Tan	$289.64
		Reimbursement - Décor - LNY Event	
54080	9/03/2026	Ms K Moynihan	$29.00
		Reimbursement - Car Parking	
54081	9/03/2026	Mr P Bracone	$16.66
		Reimbursement - Meeting With DPLH	
54082	9/03/2026	Mr S Buckle	$890.11
		Reimbursement - Study Assistance	
54083	9/03/2026	A.J. Burrows Pty Ltd	$330.00
		Calibrate Torque Wrenches	
54084	9/03/2026	A2Z Sports Pty Ltd	$1,140.04
		Badminton Racquets / Shuttles	
54085	9/03/2026	Aamera Fatima Sobani	$400.00
		Henna Workshop - Wanneroo Festival	
54086	9/03/2026	AARCO Environmental Solutions Pty Ltd	$464.75
		Removal Of Asbestos - Chancellor Park	
54087	9/03/2026	Access Unlimited International Pty Ltd	$126.50
		Service / Calibration - Gas Detector	
54088	9/03/2026	ADH Golf and Utility Vehicles	$1,925.00
		Equipment Hire - Three Electric Utility Vehicles - Wanneroo Festival	

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
54089	9/03/2026	AKA Seating Systems Pty Ltd t/a AKA Events Hire	$2,895.75
		Scaffold Tower Hire - Kingsway Sporting Complex	
54090	9/03/2026	Alinta Gas	$920.75
		Gas Supply Charges - Various Locations	
54091	9/03/2026	All Australian Safety Pty Ltd	$872.92
		Prescription Safety Glasses - Two Employees	
54092	9/03/2026	Alyka Pty Ltd	$15,460.50
		Website Design / Website Development Services - Content Management System	
54093	9/03/2026	Andrew Hellings	$500.00
		CCTV Rebate	
54094	9/03/2026	Anthony McCaul	$654.00
		Refund - Trading Licence - Cancelled	
54095	9/03/2026	Applied Security Force	$7,382.73
		Security Services Crowd Control / Asset Protection - Wanneroo Festival 2026	
54096	9/03/2026	Artistralia	$165.00
		Copyright - Screening of Blueback - Wanneroo Library and Cultural Centre	
54097	9/03/2026	Auslan Stage Left	$726.00
		Interpreter - Wanneroo Festival	
54098	9/03/2026	Aussie Broadband Limited	$1,555.08
		Wide Area Network Links Uplift	
54099	9/03/2026	Aussie Natural Spring Water	$32.49
		Water Supplies - Print Room	
54100	9/03/2026	Australia Post	$1,200.54
		Billpay Transactions - Rates	
54101	9/03/2026	Australian Airconditioning Services Pty Ltd	$10,662.27
		Airconditioning Maintenance Services - Various Locations	
54102	9/03/2026	Australian Services Union	$132.50
		Payroll Deductions	
54103	9/03/2026	Australian Taxation Office	$820,321.00
		Payroll Deductions	
54104	9/03/2026	Autoscreens Automotive Glass	$715.00
		Supply and Fit Windscreen - Fleet	
54105	9/03/2026	Aveling Homes Pty Ltd	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
54106	9/03/2026	Azure Painting Pty Ltd	$1,650.00
		Playground Works - Wooden Asset Oiling - Mitchell Park	
54107	9/03/2026	BBC Entertainment Pty Ltd	$2,920.50
		Lady Snake / Storigami with Sami / Errol the Emu - Wanneroo Festival 2026	
54108	9/03/2026	Blueprint Homes (WA) Pty Ltd	$6,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bonds	
54109	9/03/2026	Boral Construction Materials Group Ltd	$1,653.52

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
		Supply Concrete - Various Locations	
54110	9/03/2026	Bridgestone Australia Limited	$3,698.22
		Tyre Fitting Services	
54111	9/03/2026	BrightMark Group Pty Ltd	$554.05
		Extra Cleaning - Brightmark Open Day	
		Double Plate BBQ Clean - Mulberry Park	
54112	9/03/2026	Broadband Alliance Inc. t/a Australian Smart Communities Association	$1,430.00
		ASCA Silver Membership	
54113	9/03/2026	Brownes Foods Operations Pty Ltd	$378.23
		Milk Supplies for the City	
54114	9/03/2026	Burgess Rawson Pty Ltd	$4,730.00
		Valuation Strategic Land	
54115	9/03/2026	Canterbury Group Pty Ltd trading as UCI Commercial Furniture	$2,838.00
		New Workstation - Civic Centre Extension	
54116	9/03/2026	Car Care (WA) Mindarie	$1,760.49
		Vehicle Cleaning Service	
54117	9/03/2026	Car Care Motor Company Pty Ltd	$8,182.20
		Vehicle Services	
54118	9/03/2026	Carramar Resources Industries	$662.81
		Brickies Sand - Roads Maintenance	
54119	9/03/2026	CFMEU	$100.00
		Payroll Deductions	
54120	9/03/2026	Chad Tremain	$500.00
		CCTV Rebate	
54121	9/03/2026	Chellew Hawley Pty Ltd t/a Sifting Sands	$3,650.36
		Monthly Sand Sifting - February 2026	
54122	9/03/2026	Child Support Agency	$4,579.83
		Payroll Deductions	
54123	9/03/2026	Choiceone Pty Ltd	$4,776.00
		Casual Labour Services	
54124	9/03/2026	Christine Farrell	$2,100.00
		Soft Pastel Workshops - Community Art Projects - Cultural Services	
54125	9/03/2026	City of Wanneroo	$618.00
		Payroll Deductions	
54126	9/03/2026	Clark Equipment Sales Pty Ltd	$783.20
		Vehicle Repairs	
54127	9/03/2026	Cleanaway Equipment Services Pty Ltd	$686.07
		Used Oily Rag Disposal - Fleet	
54128	9/03/2026	Coastal Roofing WA Pty Ltd	$196.00
		Refund - Copies of Plans - Not Available	
54129	9/03/2026	Coca Cola Amatil Pty Ltd	$380.79
		Beverages - Kingsway	
54130	9/03/2026	Commissioner of Police	$17.60
		One Volunteer Check	

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
54131	9/03/2026	Rates Refund	$743.65
54132	9/03/2026	Complete Office Supplies Pty Ltd	$575.62
		Stationery Supplies for the City	
54133	9/03/2026	Corsign (WA) Pty Ltd	$211.75
		Removal of Existing Single Post Sign - Heritage Terrace	
54134	9/03/2026	Courtney Healy	$168.00
		Refund - Construction Noise - Rejected	
54135	9/03/2026	Cr Paul Miles	$1,836.67
		Reimbursement - Travel Expenses August / October / November 2025	
54136	9/03/2026	CS Legal	$23,133.38
		Court Fees - Rating Services	
54137	9/03/2026	CTI Couriers	$1,666.17
		Courier Services - Health Services	
54138	9/03/2026	Data #3 Limited	$31,974.36
		40 Dell Monitors with Stands - ICT	
54139	9/03/2026	Data #3 Limited	$199.10
		USB Cable - ICT	
54140	9/03/2026	David Roy Cull	$774.60
		General Pest Service - Various Locations	
54141	9/03/2026	Denise Sparrow	$500.00
		CCTV Rebate	
54142	9/03/2026	Department of Transport	$1,188.30
		Disclosure of Information Fees - Rangers	
54143	9/03/2026	DFS Industrial and Environmental Services Pty Ltd	$106,641.13
		Drain Cleaning / Road Sweeping / Traffic Management Services - Various Locations	
54144	9/03/2026	Diane Hearn	$500.00
		CCTV Rebate	
54145	9/03/2026	Double G (WA) Pty Ltd	$1,210.00
		Turn Bore On - Burma Park	
54146	9/03/2026	Dowsing Group Pty Ltd	$58,839.41
		New Carpark Footpath - Rotary Park	
54147	9/03/2026	Drovers Vet Hospital Pty Ltd	$381.64
		Veterinary Charges	
54148	9/03/2026	Eagers WA Pty Ltd	$83.93
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
54149	9/03/2026	Eclipse Soils	$61,264.50
		Blowable Aquamor Mulch - Parks	
54150	9/03/2026	Eco Faeries Pty Ltd	$770.00
		School Holiday Workshops - Wanneroo Museum	
54151	9/03/2026	Elan Energy Matrix Pty Ltd	$302.72
		Removal Of Tyres - Waste	
54152	9/03/2026	Elliotts Irrigation Pty Ltd	$4,184.36
		Iron Filter - Seeadler Park	

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
54153	9/03/2026	Enchanted Stiltwalking	$1,210.00
		World Flag Stilt Duo - Wanneroo Festival	
54154	9/03/2026	Environmental Industries Pty Ltd	$2,261.46
		Pesticides - Parks	
54155	9/03/2026	Evolve Talent Pty Ltd	$23,067.26
		Casual Labour Services	
54156	9/03/2026	Foxfish Pty Ltd t/as Binley Fencing	$4,089.15
		Temporary Fencing - Belvoir Park for Lighting	
54157	9/03/2026	Friends of the Western Swamp Tortoise Inc.	$1,240.00
		Presentation / Activity Sessions - Wanneroo Libraries	
54158	9/03/2026	Frontline Fire & Rescue Equipment	$7,449.20
		Replace the lay flat hose that failed pressure testing - Fire Services	
54159	9/03/2026	Gemmill Homes Pty Ltd	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
54160	9/03/2026	Gentronics	$192.22
		Hose - Oxy/Acetylene - Fleet	
54161	9/03/2026	Geoff's Tree Service Pty Ltd	$71,182.45
		Tree Pruning Works - Various Locations	
54162	9/03/2026	GPC Asia Pacific Pty Ltd	$109.15
		Workshop Stock - Waste Trucks	
54163	9/03/2026	Greenlite Electrical Contractors Pty Ltd	$57,716.65
		Roof Renewal - Lake Joondalup Pavilion	
54164	9/03/2026	Guilherme Rampani Da Silva	$500.00
		CCTV Rebate	
54165	9/03/2026	Hart Sport	$2,036.00
		Sports Equipment - Kingsway	
54166	9/03/2026	Haz-Ed Services Pty Ltd	$962.50
		Remove coloured silicone from roof anchors / re-apply clear silicone to allow future inspections - Phil Renkin Centre	
54167	9/03/2026	Hickey Constructions Pty Ltd	$30,201.16
		Signs Installation / Removal - Activity Upgrade Works - Gumblossom Pavilion	
		Extend Concreate Slab - Houghton Clubrooms	
		Supply / Install Limestone Wall - Lowlands Park	
		Repair Eroded / Pitted Pathways - Tandara	
54168	9/03/2026	Hitachi Construction Machinery Pty Ltd	$100.54
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
54169	9/03/2026	Home Group WA Pty Ltd	$4,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bonds	
54170	9/03/2026	Hydroquip Pumps and Irrigation Pty Ltd	$2,720.07
		Dosing Unit Service - Various Locations	
54171	9/03/2026	ID Rent Pty Ltd	$1,446.73
		Hire Lighting Towers - Wanneroo Festival	
54172	9/03/2026	Inflatable Entertainment Perth Pty Ltd T/a Perth Bubble Soccer	$660.00

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
		Bubble Soccer - Yanchep Open Night - Youth Services	
54173	9/03/2026	Institute of Public Works Engineering Australasia – Western Australia Inc.	$495.00
		Registration - Annual State Conference Gala Dinner - Three Attendees	
54174	9/03/2026	Integrity Industrial Pty Ltd	$4,852.44
		Casual Labour Services	
54175	9/03/2026	Integrity Industrial Pty Ltd	$21,613.80
		Casual Labour Services	
54176	9/03/2026	Integrity Staffing	$2,051.28
		Casual Labour Services	
54177	9/03/2026	Interfire Agencies Pty Ltd	$2,743.53
		PPE Supplies - Fire Services	
54178	9/03/2026	Iron Mountain Australia Group Pty Ltd	$403.97
		Document Management Services	
54179	9/03/2026	Ixom Operations Pty Ltd	$343.73
		Chlorine Gas - Aquamotion	
54180	9/03/2026	J Blackwood and Son Ltd	$41.78
		Safety Glasses / Gloves / Secateurs - Stores	
54181	9/03/2026	Jeffery Electronics	$3,630.00
		Cloudmaster 20 Station Controller Model - Community Facility Bookings	
54182	9/03/2026	Jerome Davenport	$5,500.00
		Public Art - AARC	
54183	9/03/2026	Jobfit Health Group Pty Ltd	$1,646.70
		Pre Employment Medical Fees	
54184	9/03/2026	Rates Refund	$2,732.90
54185	9/03/2026	Jose Blayne Thierryno Gangou	$440.00
		Vocals / Keys - French Music - Wanneroo Festival	
54186	9/03/2026	Juliana de Azevedo Primo	$1,329.30
		Vehicle Crossing Subsidy	
54187	9/03/2026	Karingal St Laurence Ltd t/a Genu	$9,555.48
		Bushland Mulch - Kingsway Sports Complex - Netball	
54188	9/03/2026	Kayne Blackie	$500.00
		CCTV Rebate	
54189	9/03/2026	Kleenit	$4,812.69
		Graffiti Removal - Various Locations	
		Cleaning Oil - Driveway - Brookway Retreat	
		Remove Grease - Footpath - Fred Stubbs Park	
54190	9/03/2026	Koorda's Crew Pty Ltd	$2,500.00
		Educational Workshops - Cultural Services	
54191	9/03/2026	LaserLandAustralia Pty Ltd	$4,988.50
		Laser Drone Show - Wanneroo Festival	
54192	9/03/2026	Leonie Helen Thompson t/a The Poster Girls	$321.75

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
		A3 Poster and A6 Postcard Distribution - The Botanical World of Mary Delany	
54193	9/03/2026	Leslie Buchanan	$500.00
		CCTV Rebate	
54194	9/03/2026	LGISWA	$1,000.00
		Insurance Excess Payment	
54195	9/03/2026	Linemarking WA Pty Ltd	$1,837.55
		Car Bay Line Marking / Spotting - Longbeach Promenade	
		Carpark Linemarking Renewal - Montrose Avenue	
54196	9/03/2026	Local Government Professionals Australia WA Inc	$1,950.00
		Registration - Finance Professional Full Conference - One Attendee	
54197	9/03/2026	Loop Global Pty Ltd t/as Loop Upcycling	$3,960.00
		Loop Upcycle – Tote Bags	
54198	9/03/2026	Lovish Mehta	$500.00
		CCTV Rebate	
54199	9/03/2026	Rates Refund	$1,073.84
54200	9/03/2026	Major Motors	$1,255.18
		Vehicle Repairs	
54201	9/03/2026	Marquee Magic	$36,752.20
		Marquees / Fencing / Furniture - Wanneroo Festival	
54202	9/03/2026	Maxxia Pty Ltd	$11,799.06
		Payroll Deductions	
54203	9/03/2026	Micktric Events	$2,525.60
		Festoon Lighting / Paper Lantern - Laneway - Wanneroo Festival	
54204	9/03/2026	Migrante Perth Inc	$300.00
		Laneway Performance - Wanneroo Festival	
54205	9/03/2026	Mills Corporation Pty Ltd t/a Mills Recruitment	$1,713.86
		Casual Labour Services	
54206	9/03/2026	Mindarie Regional Council	$319,544.04
		Refuse Disposal Charges	
54207	9/03/2026	Miska Duri Suryanita	$550.00
		Laneway Stall / Performance - Wanneroo Festival	
54208	9/03/2026	MME Underground Services Pty Ltd	$16,885.48
		Feature Survey - Ashby Operations Centre	
54209	9/03/2026	MNG Pty Ltd	$53,131.10
		Coastal Surveys - Northern Beaches	
54210	9/03/2026	Modern Motor Trimmers	$654.50
		Retrim / Refoam Cushion - WN 34615	
54211	9/03/2026	Montebello Catering	$2,000.00
		Catering - Staffing - Art Awards Event	
54212	9/03/2026	MowMaster Turf Equipment	$1,214.60
		Edger Covers - Fleet	

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
54213	9/03/2026	Nathan Woods	$500.00
		CCTV Rebate	
54214	9/03/2026	Nationwide Towing and Transport Pty Ltd	$41,018.73
		Towing and Impound Fees - Abandoned Vehicles	
54215	9/03/2026	Natural Area Consulting Management Services	$54,690.03
		Landscape Maintenance Services - Various Locations	
54216	9/03/2026	NBN Co	$240,268.40
		Modify NBN Network - Flynn Drive	
54217	9/03/2026	Nuturf	$2,447.50
		Folimax Liquid Fertiliser / Aqua Dye Blue	
54218	9/03/2026	On Tap Services	$29,650.18
		Plumbing Maintenance Services - Various Locations	
54219	9/03/2026	Oracle Corporation Australia Pty Ltd	$3,708.79
		Cloud Services Agreement - 13.11.2025 to 12.02.2026 - ICT	
54220	9/03/2026	O'Brien Kontrols Pty Ltd	$18,870.42
		Form 5 Sign Off / Electrical Services - Symphony Under the Stars	
		Rotary Park - Remove Trees	
54221	9/03/2026	Paatsch Consulting Pty Ltd	$10,450.00
		Consulting Services - Alkimos Aquatic and Recreation	
54222	9/03/2026	Paperbark Technologies Pty Ltd	$3,859.23
		Arboricultural Report - Seven Trees - Gungurru Avenue	
		Arboricultural Report - 32 Trees - Wanneroo Animal Care Centre	
54223	9/03/2026	Paywise Pty Ltd	$22,646.82
		Payroll Deductions	
54224	9/03/2026	Perth Better Homes	$847.00
		Remove / Repair Shade Sail - San Teodoro	
54225	9/03/2026	Perth Heavy Tow	$363.00
		Towing Services - Fleet	
54226	9/03/2026	PJA Holdings (Australia) Pty Ltd	$3,300.00
		Active Transport Plan LTCN Review	
54227	9/03/2026	Planning Institute of Australia Limited	$120.00
		Registration - WPN WA International Women's Day Breakfast 2026 – One Attendee	
54228	9/03/2026	Plunkett Homes	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
54229	9/03/2026	Powerhouse Batteries Pty Ltd	$1,138.76
		Battery - Fleet	
54230	9/03/2026	Prestige Alarms	$15,977.61
		Alarm / CCTV Services - Various Locations	
54231	9/03/2026	Print and Design Online Pty Ltd t/a Media Engine	$3,960.00
		Marketing Materials - Campaign Concept	

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
54232	9/03/2026	Promolab	$2,563.00
		T-shirts - Symphony Under the Stars	
54233	9/03/2026	Pure Homes Pty Ltd t/a B1 Homes	$8,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bonds	
54234	9/03/2026	Rates Refund	$479.45
54235	9/03/2026	ReadyTech Procurement Solutions Pty Ltd	$3,828.00
		Software Subscription Licenses - ICT	
54236	9/03/2026	RediMedico Legal	$1,133.00
		Medical Fees for the City	
54237	9/03/2026	Reffing Hoops	$576.48
		Netball Umpires - Kingsway	
54238	9/03/2026	Reliable Fencing WA Pty Ltd	$3,151.50
		Security Screens - Alexander Heights Community Centre	
54239	9/03/2026	Roads 2000	$436.80
		Supply Asphalt - Engineering	
54240	9/03/2026	Roy Gripske and Sons Pty Ltd	$1,126.97
		Trimmer Line - Stores	
54241	9/03/2026	Safety World	$2,217.60
		PPE / Uniform Issues - Various Employees	
54242	9/03/2026	Sandra Murray	$1,848.00
		Professional Workshops - Art Prizes - Everything You Need to Know	
54243	9/03/2026	Sanpoint Pty Ltd ATF Fiore Family Trust	$4,264.96
		Landscape Maintenance Services - Various Locations	
54244	9/03/2026	Scott Print	$5,577.00
		Abandoned Vehicle Stickers - Community Safety	
54245	9/03/2026	Seabreeze Landscape Supplies	$66.00
		Two Scoops - Lawn Mix	
54246	9/03/2026	Shauna Gallagher t/a Bubble House Parties	$1,000.00
		Bubble House Photo Prop Hire - Wanneroo Festival	
54247	9/03/2026	Sherwood Flooring WA Pty Ltd (NEW)	$2,502.50
		Timber Floor Rejuvenation	
54248	9/03/2026	Site Sentry Pty Ltd	$1,078.00
		Relocate Tower - Edgar Griffiths Park / Lake Joondalup Park	
54249	9/03/2026	SJ McKee Maintenance Pty Ltd	$350.00
		Repair Works - Waste	
54250	9/03/2026	Skills Force Australia (Wangara)	$597.00
		Training - Fire Warden / Extinguisher / Chief Warden	
54251	9/03/2026	Slavin Architects Pty Ltd	$13,975.50
		Changing Places Facilities – Clarkson Town Centre and Quinns Beach	
54252	9/03/2026	Smartsalary	$979.06
		Payroll Deductions	

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
54253	9/03/2026	Smoke and Mirrors Audio Visual	$16,648.80
		Stage / Sound / Lights - Wanneroo Festival	
54254	9/03/2026	Sphere Architects	$2,587.20
		New Multipurpose Space - Kingsway Indoor Stadium	
54255	9/03/2026	St John Ambulance Western Australia Ltd	$671.00
		First Aid Kits and Defibs Servicing	
54256	9/03/2026	Stewart and Heaton Clothing Company Pty Ltd	$7.48
		PPE Supplies - Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade	
54257	9/03/2026	Superior Nominees Pty Ltd t/a Miracle Recreation Equipment	$6,622.13
		Playground Equipment Repairs - Various Locations	
54258	9/03/2026	Susan Leong	$600.00
		Paper Lantern Workshop - Wanneroo Festival	
54259	9/03/2026	Synergy	$773,225.72
		Power Supply Charges / Street Lights - Various Locations	
54260	9/03/2026	T-Quip	$352.72
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
54261	9/03/2026	Taldara Industries Pty Ltd	$726.00
		Disposable Cups - Civic Centre Drink Dispensers	
54262	9/03/2026	Tanks For Hire	$1,023.00
		Water Tanks - Wanneroo Festival	
54263	9/03/2026	TC & Sons Enterprise Pty Ltd t/a ME Fire Solutions	$5,940.00
		Isolate the System - Aquamotion	
		Re-Program FIP - Intermitted Beam Faults - Kingsway	
54264	9/03/2026	Terravac Vacuum Excavation	$3,476.00
		Location Of Services - Traffic Management - Alexander Drive	
54265	9/03/2026	The Factory Aust. Pty Ltd	$47,861.00
		Christmas Decoration Removals	
54266	9/03/2026	The Hire Guys Wangara	$2,138.00
		Equipment Hire - VMS Boards	
54267	9/03/2026	The Homesmith Group Pty Ltd	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
54268	9/03/2026	The Local Government, Racing and Cemeteries Employees Union (WA)	$1,130.00
		Payroll Deductions	
54269	9/03/2026	The Trustee for Talis Unit Trust t/a Talis Consultants	$136,143.02
		Consultancy - Neerabup RRP - Community Recycling Centre	
54270	9/03/2026	The Trustee for the Forever Project Trust	$54,620.50
		Design / Installation - Wanneroo Library Eco-Pop Up Activation	
54271	9/03/2026	The Trustee for UDLA Unit Trust	$11,532.40

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
		Stage 3 - Variation - Brazier Road	
54272	9/03/2026	Toro Australia Group Sales Pty Ltd	$724.10
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
54273	9/03/2026	Triton Electrical Contractors Pty Ltd	$2,929.30
		Irrigation Electrical Works - Various Locations	
54274	9/03/2026	Truck Centre WA Pty Ltd	$1,256.06
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
54275	9/03/2026	Ultimo Catering and Events	$4,485.00
		Catering - Council Meeting Dinners	
54276	9/03/2026	Ungerboeck Systems International Pty Ltd	$4,312.00
		Custom Scope (Fixed Fee) One-Time Service	
54277	9/03/2026	Urban Resources Pty Ltd	$273,957.62
		Neerabup Industrial Area – Resource Extraction	
54278	9/03/2026	Urbsol	$1,375.00
		Annual Subscription - Tomtom Junction Monitoring	
54279	9/03/2026	Veto Sports Pty Ltd	$12,012.00
		Supply / Delivery - Aluminium Soccer Goals	
54280	9/03/2026	Vietnamese Community in Australia - Ao Dai Club	$3,300.00
		Demonstration / Dance Workshop / Stall / Vietnamese Performances - Events	
54281	9/03/2026	Vocus Pty Ltd	$495.00
		Unlimited - Standard Access 100mbps - Lagoon Drive	
54282	9/03/2026	Vocus Pty Ltd	$2,655.85
		Provision of Tier 4 Data Centre Rack Space / Supply of Associated Hardware	
54283	9/03/2026	WA Hino Sales and Service	$2,883.06
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
54284	9/03/2026	Wanneroo Electric Pty Ltd	$56,568.72
		Electrical Maintenance Services - Various Locations	
54285	9/03/2026	Waqas Naeem	$419.70
		CCTV Rebate	
54286	9/03/2026	Water Corporation	$25,054.49
		Water Supply Charges - Various Locations	
54287	9/03/2026	Water Corporation	$20,066.07
		Water Supply Charges - Various Locations	
54288	9/03/2026	West Coast Turf	$35,931.50
		Turfing Works - Various Locations	
54289	9/03/2026	West to West Indigenous Corporation Pty Ltd	$55,000.00
		Progress Claim 3 - Upgrade Electrical Infrastructure - Wanneroo Sports and Social Club	
54290	9/03/2026	Western Australian Local Government Association	$682.00
		Training - State Employment Law Essentials - One Attendee	
54291	9/03/2026	Western Irrigation Pty Ltd	$7,849.18

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
		Weekly Requisitions - Irrigation Supplies - Parks	
54292	9/03/2026	Western Power	$3,300.00
		Design Fee - Flynn Drive	
54293	9/03/2026	Work Clobber	$368.41
		PPE / Uniform Issues - Various Employees	
54294	9/03/2026	Yanchep Parcel Pty Ltd	$1,493,885.13
		Bond Refund - Indi Estate Stage 1 POS 1 Yanchep WAPC 200533 - Works Completed	
54295	9/03/2026	Youth Leadership Academy Australia	$4,400.00
		Deposit - Summit and Travel Expenses - 2026 School Leadership Academy Australia	
54304	12/03/2026	Australia Post	$24,024.98
		Postage Charges for the City - Lodged	
54305	12/03/2026	Avant Equipment Pty Ltd	$163,856.50
		New Plant Purchase - Avant Mini Articulated Loader	
54306	12/03/2026	Bing Technologies Pty Ltd	$29,075.64
		Postage Charges 02.02.2026 to 14.02.2026	
54307	12/03/2026	Cabcharge Payments Pty Ltd	$107.21
		Cabcharge Services	
54308	12/03/2026	Entire Land Care Pty Ltd	$13,860.00
		Mitigation Works on City Land Completion of Eco-Burning Prep Work - Pinjar Park Cell 2 / 3	
54309	12/03/2026	Kavithanjali Ramachandran	$9,180.00
		Support Services - Business Systems Analysis	
54310	12/03/2026	The Distributors Perth	$324.15
		Snacks & Confectionery - Kingsway Stadium	
54311	13/03/2026	Australia Post	$2,998.80
		Postage Charge for the City - Lodged	
54333	16/03/2026	Ms E Brand	$29.32
		Reimbursement - Food / Beverage Expenses - Meeting with Donor	
54334	16/03/2026	Ms Jocelyn Rice	$87.00
		Reimbursement - Working with Children Check	
54335	16/03/2026	Cancelled	
54336	16/03/2026	(A) Pod Pty Ltd	$36,046.01
		Detailed Design (Architectural) Services - Alkimos Aquatic and Recreation Centre	
54337	16/03/2026	AARCO Environmental Solutions Pty Ltd	$2,026.97
		Removal Of Asbestos Fencing - Exclusion Zone – Northumberland Avenue	
54338	16/03/2026	Access Technologies (Heytesbury Technologies Pty Ltd)	$1,917.30
		Repair Cable Gate - John Moloney Park / Frederick Stubbs Park	
54339	16/03/2026	ACIL Allen Pty Ltd	$35,200.00
		Consultancy Services - Review / Update the Feasibility Analysis for the Future City of Wanneroo Operations Centre	

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
54340	16/03/2026	Action Glass and Aluminium	$3,993.00
		Replace Window Tint - Civic Centre	
54341	16/03/2026	Advanced Patios	$61.65
		Refund - Building Application - Rejected	
54342	16/03/2026	Akolade Pty Ltd	$1,759.12
		Registration - 4th Annual Public Sector Comms Week Conference - One Attendee	
54343	16/03/2026	Akwaaba African Drumming	$1,980.00
		Laneway / Drum Circle - Wanneroo Festival	
54344	16/03/2026	Alinta Gas	$923.00
		Gas Supply Charges - Various Locations	
54345	16/03/2026	All Flags and Signs Pty Ltd	$6,743.00
		Various Flags - Community Events	
54346	16/03/2026	Aqua Kreartz	$2,290.00
		Art and Creative Session Facilitation - Dordaak Kepup	
		Arts In April - Arts is for Everyone	
54347	16/03/2026	Ascon Survey and Drafting	$8,149.35
		Setup Site Control / Site Survey of Areas - Estrel Park	
		Survey and Supply A-Spec Submission - Hartman Drive Footpath	
54348	16/03/2026	Aslab Pty Ltd	$924.84
		Asphalt Cores - Rotary Park Car Park Upgrade	
54349	16/03/2026	Ati-Mirage	$441.00
		Training - Microsoft Onenote Paperless Office - One Attendee	
54350	16/03/2026	Atom Supply	$664.07
		Earplugs - Stores	
54351	16/03/2026	Audika Australia Pty Ltd	$204.05
		Full Audio Assessment - One Employee	
54352	16/03/2026	Aurora Environmental Perth	$4,081.00
		Consulting Services - Ashley Park Asbestos	
54353	16/03/2026	Aussie Broadband Limited	$2.14
		Provision of Wide Area Network Links Uplift	
54354	16/03/2026	Aussie Natural Spring Water	$43.32
		Water Supplies - Yanchep Community Centre	
54355	16/03/2026	Australian Airconditioning Services Pty Ltd	$3,935.94
		Airconditioning Maintenance Services - Various Locations	
54356	16/03/2026	Autoscreens Automotive Glass	$1,870.00
		Supply and Fit Windscreen / Chip Repair - Fleet	
54357	16/03/2026	Bee Advice	$250.00
		Treat Bee Hive - Anthony Waring Park	
54358	16/03/2026	Belgrade Holdings Pty Ltd t/a Supreme Shades	$935.00
		Fix Two Shade Sails - Foundation Park	
54359	16/03/2026	Biostat Engineering	$1,732.50

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
		Pumpmate Service Schedule - Full Service (Ridgewood Inspection Only)	
54360	16/03/2026	Boral Construction Materials Group Ltd	$743.25
		Supply Concrete - Engineering	
54361	16/03/2026	BP Australia Ltd	$54,782.72
		Fuel Issues for the City	
54362	16/03/2026	Bridgestone Australia Limited	$3,713.38
		Tyre Fitting Services	
54363	16/03/2026	Brownes Foods Operations Pty Limited	$378.23
		Milk Deliveries for the City	
54364	16/03/2026	Bucher Municipal Pty Ltd	$5,918.32
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
54365	16/03/2026	Busby Investments Pty Ltd	$1,650.00
		One Tonne Van Hire - Events Team Usage All Season	
54366	16/03/2026	Canterbury Group Pty Ltd trading as UCI Commercial Furniture	$5,159.00
		Office Equipment - Legal	
54367	16/03/2026	Car Care (WA) Mindarie	$484.05
		Community Transport - Biannual Full Detailing	
54368	16/03/2026	Car Care Motor Company Pty Ltd	$649.30
		Vehicle Repairs - Fleet	
54369	16/03/2026	Carnival Amusements	$17,770.01
		Carnival Rides - Butler Fun Fest	
54370	16/03/2026	Certex Lifting Pty Ltd	$2,992.00
		CVI / Tag Gear - Fleet Workshop	
54371	16/03/2026	Chellew Hawley Pty Ltd t/a Sifting Sands	$17,003.60
		Sand Cleaning Main Rotation - October 2025	
54372	16/03/2026	Cheshire Homes WA	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond - Re-Issue of Stale Cheque 00122313	
54373	16/03/2026	Chillo Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning	$253.00
		Replace Ice Machine - Ashby Operations Centre	
54374	16/03/2026	Choiceone Pty Ltd	$4,856.86
		Casual Labour Services	
54375	16/03/2026	Cleanaway Operations Pty Ltd	$2,878.85
		Grease Trap Service - Heath Park Pavilion / Civic Centre	
		Removal of Waste - Fleet Wash Down Bay	
54376	16/03/2026	Coca Cola Amatil Pty Ltd	$321.95
		Beverages - Kingsway	
54377	16/03/2026	Colin Skeen	$171.65
		Refund - Building Application - Cancelled by CRC	
54378	16/03/2026	Commercial Aquatics Australia	$1,188.00
		Commercial Aquatics Reactive Works - Transfer Blower Down	

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
		Supply PM Kits - The Annual Service to the Chlorine Ratemeters and Injectors	
54379	16/03/2026	Rates Refund	$1,322.75
54380	16/03/2026	Common Ground Trails Pty Ltd	$9,011.20
		Claim 2 / 3 - Gungurru BMX Pump Track (Design)	
54381	16/03/2026	Complete Office Supplies Pty Ltd	$620.84
		Stationery Supplies for the City	
54382	16/03/2026	Cooldrive Distribution	$594.95
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
54383	16/03/2026	Corsign (WA) Pty Ltd	$4,521.44
		20 Small Wedges - Engineering	
		Signs - Symbols - No Stopping	
		Signs - Symbols - Prohibited Golf	
		Street Name Plates	
54384	16/03/2026	Craig Vallipuram	$171.65
		Refund - Development Application - Returned	
54385	16/03/2026	CS Legal	$13,587.70
		Court Fees - Rating Services	
54386	16/03/2026	Culture Counts (Australia) Pty Ltd	$9,900.00
		Visitation Modelling / Online Insights Report / Economic Impact Assessment - Wanneroo Festival Event Package	
54387	16/03/2026	Cummins South Pacific Pty Ltd	$7,649.97
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
54388	16/03/2026	CW Brands Pty Ltd	$626.34
		Inox / Spray Paint - Stores	
54389	16/03/2026	Data #3 Limited	$404.83
		Dell Laptop Screen Replacement	
54390	16/03/2026	David Roy Cull	$2,417.06
		General Pest Service - Various Locations	
54391	16/03/2026	Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage	$26,857.00
		Application Fee - Applicant: Rowe Group / Reference - DAP/26/03066 / Address - 2570K Marmion Avenue / Proposal - Bulky Goods Showroom with Service Station	
		Application Fee - Applicant: URPS / Reference - DAP2026/03065 / Address - 188 Reflection Boulevard / Proposal - Grouped Dwellings	
54392	16/03/2026	DFS Industrial and Environmental Services Pty Ltd	$64,431.71
		Road Sweeping / Drain Cleaning / Traffic Management Services - Various Locations	
54393	16/03/2026	DJ Rev CB	$1,900.00
		Line Dancing - Sunset Sounds Carramar	
		Line Dancing - Wanneroo Festival - Events	
54394	16/03/2026	Dormakaba Australia Pty Ltd	$629.75
		Repairs to Electric Door Closer - Mary Lyndsay Homestead	

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
54395	16/03/2026	Dowsing Group Pty Ltd	$9,552.57
		Footpath Repair - Joondalup Drive - Brucedale Pass / Pinjar Road	
		Hire of Temp Fencing - Rotary Park Car Park Upgrade	
54396	16/03/2026	Du Clene Pty Ltd	$52,949.40
		Northern Facilities Cleaning Service - Community Buildings	
		Quinns Mindarie Community Centre - Extra Clean After Function	
54397	16/03/2026	Elite Office Furniture	$384.00
		Office Chair - Engineering	
54398	16/03/2026	Elliotts Irrigation Pty Ltd	$10,048.50
		Iron Filter Servicing - Various Locations	
54399	16/03/2026	Emerge Associates	$6,600.00
		East Wanneroo Character Guidelines	
54400	16/03/2026	Environmental Industries Pty Ltd	$136,469.31
		Landscape Maintenance Works - Various Locations	
54401	16/03/2026	Ergolink	$1,455.69
		Office Chairs - Various Positions	
54402	16/03/2026	Evolve Talent Pty Ltd	$17,600.80
		Casual Labour Services	
54403	16/03/2026	Fenstra Pty Ltd t/a Centurion Hire	$3,196.88
		Event Privacy Fencing - Symphony Under the Stars	
54404	16/03/2026	First Homebuilders Pty Ltd	$1,180.39
		Refund - Building Application - Returned by CRC	
54405	16/03/2026	Fiske Enterprises Pty Ltd	$4,482.50
		Library Membership Cards - Wanneroo Library and Cultural Centre	
54406	16/03/2026	Fliptease Pty Ltd	$6,430.80
		Arial Artists - Symphony Under the Stars	
54407	16/03/2026	Foxfish Pty Ltd t/as Binley Fencing	$965.35
		Fencing Works - Various Locations	
54408	16/03/2026	FRS Australasia Pty Ltd t/a Prodotti Solutions Group	$232.10
		Locker Repairs	
54409	16/03/2026	Rates Refund	$193.96
54410	16/03/2026	Fusion Applications Pty Ltd	$7,150.00
		Consulting Fees - OICS Architecture	
54411	16/03/2026	Galt Geotechnics	$1,771.00
		Geotechnical Advice - Jindalee Beach Access Central	
54412	16/03/2026	Gemmill Homes Pty Ltd	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
54413	16/03/2026	Geoff's Tree Service Pty Ltd	$46,303.79
		Tree Pruning Services - Various Locations	

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
54414	16/03/2026	Gisella Colletti	$2,000.00
		Performance - Symphony Under the Stars	
54415	16/03/2026	Global Marine Enclosures Pty Ltd	$10,010.00
		Summer Maintenance - Quinns Beach Swimming Enclosure	
54416	16/03/2026	Global Unmanned Systems Pty Ltd	$35,076.80
		Drone Show - Wanneroo Festival	
54417	16/03/2026	Gorton Building Group	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
54418	16/03/2026	GPC Asia Pacific Pty Ltd	$577.79
		Back Up Alarm / Cable Ties / Reversing Alarm / Insulation Tape	
54419	16/03/2026	Rates Refund	$920.12
54420	16/03/2026	Rates Refund	$403.85
54421	16/03/2026	Rates Refund	$995.59
54422	16/03/2026	Headset ERA	$1,507.00
		Jabra Evolve Headset	
54423	16/03/2026	Heidelberg Materials Pty Ltd	$2,720.08
		Supply Concrete - Various Locations	
54424	16/03/2026	Hickey Constructions Pty Ltd	$12,852.40
		Repair Limestone Wall - Hinckley Park	
		Repair Damaged Pavers - Nankeen	
		Install Access Ramp to Playground - Ripplevale	
54425	16/03/2026	Home Group WA Pty Ltd	$2,598.53
		Refund - Development Application - Returned by CRC	
		Refund - Building Application - Returned by CRC	
54426	16/03/2026	Houspect WA	$665.50
		Dilapidation Report - Gungurru Avenue	
54427	16/03/2026	Image Extra	$6,754.00
		Dugite Pedestrian Rails / Bollards	
54428	16/03/2026	Imagesource Digital Solutions	$687.50
		Signs - Montrose Tennis Courts / Gumblossom Tennis Courts	
54429	16/03/2026	Independent Education and Training Pty Ltd (IET)	$350.00
		Numero Workshop - Girrawheen Library	
54430	16/03/2026	Insight Urbanism	$660.00
		Consultancy Services - Reflection Boulevard / Maritime Drive	
54431	16/03/2026	Inspired Development Solutions Pty Ltd	$715.00
		Coaching and Mentoring Services	
54432	16/03/2026	Institute of Public Works Engineering Australasia – Western Australia Inc.	$550.00
		Conference - IPWEA WA 2026 - One Attendee	
54433	16/03/2026	Integrity Industrial Pty Ltd	$3,070.47
		Casual Labour Services	
54434	16/03/2026	Integrity Industrial Pty Ltd	$6,737.75

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
		Casual Labour Services	
54435	16/03/2026	Integrity Staffing	$2,640.84
		Casual Labour Services	
54436	16/03/2026	Intelife Group	$11,447.16
		Cleaning Services - Ashby Operation Centre	
54437	16/03/2026	Interfire Agencies Pty Ltd	$597.50
		PPE / Decontamination Wipes - Fire Services	
54438	16/03/2026	International Conservation Services Pty Ltd	$3,465.00
		Training - Post-Disaster Preparedness	
54439	16/03/2026	J Blackwood and Son Ltd	$215.80
		Bucket / Truck Wash / Wire Brushes	
54440	16/03/2026	Japanese Truck and Bus Spares Pty Ltd	$701.80
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
54441	16/03/2026	JB Legal Partners Pty Ltd	$1,089.00
		Legal Fees	
54442	16/03/2026	JBS & G Australia Pty Ltd	$3,135.00
		Contaminated Site Audit - Motivation Drive	
54443	16/03/2026	Rates Refund	$555.98
54444	16/03/2026	Jonas Leisure Pty Ltd	$6,341.50
		Rea Touch Controller - Aquamotion	
54445	16/03/2026	Joseph Paul Landro t/a Joe's Printing	$451.00
		Fine Art Prints - Cultural Services	
54446	16/03/2026	Rates Refund	$948.08
54447	16/03/2026	Karingal St Laurence Ltd t/a Genu	$5,867.40
		Maintenance - Clean Up - Jaeger Park	
54448	16/03/2026	Rates Refund	$623.00
54449	16/03/2026	Kevrek	$352.00
		Service - Ricon Wheelchair Lift	
54450	16/03/2026	Kleenit	$1,722.03
		Graffiti Removal Services - Various Locations	
54451	16/03/2026	Know-Ledge Asset Management Pty Ltd	$47,795.00
		Consultancy Services - Asset Valuation Services - Infrastructure Assets	
54452	16/03/2026	Koorda's Crew Pty Ltd	$1,000.00
		NAIDOC Library Workshops - July 2026 50% Deposit	
54453	16/03/2026	Kyocera Document Solutions	$4,244.04
		Kyocera Valet Services / Photocopier Meter Reading	
54454	16/03/2026	La Vida Homes	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
54455	16/03/2026	Rates Refund	$485.04
54456	16/03/2026	Leamac Picture Framing	$389.00
		Picture Framing - Welcome Back Dinner	
54457	16/03/2026	Lee Symington	$5,016.92
		Contract Administration Stage 1 - Abbeville Sports Amenities Building	
54458	16/03/2026	Let's All Party	$654.50

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
		Mini Golf - Symphony Under the Stars	
54459	16/03/2026	Linemarking WA Pty Ltd	$13,787.66
		Linemarking - Various Locations	
54460	16/03/2026	Lions Club of Girradoola Inc trading as Lions Club of Girrawheen Inc	$170.00
		Lions Club Train Hire - Library Event	
54461	16/03/2026	Lock Joint Australia	$1,782.00
		Stiffjoint Lock Joint - Stores	
54462	16/03/2026	Louisa Jane Humphrey	$890.00
		Dance Performance - Symphony Under the Stars	
54463	16/03/2026	Major Motors	$3,056.07
		Vehicle Spare Parts / Repairs	
54464	16/03/2026	Matthew King	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
54465	16/03/2026	McLeod Installations	$440.00
		Repair Operable Wall - Anthony Waring Park Community Facility	
54466	16/03/2026	McLeods Lawyers Pty Ltd	$3,862.32
		Legal Fees for the City	
54467	16/03/2026	Metrostrata Developments Pty Ltd	$250.70
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
54468	16/03/2026	Michele Massari	$61.65
		Refund – Building Application – Cancelled – Re-Issue Of Stale Cheque 00121964	
54469	16/03/2026	Mills Corporation Pty Ltd t/a Mills Recruitment	$4,536.68
		Casual Labour Services	
54470	16/03/2026	Mindarie Regional Council	$330,650.31
		Refuse Disposal Charges	
54471	16/03/2026	Mini-Tankers Australia Pty Ltd	$2,186.15
		Fuel Issues for the City	
54472	16/03/2026	MME Underground Services Pty Ltd	$5,803.66
		Road Upgrade - Girrawheen Avenue	
54473	16/03/2026	Modern Motor Trimmers	$654.50
		Retrim and Refoam Cushion - WN 34512	
54474	16/03/2026	Modern Teaching Aids Pty Ltd	$1,421.76
		Feel to Learn Soft Rattle Cubes Set - Library Services	
		Materials - Early Literacy Programs - Dordaak Kepup	
54475	16/03/2026	MPM Perth	$61.65
		Refund - Building Application - Rejected	
54476	16/03/2026	Nationwide Towing and Transport Pty Ltd	$2,243.68
		Towing and Impound Fees - Community Safety	
54477	16/03/2026	Natural Area Consulting Management Services	$715.00
		Frogbit Removal / Monitoring - Nyunda Park	
54478	16/03/2026	Nepali Association of Western Australia (NAWA) Incorporated	$1,500.00

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
		Laneway Performance - Wanneroo Festival	
54479	16/03/2026	Nicole Gordon	$170.00
		Glitter Bar / Tattoos - Australia Day	
54480	16/03/2026	Northern Lawnmower and Chainsaw Specialists	$118.80
		Chainsaw Parts - Re-Issue of Stale Cheque 122289	
54481	16/03/2026	Northside Highlanders Pipe Band Inc	$280.00
		Performance - Wanneroo Festival	
54482	16/03/2026	Nu-Trac Rural Contracting	$9,743.18
		Beach Cleaning Services	
54483	16/03/2026	Omnicom Media Group Australia Pty Ltd trading as Marketforce	$1,726.59
		Advertising Services - Various	
54484	16/03/2026	On Tap Services	$10,619.45
		Plumbing Maintenance Services - Various Locations	
54485	16/03/2026	Optima Press	$999.90
		Flyers - 500 ARTsTNT	
		Printing - Window Peel and Seal Envelopes	
54486	16/03/2026	Optus Billing Services Pty Limited	$20,526.16
		Monthly Charges - Vehicle Assets	
		Phone Charges for the City	
54487	16/03/2026	Otium Planning Group Pty Ltd	$6,930.00
		Procurement Specialist Services - AARC Operational Management Tender	
54488	16/03/2026	Outdoor World	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
54489	16/03/2026	Paperbark Technologies Pty Ltd	$791.23
		Arborist Spotter / Report for Tree Root Investigation - Elliot Park	
54490	16/03/2026	Parker Black & Forrest	$3,784.08
		Locking Services - Various Locations	
54491	16/03/2026	Paterson Architects Pty Ltd	$490.71
		Architectural Services - Elliot Park Clubroom Upgrades	
54492	16/03/2026	Rates Refund	$628.34
54493	16/03/2026	Pentland Australia Pty Ltd t/a Speedo Australia	$8,072.90
		Goggles and Swim Cap Supplies - Aquamotion	
54494	16/03/2026	Perth Testing and Tagging Pty Ltd	$6,702.85
		Testing / Tagging - Civic Centre / Extension	
54495	16/03/2026	Rates Refund	$3,336.65
54496	16/03/2026	Platinum Window Tinting and Glass Repair	$405.00
		Install Auto Film to Door Glass - Fleet	
54497	16/03/2026	Play Check Pty Ltd	$54,631.50
		Comprehensive Playground Audits - 301 Sites	
54498	16/03/2026	Plunkett Homes	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
54499	16/03/2026	Prensa Pty Ltd	$6,002.70

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
		Asbestos-In-Soils Investigation - Bernard Park	
54500	16/03/2026	Prestige Alarms	$14,649.80
		Alarm Services - Various Locations	
54501	16/03/2026	Procare C&A Investigations	$141.50
		Refund - Copies of Plans - Not Available	
54502	16/03/2026	Prosci Pty Ltd	$17,268.39
		Training - Change Management for Managers	
54503	16/03/2026	ReadyTech Procurement Solutions Pty Ltd	$825.00
		Training - Ready Contracts System Administrator - One Attendee	
54504	16/03/2026	Redink Homes Pty Ltd	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
54505	16/03/2026	Rates Refund	$276.93
54506	16/03/2026	Reffing Hoops	$214.50
		Netball Umpire - Kingsway Stadium	
54507	16/03/2026	Reliable Fencing WA Pty Ltd	$33,660.87
		Fencing / Gate Works - Various Locations	
54508	16/03/2026	Roads 2000	$111,969.45
		Asphalt Work - Butler Station / Alkimos Station	
		Supply Asphalt - Engineering	
		Yellagonga Section 3 - Rosso Park - Clearing Set-Out	
54509	16/03/2026	Robert Harrold	$240.00
		Reinstallation - Mary Delany Exhibition	
54510	16/03/2026	Robert Walters Pty Ltd	$15,533.31
		Casual Labour Services	
54511	16/03/2026	Rogers Axle and Spring Works Pty Ltd	$607.20
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
54512	16/03/2026	Rosaria Leahey	$222.00
		Refund - Development Application - Withdrawn	
54513	16/03/2026	Safety Tactile Pave	$2,261.09
		Footpath Repair / Replacement - Joondalup Retirement Village	
54514	16/03/2026	Safety World	$1,188.00
		PPE / Uniform Issue - Waste	
54515	16/03/2026	Sanax Medical and First Aid Supplies	$176.88
		Sharps Container	
54516	16/03/2026	Sanpoint Pty Ltd ATF Fiore Family Trust	$147,699.93
		Landscape Maintenance Works - Various Locations	
54517	16/03/2026	Scribe Design Group	$61.50
		Refund - Copies of Plans - Not Available	
54518	16/03/2026	Seabreeze Landscape Supplies	$99.00
		Lawn Mix - Parks	
54519	16/03/2026	Mr S Pender	$151.20
		Refund - Years of Service Award Selection	
54520	16/03/2026	Rates Refund	$796.50
54521	16/03/2026	Rates Refund	$846.63

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
54522	16/03/2026	Sheridan's	$2,535.07
		Name Badges - Office of the CEO	
54523	16/03/2026	Sherwood Flooring WA Pty Ltd (NEW)	$4,537.50
		Timber Floor Refurbishment - Wanneroo Recreation Centre	
54524	16/03/2026	Shred-X	$504.04
		Document Management Services	
54525	16/03/2026	SJ McKee Maintenance Pty Ltd	$2,680.00
		Repair Works - Various Locations - Waste	
54526	16/03/2026	Skills Force Australia (Wangara)	$2,072.00
		Training - Fire Warden / Extinguisher / Chief Warden	
54527	16/03/2026	Soco Studios	$2,200.00
		Photography Service - Faces of Wanneroo	
54528	16/03/2026	Soco Studios	$3,355.00
		Photography / Videography - Wanneroo Festival	
54529	16/03/2026	Sofia Rippingale	$350.00
		Support Act - Symphony Under the Stars	
54530	16/03/2026	South Metropolitan TAFE	$622.75
		Course Fees - One Attendee - Parks and Gardens	
54531	16/03/2026	SSB Pty Ltd	$2,625.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bonds	
54532	16/03/2026	St John Ambulance Western Australia Ltd	$1,017.73
		Servicing of First Aid Kits and Defibrillators / First Aid Training Services	
54533	16/03/2026	Rates Refund	$585.80
54534	16/03/2026	Stihl Shop Joondalup	$542.00
		Small Plant Spare Parts	
54535	16/03/2026	Stihl Shop Osborne Park	$572.00
		Small Plant Spare Parts	
54536	16/03/2026	Stuart Main	$61.65
		Refund - Building Application - Rejected	
54537	16/03/2026	Sunsafe Australia Pty Ltd	$646.13
		UPF 50+ Polo Shirts - Parks	
54538	16/03/2026	Superior Nominees Pty Ltd t/a Miracle Recreation Equipment	$7,916.25
		Playground Equipment Repairs - Various Locations	
54539	16/03/2026	Sydney Tools Pty Ltd	$4,174.14
		Tool Purchase - Milwaukee Handheld Cored Drill	
54540	16/03/2026	Synergy	$263,955.84
		Power Supply Charges - Various Locations	
54541	16/03/2026	T-Quip	$1,770.07
		Small Plant Spare Parts	
54542	16/03/2026	Team Global Express Pty Ltd	$1,406.09
		Courier Services	

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
54543	16/03/2026	Technology One Limited	$6,513.98
		AMS Program - 01.03.2026 to 31.03.2026	
54544	16/03/2026	The Hire Guys Wangara	$2,470.00
		Lighting Tower Hire - Symphony Under the Stars	
		VMS Board Hire - Kingsway	
54545	16/03/2026	The Leisure Institute of WA (Aquatics)Incorporated	$6,600.00
		Community Infrastructure Planners Course – Three Tickets	
54546	16/03/2026	The Pavilion at Mindarie	$11,000.00
		Sponsorship - Lunar New Year 2026	
54547	16/03/2026	The Perth Mint	$8,855.00
		Citizenship Ceremony Coins 2026	
54548	16/03/2026	The Trustee for Talis Unit Trust t/a Talis Consultants	$2,705.91
		Increased Services and Assistance - Community Engagement	
54549	16/03/2026	Tony & Sons Nurseries	$3,283.50
		Tree Delivery - Community Events - Wanneroo Festival	
54550	16/03/2026	Toro Australia Group Sales Pty Ltd	$2,383.04
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
54551	16/03/2026	Training Services Australia	$1,078.00
		Health and Safety Representative Course – 16.02.26 to 20.2.26 - One Attendee	
54552	16/03/2026	Trapt Room Escape Pty Ltd	$265.00
		Materials - Pop Up Underwater Escape Game - Clarkson Library	
54553	16/03/2026	Tree Planting and Watering	$7,754.12
		Watering Services - Various Locations	
54554	16/03/2026	Triton Electrical Contractors Pty Ltd	$37,345.00
		Irrigation Electrical Maintenance - Various Locations	
54555	16/03/2026	Trophy Shop Australia	$56.80
		Name Badges - Various Employees	
54556	16/03/2026	Truck Centre WA Pty Ltd	$36,918.88
		Collision Avoidance Work - 96161	
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
54557	16/03/2026	Ultimo Catering and Events	$2,760.00
		Catering - Policy Review Committee Dinner	
		Catering - WALGA Council Meeting Dinner	
54558	16/03/2026	Viva Energy Australia Pty Ltd	$118,535.52
		Fuel Issues for the City	
54559	16/03/2026	WA Hino Sales and Service	$1,755.96
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
54560	16/03/2026	WA Rangers Association Incorporated	$1,400.00
		Ranger Notebook Covers and Epaulets	
54561	16/03/2026	Wanneroo Central Bushfire Brigade	$33.85

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
		Reimbursement - Fuel LT1 due to Motorcharge Card Not Working	
54562	16/03/2026	Wanneroo Electric Pty Ltd	$51,652.78
		Electrical Maintenance Works - Various Locations	
54563	16/03/2026	Wanneroo Smash Repairs Pty Ltd	$1,000.00
		Excess / Repairs - Vehicle Involved in Accident	
54564	16/03/2026	Water Corporation	$4,632.12
		Water Supply Charges - Various Locations	
54565	16/03/2026	Water Corporation	$6,119.11
		Water Supply Charges - Various Locations	
54566	16/03/2026	West Coast Turf	$8,332.50
		Turfing Works - Various Locations	
54567	16/03/2026	West Operation Pty Ltd t/a A1 Quality Laundromat	$235.73
		Cleaning of Linen	
54568	16/03/2026	Western Australian Local Government Association	$5,716.70
		Training - Understanding Financial Reports and Budgets - Onsite	
54569	16/03/2026	Western Australian Local Government Association	$2,035.00
		Training - Waste Management	
54570	16/03/2026	Rates Refund	$1,318.15
54571	16/03/2026	Western Irrigation Pty Ltd	$1,647.88
		Irrigation Parts - February - Yanchep / Two Rocks	
54572	16/03/2026	Western Power	$11,793.00
		Power Connection Of Carpark Lighting - Two Rocks Beach	
54573	16/03/2026	Westpeak Engineering Pty Ltd	$5,681.50
		Detailed Design - Quinns Rocks Universal Access Fishing Platform	
54574	16/03/2026	WEX Australia Pty Ltd	$3,271.20
		Fuel Issues - Wanneroo Fire Service	
54575	16/03/2026	Rates Refund	$704.24
54576	16/03/2026	Wilsons Sign Solutions	$66.00
		Deputy Mayor Departure / Arrival Change of Names / Dates for the Honours Board	
54577	16/03/2026	Wiseclimb Investments Pty Ltd t/a Aart Homes	$1,440.00
		Refund - Development Application - Withdrawn	
54578	16/03/2026	Rates Refund	$469.26
54579	19/03/2026	Local Government Professionals Australia WA Inc	$360.00
		Registration - Executive Support Professionals PD Day - One Attendee	
54580	19/03/2026	Mega Music Australia Pty Ltd	$32,751.00
		Materials - Music Equipment - Library Services	
54581	19/03/2026	ML and L Papalia t/as Romic Builders	$171.65

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
		Refund - Building Application - Returned By CRC	
54582	23/03/2026	Ms C Antram	$353.30
		Reimbursement - Materials - Alexander Heights Safety Gate	
		Reimbursement - Refreshments - Kingsway Sports Hub Meeting	
54583	23/03/2026	Ms C Lansdown	$20.19
		Reimbursement - Parking Expense - Business News Event	
54584	23/03/2026	Ms L Bradford	$1,395.79
		Reimbursement - Study Assistance	
54585	23/03/2026	Mr L Reid	$54.85
		Reimbursement - Fuel / Parking Expense - Perth Site Visits	
54586	23/03/2026	Mr R Bairstow	$16.66
		Reimbursement - Parking Fees	
54594	23/03/2026	101 Residential Pty Ltd	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
54595	23/03/2026	7 to 1 Photography	$1,320.00
		Photography - Symphony Under the Stars	
54596	23/03/2026	ABN Residential WA Pty Ltd	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
54597	23/03/2026	Action Glass & Aluminium	$296.56
		Replace Cracked Glass - Hainsworth Leisure Centre	
54598	23/03/2026	ADH Golf and Utility Vehicles	$1,430.00
		Two Electric Utility Vehicles Hire - Symphony Under the Stars	
54599	23/03/2026	Advanced Perth Removals and Storage Pty Ltd	$341.00
		Removal Services - Activity Upgrade Works - Gumblossom Pavilion	
54600	23/03/2026	Air Liquide Australia	$232.32
		Gas Bottle Rentals - Stores	
54601	23/03/2026	Alexander Griffiths	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
54602	23/03/2026	Alinta Gas	$7,158.59
		Gas Supply Charges	
54603	23/03/2026	All Australian Safety Pty Ltd	$467.07
		Prescription Safety Glasses - One Employee	
54604	23/03/2026	Allworks (WA) Pty Ltd	$14,615.70
		Scraping Works - Quinns Dog Beach	
54605	23/03/2026	Amanda Asper and Shane Asper	$1,329.30
		Vehicle Crossing Subsidy	
54606	23/03/2026	Applied Security Force	$6,321.66
		Security - Symphony Under the Stars	
54607	23/03/2026	Armaguard	$586.56
		Cash Collection Services	

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
54608	23/03/2026	Aussie Broadband Limited	$732.38
		Provision of Wide Area Network Links Uplift	
54609	23/03/2026	Australian Airconditioning Services Pty Ltd	$49,236.02
		Airconditioning Maintenance Services - Various Locations	
54610	23/03/2026	Australian Training Management Pty Ltd	$575.00
		Training - Basic Worksite Traffic Management – Four Attendees	
54611	23/03/2026	Aveling Homes Pty Ltd	$6,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bonds	
54612	23/03/2026	Azure Painting Pty Ltd	$6,259.00
		Playground Works - Asset Oiling in Playground Area - Splendid Park Wooden	
		Structure Repairs - Yanchep Lagoon Shade Structure	
54613	23/03/2026	Ball and Doggett Pty Ltd	$1,099.33
		Paper Supplies - Print Room	
54614	23/03/2026	Rates Refund	$671.86
54615	23/03/2026	Bee Advice	$600.00
		Remove Bee Hives - Badgerup Reserve	
		Remove Paper Wasp Nest - Lake Road	
54616	23/03/2026	Bladon WA Pty Ltd	$1,092.57
		Corporate Uniform Issue	
54617	23/03/2026	Bluecoast Consulting Engineers Pty Ltd	$16,500.00
		Consultancy Services - Assessment of Offshore Sand Placement Methods - Beach Renourishment / Nearshore Environmental Impacts	
54618	23/03/2026	Blueprint Homes (WA) Pty Ltd	$28,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bonds	
54619	23/03/2026	BOC Limited	$64.56
		Gas Bottle Rental	
54620	23/03/2026	Boral Construction Materials Group Ltd	$2,509.32
		Supply Concrete - Various Locations	
54621	23/03/2026	BPA Consultants Pty Ltd	$2,640.00
		Roof Renovations - Ashby Operation Centre - Building 3	
54622	23/03/2026	Bradley Carter	$500.00
		CCTV Rebate	
54623	23/03/2026	Bridgestone Australia Limited	$15,699.46
		Tyre Fitting Services	
54624	23/03/2026	BrightMark Group Pty Ltd	$89,341.20
		Cleaning Services - BBQ's / Windows / General - Various Locations	
54625	23/03/2026	Brownes Foods Operations Pty Limited	$378.23
		Milk Deliveries for the City	
54626	23/03/2026	Bruanne Pty Ltd t/as Sertorio Homes	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
54627	23/03/2026	Byte Construct Pty Ltd	$965,129.02

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
		Progress Claim 6 - Wangara Waste Transfer Station	
54628	23/03/2026	Call Associates Pty Ltd trading as Connect Call Centre Services	$13,143.90
		After Hours Call Service	
54629	23/03/2026	Cameron Chisholm and Nicol (WA) Pty Ltd	$1,375.00
		Sitting Fees - Wanneroo Design Review Panel - Planning Services	
54630	23/03/2026	Car Care Motor Company Pty Ltd	$2,606.41
		Vehicle Services / Repairs	
54631	23/03/2026	Carramar Resources Industries	$378.43
		Supply Sand - Parks	
54632	23/03/2026	Cat Welfare Society Incorporated	$5,712.00
		Cat Management Charges	
54633	23/03/2026	Catalina Regional Council	$1,056,478.18
		Bond Refund - Catalina Stage 33 Clarkson WAPC 163891 - Works Completed	
54634	23/03/2026	Chandler Macleod Group Limited	$21,271.08
		Casual Labour Services	
54635	23/03/2026	Chellew Hawley Pty Ltd t/a Sifting Sands	$4,407.40
		Emergency Clean - Long Jump Pit - Leatherback Park	
		Weekly Servicing - Pétanque / Bocce Courts	
54636	23/03/2026	Rates Refund	$533.91
54637	23/03/2026	Child Support Agency	$4,582.67
		Payroll Deductions	
54638	23/03/2026	Chillo Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning	$9,097.00
		Removal / Disposal - Old Ice Machine	
54639	23/03/2026	Choiceone Pty Ltd	$2,015.70
		Casual Labour Services	
54640	23/03/2026	Chrysalis Quantity Surveying Pty Ltd	$3,454.00
		Details Design - New Animal Care Centre	
		Quantity Surveyor Services - Elliot Park Upgrades	
54641	23/03/2026	City of Wanneroo	$750.00
		Payroll Deductions	
54642	23/03/2026	Clark Equipment Sales Pty Ltd	$9,198.48
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
54643	23/03/2026	Claw Environmental	$264.00
		Wangara Recycling Facility Polystyrene on Call Collection	
54644	23/03/2026	Clinipath Pathology	$1,343.47
		Pre Employment Medicals and Drug and Alcohol Testing	
54645	23/03/2026	CMO Trading Pty Ltd	$698.90
		Tensioner - Kingsway	
54646	23/03/2026	Coca Cola Amatil Pty Ltd	$372.69
		Beverage Supplies - Kingsway Indoor Stadium	
54647	23/03/2026	Commercial Aquatics Australia	$6,268.90

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
		Aquamotion Preventative Maintenance	
54648	23/03/2026	Complete Office Supplies Pty Ltd	$753.94
		Stationery Supplies for the City	
54649	23/03/2026	Complete Office Supplies Pty Ltd	$1,517.41
		Stationery Supplies for the City	
54650	23/03/2026	Complete Tyre Solutions Tyre Recycling Pty Ltd	$752.40
		Tyre Recycling Services	
54651	23/03/2026	Concert Constructions	$24,387.00
		Staging - Wanneroo Festival	
54652	23/03/2026	Converge International Pty Ltd	$1,654.40
		Provision of Employee Assistance	
54653	23/03/2026	Corsign (WA) Pty Ltd	$1,956.57
		Sign - Lake Joondalup Park Bird Viewing Structure / Remove Existing Advance Construction - Yellagonga Regional Park	
		Signs - Quinns Mindarie Footpath Renewal	
54654	23/03/2026	Corsign (WA) Pty Ltd	$9,456.15
		120 Sign Poles	
		Installation of 'No Stopping Signs' - Splendid Ave	
		Street Name Plates	
54655	23/03/2026	Craneswest (WA) Pty Ltd t/a Western Go Organics or Western Tree Recyclers	$3,975.38
		Bulk Greens Drop Off - Wesco Road Site	
54656	23/03/2026	Craneswest (WA) Pty Ltd t/a Western Go Organics or Western Tree Recyclers	$105,825.06
		Work Completed by Western Remondis Go Organics JV	
54657	23/03/2026	Creative Spaces	$2,754.40
		Design / Fabrication / Installation - Museum Play Space	
54658	23/03/2026	Critical Fire Protection and Training Pty Ltd	$387.30
		Routine Maintenance - Wanneroo Community	
54659	23/03/2026	CRN (WA) Pty Ltd	$2,574.00
		Performance - Symphony Under the Stars	
54660	23/03/2026	Cromag Pty Ltd T/a Sigma Telford Group	$3,845.03
		Pool Chemicals - Aquamotion	
54661	23/03/2026	CS Legal	$8,701.95
		Court Fees - Rating Services	
54662	23/03/2026	CSE Crosscom Pty Ltd	$1,628.00
		Two-Way Radio Trbonet Five Dispatch Consoles and Seven Talk Paths	
54663	23/03/2026	CTI Couriers	$1,369.54
		Courier Services - Health	
54664	23/03/2026	Customised Projects Pty Ltd	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
54665	23/03/2026	Darren Jorgensen	$150.00
		Judge - Wanneroo Art Awards	

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
54666	23/03/2026	Data #3 Limited	$1,260.94
		Software Subscriptions - ICT	
54667	23/03/2026	Data #3 Limited	$268.83
		Software Subscriptions - ICT	
54668	23/03/2026	David Roberts	$1,329.30
		Vehicle Crossing Subsidy	
54669	23/03/2026	David Roy Cull	$10,511.44
		General Pest Service - Various Locations	
54670	23/03/2026	Davley Building Pty Ltd t/a Granny Flats WA	$2,130.00
		Refund - Verge Bond - Paid Twice	
54671	23/03/2026	Deepak Batta	$408.60
		CCTV Rebate	
54672	23/03/2026	Department of Fire and Emergency Services	$9,631,167.23
		2025 / 2026 ESL Quarter 3	
54673	23/03/2026	DFS Industrial and Environmental Services Pty Ltd	$134,760.12
		Drain Cleaning / Road Sweeping / Traffic Management Services - Various Locations	
54674	23/03/2026	Diverseco Pty Ltd	$572.00
		Vehicle Repairs	
54675	23/03/2026	Double G (WA) Pty Ltd	$22,700.52
		Irrigation Repairs / Works - Various Locations	
54676	23/03/2026	Dowsing Group Pty Ltd	$457,657.48
		Concrete Works - Various Locations	
54677	23/03/2026	Eagers WA Pty Ltd	$386.00
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
54678	23/03/2026	Eclipse Soils	$64,391.25
		Mulch Supplies - Parks	
54679	23/03/2026	Ecoblue International	$2,364.82
		Ad Blue One Litre - Stores	
54680	23/03/2026	Edgar Phillip William Birch	$500.00
		Aboriginal Cultural Stall - Wanneroo Festival	
54681	23/03/2026	Edge People Management	$7,241.22
		Case Management Return to Work Monitoring and Job Dictionaries	
54682	23/03/2026	Edith Cowan University	$1,100.00
		Workshop - Scams and Scones - Dordaak Kepup	
54683	23/03/2026	Embroidme Malaga Pty Ltd, Fully Promoted Malaga	$3,382.50
		Branded Cotton Tea Towels	
54684	23/03/2026	Emerge Environmental Services Pty Ltd	$14,766.13
		Hydrological Assessment / Flood Modelling / Climate Change Modelling	
54685	23/03/2026	Environmental Industries Pty Ltd	$67,746.86
		Landscape Maintenance Services - Various Locations	
54686	23/03/2026	Equifax Australasia Credit Rating Pty Ltd	$2,565.20

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
		Standard Financial and Performance Assessment Report	
54687	23/03/2026	Ergolink	$932.25
		Office Furniture - Various	
54688	23/03/2026	Evguenia Scott	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
54689	23/03/2026	EVH Emergency Vet Hospital	$91.70
		Veterinary Charges - Community Safety	
54690	23/03/2026	Evolve Talent Pty Ltd	$9,521.26
		Casual Labour Services	
54691	23/03/2026	First Homebuilders Pty Ltd	$4,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bonds	
54692	23/03/2026	Fleet Network	$6,470.41
		Input Tax Credits for Salary Packaging	
54693	23/03/2026	Fleetspec Hire	$7,613.76
		Vehicle Hire - Waste Services	
54694	23/03/2026	Focus Consulting WA Pty Ltd	$28,190.65
		Electrical Consulting Services - SMSB Renewal - Alexander Heights Community Centre	
		Electrical Consulting Services - Pathway and Basketball Lighting - Cabrini Park	
		Electrical Consulting Services - Basketball Flood Lighting - Monticello Park Landsdale	
		Electrical Consulting Services - BBQ Power - Sheffield Park	
		Electrical Consulting Services - Skate Park Lighting - Warradale Park	
54695	23/03/2026	Forch Australia Pty Ltd	$679.69
		Cable Ties / Hand Cleaner - Stores	
54696	23/03/2026	Foxfish Pty Ltd t/as Binley Fencing	$692.30
		Temporary Fence - Addison Park	
		Temporary Fence - Girrawheen Avenue	
54697	23/03/2026	Fusion Applications Pty Ltd	$7,150.00
		Consulting Fees for OICS Architecture Integration	
54698	23/03/2026	Gemmill Homes Pty Ltd	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
54699	23/03/2026	Gemmill Homes Pty Ltd	$10,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bonds	
54700	23/03/2026	Geoff's Tree Service Pty Ltd	$97,537.76
		Tree Works - Various Locations	
54701	23/03/2026	Global Marine Enclosures Pty Ltd	$10,010.00
		Summer Maintenance - Quinns Beach Swimming Enclosure	
54702	23/03/2026	GPC Asia Pacific Pty Ltd	$308.00
		10 Utility Knives - Stores	
54703	23/03/2026	Greenlite Electrical Contractors Pty Ltd	$37,471.94

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
		Supply / Installation / Commissioning - Floodlighting - Kingsway	
54704	23/03/2026	Greenlite Electrical Contractors Pty Ltd	$74,207.53
		Footpath Lighting / Electrical Works - Belvoir Park	
		Floodlighting - Heath Park Eastern Side	
54705	23/03/2026	Gregory Cluett	$1,870.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
54706	23/03/2026	Rates Refund	$738.90
54707	23/03/2026	Halpd Pty Ltd t/a Affordable Living Homes	$4,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bonds	
54708	23/03/2026	Rates Refund	$1,059.66
54709	23/03/2026	Hayden Macadam	$36.50
		Refund - Food Business Notification - Not Required	
54710	23/03/2026	Heidelberg Materials Pty Ltd	$1,865.60
		Concrete Mix - Various Locations	
54711	23/03/2026	Hickey Constructions Pty Ltd	$495.00
		Repair Pavers - Pat Scarfo	
54712	23/03/2026	HK Solutions	$9,339.99
		Detailed Design - Hainsworth Community Centre	
54713	23/03/2026	Hodge Collard Preston Unit Trust	$9,020.00
		Upgrade And Renewals – Concept Design - Kingsway Indoor Stadium	
54714	23/03/2026	Hodge Collard Preston Unit Trust	$2,772.00
		Concept Design - Wanneroo Recreation Centre Community Hub	
54715	23/03/2026	Holty's Hiab	$858.00
		Onsite Lift of Portable Goals - Kingsway Soccer	
54716	23/03/2026	Home Group WA Pty Ltd	$29,890.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bonds	
54717	23/03/2026	Hydroquip Pumps and Irrigation Pty Ltd	$3,724.16
		Bore Pump - Ballymote Park	
54718	23/03/2026	ID Rent Pty Ltd	$1,896.40
		Hire Of Lighting Towers - Symphony Under the Stars	
54719	23/03/2026	Ideal Homes Pty Ltd	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
54720	23/03/2026	Imagesource Digital Solutions	$679.80
		Banners - Creche	
54721	23/03/2026	InfoCouncil Pty Ltd	$4,031.50
		Training - Full Day Onsite Course	
54722	23/03/2026	Inspired Development Solutions Pty Ltd	$5,676.00
		Understanding Your Print Profile 1/2 Day Workshop / Print Profile Psychometric - Place Management Team	
54723	23/03/2026	Instant Toilets and Showers Pty Ltd	$675.74
		Toilet Hire - Yanchep Sunset Sounds	

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
54724	23/03/2026	Integrity Industrial Pty Ltd	$10,243.67
		Casual Labour Services	
54725	23/03/2026	Integrity Industrial Pty Ltd	$3,234.96
		Casual Labour Services	
54726	23/03/2026	Intelife Group	$55,688.37
		Cleaning Services / Consumables - Various	
		Mowing of Rural Verges - Swing 3	
54727	23/03/2026	IPWEA	$3,410.00
		Professional Certificate in Asset Management Planning	
54728	23/03/2026	Iron Mountain Australia Group Pty Ltd	$6,090.02
		Document Management Services	
54729	23/03/2026	Ixom Operations Pty Ltd	$4,224.00
		Pool Chemicals - Aquamotion	
54730	23/03/2026	J & K Hopkins	$569.00
		Furniture Purchase - Landscape Officer	
54731	23/03/2026	Jackson McDonald	$1,732.50
		Legal Fees for the City	
54732	23/03/2026	Jackson McDonald	$26,418.52
		Legal Fees for the City	
54733	23/03/2026	Jefferson Schwingel	$1,290.00
		Vehicle Crossing Subsidy	
54734	23/03/2026	Jensen Hughes Pty Ltd	$1,650.00
		Upgrade Works - Gumblossom Pavilion / Activity	
54735	23/03/2026	Jessica Sheldrick	$69.50
		Refund - Junior Holiday Program - Cancelled	
54736	23/03/2026	Jobfit Health Group Pty Ltd	$3,801.60
		Medical Fees for the City	
54737	23/03/2026	Jose Blayne Thierryno Gangou	$1,650.00
		Music - Australian Citizenship Ceremonies	
54738	23/03/2026	K2 Audiovisual Pty Ltd	$401.50
		Investigate / Repair Projector Fault - Halesworth Pavilion	
54739	23/03/2026	Kaitlyn Cornell	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
54740	23/03/2026	Karingal St Laurence Ltd t/a Genu	$37,886.64
		Horticultural Maintenance / Dry Park Slashing - Ian Robbins / Alexander Heights Park	
		Western Garden Beds Maintenance / Mulching of Garden Beds / Verges - Pat Scarfo Park	
		Mulch Garden Beds / Verges - Jimbub Swamp	
54741	23/03/2026	Rates Refund	$623.00
54742	23/03/2026	Kerb Direct Kerbing	$21,618.83
		Kerbing Works - Various Locations	
54743	23/03/2026	Kim Bunting - All Strata Management Services	$167.00
		Refund - Parking Agreement on Residential Property	
54744	23/03/2026	Kleenit	$2,825.86

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
		Graffiti Removal - Various Locations	
54745	23/03/2026	Komatsu Australia Pty Ltd	$185.88
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
54746	23/03/2026	Konecranes Pty Ltd	$2,894.10
		Crane Servicing - Fleet	
54747	23/03/2026	Konica Minolta Business Solutions Australia Pty Ltd	$1,405.64
		Printing For Konica - Print Room	
54748	23/03/2026	Kyocera Document Solutions	$827.20
		Valet Services	
54749	23/03/2026	La Vida Australia Pty Ltd	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
54750	23/03/2026	La Vida Homes	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
54751	23/03/2026	Landgate	$8,237.59
		GRV / UV Interim Valuation - Rates	
54752	23/03/2026	Landscape Elements Pty Ltd	$246,929.96
		Landscape Maintenance Services - Various Locations	
54753	23/03/2026	Landsdale School of Early Learning	$990.20
		Brockwell Rangers Big Way Out	
54754	23/03/2026	Leonie Helen Thompson trading as The Poster Girls	$363.00
		Poster - Community Art Awards	
54755	23/03/2026	Lessen with Peg – Rethink Waste	$450.00
		Workshops - Small Container Garding and Wicking Bed - Cultural Services	
54756	23/03/2026	Lindquist Pty Ltd t/a Linquist Electrical Services	$1,214.93
		Power Points - Staffroom - Dordaak Kepup	
54757	23/03/2026	Linemarking WA Pty Ltd	$906.74
		Preparation of Signs / Line Marking Drawings - Mirrabooka Avenue	
54758	23/03/2026	Rates Refund	$808.84
54759	23/03/2026	LKS Constructions (WA) Pty Ltd	$18,128.00
		Tree Root Investigation - Elliot Park Clubrooms	
54760	23/03/2026	Loraine Craw	$1,329.30
		Vehicle Crossing Subsidy	
54761	23/03/2026	Luxury Living WA Pty Ltd t/a Status Residential	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
54762	23/03/2026	M P Rogers and Associates Pty Ltd	$2,536.16
		Technical Construction Advice - Jindalee Beach Access Central	
54763	23/03/2026	Mader Contracting Pty Ltd	$35,046.00
		Casual Labour Services	
54764	23/03/2026	Rates Refund	$76.49
54765	23/03/2026	Marie Hitie	$1,329.30
		Vehicle Crossing Subsidy	
54766	23/03/2026	Marindust Sales and Ace Flagpoles	$18,760.50

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
		AFL Sleeves - Belhaven Park Quinns	
		Install 8 Ground Tubes / AFL Goals - Addison Park	
54767	23/03/2026	Marketforce Pty Ltd	$18,172.00
		Design / Artwork Production - Local Heritage Survey	
54768	23/03/2026	Marlene Bradshaw and Stephen Bradshaw	$1,275.00
		Vehicle Crossing Subsidy	
54769	23/03/2026	Mastek Systems Pty Ltd	$36,424.86
		Capital Projects - Project Portfolio Management	
54770	23/03/2026	Materon Investments WA Pty Ltd	$2,625.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bonds	
54771	23/03/2026	Maxxia Pty Ltd	$17,110.30
		Input Tax Credits for Salary Packaging	
		Payroll Deductions	
54772	23/03/2026	Michelle Cangemi	$2,130.00
		Refund - Verge Bond - Paid Twice	
54773	23/03/2026	Microway	$21,706.63
		Articulate 360 Teams Subscription Renewal 21.02.2026 to 20.02.2027	
54774	23/03/2026	Mills Corporation Pty Ltd t/a Mills Recruitment	$5,232.14
		Casual Labour Services	
54775	23/03/2026	Miltom Pty Ltd t/as Classic Hire	$995.50
		Generator Inverter - Olympic Kingsway Clubroom	
54776	23/03/2026	Mindarie Regional Council	$281,760.23
		Refuse Disposal Charges	
54777	23/03/2026	Miniquip Hire	$2,225.18
		Hire of Avant 528 - Parks Operations	
54778	23/03/2026	Misty Kent	$422.70
		CCTV Rebate	
54779	23/03/2026	Mitchell Cummins	$500.00
		CCTV Rebate	
54780	23/03/2026	MNG Pty Ltd	$2,226.40
		Coastal Surveys - Northern Beaches	
54781	23/03/2026	Mobile Laser Quest	$1,100.00
		Laser Gaming Sessions – 10.03.2026 and 17.03.2026 - Hainsworth Youth Centre	
54782	23/03/2026	Nationwide Towing and Transport Pty Ltd	$389.24
		Towing and Impound Fees - Abandoned Vehicles	
54783	23/03/2026	Natural Area Consulting Management Services	$36,863.17
		Landscape Maintenance Services - Various Locations	
54784	23/03/2026	Neerabup Panel and Paint	$528.00
		Repairs - WN 34778 99778 Ford Ranger	
54785	23/03/2026	Neuhome Pty Ltd	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
54786	23/03/2026	NexSys I.T. Pty Ltd	$814.00

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
		Environment For Revit 12 Months Subscription New - Individual	
54787	23/03/2026	Nicholas Kelly	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
54788	23/03/2026	Nicholas Pomare	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
54789	23/03/2026	Nicole Gordon	$765.00
		Face Painting – Two Painters / One Tattoo Artist - Symphony Under the Stars	
54790	23/03/2026	Rates Refund	$29,193.55
54791	23/03/2026	Northern Perth Mobile Vet	$357.50
		Veterinary Charges	
54792	23/03/2026	Office Cleaning Experts	$55,787.79
		Cleaning Services - Various Locations	
54793	23/03/2026	Omnicom Media Group Australia Pty Ltd trading as Marketforce	$17,051.89
		Advertising Services for the City	
54794	23/03/2026	On Tap Services	$17,996.20
		Plumbing Maintenance Services - Various Locations	
54795	23/03/2026	oOh!media Street Furniture Pty Ltd	$303.60
		Media Services - Commute Posters	
		Campaign Street Agreement - Symphony Under The Stars	
54796	23/03/2026	Optus Billing Services Pty Limited	$2,695.00
		Workm8 Charges	
54797	23/03/2026	Optus Billing Services Pty Limited	$9,720.00
		Adhoc Charges - Microsoft Operator Connect	
		Adhoc Charges - MTCO User X 900	
54798	23/03/2026	Oracle Corporation Australia Pty Ltd	$3,396.54
		Subscription - Edu Cloud Applications Learning	
		Oracle Identity Cloud - Standard - Active	
54799	23/03/2026	Outdoor World	$171.65
		Refund - Building Application - Rejected	
54800	23/03/2026	Owners of 18 Dundebar Rd SP21521	$3,960.00
		Leasing - Car Parking Bays - 18 Dundebar Rd	
54801	23/03/2026	Paperbark Technologies Pty Ltd	$51,877.24
		Arborist Reports - Multiple Sites	
54802	23/03/2026	Parker Black & Forrest	$2,264.06
		Locking Services - Various Locations	
54803	23/03/2026	Paul Carlsen	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
54804	23/03/2026	Paywise Pty Ltd	$4,431.19
		Input Tax Credits for Salary Packaging	
54805	23/03/2026	Perth Playground and Rubber	$6,791.40
		Repair Softfall - Various Locations	
54806	23/03/2026	PJA Holdings (Australia) Pty Ltd	$4,950.00

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
		Review - Primary / Secondary LTCN Routes / Identification of Infrastructure Gaps	
54807	23/03/2026	Plunkett Homes	$10,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bonds	
54808	23/03/2026	Poolegrave Signs and Engraving	$550.00
		Changes to Glazing Film - Dordaak Kepup	
54809	23/03/2026	Power Vac Pty Ltd	$271.80
		Workshop Sundries / Consumables	
54810	23/03/2026	PR Mattaboni and Co	$1,320.00
		Property Boundary Surveying - Montrose Park	
54811	23/03/2026	Prensa Pty Ltd	$7,351.30
		Asbestos Investigation - Quinns Mindarie Footpath	
54812	23/03/2026	Prestige Communications	$524.70
		Splashproof Handheld Radio - ICW Construction	
54813	23/03/2026	Print Integrity	$4,224.00
		Promotional Items - Tyre Pressure Gauge Key Rings / Note Pads / Eco Notebook and Pen Set	
54814	23/03/2026	Proficiency Group Pty Ltd	$5,390.00
		Milestone 2 - GRDA Upgrade Project	
54815	23/03/2026	Programmed Facility Management Pty Ltd	$200,830.72
		Construction - Fleet Workshop Change Room Upgrades	
54816	23/03/2026	Property Fire Maintenance	$71,668.86
		Fire Detection Equipment Services - Various Locations	
54817	23/03/2026	PS Structures Pty Ltd	$6,016,978.90
		Progress Claim 14 - Alkimos Aquatic and Recreation Centre	
54818	23/03/2026	Public Transport Authority	$12,649.84
		Fabrication / Installation - New Bus Shelter at Bus Stops 12264 (Brazier Road, Yanchep)	
54819	23/03/2026	Pure Homes Pty Ltd t/a B1 Homes	$22,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bonds	
54820	23/03/2026	Re.Cycle (Canning Vale) Pty Ltd	$124,049.17
		Recycling Tip Off Fees	
54821	23/03/2026	Rebound WA	$1,100.00
		Wheel Life Basketball Sessions - Youth Services	
54822	23/03/2026	RediMedico Legal	$1,760.00
		Medical Fees for the City	
54823	23/03/2026	Reffing Hoops	$429.00
		Netball Umpire / Futsal Referee - Kingsway Stadium	
54824	23/03/2026	Reliable Fencing WA Pty Ltd	$26,776.92
		Fencing / Gate / Bollards Works - Various Locations	
54825	23/03/2026	Renata Wright	$2,464.00
		Workshops - Watercolours - Cultural Services	

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
54826	23/03/2026	Risk Management Institution of Australasia Limited	$2,275.01
		Membership and Course Registration - One Employee	
54827	23/03/2026	Ritu Mehta	$1,290.00
		Vehicle Crossing Subsidy	
54828	23/03/2026	Rogers Axle and Spring Works Pty Ltd	$1,419.00
		Workshop Stock - Waste Trailers	
54829	23/03/2026	Royal Pride Pty Ltd	$322.30
		Speaker Repairs - Aquamotion	
54830	23/03/2026	Rubek Automatic Doors	$264.00
		Door Repairs - Aquamotion	
54831	23/03/2026	Rural Building Company Pty Ltd	$4,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bonds	
54832	23/03/2026	RW Quantity Surveyors	$9,284.00
		Stage 1 and 2 - Contract Administration - Abbeville Sports Amenities Building	
54833	23/03/2026	Safety World	$3,282.40
		PPE / Uniform Issue - Various Employees	
54834	23/03/2026	Sage Consulting Engineers	$1,650.00
		Lighting Renewal - Wanneroo Aquamotion - Assets	
54835	23/03/2026	Sandeep Verma	$500.00
		CCTV Rebate	
54836	23/03/2026	Sandra Murray	$884.00
		Professional Talk - ARTsTNT The Art of Exhibiting	
54837	23/03/2026	Sanpoint Pty Ltd ATF Fiore Family Trust	$840,135.41
		Landscape Maintenance Services - Various Locations	
54838	23/03/2026	Seabreeze Landscape Supplies	$126.00
		Brickie Sand - Parks	
54839	23/03/2026	Seek Limited	$3,975.41
		Seek Branded Ads	
54840	23/03/2026	Shainal Patel	$500.00
		CCTV Rebate	
54841	23/03/2026	Shane Carey	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
54842	23/03/2026	Shelford Constructions Pty Ltd	$3,900.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bonds	
54843	23/03/2026	Sheridan's	$38.50
		Name Bar - Councillor	
54844	23/03/2026	Rates Refund	$372.14
54845	23/03/2026	Site Sentry Pty Ltd	$1,078.00
		Site Sentry Movement - Tower 5, 82 Ocean Drive, Quinns Rocks - 3523 Marmion Avenue, Yanchep	
54846	23/03/2026	Skills Force Australia (Wangara)	$757.00

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
		Fire Warden, Extinguisher and Chief Warden Training	
54847	23/03/2026	Slater-Gartrell Sports	$1,699.50
		Tennis Net Supply / Install - Hudson Park / Spinifex Park	
		Court 41 Post Repairs - Kingsway Netball	
54848	23/03/2026	Smartsalary	$1,588.59
		Input Tax Credits - Salary Packaging	
		Payroll Deductions	
54849	23/03/2026	SoCo Studios	$1,672.00
		Videography - Symphony Under the Stars	
54850	23/03/2026	Soft Landing	$33,672.10
		Mattress Processing - Bulk Services	
54851	23/03/2026	SOLO Resource Recovery	$174,895.31
		Contract for Provision of Kerbside Bin Collection and Transport	
54852	23/03/2026	SOLO Resource Recovery	$10,510.50
		Wet Hire - Waste	
54853	23/03/2026	Sonic Healthplus Pty Ltd	$127.60
		Medical Fees for the City	
54854	23/03/2026	Specialist News Pty Ltd t/a Workplace Express	$43.96
		Addition of Two Users to the Workplace Express Subscription	
54855	23/03/2026	Sphere Architects	$3,998.50
		Sewer Upgrade - Montrose Tennis Courts	
54856	23/03/2026	SPORTENG	$1,167.71
		Tender / Construction Phase - Elliot Park	
54857	23/03/2026	SSB Pty Ltd	$1,900.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
54858	23/03/2026	St John Ambulance Western Australia Ltd	$2,891.03
		First Aid Training Services - Various	
		First Aid Kits and Defibs Servicing	
		First Aid - Symphony Under the Stars	
54859	23/03/2026	Stewart & Heaton Clothing Company Pty Ltd	$340.08
		Uniforms - Emergency Services	
54860	23/03/2026	Stockland WA Development Pty Ltd	$1,480.00
		Refund - Bonding Fee Invoiced to and paid by Incorrect Creditor - Alkimos Vista, Stage 9 Alkimos, WAPC 163865 and 161657	
54861	23/03/2026	Subiaco Building Company t/a Subi Group	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
54862	23/03/2026	Superior Nominees Pty Ltd t/a Miracle Recreation Equipment	$26,701.07
		Playground Equipment Repairs - Various Locations	
		Supply New Play Equipment - Dinosaur Park	
54863	23/03/2026	Synergy	$48,041.07
		Power Supply Charges - Various Locations	

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
54864	23/03/2026	T-Quip	$10,377.40
		Small Plant Spare Parts	
54865	23/03/2026	Tangent Nominees Pty Ltd (Atf The Summit Homes Group Trust)	$295.00
		Refund - Planning Application - Withdrawn	
54866	23/03/2026	Tanita Seton Photography	$500.00
		Workshop - Beginner's Smartphone Photography	
54867	23/03/2026	Tanks For Hire	$1,023.00
		Hire Of Hydration Trailer - Events	
54868	23/03/2026	TC & Sons Enterprise Pty Ltd t/a ME Fire Solutions	$17,624.31
		Main Pool Area Speaker Tappings - Aquamotion	
		Cable Breakage - Kingsway Indoor Stadium	
		Isolation and De-Isolation Zone - Kingsway	
54869	23/03/2026	Team Global Express Pty Ltd	$423.12
		Courier Services	
54870	23/03/2026	Telstra Limited	$3,023.33
		Integrated Messaging / ADSL	
54871	23/03/2026	Teresa Newton	$2,500.00
		MC - Symphony Under the Stars	
		MC - Wanneroo Festival	
54872	23/03/2026	The Distributors Perth	$659.20
		Confectionery - Kingsway	
54873	23/03/2026	The Hire Guys Wangara	$6,752.00
		Wood Chipper Hire - Conservation Management	
		Vehicle Hire - Mitsubishi Triton - Waste	
54874	23/03/2026	The Royal Life Saving Society Australia	$11,410.37
		Pool Lifeguard Renewal - Aquamotion Employees	
		Splashpad Maintenance - Kingsway and Revolution Park	
54875	23/03/2026	The Trustee for Prime Projects Construction Trust t/a Prime Builders Co Pty Ltd	$2,423.46
		Refund - Street and Verge Bonds	
54876	23/03/2026	The Trustee for Talis Unit Trust t/a Talis Consultants	$29,096.38
		ACM Remediation - Ashley Park	
		Construction Stage Support - Wangara Recycling Centre Plant Building	
54877	23/03/2026	The Trustee for The Wilk Family Trust t/as Wilk Advisory	$19,800.00
		Operational Risk Review	
54878	23/03/2026	TNT All Stars North	$2,880.00
		Participation Funding - 2025 AASCF All Star Nationals - 15 Participants	
54879	23/03/2026	Total Tools Joondalup	$1,114.35
		15 Powerboards - Fleet and Stores Management	

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
54880	23/03/2026	Tracy Keating and Richard Keating	$1,329.30
		Vehicle Crossing Subsidy	
54881	23/03/2026	Tree Planting and Watering	$165,817.43
		Tree Watering Services - Various Locations	
54882	23/03/2026	Trevor Bell	$398.47
		CCTV Rebate	
54883	23/03/2026	Triton Electrical Contractors Pty Ltd	$654.50
		Irrigation Electrical Works - Various Locations	
54884	23/03/2026	Truck Centre WA Pty Ltd	$4,120.44
		Vehicle Spare Parts / Repairs	
54885	23/03/2026	Ultimo Catering and Events	$2,139.00
		Catering - Council Meeting Dinner	
54886	23/03/2026	Uniting Global Pty Ltd	$53,059.10
		Cleaning Services - Various Locations	
54887	23/03/2026	Valvoline (Australia) Pty Ltd	$12,254.00
		Oil Products - Stores	
54888	23/03/2026	Vaughn Joshua McGuire	$605.00
		Welcome To Country - Symphony Under the Stars	
54889	23/03/2026	Vienna Dryka	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
54890	23/03/2026	Vivienne Henderson	$1,025.00
		Vehicle Crossing Subsidy	
54891	23/03/2026	WA Garage Doors Pty Ltd	$14,124.00
		Remove Two Damaged Roller Doors and Replace - Kingsway Mower Shed	
		Repair Roller Door - Koondoola Plaza	
		Roller Door Repairs - 246 Mary Street - Asset Maintenance	
		Service Call - Scissor Lift - Mary Street	
54892	23/03/2026	WA Limestone Company	$1,437.75
		Crushed Limestone Supplies	
54893	23/03/2026	Wanneroo Electric Pty Ltd	$65,332.03
		Electrical Maintenance Services - Various Locations	
54894	23/03/2026	Water Corporation	$15,340.32
		Water Supply Charges - Various Locations	
54895	23/03/2026	Water Corporation	$3,924.94
		Water Supply Charges - Various Locations	
54896	23/03/2026	Waterchem Australia Pty Ltd	$2,598.20
		Chlorine Gas Leak Detector Systems	
54897	23/03/2026	Wayne Eather	$800.00
		Vehicle Crossing Subsidy	
54898	23/03/2026	WCP Civil Pty Ltd	$375,793.14
		Road Resurfacing - Mirrabooka Avenue	
54899	23/03/2026	Weco Pty Ltd	$3,217.50
		Concept Design - Alkimos Surf Lifesaving Club	
54900	23/03/2026	West Coast 4x4 Recovery Pty Ltd	$1,000.00

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
		Water Truck Recovery - Edgar Griffiths Park / Donnelly Park	
54901	23/03/2026	West Coast Turf	$12,698.95
		Turfing Works - Various Locations	
54902	23/03/2026	West-Sure Group Pty Ltd	$337.22
		Cash Collection Services	
54903	23/03/2026	Western Australian Local Government Association	$2,858.42
		Training - Introduction to Local Government	
54904	23/03/2026	Western Building Pty Ltd	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
54905	23/03/2026	Western Environmental Approvals Pty Ltd	$47,083.30
		Biological Surveys 2025	
		Spring Flora and Vegetation Survey - Old Yanchep Road Upgrade	
54906	23/03/2026	Western Irrigation Pty Ltd	$7,856.80
		Irrigation Equipment	
54907	23/03/2026	Westlake Corporation Pty Ltd t/a Select Living	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
54908	23/03/2026	Winc Australia Pty Limited	$78.58
		Continuous Length White Paper - Asset Maintenance Administration	
54909	23/03/2026	Woollahra Group	$2,860.00
		All Purpose Cleaner Concentrate	
54910	23/03/2026	Work Clobber	$494.70
		PPE / Uniform Issue - Various Employees	
54911	23/03/2026	Workpower Incorporated	$29,381.79
		White Goods / Electrical Waste Collection / Processing	
54912	23/03/2026	Workpower Incorporated	$117,387.45
		Landscape Maintenance Services - Various Locations	
54913	23/03/2026	Wow Group (WA) Pty Ltd	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
54914	23/03/2026	Wrenoil	$291.50
		Waste Disposal Oil - Wangara Recycling Facility	
54915	23/03/2026	Wurth Australia Pty Ltd	$90.29
		Screws / Rust Remover - Fleet	
54916	26/03/2026	AE Hoskins Building Services	$132,554.14
		Progress Claim 1 - Gumblossom Pavilion Hall Upgrade	
54917	26/03/2026	AGORA Property Group	$10,000.00
		Strategic Property Acquisition	
54918	26/03/2026	Alyka Pty Ltd	$144,301.30
		Variation 1 - Website Renewal Project	
54919	26/03/2026	Landgate	$1,111.84
		Land Enquiries for the City	
54920	26/03/2026	LGISWA	$28,817.87

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
		Insurance - Motor Vehicle and Local Government Special Risk	
54921	26/03/2026	Optus Billing Services Pty Limited	$15,042.30
		Phone Charges for the City	
54922	26/03/2026	Shona Bastian	$50.00
		Refund - Membership Cancelled	
54923	26/03/2026	The Trustee for Talis Unit Trust t/a Talis Consultants	$1,331.00
		Consultancy Services - Neerabup MRF Procurement Works	
		Variation 3 - Neerabup Pipeline Biological Survey / Native Vegetation Clearing Permit	
54924	30/03/2026	Mr D Andres	$1,995.00
		Reimbursement - Gold Program Expense Claim	
54925	30/03/2026	Ms D Barr	$62.29
		Reimbursement - Workshop Expenses	
		Reimbursement - External	
54926	30/03/2026	Mr S Williams	$246.09
		Reimbursement - Travel Expenses - Trip to Brisbane and Melbourne	
54927	30/03/2026	Ms X Xu	$13.00
		Reimbursement - Parking Fees - WALGA	
54936	30/03/2026	(A) Pod Pty Ltd	$36,046.01
		Architectural Consultancy - Alkimos Aquatic and Recreation Centre - Assets	
54937	30/03/2026	101 Residential Pty Ltd	$4,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bonds	
54938	30/03/2026	A.J. Burrows Pty Ltd	$715.00
		Calibrate Six Torque Wrenches	
54939	30/03/2026	AALAN Line Marking Services (WA)	$4,950.00
		Linemarking Services - Various Locations	
54940	30/03/2026	ABN Residential WA Pty Ltd	$4,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bonds	
54941	30/03/2026	AE Hoskins Building Services	$185,305.09
		Progress Claim 2 - Gumblossom Pavilion Hall Upgrade	
54942	30/03/2026	Ai Chen Lee	$20.00
		Refund - Arts Workshop	
54943	30/03/2026	Alexander Brown	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
54944	30/03/2026	Alinta Gas	$107.05
		Gas Supply Charges	
54945	30/03/2026	Amar Dilip Pathak	$500.00
		CCTV Rebate	
54946	30/03/2026	Amy Parnell	$1,329.30
		Vehicle Crossing Subsidy	
54947	30/03/2026	Rates Refund	$806.07
54948	30/03/2026	Andrew Thornhill	$2,000.00

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
54949	30/03/2026	Area Safe Products Pty Ltd t/a Astra Street Furniture	$2,750.00
		Wheelie Bin Modular Bin Lock Head for Post Mounting	
54950	30/03/2026	Arlene McKinney	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
54951	30/03/2026	Armando Amani	$1,329.30
		Vehicle Crossing Subsidy	
54952	30/03/2026	Australian Airconditioning Services Pty Ltd	$2,079.55
		Airconditioning Maintenance Services - WLCC	
54953	30/03/2026	Australian Institute of Management - Western Australia Human Resource Development Centre Limited	$2,940.00
		Training - Excel Intermediate - Three Attendees	
54954	30/03/2026	Australian Library and Information Association	$2,219.00
		Membership Fee - Institutional (Institutional - C5) Company	
54955	30/03/2026	Australian Services Union	$159.00
		Payroll Deductions	
54956	30/03/2026	Australian Taxation Office	$865,147.00
		Payroll Deductions	
54957	30/03/2026	Aveling Homes Pty Ltd	$2,000.00
		Refund -Street and Verge Bond	
54958	30/03/2026	Banksia Food Co. Pty Ltd	$6,448.80
		Tenancy Fit Out Contribution - Kingsway Cafe Tenancy - Property Services	
54959	30/03/2026	Belgravia Leisure	$381,911.41
		Marangaroo / Carramar Golf Courses Upgrades	
54960	30/03/2026	Better Pets and Gardens Wangara	$58.49
		Animal Care Supplies	
54961	30/03/2026	Bing Technologies Pty Ltd	$13,863.98
		Postage Charges for the City	
54962	30/03/2026	Blueprint Homes (WA) Pty Ltd	$625.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
54963	30/03/2026	Brendan McGregor	$500.00
		CCTV Rebate	
54964	30/03/2026	Bridgestone Australia Limited	$1,370.57
		Tyre Fitting Services	
54965	30/03/2026	Brittany Welsh	$490.63
		CCTV Rebate	
54966	30/03/2026	Business Executive Education Pty Ltd t/a WOBI Australia	$2,519.00
		Registration - World Business Forum 2026 Sydney	
54967	30/03/2026	Rates Refund	$535.05
54968	30/03/2026	Cedric Gestin	$500.00
		CCTV Rebate	
54969	30/03/2026	CFMEU	$100.00

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
		Payroll Deductions	
54970	30/03/2026	Chellew Hawley Pty Ltd t/a Sifting Sands	$48.48
		Comprehensive Sand Clean - Lake Joondalup Park	
54971	30/03/2026	City of Armadale	$388.11
		LSL Portability Recoup - Former Employee	
54972	30/03/2026	Civiq Pty Ltd	$6,664.90
		Aquafil Pulse Senior - Kingsway Indoor Stadium	
54973	30/03/2026	Corsign (WA) Pty Ltd	$3,087.48
		Six Signs - Park In Marked Bays Only	
		Clamps / Bolts / Security Washers	
		Signs - Playground Facilities	
		Sign - Scout Hall	
		Street Name Plates	
54974	30/03/2026	Courageous Church Inc	$5,775.00
		Community Funding - Alkimos Free Family Fun Day	
54975	30/03/2026	Craneswest (WA) Pty Ltd t/a Western Go Organics or Western Tree Recyclers	$16,909.71
		Greenwaste Removal Services	
54976	30/03/2026	Crown Lift Trucks	$352.00
		Preventative Maintenance Charges - Fleet	
54977	30/03/2026	CSE Crosscom Pty Ltd	$7,172.00
		Provision and Management of 160 Network Connected Two-Way Radios and Five Desktop Handsets	
54978	30/03/2026	David Roy Cull	$243.13
		General Pest Services - Wangara Recycling Centre	
54979	30/03/2026	DFS Industrial and Environmental Services Pty Ltd	$2,633.99
		Bulk Sweeping - Neerabup – 16.02.2026 to 24.02.2026	
54980	30/03/2026	Dodgy Bros Dodgeball Company	$1,320.00
		Dodgeball Package - Youth Group Party	
54981	30/03/2026	Dodgy Bros Dodgeball Company	$1,430.00
		Dodgeball Package - Youth Group Party	
54982	30/03/2026	Donna Quartley	$1,083.50
		Vehicle Crossing Subsidy	
54983	30/03/2026	Double G (WA) Pty Ltd	$14,624.95
		Irrigation Maintenance / Repairs - Various Locations	
54984	30/03/2026	Dowsing Group Pty Ltd	$228,053.39
		Concrete Works - Various Locations	
54985	30/03/2026	Eglinton Village Energy Pty Ltd	$1,234.30
		LED Street Light Charges	
54986	30/03/2026	Elaborate Design Homes Pty Ltd	$1,880.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
54987	30/03/2026	Emma Bowman and Michael Bowman	$1,318.24

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
		Vehicle Crossing Subsidy	
54988	30/03/2026	Environmental Industries Pty Ltd	$49,226.17
		Landscape Maintenance Services - Various Locations	
54989	30/03/2026	Ethiopian Orthodox Tewahido Church of Debre Medhanit Medhane Alem Inc	$90.00
		Hire Fee Refund	
54990	30/03/2026	Evolve Talent Pty Ltd	$9,641.40
		Casual Labour Services	
54991	30/03/2026	First Homebuilders Pty Ltd	$4,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bonds	
54992	30/03/2026	Fleetspec Hire	$621.89
		Truck Hire - Waste Services	
54993	30/03/2026	Focus Consulting WA Pty Ltd	$11,575.53
		Electrical Consulting Services - Kingsway AFL LED Sports Lighting	
		Electrical Consulting Services - Shelvock Park LED Soccer Sports Lighting	
54994	30/03/2026	Garcia Football Coaching Pty Ltd	$485.00
		Community Funding - Malaysia International - Borneo Cup Participation	
54995	30/03/2026	Gemmill Homes Pty Ltd	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
54996	30/03/2026	Geoff's Tree Service Pty Ltd	$24,127.46
		Pruning Services for the City	
54997	30/03/2026	Haz-Ed Services Pty Ltd	$2,042.13
		Supply / Install Height Safety System to Clubroom - Wanneroo Horse and Pony Club	
54998	30/03/2026	Helen Harmon	$500.00
		CCTV Rebate	
54999	30/03/2026	Hendrick Groenewald	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
55000	30/03/2026	Home Group WA Pty Ltd	$36,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bonds	
55001	30/03/2026	HopgoodGanim Lawyers	$588.61
		Legal Fees for the City	
55002	30/03/2026	Hydroquip Pumps and Irrigation Pty Ltd	$535.62
		Pump Flow Test - Heath Park	
55003	30/03/2026	Ian Starr	$500.00
		CCTV Rebate	
55004	30/03/2026	Imagesource Digital Solutions	$819.50
		Four Signs - Quinns Beach Paragliding Launch	
55005	30/03/2026	Inspired Development Solutions Pty Ltd	$3,107.50
		Coaching / Mentoring Session / Phone Support	
55006	30/03/2026	Integrity Industrial Pty Ltd	$3,454.28
		Casual Labour Services	
55007	30/03/2026	Integrity Industrial Pty Ltd	$35,862.50
		Casual Labour Services	

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
55008	30/03/2026	Integrity Staffing	$5,327.70
		Casual Labour Services	
55009	30/03/2026	Intelife Group	$41,234.05
		Swing 3 - Rural Verge Mowing - January 2026	
55010	30/03/2026	Jako Industries Pty Ltd	$152,218.00
		Progress Claim - Aquamotion HVAC / Pool Plant	
55011	30/03/2026	Janey Emery	$1,648.71
		Workshops - Acrylic Painting - March 2026	
55012	30/03/2026	Janis Rudolfs Nedela	$10,514.90
		Valuation Services - Art Collection	
55013	30/03/2026	Jessica Matthews	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
55014	30/03/2026	Jo Haythornthwaite	$25.00
		Refund - Community Art Awards - Withdrawn	
55015	30/03/2026	Jodie Aedy Freelance Graphic Designer	$6,685.25
		Graphic Design Services - Various	
55016	30/03/2026	Jose Blayne Thierryno Gangou	$1,980.00
		Music - Australian Citizenship Ceremonies	
55017	30/03/2026	K2 Audiovisual Pty Ltd	$794.20
		Additional HDMI Run to Existing Large Display - Civic Centre	
55018	30/03/2026	Rates Refund	$1,536.06
55019	30/03/2026	Kelair Holdings Pty Ltd trading as Instant Waste Management	$770.00
		Skip Bin - Wanneroo Festival	
55020	30/03/2026	Khoi Ngo	$500.00
		CCTV Rebate	
55021	30/03/2026	Kingsley Westside Football Club	$92.10
		Hire Fee Refund	
55022	30/03/2026	Kleenit	$98.18
		Graffiti Removal - Various Locations	
55023	30/03/2026	La Vida Homes	$1,890.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
55024	30/03/2026	Landscape Elements Pty Ltd	$2,523.92
		Irrigation Repairs - Banksia Grove / Catalina	
55025	30/03/2026	Lauren Edney	$1,329.30
		Vehicle Crossing Subsidy	
55026	30/03/2026	Lawn Doctor Turf Solutions	$113,121.31
		Turfing Works - Various Locations	
55027	30/03/2026	Lee Holland	$500.00
		CCTV Rebate	
55028	30/03/2026	Leighton Atkinson	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
55029	30/03/2026	Lesya Coetzee	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
55030	30/03/2026	Linemarking WA Pty Ltd	$447.33
		Spotting - Reinhold Place	

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
55031	30/03/2026	LKS Constructions (WA) Pty Ltd	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
55032	30/03/2026	Magda Swietojanska	$150.00
		Dog Registration Refund - Sterilised	
55033	30/03/2026	Main Roads WA	$3,685.95
		Linemarking - Clubhouse Lane Gnangara	
55034	30/03/2026	Manjeet Singh	$500.00
		CCTV Rebate	
55035	30/03/2026	Manjit Singh	$1,329.30
		Vehicle Crossing Subsidy	
55036	30/03/2026	Rates Refund	$3,371.59
55037	30/03/2026	Marindust Sales and Ace Flagpoles	$5,615.50
		AFL Goals - Belhaven Park	
55038	30/03/2026	Mark Cunningham	$500.00
		CCTV Rebate	
55039	30/03/2026	Martin Grafen	$294.00
		Refund - Development Application - Two Applications Merged	
55040	30/03/2026	Materon Investments WA Pty Ltd	$4,017.80
		Refund - Street and Verge Bonds	
55041	30/03/2026	McLeods Lawyers Pty Ltd	$12,344.03
		Legal Fees for the City	
55042	30/03/2026	Meagen Bevan	$100.00
		Dog Registration Refund - Duplicate Payment	
55043	30/03/2026	Mega Music Australia Pty Ltd	$568.90
		Music Equipment - Childhood and Youth Services	
55044	30/03/2026	Rates Refund	$722.37
55045	30/03/2026	Michael Poots	$469.09
		CCTV Rebate	
55046	30/03/2026	Mills Corporation Pty Ltd t/a Mills Recruitment	$2,964.21
		Casual Labour Services	
55047	30/03/2026	Mindarie Regional Council	$3,115.69
		Refuse Disposal Charges	
55048	30/03/2026	MME Underground Services Pty Ltd	$710.49
		Services / Pre Installation Scan - New Scoreboard - Soccer 1 - Kingsway Sporting Complex	
55049	30/03/2026	Moonshot Creative	$5,648.50
		Marketing and Design Services - Dordaak Kepup Screens / Museum Heritage Banners / Public Health Plan / Guidelines for School Carnival Hire / Community Engagement Framework Updates	
55050	30/03/2026	Mr Andrew De Roo	$295.00
		Refund - Development Application - Withdrawn	
55051	30/03/2026	Muhammad Akber	$419.70
		CCTV Rebate	
55052	30/03/2026	Multispares Limited	$4,333.48

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
55053	30/03/2026	Noma Pty Ltd	$660.00
		Design Review Panel Meeting Attendance	
55054	30/03/2026	North Coastal Bush Fire Brigade Wanneroo	$408.98
		Reimbursement - Purchase of Awning Motor Cover - ICV	
55055	30/03/2026	Northern Corridor Developments Ltd	$461.69
		Refund - Structure Plan Amendment Application - Unused Estimated Fees – Amendment No. 9 Asp No.60	
55056	30/03/2026	Northern Lawnmower and Chainsaw Specialists	$80.00
		Wool Bale Grass Bag	
55057	30/03/2026	Nuturf	$1,463.00
		Fertiliser Supplies - Parks	
55058	30/03/2026	On Tap Services	$152.90
		Plumbing Maintenance Services	
55059	30/03/2026	Optus Billing Services Pty Limited	$1,112.96
		Phone Charges for the City	
55060	30/03/2026	Otium Planning Group Pty Ltd	$6,534.00
		Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club Expansion	
55061	30/03/2026	O'Brien Kontrols Pty Ltd	$523.97
		Refuelling - Three Generators at Symphony Under the Stars	
55062	30/03/2026	P&M Automotive Equipment	$621.50
		Hoist Inspection Metro Service / Safety Compliance Inspection - Workshop	
55063	30/03/2026	Paperbark Technologies Pty Ltd	$79,211.30
		Arborist Reports - Various Locations	
55064	30/03/2026	Paul McCoy	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
55065	30/03/2026	Paul Donhou	$405.00
		CCTV Rebate	
55066	30/03/2026	Paywise Pty Ltd	$25,014.02
		Payroll Deductions	
55067	30/03/2026	Peter Chow	$1,329.30
		Vehicle Crossing Subsidy	
55068	30/03/2026	Peter Lade	$42.50
		Cat Registration Refund	
55069	30/03/2026	Plan Design Build Pty Ltd	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
55070	30/03/2026	Plunkett Homes	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
55071	30/03/2026	Pool and Spa Approvals	$147.00
		Refund - Development Application - Withdrawn	
55072	30/03/2026	Porter Consulting Engineers	$21,725.00
		Detailed Design Services - Old Yanchep Road / Trandos Road Intersection	

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
		Two New Pathways - Wanneroo Road	
55073	30/03/2026	Porter Consulting Engineers	$2,901.25
		Survey / Design / Estimate - Low Cost Urban Road Safety Program - Girrawheen	
55074	30/03/2026	Rates Refund	$2,931.16
55075	30/03/2026	Publik Group	$698.78
		Anodic Printed Panel - Replace Damaged Eglinton Graphic Panel	
55076	30/03/2026	Pure Homes Pty Ltd t/a B1 Homes	$14,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bonds	
55077	30/03/2026	R1i Technology Pty Ltd	$3,276.50
		Rack Remediation - UPS - PDUS And Services - Multiple Sites and R1I Professional Services	
55078	30/03/2026	Rachel Hocking	$500.00
		CCTV Rebate	
55079	30/03/2026	Rehbein Consulting Pty Ltd	$2,640.00
		Construction Phase Structural Engineer Inspections - The wall of 9 Gungurru Avenue / Provide Recommendation on Footpath Construction Works Around the Wall	
55080	30/03/2026	Rates Refund	$673.79
55081	30/03/2026	Ritesh Patel	$500.00
		CCTV Rebate	
55082	30/03/2026	Roads 2000	$261,427.56
		Construction Of Drainage Upgrade - Shiraz Boulevard	
		Road Resurfacing - Girrawheen Avenue	
55083	30/03/2026	Robert Malpass	$500.00
		CCTV Rebate	
55084	30/03/2026	Robert Walters Pty Ltd	$7,678.70
		Casual Labour Services	
55085	30/03/2026	Rosaria Leahey	$336.00
		Refund - Food Business Registration Application	
55086	30/03/2026	Rates Refund	$935.94
55087	30/03/2026	Sanpoint Pty Ltd ATF Fiore Family Trust	$375.08
		Irrigation Repairs - Myella Estate	
55088	30/03/2026	Shane Scally	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
55089	30/03/2026	Simone Monaco	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
55090	30/03/2026	Site Sentry Pty Ltd	$2,090.00
		Hire Solar Security Tower - Rotary Park	
55091	30/03/2026	Skyhigh Developers Pty Ltd	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
55092	30/03/2026	Sophie Boyle	$29.00
		Refund - Membership Cancelled - Aquamotion	
55093	30/03/2026	SSB Pty Ltd	$4,111.52
		Refund - Street and Verge Bonds	

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
55094	30/03/2026	St John Ambulance Western Australia Ltd	$70.00
		Training - CPR Refresher - One Attendee	
55095	30/03/2026	Rates Refund	$895.63
55096	30/03/2026	Steven Anderson	$500.00
		CCTV Rebate	
55097	30/03/2026	Sunsafe Australia Pty Ltd	$163.60
		Uniform Issue - Polo Shirts	
55098	30/03/2026	Superior Nominees Pty Ltd t/a Miracle Recreation Equipment	$63,177.86
		Install Barbecue / Drink Fountain - Edgar Griffiths Park	
		Playground Equipment Repairs - McGriffen Park	
55099	30/03/2026	Surf Life Saving WA Incorporated	$179,473.80
		January - February 2026 Lifeguards	
55100	30/03/2026	Swan Materials Pty Ltd	$797.72
		Supply Concrete - Various Locations	
55101	30/03/2026	Rates Refund	$178.82
55102	30/03/2026	Synergy	$723,775.21
		Power Supply Charges - Various Locations	
55103	30/03/2026	Taban Construction Pty Ltd	$625.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
55104	30/03/2026	Taboo Education	$800.00
		Community Funding - Support Delivery of Understanding Death and Grief Workshop	
55105	30/03/2026	Tangent Nominees Pty Ltd (Atf The Summit Homes Group Trust)	$4,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bonds	
55106	30/03/2026	TC & Sons Enterprise Pty Ltd t/a ME Fire Solutions	$2,475.00
		Alarm Panel Investigations - Kingsway / Aquamotion	
55107	30/03/2026	Team Global Express Pty Ltd	$423.12
		Courier Services	
55108	30/03/2026	Telstra Limited	$4,436.86
		Phone Charges for the City	
55109	30/03/2026	The Factory Aust. Pty Ltd	$31,974.25
		Christmas Decorations Repairs	
55110	30/03/2026	The Flower Boutique	$1,224.14
		Flower Arrangements - 'Welcome Back Dinner'	
		Flower Arrangements - Medium Flower Boxes / Wreath	
55111	30/03/2026	The Hire Guys Wangara	$3,142.00
		Hire of Trailer - Bulk Services	
		VMS Boards - Wanneroo Festival	
55112	30/03/2026	The Homesmith Group Pty Ltd	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
55113	30/03/2026	The Local Government, Racing and Cemeteries Employees Union (WA)	$1,154.00
		Payroll Deduction	

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
55114	30/03/2026	The Trustee for Freeman Trading Trust t/a Ponies for any Occasion	$660.00
		Pony Hire - Library Event	
55115	30/03/2026	Trio Home Builders WA Pty Ltd	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
55116	30/03/2026	Triton Electrical Contractors Pty Ltd	$880.00
		Irrigation Electrical Works - Brampton Park	
55117	30/03/2026	Trophy Shop Australia	$14.20
		Name Badge - One Employee	
55118	30/03/2026	Trpe Angelkovski	$2,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bond	
55119	30/03/2026	Vietnamese Community in Australia - Ao Dai Club	$500.00
		Dance Workshop - Vietnamese Dance - History / Culture / Demo	
55120	30/03/2026	WA Garage Doors Pty Ltd	$484.00
		Roller Door Repairs - Splendid Park - Asset Maintenance	
55121	30/03/2026	Wanneroo Central Bushfire Brigade	$27.50
		Reimbursement - New Folders - Treasurer's Records	
		Reimbursement - Working with Children Check	
55122	30/03/2026	Wanneroo Electric Pty Ltd	$13,456.44
		Electrical Maintenance Services - Various Locations	
55123	30/03/2026	Water Corporation	$22,083.63
		Water Supply Charges - Various Locations	
55124	30/03/2026	Water Corporation	$560.83
		Water Supply Charges	
55125	30/03/2026	West Coast Turf	$114,114.17
		Turfing Works - Various Locations	
55126	30/03/2026	Western Power	$6,140.75
		Assessment of City Concept Drawings - Trandos Road	
55127	30/03/2026	Westlake Corporation Pty Ltd t/a Select Living	$10,000.00
		Refund - Street and Verge Bonds	
55128	30/03/2026	Whipper Snapper Distillery Ltd	$36.50
		Refund - Food Notification Fee - Not Required	
55129	30/03/2026	Work Clobber	$1,035.47
		PPE Issue - One Employee	
55130	30/03/2026	YHB Group Pty Ltd T/As Your Home Australia	$73,043.80
		Refund - Development Application - Withdrawn	
		Refund - Street and Verge Bonds	
		Total EFT Payments	**$40,491,012.32**
CREDIT CARD CHARGES			
104	3/03/2026	CBA Corporate Card	
		General Counsel	

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
104-01		06.01.2026 - Governance Institute - Membership	$750.00
104-02		09.01.2026 - Planning Institute Aus - Training - One Attendee	$1,140.00
104-03		09.01.2026 - The College of Law - Membership	$349.00
104-04		12.01.2026 - Dome Wanneroo Central - Executive Catchup	$10.60
104-05		22.01.2026 - Coles - Australia Day Citizenship Ceremony - Drinks - Guests	$210.70
104-06		22.01.2026 - Coles - Australia Day Citizenship Ceremony - Drinks - Guests	$515.30
104-07		23.01.2026 - Coles - Australia Day Citizenship Ceremony - Hand Sanitiser / Sunscreen	$97.00
104-08		26.01.2026 - 7-Eleven - Australia Day Citizenship Ceremony - Ice	$88.00
104-09		27.01.2026 - EG Group - Fuel Co Diesel - Hire Van - Australia Day Citizenship Ceremony	$12.01
104-10		28.01.2026 - Post Wanneroo Post Sho - Australia Day Citizenship Ceremony Correspondence	$8.30
		Director Community and Place	
104-11		29.12.2025 - Dropbox Px5Sjqccxkz5 - Subscription	$184.67
104-12		13.01.2026 - Cafe Elixir - Meeting	$20.85
104-13		15.01.2026 - www.cciwa.* Internatio - Conference - One Attendee	$192.58
		Manager Corporate Governance and Council Services	
104-14		18.11.2025 - BCF Joondalup - Retirement Gift	$200.00
104-15		01.12.2025 - Greenwood Jewellers - Elected Member Parting Gift	$359.00
104-16		07.12.2025 - Intuit Mailchimp - Subscription	$19.79
104-17		01.01.2026 - Intuit Mailchimp - Subscription	$19.50
104-18		27.01.2026 - Northside Rentals - Equipment Hire - Partially Refunded	$836.60
		Chief Executive Officer	
104-19		09.01.2026 - Yanchep Beach Club - Lunch Meeting - Manager Health and Compliance	$67.09
104-20		15.01.2026 - Dome Wanneroo Central - Meeting - Executive Leadership Team	$32.00
104-21		16.01.2026 - Sq *Gunawardena Family - Meeting - One Councillor	$11.55
		Director Assets	
104-22		06.01.2026 - City of Wanneroo– Building Approval Services - Application for Occupancy Permit	$110.24
104-23		08.01.2026 - Sp Rawlinsons - 2026 Rawlinsons Construction Cost Guide - Hardcopy	$450.00
104-24		12.01.2026 - Western Power - Application	$498.91

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
104-25		13.01.2026 - Paypal *Datasignspt DS - Traffic Services - Digital Sign Subscription	$353.50
104-26		19.01.2026 - DWER - Water - Clearing - Two Rocks Beach Access Way	$50.00
		Total - CBA	**$6,587.19**
105	3/03/2026	NAB Corporate Card	
		Advocacy and Economic Development	
105-01		31.12.2026 - Facebk *3C8GR75PB2 - Discover Wanneroo Social Media advertising	$16.41
105-02		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-03		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-04		24.01.2026 - Facebk *Cfy2Rcmtx2 - Discover Wanneroo - Social Media Blog Campaign January 2026	$171.94
105-05		16.01.2026 - Eda - Eda Investment Attraction and Export Development Virtual Training - Claire Lansdown	$632.50
105-06		16.01.2026 - Eda - Eda Inside Kwinana: Circular Economy in Action Event – Three Tickets	$165.00
105-07		08.01.2026 - Metricool.Com - Discover Wanneroo Monthly Subscription	$81.23
		Building Maintenance	
105-08		31.12.2025 - Valspar Joondalup - Paint - Maintenance Community Buildings	$139.33
105-09		31.12.2025 - Bunnings - Shackle / Turnbuckle / Bottlescrew / Pull Tie Down - Maintenance Community Buildings	$29.60
105-10		31.12.2025 - Bunnings - Polycarb Embossed Sheet - Maintenance Community Building	$71.54
105-11		30.12.2025 - Bunnings - Plaster Adhesive / Spline Roller / Plasterboard - Maintenance Community Buildings	$98.26
105-12		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-13		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-14		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-15		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-16		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-17		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-18		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-19		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
105-20		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-21		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-22		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-23		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-24		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-25		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-26		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-27		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-28		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-29		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-30		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-31		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-32		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-33		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-34		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-35		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-36		23.01.2026 - Bunnings - Screws/Nails/Sandpaper/Knife - Maintenance Community Buildings	$29.83
105-37		22.01.2026 - Valspar Joondalup - Paint - Maintenance Community Buildings	$73.24
105-38		21.01.2026 - Bunnings - Plug/Bolts/Washers - Maintenance Community Buildings	$50.01
105-39		21.01.2026 - Bunnings - Pinnacle - Maintenance Community Buildings	$6.18
105-40		21.01.2026 - Bunnings - Paint Additive	$28.41
105-41		21.01.2026 - Bunnings - Cordless Blower / Tidy Swing Top - Maintenance Community Buildings	$183.34
105-42		20.01.2026 - Officeworks - Diaries - Staff - Shed N - Maintenance Community Buildings	$96.00
105-43		20.01.2026 - Dulux Malaga - Sludge Filter Bag - Maintenance Community Buildings	$291.46
105-44		20.01.2026 - Bunnings - Maintenance Community Buildings - Cloths / Mould Killer / Silicone	$35.87
105-45		20.01.2026 - Bunnings - Insect Screen and Hook - Maintenance Community Buildings	$20.55

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
105-46		19.01.2026 - Bunnings - Super Glue/Paint Materials and Sandpaper - Maintenance Community Buildings	$196.60
105-47		19.01.2026 - Bunnings - Screws / Bolts - Maintenance Community Buildings	$148.82
105-48		19.01.2026 - Bunnings - Sandpaper / Paint Brushes - Maintenance Community Buildings	$46.20
105-49		19.01.2026 - Bunnings - Hose Clamps / Drill Attachments - Maintenance Community Buildings	$94.69
105-50		19.01.2026 - Bunnings - Adhesive / Grout / Gloss - Maintenance Community Buildings	$86.68
105-51		16.01.2026 - Valspar Joondalup - Paint - Maintenance Community Buildings	$139.33
105-52		16.01.2026 - Bunnings - Tape / Plaster / Comp Less Mess / Pine Dressed / Plasterboard Wall - Maintenance Community Buildings	$67.69
105-53		15.01.2026 - Valspar Joondalup - Paint - Maintenance Community Buildings	$73.24
105-54		15.01.2026 - Lindan Pty Ltd - Safety Shoes - Building Maintenance	$160.60
105-55		15.01.2026 - Bunnings - Hinge / Chain - Maintenance Community Buildings	$40.48
105-56		15.01.2026 - Bunnings - Door Flush Blockboard - Maintenance Community Buildings	-$492.10
105-57		15.01.2026 - Bunnings - Door Flush Blockboard - Maintenance Community Buildings	$492.10
105-58		15.01.2026 - Bunnings - Blower Cordless / Barrel Bolt / Door Flush Blockboard - Maintenance Community Buildings	$641.01
105-59		14.01.2026 - Bunnings - Maintenance Community Buildings	$59.96
105-60		13.01.2026 - Valspar Joondalup - Paint / Brush / Sash Cutter / Plaster - Maintenance Community Buildings	$162.99
105-61		13.01.2026 - The Trustee for SK Of - Wall Clock - Maintenance Civic Centre	$125.60
105-62		13.01.2026 - Officeworks - Desk Planner / Diary / Post-it Notes	$62.98
105-63		13.01.2026 - Lindan Pty Ltd - Signage Self Adhesive Vinyl - Maintenance Community Buildings	$26.40
105-64		13.01.2026 - Bunnings - Wheel Cut Off Metal / Padbolt / Hinge / Door Flush Solicore - Maintenance Community Buildings	$236.48
105-65		13.01.2026 - Bunnings - Toilet Seat - Maintenance Community Buildings	$89.94
105-66		13.01.2026 - Bunnings - Hinge - Maintenance Community Buildings	$20.16
105-67		13.01.2026 - Bunnings - Deadbolt - Maintenance Community Buildings	$39.88

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
105-68		13.01.2026 - Bunnings - Bin Rubbish Base / Lid - Maintenance Community Buildings	$129.90
105-69		12.01.2026 - Bunnings - Screws - Roofing / Plywood - Maintenance Community Buildings	$195.24
105-70		12.01.2026 - Bunnings - Cowl Kentic / Roof Vent - Maintenance Community Buildings	$259.82
105-71		08.01.2026 - Bunnings - Door Fixture and Hinge - Maintenance Community Buildings	$78.41
105-72		08.01.2026 - Barnetts Archite H - Primary Lock - Maintenance Community Buildings	$303.93
105-73		07.01.2026 - Bunnings - Bit HSS / Gutter Scoop - Maintenance Community Buildings	$48.88
105-74		07.01.2026 - Bunnings - Alum Angle / Bit Masonry - Maintenance Community Buildings	$45.67
105-75		07.01.2026 - Barnetts Archite H - Double Bend Pull Handle / Sq End Plate - Maintenance Community Buildings	$275.33
105-76		06.01.2026 - Bunnings - Screw Roofing Vortex - Maintenance Community Buildings	$28.49
105-77		06.01.2026 - Bunnings - Scotch Clear Mounting Tape - Maintenance Community Buildings	$37.29
105-78		05.01.2026 - Sas Locksmithing - Double Sided Key Charge / Double Sided Key Cut - Maintenance Community Buildings	$78.00
105-79		05.01.2026 - Bunnings - Holesaw Biimetal / Holesaw Arbor / Bit HSS / Clamp / Bolts and Nut - Maintenance Community Buildings	$88.73
105-80		05.01.2026 - Bunnings - Bin Rubbish / Silicone / Liquid Nails - Maintenance Community Buildings	$74.12
105-81		05.01.2026 - Bunnings - Alum Angle / Pinboard Acoustic - Maintenance Community Buildings	$167.87
105-82		02.01.2026 - Bunnings - Indicator Bolt Toilet - Maintenance Community Buildings	$106.00
105-83		02.01.2026 - Bunnings - Indicator Bolt Toilet - Maintenance Community Buildings	$106.00
		Chief Bush Fire Control Officer	
105-84		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-85		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
		Coastal Maintenance	
105-86		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-87		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
		Community and Place - Dordaak Kepup	
105-88		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-89		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
105-90		20.01.2026 - Farmer Jacks Landsda - Catering Items	$13.00
105-91		12.01.2026 - Farmer Jacks Landsda - Catering Items	$23.00
105-92		08.01.2026 - Big W/Hepburn Avenue and Wanneroo Road - Lego Sets	$324.00
105-93		07.01.2026 - Farmer Jacks Landsdale - Office Consumables	$8.39
105-94		06.01.2026 - Bunnings - Office Cleaning Supplies / Consumables	$192.57
		Community and Place - Events	
105-95		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-96		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-97		28.01.2026 - Kmart - Craft Materials - Wanneroo Festival	$502.00
105-98		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-99		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-100		27.01.2026 - Clever Patch - Craft Materials - Wanneroo Festival	$549.51
105-101		25.01.2026 - Canva* I04772-7228508 - Interactive App - Events	$20.00
105-102		17.01.2026 - Woolworths/Joondalup & Ch - Sweets - Carramar Sunset Sounds	$11.00
105-103		17.01.2026 - Woolworths/Joondalup & Ch - Food / Beverages - Carramar Sunset Sounds	$99.15
105-104		17.01.2026 - Woolworths/Joondalup & Ch - Beverages - Carramar Sunset Sounds	$65.80
105-105		17.01.2026 - Woolworths - Beverages - Carramar Sunset Sounds	$87.25
105-106		17.01.2026 - Sq *The Pitch Inn Food Tr - Food / Band - Carramar Sunset Sounds	$32.51
105-107		17.01.2026 - Sq *The Bent Spoon Cafe - Catering - Contractors - Carramar Sunset Sounds	$30.00
105-108		17.01.2026 - Sq *Passaparolapizzeria - Catering - Contractors - Carramar Sunset Sounds	$271.05
105-109		05.01.2026 - Sq *Allegro Education Sup - Podium - Symphony Under the Stars	$391.20
105-110		05.01.2026 - Sq *Allegro Education Sup - Podium - Symphony Under the Stars	$999.00
105-111		05.01.2026 - Sq *Allegro Education Sup - Podium - Symphony Under the Stars	$999.00
		Community and Place - Place Management	
105-112		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-113		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
105-114		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-115		06.01.2026 - Engagement Institute - IAP2 Training - One Attendee	$1,225.00
		Community Development	
105-116		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-117		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
		Community History	
105-118		31.12.2025 - Ebay O*18-14027-19324 - Replacement Western Australian Reader Book For Museum In A Box	$25.00
105-119		31.12.2025 - Ebay O*08-14040-27810 - Vintage Flour Bags for Cockman House Heritage Education Program	$45.00
105-120		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-121		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-122		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-123		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-124		22.01.2026 - Ab* Abebooks.co LBQW77 - Book - Community History Collection	$71.88
105-125		16.01.2026 - Officeworks - CD / DVD Writer - Community History Collection Materials	$99.00
		Community Safety and Emergency Management	
105-126		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-127		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-128		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
		Corporate Support	
105-129		30.12.2025 - Coles - Milk - Staff	$38.40
105-130		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-131		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
		Council and Corporate Support - Hospitality	
105-132		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-133		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-134		28.01.2026 - Liquorland - Beverages - Various Events / Functions for and when required	$220.80
105-135		28.01.2026 - Coles - Catering Items - Various Events / Functions for and when required	$48.00

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
105-136		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-137		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-138		27.01.2026 - Smp*Wanneroo Fresh - In House Hospitality Requests - Diploma Project Management / Staff Retirements / Youth Services Implementation of the Review	$38.97
105-139		27.01.2026 - Coles - In House Hospitality Requests - Diploma Project Management / Staff Retirements / Youth Services Implementation of the Review	$40.19
105-140		27.01.2026 - Coles - Catering Items - Various Events / Functions for and when required	$98.00
105-141		27.01.2026 - Aldi Stores - In House Hospitality Requests - Diploma Project Management / Staff Retirements / Youth Services Implementation of the review	$25.56
105-142		22.01.2026 - Smp*Wanneroo Fresh - In House Hospitality - Valuable Award Advocacy Development / Library Services / Corporate Induction	$28.41
105-143		22.01.2026 - Aldi Stores - In House Hospitality - Staff Farewell / Co Design Training	$100.87
105-144		20.01.2026 - Smp*Wanneroo Fresh - In House Hospitality - Valuable Award Advocacy Development / Library Services / Corporate Induction	$30.51
105-145		20.01.2026 - Coles - In House Hospitality - Valuable Awards Advocacy Economics Development / Library Service / Corporate Induction	$84.18
105-146		15.01.2026 - Coles - In House Hospitality Requests - Wanneroo Awards Nominees and Winners	$2.60
105-147		14.01.2026 - Smp*Wanneroo Fresh - In House Hospitality Requests - Employee Farewell / Wanneroo Awards Nominees and Winners	$14.88
105-148		14.01.2026 - Coles - In House Hospitality Requests - Employee Farewell / Wanneroo Awards Nominees and Winners	$1.90
105-149		14.01.2026 - Coles - In House Hospitality Requests - Employee Farewell / Wanneroo Awards Nominees and Winners	$122.20
105-150		14.01.2026 - Aldi Stores - In House Hospitality Requests - Employee Farewell / Wanneroo Awards Nominees and Winners	$129.68
105-151		13.01.2026 - Smp*Wanneroo Fresh - In House Hospitality Requests Noelene's Farewell and Wanneroo Awards Nominees and Winners 14/15 January 2026.	$7.97

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
105-152		13.01.2026 - Coles - In House Hospitality Requests - Employee Farewell / Wanneroo Awards Nominees and Winners	$57.30
105-153		12.01.2026 - Smp*Wanneroo Fresh - In House Hospitality Requests - Employee Farewell / Wanneroo Awards Nominees and Winners	$11.82
105-154		12.01.2026 - Coles - In House Hospitality Requests - Employee Farewell / Wanneroo Awards Nominees and Winners	$87.93
105-155		12.01.2026 - Aldi Stores - In House Hospitality Requests - Employee Farewell / Wanneroo Awards Nominees and Winners	$53.20
		Curatorial Services	
105-156		30.12.2025 - Kmart - Wooden Toys / Games - Museum School Holiday Programs	$140.00
105-157		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-158		28.01.2026 - Kmart - Sheer Fabric Stocking - Vacuum Attachment	$3.00
105-159		28.01.2026 - Eventbrite Pro Sub - Monthly Membership	$15.00
105-160		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-161		19.01.2026 - Officeworks - Sign Holders / Diaries / General Stationery	$123.00
105-162		05.01.2026 - Kmart - Refund - Item Unavailable	-$20.00
105-163		02.01.2026 - Officeworks - Wireless HDMI to USB-C Video Extender	$139.95
105-164		02.01.2026 - Google Ads4337873976 - Advertising	$62.83
		Customer and Information Services	
105-165		31.12.2025 - Gethomesafe - Get Home Safe Subscription - Safety and Compliance	$943.80
105-166		31.12.2025 - Campaignmonitor - Campaign Monitor Subscription	$1,463.70
105-167		30.12.2025 - Typeform, S.L. - Typeform Plus Subscription	$89.19
105-168		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-169		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-170		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-171		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-172		24.01.2026 - Freshworks Inc - Pro Monthly Subscription	$1,328.00
105-173		20.01.2026 - In *Altus Network Solutio - Nfront Password Filter MPE	$1,489.30
105-174		19.01.2026 - Paypal - Zoom Workplace Promonthly	$49.26

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
105-175		14.01.2026 - Paypal - Yumpu Subscription Paypal Adfree	$38.96
105-176		11.01.2026 - VMO - Annual Starter Recurring Charge	$198.00
105-177		06.01.2026 - Digicert - Renew Digicert Certificate - myaccount.wanneroo.wa.gov.au / Wildcard Certificate	$2,037.89
105-178		06.01.2026 - Amazon Marketplace Au - Whiteboard Markers	$6.99
105-179		06.01.2026 - Amazon Marketplace Au - Wall Mountable Cable Hanger / Organiser	$70.52
105-180		06.01.2026 - Amazon Marketplace Au - Universal Rack Insertion Tool	$15.63
105-181		06.01.2026 - Amazon Marketplace Au - M6 Rack Screw / Cage Nuts	$63.60
105-182		02.01.2026 - Rezdy - Redzy Accelerate Plan / Booking Fee	$285.20
105-183		02.01.2026 - Paypal - Charge Name - Zoom Workplace Business Monthly	$340.89
105-184		02.01.2026 - Google Cloud N98W9V - Google Cloud - Fee for December 2025	$324.59
		Engineering Maintenance	
105-185		31.12.2025 - Bunnings - Multi Tool	$110.63
105-186		30.12.2025 - Totally Workwear - PPE Issue	$436.80
105-187		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-188		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-189		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-190		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-191		23.01.2026 - Totally Workwear Butler - Drill Shirt / Pants	$308.80
105-192		23.01.2026 - Lindan Pty Ltd - Safety Shoes	$160.00
105-193		22.01.2026 - Bunnings - Watering Cans - Maintenance 08, Hand Tools / Sundry - Maintenance 04	$143.64
105-194		22.01.2026 - Bunnings - Recip Blades - Maintenance 11	$67.80
105-195		20.01.2026 - Bunnings - Paint / Brushes - Grab Rails Rejuvenation	$152.90
105-196		20.01.2026 - Anaconda - Metal Water Container	$69.99
105-197		15.01.2026 - Think Water Wanneroo - Chainsaw Blade - Maintenance 11	$44.00
105-198		15.01.2026 - Metro Wanneroo - Unleaded Fuel - Maintenance 15, Power Vac Unit	$14.23
105-199		15.01.2026 - Bunnings - Wheelbarrow - Maintenance 11, Tape Measures - Maintenance 04	$214.96

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
105-200		14.01.2026 - Bunnings - Nylon Anchor Plugs - Sign Installation	$17.09
105-201		14.01.2026 - Bunnings - Bunnings Water Storage Tubs - Maintenance 08	$48.88
105-202		12.01.2026 - Bunnings - Fitting for Hose Reel	$92.22
105-203		12.01.2026 - Bunnings - Bolts / Screwdriver Set / Carabiners / Sprinkler / Pins	$91.66
105-204		09.01.2026 - Totally Workwear Butler - Uniform / Boots	$810.70
105-205		09.01.2026 - Sydney Tools Pty Ltd - Minor Tools	$146.20
105-206		07.01.2026 - Permatech - Tubes of Megapoxy / Applicator Gun - Gluing Capping / Drainage Surrounds	$497.20
105-207		07.01.2026 - Bunnings - Elastic Cord - Maintenance 15 Tarp	$28.00
105-208		06.01.2026 - Sydney Tools Pty Ltd - New Blower	$350.00
105-209		06.01.2026 - Bunnings - Paint - Grab Rails / Bolts - Gate Repair / Tubes Of Silicone / Recip Blades / Washers - Maintenance 06	$484.05
105-210		05.01.2026 - Bunnings - Grinding Disk / Blades - Maintenance 11, Grinding Disk / Driving Bits / Teks - Maintenance 04	$197.29
		Fleet Maintenance	
105-211		31.12.2025 - Morley Mower - Various Stihl Parts – Stock	$392.95
105-212		31.12.2025 - Australian Refrigera - Aircon Licence Renewal	$258.00
105-213		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-214		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-215		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-216		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-217		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-218		28.01.2026 - Truckline Wangara - Spring Brake Chamber	$81.08
105-219		28.01.2026 - Morley Mower - Stihl Driveshaft Tubes	$413.25
105-220		28.01.2026 - Coles - Spring Water	$59.25
105-221		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-222		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-223		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-224		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
105-225		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-226		22.01.2026 - Cooldrive Auto Parts - Fan / Pusher Spal Airflow	$296.76
105-227		21.01.2026 - Martins Trlr Parts - Jockey Wheel Short / Swivell / Towball Steel / Shank	$145.27
105-228		16.01.2026 - Dicandilo Steel City - 100 Of 120mm Square Aluminium Plates	$662.20
105-229		16.01.2026 - Custom Aluminium - Two Lengths of Tube	$448.80
105-230		15.01.2026 - Woolworths - Spring Water	$36.55
105-231		15.01.2026 - Woolworths - Spring Water	$40.55
105-232		15.01.2026 - Woolworths - Beverages - Farewell	$57.25
105-233		15.01.2026 - Master Hose Pty Ltd - Hose / Clamps	$33.10
105-234		15.01.2026 - Filter Discounters - Filters	$96.69
105-235		15.01.2026 - Bp Exp Currambine - Brake	$34.00
105-236		14.01.2026 - Www.Sprayshop.Com.Au - Oil Tank	$132.60
105-237		14.01.2026 - Veale Auto Parts - Switch	$55.30
105-238		14.01.2026 - Quik Corp P/L - Filter Assy / Hose Swivel / Freight	$672.10
105-239		14.01.2026 - Master Hose Pty Ltd - Ball Valve/ Clamps / Hose Fittings	$95.88
105-240		14.01.2026 - Jaycar - Joondalup - Joiner Coax Cable	$10.50
105-241		13.01.2026 - Automotive Brands Gr - UHF Whip / Lead Only	$47.59
105-242		13.01.2026 - Ajar Enterprises Pty - Pinchweld PVC Side Bulb	$99.75
105-243		09.01.2026 - Morley Mower - Control Handle / Deflector Guards / Atom Parts	$935.88
105-244		08.01.2026 - Statewide Bearings - Bearings / Seals	$88.44
105-245		08.01.2026 - Master Hose Pty Ltd - Hose / Hose Clamps	$50.93
105-246		06.01.2026 - Coles - Spring Water	$23.00
105-247		05.01.2026 - Officeworks - Water Supplies	$49.95
		Gallery Curator - Cultural Exhibitions	
105-248		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-249		29.01.2026 - BigW Online - Gallery Materials - Small Envelopes	$41.98
105-250		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-251		23.01.2026 - Red Dot Stores - Gallery Materials	$14.94
105-252		23.01.2026 - Jacksons Drawing Supplies - Artline Makers X 4*Inclusive of Bank Charges	$32.12
		Health Services	

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
105-253		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-254		28.01.2026 - Work Clobber - Protective Clothing - New Staff Member	$239.40
105-255		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-256		21.01.2026 - Officeworks - Laptop Bags	$117.00
		Heritage Education	
105-257		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-258		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
		Irrigation Maintenance	
105-259		31.12.2025 - Hose Right - Tools Replacement	$326.92
105-260		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-261		29.12.2025 - Valspar Joondalup - Tools Replacement	$17.73
105-262		29.12.2025 - L And T Venables Pty Ltd - Tools Replacement	$6.25
105-263		29.12.2025 - Bcf Joondalup - Tools Replacement	$79.99
105-264		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-265		07.01.2026 - L And T Venables Pty Ltd - Tools Replacement	$123.16
		Kingsway Indoor Stadium	
105-266		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-267		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-268		21.01.2026 - Bunnings - Electrical Tape	$6.99
105-269		21.01.2026 - Big W - Batteries - Remotes / USB - TV / Roadside Sign	$64.24
105-270		20.01.2026 - Officeworks - Art / Craft Equipment	$26.00
105-271		20.01.2026 - Kmart - Art / Craft Equipment	$13.00
105-272		20.01.2026 - Darch Supa Iga - Freezer Bags	$6.40
105-273		20.01.2026 - 7 Eleven - Bags of Ice	$11.00
105-274		13.01.2026 - Priceless Discounts - Art / Craft Equipment	$68.50
		Leasing and Land	
105-275		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-276		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-277		27.01.2026 - Asic - Company Search	$10.00
105-278		27.01.2026 - Asic - Company Search	$10.00
105-279		16.01.2026 - EDA - Inside Kwinana Circular Economy in Action	$71.50
105-280		06.01.2026 - Asic - Company Search	$43.00

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
105-281		06.01.2026 - Asic - Company Search	$43.00
		Library Services	
105-282		31.12.2025 - Coles - Catering - Customer Use	$27.80
105-283		30.12.2025 - Officeworks - Office Diary 2026	$16.00
105-284		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-285		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-286		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-287		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-288		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-289		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-290		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-291		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-292		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-293		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-294		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-295		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-296		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-297		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-298		29.12.2025 - Two Rocks IGA - Staff Milk	$3.10
105-299		29.12.2025 - Lams Oriental Superm - Milk – Staff	$3.49
105-300		29.12.2025 - Coles - Milk	$3.80
105-301		28.01.2026 - My Post Business/Post - Interlibrary Loans Postage	$10.93
105-302		28.01.2026 - Eventbrite Pro Sub - Library Event Platform	$15.00
105-303		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-304		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-305		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-306		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-307		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-308		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
105-309		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-310		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-311		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-312		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-313		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-314		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-315		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-316		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-317		27.01.2026 – WA News dti - West Australian - Yanchep Library	$172.80
105-318		27.01.2026 – WA News dti - West Australian - Clarkson Library	$172.80
105-319		27.01.2026 - Two Rocks IGA - Milk	$4.50
105-320		27.01.2026 - Minuteman Press Wann - Name / Address Stamps - Dordaak Kepup	$200.60
105-321		27.01.2026 - Minuteman Press Wann - City of Wanneroo Date Stamps	$272.75
105-322		27.01.2026 - Crazy Price Variety S - IAAS Materials	$3.00
105-323		27.01.2026 - Big W - Summer Reading Challenge Rewards / Office Materials	$72.66
105-324		24.01.2026 - My Post Business/Post - Interlibrary Loans Postage	$33.86
105-325		24.01.2026 - Kmart - Resources - Library Program	$39.00
105-326		24.01.2026 - Amznprimea* Amznprimea - Charged For Amazon Membership	$9.99
105-327		23.01.2026 - Kmart - Literacy Programs - Resources - Customer Use	$148.00
105-328		23.01.2026 - Coles Online - Catering - School Holiday Movie Matinee - Customer Use	$89.40
105-329		23.01.2026 - Coles - Staff Milk	$4.65
105-330		22.01.2026 - My Post Business/Post - Interlibrary Loans Postage	$10.93
105-331		22.01.2026 - My Post Business/Post - Interlibrary Loans Postage	$14.95
105-332		22.01.2026 - Kmart - Resources - Library Program	$12.00
105-333		22.01.2026 - Kmart - Items - Summer Reading Quest Prizes	$48.00
105-334		22.01.2026 - Coles - Sundries	$8.80
105-335		22.01.2026 - Coles - Staff Milk	$7.85
105-336		22.01.2026 - Coles - Refreshments - Library Program	$35.00

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
105-337		22.01.2026 - Amazon Reta* Amazon Au - Library Book Stock	$18.75
105-338		21.01.2026 - Sp Dont Panic Book - Library Book Stock	$89.90
105-339		21.01.2026 - My Post Business/Post - Interlibrary Loans Postage	$35.28
105-340		21.01.2026 - Kmart - Resources - Library Program	$17.00
105-341		21.01.2026 - Ikea Pty Limited - Shelving - Book Club Kits	$244.00
105-342		21.01.2026 - Coles - Refreshments - Library Program	$15.82
105-343		20.01.2026 - Woolworths/Mirrabooka Ave - Paper Plates	$14.55
105-344		20.01.2026 - Ocean Keys Sewingctr - Sewing Machine Needles - Sewing Workshop - Dordaak Kepup	$6.50
105-345		20.01.2026 - Lams Oriental Superm - Milk – Staff	$3.99
105-346		20.01.2026 - Kmart - Prizes for Summer Reading Quest Program	$36.00
105-347		20.01.2026 - Kmart - Literacy Programs - Resources - Staff Use	$33.50
105-348		20.01.2026 - Dymocks Online - Library Book Club Kits	$400.88
105-349		20.01.2026 - Coles - Sewing Workshop Supplies - Dordaak Kepup	$29.60
105-350		20.01.2026 - Coles - Paper Cups - Customers Needing Water	$5.00
105-351		20.01.2026 - Bunnings Group Ltd - Literacy Programs - Resources - Customer Use	-$9.98
105-352		20.01.2026 - Bunnings Group Ltd - Literacy Programs - Resources - Customer Use	$99.80
105-353		19.01.2026 - My Post Business/Post - Interlibrary Loans Postage	$14.95
105-354		19.01.2026 - My Post Business/Post - Interlibrary Loans Postage	$21.86
105-355		19.01.2026 - Farmer Jacks - Oat Milk	$16.79
105-356		19.01.2026 - Amazon Reta* Amazon Au - Library Book Stock	$51.75
105-357		17.01.2026 - My Post Business/Post - Interlibrary Loans Postage	$35.39
105-358		15.01.2026 - Coles - Refreshments - Library Program	$8.55
105-359		15.01.2026 - Coles - Craft Material- Library Program	$6.00
105-360		14.01.2026 - Two Rocks IGA - Staff Milk	$3.10
105-361		14.01.2026 - Sp Decodable Readers - Library Book Stock	$1,395.95
105-362		14.01.2026 - Post Girrawheen Lpo - Working With Children Check	$87.00

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
105-363		14.01.2026 - Post Girrawheen Lpo - Working With Children Check	$87.00
105-364		14.01.2026 - My Post Business/Post - Interlibrary Loans Postage	$20.44
105-365		14.01.2026 - Merchandisinglibraries - Training Workshop – Three Attendees	$597.00
105-366		14.01.2026 - Coles - Refreshments - Library Program	$10.10
105-367		13.01.2026 - Lams Oriental Superm - Milk – Staff	$3.99
105-368		12.01.2026 - Twinkl 12241656 - Resource Platform	$18.99
105-369		12.01.2026 - My Post Business/Post - Interlibrary Loans Postage	$9.51
105-370		12.01.2026 - My Post Business/Post - Interlibrary Loans Postage	$10.93
105-371		12.01.2026 - My Post Business/Post - Interlibrary Loans Postage	$14.95
105-372		12.01.2026 - Amazon Reta* Amazon Au - Library Book Stock	$32.99
105-373		12.01.2026 - Amazon Reta* Amazon Au - Library Book Stock	$53.73
105-374		08.01.2026 - My Post Business/Post - Interlibrary Loans Postage	$30.25
105-375		08.01.2026 - Clever Patch - Literacy Programs - Resources - Customer Use	$507.01
105-376		08.01.2026 - Amazon Reta* Amazon Au - Library Book Stock	$352.20
105-377		07.01.2026 - Wwc-Communities - Staff WWC Renewal	$87.00
105-378		07.01.2026 - Coles - Juice - Program	$13.39
105-379		07.01.2026 - Bunnings - Resources Library Program	$41.18
105-380		06.01.2026 - My Post Business/Post - Interlibrary Loans Postage	$24.46
105-381		06.01.2026 - Bunnings - Materials - Safety Signs - Staff Use	$29.70
105-382		06.01.2026 - Amazon Marketplace Au - Library Book Stock	$52.55
105-383		06.01.2026 - Amazon Marketplace Au - Library Book Stock	$74.96
105-384		05.01.2026 – WA News dti - West Australian Newspaper	$172.80
105-385		05.01.2026 – WA News dti - West Australian Newspaper	$172.80
105-386		05.01.2026 - Red Dot Stores - Messy Play Library Program Materials	$29.95
105-387		05.01.2026 - Myo*Childrens Book Cou - Children's Book Council WA Membership Annual Fee	$81.69
105-388		05.01.2026 - My Post Business/Post - Interlibrary Loans Postage	$10.93

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
105-389		05.01.2026 - Lams Oriental Superm - Milk – Staff	$3.99
105-390		05.01.2026 - Kmart - Messy Play Library Program	$128.00
105-391		05.01.2026 - Coles - IAAP / Messy Play Library Program Materials	$40.60
105-392		04.01.2026 - Kmart - IAAP / Messy Play Materials	$195.00
105-393		04.01.2026 - Farmer Jacks - IAAP Library Program Materials	$31.74
105-394		04.01.2026 - Bunnings - Messy Play Library Program - Storage Containers	$62.94
105-395		04.01.2026 - Big W - Materials - Messy Play Library Program	$173.60
105-396		02.01.2026 - TK Maxx Ocean Keys - Diary	$9.99
105-397		02.01.2026 – News Xpress Ocean Keys - Newspapers	$7.50
105-398		02.01.2026 - Coles - Staff Milk	$8.75
		Marketing and Design Services	
105-399		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-400		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-401		25.01.2026 - Facebk *Vvst6Dvbe2 - Advertising	$576.61
105-402		13.01.2026 - Facebk *Q59Bcbhbe2 - Advertising	$878.00
105-403		03.01.2026 - Fairfax Subscriptions - Communication And Brand - Media Advertising - WA Today	$21.49
105-404		02.01.2026 - Linkedin P737029356 - AED - Investment Attraction Campaign	$72.55
105-405		02.01.026 - Google Ads1626843768 - Advertising	$542.67
		Organisational Development	
105-406		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-407		28.01.2026 - Woolworths - Lunar New Year Gift Basket Contents	$38.15
105-408		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-409		21.01.2026 - Smp*Wanneroo Fresh - Catering - Staff Meeting	$5.56
105-410		21.01.2026 - Aldi Stores - Catering - Staff Meeting	$7.30
105-411		15.01.2026 - Red Dot Stores - Farewell Gifts	$16.98
105-412		15.01.2026 - Kmart - Farewell Gifts	$16.00
105-413		14.01.2026 - Kmart - Reward and Recognition - Vouchers	$100.00
105-414		14.01.2026 - Kmart - Reward and Recognition - Vouchers	$100.00

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
105-415		14.01.2026 - Kmart - Reward and Recognition - Vouchers	$100.00
105-416		14.01.2026 - Kmart - Reward and Recognition - Vouchers	$100.00
105-417		14.01.2026 - Kmart - Reward and Recognition - Vouchers	$300.00
105-418		12.01.2026 - Smp*Wanneroo Fresh - Food – Meeting	$9.62
105-419		12.01.2026 - Coles - Food - Meeting	$2.80
105-420		09.01.2026 - IR Society of WA - The Investigations Workshop - One Attendee	$590.00
105-421		07.01.2026 - Kmart - Plastic Containers - Edi Pins	$22.00
		Parks and Conservation Management	
105-422		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-423		29.12.2025 - Bunnings - Cooler Drink Water Bottles - Parks Maintenance - Central	$99.80
105-424		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-425		21.01.2026 - Officeworks - Diary - Park Operations - Central	$30.00
		Parks Maintenance	
105-426		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-427		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-428		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-429		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-430		21.01.2026 - Bunnings - Synthetic Turf Repairs	$19.19
105-431		08.01.2026 - Bunnings - Step Ladder	$115.00
105-432		07.01.2026 - Bunnings - Chain Gate Repairs	$29.67
		Parks Operations	
105-433		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-434		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-435		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-436		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-437		22.01.2026 - Bunnings - Bolt Cutter / Chains - Parks North Crew	$70.02
105-438		20.01.2026 - Bunnings - Zip Ties - Rotary Fence	$13.14
105-439		16.01.2026 - Bunnings - Lock Up Tools	$34.90
105-440		14.01.2026 - Bunnings - Storm Water Pipe - Parks North Mowing Crew	$13.95
105-441		12.01.2026 - Bunnings - Storm Water Pipe / Rivets - Parks North Hort Crew	$27.23

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
105-442		07.01.2026 - Bunnings - Vandal Proof Taps - Park North Crews	$79.50
		People and Culture	
105-443		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-444		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
		Preventative Engineering Maintenance	
105-445		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-446		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
		Surveys	
105-447		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-448		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
		Traffic Services	
105-449		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-450		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
		Tree and Conservation Maintenance	
105-451		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-452		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-453		22.01.2026 - Bunnings - Workbench / Vice - Chainsaw Maintenance Station	$611.72
105-454		13.01.2026 - The Trustee For Sk Of - Additional Diaries - Trees / Conservation Staff	$67.80
105-455		13.01.2026 - Autopro Wanneroo - Battery Box Lid - Water Trailer	$26.99
105-456		07.01.2026 - Tool Kit Depot - Electrolyte Sachets	$490.00
105-457		06.01.2026 - Officeworks - Diaries - TCM Staff	$38.19
		Wanneroo Aquamotion	
105-458		30.12.2025 - Kmart - Strip Light - Gym	$36.00
105-459		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-460		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-461		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-462		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-463		22.01.2026 - Leisure Institute WA - LIWA WACA Conference	$100.67

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
105-464		20.01.2026 - Royal Life Saving WA - Group Booking Swimming Instructor Rescue Award To Renew Swim School Team Qualifications (Second Group)	$450.00
105-465		20.01.2026 - Royal Life Saving WA - Group Booking Swimming Instructor Rescue Award for Swim School Staff to Maintain Qualification	$450.00
105-466		20.01.2026 - Royal Life Saving WA - Bronze Medallion Requalification for Swim School Staff	$180.00
105-467		20.01.2026 - Royal Life Saving WA - Bronze Medallion Qualification for Swim School Instructors	$135.00
105-468		19.01.2026 - Coles - Batteries	$18.00
105-469		08.01.2026 - Kmart - Pool Noodles / Swim Rings	$125.00
105-470		08.01.2026 - Coles - Batteries for Electronic Devices at Wanneroo Aquamotion	$14.50
105-471		07.01.2026 - Kmart - Playdough for Staff Training Activities at Wanneroo Aquamotion	$4.00
105-472		06.01.2026 - Bunnings - Batteries and Plant Room Supplies for Wanneroo Aquamotion	$34.56
105-473		05.01.2026 - Twilio Sendgrid - Email Credits	$150.04
105-474		05.01.2026 - Spotlight - Open Day Balloons	$23.20
105-475		05.01.2026 - Kmart - Creche Craft	$144.75
105-476		05.01.2026 - Coles - Batteries for Electronic Devices at Wanneroo Aquamotion	$11.00
		Waste Management	
105-477		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-478		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-479		15.01.2026 - WARRRL - Resource Recovery - Community Education	$311.50
105-480		08.01.2026 - Officeworks - Stationary Purchase	$66.00
		Waste Services	
105-481		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-482		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-483		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-484		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-485		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-486		28.12.2025 - Bunnings - Bolt Cutters	$75.98
105-487		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-488		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
105-489		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-490		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-491		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-492		22.01.2026 - Bunnings - Chain - Securing MGBs In New Locations	$94.00
105-493		21.01.2026 - Kmart - Replacement Item - Accidental Removal of Incorrect Item During Rubbish Collection	$68.00
105-494		21.01.2026 - Bunnings - Tools - MGB Maintenance	$32.20
105-495		20.01.2026 - Bunnings - Tools - MGB Maintenance	$72.30
105-496		15.01.2026 - Woolworths - Morning Tea - Fleet Managers Departure	$45.44
105-497		15.01.2026 - Dominos - Morning Tea - Fleet Managers Departure	$153.00
105-498		15.01.2026 - Circum Wash - Carwash Manual Spot Clean	$11.50
105-499		15.01.2026 - Circum Wash - Carwash Auto	$20.50
105-500		14.01.2026 - Bunnings - Items - Park Bin Installations	$98.20
105-501		07.01.2026 - Bunnings - Tools - Repairs to MGBs	$299.00
105-502		02.01.2026 - Bunnings - Materials - Park Bin Maintenance	$99.99
		Youth Services	
105-503		31.12.2025 - Amazon Marketplace Au - Materials - School Holiday Program	$11.29
105-504		30.12.2025 - www.childsafe.org.au - Child Safe Training	$38.50
105-505		30.12.2025 - Spotlight Pty Ltd - Materials - School Holiday Program	$123.60
105-506		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-507		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-508		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-509		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-510		30.12.2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-511		30.12.2025 - Amazon Marketplace Au - Materials - School Holiday Program	$60.22
105-512		28.01.2026 - Kmart - Materials - School Holiday Program	$20.00
105-513		28.01.2026 - Coles Online - Food - January School Holidays	$106.05
105-514		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
105-515		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-516		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-517		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-518		28.01.2026 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	$5.00
105-519		27.01.2026 - Bake Boss - Materials - School Holiday Program - Edible Art	$106.86
105-520		22.01.2026 – WWC Communities - Working with Children Check	$87.00
105-521		22.01.2026 - St John Ambulance Aust - Training	$180.00
105-522		21.01.2026 - Woolworths Online - Food - January School Holidays - Yanchep Open Day	$178.80
105-523		21.01.2026 - Microsoft*Xbox - Xbox Game Pass Premium	$35.95
105-524		21.01.2026 - Kmart - Materials - January School Holidays	$87.00
105-525		21.01.2026 - Amazon Marketplace Au - Matcha Set	$29.74
105-526		20.01.2026 - Woolworths Online - Food - January	$71.76
105-527		20.01.2026 - Subway Wanneroo - Level Up - Mechanics Workshop	$214.83
105-528		20.01.2026 - Spud Shed - Food - January School Holidays - Yanchep	$84.90
105-529		20.01.2026 - Spud Shed - Food - January School Holidays - Yanchep	$98.82
105-530		20.01.2026 - Coles Online - Food - January School Holidays - Outreach	$134.20
105-531		20.01.2026 - Coles - Food - January School Holidays - Hainsworth	$51.40
105-532		19.01.2026 - Spotlight Pty Ltd - Crotchet / Textiles Resources - Dordaak Kepup	$337.20
105-533		19.01.2026 - Farmer Jacks Landsdale - Cooking Workshop Resources	$67.76
105-534		16.01.2026 - Soundtrack Your Brand - Contractor - Sound Track Account	$1,425.03
105-535		16.01.2026 - Officeworks - Tech / Kitchen Resources	$244.16
105-536		16.01.2026 - Nintendo Cc1548226100 - Just Dance 2026	$84.95
105-537		16.01.2026 - Microsoft*Xbox - Xbox Game Pass Premium	$1.00
105-538		16.01.2026 - Farmer Jacks Landsdale - Cooking Workshop Resources	$80.90
105-539		16.01.2026 - Farmer Jacks Landsdale - Cooking Resources - Youth Activity - Dordaak Kepup	$148.00
105-540		16.01.2026 - Eb/Zing Wanneroo - Gaming Supplies - Youth Programs - Dordaak Kepup	$168.95

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
105-541		16.01.2026 - Coles Online - Food - January School Holidays - Outreach	$160.34
105-542		14.01.2026 - Coles - Food - Wanneroo Youth Centre	$37.60
105-543		14.01.2026 - Coles - Food - January School Holidays - Outreach	$105.54
105-544		13.01.2026 - Woolworths Online - Food - January School Holidays - Polymer Clay Workshop	$152.60
105-545		13.01.2026 - Woolworths Online - Food - Clarkson Youth Hub	$56.10
105-546		13.01.2026 - Woolworths Online - Food - Clarkson Youth Hub	$188.67
105-547		13.01.2026 - Officeworks - Materials - School Holiday Program - Art of Knots	$16.00
105-548		13.01.2026 - Kmart - Materials - January School Holidays - Polymer Clay Workshop	$15.00
105-549		13.01.2026 - Eb/Zing Wanneroo - Materials - Yanchep Youth Centre - Term 1	$357.80
105-550		12.01.2026 - St John Ambulance Aust - St John First Aid Training	$180.00
105-551		12.01.2026 - Farmer Jacks Landsdale - Cooking Workshop Resources	$145.63
105-552		12.01.2026 - Farmer Jacks Butler - Food - January School Holidays - Outreach	$79.40
105-553		09.01.2026 – WWC Communities - Working with Children Check	$87.00
105-554		09.01.2026 - Spotlight Pty Ltd - Refund - Materials - School Holiday Program	-$12.00
105-555		09.01.2026 - Spotlight Pty Ltd - Materials - School Holiday Program	$242.50
105-556		09.01.2026 - Red Dot Stores - Food - Event - Aquamotion	$15.97
105-557		09.01.2026 - Oculus *Wppmvav362 - Games - Meta Quest - Dordaak Kepup	$27.32
105-558		09.01.2026 - Farmer Jacks Landsdale - Cooking Workshop Resources	$77.87
105-559		09.01.2026 - Amazon Marketplace Au - Materials - School Holiday Program	$40.00
105-560		09.01.2026 - Amazon Marketplace Au - Materials - School Holiday Program	$44.98
105-561		09.01.2026 - Amazon Marketplace Au - Materials - School Holiday Program	$71.20
105-562		08.01.2026 - Kmart - Refund	-$3.50
105-563		08.01.2026 - Farmer Jacks Landsdale - Youth Services Full Team Meeting - Catering	$60.20
105-564		08.01.2026 - Cafe Ya Here - Youth Services Full Team Meeting - Catering	$206.76
105-565		07.01.2026 - Kmart - Materials	$25.50

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
105-566		07.01.2026 - Farmer Jacks Landsdale - Cooking and Life Skills Resources	$43.81
105-567		06.01.2026 - Officeworks - JB MB White Board Big and Bulky Delivery Fee	$545.95
105-568		06.01.2026 - Fs *Videoscribe - General Material Expenses - Video Scribe	$410.00
105-569		06.01.2026 - Amazon Marketplace Au - Materials - School Holiday Program	$63.00
105-570		05.01.2026 - Sp Good Games - Board Games - Youth Activities	$347.82
105-571		05.01.2026 - Farmer Jacks Landsdale - Cooking Resources - Youth Activity - Dordaak Kepup	$84.63
105-572		05.01.2026 - Coles Online - Food - January School Holidays - Outreach	$278.87
105-573		04.01.2026 - Amazon Marketplace Au - Materials - School Holiday Program	-$2.00
105-574		02.01.2026 - Spotify P3E04Ca9A3 - Material - Spotify Monthly Payment	$20.99
105-575		02.01.2026 - Bunnings Group Ltd - Materials - School Holiday Program	$203.00
105-576		02.01.2026 – Big W Online - Materials - School Holiday Program	$33.48
		Total - NAB	**$59,903.13**
		Total - Credit Cards	**$66,490.32**
CANCELLED PAYMENTS FROM PREVIOUS PERIODS			
124789	24.09.2024	Lynette Goodwin	-$441.08
124797	07.10.2024	Diana Titren	-$199.77
124800	07.10.2024	Kathleen Hennessy	-$71.90
124801	14.10.2024	Erin Cura	-$28.00
124802	14.10.2024	Stephanie McCurdy	-$28.00
124807	14.10.2024	Alice Monro	-$735.14
124809	14.10.2024	Dianne Bull	-$920.51
124836	28.10.2024	Christine Adams	-$813.07
124848	04.11.2024	Le Tran Thuy	-$61.65
124851	04.11.2024	Caley Andrews	-$59.50
124857	11.11.2024	Constantin Vasiasi	-$73.00
124862	18.11.2024	Renae Flegg	-$56.00
124865	18.11.2024	Pauline Mary Edwards	-$667.92
124880	02.12.2024	Kevin Dean	-$658.46
124891	02.12.2024	1800 Move It	-$807.50
125126	09.06.2025	NexSys I.T. Pty Ltd	-$814.00
125457	16.02.2026	Stephen Darrow Stacey & Dorothy May Stacey	-895.63
		Total - Cancelled	**-$7,331.13**
MANUAL JOURNALS			
FA26-613		Fines Enforcement Registry Lodgement - March 2026	$5,044.50

Warrant of Payments March 2026			
FA26-613		Prosecution Notice Lodgement Fees - March 2026	$777.20
FA26-613		Reject Returned Fees - February 2026	$7.50
FA26-613		CBA Corporate Credit Card March 26	-$6,587.19
FA26-613		Water Corporation Refund Account 9012392751	-$259.25
		Total - Journals	**-$1,017.24**
General Fund Bank Account			
		Payroll Payments March 2026	
		03.03.2026	$7,187.12
		03.03.2026	$1,830.73
		03.03.2026	$2,615,995.55
		03.03.2026	$19,618.21
		16.03.2026	$2,976.74
		17.03.2026	$2,664,924.67
		17.03.2026	$19,049.91
		17.03.2026	$22,245.25
		17.03.2026	$30,366.63
		19.03.2026	$1,782.11
		31.03.2026	$2,702,220.11
		31.03.2026	$62,713.03
		31.03.2026	$18,996.07
		31.03.2026	$7,138.79
		Total - Payroll	**$8,177,044.92**
		Bank Fees March 2026	
		CBA Pooling Maintenance Fee	$50.00
		Paybles Reject Fee	$450.00
		Merchant Fees	$20,437.15
		Amex Fee	$123.36
		BPAY Rates	$6,924.39
		BPAY FAC	$53.12
		BPAY Debtors	$24.41
		Bpoint Rates	$410.10
		Commbiz Transaction Fees	$987.78
		Account Service Fee - DDA Transactions	$65.80
		Total - Bank Fees	**$29,526.11**
		Total - Muni Recoup	**$40,889,064.39**
		Direct Payments Total (Includes Payroll, Bank Fees & Advance Recoup)	**$49,095,635.42**

At the close of March 2026 outstanding creditors amounted to $9,117,447.53.

Consultation

Nil

Comment

The list of payment (cheques and electronic transfers) and the end of month total of outstanding creditors for the month of March 2026 is presented to the Council for information and recording in the minutes of the meeting, as required by the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*.

Statutory Compliance

Regulation 13(1) of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* requires a local government to list the accounts paid each month and total all outstanding creditors at the month end and present such information to the Council at its next Ordinary Meeting after each preparation. A further requirement of this Section is that the prepared list must be recorded in the minutes of the Council meeting.

Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Council Plan 2025 – 2035:

5 ~ A Well-Governed and Managed City

5.1 - Lead with clear decisions and strong advocacy

Risk Appetite Statement

In pursuit of strategic objective goal 5, we will accept a Medium level of risk as the City balances the capacity of the community to fund services through robust cost-benefit analysis and pursues evidence-based decision making to be effective stewards of the Council and City for future generations.

Risk Management Considerations

There are no existing Strategic or Corporate risks within the City's existing risk registers which relate to the issues contained in this report.

Policy Implications

Nil

Financial Implications

Nil

Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

Recommendation

That, in accordance with Regulation 13 of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*, Council RECEIVES the list of payments drawn for the month of March 2026, as detailed in this report.

Attachments: Nil

Property Services

CS05-05/26 Proposed Closure of Road Reserve - Griffiths Road, Sinagra

File Ref: 56019 – 26/136318
Responsible Officer: Acting Director Corporate Strategy & Performance
Attachments: 2

Changes to Report and Additional Information Arising from Agenda Briefing

Nil

Issue

To consider the permanent closure of a portion of road reserve at Griffiths Road, Sinagra.

Background

Brown McAllister Surveyors contacted the City of Wanneroo (**City**) in relation to the proposed closure of two portions, 37m^2 and 200m^2 (approximate, subject to survey) of the road reserve located on the western side of Griffiths Street, Sinagra (**Subject Land**) (**Attachment 1** and **Attachment 2** refer).

Brown McAllister Surveyors are the consultants for Quito Pty Ltd, the developer who owns the adjoining freehold parcels at 153 Illyarrie Rise and 39 Griffiths Road, Sinagra (Lot 9549 on Deposited Plan 429656 and Lot 13 on Deposited Plan 71019) (**Adjoining Land**).

The intention of the proposal is for the Subject Land to be amalgamated with the Adjoining Land for the purposes of future residential subdivision and development.

Detail

The Subject Land was originally created as road reserve to facilitate a cul-de-sac for access to properties on Griffiths Road including the Adjoining Land. While a small portion of the road reserve has been constructed, this will be modified and incorporated into a proposed subdivision to formalise the road network.

The Agreed Structure Plan 4 intends for Griffiths Road to be connected from Bibbulmun Entrance through the Garden Park Grove development to Vincent Road. As part of this development, the existing cul-de-sac head will become redundant.

In the event the City resolves to support the proposal, Administration will progress with a formal road closure request to the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage (**DPLH**) who will administer the sale process.

The City will receive no income from the sale.

Until DPLH finalises the closure and land disposal process (with completion by registration of updated land tenure information at Landgate, such as by a land amalgamation), the City will continue exercising care, control and management for the portion/s of road reserve.

The road closure proposal made by Brown McAllister Surveyors is made on the basis that, following the acquisition and amalgamation with the Adjacent Land, Brown McAllister Surveyors will undertake the subdivision of the land.

Consultation

Administration consulted with relevant internal and external stakeholders.

Internal

Internal stakeholders (relevant City services units) provided no objection to the proposed road closures.

External

Administration has undertaken a Dial Before You Dig enquiry to determine the presence of any utility service infrastructure within the Subject Land. No utilities were identified.

DPLH has also been consulted and did not raise any concerns.

Comment

Administration recommends that Council supports the closure of the portion of the road reserve comprising the Subject Land.

The amalgamation with the Adjoining Land will be handled by DPLH as part of the closure process and Quito Pty Ltd or a subsequent owner would be responsible for any future development.

Should Council support the road closure, public consultation in accordance with section 58 of the *Land Administration Act 1997* (WA) (**LAA**) will be undertaken by Administration before a formal closure application is made to DPLH.

Should there be no objections from the public to the proposed closure, a further report to Council is not required.

Statutory Compliance

The City must comply with section 58 of the LAA and regulation 9 of the *Land Administration Regulations 1998* (WA), dealing with public advertising, objections and service agency responses to the proposed road closure and must formally resolve to 'close the road' prior to advising DPLH and requesting the Minister of Lands to consider closure.

In accordance with section 58 of the LAA, a local government must not resolve to make a request to the Minster to close a road until a period of 35 days has elapsed from the publication of the proposed closure in a newspaper circulating in its district, and the local government has considered any formal objections submitted with that period.

Public consultation as described above will commence in the event Council supports the proposed road closure.

Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Council Plan 2025 – 2035:

3 ~ A Thriving Economy

3.2 - Unlock land power in tomorrow's economy

Risk Appetite Statement

In pursuit of strategic objective goal 3, we will accept a Medium level of risk. The nature of the City being 'pro-growth' means that commercial opportunities will be explored in areas identified for development, potentially challenging perceptions of the City as an environmental steward.

Risk Management Considerations

RISK TITLE		RISK RATING
Level 1 Strategic Risk	3.0 Community Engagement & Stakeholder Relationships	Medium
Level 2 Corporate Risk	3.2 Stakeholder Relationships	Medium
ACCOUNTABILITY		**ACTION PLANNING OPTION**
Chief Executive Officer		Manage

Policy Implications

Nil

Financial Implications

The City will incur costs related to the public advertising period of the proposed road closure in accordance with section 58 of the LAA.

Costs will be on-charged to Quito Pty Ltd via Brown McAllister Surveyors, which has agreed that it will be responsible for the costs.

Quito Pty Ltd has paid the road closure application fee prescribed in the City's current Schedule of Fees and Charges.

The State will receive all revenue from the sale of the Subject Land, as negotiated by DPLH.

Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

Recommendation

That Council:-

1. **SUPPORTS in principle the proposed closure of the portions of Griffiths Road, Sinagra as identified in Attachment 1, comprising a total area of approximately 237m^2 (subject to survey);**

2. **AUTHORISES Administration to commence public consultation in accordance with procedures prescribed in Section 58 of the *Land Administration Act 1997* (WA) and Regulation 9 of the *Land Administration Regulations 1998* (WA) to close the portion/s of road reserve described in Item 1;**

3. **AUTHORISES the Chief Executive Officer (or a nominee of the Chief Executive Officer) to consider (and reject, if applicable) any public submissions with regards to Item 2; and**

4. Subject to the consideration of public submissions:

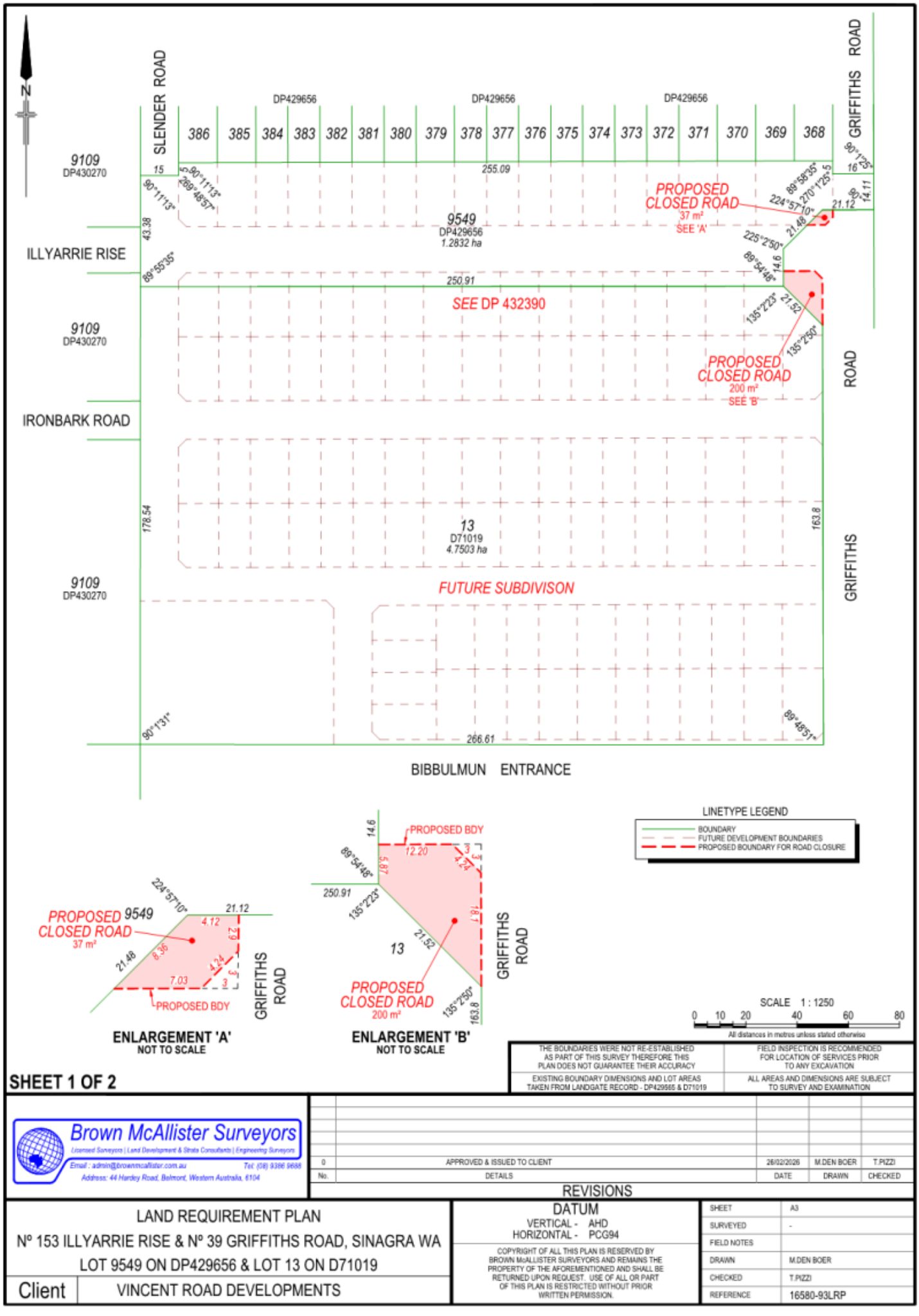
a) AUTHORISES a request to be made to the Minister for Lands for the permanent closure of the portion of road reserve described in Item 1;

b) SUPPORTS the State of Western Australia (acting through the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage) determining the sale process for the portion of road reserve described in Item 1, including the sale price and terms, for the proposed amalgamation with the adjoining property identified in this report; and

c) REQUESTS Administration to continue exercising care, control and management for the portion/s of road reserve described in Item 1 until such time a decision is made by the Minister of Land to close the road reserve described in Item 1 and finalise its disposal.

Attachments:

1⇩.	*Attachment 1 - Griffiths Road Proposed Road Closure*	*26/143171*
2⇩.	*Attachment 2 - Aerial Griffiths Road Sinagra*	*26/144307*



THE BOUNDARIES WERE NOT RE-ESTABLISHED AS PART OF THIS SURVEY THEREFORE THIS PLAN DOES NOT GUARANTEE THEIR ACCURACY

FIELD INSPECTION IS RECOMMENDED FOR LOCATION OF SERVICES PRIOR TO ANY EXCAVATION

EXISTING BOUNDARY DIMENSIONS AND LOT AREAS TAKEN FROM LANDGATE RECORD - DP429565 & D71019

ALL AREAS AND DIMENSIONS ARE SUBJECT TO SURVEY AND EXAMINATION

SHEET 1 OF 2

Brown McAllister Surveyors
Licensed Surveyors | Land Development & Strata Consultants | Engineering Surveyors
Email : admin@brownmcallister.com.au Tel: (08) 9386 9688
Address: 44 Hardey Road, Belmont, Western Australia, 6104

No.	DETAILS	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED
0	APPROVED & ISSUED TO CLIENT	26/02/2026	M.DEN BOER	T.PIZZI

REVISIONS

LAND REQUIREMENT PLAN

Nº 153 ILLYARRIE RISE & Nº 39 GRIFFITHS ROAD, SINAGRA WA

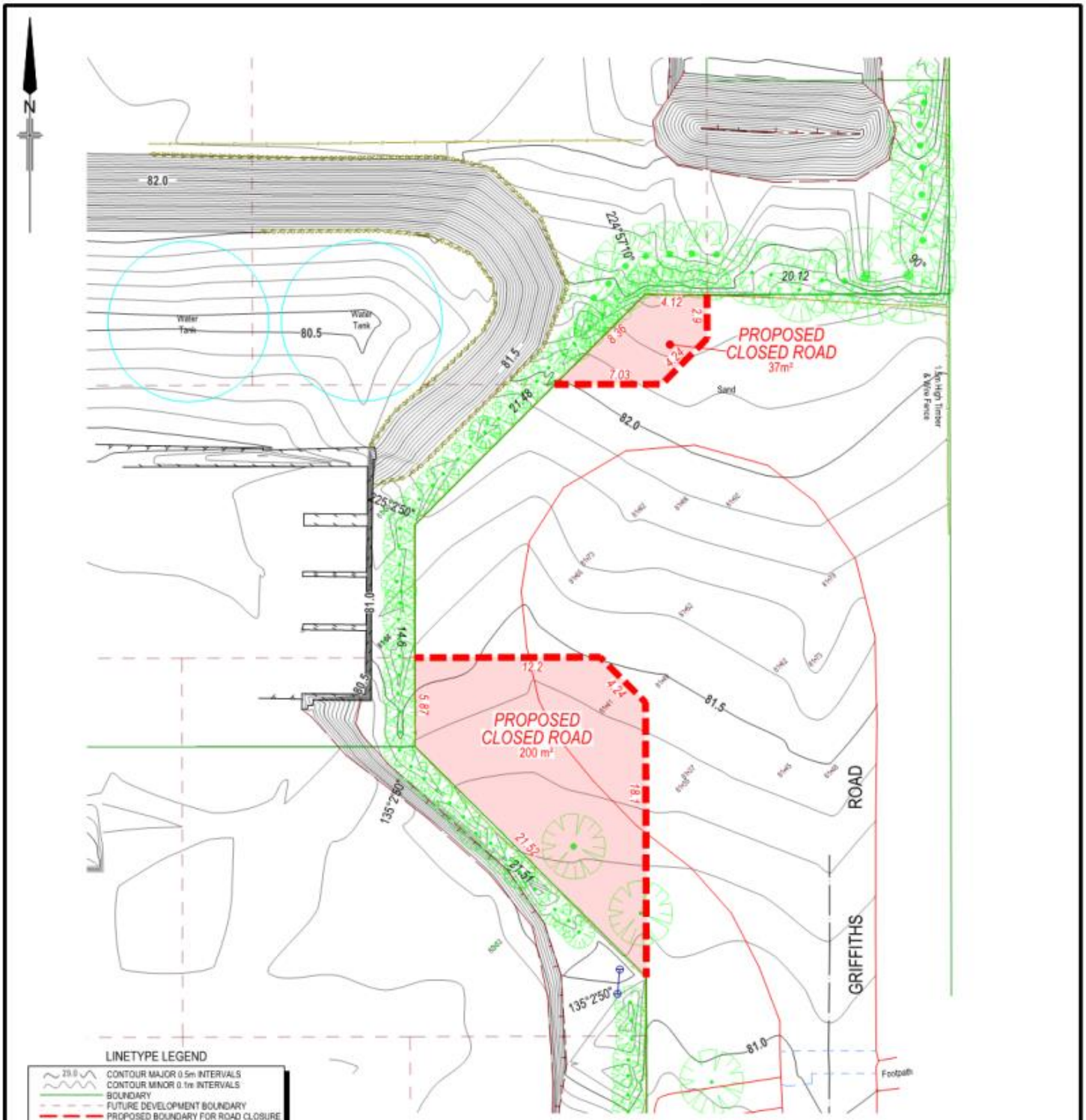
LOT 9549 ON DP429656 & LOT 13 ON D71019

Client: VINCENT ROAD DEVELOPMENTS

DATUM
VERTICAL - AHD
HORIZONTAL - PCG94

COPYRIGHT OF ALL THIS PLAN IS RESERVED BY BROWN McALLISTER SURVEYORS AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF THE AFOREMENTIONED AND SHALL BE RETURNED UPON REQUEST. USE OF ALL OR PART OF THIS PLAN IS RESTRICTED WITHOUT PRIOR WRITTEN PERMISSION.

SHEET	A3
SURVEYED	-
FIELD NOTES	
DRAWN	M.DEN BOER
CHECKED	T.PIZZI
REFERENCE	16580-93LRP



THE BOUNDARIES WERE NOT RE-ESTABLISHED AS PART OF THIS SURVEY THEREFORE THIS PLAN DOES NOT GUARANTEE THEIR ACCURACY

FIELD INSPECTION IS RECOMMENDED FOR LOCATION OF SERVICES PRIOR TO ANY EXCAVATION

EXISTING BOUNDARY DIMENSIONS AND LOT AREAS TAKEN FROM LANDGATE RECORD - DP429565 & D71019

ALL AREAS AND DIMENSIONS ARE SUBJECT TO SURVEY AND EXAMINATION

SHEET 2 OF 2

Brown McAllister Surveyors
Licensed Surveyors | Land Development & Strata Consultants | Engineering Surveyors
Email : admin@brownmcallister.com.au Tel: (08) 9386 9688
Address: 44 Hardey Road, Belmont, Western Australia, 6104

No.	DETAILS	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED
0	APPROVED & ISSUED TO CLIENT	26/02/2026	M.DEN BOER	T.PIZZI

REVISIONS

LAND REQUIREMENT PLAN

Nº 153 ILLYARRIE RISE & Nº 39 GRIFFITHS ROAD, SINAGRA WA

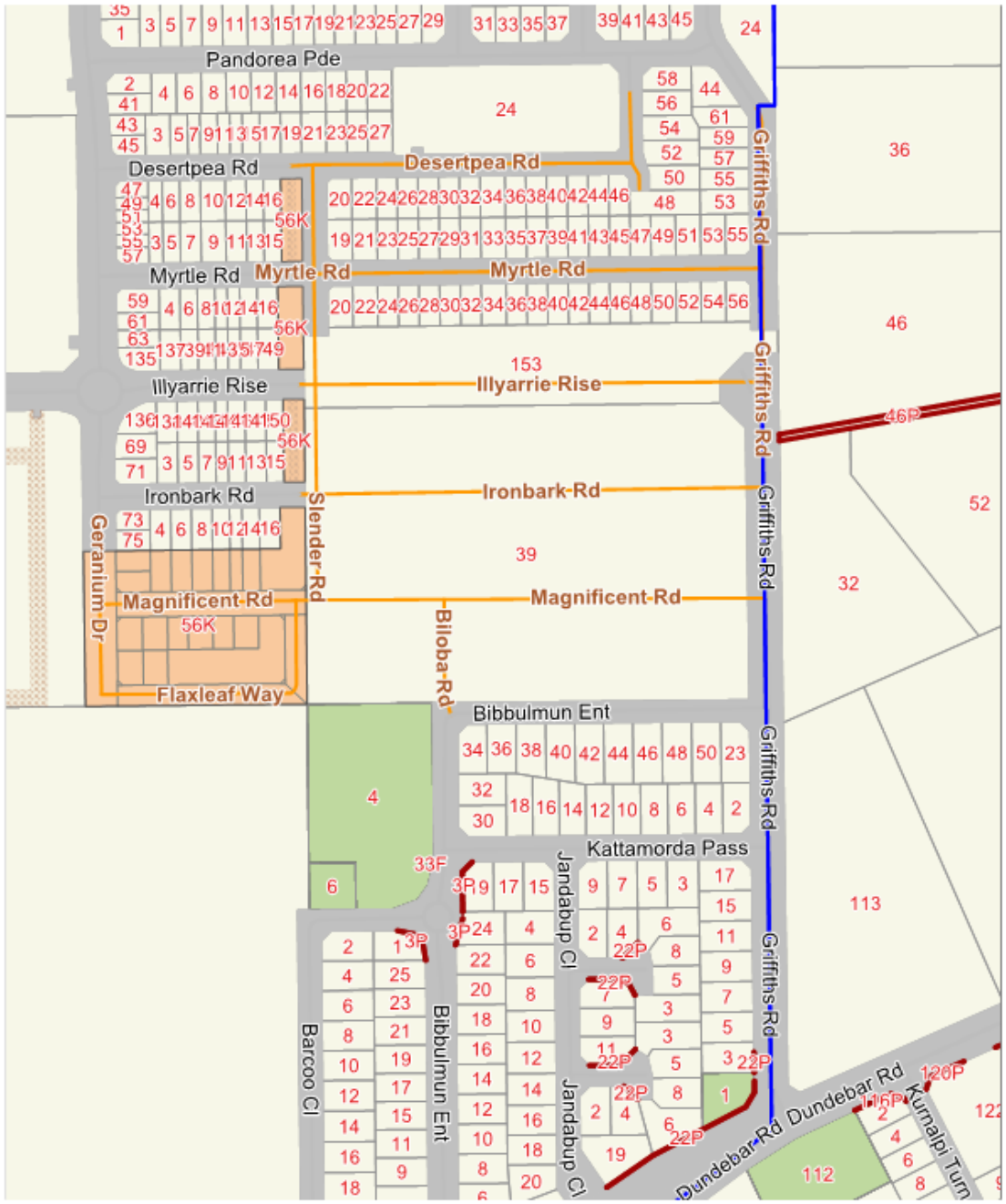
LOT 9549 ON DP429656 & LOT 13 ON D71019

Client: VINCENT ROAD DEVELOPMENTS

DATUM
VERTICAL - AHD
HORIZONTAL - PCG94

COPYRIGHT OF ALL THIS PLAN IS RESERVED BY BROWN McALLISTER SURVEYORS AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF THE AFOREMENTIONED AND SHALL BE RETURNED UPON REQUEST. USE OF ALL OR PART OF THIS PLAN IS RESTRICTED WITHOUT PRIOR WRITTEN PERMISSION.

SHEET	A3
SURVEYED	-
FIELD NOTES	
DRAWN	M.DEN BOER
CHECKED	T.PIZZI
REFERENCE	16580-93LRP



	Attachment 2 - Aerial Griffiths Road Sinagra	Date: 20/04/2026
		Printed by Parnaby Dubois, Yasmin
	© Landgate WA, Nearmaps, OpenStreetMaps contributors. While every care is taken to ensure the accuracy of this product, City of Wanneroo and the Local/State/Federal Government departments and Non-Government organisations whom supply datasets, make no representations or warranties about its accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability for any particular purpose and disclaims all responsibility and all liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damage (including indirect or consequential damage) and costs which you might incur as a result of the product being inaccurate or incomplete in any way and for any reason. www.openstreetmap.org/copyright	Scale = 1:4000

Chief Executive Office

Office of the CEO

CE01-05/26 City of Wanneroo Fire Services End of Season Awards Night

File Ref: 55672 – 26/156359
Responsible Officer: Chief Executive Officer
Attachments: 3

Changes to Report and Additional Information Arising from Agenda Briefing

Nil

Issue

To consider the removal of the Fire Services End of Season Awards Night from the 2026 Civic Events Calendar and determine an appropriate approach for ongoing City of Wanneroo (**City**) support.

Background

The Fire Services End of Season Awards Night is currently included in the City's 2026 Civic Events Calendar (**Attachment 1**).

Historically, the City has provided financial support towards this event, with contributions increasing over time from approximately $9k in earlier years to $20k in 2025.

Prior to 2025, the event was organised and delivered by the Bush Fire Brigades, with the City providing a financial contribution. This contribution was agreed between parties, with the organising group issuing an invoice to the City for payment.

In 2025, the event was delivered by the City as part of the Civic Events Program.

Recent discussions with representatives from Community Safety and Emergency Management and the Bush Fire Brigades have confirmed a preference for the event to return to be organised and delivered independently by the Brigades moving forward as it was prior to 2025.

Detail

The City's Civic Events Program is designed to deliver formal recognition events that are planned and delivered by the City and aligned with the Civic Events Policy.

These events provide consistency across volunteer recognition events and ensure appropriate oversight of event content, guestlists and official proceedings, while maintaining alignment with civic protocols and the City's reputation.

The Fire Services End of Season Awards Night differ in both format and delivery. The event is primarily an awards night with extended food and beverage service, entertainment and brigade-led award presentations.

Where the event was previously delivered independently by the Brigades, the City had oversight of event planning, program content and guest management through the Manager, Community Safety and Emergency Management. In previous years changes have been requested where content may not have been considered suitable by the City. It was not run by the Civic Events team as is required in the Civic Events Policy.

The cost of delivering a City-led civic event is typically around $20k, noting this may vary depending on scope and requirements. Consideration has been given to maintaining a consistent and equitable approach to supporting volunteer groups across the City.

In considering alternative funding pathways, advice from Communications and Brand indicates that a sponsorship arrangement is not appropriate for the Fire Services End of Season Awards Night. The Sponsorship Program is intended to support external initiatives that deliver broader community outcomes and provide measurable benefit to the City. The Brigades are not external to the City.

Based on this advice, the Awards Night is not considered to align with the eligibility and assessment criteria of the Sponsorship Policy (**Attachment 2**) and would provide limited measurable return in line with the objectives of the program.

Advice from Community Development also indicates that the Awards Night, in its current format, would not meet the eligibility requirements of the City's Community Funding Policy (**Attachment 3**), as it is an internal City event not open to the broader community and provides limited benefit beyond the Brigades.

As the Fire Services are in effect an entity of the City, one option would be that an allowance of $20,000 be included within the Community Safety and Emergency Management budget to provide funding for the awards night to be run independently by the Brigades as previously. Any amount in excess of this would need to be met by the Brigade members.

Consultation

Consultation has been engaged with relevant internal business units, including Events – Place Management, Community Safety and Emergency Management, Communications and Brand, and Community Development. Advice received has informed the assessment of governance, policy alignment and appropriate funding pathways.

Comment

It is recommended that the Fire Services End of Season Awards Night be removed from the Civic Events Calendar and be delivered independently by the Brigades.

This provides clarity around the City's role and mitigates conflict with the Civic Events Policy.

It is further recommended that Council consider a one-off financial contribution of $20k to support the 2026 event. This reflects the most recent level of support provided by the City and is consistent with the historical approach, where contributions were agreed and paid upon invoice.

The proposed contribution would be provided as a one-off payment, subject to Council approval, with funds to be allocated from the relevant operational budget. Payment would be made upon receipt of an invoice from the organising group, consistent with previous years.

This approach allows the City to continue acknowledging the contribution of Fire Services volunteers, while maintaining appropriate governance and consistency across the City's broader approach to community support and recognition.

Future events could be included within the Community Safety and Emergency Management annual budget requests. In this regard, discussions have commenced regarding the potential to establish a three-year, indexed funding commitment, which would provide funding certainty for the Brigades and support their ability to leverage and secure additional external funding if required.

Statutory Compliance

Nil

Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Council Plan 2025 – 2035:

5 ~ A Well-Governed and Managed City

5.1 - Lead with clear decisions and strong advocacy

Risk Appetite Statement

In pursuit of strategic objective goal 5, we will accept a Medium level of risk as the City balances the capacity of the community to fund services through robust cost-benefit analysis and pursues evidence-based decision making to be effective stewards of the Council and City for future generations.

Risk Management Considerations

RISK TITLE		RISK RATING
Level 1 Strategic Risk	3.0 Community Engagement & Stakeholder Relationships	Medium
Level 2 Corporate Risk	3.2 Stakeholder Relationships	Medium
ACCOUNTABILITY		**ACTION PLANNING OPTION**
Chief Executive Officer		Manage

Policy Implications

This report has been prepared having regard to the City's Civic Events Policy.

Removal of the event from the Civic Events Calendar ensures alignment with the intent of the Policy, which provides for City-led delivery of civic recognition events.

The City's Sponsorship Policy and Community Funding Policy have also been considered in the development of this report.

Financial Implications

The Civic Events budget currently has an allowance of $20k for this event. It is proposed that for 2026 this be transferred to the Community Safety and Emergency Management operational budget. Going forward this could be included within the Community Safety and Emergency Management annual budget requests.

Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

Recommendation

That Council:-

1. **REMOVES the Fire Services End of Season Awards Night from the 2026 Civic Events Calendar;**

2. ACKNOWLEDGES that the City of Wanneroo Fire Services organise and run their end of year awards night in 2026; and

3. CONFIRMS the current amount of $20,000 in the Civic Events budget be used to fund the 2026 City of Wanneroo Fire Services End of Season Awards Night.

Attachments:

1	*Attachment 1 - 2026 Civic Events Annual Calendar*	*25/432988*
2	*Attachment 2 - Sponsorship Policy - August 2025*	*19/211442[v3]*
3	*Attachment 3 - Community Funding Policy - October 2024*	*19/211787[v4]*

City of Wanneroo

2026 CIVIC EVENTS ANNUAL CALENDAR

JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC
26 January Australia Day Citizenship Ceremony	**3 February** Welcome Back Dinner – Council Members and Executive	**19 March** **20 March** Citizenship Ceremonies	**16 April** Surf Life Saving Clubs Volunteer Recognition Event	**9 May** Holder of the Keys to the City Dinner	**4 June** Emergency Services Recognition Dinner	**9 July** State and Federal Members Cocktail Reception	**27 August** **28 August** Citizenship Ceremonies	**24 September** Citizenship Ceremonies	**22 October** Citizenship Ceremonies	**12 November** Citizenship Ceremonies	
	19 February **20 February** Citizenship Ceremonies		**23 April** Citizenship Ceremonies	**14 May** Community Services and Conservation Volunteers Dinner	**18 June** **19 June** Citizenship Ceremonies	**23 July** Citizenship Ceremonies	**(Date TBC)** DFES End of Season Awards Night	**(Date TBC)** Heritage and Library Dinner			
				22 May Citizenship Ceremonies	**(Date TBC)** WAPOL Recognition Event	**30 July** Pioneers Lunch					

- Unconfirmed event dates will be announced as soon as scheduled via the Wanneroo Wrap

City of Wanneroo

Council Policy

SPONSORSHIP POLICY

Responsible Directorate:	*Office of the CEO*
Responsible Service Unit:	*Communications and Brand*
Contact Person:	*Manager Communications and Brand*
Date of Approval:	*18 August 2025*
Policy Review Committee Item No	*Item 4.7*

1. POLICY STATEMENT

The City of Wanneroo (the City) leverages from strategic sponsorship opportunities to provide social, economic or environmental benefits to the community and enhance the reputation and brand of the City in accordance with the Strategic Community Plan.

2. OBJECTIVE

The objective of this policy is to:

- coordinate fair and equitable assessment and approval processes for sponsorship arrangements;
- maximise sponsorship arrangements through clearly defined objectives;
- ensure sponsorships are aligned to the City's Strategic Community Plan, endorsed brand and values; and
- ensure transparency, good governance and risk management in all sponsorship negotiations and agreements.

3. KEY DEFINITIONS

DEFINITIONS: Any definitions listed in the following table apply to this document only.	
Community Funding	Financial support provided to individual residents, community or sporting groups, school parent and citizens associations and eligible organisations to enable the delivery of initiatives which promote healthy, safe, connected and inclusive communities.
Enterprise Funding	Financial and/or in-kind support which is provided by the City to individual residents or organisations to support strategic opportunities, policies and projects that drive job creation grow the local economy and deliver strategic outcomes for the City.
Outgoing Sponsorship	An agreement between City and an external party, where the City provides either financial or in kind support to an external party in return for specified social, economic and/or

City of Wanneroo

Council Policy

	environmental benefits.
Sponsorship	A contractual business arrangement under which a sponsor, for a specified term, provides a contribution in cash and/or in kind in return for specified negotiated community benefits. Benefits purchased may include the right to public recognition or association with a service, program, event, activity, individual or infrastructure.
Sponsor	An individual or organisation that, for a specified term, provides a contribution in cash and/or in kind with the intention of receiving negotiated commercial benefits.
Sponsorship Recipient	An individual or organisation that, for a specified term, receives a contribution in cash and/or in kind in return for providing negotiated commercial benefits to a sponsor.

4. SCOPE

This policy applies to outgoing **sponsorship** arrangements entered into by the City, sponsorships may include financial and/or in-kind support.

This policy does not apply to **community funding**, **enterprise funding**, subsidies, advertising, informal collaborations, legal partnerships, or joint ventures. It does not include donations, gifts, prizes and awards which are given for philanthropic reasons, where financial or material assistance is given without expectation of anything in return.

5. IMPLICATIONS

Sponsorships will be distributed in accordance with the City's endorsed budget to ensure that public funds are distributed transparently in accordance with the Local Government Act 1995.

6. IMPLEMENTATION

6.1 Sponsorship Principles

The City will only enter into sponsorship arrangements with proposed **sponsors** or **sponsorship recipients** if the objectives, activities and/or products of the sponsor or sponsorship recipient are compatible with, and complementary to the City's vision, responsibilities and policies.

The following five key principles will be considered when determining sponsorship arrangements in accordance with this policy:

1. Community Benefit

Sponsorship activities should provide an opportunity to meet the social, economic, and/or environmental aspirations as outlined in the City's Strategic Community Plan and other community-directed plans.

City of Wanneroo Council Policy

2. Strengthening the City of Wanneroo Brand and Reputation

Sponsorship arrangements should enhance the City's reputation and reinforce the City's brand through positive promotional and marketing activities.

3. Risk Management

Potential risks for the City will be assessed prior to entering into sponsorship arrangements in accordance with the City's Risk Management Framework. If the assessment concludes the risks are unacceptably high or the City is receiving minimal value from the proposal, consideration of the proposal will be discontinued.

4. Good Governance

Sponsorship will be sought and provided using transparent processes. In the negotiation of sponsorship arrangements, the commercial value of the arrangement, including all cash and in-kind contributions, must be clearly identified and acknowledged.

5. Entrepreneurship and Revenue Raising

Sponsorship activities that present additional revenue raising opportunities for the City will be considered. This includes the potential commercial naming of City venues and facilities.

6.2 Sponsorship Outcomes

The City views its sponsorships as long-term investments in its commitment to the community. The City seeks to support initiatives that reflect the diversity of its community and meet the needs of the organisation through sponsorship arrangements of up to three years.

Sponsorships must address at least two of the following program outcomes as addressed in the program guidelines:

- Social Outcomes
- Economic Outcomes
- Environmental Outcomes

The City has an expectation that it will receive a return on investment through demonstrated benefits, including but not limited to:

- increased exposure of the City's brand, services and/or activities;
- the opportunity to build relationships that achieve the City's strategic objectives;
- promotional opportunities in media (print, radio, TV, online);
- recognition of the City as a sponsor in promotional material (at minimum through the presence of the City's logo in written materials, videos and digital media; verbally in any broadcasts or loud speaker channels and visually on any clothing or merchandise);
- naming rights;
- editorial/advertising in event, program or other literature; and/or

- ceremonial involvement and/or speaking role to an influential or relevant audience.

6.3 Eligibility

Only proposals that are consistent with the principles, eligibility and outcomes outlined in this Policy should be considered for sponsorship.

To be eligible, sponsorship applicants should:

- be a legally constituted entity or incorporated association with a current ABN;
- have Public Liability Insurance of at least $10 million (to be maintained throughout the sponsorship period);
- be based in the City or undertake activities within the City, for the benefit of local residents; and
- ensure that attendance/participation is free for community events (unless otherwise negotiated with the City).

6.4 Sponsorship agreement exclusions

Requests for sponsorship will not be considered for initiatives or events that:

- conflict with the City's events program or other activities;
- directly or indirectly contravene existing Council policy;
- create an actual or perceived conflict of interest;
- interfere with the City's compliance with, and exercise of, its legislative obligations;
- do not positively reflect the City's values and brand;
- are not consistent with the City's access and inclusion principles which support participation and equity for all members of the City's diverse community;
- could be perceived as benefiting a political party or campaign;
- are for the sole purpose of general fundraising activities;
- are for general operational expenditure (e.g. staff salaries, lease rent payments, insurance, office equipment);
- are to cover shortfalls in funding by state or federal government departments;
- are for major/capital equipment purchases or works;
- are for the purchase of property and/or land;
- are for facility maintenance projects;
- have already been completed prior to the proposal being submitted;
- are deemed inappropriate by the City i.e. pollution, destroy or waste non-recurring resources, illegal or political in nature; or
- promote tobacco, gambling, pornography, weaponry, drugs and/or alcohol
- the sponsorship value sought is greater than the total cost to deliver the proposed sponsored activity, event or initiative;
- the sponsorship recipient has outstanding debts or previous un-acquitted funds with the City; or
- the price placed on the sponsorship package does not represent value for money for the City as determined through the assessment process.

Sponsorship is not intended for any company or organisation to be viewed favourably by the City in any other business arrangements to which they might be a party. Sponsorship from companies who are in contract negotiation with the City will not be accepted where it may be viewed as an endorsement of the bid.

The City retains the right to decline a sponsorship proposal from any organisation, individual or in respect to particular products/services which the City in its sole discretion considers inappropriate.

6.5 Assessment

Sponsorship proposals are subject to assessment by a specialist panel. The assessment process includes a risk assessment and value for money assessment. The City may negotiate an alternative proposal which reflects the agreed value of the agreement as determined through the assessment process.

Subject to the proposed value of a sponsorship being considered, the panel will make recommendation and seek approval from Manager Communications and Brand ($5000 - $10,000), the Chief Executive Officer ($10,001 - $50,000) or to Council ($50,001 +) for formal approval.

6.6 Agreement

All sponsorships will be formalised in a legally binding agreement which contains associated requirements and conditions.

The City must dutifully undertake and abide by conditions of sponsorship agreements entered into.

The City is responsible for maximising the value of all sponsorships through the provision of marketing collateral, resources and/or other activities as specified in each agreement.

All sponsorship recipients are required to provide the City with outcome reports in relation to sponsorship outcomes and achievements as detailed in their agreement.

For long term sponsorship arrangements, a review will be conducted annually to ensure agreed outcomes are being achieved.

Sponsorship agreements may be terminated by mutual agreement where either party has breached the conditions of the agreement.

City of Wanneroo

Council Policy

7. AUTHORITIES AND ACCOUNTABILITIES

Approvals will be coordinated for outgoing sponsorship proposals and agreements as follows:

Sponsorship Provided (cash and/or in-kind)	Approval required
Submissions between $5,000 and $10,000	Manager*
Submissions between $10,001 and $50,000	CEO*
Submissions over $50,001	Council

**Note – Details of these sponsorship approvals will be provided to Council Members for information.*

If any agreement contains an in-kind component pertaining to a waiver, concession or discount of a fee or charge, a separate approval is required in accordance with Section 6.12 of the *Local Government Act 1995* and the City's Delegations Register.

8. ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

The Manager Communications and Brand is responsible for the implementation of this policy in collaboration with relevant service unit Managers.

9. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Disputes in regard to this policy will be referred to the Chief Executive Officer. In the event that an agreement cannot be reached, the matter will be submitted to Council for a ruling.

Conflicts arising from personal relationships or financial arrangements of City Officers or Council Members involved in sponsorship assessment, approval or administration will be managed in accordance with the conflict of interest provisions in the City of Wanneroo Code of Conduct.

10. EVALUATION AND REVIEW PROVISIONS

The Sponsorship Program and this policy will be reviewed every three years to ensure:

- its effectiveness in enhancing the City's reputation and brand;
- that the benefits for the City are commensurate with the level of sponsorship provided or received;
- that program outcomes remain consistent with the City's strategic objectives;
- arrangements are managed professionally, in a manner that is transparent and accountable; and
- conflicts of interest are identified and managed appropriately.

City of Wanneroo

Council Policy

11. REFERENCES

Community Funding Policy
Enterprise Funding Policy

12. RESPONSIBILITY FOR IMPLEMENTATION

Manager Communications and Brand

REVISION HISTORY

Version	Next Review	Record No:
1	September 2022	19/211442
2	September 2025	19/211442[V2]
3	September 2028	19/211442[V3]

City of Wanneroo

Council Policy

COMMUNITY FUNDING POLICY

Responsible Directorate:	*Community and Place*
Responsible Service Unit:	*Community Development*
Contact Person:	*Manager Community Development*
Date of Approval:	*8 October 2024*
Council Resolution No:	*CP01-10/24*

1. POLICY STATEMENT

The City of Wanneroo (City) is committed to building healthy, safe and connected communities through the provision of the **Community Funding** Program (Community Funding) and capacity building support to increase community inclusion, resilience and connectedness.

2. OBJECTIVE AND PURPOSE

The objective of this policy is to support initiatives that enhance community participation and connection, improve wellbeing, promote cultural diversity and empower residents and groups to contribute positively to their community.

The purpose of the policy is to:

- ensure community funding arrangements are outcomes based, in alignment with the City's Strategic Community Plan, endorsed brand and values;
- coordinate fair and equitable application and assessment processes for the Community Funding Program; and
- ensure the responsible, strategic, sustainable and transparent distribution of community funding.

3. KEY DEFINITIONS

DEFINITIONS: Any definitions listed in the following table apply to this document only.	
Co-Funded	*The City has a preference for not being the sole-funder of applications approved through the Community Funding Program. There is an expectation that applicants will be self-contributing and/or seeking other external sources of support in addition to the City's contribution.*
Community Funding	*Financial support provided to individual residents, community or sporting groups, school parent and citizens associations and eligible organisations to enable the delivery of initiatives which promote healthy, safe, connected and inclusive communities.*

City of Wanneroo

Council Policy

Emergency	*A serious, unexpected event requiring immediate action, including the provision of support and relief. May include, but not limited to; natural disaster (bushfire, cyclone, storm, earthquake), terrorist acts or pandemic.*
Funding Recipient	*An individual resident, community or sporting group, school parent and citizen association or approved organisation, that, for a specified term, receives a financial contribution in return for delivering a community-led initiative as outlined in an agreement.*
Kickstarter Fund	*A fund that supports empowerment of community members, sporting and community groups and local organisations to implement small-scale initiatives or local neighbourhood projects which activate places and bring communities together.*
Community Grants	*A fund that supports delivery of a variety of non-profit-making community-led initiatives delivered in the City which support key actions in the City's various community-directed plans. Community Grants encourage community group sustainability, aligning with the Community Development capacity-building approach and reducing reliance on the City.*
Flagship Fund	*A fund that provides longer-term financial support for community-led initiatives which celebrate and commemorate Wanneroo's rich history and diverse culture.*
Response and Recovery Fund	*A fund that enables and supports response and recovery to emergency situations which have a large or widespread impact on the local community (i.e. livelihood, housing, resourcing, service impact). In the event of an emergency, funding will be prioritised towards supporting relief measures and essential services and projects, aligned to the City's Local Emergency Management Arrangements, which target vulnerable City residents and encourage community reconnection.*
Participation Fund	*A fund that supports individual City of Wanneroo residents to participate in State, National or International competitions, festivals and exhibitions. Applications are accepted from clubs, groups or associations on behalf of eligible individuals (City residents aged up to and including 25 years; aged 60 years and over; with a disability, of any age) to assist with costs of participation. Contributions are available for individuals participating in the areas of sport, arts and culture. To be eligible for this fund, individuals must reside in the City of Wanneroo and have been selected by an appropriate governing body.*

City of Wanneroo

Council Policy

4. SCOPE

Community Funding is provided by the City to residents, community or sporting groups, school parent and citizen associations, and eligible organisations that live or operate within the City of Wanneroo area.

This policy applies to all council members and employees.

5. IMPLICATIONS

This policy aligns to the City's Strategic Community Plan 2021-2031: Goal 7: A well-governed and managed City that makes informed decisions, provides strong community leadership and valued customer focused services.

Community Funding will be distributed in accordance with the City's endorsed budget and Strategic Community Plan objectives in order to add value to the City's services and programs and provide benefit for the City's residents, workers and visitors.

Funding will be managed in an equitable and transparent manner that ensures good governance and adherence to the *Local Government Act 1995.*

6. IMPLEMENTATION

The City will ensure sound Community Funding administration, including:

- **Planning** through policy, procedure, processes and guidelines
- **Communicating** the availability of the City's various funding opportunities
- **Assessing** applications and distributing funds
- **Monitoring and evaluating** project progress and outcomes
- **Reporting** benefits and sharing success stories with the community

6.1 Guiding Principles

Community Funding will be implemented in accordance with the following principles.

The City is committed to providing funding that is:

- **Ethical and Accountable** – processes are robust, transparent and fair, governance is clear and strong, appropriate policies and procedures are followed, applications are assessed objectively and conflicts of interests are declared and addressed.
- **Strategic and Needs Based** – the distribution of Community Funding is optimised to support individuals, community groups and organisations to deliver social, environmental and economic benefits in alignment with the City's Strategic Community Plan objectives.
- **Responsive** – Community Funding information is accessible and processes are streamlined to meet identified community needs in a relevant and timely manner.
- **Co-funded** – priority is given to applications that provide optimal value for the City, with a preference for those which can evidence self-contribution and/or other sources of financial support.
- **Value For Money** – supports initiatives that represent good value for the City, its residents and the community.

6.2 Program Outcomes

Through the Community Funding Program, the City aims to:

- strengthen the community by supporting a diverse range of initiatives that are responsive to community needs;
- build the capacity of individuals, community and sporting groups, school parent and citizen associations and local organisations to develop and implement sustainable solutions at a local level;
- create community networks and connections which drive initiatives that achieve strategic priorities;
- increase participation, engagement and inclusivity by broadening access to diverse, high-quality, and innovative initiatives
- support and enable community recovery and resilience in response to emergency situations;
- celebrate and recognise the City's diversity, history, lifestyle and environment; and
- enhance the City's reputation and brand as a prosperous and progressive organisation.

6.3 General Program Eligibility

The following conditions apply to all community funding categories. Applicants must:

- live or operate and deliver the initiative within the City of Wanneroo;
- have no outstanding acquittals or debts with the City;
- obtain all relevant permits or approvals from the City before proceeding with the initiative;
- use funding solely for the purposes outlined by the City in the agreement;
- demonstrate satisfactory insurance cover, as outlined in the supporting guidelines;
- demonstrate applicant eligibility as outlined in the supporting guidelines;
- adhere to all other terms and conditions set out in the supporting guidelines, including acquittal reports for previous community funding received;
- ensure that all initiatives that are funded by community funding must be alcohol, drug, smoke and vape free events; and
- ensure that all initiatives are free or low cost for the community to attend or participate in.

6.4 Ineligible Applications

The City will not provide funding for initiatives that:

- directly or indirectly contravene existing Council policy;
- create an actual or perceived conflict of interest;
- interfere with the City's compliance with and exercise of its legislative obligations;
- do not positively reflect the City's values and brand;
- conflict with the City's events program or other activities;
- are not consistent with the City's access and inclusion principles which support participation and equity for all members of the City's diverse community;
- could be perceived as benefiting a political party or campaign;
- are for the sole purpose of financially benefiting an organisation, group or individual;
- are to cover shortfalls or duplication in funding by state or federal government departments;

- have already commenced or been completed prior to the application being submitted;
- are deemed inappropriate by the City i.e. pollution, destroy or waste non-recurring resources, illegal or political in nature;
- promote tobacco, gambling, pornography, weaponry, drugs and/or alcohol;

6.5 Exclusions

The City will not provide funding towards the following expenses:

- general operational expenditure (e.g., staff salaries, lease rent payments, insurance, office equipment) – unless otherwise agreed;
- purchase of property and/or land;
- major/capital equipment purchases or works over $750;
- fundraising, donations, giveaways, gifts, prize money or prizes;
- bonds associated with any venue or equipment hire;
- alcohol or any other expense the City deems inappropriate to fund.

It is anticipated that some of the above criteria may vary during Emergency response and recovery periods.

The City reserves the right to withdraw funding from a **Funding Recipient** if the activity is not progressing satisfactorily, the Funding Recipient ceases to be eligible, the Funding Recipient breaches funding conditions, or the activity poses a reputational risk for the City. If this occurs, the Funding Recipient will be fully liable for costs involved and grant funds should be returned to the City.

Where the funded activity or program is no longer taking place, any funds distributed must be returned to the City. If funds have been expended by the Funding Recipient prior to the activity or program ceasing, any refund or reimbursement received must be returned to the City.

In the event of an **Emergency**, all funding applications received through any category of Community Funding will be assessed against the City's Local Emergency Management Arrangements in addition to the standard Community Funding conditions. This process will apply only during the emergency and/or recovery period for the purposes of ensuring funding is prioritised for initiatives with a recovery focus.

6.6 Agreement

Distribution of Community Funding to any successful applicant shall be formalised in an agreement, the provisions and conditions of which are dependent on the specific category.

7. AUTHORITIES AND ACCOUNTABILITIES

Applications pertaining to the Community Funding Program are reviewed via an assessment prior to formal approval by Council or the relevant officer as outlined in the following table:

City of Wanneroo

Council Policy

Funding Stream	2024/25 ex GST	2025/2026 Ex GST	2026/2027 Ex GST
Kickstarter **Approved by:** Manager Community Development or Manager Place Management	Up to $1,000	Up to $1,000	Up to $1,000
Community Grants **Approved by:** Manager Community Development	Up to $5,925	Up to $6,070	Up to $6,225
Flagship **Approved by:** Council	Up to $11,850 (per annum for up to three years)	Up to $12,140 (per annum for up to three years)	Up to $12,450 (per annum for up to three years)
Response and Recovery **Approved by:** Manager Community Development	Up to $5,925	Up to $6,070	Up to $6,225
Participation **Approved by:** Manager Community Development	State: $115 per person (capped at 6 people per event per club, group or association) National: $235 per person (capped at 12 people per event per club, group or association) International: $470 per person (capped at 4 people per event per club, group or association)	$120 per person (capped at 6 people per club, group or association) $240 per person (capped at 12 people per event per club, group or association) $485 (capped at 4 people per event per club, group or association)	$125 per person (capped at 6 people per club, group or association) $245 per person (capped at 12 people per event per club, group or association) $495 (capped at 4 people per event per club, group or association)

The Director Community & Place is authorised to approve applications exceeding values specified in the above table up to a maximum of $12,500 ex GST. All other applications must be presented to Council for approval.

8. ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

- Council makes decisions regarding the allocation of funds to Community Funding through its annual budget planning process.
- The policy is owned and coordinated by the Manager Community Development.
- The Community Development service unit is the primary administrator of Community Funding, working in collaboration with other service units, working groups and the community to develop, promote and review the program.

City of Wanneroo

Council Policy

9. DISPUTE RESOLUTION (if applicable)

Disputes in regard to this policy will be referred to the Director Community and Place in the first instance. Where the Director Community and Place is involved in the assessment or approval of applications, disputes will be referred to the CEO for a determination.

Conflicts arising from personal relationships or financial arrangements of City employees or Council Members involved in Community Funding assessment, approval or administration will be managed in accordance with the City's Conflict of Interest Policy and Code of Conduct.

10. EVALUATION AND REVIEW

The City is committed to continuous improvement of Community Funding. Regular reviews will be undertaken to measure the effectiveness of each category and the overall program to ensure:

- program outcomes remain consistent with the City's brand and strategic objectives;
- funding is being distributed and expended in accordance with policy guidelines;
- application and acquittal processes remain proportional to the grant amount;
- value for the City remains commensurate with the level of funding provided; and
- processes are managed in a transparent and accountable manner, and in accordance with relevant Local Government Act requirements.

The Policy will be reviewed every three financial years to ensure amendments to related policies are reflected accordingly.

11. REFERENCES

Conflict of Interest Policy
Community Funding Guidelines

RESPONSIBILITY FOR IMPLEMENTATION

Manager Community Development

City of Wanneroo

Council Policy

REVISION HISTORY

Version	Next Review	Record No.
January 2014 (CD04-12/13)	November 2014	10/60107*
May 2016 (CP08-05/16)	May 2017	15/531947
July 2020	July 2023	19/211787
July 2021	July 2023	19/211787V2
October 2021 (CP01-10/21)	October 2024	19/211787V3
October 2024 (CP01-10/24)	October 2027	19/211787V4

Legal & Governance

CE02-05/26 Proposed Transfer of Ownership from Catalina Regional Council to Member Councils

File Ref: 50350 – 26/162869
Responsible Officer: Director Planning & Sustainability
Attachments: 1

Changes to Report and Additional Information Arising from Agenda Briefing

Nil

Issue

To consider the proposed transfer of Lot 807 (200) Neerabup Road, Clarkson (**Lot 807**) from Catalina Regional Council (**CRC**) to the City and other member councils (**Member Councils**) as tenants in common.

Background

Catalina Estate

The City is co-owner of a large portion of freehold land in Clarkson/Mindarie that is being developed as the Catalina Estate. The land was acquired in 1996 through a deal that was done between the City of Perth, the City of Stirling and the City of Wanneroo. The land is currently owned in the current proportional ownership structure:

Local Government	Ownership
City of Stirling	4/12
City of Wanneroo	2/12
City of Joondalup	2/12
City of Perth	1/12
City of Vincent	1/12
Town of Victoria Park	1/12
Town of Cambridge	1/12



Catalina BEACH Catalina CENTRAL Catalina GREEN

Since 2011 the land has been developed as a master planned community. To date over 2000 residential lots have been sold in Catalina Estate with sales contract values exceeding $685m over the life of project. The project is now over 90% complete with the residual, unsold land expected to be under contract of sale within 12 months. The map below illustrates the plan for Catalina Estate along with the current stages that are under development.

The development of the Catalina Estate is managed by the Catalina Regional Council (**CRC**). The CRC is a Regional Local Government that has been established under the relevant provisions of the *Local Government Act 1995*. Each of the seven Member Councils who own the Land have provided the CRC with a Power of Attorney (**POA**) to manage and develop the Land on their behalf. The POA gives the CRC the ability to:

> *"Do all such matters and thing and to sign and execute all documents necessary to effect the marketing and sale of the Land or any part thereof and furthermore to accept and sign any contract of sale for the Land or any part thereof, subject to compliance with the provisions of section 3.56(3) of the Local Government Act (1995)."*

Detail

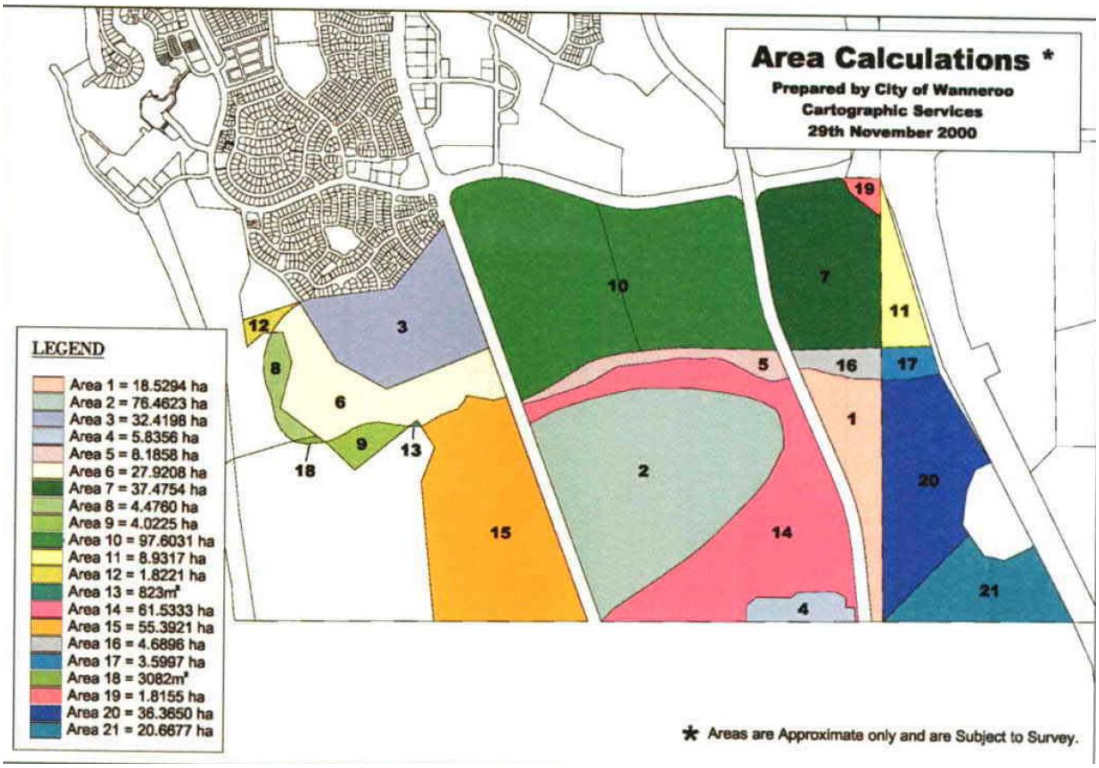
Lot 807

The background section of the CRC's Establishment Agreement, written in 2000, states (in part) that:

> *A) the Participants are the owners of the Land, in the shares set out in Schedule 1.*

The diagram below is Schedule 1 from the Establishment Agreement. The pink area on the north-east corner of the map (shown as area 19) is now known as Lot 807.

Lot 807 is a 1.7996-hectare parcel of land at Lot 807 (200) Neerabup Road, Clarkson situated in the south-west corner of the intersection of Neerabup Road and the Mitchell Freeway. The land is more particularly described as Lot 807 on Deposited Plan 32406 and being the whole of the land comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 2541 Folio 660. The registered proprietor shown on the Certificate of Title is Tamala Park Regional Council (**TPRC**), which is the former name of CRC.



In 2003 the State Government commenced negotiations with the Member Councils as a component of the implementation of the State's Bush Forever legislation. Through these negotiations the State sought to acquire land owned by the Member Councils for Bush Forever purposes. In return for that land acquisition the Member Council sought to obtain land for future urban development. These negotiations culminated in a Negotiated Planning Solution (**NPS**) being agreed to in 2006. At that time, agreed land parcels were transferred between the parties. Those transfers included the land identified as Area 19 (now Lot 807) in the plan above.

Rather than transferring the land to the Member Councils under joint ownership like all other land that was held by the parties at that time, the land was transferred to the TPRC (now the CRC). The land became a CRC asset rather than an asset directly owned by member Councils. This is the only land parcel that is/was owned by the TPRC/CRC. The reason for this occurring is not clear and a review of the files by the CRC from 2006 does not reveal why this was done.

Lot 807 (shown in red on the plan below) is now being developed as a component of Stages 44-47 of the Catalina project. A subdivision application for these stages has been prepared and approved. The approved subdivision layout includes:

- 28 lots that are wholly contained within Lot 807;
- 11 lots that are partially contained within Lot 807;
- A balance lot that is the subject of a Strata Application process that is partially contained within Lot 807.



The dual ownership and straddling of lots across ownership boundaries is creating issues for the CRC from an administrative, legal, and accounting perspective.

Consultation

Proposed Solution

The CRC has sought legal and accounting advice on the most appropriate manner to deal with this issue. That advice indicates that the most effective solution would be for the CRC to 'sell' Lot 807 to the Member Councils in their proportionate shareholdings for nil consideration. While the CRC would essentially be 'gifting' the land to the Member Councils and hence taking a loss on the sale of asset, there is no real impact to Member Councils as they already own Lot 807 in proportionate amounts through their equity ownership in the CRC.

Given the status of development and the desire to sell the subdivided land on market in the near term, it is proposed to undertake the sale/transfer transaction before the 30 June 2026.

To affect the transaction a Deed of Transfer will need to be signed and sealed by the CEO and Mayors from all seven Member Councils as well as the CEO and Chair of the Catalina Regional Council. A copy of the proposed Deed of Transfer is attached to this report.

Comment

The proposed transaction involves the City acquiring freehold title to land that has a real value at no cost. As there is no delegated authority for the CEO to acquire land on behalf of the City, Council consent is being sought to proceed with the proposed Deed of Transfer.

Statutory Compliance

The CRC has received legal advice confirming that this proposed transaction would not be considered disposition under section 3.58 of the *Local Government Act 1995* (**Act**), on the basis that, pursuant to Regulation 30(2)(c) of the *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996* (**Regulations**), a disposition of land is an exempt disposition if the land is disposed of to another local government or a regional local government.

Additionally, this advice states that the proposed transfer of land ownership would not be considered a 'Major Land Transaction' under Section 3.59 of the Act as, although it is a land transaction, it would, pursuant to Regulation 8 of the Regulations, be an 'exempt land transaction' on the basis that CRC and the Member Councils will each be entering into the transaction:

- without intending to produce a profit to either CRC or the Member Councils; and
- without intending that another person will be sold or given joint or exclusive use of all or any of the land involved in the transaction.

Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Council Plan 2025 – 2035:

5 ~ A Well-Governed and Managed City

5.1 - Lead with clear decisions and strong advocacy

Risk Appetite Statement

In pursuit of strategic objective goal 5, we will accept a Medium level of risk as the City balances the capacity of the community to fund services through robust cost-benefit analysis and pursues evidence-based decision making to be effective stewards of the Council and City for future generations.

Risk Management Considerations

RISK TITLE		RISK RATING
Level 1 Strategic Risk	2.0 Assets & Infrastructure	Medium
Level 2 Corporate Risk	2.4 Inherited Assets	Medium
ACCOUNTABILITY		**ACTION PLANNING OPTION**
Director Planning Sustainability		Manage

Policy Implications

Nil

Financial Implications

On the 10 April 2026 Burgess Rawson Valuers provided the CRC with an independent valuation for Lot 807. That valuation valued the land at $4,750,000. As the City is a 2/12th owner of the CRC, its proportional ownership of the Lot through its equity in the CRC is $791,666.67.

No additional operational costs are anticipated to arise for the City directly as a result of the proposed transfer of Lot 807, given that the land will continue to be managed by the CRC.

Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

Recommendation

That Council:-

1. **APPROVES the transfer of a 2/12 share (as tenant in common) in Lot 807 (200) Neerabup Road, Clarkson from Catalina Regional Council (formerly known as Tamala Park Regional Council) to the City of Wanneroo for nil consideration; and**

2. **AUTHORISES:**

   a) **the Chief Executive Officer (or a nominee of the Chief Executive Officer) to execute a deed of transfer with Catalina Regional Council and all applicable documentation and comply with all applicable legislation, as is required to effect Item 1 above; and**

   b) **the Mayor and the Chief Executive Officer to affix the Common Seal of the City of Wanneroo to the Transfer of Land documentation for the transfer of a 2/12 share (as tenant in common) in Lot 807 (200) Neerabup Road, Clarkson in accordance with the City of Wanneroo's Execution of Documents Policy.**

Attachments:

1⇩. *Proposed Transfer of Ownership from CRC to Member Councils - Attachment 1 26/165691*

FORM T2

WESTERN AUSTRALIA
TRANSFER OF LAND ACT 1893

TRANSFER OF LAND

DESCRIPTION OF LAND (Note 1)	EXTENT	VOLUME	FOLIO
LOT 807 ON DEPOSITED PLAN 32406	WHOLE	2541	660

ESTATE AND INTEREST (Note 2)

FEE SIMPLE

TRANSFEROR (Note 3)

Catalina Regional Council formerly Tamala Park Regional Council

CONSIDERATION (Note 4)

To facilitate the subdivision of the Land and there being no monetary consideration

TRANSFEREE (Note 5)

TOWN OF CAMBRIDGE of 1 Bold Park Drive FLOREAT WA 6014 in 1/12 share
CITY OF PERTH of 27 St Georges Terrace PERTH WA 6000 in 1/12 share
CITY OF WANNEROO of 23 Dundebar Road WANNEROO WA 6065 in 2/12 share
CITY OF JOONDALUP of 90 Boas Avenue JOONDALUP WA 6027 in 2/12 share
CITY OF STIRLING of 25 Cedric Street STIRLING WA 6021 in 4/12 share
CITY OF VINCENT of 244 Vincent Street LEEDERVILLE WA 6007 in 1/12 share
TOWN OF VICTORIA PARK of 99 Shepperton Road VICTORIA PARK WA 6100 in 1/12 share,
as tenants in common

THE TRANSFEROR for the consideration herein expressed transfers to the TRANSFEREE the estate and interest herein specified in the land herein described, subject to the Limitations, Interests, Encumbrances and Notifications as shown on the Certificate of Title and/or otherwise affect the land under the *Transfer of Land Act 1893.* (Instruction 1 & 2)

TRANSFEREE EXECUTION

The Common Seal of **City of Perth** is fixed to this document in the presence of:

Signature of Lord Mayor	Signature of Chief Executive Officer
Full name (print)	Full name (print)

The Common Seal of **City of Stirling** is fixed to this document in the presence of:

Signature of Mayor	Signature of Chief Executive Officer
Full name (print)	Full name (print)

The Common Seal of **Town of Victoria Park** is fixed to this document in the presence of:

Signature of Mayor	Signature of Chief Executive Officer
Full name (print)	Full name (print)

The Common Seal of **Town of Vincent** is fixed to this document in the presence of:

Signature of Mayor	Signature of Chief Executive Officer
Full name (print)	Full name (print)

The Common Seal of **City of Wanneroo** is fixed to this document in the presence of:

Signature of Mayor	Signature of Chief Executive Officer
Full name (print)	Full name (print)

ATTESTATION SHEET

Dated this	day of	Year

TRANSFEROR/S SIGN HERE (Note 6)

REQUEST FOR ISSUE / NON-ISSUE (Instruction 4)

BY SIGNING THIS PANEL, I / WE THE TRANSFEREE REQUEST THE ISSUE / NON - ISSUE (*DELETE AS REQUIRED*) OF A DUPLICATE CERTIFICATE(S) OF TITLE FOR THE LAND ABOVE DESCRIBED.

Signed Signed

TRANSFEREE/S SIGN HERE (Note 6)

THE LODGING PARTY OF THIS DOCUMENT IS AUTHORISED BY THE ABOVENAMED TRANSFEREE TO INSTRUCT ISSUING DETAILS FOR THE DUPLICATE CERTIFICATE(S) OF TITLE.

The Common Seal of **Town of Cambridge** is fixed to this document in the presence of:

Signature of Mayor	Signature of Chief Executive Officer
Full name (print)	Full name (print)

The Common Seal of **City of Joondalup** is fixed to this document in the presence of:

Signature of Chairman of Commissioners	Signature of Chief Executive Officer
Full name (print)	Full name (print)

SEE PAGE 2 FOR ADDITIONAL TRANSFEREE EXECUTION

INSTRUCTIONS

1 Page 2 of this document may be used:
- 1.1 If insufficient space in any section hereon. Appropriate headings should be shown. The boxed sections should only contain the words "see page ..."
- 1.2 To set forth Easements created as appurtenant to the land (commencing with the words "together with"). Reservations created encumbering the land (commencing with the words "reserving to") or any Restrictive Covenant hereby created. Any Sketch contained thereon must be initialled by all parties.

2 If further space is required Additional Sheet form B1 should be used with appropriate headings. Additional Sheets shall be numbered consecutively and bound to this document by staples along the left margin prior to execution by the parties.

3 No alteration should be made by erasure. The words rejected should be scored through and those substituted typed or written above them, the alteration being initialled by the persons signing this document and their witnesses.

4 Duplicate Crown Lease or where issued, the Duplicate Certificate of Title is required to be produced or if held by another party then arrangements must be made for its production.

If a Duplicate Certificate of Title is not required to be re-issued, or if a Duplicate Certificate of Title has not been issued previously but is required to issue subsequent to this document, the written request of the Transferee is required by signing this panel. Written consent of the First Mortgagee is also required if applicable.

NOTES

1 **DESCRIPTION OF LAND**
Lot and Diagram/Plan/Strata/Survey-Strata Plan number or Location name and number to be stated.
Extent – Whole, part or balance of the land comprised in the Certificate of Title to be stated.
The Volume and Folio or Crown Lease number to be stated.

2 **ESTATE AND INTEREST**
State whether Fee Simple, Leasehold or as the case may be in the land being transferred. If share only, specify.

3 **TRANSFEROR**
State full name of the Transferor/Transferors (Registered Proprietor) as shown on the Certificate of Title or Crown Lease.

4 **CONSIDERATION**
If a sum of money only, to be expressed in figures and in every other case to be concisely stated in words.

5 **TRANSFEREE**
State full name of the Transferee/Transferees (Purchaser) and the address/addresses to which future notices can be sent. If a minor, state date of birth.
If two or more state tenancy eg;
- Joint Tenants, ***(on the death of a joint tenant, the survivor(s) become(s) the registered proprietor(s) of the deceased's interest by applying to the Registrar of Titles).***
- Tenants in Common, ***(on the death of a tenant in common, their share is dealt with according to their will).***

If Tenants in Common specify shares.

6 **TRANSFEREE'S / TRANSFEROR'S EXECUTION**
Transferees and Transferors must sign their appropriate panel.
A separate attestation is required for every person signing this document. Each signature should be separately witnessed by an adult person. The full name, address and occupation of the witness must be stated. Execution by a corporation or body corporate must be in accordance with the *Corporations Act 2001*

Landgate

OFFICE USE ONLY

TRANSFER

LODGED BY	**HWL EBSWORTH LAWYERS**
ADDRESS	Level 20 240 St Georges Terrace Perth WA 6000
PHONE No.	6559 6500
EMAIL	settlements@hwle.com.au
REFERENCE No.	
ISSUING BOX No.	64V

PREPARED BY	**HWL EBSWORTH LAWYERS**
ADDRESS	Level 20 240 St Georges Terrace Perth WA 6000
PHONE No.	6559 6500
EMAIL	settlements@hwle.com.au
REFERENCE No.	

INSTRUCT IF ANY DOCUMENTS ARE TO ISSUE TO OTHER THAN LODGING PARTY

TITLES, LEASES, DECLARATIONS ETC. LODGED HEREWITH

1 _____ Received Items Nos.
2 _____
3 _____
4 _____
5 _____ Receiving Clerk
6 _____

Registered pursuant to the provisions of the *TRANSFER OF LAND ACT 1893* as amended on the day and time shown above and particulars entered in the Register.

Item 9 Motions on Notice

MN01-05/26 Cr Bedworth - Homelessness Support Services

File Ref:	21024V007 – 26/144204
Author:	Cr Phil Bedworth
Action Officer:	Director Community & Place
Disclosure of Interest:	Nil
Attachments:	Nil

Changes to Report and Additional Information Arising from Agenda Briefing

This report was not presented at the Agenda Briefing.

Issue

To consider a coordinated, place-based local response to homelessness in the City of Wanneroo that prioritises safety, visibility and service access by facilitating a single, managed, service-led engagement locale where people sleeping in vehicles, tents or temporary shelter are invited to access coordinated wrap-around support services, in partnership with State Government agencies and accredited service providers.

Background

Homelessness is an increasing and complex issue within the City of Wanneroo, with evidence of growing numbers of people sleeping in vehicles, tents and informal locations across the City while local services operate at or beyond capacity. The City currently lacks locally based crisis accommodation, supported accommodation and consistent engagement services, particularly for adults over 25 and families.

People experiencing homelessness in Wanneroo are frequently dispersed across carparks, bushland, industrial areas and other hard-to-see locations. This dispersal increases risks to personal safety, reduces visibility to outreach workers, and makes it more difficult for individuals to access timely, consistent support. It also limits the effectiveness and efficiency of service delivery by requiring outreach teams to operate reactively across a wide geographic area rather than proactively in a predictable setting.

While the City has responsibilities relating to community safety, health and wellbeing, the primary responsibility for housing, homelessness services and funded outreach rests with the State Government. The City's role is to provide local leadership, facilitate coordination, and advocate for appropriate and equitable State investment in the region.

A key challenge within the City is the absence of a coordinated, place-based response that enables people experiencing homelessness to access support in a timely, consistent and structured way. This aligns with the State's "All Paths Lead to Home" which emphasises local, integrated service delivery.

This motion seeks to position the City as an enabler of a coordinated response, while advocating strongly for the State Government to deliver and fund the services required.

Detail

This Motion proposes a deliberate shift away from unsafe and ineffective dispersal and towards a managed, centralised engagement approach that prioritises safety, visibility and service outcomes.

The proposed approach is to facilitate a time-limited, service-led engagement model delivered at a single, agreed location within the City, where people currently sleeping in vehicles, tents or other temporary settings are invited to attend and access coordinated services. The defining feature of this model is the presence and leadership of accredited service providers, not the provision of accommodation or tolerance of long-term camping.

The engagement locale would:

- Provide a safe, predictable and visible place for people experiencing homelessness to connect with multiple support services in one setting;
- Enable assertive outreach and wrap-around services to operate collaboratively and efficiently rather than in a dispersed, reactive manner;
- Improve personal safety by reducing the need for people to sleep in isolated or hazardous locations; and
- Support individuals to transition into appropriate accommodation pathways and longer-term housing solutions.

This approach explicitly does not seek to establish or authorise an encampment, informal settlement or permanent congregation. The intent is short-term, structured engagement focused on service access, assessment, data collection and transition into housing, rather than the normalisation of rough sleeping.

The City's role would be to facilitate coordination, provide access to suitable settings for service delivery, and advocate for the funding and services required to deliver outcomes. Any model would be contingent on partnership with, and appropriate resourcing from, the Government of Western Australia, recognising its primary responsibility for homelessness services and housing supply.

Consultation

Consultation would include collaboration with the Office of Homelessness, accredited homelessness service providers, WA Police, the Department of Housing and Works, WALGA and relevant local stakeholders. Community engagement would occur in a manner proportionate to the scope and duration of any proposed engagement program.

Comment

This Motion recognises that homelessness is a complex and growing issue that requires both compassion and coordinated, practical action. It recognises that homelessness is a humanitarian, safety and service-coordination issue requiring compassionate, evidence-based responses. People experiencing homelessness in our community are often facing significant challenges, and fragmented service delivery makes it more difficult for them to access the help they need.

Being dispersed across hidden and unsafe locations whilst experiencing homelessness does not resolve the issue and reduces opportunities for meaningful engagement. Concentrating service access in a managed, visible setting improves safety, enables consistent contact with support services and strengthens pathways into housing.

This approach shifts the focus from reactive and dispersed responses to a structured, place-based model that enables engagement with services and improves pathways into housing.

The Motion positions the City as a facilitator and champion, not as a provider of accommodation or a substitute for State responsibility. It seeks to strengthen local service access while building an evidence base to support stronger advocacy for State Government investment in Wanneroo.

Importantly, it ensures the City is not facilitating unmanaged camping or substituting for State responsibility but instead enabling a coordinated response that brings the right services together in one accessible location.

The evidence from service providers indicates that without increased State investment in outreach, accommodation and wrap-around support services, local responses will remain limited in their effectiveness.

This proposal therefore combines local leadership and facilitation with strong collaboration in systemic, State-led solutions.

Statutory Compliance

Nil

Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Council Plan 2025 – 2035:

1 ~ A Safe City

1.1 - Work together for a safe Wanneroo

Risk Appetite Statement

In pursuit of strategic objective goal 1, we will accept a Medium level of risk. The recent pandemic has challenged our previous event delivery, place activation and community connection processes, and the City accepts that meeting community expectations in a more restrictive environment needs flexibility and innovation if community connection is to develop and grow in contrast to social and individual isolation.

Risk Management Considerations

RISK TITLE		RISK RATING
Level 1 Strategic Risk	3.0 Community Engagement & Stakeholder Relationships	Medium
Level 2 Corporate Risk	3.2 Stakeholder Relationships	Medium
ACCOUNTABILITY		**ACTION PLANNING OPTION**
Chief Executive Officer		Manage

RISK TITLE		RISK RATING
Level 1 Strategic Risk	3.0 Community Engagement & Stakeholder Relationships	Medium
Level 2 Corporate Risk	3.3 Resilient and Productive Communities	Medium
ACCOUNTABILITY		**ACTION PLANNING OPTION**
Director Community & Place		Manage

The above risks relating to the issue contained within this report have been identified and considered within the City's Strategic risk register. Action plans have been developed to manage these risks to support existing management systems.

Policy Implications

Nil

Financial Implications

The proposed Engagement Clinic program would require a modest operating allocation and would not commit the City to capital investment or ongoing operational responsibility for homelessness services. Long-term service delivery remains the responsibility of the State Government.

Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

Recommendation

That Council:-

1. **RECOGNISES that homelessness within the City of Wanneroo is a critical and growing issue requiring a coordinated, compassionate and evidence-based response;**

2. **REQUESTS the Chief Executive Officer to facilitate a six-week program of Homelessness Engagement Clinics, delivered at a single, agreed location within the City, in collaboration with the Office of Homelessness and accredited service providers, with a focus on supporting people currently sleeping in vehicles or other temporary and unsafe locations;**

3. **NOTES that the Engagement Clinic program will:**

    a) **Provide a safe, predictable and centralised engagement locale for wrap-around service delivery led by accredited providers;**
    b) **Deliver coordinated support including housing pathways, health, mental health, alcohol and other drug, and family and domestic violence services;**
    c) **Enable individuals to be known to, and registered with, relevant State systems including the Department of Housing and Works; and**
    d) **Collect localised data to better understand the City's homelessness demographic, identify service and accommodation gaps, and strengthen advocacy efforts;**

4. **NOTES that the Engagement Clinic model:**

    a) **Is time-limited and service-led, with no provision of accommodation by the City;**
    b) **Does not establish, permit or legitimise an encampment, campsite or permanent settlement, and does not authorise ongoing habitation at the engagement location; and**
    c) **Instead provides a managed, service-led engagement setting intended to reduce unsafe dispersal across the City and improve pathways into stable housing;**

5. **Supports an allocation of up to $6,000 in the 2026/27 operating budget to deliver the Engagement Clinic program;**

6. **Advocates to the Government of Western Australia for increased and equitable investment in the Wanneroo region, including funded assertive outreach, locally based accommodation options, and place-based homelessness data systems to support coordinated responses.**

Administration Comment

Administration supports the Recommendation and acknowledges homelessness as a critical and growing issue within the City of Wanneroo.

Since 2018, the Cities of Wanneroo and Joondalup have worked collaboratively under a regional approach in responding to and addressing homelessness. The Cities Regional Homelessness Plan 2022/23-2025/26 articulates that the role of the two Cities is to:

- Facilitate local partnerships;
- Coordinate place-based responses to homelessness;
- Advocate in identified areas where resource allocation or policy changes are needed;
- Ensure that information on local services and supports are available and accessible;
- Utilise land and assets to create places that are inclusive and can support vulnerable people, such as libraries and community centres; and
- Ensure Rangers, Field Officers and front-line staff are informed and supported to interact with people experiencing homelessness.

As part of this approach the City has been actively advocating to State Government to address significant gaps in this region, including:

- A State government-funded Engagement Hub in the north-west metropolitan corridor, including Wanneroo.
- Homelessness accommodation services for adults or families in the north-west metropolitan corridor.
- Investment in a place-based homelessness data system specific to the Wanneroo region, such as a By-Name List or participation in the Advance to Zero Project, to support effective coordination and advocacy for State investment.

Service-led Engagement Clinics have demonstrated effectiveness in other locations. In Albany, a similar model delivered in 2024 through collaboration between the local government and community organisations supported engagement and coordinated responses for people experiencing homelessness. Data collected during this initiative contributed to the Western Australian Alliance to End Homelessness (**WAAEH**) being funded to support Albany to transition to an Advance to Zero community, including a By-Name List approach that enabled local providers to collaborate, pool resources and deliver targeted, specialised support to assist individuals into suitable housing.

The recommendation proposes fixed term Engagement Clinics, supported by an allocation of up to $6k. This will actively enable data collection to strengthen the City's understanding of the scale, characteristics and demographic profile of homelessness within the City.

Administration has discussed the proposal with the Office of Homelessness, which has indicated a willingness to support the success of the Engagement Clinics, including activating relevant State agencies such as Housing and Works and the provision of advice.

The City will work in partnership with the Joondalup Wanneroo Ending Homelessness Group (JWEHG) to assist with planning and delivery.

This initiative will further strengthen the City's ongoing advocacy to the State government, consistent with Council's adopted advocacy priorities Advocacy - Homelessness Support and Accommodation Services - City of Wanneroo**.**

If the Recommendation is supported, the project will commence in the 2026/27 financial year.

Attachments: Nil

MN02-05/26 Mayor Aitken - Western Power Clean Energy Link – 132kV Transmission Line (Update and Further Advocacy)

File Ref:	29323V006 – 26/147386
Author:	Mayor Linda Aitken
Action Officer:	Director Planning & Sustainability
Disclosure of Interest:	Nil
Attachments:	1
Previous Items:	MN03-11/25 - Western Power Clean Energy Link – 132kV Powerline - Ordinary Council - 25 Nov 2025 6:00pm

Changes to Report and Additional Information Arising from Agenda Briefing

This report was not presented at the Agenda Briefing.

Issue

To consider further additional actions regarding the Western Power Clean Energy Link – Wangara Substation to Neerabup Terminal Project to minimise impacts on the existing and future East Wanneroo community.

Background

At its Ordinary Council Meeting on 25 November 2025, Council unanimously resolved to:

> *"1. AUTHORISE the Mayor on behalf of Council to write to Western Power's Chief Executive Officer and the Hon. Amber Jade Sanderson MLA Minister for Energy outlining Council's objection to the overhead installation and alignment of the proposed 132kV transmission line through the City of Wanneroo and request that the line be relocated as far east as practicable away from existing and future residential areas within the City and the emerging East Wanneroo District Structure Plan area, and that all sections of the transmission line located within existing or future residential environments be undergrounded;*
>
> *2. AUTHORISE the Mayor on behalf of Council to advocate as required for the planned 132kV transmission line to be positioned as far east as practicable away from residential land possibly in proximity to the future Whiteman to Yanchep Highway corridor, and for the transmission infrastructure to be undergrounded in all existing and future residential areas within the City of Wanneroo and the East Wanneroo District Structure Plan area."*

There remains strong community concern regarding the proposed Clean Energy Link through East Wanneroo, as was clearly evidenced with members of the East Wanneroo District Residents Association (**EWDRA**) attending and asking questions at the April 2026 Ordinary Council Meeting (**OCM**).

Despite letters being sent from myself to the Minister for Energy and Western Power and meetings being held between the City and State Government, Western Power is still proposing an above ground 132kv transmission line through East Wanneroo.

Detail

The proposed 132kV transmission line remains a project of regional importance to support energy infrastructure across Perth's northern corridor. However, the currently proposed alignment continues to raise significant concerns for residents in East Wanneroo, including:

- Concerns regarding safety, bushfire risk, and infrastructure integration;
- Impacts on existing residential amenity, property prices and land use outcomes; and
- Environmental impacts associated with vegetation clearing and habitat fragmentation.

In addition to the above resident's concerns, the City is also planning for the future urbanisation of the area and there are concerns how the proposed infrastructure will integrate with future development and planned upgrades to Sydney Road and Hawkins Road.

Council has an important advocacy role to ensure that infrastructure delivery appropriately considers long-term planning outcomes, community expectations, and environmental constraints.

However, given that the actions following Council's resolution at the November 2025 OCM has not resulted in the relocation or undergrounding of the proposed 132kV transmission line I am requesting that Council:

- Reaffirms its previous position to oppose the current overhead alignment, advocate for the location of the transmission line as far east as possible, advocate for undergrounding and authorise for me to advocate to achieve the above;
- Seeks a meeting with the Premier and relevant Ministers to facilitate a whole of government consideration of the project and its implications for East Wanneroo;
- Authorises for the CEO to lodge submissions on upcoming environmental approvals and development application consistent with Council's position and continue to engage with Western Power to seek improved alignment and design outcomes; and
- Asks for an update on the above to be provided to Elected Members and EWDRA within the next three months.

Consultation

No public consultation by the City has been undertaken. Western Power is undertaking consultation with impacted owners, and this resulted in a local resident making a deputation to Council at the April Council Meeting.

Comment

The proposal to locate the 132kV transmission line indicated (**Attachment 1**) will adversely impact existing and future residents of East Wanneroo.

There is no objection to the provision of this important infrastructure. However, the alignment should be further to the east preferably within the Planning Control Area for the future Whiteman/Yanchep Highway or if aligned through East Wanneroo, undergrounded where adjacent to existing or future housing. The proposed recommendations make Council's position on this matter clear, supports the local community's position and allows the Mayor to advocate for the desired outcomes.

Statutory Compliance

WP operates under the *Electricity Act 1945* (WA) and the *Energy Operators (Powers) Act 1979* (WA).

These Acts grant Western Power broad statutory powers to:

- Construct, maintain, and operate electricity infrastructure (including poles, wires, substations, and high-voltage lines) within its licensed network area.
- Access land (including public roads and reserves) for the purpose of installing and maintaining electricity works.
- Undertake works without requiring local government development approval, provided the works are necessary for the safe and reliable supply of electricity.

Local governments like the City are generally consulted but do not have veto power over essential network upgrades.

WP is also regulated by the Economic Regulation Authority (ERA) and must comply with safety and environmental standards under the Electricity Networks Access Code.

Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Council Plan 2025 – 2035:

4 ~ A Connected and Liveable City

4.2 - Build resilient places for people and nature

Risk Appetite Statement

In pursuit of strategic objective goal 4, we will accept a Medium level of risk, extended to High in the areas of Community / Reputation & Financial / Commercial impacts. Shifting transport modes and usage in the City may require short term pain for longer term gain as the City supports the development, maintenance and connection of alternatives to car use (e.g. cycle ways) and the supporting infrastructure.

Risk Management Considerations

RISK TITLE		RISK RATING
Level 1 Strategic Risk	2.0 Assets & Infrastructure	Medium
Level 2 Corporate Risk	2.1 Infrastructure Planning	Medium
ACCOUNTABILITY		**ACTION PLANNING OPTION**
Director Assets		Manage

There are no existing Strategic or Corporate risks within the City's existing risk registers which relate to the issues contained in this report.

Policy Implications

The City has no policies that deal with the alignment on infrastructure of Western Power.

Financial Implications

Nil

Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

Recommendation

That Council:-

1. **NOTES the actions undertaken by the City following Council's resolution of 25 November 2025 in relation to the Western Power Clean Energy Link – 132kV transmission line;**

2. **REAFFIRMS Council's position to:**

    a) **Oppose the current overhead alignment through East Wanneroo;**
    b) **Advocate for the relocation of the transmission line as far east as practicable; and**
    c) **Advocate for undergrounding within existing and future residential areas;**

3. **REQUESTS the Mayor to continue to advocate on behalf of Council to Western Power and the State Government for:**

    a) **Consideration of alternative alignments that minimise impacts on planned residential areas; and**
    b) **Design solutions, including undergrounding, which protect community amenity and long-term planning outcomes;**

4. **REQUESTS the Mayor to seek a meeting with the Hon. Roger Cook MLA (Premier) and relevant Ministers to facilitate a whole-of-government consideration of the project and its implications for East Wanneroo;**

5. **AUTHORISES the Chief Executive Officer to:**

    a) **Prepare and lodge submissions on relevant statutory processes associated with the Clean Energy Transmission line, including environmental approvals and any development applications, consistent with Council's position; and**
    b) **Continue engagement with Western Power to seek improved alignment and design outcomes;**

6. **REQUESTS that Elected Members and the East Wanneroo Districts Residents Association be updated on the outcomes of the above matters within the next three months.**

Administration Comment

The Administration supports the intent of the Notice of Motion. The City has undertaken advocacy in accordance with Council's previous resolution and will continue to engage with Western Power and the State Government to seek improved outcomes for the existing and future East Wanneroo community.

Since the November OCM report on this matter:

- The City has formally communicated Council's position to Western Power and the Minister for Energy – Amber Jade Sanderson on 3 December 2025;
- A meeting took place with the Minister for Energy, Senior Western Power Officers, Mayor Aitken, the City CEO, and Director Planning and Sustainability;
- Subsequent meetings have been held between the City Officers and Western Power Officers to advocate for alternative alignments and design outcomes;
- The City has continued to monitor the progression of the project and its potential implications for the East Wanneroo District Structure Plan (EWDSP); and

- Community concern has continued to grow, including organised engagement through the East Wanneroo Districts Residents Association (**EWDRA**).

Notwithstanding the above, Western Power is progressing the Clean Energy Link through East Wanneroo. The next key statutory steps for the project are expected to include:

- Applications for environmental approvals (State and Commonwealth) to clear native vegetation; and
- The lodgement of a development application with the Department of Planning Land and Heritage.

These stages provide an opportunity for the City to formally reinforce its position to have the alignment relocated to the east preferably within the Planning Control Area for the future Whiteman / Yanchep Highway or if aligned through East Wanneroo, undergrounded where adjacent to existing or future housing.

The current 132kV line alignment is proposed within the existing Sydney Road Reserve and then moves long Joyce Road before heading west back towards Hawkins Road. Sydney Road is one of the main integrator arterial roads in East Wanneroo District Structure Plan where the road reserve will be widened to accommodate a future dual carriageway. There is a concern that Western Power and the DPLH are not proactively collaborating and coordinating the alignment of the Clean Energy Link, so it is positioned in an appropriate location for the upgraded dual carriageway and does not need to be relocated when the new dual carriageway is built. A whole of government approach is recommended to avoid unnecessary cost, delay and disruption. If the Clean Energy Link is undergrounded this would potentially avoid this scenario.

Attachments:

1⇩.	*Report 0 Western Power Clean Energy Link – 132kV Transmission Line (Update and Further Advocacy) - Attachment 1*	*26/147644*

Attachment 1 – Western Power's Clean Energy Network – 132kV Transmission Line



MN03-05/26 Cr Berry - Access to Public Information, Social Media Restrictions and Community Engagement

File Ref:	44052V003 – 26/178819
Author:	Cr Helen Berry
Action Officer:	Chief Executive Officer
Disclosure of Interest:	Nil
Attachments:	Nil

Changes to Report and Additional Information Arising from Agenda Briefing

This report was not presented at the Agenda Briefing.

Issue

To provide an assessment of the Motion on Notice requesting that the City's social media restriction practices and their application be referred to a Concept Forum in August 2026 to consider the principles of equitable community access and engagement under the *Local Government Act 1995.*

Background

The *Local Government Act 1995* (the **Act**) is a key piece of legislation governing the operations of local governments in Western Australia. The Act promotes transparency, accountability, and community participation in local governance.

A fundamental principle of the Act is that community members should have reasonable access to information regarding council decisions, policies, services, events, and operations. The Act also supports mechanisms that enable residents to provide feedback and participate in civic discussion, fostering an inclusive and participatory model of local government.

Detail

At present, a number of community members and residents are unable to access the City's social media platforms due to restrictions or bans arising from past online interactions. This has resulted in some residents being excluded from accessing information relating to community engagement opportunities, local events, festivals, library activities, and other programs intended to be available to the broader public.

Many affected individuals are ratepayers and long-term residents who report being unable to view important announcements or participate fully in community initiatives because of these restrictions. While it is acknowledged that inappropriate conduct may warrant moderation or temporary restrictions, indefinite exclusion from publicly funded communication channels may disproportionately disadvantage residents and limit equitable access to information.

It is recognised that individuals may, at times, make comments without fully considering the consequences. In such circumstances, it is reasonable that any restrictions imposed should be proportionate, transparent, and subject to review, rather than operating indefinitely without oversight.

Given the importance of public access, procedural fairness, and community participation in local government, consideration should be given to whether current practices relating to social media restrictions align with the principles and intent of the Act.

Consistent with these principles, the City of Wanneroo Community Engagement Policy commits the City to inclusive, accessible, and transparent engagement that actively seeks diverse community views, provides clear information, protects privacy, and communicates outcomes and reasons for decisions. A significant amount of community engagement information is distributed through the City's social media platforms, which are not currently accessible to all ratepayers and residents.

Recent legislative reforms, including sections 5.56A and 5.56B of the Act, although not yet proclaimed, further reinforce the principles of transparency, accountability, and public participation.

Consultation

Nil

Comment

The intent of the motion is acknowledged as seeking to ensure that the City's moderation practices remain fair, transparent, proportionate and aligned with contemporary community expectations regarding public participation and access to information.

Statutory Compliance

Relevant legislation and governance considerations include:

- *Local Government Act 1995* (WA) - sections 5.56A and 5.56B;
- *Freedom of Information Act 1992*;
- Occupational safety and health obligations;
- *Equal Opportunity Act 1984*;
- *State Records Act 2000*;
- *Public Interest Disclosure Act 2003*;
- Defamation and unlawful publication risk considerations.

While sections 5.56A and 5.56B of the *Local Government Act 1995* have not yet been proclaimed, the broader intent of increased transparency and accountability is acknowledged.

The City retains the ability to moderate communications on platforms it administers, provided actions are lawful, reasonable, procedurally fair and consistent with adopted policies and published terms of use.

Operational moderation decisions remain a function of administration under the CEO's authority pursuant to section 5.41 of the *Local Government Act 1995*.

Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Council Plan 2025 – 2035:

5 ~ A Well-Governed and Managed City

5.1 - Lead with clear decisions and strong advocacy

Risk Appetite Statement

In pursuit of strategic objective goal 5, we will accept a Medium level of risk as the City balances the capacity of the community to fund services through robust cost-benefit analysis and pursues evidence-based decision making to be effective stewards of the Council and City for future generations.

Risk Management Considerations

RISK TITLE		RISK RATING
Level 1 Strategic Risk	3.0 Community Engagement & Stakeholder Relationships	Low
Level 2 Corporate Risk	3.2 Stakeholder Relationships	Low
ACCOUNTABILITY		**ACTION PLANNING OPTION**
Chief Executive Officer		Manage

Policy Implications

This proposal has been assessed under the provisions of the City's Community Engagement Policy.

Financial Implications

Nil

Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

Recommendation

That Council REQUESTS that the City's social media restrictions, and the manner in which they are applied, be referred to a Concept Forum in August 2026 to ensure such practices are consistent with the City's Customer Experience Policy and align with the principles of equitable community access and engagement under the *Local Government Act 1995*.

Administration Comment

Administration acknowledges the intent of the motion as seeking to ensure the City's social media moderation practices remain fair, transparent, proportionate and aligned with contemporary community expectations regarding public participation and access to information.

Administration further acknowledges that community members value the opportunity to engage with the City through its digital platforms and that respectful, constructive dialogue plays an important role in supporting transparency, accountability and community connection. The matter raises an important governance consideration regarding how local governments appropriately balance:

- open community engagement and transparency
- the safety and wellbeing of employees and the community
- respectful standards of conduct
- reputational considerations; and
- the effective management of City communication channels.

While the *Local Government Act 1995* does not provide an unrestricted right for individuals to participate on local government-managed social media platforms, broader principles of transparency, accountability and community engagement remain relevant considerations in the administration of these platforms.

Administration notes that the City's current moderation practices are intended to align with accepted local government practice, together with the City's published House Rules and Customer Experience Policy. Moderation actions are generally undertaken in response to behaviour that is considered inconsistent with those standards, including conduct that may be abusive, threatening, discriminatory or harassing toward employees, Council Members or members of the community.

Administration also recognises that, from time to time, community members may have differing views regarding moderation decisions or the application of House Rules. In this context, maintaining clear processes, respectful communication and appropriate review mechanisms is important in supporting public confidence and trust in the City's engagement practices.

The City also has responsibilities under workplace health and safety legislation to provide a safe environment for employees and others interacting with City services, including within digital and online environments. Appropriate moderation practices assist in managing operational, legal, psychosocial and reputational risks associated with harmful online conduct.

At the same time, Administration recognises the importance of periodically reviewing moderation and restriction practices to ensure they continue to reflect:

- consistency and fairness in application;
- proportional and appropriate responses;
- clear review pathways; and
- evolving community expectations and legislative requirements.

Referral of the matter to a Concept Forum would provide Council Members with an opportunity to receive further information regarding:

- existing moderation practices and governance controls;
- benchmarking against comparable local governments;
- review and appeal mechanisms;
- legal, reputational and operational considerations; and
- potential opportunities to strengthen or refine existing processes and guidance materials.

Administration also notes that social media moderation is primarily an operational function administered by the CEO under section 5.41 of the Local Government Act 1995. Accordingly, any Council consideration should remain focused on governance frameworks, policy settings and strategic principles, rather than operational decisions relating to individual moderation matters.

There may also be merit in reviewing whether existing House Rules and associated internal procedures could be further strengthened through:

- clearer review and appeal provisions;
- guidance regarding restriction timeframes;
- improved communication relating to moderation decisions; and/or
- periodic review of long-term restrictions where appropriate.

Care should be taken to ensure that any review process maintains appropriate protections for staff wellbeing and respectful community participation, while also avoiding unintended expectations that Council will become involved in individual operational moderation decisions.

On balance, Administration considers referral to a Concept Forum to be reasonable, provided the scope is appropriately framed as a governance and policy discussion rather than a review of individual cases.

Attachments: Nil

Item 10 Late Reports (see Supplementary Agenda)

Item 11 Urgent Business

Item 12 Confidential

CR01-05/26 **Chief Executive Officer Key Performance Indicators 2026/2027

File Ref: 55832 – 26/176584
Responsible Officer: Chief Executive Officer
Attachments: 3

This report is to be dealt with in confidential session, under the terms of the Local Government Act 1995 Section 5.23(2), as follows:

(b) a matter relating to the recruitment or employment of the CEO or a senior employee, including the following

The Report for this item is Restricted Confidential and is included in the Restricted Confidential Agenda for the Ordinary Council Meeting.

CR02-05/26 Motion on Notice - Cr Bedworth - Tamala Park Landfill

File Ref: 3835V02 – 26/184076
Author: Cr Phil Bedworth
Action Officer: Director Assets
Disclosure of Interest: Nil
Attachments: Nil

This report is to be dealt with in confidential session, under the terms of the Local Government Act 1995 Section 5.23(4), as follows:

(a) legal advice, or other information, over which the local government holds legal professional privilege

Item 13 Date of Next Meeting

The next Agenda Briefing has been scheduled for 6:00PM on 9 June 2026, to be held at Council Chamber, Level 1, Civic Centre, 23 Dundebar Road, Wanneroo.

Item 14 Closure

COUNCIL CHAMBER SEATING DIAGRAM

